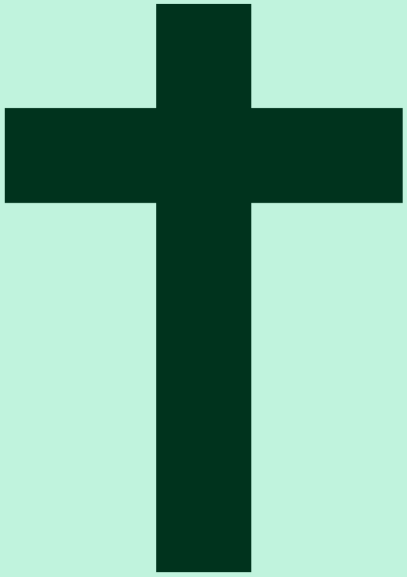
Bibilia ya Kizalamo



The Holy Bible in the Kizalamo language of Tansania: Zaramo: Bibilia ya Kizalamo

Bibilia ya Kizalamo

The Holy Bible in the Kizalamo language of Tansania: Zaramo: Bibilia ya Kizalamo

copyright © 2023 Pioneer Bible Translators

Language: Kizalamo

Contributor: Pioneer Bible Translators

New Testament is a revision of: Zaramo New Testament: © 2020 The Word for the World International and © 2020 Pioneer Bible Translators

This translation is made available to you under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution Share-Alike license 4.0.

You have permission to share and redistribute this Bible translation in any format and to make reasonable revisions and adaptations of this translation, provided that:

- You include the above copyright and source information.
- If you make any changes to the text, you must indicate that you did so in a way that makes it clear that the original licensor is not necessarily endorsing your changes.
- If you redistribute this text, you must distribute your contributions under the same license as the original.

Pictures included with Scriptures and other documents on this site are licensed just for use with those Scriptures and documents. For other uses, please contact the respective copyright owners.

Note that in addition to the rules above, revising and adapting God's Word involves a great responsibility to be true to God's Word. See Revelation 22:18-19.

2025-05-20

PDF generated using Haiola and XeLaTeX on 20 May 2025 from source files dated 20 May 2025
e0f3dd7e-0d75-5634-98da-5eb2cfec0f20

Contents

MWANDUSO 1
KUHALAWA 81
MATAYO 150
MALUKO 208
LUKA 245
YOHANA 306
SANG'HANO 349
WALOMA 405
1WAKOLINTO 431
2WAKOLINTO 455
WAGALATIA 471
WAEFESO 481
WAFILIPI 490
WAKOLOSAI 497
1WATESALONIKE 503
2WATESALONIKE 509
1TIMOTEO 513
2TIMOTEO 520
TITO 526
FILIMONI 530
WAEBLANIA 532
YAKOBO 552
1PETULO 559
2PETULO 567
1YOHANA 572
2YOHANA 579
3YOHANA 581
YUDA 583
LUGUBULO 586

KITABU CHA ICHANDUSO CHA MUSA KIKEMIGWA MWANDUSO

ULONGOZI

Mbuli ino ikemigwa, “Mwanduso,” nhegulo yake “songelo ya kinhu.” Na kino kicho kitabu cha ichanduso Mdilagano da Umwaka da Bibilia. Hata Kieblania cha umwaka kisonga na mbuli zilonga, “Haichanduso.” Kitabu kino cholagusa kila kinhu kukilawile na hasa vija Mulungu viyasang'hanike na mwanduso wa munhu. Lelo wasomi wana simulizi bwando za munhu ama wanhu wandike kitabu cha Mwanduso na vivija kipigiti vichandikigwe. Wanhu wayagwe wogelegeza kamba kilawa muna zinyandiko za umwaka zilawile mdiwambo da Babeli muikaline ya 5-6 kipigiti Kilisto hanavumbuka. Wanhu wayagwe wozibokela mbuli zilawa mngelegeza za wanhu kamba, Musa iyo yandike vitabu va Mwanduso, Kuhalawa, Mbuli za Walawi, Mheta, na Ng'humbukila ya Tolati muna imilao ya 1,300 na 1,400 kipigiti Kilisto hanavumbuka.

Kitabu cha Mwanduso kina mbuli bwando za kuwataza wanhu wamtogole Kilisto kuzitanga mbuli ziyagwe za Bibilia kulawa Mdilagano da Umwaka na Mdilagano da Isambi. Chotulagusa vija vilozo vuvingile muulumwengu na sulukila ya wanhu kumpata Mkombola, vivija chogubula ngelegeza za Mulungu za kuwakombola wanhu. Gano gokoneka kulawa muuhokozi wa ichanduso umulonga Yesu (3:15), na mkilagano cha Mulungu ha Ablaham mmbuli ya kuwamoteza wanhu wose wa muulumwengu (12:3).

Gali Mgati ya Ikitabu

1. Mulungu kaulumba ulumwengu abaho kawalumba Adamu na Hawa kamba vuzilonga sula ya 1 na ya 2.
2. Muisula ya 3 mbaka ya 5, kitabu cha Mwanduso chowasimulila Adamu na Hawa, vilozo vao, na lukolo lwao.
3. Muisula ya 6 mbaka ya 9, kitabu kino cha Mwanduso cholonga mbuli za Nuhu na mmemelo wa mazi.
4. Muisula ya 10 mbaka ya 11, kitabu cha Mwanduso chosimulila kija kilawilile hagatigati ya kipigiti cha Nuhu mbaka kipigiti cha Ablaham, hamoja na ulingo wa Babeli.
5. Muisula ya 12 mbaka ya 50, kitabu kino chomulonga Ablaham, mulango wake, hamoja na mwanduso wa wanhu wa Islaeli.
   a. Ukazi wa Ablaham na mtwanzi wake Sala wandikigwa muisula ya 12 mbaka ya 25 ya ikitabu cha Mwanduso.
   b. Ukazi wa Isaka na mtwanzi wake Lebeka wandikigwa muisula ya 21 mbaka ya 28, na ifa ya Isaka yosimulilwa muisula ya 35.
   c. Ukazi wa Yakobo na wanage hamoja na uhami wao wa kulawa Kanaani mbaka Misili wandikigwa muisula ya 25 mbaka ya 50 ya ikitabu cha Mwanduso.
   d. Ukazi wa Usufu, mwana iyanogeligwe ng'hani na Yakobo tataake, na vija viyawile mtawala muisi ya Misili wandikigwa muisula ya 37 mbaka ya 50 ya ikitabu cha Mwanduso.

Ulumwengu Wolumbigwa

1 Haichanduso Mulungu kalumba ulanga na isi.
2 Isi ikala mzanyamzanya na ikala bule kinhu, na ziza dikala digubike vilindi va mazi, na Loho wa Mulungu kakala yaituzile uchana ya igamazi.

3 Abaho Mulungu kalonga, “Ulawilile mulangaza," na mulangaza ulawilila.
4 Mulungu kanogelwa na uja umulangaza. Avo kaugola umulangaza kulawa mdiziza.
5 Mulungu kaukema mulangaza “Imisi," na ziza kadikema “Ikilo." Iwa ichungulo, iwa imitondo, zua da ichanduso.
6 Abaho Mulungu kalonga, “Na kuwe na ubenhu hagatigati ya igamazi, ugagole mazi ga kuulanga na mazi ga muisi."
7 Avo Mulungu katenda ubenhu, na kugagola igamazi, gayagwe hasi na gayagwe uchana. Na ilawilila kamba viyalongile.
8 Mulungu kaukema uja uubenhu “Ulanga." Iwa ichungulo, iwa imitondo, zua da ikabili.
9 Abaho Mulungu kalonga, “Mazi gali hasi ya ulanga gaiting'hane hanhu hamwe, giladi hanhu hanyalile honeke." Na ilawilila kamba viyalongile.
10 Mulungu kahakema hanhu hanyalile “Isi," na kahakema hanhu hali na igamazi “Bahali." Mulungu kanogelwa na kija kiyatendile.
11 Abaho Mulungu kalonga, “Isi na yoteze mijani ya namna zose, miche ilela mbeyu na mibiki ilela mijo ili na mbeyu mgati yake." Na ilawilila kamba viyalongile.
12 Avo isi yoteza mijani ya namna zose, miche ilela mbeyu na mibiki ilela mijo ili na mbeyu mgati yake. Na Mulungu kanogelwa na kija kiyatendile.
13 Iwa ichungulo, iwa imitondo, zua da ikadatu.
14 Abaho Mulungu kalonga, “Na iwe milangaza kuulanga iigole imisi na ikilo, iwe kamba vilaguso vondavilaguse vipigiti, mazua, na milao,
15 imwemwese kuulanga ilave mulangaza muisi." Na ilawilila kamba viyalongile.
16 Avo Mulungu kaitenda milangaza mikulu mibili, mulangaza mkulu ng'hani umwemwese imisi na umulangaza mdodo umwemwese ikilo. Vivija kazitenda na nhondo.
17 Mulungu kaika kuulanga ija imilangaza giladi ilave mulangaza muisi,
18 imwemwese imisi na ikilo, na uugole mulangaza kulawa mdiziza. Na Mulungu kanogelwa na kija kiyatendile.
19 Iwa ichungulo, iwa imitondo, zua da ikane.
20 Abaho Mulungu kalonga, “Mazi na gameme vinhu vili na ugima. Na ndege waguluke kuulanga."
21 Avo Mulungu kawalumba wang'onyo wakulu wa m'bahali na kila kinhu kili na ugima kitembela mmazi na ndege wa kila namna. Na Mulungu kanogelwa na kija kiyatendile.
22 Mulungu kawamoteza na kulonga, “Leleni mkongezeke muimemeze bahali, na ndege wongezeke muisi."
23 Iwa ichungulo, iwa imitondo, zua da tano.
24 Abaho Mulungu kalonga, “Wang'onyo wa kila namna wene ugima nawalawilile muisi, wang'onyo wofugigwa na wang'onyo wa kumuhulo, wakulu na wadodo." Ilawilila kamba viyalongile.
25 Avo Mulungu kawatenda wang'onyo hiwo wose, na kanogelwa na kija kiyatendile.
26 Abaho Mulungu kalonga, “Na tuwatende wanhu wawe kamba tweye na walinge na tweye. Wakatawale somba, ndege, na wang'onyo wose wofugigwa na ulumwengu wose, wakatawale vinhu vose vilumbigwe na Mulungu vitembela muisi."
27 Avo Mulungu kamulumba munhu yalingile na heyo mwenyego. Kawalumba mtwanzi na mbigalo.

28 Mulungu kawamoteza, na kawalongela, “Leleni mkongezeke, giladi
muimemeze isi na muitawale. Muwatawale somba, ndege, na kila kinhu
kili na ugima kitembela muisi.”
29 Abaho Mulungu kalonga, “Lola, niwagwelela miche ilela mbeyu muisi
yose, na mibiki ilele mujo uli na mbeyu mgati yake. Vinhu hivo vowa
mandia genu.
30 Wang'onyo wose wa mmuhulo, na ndege wose, na kila kinhu kili na
ugima, niwagwelela usoti na mibiki ili na mijani viwe mandia gao.” Na
ilawilila kamba viyalongile.
31 Mulungu kavilola vinhu vose viyavitendile, na kanogelwa navo
ng'hani. Iwa ichungulo, iwa imitondo, zua da sita.

2

1 Avo ulanga na isi na vinhu vose vili mgati yake vimambukizwa
kulumbigwa.
2 Na mdizua da saba Mulungu kakala yamambukize sang'hano yake
iyakalile yoisang'hana, na mdizua hijo kahumula.
3 Avo Mulungu kadimoteza zua da saba na kaditenda diwe zua ding'alile,
kwavija mdizua hijo Mulungu kakala yamambukize sang'hano yake ya
kulumba, na kahumula.
4 Avo vino vivo ulanga na isi vuvilumbigwe.

Mbuli Ziyagwe Zisimulila Uumbi

MNDEWA Mulungu viyalumbile ulanga na isi,
5 hakukalile na mche muna iisi na hakukalile na mbeyu zotile, kwavija
MNDEWA Mulungu kakala hanaitenda mvula itoe, na hakukalile na munhu
yoyose yailimile iisi.
6 Ila nzokwe za mazi zilawa hasi na kuitapagiza isi yose.
7 Abaho MNDEWA Mulungu kamulumba munhu kulawa mditimbwisi da
isi, na kumuhumulila mmhula yake mhumuzi igela ugima, na ija imunhu
kawa na ugima.
8 Abaho MNDEWA Mulungu kahanda kihati ng'ambu ya ulawilo wa zua,
hanhu hokemigwa Edeni. Na himo kamwika ija imunhu iyamulumbile.
9 Na MNDEWA Mulungu kaitenda mibiki ya namna zose ikule kulawa
muisi, mibiki inogeza meso na inogile sama ya mandia. Hagatigati ya
ikihati kukala na m'biki ulava ugima na m'biki uwatenda wanhu wagatange
ganogile na gehile.
10 Lwanda lukuluma kulawa Edeni, lukitapagiza ikihati, abaho lukiigola
mianza mine.
11 Lwanda lwa ichanduso lokemigwa Pishoni, alo lukuluma muisi yose ya
Havila, ako kuli na zahabu.
12 Na zahabu ya isi ija ing'ala. Ako vivija kukalile na mavuta ga
kunung'hila na namna za mabwe gokemigwa shohamu.
13 Lwanda lwa ikabili lokemigwa Gihoni, alo lukuluma muisi yose ya
Kushi.
14 Lwanda lwa ikadatu lokemigwa Tigilisi, alo lukuluma mwambu wa
ulawilo wa zua wa wambo da Ashulu. Na lwanda lwa ikane lokemigwa
Yuflati.
15 MNDEWA Mulungu kamwika ija imunhu mgati ya kija Ikihati cha Edeni
yakihalile na kukilola goya.
16 Na MNDEWA Mulungu kamulongela ija imunhu, “Dia mujo kulawa
mum'biki wowose uli mkihati,

17 ila mujo wa m'biki uwatenda wanhu wagatange ganogile na gehile
sambiuje, kwavija kipigiti vondauje mujo hiwo, kodanganhika."
18 Abaho MNDEWA Mulungu kalonga, "Havilumbile munhu ino kukala
yeiyeka. Nomtendela wa kumtaza yalumbile kumwake heyo."
19 Avo MNDEWA Mulungu kasola ulongo kulawa muisi na kawatenda
wang'onyo wose na ndege wose. Abaho kawagala ha ija imunhu giladi
yawagwelele matwaga. Twaga jojose ija imunhu diyamgwelele kila mwene
ugima dikala dijo twaga jake.
20 Avo ija imunhu kawagwelela matwaga ndege wose na wang'onyo wose.
Ila hakukalile na wa kumtaza yalumbile kumwake heyo.
21 Abaho MNDEWA Mulungu kamtenda ija imunhu yakuluze, na kipigiti
viyakalile yokuluza, kalubabazula lubavu lumwe lwa ija imunhu na
kuhagubika hanhu haja na nyama.
22 Abaho MNDEWA Mulungu kamtenda mtwanzi kulawa mulubavu luja
na kumgala ha ija imunhu.
23 Na ija imunhu kalonga,
"Ino iyo zege mmizege yangu
na lukuli mulukuli lwangu.
Avo kokemigwa mtwanzi kwavija kababazuligwa kulawa mwa mbigalo."
24 Sama ya kilamso kino mbigalo kowaleka tataake na mamaake na
kuilumba na mtwanzi wake, na hewo wowa lukuli lumwe.
25 Ija imbigalo na mtwanzi wake wose wakala mwazi, na hawonile
kinyala.

3

Udulu wa Munhu

1 Nyoka kakala m'bala ng'hani kubanza wang'onyo wose wa kumuhulo
yaawalumbile MNDEWA Mulungu. Nyoka kamuuza ija imtwanzi, "Kweli
Mulungu kawalongela kamba sambimuje mujo wa m'biki wowose uli
mkihati?"
2 Ija imtwanzi kamwidika, "Todaha kuja mujo wa m'biki wowose uli
mkihati,
3 ila Mulungu kalonga, 'Sambimuje mujo wa m'biki uli hagatigati ya
ikihati ama kuukwasa. Kamba muhatenda avo, modanganhika.' "
4 Nyoka kamulongela ija imtwanzi, "Hamdanganhika,
5 kwavija Mulungu kovitanga kamba kipigiti vondamje mujo uno, meso
genu gogubuligwa, na mowa kamba Mulungu, mogatanga ganogile na
gehile."
6 Ija imtwanzi viyawene kamba mujo wa m'biki uja unoga kudigwa, na
wonogeza meso, na vivija wosulukilwa mkongeza ng'hungwe, kasola mujo
wake kauja. Kamgwelela mbigalo wake, na heyo vivija kaja.
7 Kipigiti kikija viweshile kuja, meso gao gagubuligwa, na wavitanga
kamba wakala mwazi. Avo washona mijani ya m'biki wa mtini wakiivaza.
8 Abaho ija imbigalo na mtwanzi wake wadihulika dizwi da MNDEWA
Mulungu viyakalile yotembela mkihati mkipigiti cha zua kuhonga, waki-
ifisa mmibiki ili mkihati giladi MNDEWA Mulungu sambiyawone.
9 Ila MNDEWA Mulungu kamkema ija imunhu, na kumuuza, "Kwa
kwahi?"
10 Ija imunhu kedika, "Nikuhulika vuutembela mkihati, nidumba, kwavija
nie nikala mwazi, avo nikiifisa."
11 MNDEWA Mulungu kamulongela, "Yalihi yakulongele kamba gweye
kwa mwazi? Kuja mujo uja unikulagize sambiuje?"

12 Ija imunhu kedika, “Ija imtwanzi yuunigwelele yawe hamoja na nie,
iyo yanigwelele mujo uja, na nie nija.”
13 MNDEWA Mulungu kamuuza ija imtwanzi, “Habali utendile vino?”
Kedika kalonga, “Nyoka kanibulunya, na nie nija.”

Nhaguso ya Mulungu

14 Abaho MNDEWA Mulungu kamulongela nyoka, “Kwavija kutenda vino,
gweye wiyeka kudukumizwa mmwanza wa wang'onyo wose, wofugigwa
na wa kumuhulo. Kotambala na inda yako, na koja timbwisi mazua gose
ga ugima wako.
15 Nokwika udumuka hagatigati yako na ija imtwanzi, hagatigati ya
wanago na wanage. Heyo kokuhonda ditwi jako, na gweye komulumiza
kisiginho chake.”
16 Abaho kamulongela ija imtwanzi, “Nowongeza usungu wako wa kulela,
na gweye kolela na usungu, hata avo sulukila yako yowa ha mbigalo wako,
na heyo kokutawala.”
17 Abaho kamulongela ija imbigalo, “Kwavija gweye kumtegeleza mt-
wanzi wako, na kuja mujo uja unikulongele sambiuje, isi yodukumizwa.
Kopata mandia gako mkugaya ng'hani mkuilima isi mmazua gose ga ugima
wako.
18 Isi yokulelela miba na mijani, na mandia gako gowa mijani ya
kumgunda.
19 Koja mandia gako mkusang'hanika ng'hani mbaka vondauibwelele isi
ija iulumbigwe nayo. Kwavija kulumbigwa na timbwisi, na kobweleganya
kuwa timbwisi kabili.”
20 Adamu* kamkema mtwanzi wake Hawa,† kwavija kowa mama wa
wanhu wose.
21 Abaho MNDEWA Mulungu kawatendela Adamu na mtwanzi wake
vivalo va ng'hwembe za wang'onyo na kawavaza.

Adamu na Hawa Wowingigwa Kulawa Mkihati cha Edeni

22 Abaho MNDEWA Mulungu kalonga, “Lola, munhu ino sambi kalinga
na tweye, kogatanga ganogile na gehile. Vivija sambiyagolose mkono wake
na kubawa mujo kulawa mum'biki ulava ugima, na kuuja, na kuwa mgima
mazua gose.”
23 Avo MNDEWA Mulungu kamuwinga kulawa Mkihati cha Edeni na
kumtenda yakailime isi ija iyalumbigwe nayo.
24 Viyeshile kuwawinga waja iwanhu, keka Makelubi‡ ng'ambu ya ulawilo
wa zua wa Ikihati cha Edeni na kwika zele dili na moto dimeluka
dihindukahinduka kuno na kuno kwiimiliza nzila ya kuchola hana um'biki
ulava ugima.

4

Kaini na Abeli

1 Adamu kawasa na mtwanzi wake Hawa, na Hawa kapata inda.
Kamulela mwana mbigalo, kalonga, “MNDEWA kanitaza, nilela mwana
mbigalo.” Avo kamgwelela twaga dikemigwa Kaini.*
2 Abaho kamulela mwana iyagwe mbigalo kamkema Abeli. Abeli kakala
mchunga ng'hondolo, na Kaini kakala mulimi.

---

* **3:20** Hano ***Adamu*** nhegulo yake *munhu yakalile yalumbigwe kulawa mditimbwisi da isi.* † **3:20** Mkieblania ***Hawa*** nhegulo yake *ugima.* ‡ **3:24** ***Makelubi*** wao wene ugima wali kuulanga walumbigwe na Mulungu wali na mabawa. * **4:1** Mkieblania ***Kaini*** nhegulo yake *nipata.*

3 Kipigiti cha kuhuna vikivikile, Kaini kagala fungu da vakuja vake na
kudilava nhosa ha MNDEWA.
4 Abeli nayo kagala wana ng'hondolo wa udele kulawa mdidale jake,
kawachinja, na kulava fungu da nyama zinonile ha MNDEWA. MNDEWA
kanogelwa na Abeli na nhosa yake,
5 ila kamulema Kaini hamoja na nhosa yake. Kaini kona lusango ng'hani,
na kihanga chake kikala kisifukila.
6 Abaho MNDEWA kamulongela Kaini, “Habali wona lusango? Habali
kihanga chako kisifukila?
7 Kamba uhatenda ganogile, hutogoligwa? Ila kamba uhatenda gehile,
vilozo vokubeta hana ulwivi lwako, vokusulukila gweye, ila kolondigwa
uvihume.”
8 Abaho Kaini kamulongela mdodo wake Abeli, “Tuchole kumgunda.”
Kipigiti viwakalile kumgunda, Kaini kamvamhila mdodo wake na
kumkoma.
9 Abaho MNDEWA kamuuza Kaini, “Kakwahi mdodo wako Abeli?”
Na heyo kamwidika, “Sivimanya. Nie iyo mwimilizi wa mdodo wangu?”
10 MNDEWA kamulongela, “Kutenda choni? Tegeleza! Mulopa wa mdodo
wako wonililila kulawa muna iisi.
11 Gweye kudukumizwa na kuwingigwa kulawa muisi, isi ayo igubule
mulomo wake na kubokela mulopa wa mdodo wako yuumkomile na
makono gako.
12 Kipigiti uhailima, isi haikulelela vakuja. Kowa munhu yalibule kae na
kwanga muisi.”
13 Kaini kamulongela MNDEWA, “Nhaguso ino iwa ng'hulu ng'hani
kumwangu kubanza vinidaha kuyazaganya.
14 Gweye kuniwinga nie kulawa muisi, na kunika kutali kulawa haulon-
gozi wako. Nowa munhu nilibule kae na kwanga muisi, na munhu yoyose
yondayanyone nie kong'homa.”
15 Ila Mulungu kamulongela, “Bule. Kamba munhu yoyose yokukoma
gweye, kobwelezeligwa mianza saba.” Avo MNDEWA kamwika utango
Kaini giladi kumzuma kila munhu sambiyamkome.
16 Avo Kaini kasegela haulongozi wa MNDEWA na kukala muisi ya Nodi,†
ili ng'ambu ya ulawilo wa zua wa Edeni.

Lukolo lwa Kaini

17 Kaini kawasa na mtwanzi wake, na ija imtwanzi kapata inda na ka-
mulela Henoko. Kaini kadizenga wambo na kudikema twaga da mwanage
Henoko.
18 Henoko kakala na mwana twaga jake Iladi, ayo yakalile tata wa
Mehuyaeli, na Mehuyaeli kakala na mwana twaga jake Metushaeli, ayo
yakalile tata wa Lameki.
19 Lameki kasola watwanzi wabili, imwe twaga jake Ada na iyagwe Zila.
20 Ada kamulela Yabali, ayo yakalile muhenga wa awo wakalile wofuga
wang'onyo na kukala mmahema.
21 Mdodo wake kakala Yubali, ayo yakalile muhenga wa awo wose
wakalile wotoa bango‡ na filimbi. 22 Zila kamulela Tubali-Kaini, ayo
yatendile via va namna zose kulawa muna ishaba na chuma. Lumbu ja
Tubali-Kaini kakala yokemigwa Naama.
23 Lameki kawalongela watwanzi zake,

† **4:16** Mkieblania ***Nodi*** nhegulo yake *kwanga.* ‡ **4:21** ***Bango***kicho kia cha kutoela nyila.

"Tegelezeni mweye Ada na Zila, tegelezeni mbuli zangu mweye watwanzi
wa Lameki. Nimkoma munhu kwavija heyo kanigela milonda,
mmhale sama ya kunitoa.
24 Kamba munhu yondayamkome Kaini kotagusigwa mianza saba,
na munhu yondayanikome nie kotagusigwa mianza malongo saba na saba."

Seti na Enoshi

25 Adamu kawasa na mtwanzi wake kabili na wapata mwana iyagwe
mbigalo. Hawa kamgwelela twaga dikemigwa Seti.§ Kwavija Hawa
kalonga, "Mulungu kanigwelela nie mwana mbigalo kusola hanhu ha Abeli,
ayo Kaini yamkomile."
26 Seti kapata mwana kamgwelela twaga Enoshi. Mkipigiti hicho wanhu
baho wasongile kumtambikila MNDEWA.

5

Lukolo lwa Adamu
(1Vipig. 1:1-4)

1 Uno uwo msululu wa lukolo lwa Adamu. Kipigiti Mulungu viyamulum-
bile munhu, kamulumba kamba viyali heyo mwenyego.
2 Kawalumba mtwanzi na mbigalo, kawamoteza, na kawakema "Munhu."
3 Adamu viyakalile na milao mia na malongo madatu, kapata mwana
mbigalo yalingile kamba heyo mwenyego, na heyo kamgwelela twaga
dikemigwa Seti.
4 Viyeshile kumulela Seti, Adamu kakala milao mia nane. Kapata wana
wayagwe wakitwanzi na wakimbigalo
5 na kadanganhika kipigiti viyakalile na milao mia tisa na malongo
madatu.
6 Seti viyakalile na milao mia na mitano, kamulela Enoshi.
7 Viyeshile kumulela Enoshi, Seti kakala milao mia nane na saba. Kapata
wana wayagwe wakitwanzi na wakimbigalo
8 na kadanganhika kipigiti viyakalile na milao mia tisa na longo dimwe
na mibili.
9 Enoshi viyakalile na milao malongo tisa, kamulela Kenani.
10 Viyeshile kumulela Kenani, Enoshi kakala milao mia nane na longo
dimwe na mitano. Kapata wana wayagwe wakitwanzi na wakimbigalo
11 na kadanganhika kipigiti viyakalile na milao mia tisa na mitano.
12 Kenani viyakalile na milao malongo saba, kamulela Mahalaleli.
13 Viyeshile kumulela Mahalaleli, Kenani kakala milao mia nane na
malongo mane. Kapata wana wayagwe wakitwanzi na wakimbigalo
14 na kadanganhika kipigiti viyakalile na milao mia tisa na longo dimwe.
15 Mahalaleli viyakalile na milao malongo sita na matano, kamulela
Yaledi.
16 Viyeshile kumulela Yaledi, Mahalaleli kakala milao mia nane na
malongo madatu. Kapata wana wayagwe wakitwanzi na wakimbigalo
17 na kadanganhika kipigiti viyakalile na milao mia nane na malongo tisa
na matano.
18 Yaledi viyakalile na milao mia na malongo sita na mabili, kamulela
Henoko.
19 Viyeshile kumulela Henoko, Yaledi kakala milao mia nane. Kapata
wana wayagwe wakitwanzi na wakimbigalo.

§ **4:25** Mkieblania ***Seti*** nhegulo yake *Mulungu kalava.*

20 Yaledi kadanganhika kipigiti viyakalile na milao mia tisa na malongo
sita na mabili.
21 Henoko viyakalile na milao malongo sita na matano, kamulela Me-
tusela.
22 Viyeshile kumulela Metusela, Henoko kakala mwende wa Mulungu
mkipigiti cha milao mia ndatu na kapata wana wayagwe wakitwanzi na
wakimbigalo.
23 Henoko kakala milao mia ndatu na malongo sita na matano.
24 Henoko kakala mwende wa Mulungu, abaho kayangayuka, kwavija
Mulungu kamsola.
25 Metusela viyakalile na milao mia na malongo manane na saba,
kamulela Lameki.
26 Viyeshile kumulela Lameki, Metusela kakala milao mia saba na
malongo manane na mabili. Kapata wana wayagwe wakitwanzi na
wakimbigalo
27 na kadanganhika kipigiti viyakalile na milao mia tisa na malongo sita
na tisa.
28 Lameki viyakalile na milao mia na malongo manane na mabili,
kamulela mwana mbigalo.
29 Kamgwelela twaga dikemigwa Nuhu,* yolonga, “Mwana ino iyo yon-
dayatuhoze imioyo muna isang'hano yetu ngaga ituisang'hana na makono
getu muna iisi idukumizwe na MNDEWA.”
30 Lameki viyeshile kumulela Nuhu, kakala milao mia tano na malongo
tisa na matano. Kapata wana wayagwe wakitwanzi na wakimbigalo
31 na kadanganhika kipigiti viyakalile na milao mia saba na malongo saba
na saba.
32 Nuhu viyeshile kuwa na milao mia tano, kawalela wana wadatu,
waichanduso kakala Shemu, abaho Hamu, na hakimambukizo Yafeti.

6

Wiho wa Munhu

1 Wanhu viwasongile kongezeka muna iisi na kulela wandele,
2 wana wa Mulungu wawona waja iwandele wa wanhu kamba wanoga,
avo wamsola yoyose iwamsagule.
3 MNDEWA kalonga, “Loho yangu haikala mzing'huli zidanganhika kipig-
iti kitali kamba kino, kwavija hewo walumbigwa na nyama, Avo kipigiti
chao cha kukala muisi hakibanza milao mia na malongo mabili.”
4 Mkipigiti hicho, na mkipigiti kidodo hamwande, Wanefili* wakala
muisi, kipigiti wana wa Mulungu viwacholile ha wandele wa wanhu na
kulela nao wana. Wakala wanhu magalu na wali na matwaga makulu
mkipigiti cha umwaka.
5 MNDEWA kona kamba wiho wa wanhu ukala ubanzile muisi, na kamba
mazua gose mbuli ziwakalile wogelegeza na kuzigesa mmioyo yao zikala
zihile.
6 MNDEWA kona giogio sama ya kuwalumba wanhu muisi, na moyo wake
umema usungu.
7 Avo MNDEWA kalonga, “Nowabananga wanhu iniwalumbile, wahalawe
muisi hamoja na wang'onyo wose, na vinhu inivilumbile vili muisi, na
ndege wa kuulanga. Kwavija nie nokona giogio sama ya kuwalumba hewo.”
8 Ila Nuhu kanogelwa na MNDEWA.

---

* **5:29** Mkieblania ***Nuhu*** nhegulo yake *kuhozwa moyo.* * **6:4** ***Wanefili*** wakala mizinhu mikulu.

Nuhu

9 Luno lulo lukolo lwa Nuhu. Nuhu kakala munhu yalibule uzenzeleganye, kakala bule mbuli na munhu mmwanza wa wanhu wa kipigiti chake, na heyo kakala mwende wa Mulungu.
10 Nuhu kakala na wana wa kimbigalo wadatu, Shemu, Hamu, na Yafeti.
11 Mulungu kona kamba isi ibanangika na imema na ukaini.
12 Mulungu kalola na kona vija ulumwengu vuubanangike, kwavija wanhu wose muulumwengu wakala ukazi wa kutenda mbuli zihile.
13 Mulungu kamulongela Nuhu, “Nowabananga wanhu wose walumbigwe, kwavija ulumwengu umemezwa na ukaini sama yao, avo nowabananga hewo hamoja na ulumwengu.
14 Itendele mwenyego safina ya mbamha za m'vinje, tenda magati mgati yake na uibakaze lami mgati na hanze giladi mazi sambigengile mgati.
15 Vino vivo vondauizenge, utali wake meta 133, na ugazi wake meta 22, na wimo wake kuchola uchana meta 13.
16 Itendele kiswili na uleke nafasi ya utali wa sentimeta 44 hagatigati ya ikiswili na iviwambaza. Izenge iwe na golofa ndatu, na uikile na lwivi mkiwambaza.
17 Nogala mmemelo wa mazi muisi kukibananga kila kinhu kili na mhumuzi ya ugima. Kila kinhu muisi chodanganhika,
18 ila nokwika lagano na gweye. Kokwingila muisafina gweye na mtwanzi wako, na wanago, na watwanzi zao.
19 Uvingize muisafina vinhu vose inivilumbile vili na ugima, uvingize vibilivibili, mtwanzi na mbigalo, giladi gweye na hewo muwe na ugima.
20 Wengize muisafina wabiliwabili, mtwanzi na mbigalo, namna zose za ndege, namna zose za wang'onyo, na vinhu vose vili na ugima vitembela muisi, weze kumwako uwemilize sambiwadanganhike.
21 Kosola vakuja va namna zose vija vidigwa na kuvika ngama viwe vakuja venu na vakuja va wang'onyo hiwo.”
22 Nuhu katenda kila kinhu kamba Mulungu viyamulagize.

7

Mmemelo wa Mazi

1 Abaho MNDEWA kamulongela Nuhu, “Ingila muisafina hamoja na mulango wako wose, kwavija nyona kamba gweye wiyeka iyo munhu ulibule uzenzeleganye haulongozi wangu mmwanza wa wanhu wa mulelo uno.
2 Wengize wang'onyo wa namna zose, wang'onyo walumbile kulavigwa nhosa sabasaba, mtwanzi na mbigalo, na wang'onyo hawalumbile kulavigwa nhosa wabiliwabili, mtwanzi na mbigalo.
3 Vivija wengize ndege sabasaba wa namna zose, mtwanzi na mbigalo. Tenda vino giladi wang'onyo wa namna zose na ndege wawe wagima na walele kabili muisi. 4 Mazua saba songela sambi noitenda mvula itoe mkipigiti cha mazua malongo mane imisi na ikilo, giladi nivibanange vinhu vose vili na ugima vija inivitendile.”
5 Na Nuhu katenda kila kinhu kamba MNDEWA viyamulagize.
6 Nuhu kakala na milao mia sita mmemelo wa mazi vuwizile muisi.
7 Heyo na mtwanzi wake na wanage na watwanzi zao wengila muisafina, kuukimbila ummemelo wa mazi.
8 Kila namna ya wang'onyo waja hawalumbile kulavigwa nhosa na waja walumbile kulavigwa nhosa, ndege, na wang'onyo wotambala muisi,

9 wengila muisafina wabiliwabili mtwanzi na mbigalo hamoja na Nuhu,
kamba Mulungu viyalagize.
10 Vigabitile mazua saba mmemelo wa mazi wiza muisi.
11 Mmulao wa mia sita wa ugima wa Nuhu, mdizua da longo dimwe na
saba da mulenge wa ikabili, mdizua dija nzokwe zose za mazi bwando zili
muisi zitulika, na imizonzo ya mazi ya kuulanga ifunguligwa,
12 na mvula itoa muisi mmazua malongo mane imisi na ikilo.
13 Mdizua didija mvula viisongile kutoa, Nuhu na mtwanzi wake, hamoja
na wana zao wadatu, Shemu, Hamu, na Yafeti, na watwanzi zao, wengila
muisafina.
14 Wengila hamoja na wang'onyo wa kumuhulo wa namna zose,
wang'onyo wofugigwa wa namna zose, kila kilumbigwe kitambala muisi,
na ndege wa namna zose, kila kinhu kili na mabawa.
15 Wose wali na ugima weza ha Nuhu na kwingila muisafina wabiliwabili,
16 mtwanzi na mbigalo, kamba Mulungu viyamulagize. Abaho MNDEWA
kawahindila ulwivi.
17 Ummemelo wa igamazi ugendelela mmazua malongo mane, na iga-
mazi vigongezeke gaiinula isafina uchana ng'hani ya iisi.
18 Mazi gamema na kongezeka ng'hani muisi, na ija isafina iengeluka
uchana ya igamazi.
19 Mazi gakala gongezeke ng'hani muisi na kuigubikiza imigongo yose
mitali,
20 gakala gamemile mbaka gakala gavikile utali wa meta saba kulawa
uchana ya imigongo.
21 Kila kinhu kili na ugima kili muisi kidanganhika, ndege wa namna zose,
wang'onyo wofugigwa wa namna zose, wang'onyo wa kumuhulo wa namna
zose, kila kinhu kilumbigwe kitembela muisi, na wanhu wose.
22 Vinhu vose vili na mhumuzi vikala muisi vidanganhika.
23 Mulungu kavikoma vinhu vose vili na ugima vikalile muisi. Wanhu
wose wadanganhika hamoja na wang'onyo, ndege, na kila kinhu
kilumbigwe kitembela muisi. Nuhu hamoja na waja wakalile muisafina
wao wasigale.
24 Mazi gakala gamemile muisi mkipigiti cha mazua mia na malongo
matano.

8

Kimambukizo cha Ummemelo wa Mazi

1 Ila Mulungu kamgelegeza Nuhu na wang'onyo wose wa kumuhulo na
wofugigwa waja wakalile hamoja na heyo muna isafina. Mulungu kadigala
beho muisi yose, na igamazi gasonga kuhunguka.
2 Nzokwe za mazi zili muisi na imizonzo ya mazi ya kuulanga vihindigwa,
na mvula ileka kutoa.
3 Vigabitile mazua mia na malongo matano mazi gakala gahunguka
lugaluga muisi,
4 na mdizua da longo dimwe na saba da mulenge wa saba isafina ima
hachana ya imigongo ya Alalati.
5 Igamazi gahunguka, na mdizua da ichanduso da umulenge wa longo
dimwe, sota za imigongo zoneka.
6 Vigeshile mazua malongo mane Nuhu kadivugula idizonzo diyatendile
muisafina
7 na kumulava hanze bondwa, nayo habwelile, ila kaguluka kuno na kuno
mbaka igamazi viganyalile.

8 Abaho Nuhu kamulava hanze hua yalole kamba igamazi gahungula
muisi.
9 Ila ija ihua hapatile hanhu ha kwima kwavija kukala na mazi muisi yose,
avo kabwela ha Nuhu muisafina. Nuhu kaugolosa mkono wake kamsola ija
ihua na kum'bweza kumwake muisafina.
10 Kabeta mbaka mazua saba gayagwe, abaho kamulava ihua kabili.
11 Ija ihua viyabweleganye mkipigiti cha ichungulo, mmulomo wake
kakala na jani bisi da mzaituni, avo Nuhu kavitanga kamba mazi gahun-
guka muisi.
12 Abaho kabeta mazua saba gayagwe, kamulava hanze ija ihua. Kipigiti
kino habwelile kabili kumwake.
13 Nuhu viyakalile na milao mia sita na umwe, mdizua da mwanduso da
umulenge wa mwanduso, igamazi ganyala. Nuhu kakisegeza ikigubiko cha
isafina, kasungulila, na kona kamba isi ikala inyalile.
14 Vuuvikile mulenge wa ikabili na mazua malongo mabili na saba, isi
ikala inyalile kabisa.
15 Abaho Mulungu kamulongela Nuhu,
16 “Lawa hanze ya isafina, gweye na mtwanzi wako, na wanago na
watwanzi zao.
17 Walave hanze kila kinhu kilumbigwe kili na ugima kili hamoja na
gweye, ndege, wang'onyo, na kila kinhu kilumbigwe kitembela muisi giladi
wenele muisi na kulela na kongezeka.”
18 Avo Nuhu kalawa muisafina hamoja na mtwanzi wake, na wanage, na
watwanzi zao.
19 Wang'onyo wose, kila kinhu kilumbigwe kitembela muisi, na ndege
wose walawa muisafina, kulingana na namna zao.

Nhosa ya Kulukuzwa

20 Nuhu kamzengela MNDEWA kilingo cha kulavila nhosa. Kamsola
mng'onyo imwe na ndege imwe kulawa ha wang'onyo na ndege wa namna
zose walumbile kulavigwa nhosa, kawalava nhosa mkuwasoma na moto
hana ikilingo cha kulavila nhosa.
21 Mnung'ho wa inhosa umnogela MNDEWA, na heyo kailongela
mwenyego mmoyo wake, “Siidukumiza isi kabili sama ya gaja gawatendile
wanhu, hata kamba ngelegeza zao zikala zihile songela haudodo wao. Na
sivibananga kabili vinhu vose vilumbigwe vili na ugima kamba vinitendile.
22 Milao yose isi vondaikale, vipigiti vino haviziga, kipigiti cha kuhanda na
kuhuna, kipigiti cha kihuhe na keakea, kipigiti cha zua na mvula, na kipigiti
cha imisi na ikilo.”

9

Mulungu Kokwika Lagano na Nuhu

1 Mulungu kawamoteza Nuhu na wanage, mkuwalongela, “Leleni
mkongezeke, mkaimemeze isi.
2 Wang'onyo wose, ndege wose, somba wose, na kila kilumbigwe kitem-
bela muisi wowadumba mweye. Wose wekigwa mmakono genu.
3 Kila kinhu kili na ugima kitembela muisi chowa mandia genu. Kamba
viniwagwelele mboga, sambi nowagwelela kila kinhu.
4 Nyama ili na mulopa mgati yake hamulondigwa kuija, kwavija ugima
wa mmulopa.
5 Nomkoma munhu yoyose yomkoma munhu iyagwe. Kamba mng'onyo
yahamkoma munhu, na heyo kolondigwa yakomigwe, na munhu yoyose
yomkoma miyage, na heyo kolondigwa yakomigwe.

6 Munhu kalumbigwa muiningo ya Mulungu, avo munhu yoyose
yomkoma munhu, na heyo kokomigwa na wanhu.
7 “Leleni mkongezeke, mwenele muisi.”
8 Abaho Mulungu kawalongela Nuhu na wanage,
9 “Sambi nokwika lagano jangu na gweye na lukolo lwako,
10 na vinhu vose vili na ugima vikalile hamoja na gweye, ndege wose,
wang'onyo wose wofugigwa, wang'onyo wose wa kumuhulo, na kila kinhu
chuulawilenacho muisafina, kila kinhu kili na ugima kilumbigwe muisi.
11 Nokwika lagano jangu na gweye, kamba vinhu vose vili na ugima
havibanangigwa kabili na ummemelo wa mazi. Na ummemelo wa mazi
hauubananga kabili iisi.”
12 Abaho Mulungu kalonga, “Kino kicho kilaguso cha lagano dinitenda na
gweye na kila kilumbigwe kili na ugima, lagano sama ya milelo yose ikwiza,
13 nokwika pindamulungu jangu muna gamawingu. Dowa kilaguso cha
lagano jangu na ulumwengu.
14 Kipigiti nihaugubika ulanga na mawingu, pindamulungu dolawila
mmawingu,
15 donitenda nikikumbukile kilagano changu kinitendile na gweye na
vinhu vose vilumbigwe vili na ugima va namna zose. Mmemelo wa mazi
hauvibananga kabili vinhu vose vili na ugima.
16 Kipigiti pindamulungu dihakoneka muna gamawingu, nojona na
kukumbukila lagano jangu da digunge hagatigati yangu na vinhu vose vili
na ugima vili muisi.
17 Kino kicho kilaguso cha lagano dinitendile hagatigati yangu na vinhu
vose vili na ugima.”

Nuhu na Wanage

18 Wanage Nuhu walawile hanze ya isafina wakala Shemu, Hamu, na
Yafeti. Hamu kakala tata wa Kanaani.
19 Wana wano wadatu wa Nuhu wakala wahenga wa wanhu wose wali
muisi.
20 Nuhu, ayo yakalile mulimi, kakala munhu wa ichanduso kuhanda
mizabibu.
21 Nuhu kang'wa ugimbi, kakoligwa, kawasa mwazi mdihema jake.
22 Hamu, tata wa Kanaani, viyonile kamba tataake kakala mwazi, kalawa
hanze kawalongela wakulu zake.
23 Abaho Shemu na Yafeti wasola kivalo na kukibasika mmaega gao.
Abaho wabwela kisengelenyuma na kumgubika tataao. Wakala wavihin-
duse vihanga vao giladi sambiwone mwazi wa tataao.
24 Ugimbi vuumsegele, Nuhu kalamuka na kukitanga kija mwanage
mdodo kiyamtendele,
25 kalonga,
“Yadukumizwe Kanaani!
Kowa nyakadala wa nyakadala ha ndugu zake.
26 Yatogolwe MNDEWA, Mulungu wa Shemu!
Kanaani yawe nyakadala wa Shemu.
27 Mulungu yautanule undewa wa Yafeti!
Yafeti yakale mdihema da Shemu!
Kanaani yawe nyakadala wa Yafeti.”
28 Vuwishile ummemelo wa igamazi, Nuhu kakala milao mia ndatu na
malongo matano
29 abaho kadanganhika kuno yali na milao mia tisa na malongo matano.

10

Ndewa Zilawile Mng'holo za Wanage Nuhu (1Vipig. 1:4-23)

1 Uno uwo msululu wa wana wa Nuhu, wakala Shemu, Hamu, na Yafeti,
wanhu wano wadatu walela wana vuwishile ummemelo wa mazi.
2 Wana wa Yafeti wakala Gomeli, Magogu, Madai, Yavani, Tubali,
Meshaki, na Tilasi.
3 Wana wa Gomeli wakala Ashikenazi, Lifati, na Togama.
4 Wana wa Yavani wakala Elisha, Talishishi, Kitimu, na Lodanimu.
5 Wana wa Yavani wakala wahenga wa wanhu awo wakalile wokala
mhwani na m'visiwa. Wano wao wana wa Yafeti, wakalile wapwililike
muisi mmadale na kuigola mmitala na mzindewa, na kila dale dikala na
ulonzi wake.
6 Wana wa Hamu wakala Kushi, Misili, Puti, na Kanaani.
7 Wana wa Kushi wakala Seba, Havila, Sabita, Laama, na Sabiteka. Wana
wa Laama wakala Sheba na Dedani.
8 Kushi kakala na mwana iyagwe yakemigwe Nimlodi, ayo yakalile
munhu wa ichanduso muulumwengu kuwa galu wa ng'hondo.
9 Heyo kakala galu wa kusaka wang'onyo mkutazigwa na MNDEWA, na
kija kicho kilamso cha wanhu kulonga, “MNDEWA yakutende kuwa galu wa
kusaka wang'onyo kamba Nimlodi!”
10 Miwambo ya ichanduso ya undewa wake ikala Babeli, Eleki, Akadi na
Kaline, miwambo ino yose ikala muisi ya Shinali.*
11 Kalawa muisi ija kachola mbaka Ashulu na kuizenga miwambo ya
Ninawi, Lehoboti-Ili, Kala,
12 na Leseni, ili hagatigati ya Ninawi na wambo kulu da Kala.
13 Wana wa Misili wakala Waludi, Waanamu, Walehabi, Wanafutuhi,
14 Wapatilusi, Wakasiluhi awo wakalile sina da Wafilisti, na Wakafitoli.
15 Mwana mkulu wa Kanaani kakala Sidoni, muhenga wa Wasidoni.
Kanaani vivija kakala muhenga wa Wahiti,
16 Wayebusi, Waamoli, Wagiligashi,
17 Wahivi, Waaliki, Wasini,
18 Waalivadi, Wasemali, na Wahamati. Abaho madale ga Wakanaani
gapwililika,
19 mbaka muna izimbaka za Wakanaani kulawa mwambu wa kusi wa
Sidoni mbaka Gelali behi na Gaza, na mwambu wa ulawilo wa zua mbaka
Sodoma, Gomola, Adima, na Seboimu behi na Lasha.
20 Wano wao wana wa Hamu, wakalile wapwililike mmadale gakalile na
ulonzi wao wenyego, isi zao wenyego, na ndewa zao wenyego.
21 Shemu, mkulu wake Yafeti, yakalile muhenga wa lukolo lose lwa Ebeli,
kakala na wana.
22 Wana wa Shemu wakala Elamu, Ashulu, Alufaksadi, Ludi, na Alamu.
23 Wana wa Alamu wakala Uzi, Huli, Geteli, na Mashi.
24 Alufaksadi kamulela Shela, Shela kamulela Ebeli.
25 Ebeli kakala na wana wabili, waichanduso kakemigwa Pelegi,† kwavija
kipigiti cha ugima wake wanhu wa ulumwengu wakala waigolile. Mdodo
wake kakemigwa Yokitani.
26 Wana wa Yokitani wakala Alimodadi, Shelefu, Hazamaweti, Yela,
27 Hadolamu, Uzali, Dikila,
28 Obali, Abimaeli, Sheba,
29 Ofili, Havila, na Yobabu. Wano wose wakala wana wa Yokitani.

---

* **10:10** ***Shinali*** iyo isi ya Babelonia. † **10:25** Mkieblania ***Pelegi*** nhegulo yake *wokiigola.*

30 Isi iwakalile wokala ikala yolawa Mesha mbaka Sefali, muisi ya
vigongovigongo ili ng'ambu ya ulawilo wa zua.
31 Wano wao wana wa Shemu, wakalile wapwililike mmadale gakalile na
ulonzi wao wenyego, isi zao wenyego, na ndewa zao wenyego.
32 Gano gago madale ga wanage Nuhu, kulingana na ng'holo zao mgati
ya ndewa zao. Ndewa zose za ulumwengu zilawa muno kipigiti vuumalile
ummemelo wa igamazi.

11

Ulingo wa Babeli

1 Haichanduso, wanhu wose muulumwengu wakala na ulonzi umwe na
nongelo imwe.
2 Wanhu viwacholile ng'ambu ya ulawilo wa zua, wona hanhu tambalale
muisi ya Shinali,* wakala hiko.
3 Wailongela, “Izoni tutende matofali, abaho tugoke gawe madala.” Avo
wakala na matofali na lami ya kuzengela.
4 Abaho walonga, “Izoni tukiizengele wambo na ulingo wondauvike
kuulanga, giladi tukiitendele twaga tweye wenyego, giladi sambitupwililike
muisi yose.”
5 MNDEWA kahumuluka hasi giladi yalole idiwambo na uulingo
uzengigwe na wanhu.
6 MNDEWA kalonga, “Wanhu wano wailumba hamoja kamba munhu
imwe na kulonga ulonzi umwe, wasonga kutenda vino, avo haduhu mbuli
yondawalonde kutenda yondaileke kudahika kumwao.
7 Izoni, tuhumuluke hasi na kuutibula ulonzi wao giladi sambiwait-
egeleze wenyego kwa wenyego.”
8 Avo kulawa haja MNDEWA kawapwililisa muisi yose, na hewo waleka
kudizenga idiwambo.
9 Kija kicho kilamso cha wambo dija kukemigwa Babeli,† kwavija haja
MNDEWA kautibula ulonzi wa ulumwengu wose. Kulawa haja MNDEWA
kawapwililisa muisi yose.

Wana wa Shemu
(1Vipig. 1:24-27)

10 Wano wao wana wa Shemu. Milao mibili songela vuwishile ummemelo
wa igamazi, kipigiti Shemu viyakalile na milao mia, kamulela Alufaksadi.
11 Na viyeshile kumulela Alufaksadi, Shemu kakala milao mia tano,
kapata wana wayagwe wakitwanzi na wakimbigalo.
12 Alufaksadi viyakalile na milao malongo madatu na mitano, kamulela
Shela.
13 Viyeshile kumulela Shela, Alufaksadi kakala milao mia nne na midatu,
kapata wana wayagwe wakitwanzi na wakimbigalo.
14 Shela viyakalile na milao malongo madatu, kamulela Ebeli.
15 Viyeshile kumulela Ebeli, Shela kakala milao mia nne na midatu,
kapata wana wayagwe wakitwanzi na wakimbigalo.
16 Ebeli viyakalile na milao malongo madatu na mine, kamulela Pelegi.
17 Viyeshile kumulela Pelegi, Ebeli kakala milao mia nne na malongo
madatu, kapata wana wayagwe wakitwanzi na wakimbigalo.
18 Pelegi viyakalile na milao malongo madatu, kamulela Leu.

---

* **11:2** ***Shinali*** iyo isi ya Babelonia. † **11:9** Mkieblania ***Babeli*** nhegulo yake *kutibula.*

19 Viyeshile kumulela Leu, Pelegi kakala milao mia mbili na tisa kapata
wana wayagwe wakitwanzi na wakimbigalo.
20 Leu viyakalile na milao malongo madatu na mibili, kamulela Selugi.
21 Viyeshile kumulela Selugi, Leu kakala milao mia mbili na saba, kapata
wana wayagwe wakitwanzi na wakimbigalo.
22 Selugi viyakalile na milao malongo madatu, kamulela Naholi.
23 Viyeshile kumulela Naholi, Selugi kakala milao mia mbili, kapata wana
wayagwe wakitwanzi na wakimbigalo.
24 Naholi viyakalile na milao malongo mabili na tisa, kamulela Tela.
25 Viyeshile kumulela Tela, Naholi kakala milao mia na longo dimwe na
tisa, kapata wana wayagwe wakitwanzi na wakimbigalo.
26 Tela viyavikize milao malongo saba, kawalela Ablam, Naholi, na
Halani.

Wana wa Tela

27 Wano wao wana wa Tela. Tela kawalela Ablam, Naholi, na Halani. Na
Halani kamulela Loti.
28 Halani kadanganhika kipigiti Tela tataake viyakalile yang'hali mgima,
kadanganhikila muisi ya Ulu, ikalile isi ya Wakaldayo, isi yaavumbukile.
29 Ablam na Naholi wasola watwanzi. Mtwanzi wa Ablam kakemigwa
Salai, na mtwanzi wa Naholi kakemigwa Milka. Milka kakala mndele wa
Halani, ayo yakalile tata wa Milka na Isika.
30 Salai kakala bule sambo, avo kakala bule wana.
31 Tela kamsola Ablam mwanage, Loti mzukulu wake, ayo yakalile
mwanage Halani, na Salai mkwe yake, mtwanzi wa mwanage Ablam, wose
hamoja wahalawa muisi ya Ulu, ikalile isi ya Wakaldayo, wachola Kanaani.
Ila viwavikile muisi ya Halani, wakala haja.
32 Tela kakala milao mia mbili na mitano, abaho kadanganhika muisi ya
Halani.

12

Mulungu Komkema Ablam

1 MNDEWA kamulongela Ablam, “Uhalawe kulawa muisi yako
mwenyego, uwaleke ndugu zako na wanhu wa mng'anda ya tataako,
uchole muisi yondanikulagusile.
2 Nokutenda gweye uwe undewa mkulu. Nokumoteza na kuditenda
twaga jako diwe kulu, avo kowa motelo ha wanhu wayagwe.
3 Nowamoteza awo wokumoteza gweye,
Ila nowadukumiza awo wokudukumiza gweye.
Na kubitila gweye nowamoteza wanhu wa isi zose.”
4 Avo Ablam kachola kamba MNDEWA viyamulongele, na Loti kachola
hamoja na heyo. Ablam kakala na milao malongo saba na mitano kipigiti
viyasegele kulawa Halani.
5 Kamsola Salai mtwanzi wake, Loti mwana wa ndugu yake, na vinhu
vose viyakalile navo na wanhu wose iyakalile nao ako Halani, wahalawa
wachola Kanaani.
Kipigiti viwavikile Kanaani,
6 Ablam kabita hagatigati ya isi mbaka Shekemu. Ako kuyekile ng'hambi
yake hamgwazo wa biki kulu da mwaloni wa Mole. Kipigiti kija Wakanaani
wakala wokala muisi ija.

7 Viyakalile Shekemu, MNDEWA kamulawilila Ablam kamulongela, “Ino
iyo isi yondanilugwelele lukolo lwako.” Avo hanhu haja Ablam kamzengela
MNDEWA kilingo cha kulavila nhosa, MNDEWA ayo yamulawilile.
8 Kulawa haja kagendelela na mwanza wake mbaka isi ya vigongovigongo
ng'ambu ya ulawilo wa zua wa Beteli na kwika ng'hambi yake hagatigati ya
Beteli na Ai. Beteli ikala ng'ambu ya uswelo wa zua, na Ai ikala ng'ambu
ya ulawilo wa zua. Hanhu haja kamzengela MNDEWA kilingo cha kulavila
nhosa na kumtambikila.
9 Abaho Ablam kahalawa, kagendelela na mwanza wake, kachola
Negebu.

Ablam Muisi ya Misili

10 Kipigiti hicho kukala na nzala muisi, Ablam kachola Misili na kukala
mkipigiti kiguhi kamba muhenza, kwavija nzala ikala mpamanho.
11 Viwakalile behi kwingila Misili, Ablam kamulongela Salai mtwanzi
wake, “Nivitanga kamba gweye kwa mtwanzi unogile ng'hani.
12 Wamisili wahakona gweye, wolonga, ‘Ino mtwanzi wake.’ Abaho nie
wong'homa, ila gweye wokuleka uwe mgima.
13 Walongele kamba gweye kwa lumbu jangu, avo sama yako gweye
wondeka niwe mgima na kunhendele ganogile.”
14 Ablam viyavikile Misili, Wamisili wamona Salai kamba kakala mtwanzi
yanogile ng'hani.
15 Na salange wa Falao* viwamuwene, wamtogola haulongozi wake. Avo
Falao kamsola kamgala kuding'anda jake da kindewa giladi yawe imwe wa
watwanzi zake.
16 Sama yake, Falao kamtendela Ablam ganogile, kamgwelela madale ga
ng'hondolo, menhe, ng'ombe, mhunda, nyakadala, na ngamia.
17 Ila MNDEWA kamtoa Falao na mitamu ihile ng'hani, heyo hamoja na
wanhu wa ng'anda yake, sama ya Falao kumsola Salai mtwanzi wa Ablam.
18 Avo Falao kamkema Ablam, kamulongela, “Choni kino chuunitendele?
Habali hunilongele kamba heyo kakala mtwanzi wako?
19 Habali ulongile kamba kakala lumbu jako, na kunileka nie nimsole
yawe mtwanzi wangu? Mtwanzi wako ino hano, msole uchole!”
20 Abaho Falao kawalagiza wanhu zake wamsegeze Ablam na kumulava
hanze ya isi ija, heyo hamoja na mtwanzi wake na kila kinhu kiyakalilena-
cho.

13

Ablam na Loti Wokiinega

1 Avo Ablam kahalawa Misili kachola Negebu, heyo hamoja na mtwanzi
wake na kila kinhu kiyakalilenacho, na Loti kachola hamoja na heyo.
2 Ablam kakala munhu mgoli ng'hani, kakala na ng'hondolo, menhe,
ng'ombe, na madini ga feza na zahabu.
3 Kulawa Negebu kabita hanhu hamwe mbaka hayagwe na kuvika Beteli,
hagatigati mwa Beteli na Ai ako kuikalile hema yake kipigiti kibitile,
4 hanhu hayazengile kilingo cha kulavila nhosa haichanduso. Ablam
kamtambikila MNDEWA haja.
5 Loti, ayo yacholile hamoja na Ablam, vivija kakala na madale ga
ng'hondolo, menhe, ng'ombe na mahema.
6 Avo isi haiwatoshile hewo wabili kukala hamoja, kwavija wakala na
madale makulu ng'hani ga wang'onyo.

---

* **12:15** ***Falao*** nhegulo yake *mndewa wa Misili.*

7 Na ngomba izuka hagatigati ya wachunga wang'onyo wa Ablam na
wachunga wang'onyo wa Loti. Kipigiti hicho Wakanaani na Wapelizi vivija
wakala wokala muisi ija.
8 Avo Ablam kamulongela Loti, “Sambikuwe na ngomba hagatigati yangu
nie na gweye, ama hagatigati ya wachunga wako na wangu, kwavija tweye
twa ndugu.
9 Isi ino yose ya haulongozi wako. Natuinege. Kamba uhachola mkono
wa ukumoso, nie nochola mkono wa ukulume. Na kamba uhachola mkono
wa ukulume, nie nochola mkono wa ukumoso.”
10 Loti kalola na kujona bawe da Yolodani dikala na mazi bwando kila
hanhu, mnzila ya kuchola mkiwambo cha Soali, dikala kamba kihati cha
MNDEWA,* ama kamba isi ya Misili. Mbuli ino ilawilila kipigiti MNDEWA
viyakalile yang'hali hanavibananga viwambo va Sodoma na Gomola.
11 Avo Loti kasagula bawe jose da Yolodani, avo kachola ng'ambu ya
ulawilo wa zua. Vino vivo wanhu wano wabili viwaigolile.
12 Ablam kakala muisi ya Kanaani, na Loti kakala hagatigati ya miwambo
ya idibawe na kwika ng'hambi yake behi na Sodoma.
13 Wanhu wa Sodoma wakala wehile ng'hani na wakala womtendela
MNDEWA vilozo vikulu ng'hani.

Ablam Kochola Hebloni

14 Loti viyasegele, MNDEWA kamulongela Ablam, “Lola kulawa aho hauli,
ulole ng'ambu zose.
15 Isi ino yose iuyona nokugwelela gweye na lukolo lwako, na yowa yako
mazua gose.
16 Nolutenda lukolo lwako luwe kamba timbwisi da isi, avo kamba munhu
yoyose yodaha kudipeta timbwisi, vivija lukolo lwako lodahika kupetigwa.
17 Genda, ubite muisi yose ulole utali wake na ugazi wake, kwavija nie
nokugwelela isi ino yose.”
18 Avo Ablam kaikunza hema yake kachola kukala behi na mibiki mikulu
ya mwaloni ya munhu imwe yakemigwe Mamle ako mkiwambo cha
Hebloni, ako kuyamzengele MNDEWA kilingo cha kulavila nhosa.

14

Ablam Komkombola Loti

1 Mkipigiti cha mndewa Amlafeli wa Shinali,* mndewa Alioki wa Elasali,
mndewa Kedolaomeli wa Elamu, na mndewa Tidali wa Goimu,
2 wandewa wano watenda ng'hondo na mndewa Bela wa Sodoma, mn-
dewa Bilisha wa Gomola, mndewa Shinabi wa Adima, mndewa Shemeba
wa Seboimu, na mndewa wa Bela ama mtwaga diyagwe Soali.
3 Wandewa wano watano wawaduganya hamoja asikali zao Mdibonde da
Sidimu, ajo dikemigwe Bahali ya Munyu.
4 Wakala hasi ya utawala wa mndewa Kedolaomeli mkipigiti cha milao
longo dimwe na mibili, ila mmulao wa longo dimwe na midatu, wainega
na heyo.
5 Mmulao wa longo dimwe na mine, mndewa Kedolaomeli na wandewa
wakalile hamoja na heyo weza na kuwahuma Walefai ako Ashitelosi-
Kalinaimu, Wazuzi ako Hamu, Waemi ako Shawe-Kiliasaimu,
6 na Waholi muisi ya vigongovigongo ya Seili mbaka Eli-Palani behi na
luwala.

---

* **13:10** ***Kihati cha MNDEWA***kicho Kihati cha Edeni. * **14:1** ***Shinali***iyo isi ya Babelonia.

7 Abaho wahinduka kukisogo na kuchola Kadeshi, itangigwe mtwaga
diyagwe Eni-Mishipati. Waisola isi yose ya Waamaleki, na kuwahuma
Waamoli wakalile wokala mkiwambo cha Hasasoni-Tamali.
8 Abaho wandewa wa Sodoma, Gomola, Adima, Seboimu, na Bela
wawaduganya asikali zao sama ya kutenda ng'hondo Mdibonde da Sidimu
na kugomba na
9 Kedolaomeli mndewa wa Elamu, Tidali mndewa wa Goimu, Amlafeli
mndewa wa Shinali, na Alioki mndewa wa Elasali. Wandewa wane
wagomba na wandewa watano.
10 Bonde da Sidimu dikala dimemile mikolongo ya lami, na iwandewa
wa Sodoma na Gomola hamoja na asikali zao viwakimbile kulawa hana
ing'hondo, wanhu wayagwe walagalila mmikolongo hiyo, na wanhu wasi-
gale wakimbilila kuvigongo.
11 Waja iwandewa wane wasola kila kinhu kulawa Sodoma na Gomola,
wasola na vakuja, abaho wachola.
12 Loti, mwana wa ndugu yake Ablam, kakala yokala Sodoma, avo
wamsola heyo na vinhu vake vose.
13 Abaho munhu imwe yakalile yahonyokwe, keza na kumulongela
Ablam Mueblania. Ablam kakala yokala behi na mibiki mikulu ya mwaloni
ya munhu imwe yakemigwe Mamle Mwamoli, ndugu wa Eshikoli na Aneli,
awo wose wakalile hamoja na Ablam.
14 Ablam viyahulike kamba ndugu yake kagogigwa, kawakema wanhu
wa ng'hondo mia ndatu na longo dimwe na wanane hang'hambi yake,
wanhu waleligwe mng'anda yake, kawakoleleza waja iwandewa wane
mbaka mkiwambo cha Dani.
15 Viwavikile haja Ablam kawagola wanhu zake mmadalemadale.
Viivikile ikilo, wawavamhila waja iwandewa wane na kuwahuma.
Kawawinga mbaka kiwambo cha Hoba, kasikazi ya wambo da Damaski.
16 Avo kavibweza vinhu vose vikalile visoligwe, na kum'bweza Loti ndugu
yake na vinhu vake, hamoja na watwanzi na wanhu wayagwe.

Melikizedeki Kommoteza Ablam

17 Ablam viyabwelile kipigiti viyeshile kumuhuma Kedolaomeli na wan-
dewa wayagwe wakalile na heyo, mndewa wa Sodoma keza kuiting'hana
na heyo Mdibonde da Shawe, ajo vivija dikemigwe Bonde da Mndewa.
18 Na Melikizedeki, mndewa wa Salemu na mkulu wa nhambiko wa
Mulungu Mkulu Ng'hani, kamgalila Ablam mkate na divai,
19 kammoteza, na kumulongela, “Mulungu Mkulu Ng'hani, heyo yalum-
bile ulanga na isi, yammoteze Ablam!
20 Yayenzigwe Mulungu Mkulu Ng'hani, ayo yakutendile gweye uwahume
wadumuka zako!” Na Ablam kamgwelela Melikizedeki zaka ya vinhu vose
viyabwelile navo.
21 Mndewa wa Sodoma kamulongela Ablam, “Nigwelele wanhu zangu, ila
vinhu vuupatile hiko sigala navo.”
22 Ila Ablam kamulongela mndewa wa Sodoma, “Nimduilila MNDEWA,
Mulungu Mkulu Ng'hani, yalumbile ulanga na isi,
23 kamba sisola kinhu chako chochose, luzi ama luzabi lwa kilatu, giladi
sambiulonge, ‘Nie iyo nimtendile Ablam yawe mgoli.’
24 Nie mwenyego sisola kinhu chochose, ila notogola kija kiwadile wanhu
zangu, na dija idifungu da wanhu wacholile kung'hondo hamoja na nie,
kina Aneli, Eshikoli, na Mamle.”

15

Lagano da Mulungu na Ablam

1 Abaho usenga wa MNDEWA umwizila Ablam muinzozi, wolonga,
“Sambiudumbe, Ablam! Nie nokwimiliza, nhunza yako yowa ng'hulu
ng'hani.”
2 Ila Ablam kalonga, “MNDEWA Mulungu, nhunza yaki inogile yonda-
nigwelele? Kwavija nie nabule mwana, na muhazi wa ng'anda yangu iyo
Eliezeli munhu wa Damaski.
3 Kwavija hunigwelele wana, avo nyakadala imwe yali mng'anda yangu
iyo yondayawe muhazi wangu.”
4 Abaho usenga wa MNDEWA umwizila mwanza wa ikabili, ulonga,
“Nyakadala ino Eliezeli hawa muhazi wa mali gako, ila mwanago
mwenyego iyo yondayawe muhazi wako.”
5 MNDEWA kamsola kamulava hanze, kamulongela, “Lola uchana ku-
ulanga, uzipete zinhondo kamba uhadaha. Avo, vino vivo lukolo lwako
vondaluwe.”
6 Ablam kamtamanila MNDEWA, na sama ya nhamanila yake, MNDEWA
kampeta heyo kamba kabule uzenzeleganye.
7 Abaho kamulongela, “Nie iyo MNDEWA nikulavile kulawa isi ya Ulu,
ikalile isi ya Wakaldayo, nikugwelele isi ino iwe yako.”
8 Ila Ablam kalonga, “Gweye, MNDEWA Mulungu, novitangaze kamba isi
ino yowa yangu?”
9 Avo MNDEWA kamulongela, “Nigalile bogwa wa ng'ombe yali na
milao midatu, bogwa wa menhe yali na milao midatu, na songolomi wa
ng'hondolo yali na milao midatu, hamoja na hua na nziwa.”
10 Ablam kawagala wang'onyo wano wose ha Mulungu, kawakanha
nyenza mbilimbili na kuzika mminhongo mibili, na kila lwenza lukiilola
na miyage. Ila ndege kawachinja ila hawakanhile mzinyenza.
11 Vimhungu waihumulukila imitufi, ila Ablam kawawinga.
12 Zua vidiswile, Ablam kawasa utulo kakuluza, ziza na bwembe vimgu-
bika.
13 MNDEWA kamulongela, “Uvitange kamba lukolo lwako lowa wahenza
muisi ya wanhu wayagwe. Ako wowa nyakadala na wotendeligwa gehile
mkipigiti cha milao mia nne.
14 Ila nousuna undewa uja wondauwatende hewo wawe nyakadala,
abaho wolawa na mali bwando.
15 Ila gweye koilumba hamoja na wahenga zako mditindiwalo kuno uli
na milao bwando.
16 Mulelo wa ikane wa lukolo lwako wobwela hano na kutawala isi ino,
kwavija kipigiti kino Waamoli bado hawanatenda vilozo vivikile hanhu ha
hewo kutagusigwa.”
17 Zua vidiswile na kilo vikingile, nongo dilava yosi na wenge da moto
ukwaka vibita hagatigati ya izinyenza za izinyama.
18 Mdizua dija MNDEWA katenda lagano na Ablam, kamulongela,
“Nowagwelela lukolo lwako isi ino, kulawa lwanda lwa Misili mbaka
Lwanda lwa Yuflati,
19 isi ya Wakeni, Wakenizi, Wakadimoni,
20 Wahiti, Wapelizi, Walefai,
21 Waamoli, Wakanaani, Wagiligashi, na Wayebusi.”

16

Hajili na Sumaili

1 Salai, mtwanzi wa Ablam, hamulelele wana. Ila Salai kakala na
nyakadala wa kitwanzi Mmisili yakemigwe Hajili.
2 Avo kamulongela Ablam, “MNDEWA kanizuila nie sambiniwe na wana.
Genda ukawase na nyakadala wangu, siku nopata wana kubitila heyo.”
Ablam kakitogola kija kiyamulongele Salai.
3 Avo Ablam viyeshile kukala milao longo dimwe muisi ya Kanaani, Salai
mtwanzi wa Ablam kamsola Hajili Mmisili nyakadala wake wa kitwanzi,
kamgwelela Ablam yawe mtwanzi wake.
4 Ablam kamwingilila Hajili, na kapata inda. Ila viyavitangile kamba
kana inda, Hajili kasonga kumzabuza Salai.
5 Abaho Salai kamulongela Ablam, “Gweye iyo kilamso cha gaja gehile
gonigaya. Nikugwelela nyakadala wangu, sambi kovitanga kamba kana
inda, avo kosonga kunizabuza. MNDEWA yawe mulamula hagatigati yako
gweye na nie.”
6 Ablam kamulongela Salai, “Nyakadala wako ka mmakono gako, tenda
chochose chuugelegeza kamba kinoga kumtendela.” Abaho Salai kamten-
dela gehile Hajili, avo Hajili kamkimbila Salai.
7 Msenga wa MNDEWA wa kuulanga kam'vika Hajili behi na nzokwe ya
mazi mkiwala ikalile hamgwazo wa inzila ya kuchola Shuli.
8 Ija imsenga wa MNDEWA wa kuulanga kamuuza, “Hajili, nyakadala wa
Salai, kolawa kwahi na kochola kwahi?”
Hajili kamwidika, kamulongela, “Nomkimbila bibi yangu Salai.”
9 Ija imsenga wa MNDEWA wa kuulanga kamulongela Hajili, “Bwela ha
Salai, uwe nyakadala wake.”
10 Abaho kamulongela, “Nokugwelela ng'holo bwando, haduhu munhu
yondayadahe kuzipeta.
11 Kopata mwana, komkema Sumaili,* kwavija MNDEWA kakihulika
kililo cha mgayo wako.
12 Ila mwanago kowa kamba mhunda wa kumuhulo, kwavija haduhu
munhu yondayadahe kumulongoza. Kowa mdumuka wa kila munhu, na
kila munhu kowa mdumuka wake. Heyo kokala kutali na ndugu zake
wose.”
13 Hajili kamgwelela twaga MNDEWA, ayo yalongile na heyo twaga
dikemigwa, “Gweye iyo Mulungu unyona nie.” Kwavija kalonga, “Nimona
Mulungu yonyona nie”
14 Kino kicho kilamso cha sima dija kukemigwa Beeli-Lahai-Loi,† sima hijo
da hagatigati ya Kadeshi na Beledi.
15 Hajili kamulelela mwana Ablam, na Ablam kamgwelela twaga
dikemigwa Sumaili.
16 Ablam kakala na milao malongo manane na sita kipigiti Hajili viya-
mulelile Sumaili.

17

Kumbi Utango wa Lagano

1 Ablam viyakalile na milao malongo tisa na tisa, MNDEWA kamulawilila,
kamulongela, “Nie iyo Mulungu Mwene Mhiko. Nitegeleze nie na sambiuwe
na mbuli na munhu.
2 Noditenda lagano jangu hagatigati yangu nie na gweye, na nie no-
longeza lukolo lwako.”

---

* **16:11** Mkieblania ***Sumaili*** nhegulo yake *Mulungu kohulika.* † **16:14** Mkieblania ***Beeli-Lahai-Loi*** nhegulo yake *sima da mwene ugima, ayo yonyona nie.*

3 Ablam kagwa kingubanguba. Abaho Mulungu kamulongela,
4 “Noditenda lagano dino na gweye. Nokwika kilagano kamba gweye
kowa tata wa ndewa bwando.
5 Twaga jako hadikemigwa Ablam,* ila Ablaham,† kwavija nokutenda
gweye kuwa tata wa ndewa bwando.
6 Nokutenda wongezeke ng'hani. Lukolo lwako lokwiza kuwa ndewa
bwando, na wandewa wolawa kumwako.
7 “Nodigoga lagano jangu diniilagane na gweye hamoja na lukolo lwako
londalwize kulawa mulelo umwe mbaka mulelo uyagwe, na kino chowa
kilagano cha gunge na gunge. Mazua gose nie nowa Mulungu wako gweye
na Mulungu wa lukolo lwako londalwize.
8 Nokugwelela gweye na lukolo lwako isi ino yuukala sambi kamba
muhenza. Isi yose ya Kanaani yowa ya lukolo lwako milongo yose, na nie
nowa Mulungu wao.”
9 Mulungu kamulongela Ablaham, “Gweye vivija kolondigwa udigoge
lagano jangu, wose gweye na lukolo lwako londalwize.
10 Dino dijo lagano jangu na gweye na lukolo lwako londalwize. Kila
mbigalo mmwanza wenu kolondigwa yengile kumbi.
11 Molondigwa mwingizigwe kumbi, na chowa kilaguso cha lagano
hagatigati yangu nie na mweye.
12 Kulawa sambi kolondigwa umwingize kumbi kila mwana mbigalo
kipigiti yahavikiza mazua manane, nyakadala yaleligwe mng'anda yako na
nyakadala yaguligwe kulawa ha wahenza awo walekile kulawa mulukolo
lwako.
13 Kila mbigalo kolondigwa yengizigwe kumbi, na mbuli ino yowa
kilaguso cha lukuli kulagusa kamba lagano jangu diniilagane na gweye
dowa lagano da digunge.
14 Mbigalo yalekile kwingila kumbi, heyo hapetigwa kuwa munhu wangu,
kwavija hadigogile lagano jangu.”
15 Vivija Mulungu kamulongela Ablaham, “Kulawa sambi sambiumkeme
mtwanzi wako twaga dikemigwa Salai, ila twaga jake dowa Sala.‡
16 Nommoteza, na nokugwelela mwana kubitila heyo. Nommoteza, na
heyo kowa mama wa ndewa bwando, na wandewa wa wanhu wolawa
kumwake.”
17 Ablaham kagwa kingubanguba, kaseka, na kuilongela mwenyego,
“Munhu yali na milao mia kodaha kulela mwana? Sala yali na milao
malongo tisa kodaha kulela mwana?”
18 Ablaham kamulongela Mulungu, “Habali sambiumuleke Sumaili yawe
muhazi wangu?”
19 Ila Mulungu kamulongela, “Bule, mtwanzi wako Sala kokulelela
mwana, na gweye komgwelela twaga Isaka.§ Lagano jangu noditenda na
heyo hamoja na lukolo lwake londalwize. Dino dowa lagano da digunge.
20 Mmbuli ya Sumaili, nigahulika gaja gaulondile, avo nommoteza na
kumgwelela wana bwando na lukolo bwando. Heyo kowa tata wa wana
wa mndewa longo dimwe na wabili, na lukolo lwake lowa undewa mkulu.
21 Ila lagano jangu noditenda na Isaka, ayo Sala yondayakulelele gweye
mkipigiti kamba kino cha mulao ukwiza.”
22 Viyeshile kulonga na heyo, Mulungu kachola uchana kulawa ha
Ablaham.

---

* **17:5** Mkieblania ***Ablam***nhegulo yake *tata yenuligwe.* † **17:5** Mkieblania***Ablaham*** nhegulo yake *tata wa ndewa bwando.* ‡ **17:15** Mkieblania ***Sala*** nhegulo yake *mndele wa mndewa.* § **17:19** Mkieblania ***Isaka*** nhegulo yake *kiseko.*

23 Mdizua didija Ablaham kamsola mwanage Sumaili na wambigalo wose
waleligwe mng'anda yake na waja waguligwe, kawengiza kumbi, kamba
Mulungu viyamulongele.
24 Ablaham kakala na milao malongo tisa na tisa kipigiti viyengizigwe
kumbi,
25 na mwanage Sumaili kakala na milao longo dimwe na midatu.
26 Ablaham na mwanage Sumaili, wose wabili wengizigwa kumbi mdizua
dimwe.
27 Na kila mbigalo yali mmulango wa Ablaham, nyakadala yaleligwe
mng'anda yake na nyakadala yaguligwe kulawa ha wahenza, wengila
kumbi hamoja na heyo.

18

Ablaham Kokwikiligwa Kilagano cha Kupata Mwana

1 MNDEWA kamulawilila Ablaham behi na mibiki mikulu ya mwaloni
ya munhu imwe yakemigwe Mamle kipigiti viyakalile hanhu ha kwingilila
muihema yake mkipigiti cha keakea da imisi.
2 Ablaham kenula meso gake, kawona wanhu wadatu wema behi na heyo.
Viyawawene, hima kalawa hanhu ha kwingilila muihema yake kawakim-
bilila na kuwafugamila mavindi kainamila mbaka hasi haulongozi wao.
3 Kalonga, “Mndewa wangu, kamba nipata ngekewa hameso gako,
sambiunibite mtumigwa wako.
4 Beta niwalagizile mazi mnave magulu genu, na muhumule hasi ya
m'biki uno,
5 niwagwelele kinhu cha kuja mpate mhiko abaho mgendelele na
mwanza wenu, kwavija mmwizila mtumigwa wenu.”
Na hewo walonga, “Tenda kamba vuulongile.”
6 Ablaham hima kengila mdihema kamulongela Sala, “Hima, sola gunia
da usage wako unogile woke mikate.”
7 Abaho Ablaham kakimbila kuchola mdidale da ng'ombe, kasola
mwanang'ombe yanonile na kumgwelela mtumigwa, na heyo kamchinja
himahima na kumsasala.
8 Ablaham kasola mtindi, matombo ga ng'ombe, na nyama ya
mwanang'ombe iyamsasale, kawekila haulongozi wao. Kipigiti viwakalile
woja, Ablaham kema behi nao, hasi ya um'biki.
9 Abaho wamuuza, “Kakwahi mtwanzi wako Sala?”
Na heyo kawedika, “Ka haja mgati ya idihema.”
10 Imwe mmwanza wao kamulongela Ablaham, “Kweli nokubwelela
mkipigiti kamba kino cha mulao ukwiza, na mtwanzi wako Sala kowa na
mwana.”
Sala kakala hachugu chake yotegeleza, hanhu ha kwingilila mdihema.
11 Ablaham na Sala wakala wavyele ng'hani, na kipigiti cha Sala kupata
wana kikala kimalile.
12 Avo Sala kaseka munda kwa munda, yolonga, “Vodahikaze kikongwe
kamba nie mhate ndeng'ha ino, ihawa na mbigalo wangu vivija m'vyele
ng'hani?”
13 Abaho MNDEWA kamuuza Ablaham, “Habali Sala yoseka na kulonga,
‘Kweli nie nodaha kupata mwana kipigiti kino cha uvyele?’
14 Hana mbuli ileka kudahika ha MNDEWA? Nokubwelela mkipigiti
kamba kino cha mulao ukwiza, na Sala kowa na mwana.”
15 Sala kadumba, avo kabela na kulonga, “Nie sisekile.”
Ila heyo kamulongela, “Ona, kuseka.”

Ablaham Koditambikila Wambo da Sodoma

16 Abaho waja iwanhu wenuka haja hawakalile, walongoza nzila ya
Sodoma, na Ablaham kachola hamoja na hewo giladi yawasindikize.
17 Abaho MNDEWA kalonga mngelegeza, “Nimfise Ablaham kija kinilonda
kutenda?
18 Kwavija lukolo lwake lowa undewa wene mhiko, na kubitila heyo
ndewa zose zili muisi zomotezwa.
19 Nie nimsagula heyo giladi yawafundize wanage na wanhu wali
mng'anda yake na waja wondawavumbuke hamwande kuigoga nzila yangu
mkugatenda ganogile na galibule uzenzeleganye, giladi nie, MNDEWA,
nizitende mbuli zose ziniilagane nayo.”
20 Abaho MNDEWA kamulongela Ablaham, “Mbuli zihile za Sodoma na
Gomola zibanza ng'hani na vilozo vao viwa vikulu ng'hani.
21 Nohumuluka hasi nilole kamba sang'hano zao zowotenda ziha kamba
vija vinihulike. Kamba ihawa sio, novitanga.”
22 Abaho waja iwanhu wabili wahalawa wachola Sodoma, ila MNDEWA
kasigala na Ablaham.
23 Ablaham kamkwenhukila MNDEWA kamuuza, “Kweli kom'bananga
munhu yalibule uzenzeleganye hamoja na munhu yali na uzenzeleganye?
24 Kamba hana wanhu malongo matano mdiwambo walibule uzenzele-
ganye, kodibananga wambo jose? Huleka kudibananga idiwambo giladi
wanhu waja malongo matano wakomboligwe?
25 Sambiutende kamba avo, kumkoma munhu yalibule uzenzeleganye
hamoja na munhu yali na uzenzeleganye, ama kumtendela munhu yal-
ibule uzenzeleganye galingile na gaja ga munhu yali na uzenzeleganye.
Sambiutende avo, Mulamula wa ulumwengu wose halondigwa yawebule
uzenzeleganye?”
26 MNDEWA kalonga, “Kamba nihawavika wanhu malongo matano
walibule uzenzeleganye mdiwambo da Sodoma, wambo jose nodileka
kudibananga sama yao.”
27 Ablaham kamuuza mwanza uyagwe, “Chonde, Mndewa, nigele kum-
gongo avija vinigendelela kukuuza, nie si kinhu, ila timbwisi na mitozi.
28 Ila kamba uhawavika wanhu malongo mane na watano walibule uzen-
zeleganye, kodibananga idiwambo kwavija viwahunguke wanhu watano?”
MNDEWA kamwidika, “Kamba nihawavika wanhu malongo mane na
watano walibule uzenzeleganye, sidibananga.”
29 Ablaham kamuuza mwanza uyagwe, “Vilihi kamba uhawavika wanhu
malongo mane?”
MNDEWA kamwidika, “Sidibananga idiwambo kamba nihawavika
wanhu malongo mane.”
30 Ablaham kalonga, “Chonde, sambiwone lusango, Mndewa, ila leka
nikuuze mwanza uyagwe. Vilihi kamba uhawavika wanhu malongo
madatu weiyeka walibule uzenzeleganye?”
MNDEWA kamwidika, “Sidibananga idiwambo kamba nihawavika
wanhu malongo madatu.”
31 Ablaham kalonga, “Chonde, Mndewa, nigele kumgongo avija vunigen-
delela kukuuza. Vilihi kamba uhawavika wanhu malongo mabili walibule
uzenzeleganye?”
MNDEWA kamwidika, “Sidibananga idiwambo kamba nihawavika
wanhu malongo mabili walibule uzenzeleganye.”

32 Ablaham kalonga, “Chonde, sambiwone lusango, Mndewa, nokuuza
mwanza uno tu. Vilihi kamba uhawavika wanhu longo dimwe weiyeka
walibule uzenzeleganye?”
MNDEWA kamwidika, “Sidibananga idiwambo kamba nihawavika
wanhu longo dimwe walibule uzenzeleganye.”
33 Viyeshile kulonga na Ablaham, MNDEWA kachola, na Ablaham kab-
wela ukae.

19

Vilozo va Sodoma

1 Wasenga wabili wa Mulungu wa kuulanga wavika Sodoma mkipigiti
cha ichungulo, na Loti kakala yakalile hana ulwivi lwa idiwambo. Loti
viyawawene, kenuka kachola kuwabokela, kafugama mavindi kainamila
mbaka hasi.
2 Kalonga, “Chonde, wandewa zangu, bagukeni kuing'anda ya mtumigwa
wenu mganave magulu genu abaho muwase, na ihavika imitondo mogen-
delela na mwanza wenu.”
Na hewo wamwidika, “Bule, towasa bahano hana ulubuga.”
3 Ila kawagong'ondeza ng'hani, hakimambukizo, wachola hamoja na
heyo na kwingila mng'anda yake. Loti kawalongela watumigwa zake
wawatendele mandia iwahenza, avo wawokela mikate ilibule mela, na
hewo waja.
4 Kipigiti iwahenza hawanachola kuwasa, wanhu wose kulawa ng'ambu
zose za idiwambo da Sodoma waizunguluka ing'anda, wadodo na wakulu.
5 Wamkema Loti na kumuuza, “Wakwahi wanhu wezile kumwako ichun-
gulo ino? Walave hanze kumwetu giladi tuwawase.”
6 Loti kalawa hanze, kahinda ulwivi hachugu chake.
7 Kawalongela, “Viha hivo, wambwiga zangu, sambimtende mbuli zino
zihile!
8 Loleni, nna wandele zangu wabili wang'hali hawanawasa na mbigalo.
Beteni niwalavile hanze muwatendele vumulonda. Ila sambimuwatende
mbuli wanhu wano. Kwavija weza mng'anda yangu.”
9 Ila hewo wamulongela Loti, “Segele hano.” Abaho wailongela, “Munhu
ino keza hano kamba muhenza na sambi kolonda kuwa mulamula!”
Abaho wamulongela Loti kabili, “Tokutenda gweye gehile kubanza hewo.”
Wamkunhiza Loti na kum'bweza kisengelenyuma wakala behi na kulubo-
mola ulwivi.
10 Ila waja iwanhu wabili wakalile mng'anda wauvugula ulwivi wagolosa
makono gao na kumkwenhela Loti mng'anda abaho wahinda ulwivi.
11 Waja iwanhu wakalile hanze ya ulwivi lwa ing'anda wageligwa um-
bugumbugu giladi sambiwadahe kulona ulwivi, wose wadodo na wakulu.

Loti Kosegela Sodoma

12 Waja iwanhu wabili wamulongela Loti, “Hana ndugu yako hano
mdiwambo? Wakwe zako, wanago wakitwanzi na wakimbigalo, ama
munhu yoyose yali ndugu yako? Walave kunze ya idiwambo,
13 kwavija tohabananga hanhu hano. MNDEWA kahulika mbuli zi-
hile ng'hani zowotenda wanhu wa wambo dino, avo katulagiza tweye
tudibanange.”
14 Avo Loti kachola na kuwalongela wakwe zake, awo wakalile wakasono
wa wandele zake, kawalongela, “Hima, laweni hanhu hano, kwavija
MNDEWA ka mmabehi kudibananga wambo dino.” Ila wakwe zake wagiza
kotenda uponela.

15 Mkipigiti cha nzogolo zikwika, wasenga wa Mulungu wa kuulanga
wamulopoza Loti, walonga, “Lopola, msole mtwanzi wako na wandele zako
wabili wali hano, ama kokwangama kipigiti idiwambo dihabanangigwa.”
16 Loti kasinhasinha. Ila waja iwanhu wabili wamgoga mkono wake, na
mkono wa mtwanzi wake, na wandele zake wabili na kuwalava hanze ya
idiwambo, kwavija MNDEWA kakala yowonela bazi.
17 Abaho imwe wa wasenga wa Mulungu wa kuulanga kamulongela,
“Kimbila uuhonye ugima wako! Sambiulole kukisogo ama sambiwime
hanhu hohose kubonde. Kimbilila kumigongo, giladi sambiukomigwe.”
18 Ila Loti kawalongela, “Bule, chonde, wandewa zangu!
19 Mtumigwa wenu kapata ngekewa hameso genu. Mweye mundagusila
nie unozi mkulu mkuukombola ugima wangu. Ila migongo ya kutali
ng'hani, mwangalo uno wonivika na nodanganhika kipigiti sinavika kuja.
20 Lola, hana kiwambo hano kili behibehi. Beta nikimbilile hiko.
Kiwambo kidodo ng'hani, nihonye ugima wangu!”
21 Kamulongela, “Vinoga ng'hani, nikuhulika. Sikibananga ikiwambo
chuulonga.
22 Hima! Kimbilila! Kwavija sitenda kinhu chochose mbaka vondauvike
hiko.”
Kwavija Loti kakikema kidodo, avo kiwambo kija kikemigwa Soali.*

Miwambo ya Sodoma na Gomola Yobanangigwa

23 Zua dikala disimbuke kipigiti Loti viyavikile mkiwambo cha Soali.
24 Abaho MNDEWA kauhumulusa moto na baluti kulawa kuulanga
mmiwambo ya Sodoma na Gomola.
25 Kaibananga imiwambo na idibawe jose, hamoja na wanhu wose
wakalile muja mmiwambo na miche yose ikalile muja mdibawe.
26 Ila mtwanzi wa Loti kahinduka kukisogo, avo kagaluka nguzo ya
munyu.
27 Imitondo iyagwe Ablaham hima kachola hanhu hayakalile yemile
haulongozi wa MNDEWA.
28 Kalola ng'ambu ya Sodoma na Gomola na idibawe jose, kona yosi
dofuka kulawa muisi, kamba yosi da tanuli.
29 Ila Mulungu viyaibanange imiwambo ya kudibawe ako kuyakalile
yokala Loti, kazigelegeza nhambiko za Ablaham, na kumkombola Loti
kulawa mdihekaheka da ubananzi.

Simbuko da Wamoabu na Waamoni

30 Loti na wandele zake wabili wahalawa mkiwambo cha Soali na kukala
muisi ya migongo, kwavija kadumba kukala Soali. Heyo na wandele zake
wabili wakala mmhango.
31 Ija imndele mkulu kamulongela mdodo wake, “Tata wetu m'vyele, na
haduhu munhu muulumwengu wose wa kutusola tweye giladi tupate wana
kamba viili ha wanhu wose.
32 Avo izo tumng'weze ugimbi tata wetu, abaho tuwase nayo, giladi tupate
wana kubitila heyo, na lukolo lwetu lugendelele.”
33 Avo wamng'weza tataao ugimbi ikilo ija, na ija imndele mkulu kengila
mmhango na kuwasa na tataake. Ila tataake havitangile kipigiti mndele
wake viyatambalale ama viyenuke.
34 Zua diyagwe ija imndele mkulu kamulongela mdodo wake, “Ikilo ibitile
niwasa na tataangu. Beta tumng'weze ugimbi kabili tataetu ikilo ya lelo, na
gweye uwase nayo, giladi tupate wana kubitila heyo.”

---

* **19:22** Mkieblania ***Soali*** nhegulo yake *kidodo.*

35 Avo vivija wamng'weza ugimbi tataao ikilo ija, na ija imndele mdodo
kengila mmhango na kuwasa na tataake. Vivija tataake havitangile kipigiti
mndele wake viyatambalale ama viyenuke.
36 Avo wandele wose wabili wa Loti wapata inda kubitila tataao.
37 Ija imndele mkulu kapata mwana mbigalo, kamgwelela twaga
dikemigwa Moabu. Heyo iyo muhenga wa Wamoabu wa lelo.†
38 Vivija na ija imndele mdodo kapata mwana mbigalo, kamgwelela
twaga dikemigwa Ben-Ami. Heyo iyo muhenga wa Waamoni wa lelo.

20

Ablaham na Abimeleki

1 Ablaham kasegela kulawa Mamle kachola muisi ya Negebu na kukala
hagatigati ya isi za Kadeshi na Shuli. Abaho kasegela kachola kukala
mdiwambo da Gelali mkipigiti kidodo,
2 hanhu haja Ablaham kuyamulongile Sala mtwanzi wake, “Ino iyo lumbu
jangu.” Abaho Abimeleki mndewa wa Gelali kamsola Sala na kumtenda
kuwa mtwanzi wake.
3 Ila ikilo imwe Mulungu kamulawilila Abimeleki muinzozi, kamulongela,
“Kodanganhika sama ya imtwanzi yuumsolile, kwavija kumsola mtwanzi
wa munhu.”
4 Abimeleki hamkwenhukile ija imtwanzi, avo kalonga, “Mndewa,
kolonda kuwabananga wanhu walibule uzenzeleganye?
5 Ablaham mwenyego kalonga kamba heyo kakala lumbu jake, na
imtwanzi kalonga vivija. Nitenda vino na nia inogile, na sitendile mbuli
ihile.”
6 Abaho Mulungu kamulongela muinzozi, “Ona, nivitanga kamba kutenda
vino na nia inogile, avo nikwimiliza giladi sambiunitende vilozo. Kino
kicho kilamso kamba sikulekile umkwase.
7 M'bweze mtwanzi wa munhu, kwavija mbigalo wake muhokozi, na heyo
kokutambikila na gweye kowa mgima. Ila kamba hum'bwezile, uvitange
kamba gweye na wanhu zako wose modanganhika.”
8 Imitondo ng'hani ya zua diyagwe, Abimeleki kawakema wakulu zake
wose na kuwalongela gaja galawilile, na hewo wadumba ng'hani.
9 Abaho Abimeleki kamkema Ablaham, kamulongela, “Kututendela
choni? Mbuli yaki ihile inikutendile mbaka kugala nhaguso ng'hulu
kumwangu nie na muundewa wangu? Kunitendela vinhu havilondigwe
kutendeka.
10 Habali utendile gano?”
11 Ablaham kamwidika, kamulongela, “Nitenda vino kwavija nigelegeza
kamba wanhu wa isi ino wabule kidumbo cha Mulungu, avo wodaha
kung'homa sama ya mtwanzi wangu.
12 Kweli heyo lumbu jangu, kwavija tweye twa wana wa tata imwe, ila
kila munhu kana mamaake. Na nie nimsola heyo yawe mtwanzi wangu.
13 Mulungu viyanikemile kulawa mng'anda ya tataangu, nimulongela
mtwanzi wangu, ‘Kamba uhaninogela nie, kila hanhu hatuchola, mulongele
kila munhu kamba nie iyo lumbu jako.’ ”
14 Abaho Abimeleki kasola ng'hondolo na ng'ombe, na nyakadala wak-
itwanzi na wakimbigalo kamgwelela Ablaham, na kum'bwezela Sala mt-
wanzi wake.
15 Abimeleki kamulongela Ablaham, “Isi ino yose yangu nie, kala hanhu
hohose haulonda.”

† **19:37** ***Wamoabu wa lelo*** nhegulo yake *Wamoabu wa kipigiti vichandikigwe kitabu kino.*

16 Abaho kamulongela Sala, “Nimgwelela lumbu jako vidanga alufu imwe
va feza haulongozi wa wanhu wose wali hamoja na gweye, giladi kugubika
mbuli zihile zinikutendele, na kila munhu kovitanga kamba hutendile
mbuli ihile.”
17 Abaho Ablaham katambika ha Mulungu. Mulungu kamuhonya
Abimeleki na mtwanzi wake na nyakadala zake wa kitwanzi giladi wadahe
kupata wana kabili.
18 Kwavija MNDEWA kakala yazifungile inda za wanhu wose wali
mng'anda ya Abimeleki sama ya Sala, mtwanzi wa Ablaham.

21

Mvumbuka ya Isaka

1 MNDEWA kamgwelela Sala ngekewa kamba viyalongile, na kamtendela
Sala kija kiyamwikile kilagano.
2 Sala kapata inda na kumulelela Ablaham mwana mbigalo muuvyele
wake, mkipigiti kikija Mulungu kiyamwikile kilagano.
3 Ablaham kamgwelela imwana twaga dikemigwa Isaka,*
4 na Isaka viyakalile na mazua manane, Ablaham kamwingiza kumbi,
kamba Mulungu viyamulagize.
5 Ablaham kakala na milao mia kipigiti Isaka viyavumbuke.
6 Sala kalonga, “Mulungu kanigalila kiseko, na kila munhu yohulika mbuli
ino koseka hamoja na nie.
7 Yalihi yahadahile kumulongela Ablaham kamba Sala yahakong'heze
wana? Ila nimulelela mwana muuvyele wake.”
8 Mwana kakula, na kulekezwa kong'ha, na mdizua diyalekezwe kong'ha,
Ablaham katenda lusona lukulu.

Hajili na Sumaili Wowingigwa

9 Ila Sala kamona mwanage Ablaham, yalelile na Hajili Mmisili, yotenda
uponela.
10 Avo kamulongela Ablaham, “Muwinge nyakadala ino hamoja na
mwanage, kwavija mwana wa nyakadala ino halondigwa kuhala hamoja
na mwanangu Isaka.”
11 Mbuli ino ikala ihile ng'hani hameso ga Ablaham, kwavija Sumaili
vivija kakala mwanage.
12 Ila Mulungu kamulongela Ablaham, “Sambiwone giogio sama ya
imwana na nyakadala wako Hajili. Tegeleza kila chondayakulongele Sala
mtwanzi wako, kwavija lukolo lwako unikile kilagano nagwe lolawilila
kubitila Isaka.
13 Vivija nomtenda mwana wa nyakadala wako yawe undewa. Kwavija
heyo vivija mwanago.”
14 Imitondo iyagwe, Ablaham kasola mandia na kibuyu cha mazi ki-
tendigwe na kwembe, kamgwelela Hajili. Kavibasika mmaega gake na
kumuleka yachole hamoja na imwana. Kachola na kuzungulukazunguluka
mkiwala cha Beeli-Sheba.
15 Mazi vugamalile, kamwika imwana mkitutua
16 na kukala hasi utali wa kwasa msale kulawa haja hayakalile imwana.
Kalonga munda kwa munda, “Silonda kumona mwanangu viyodangan-
hika.” Kipigiti viyakalile haja, kasonga kulila na dizwi kulu.

---

* **21:3** Mkieblania ***Isaka*** nhegulo yake *kiseko.*

17 Na Mulungu kadihulika dizwi da immhale, na msenga wa Mulungu
wa kuulanga kamkema Hajili kamulongela, “Hajili, kolilila choni? Sambi-
udumbe kwavija Mulungu kadihulika dizwi da immhale haja hayali.
18 Mwinule imwana, umgoge mkono kwavija kulawa kumwake wolawa
wanhu bwando wondawawe undewa mkulu.”
19 Abaho Mulungu kagagubula meso gake, kachona kisima cha mazi. Avo
kachola na kukimemeza mazi ikibuyu na kumgwelela imwana yang'we.
20 Mulungu kakala hamoja na ija imwana, kipigiti cha makuzi gake.
Kakala mkiwala na kakala galu wa kusaka wang'onyo na mhinde na misale.
21 Viyakalile yokala mkiwala cha Palani, mamaake kamsolela mtwanzi
kulawa muisi yake ya Misili.

Ablaham na Abimeleki Wokwika Lagano

22 Kipigiti kija Abimeleki na Fikoli, mkulu wa asikali zake, wamulongela
Ablaham, “Mulungu ka hamoja na gweye mmbuli zose zuutenda.
23 Avo niduilile hano haulongozi wa Mulungu, kamba hunivwizila nie,
ama wanangu, ama lukolo lwangu. Nilagusile nie na wanhu wose wa isi
yuukala kamba muhenza unhu uuja unikulagusile gweye.”
24 Ablaham kalonga, “Noiduila.”
25 Abaho Ablaham kamtwanganikila Abimeleki mmbuli ya sima da mazi
diwadibokonye watumigwa wa Abimeleki.
26 Abimeleki kalonga, “Simtangile yatendile mbuli ino, gweye hunilon-
gele, uno uwo mwanza wangu wa ichanduso kuihulika mbuli ino.”
27 Abaho Ablaham kamgwelela Abimeleki ng'hondolo, menhe, na
ng'ombe, na wanhu wano wabili watenda lagano.
28 Ablaham kabagula mabogwa saba ga ng'hondolo kulawa mdidale jake
da wang'onyo.
29 Abimeleki kamuuza Ablaham, “Nhegulo yake choni mabogwa gano
saba ga ng'hondolo yuuwabagule?”
30 Ablaham kamwidika Abimeleki, kamulongela, “Wabokele ng'hondolo
wano saba kulawa mumkono wangu, wawe usindila kamba sima dino
nidihimba nie.”
31 Avo hanhu haja hakemigwa Beeli-Sheba,† kwavija wanhu wabili
watenda kiduilo.
32 Viweshile kutenda lagano haja Beeli-Sheba, Abimeleki na Fikoli, mkulu
wa asikali zake, wabwela kuisi ya Wafilisti.
33 Abaho Ablaham kahanda mdai ako Beeli-Sheba na kumtambikila
MNDEWA, Mulungu wa digunge.
34 Na Ablaham kakala kamba muhenza muisi ya Wafilisti mkipigiti kitali.

22

Ablaham Kogezigwa

1 Vuzimalile mbuli zino, Mulungu kamgeza Ablaham, kamulongela,
“Ablaham!”
Na heyo kedika, “Nie hano.”
2 Mulungu kamulongela, “Msole mwanago Isaka, ayo yaleligwe yeiyeka,
ayo yuumnogele ng'hani, uchole kuna iisi ya Molia, ukamulave nhosa ya
kulukuza kuna idigongo dondanikulagusile.”
3 Avo Ablaham kalamuka imitondo ng'hani, kakanha ngodi za kulukuzila
ija inhosa. Katandika mhunda wake, na kuwasola watumigwa zake wabili

† **21:31** Mkieblania ***Beeli-Sheba*** nhegulo yake *sima da kiduilo* ama *sima da saba* kwavija Ablaham kaiduila kumgwelela Abimeleki ng'hondolo saba.

hamoja na mwanage Isaka. Kahalawa na kuchola hanhu hayamulongele Mulungu.
4 Zua da ikadatu Ablaham kalola na kuhona haja ihanhu kutalitali.
5 Abaho Ablaham kawalongela waja iwatumigwa zake, “Kaleni hano na iwamhunda. Nie na immhale tochola haja, totambika abaho towabwelela.”
6 Ablaham kasola ngodi za inhosa ya kulukuza na kumdikwa mwanage Isaka, na heyo mwenyego kasola moto na zele. Viwakalile wochola,
7 Isaka kamuuza tataake, yolonga, “Tata.”
Ablaham kamwidika, “Nie hano, mwanangu.”
Isaka kalonga, “Moto tunao na ngodi tunazo, ila kakwahi ing'hondolo wa kumulava nhosa ya kulukuza?”
8 Ablaham kamulongela, “Mwanangu, Mulungu mwenyego komulava ng'hondolo wa nhosa ya kulukuza.” Avo wabili waja wagendelela na mwanza hamoja.
9 Viwavikile hanhu Mulungu hayamulagusile, Ablaham kazenga kilingo cha kulavila nhosa, na kuziwandika zingodi, kamfunga Isaka mwanage na kumtambalika mkilingo cha kulavila nhosa uchana ya izingodi.
10 Abaho kagolosa mkono wake kasola zele jake giladi yamchinje mwanage.
11 Ila msenga wa MNDEWA wa kuulanga kamkema na kumulongela, “Ablaham, Ablaham!”
Na heyo kedika, “Nie hano.”
12 Kalonga, “Sambiumgolosele mkono wako imwana ama kumtendela kinhu chochose kihile, kwavija sambi novimanya kamba komdumba Mulungu, avija vuulekile hata kunizuilila mwanago, mwanago yeiyeka.”
13 Ablaham kahinduka kamona ng'hondolo mhembe zake zinamate mkitutua. Ablaham kachola na kumsola ija ing'hondolo na kumulava yawe nhosa ya kulukuza na kumuleka mwanage.
14 Avo Ablaham kahakema hanhu haja Yahweh-Yileh, nhegulo yake “MNDEWA iyo yalavaga.” Na wanhu woulonga ulonzi uno mbaka lelo,* kamba, “Hakigongo cha MNDEWA, kalavaga.”
15 Msenga wa MNDEWA wa kuulanga, kamkema Ablaham mwanza wa ikabili kulawa kuulanga,
16 na kulonga, “Noiduila mditwaga jangu mwenyego kwavija kuitenda mbuli ino, na hunizuilile hata mwanago, mwanago yeiyeka,
17 kweli nokumoteza na kulutenda lukolo lwako longezeke luwe kamba nhondo za kuulanga na kamba misenga ya kumgwazo wa ibahali. Lukolo lwako loibokonya miwambo ya wadumuka zao,
18 na kubitila lukolo lwako gweye ndewa zose muisi zomotezwa, kwavija kunitegeleza nie.”
19 Avo Ablaham kabweleganya ha watumigwa zake, na wose hamoja wabweleganya Beeli-Sheba, na Ablaham kagendelela kukala Beeli-Sheba.

Lukolo lwa Naholi

20 Kipigiti kidodo hamwande Ablaham kalongeligwa kamba Milka vivija kamulelela mdodo wako Naholi wana wanane.
21 Waichanduso kokemigwa Uzi, iyagwe Buzi, abaho Kemueli tata wa Alamu,
22 Kesedi, Hazo, Pilidashi, Jidilafi, na Betueli.
23 Betueli iyo tata wa Lebeka. Wana wano wanane iwo Milka iyamulelele Naholi, mdodo wake Ablaham.

---

* **22:14** ***Mbaka lelo*** nhegulo yake *mbaka kipigiti vichandikigwe kitabu kino.*

24 Vivija Naholi kakala na wana wane iyawalelile na mtwanzi wa kunze
yakalile yokemigwa Leuma. Na gano gago matwaga gao, Teba, Gaham,
Tahashi, na Maka.

23

Sala Kodanganhika na Kuzikigwa

1 Sala kakala milao mia na malongo mabili na saba.
2 Sala kadanganhikila hanhu hokemigwa Kiliasi-Aliba, sambi hokemigwa
Hebloni, muisi ya Kanaani, na Ablaham kachola kumulilila.
3 Ablaham kenuka kulawa hamgwazo wa mwehe wake yadanganhike na
kuchola kuwalongela waja Iwahiti,
4 “Nie na muhenza nikala hano mmwanza wenu. Niguzileni hanhu ha
kumzikila mwehe wangu.”
5 Wahiti wamulongela Ablaham,
6 “Tutegeleze mndewa, kumwetu tweye gweye kwa munhu mkulu
ng'hani. Mzike mtwanzi wako hana gamapanga gogose gondausagule
kulawa mgamapanga getu, haduhu munhu yoyose mmwanza wetu yon-
dayakugomese gweye sambiumzike mwehe wako mdipanga jake.”
7 Abaho Ablaham kenuka na kainamila haulongozi wa waja Iwahiti.
8 Kawalongela, “Kamba mtogola nie nimzike mwehe wangu hano avo
nitegelezeni na muyalalileni Efloni mwanage Zohali sama yangu nie,
9 yaniguzile mhango ili ako Makipela mumgwazo wa umgunda wake.
Mulongeleni yaniguzile dimwe kwa dimwe hano haulongozi wenu iwe
hanhu hangu ha kuzikila.”
10 Efloni mwenyego kakala yakalile haja hamting'hano hamoja na Wahiti
wayagwe, hana idizivi da kwingilila mdiwambo, kamwidika Ablaham
haulongozi wa Wahiti wose.
11 Kalonga, “Si vivo, mndewa, nitegeleze, nokugwelela uja umgunda, na
nokugwelela ija imhango ili mumgunda uja, nokugwelela haulongozi wa
wanhu zangu, kazike mwehe wako.”
12 Ablaham kainamila kabili haulongozi wa Wahiti,
13 kamulongela Efloni haulongozi wa Wahiti wose, yolonga, “Nitegeleze,
nokuliha hela ya umgunda wose, nokuyalalila uibokele giladi nikamzike
mwehe wangu.”
14 Efloni kamwidika Ablaham, yolonga,
15 “Nitegeleze, mndewa, mgunda uja woguzigwa vidanga mia nne va feza.
Kino kinhu kidodo ng'hani kumwangu nie na gweye! Mzike mwehe wako.”
16 Ablaham kazitogola mbuli za Efloni, avo kampimila Efloni vidanga va
feza viyalondile, haulongozi wa Wahiti, vidanga mia nne va feza zipimigwe
kulingana na vipimilo va soko da kipigiti kija.
17 Avo mgunda wa Efloni uli Makipela ukalile ng'ambu ya ulawilo wa zua
wa Mamle, na ija imhango ikalile mumgunda, na mibiki yose ikalile muja,
kaguziligwa Ablaham.
18 Viwa vake dimwe kwa dimwe haulongozi wa Wahiti wose wezile haja
hadizivi da idiwambo.
19 Abaho Ablaham kamzika Sala mwehe wake muimhango ikalile mum-
gunda wa Makipela behi na Mamle, ukalile Hebloni muisi ya Kanaani.
20 Avo Wahiti wamguzila Ablaham uja umgunda na imhango ikalile
mumgunda, hawe hanhu hake ha kuzikila.

24

Mwehe wa Isaka

1 Ablaham kakala m'vyele ng'hani, na MNDEWA kakala yammoteze
Ablaham m'vinhu vose viyatendile.
2 Ablaham kamulongela mtumigwa wake ayo yakalile mvyele kuwabanza
watumigwa zake wose wayagwe, ayo yakalile mkulu wa vinhu vake vose
viyakalile navo, “Tenda kiduilo mkwika mkono wako hasi ya haza jangu.
3 Nokulonda gweye uiduile mditwaga da MNDEWA, Mulungu wa isi na
ulanga, kamba humsagulila mwehe mwanangu kulawa mwa wandele wa
Kikanaani muisi ino inikala,
4 ila genda kuisi yangu ha ndugu zangu, ukamsagulile mwehe mwanangu
Isaka.”
5 Ija imtumigwa kamulongela, “Yowaze kamba ija imndele yahalema
kwiza na nie hano? Nimsole mwanago nichole nayo kuja kuna iisi
yuulawile?”
6 Ablaham kamulongela, “Lola Sambiumsole mwanangu umgale kuja,
7 MNDEWA, Mulungu yali kuulanga, yanilavile nie kulawa mng'anda
ya tataangu na kulawa muisi inivumbuke ayo yalongile na nie na ayo
yaniduilile yolonga, ‘Isi ino nowagwelela lukolo lwako,’ komtuma msenga
wake wa kuulanga yakulongole giladi ukamgalile mwanangu mwehe
kulawa kuja.
8 Ila kamba ija imndele yahalema kukukoleleza, basi kozuluhuka kulawa
mkiduilo kino, kinhu kimwe kinikugong'ondeza, sambiumsole mwanangu
uchole nayo kuja.”
9 Avo ija imtumigwa keka mkono wake hasi ya haza da Ablaham mndewa
wake, na kumduilila kugatenda gaja gayamulongele.
10 Abaho ija imtumigwa kasola ngamia longo dimwe wa mndewa wake
na kuchola, kuno yosola namna zose za vinhu vinogilenogile kulawa ha
mndewa wake. Kalawa kachola Alamu-Nahalaimu* kudiwambo da Naholi.
11 Viyavikile, kawafugamiza mavindi waja iwangamia hanze ya idi-
wambo hamgwazo wa idisima da mazi, ikala ichungulo kipigiti chowo-
cholaga watwanzi kudeha mazi.
12 Katambika yolonga, “MNDEWA, Mulungu wa mndewa wangu Abla-
ham, lelo ungwelele kija kiniwinzile, ulaguse unozi wako ha mndewa
wangu Ablaham.
13 Lola, nokwima hano behi ya idisima da igamazi, na wandele wa wanhu
wa mkiwambo wokwiza hano kudeha mazi.
14 Ija imndele yondanimulongele, ‘Humulusa nongo yako ning'we,’ yon-
dayalonge, ‘Ing'wa na vivija nowang'weza na ngamia zako,’ hiyo iyo
yuumsagulile mtumigwa wako Isaka. Mkutenda vino novitanga kamba
kuulagusa unozi wako ha mndewa wangu.”
15 Viyakalile hanamambukiza kutambika, Lebeka keza na nongo yake
mdiega. Kakala mwana wa Betueli, Betueli kakala mwana wa Naholi,
mdodo wake Ablaham, na mtwanzi wake kakemigwa Milka.
16 Lebeka kakala yanogile ng'hani, mhambe, haduhu mbigalo yakalile
yawasile nayo. Kahumuluka hadisima, kamemeza nongo yake, na kubwel-
eganya.
17 Abaho ija imtumigwa kamkimbilila na kumulongela, “Ngwaa mazi
kidogo kulawa mnongo yako.”

---

* **24:10** ***Alamu-Nahalaimu*** ya ako Kaskazi na Uswelo wa zua wa isi ya Mesopotamia.

18 Kamulongela, “Ing'wa, mndewa wangu,” hima kanenula nongo yake na
kumgwelela mazi ga kung'wa.
19 Viyamambukize kumgwaa mazi ija imtumigwa, kalonga, “Vivija
nowadehela na ngamia zako mbaka wose vondawamambukize kung'wa.”
20 Hima kagela mazi mkia cha kung'wila wang'onyo na kukimbilila
kabili kusima kudeha mazi mwanza uyagwe na kuwang'weza ngamia wose
wasigale.
21 Bila kulonga kinhu, ija imtumigwa kamulola ng'hani ija imndele, yone
kamba MNDEWA iyo yamtendile mndele ija yawe mtwanzi wa mwana wa
mndewa wake ama sio.
22 Waja iwangamia viwamambukize kung'wa, ija imunhu kasola kipini
cha zahabu cha hela bwando, kakigela mmhula yake na bangili mbili za
zahabu za hela bwando mmakono gake.
23 Abaho kalonga, “Nilongele gweye kwa mwana wa munhu yalihi?
Nilongele kuna gati mng'anda ya tataako ditulumba nie na wanhu zangu
kuwasa ikilo ya lelo?”
24 Kamulongela, “Nie na mwana wa Betueli mwanage Naholi, iyalelile na
Milka, mtwanzi wake.
25 Kuna mibelege bwando na mijani ya kuja ngamia zenu, vivija hana gati
da kuwasa wahenza.”
26 Abaho ija imtumigwa kafugama mavindi kainamila na kumtambikila
MNDEWA,
27 na kulonga, “Yayenzigwe MNDEWA, Mulungu wa Ablaham mndewa
wangu, ayo yadigendeleze noge jake na vija viyagendelele kukigoga ki-
lagano chake ha mndewa wangu Ablaham. MNDEWA kanilongoza dimwe
kwa dimwe mbaka kung'anda ya ndugu wa mndewa wangu.”
28 Abaho ija imndele kakimbila kachola kuwalongela wanhu wa ng'anda
ya mamaake mbuli zose zilawilile.
29-30 Lebeka kakala na lumbu yakalile yokemigwa Labani. Labani
kamuhulika Lebeka yolonga gaja gayalongile ija imtumigwa, na kuchona
ikipini na izibangili ziyavalile. Avo Labani kakimbila kachola ha mtumigwa
wa Ablaham, ayo yakalile yemile hamgwazo wa iwangamia behi na idisima.
31 Kalonga, “Izo ukae kumwetu, gweye umotezwe na MNDEWA, habali
wimile hano hanze ya ikiwambo? Ng'anda isasaligwa na hanhu ha kukala
ngamia hasasaligwa.”
32 Avo ija imtumigwa kachola kuna ing'anda na waja iwangamia wa-
nenuligwa. Mibelege na mijani igaligwa na kugweleligwa iwangamia waje,
na mazi gagaligwa sama yake na waja wakalile hamoja na heyo wagele
magulu gao.
33 Mandia vigepile, ija imtumigwa kalonga, “Sija mbaka nilonge gaja
ganilonda kulonga.”
Labani kamulongela, “Longa.”
34 Kalonga, “Nie na mtumigwa wa Ablaham.
35 MNDEWA kammoteza mndewa wangu ng'hani na kumtenda yawe
mgoli, kamgwaa heyo ng'hondolo na ng'ombe, feza na zahabu, nyakadala
wakitwanzi na wakimbigalo, na ngamia na mhunda.
36 Na Sala, mwehe wa mndewa wangu, kamulelela mndewa wangu
mwana mbigalo kipigiti cha uvyele wake na kamgwelela kila kinhu
kiyalinacho.
37 Na mndewa wangu kaniduiza na kiduilo, yolonga, ‘Sambiumsolele
mtwanzi mwanangu kulawa mwa wandele wa Kikanaani, hano muisi
inikala,

38 ila uchole kung'anda ya tataangu, ha ndugu zangu, ukamsolele mwehe
mwanangu,'
39 Nimuuza mndewa wangu, 'Yowaze kamba yahalema kwiza hamoja na
nie?'
40 Ila heyo kalonga, 'MNDEWA initembela haulongozi wake komulagiza
msenga wake wa kuulanga yachole hamoja nagwe na kutenda sambiub-
wele bule mmwanza wako. Ukamsolele mwanangu mtwanzi kulawa ha
ndugu zangu kung'anda ya tataangu.
41 Kozuluhuka kulawa mkifungo cha kiduilo changu, ahaja vondauchole
ha ndugu zangu. Hata kamba hawakugwelele mndele sama ya mwanangu,
kozuluhuka kulawa mkiduilo changu.'

42 "Lelo vunivikile hadisima, nitambika nilonga, 'MNDEWA, Mulungu wa
mndewa wangu Ablaham, kamba vihakunogela, uutende mwanza wangu
uno univikize hano sambimbwele bule.
43 Nokwima hano hamgwazo wa idisima, na mndele yondayeze kudeha
mazi, nompula yanigwelele mazi kidogo kulawa mnongo yake ning'we,
44 na yondayanilongele ning'we, na vivija kowadehela na ngamia zangu.
Ino iyo yawe mtwanzi iyamsagule MNDEWA wangu yawe mwehe wa
mwana wa mndewa wangu.'
45 Kipigiti sinamambukiza kutambika mmoyo wangu, Lebeka keza na
nongo yake ya mazi mdiega jake, kahumuluka hadisima na kudeha mazi.
Nimulongela, 'Ngwelela mazi ning'we.'
46 Hima kanenula nongo yake kulawa mdiega jake, na kulonga, 'Ing'wa na
vivija nowang'weza na ngamia zako.' Avo ning'wa na vivija kawang'weza
iwangamia.
47 Abaho nimuuza, 'Gweye kwa mndele wa munhu yalihi?' Kalonga, 'Nie
na mndele wa Betueli, mwana wa Naholi iyalelile na Milka mtwanzi wake.'
Avo nim'vaza kipini mmhula yake, na bangili mmakono gake.
48 Abaho nifugama mavindi niinamila nimtambikila MNDEWA, na
nimuyenzi MNDEWA, Mulungu wa mndewa wangu Ablaham, yanilongoze
nie mnzila ilondigwe kumpata mndele kulawa ndugu za mndewa wangu
sama ya mwanage.
49 Avo kamba vihawanogela kulagusa noge na unozi ha mndewa wangu,
nilongeleni, na kamba haviwanogele, vivija nilongeleni giladi nivitange
nihindukile nzila ilihi."

50 Abaho Labani na Betueli wamulongela, "Mbuli zino zilawa ha MN-
DEWA, avo tweye twabule kinhu cha kulonga.
51 Lola, Lebeka ka haulongozi wako, msole uchole nayo, yakawe mwehe
wa mwana wa Mndewa wako kamba MNDEWA viyalongile."
52 Ija imtumigwa wa Ablaham viyahulike gaja gawalongile, kafugama
mavindi kainamila mbaka hasi, haulongozi wa MNDEWA.
53 Ija imtumigwa kalava vinhu va feza na zahabu na vivalo, na kumg-
welela Lebeka. Vivija kamgwelela lumbu na mamaake Lebeka nhunza za
hela bwando.

54 Abaho heyo na wanhu iyakalile nao waja na kung'wa na wawasa
haja. Imitondo viwalamuke ija imtumigwa wa Ablaham kalonga, "Nilekeni
nichole ha mndewa wangu."

55 Mamaake na lumbu jake Lebeka walonga, "Muleke tanhu ino imndele
yakale hamoja na tweye walau mazua longo dimwe, abaho kochola hamoja
na gweye."

56 Ila ija imtumigwa kalonga, “Sambimng'hawize kwavija MNDEWA
hanibwezile bule mmwanza wangu, nilekeni nichole, nibweleganye ha
mndewa wangu.”
57 Walonga, “Natumkeme imndele tumuuze.”
58 Wamkema Lebeka, na kumuuza, “Kochola na munhu ino?”
Na heyo kalonga, “Nochola.”
59 Avo wamuleka lumbu jao Lebeka hamoja na yaya yamulelile Lebeka
kipigiti viyakalile mdodo yachole na ija imtumigwa wa Ablaham hamoja
na wanhu iwezile nao.
60 Wammoteza Lebeka na kumulongela,
“Gweye, lumbu jetu, uwe mama wa wanhu bwando, maalufu kwa maalufu!
Wanago wawe na mhiko na wabokonye miwambo ya wadumuka zao.”
61 Abaho Lebeka na watumigwa zake wa kitwanzi wenuka wakwela
mngamia na kumkoleleza ija imtumigwa, avo ija imtumigwa kamsola
Lebeka na kuchola.
62 Kipigiti kija Isaka kakala yasegele Beeli-Lahai-Loi na kachola kukala
muisi ya Negebu.
63 Isaka kakala yotembela mmigunda, na kipigiti cha ichungulo, viyenule
gameso, kona ngamia wokwiza.
64 Na Lebeka kenula meso gake, na viyamonile Isaka, kahumuluka
kulawa mngamia,
65 kamuuza ija imtumigwa wa Ablaham, “Ija iyo munhu yalihi, yotembele
mumgunda yokwiza kutuli tweye?”
Ija imtumigwa kamulongela, “Ija iyo mndewa wangu.” Avo kasola
kiziweziwe chake na kuigubika.
66 Avo ija imtumigwa kamulongela Isaka gose gayatendile.
67 Isaka kamwingiza Lebeka mdihema da Sala, mamaake. Kamsola
Lebeka na kuwa mwehe wake, na kamnogela ng'hani. Avo Isaka kahozigwa
umoyo sama ya ifa ya mamaake.

25

Lukolo Luyagwe lwa Ablaham
(1Vipig. 1:32-33)

1 Ablaham kasola mtwanzi iyagwe, twaga jake dikala dikemigwa Ketula.
2 Ketula kamulelela wana Ablaham, wakalile wokemigwa Zimulani,
Yokshan, Medani, Midiani, Ishibaki, na Shua.
3 Yokshan kawalela Sheba na Dedani, na lukolo lwa Dedani lukala
Waashulu, Waletushi, na Waleumi.
4 Na wanage Midiani wakala Efa, Efeli, Hanoki, Abida, na Elida. Wana
wose wano wakala lukolo lwa Ketula.
5 Ablaham kalonga kamba yahadanganhika, Isaka iyo yondayahale vinhu
vose viyalinavo.
6 Ila kipigiti Ablaham viyakalile hanadanganhika, kawagwelela nhunza
wana iyawalelile na watwanzi zake wa kunze na kuwasegeza wachole
kuulawilo wa zua kutali na mwanage Isaka.
7 Ablaham kakala muulumwengu milao mia na malongo saba na tano.
8 Ablaham kadanganhika kipigiti viyakalile m'vyele ng'hani, kakala na
ulazi wa milao bwando. Kadanganhika na kuilumba hamoja na wahenga
zake.
9 Isaka na Sumaili, wanage Ablaham, wamzika tataao muimhango ya
Makipela, ili mwambu wa ulawilo wa zua wa Mamle mumgunda wa Efloni
mwanage Zohali Muhiti,

10 mgunda awo Ablaham uyaugulile kulawa ha Muhiti, baho
hawazikigwe Ablaham na Sala mtwanzi wake.
11 Ablaham viyadanganhike, Mulungu kammoteza Isaka mwanage, ayo
yacholile kukala behi na sima da Beeli-Lahai-Loi.

Lukolo lwa Sumaili

12 Luno lulo lukolo lwa Sumaili, mwanage Ablaham, ayo Hajili, nyakadala
wa Sala kulawa Misili, iyamulelele Ablaham.
13 Gano gago matwaga ga wana wa Sumaili, gandikigwe songela waichan-
duso kuvumbuka mbaka waikimambukizo. Nebayoti kakala waichanduso
kuvumbuka ha Sumaili, abaho kavumbuka Kedali, Abidieli, na Mibusamu,
14 Mishima, Duma, Masa,
15 Hadadi, Tema, Yetuli, Nafishi, na Kedema.
16 Wano wao wana longo dimwe na wabili wa Sumaili, viwambo vao na
ng'hambi zao vitangigwa na matwaga gao.
17 Sumaili kakala muulumwengu milao mia na malongo madatu na saba.
Kadanganhika na kuilumba hamoja na wahenga zake
18 Lukolo lwa Sumaili lukala lukalile hagatigati ya isi za Havila na Shuli,
behibehi na mbaka ya Misili nzila ya kuchola Ashulu. Wakala wainegile na
wana wayagwe wa Ablaham.

Kuvumbuka kwa Esau na Yakobo

19 Luno lulo lukolo lwa Isaka mwanage Ablaham.
20 Isaka viyakalile na milao malongo mane, kamsola Lebeka mwanage
Betueli, Mwalamu kulawa isi ya Padani-Alamu,* lumbu jake Labani.
21 Isaka kamtambikila MNDEWA sama ya mtwanzi wake, kwavija Lebeka
kakala bule sambo. Na MNDEWA kazibokela nhambiko zake, na mtwanzi
wake kapata inda.
22 Kakala na ubasa muinda yake na kipigiti hawanavumbuka wakala
wogomba muinda yake, avo kalonga, “Habali vinhu kamba vino vindawilile
nie?” Avo kachola kumuuza MNDEWA.
23 MNDEWA kamulongela,
“Ndewa mbili za muinda yako,
na wanhu wabili kulawa muinda yako woihasanya.
Imwe kowa na mhiko kum'banza iyagwe,
na ija imkulu komsang'hanikila ija imdodo.”
24 Kipigiti cha Lebeka kulela vikivikile, kalela wana ubasa wa kimbigalo.
25 Waichanduso kuvumbuka kakala mdung'hu, na lukuli lwake lose
lukala na mvili, na wamgwelela twaga dikemigwa Esau.†
26 Hakimambukizo, mdodo wake kavumbuka kuno mkono wake ugogile
kisiginho cha Esau, avo wamgwelela twaga dikemigwa Yakobo.‡ Isaka
kakala na milao malongo sita kipigiti Lebeka viyawalelile.

Esau Koguza Kija Choyolondigwa Kwing'higwa Sama ya Kuvumbuka wa Ichanduso

27 Waja iwana wakula, Esau kawa msakaji galu wa wang'onyo, munhu
yanogelwe kukala kumuhulo, ila Yakobo kakala munhu yaholile yanogelwe
kukala hakae.
28 Isaka kamnogela Esau kwavija kakala yoja nyama zayakomile, ila
Lebeka kanogelwa na Yakobo.

---

* **25:20** ***Padani-Alamu*** ya ako Kaskazi na Uswelo wa zua wa isi ya Mesopotamia. † **25:25** Mkieblania***Esau*** nhegulo yake *yali na mvili lukuli lose.* ‡ **25:26** Mkieblania ***Yakobo*** nhegulo yake *kugoga kisiginho* na vivija *m'vwizi.*

29 Zua dimwe Yakobo viyakalile yoteleka dengu, Esau kengila kulawa
kusaka kuno yali na nzala ng'hani.
30 Esau kamulongela Yakobo, “Hima, nigwelele mandia higo madung'hu
ndie, nie nofa nzala.” Kino kicho kilamso cha Esau kukemigwa Edomu,
nhegulo yake ndung'hu.§
31 Yakobo kamulongela, “Tanhu uniguzile nie vija viulondigwa
kwing'higwa gweye sama ya kuvumbuka wa ichanduso.”
32 Esau kalonga, “Lola, nie na mmabehi kudanganhika, vija vinilondigwa
kwing'higwa sama ya kuvumbuka wa ichanduso novitendela choni?”
33 Yakobo kamulongela, “Tanhu niduilile kamba konigwelela vija viu-
londigwa kwing'higwa sama ya kuvumbuka wa ichanduso.”
Esau kaiduila na kumgwelela Yakobo vija voyolondigwa kwing'higwa
sama ya kuvumbuka wa ichanduso.
34 Yakobo kamgwelela Esau mkate na dengu, kaja na kung'wa,
abaho kenuka kasegela. Vino vivo Esau viyazabuze vija viyalondigwe
kwing'higwa sama ya kuvumbuka wa ichanduso.

26

Isaka ako Gelali

1 Abaho kulawilila nzala iyagwe muisi ija, mbali na ija ikalile kipigiti cha
Ablaham. Na Isaka kachola ha Abimeleki mndewa wa Wafilisti ako Gelali.
2 MNDEWA kamulawilila Isaka na kamulongela, “Sambiuchole Misili, kala
muisi yondanikulongele.
3 Kala hano kamba muhenza, nie nowa hamoja na gweye na kukumoteza.
Isi zino nokugwelela gweye na lukolo lwako. Nokigoga kilagano kiniilagane
na tataako Ablaham.
4 Kweli nokumoteza na kulutenda lukolo lwako longezeke luwe kamba
nhondo za kuulanga. Na isi zino zose nolugwelela lukolo lwako. Na kubitila
lukolo lwako ndewa zose za ulumwengu zomotezwa.
5 Nokumoteza kwavija Ablaham kanitegeleza nie na kugagoga malagizo
gangu gose na kuzigoga ndagizi zangu zose.”
6 Avo Isaka kakala ako Gelali.
7 Wambigalo wa isi ija viwamuuzile mbuli za mtwanzi wake, heyo
kalonga, “Ino lumbu jangu.” Kwavija kadumba kulonga “Ino mtwanzi
wangu,” kwavija kagiza kamba wanhu wa isi ija womkoma na kumsola
Lebeka, kwavija Lebeka kakala yanogile ng'hani.
8 Isaka viyakalile kuja mkipigiti kitali, Abimeleki mndewa wa Wafilisti
kasungulila hasi hadizonzo, kamona Isaka yomkumbatila Lebeka.
9 Abimeleki kamgalila usenga Isaka na kulonga, “Kweli ino mtwanzi
wako, habali kulonga ino lumbu jako?”
Isaka kamwidika kalonga, “Kwavija nigelegeza kamba nihadanganhike
kamba nihalongile ino mtwanzi wangu.”
10 Abimeleki kalonga, “Mbuli yaki ino yuututendele? Munhu imwe
yahawasile na mtwanzi wako, na gweye uhatubakile tweye tose kilozo
kino.”
11 Avo Abimeleki kawazuma wanhu wose, yolonga, “Munhu yoyose
yondayamtendele gehile munhu ino ama mtwanzi wake, kokomigwa.”
12 Isaka kahanda mbeyu muisi ija, na mulao uja kahuna mianza mia ya
mbeyu zayahandile, kwavija MNDEWA kammoteza.

§ **25:30** Mkieblania ***Edomu*** dilinga na ulonzi wa Kieblania uli na nhegulo ya *ndung'hu.*

13 Isaka kawa mgoli, na ugoli wake ugendelela kukula, na kawa mgoli
mkulu ng'hani.
14 Kakala na madale bwando ga ng'hondolo na ng'ombe, kakala na
watumigwa bwando, avo Wafilisti wamonela migongo.
15 Avo Wafilisti wagasila gamasima gose gawahimbile watumigwa wa
Ablaham tataake Isaka, kipigiti viyakalile mgima.
16 Abimeleki kamulongela Isaka, “Uhalawe muisi yetu, kwavija gweye
sambi kuna mhiko kubanza tweye.”
17 Avo Isaka kasegela hiko, na kwika ng'hambi Mdibonde da Gelali, na
kakala hiko.
18 Isaka kagahimbula kabili gaja igamasima ga mazi gakalile gahimbigwe
mkipigiti cha tataake Ablahamu, kwavija Wafilisti wakala wagasile Abla-
hamu viyeshile kudanganhika, na kagagwelela matwaga gagaja gayagag-
welele tataake.
19 Watumigwa wa Isaka wahimba sima mdibonde na wapata mazi
gaholile.
20 Wachunga ng'hondolo wa haja Gelali wagomba na wachunga
ng'hondolo wa Isaka walonga, “Mazi gano getu tweye.” Avo Isaka kadikema
sima dija twaga dikemigwa “Ezeki.”*
21 Abaho watumigwa wa Isaka wahimba sima da ikabili, na dino vivija
wadigombela, Isaka kadikema twaga jake “Sitna.”†
22 Abaho Isaka kachola hanhu hayagwe na kuhimba sima da ikadatu.
Sima dino dikala bule ngomba, avo kadigwaa twaga dikemigwa “Lehoboti.”‡
Isaka kalonga, “MNDEWA sambi katugwelela ulegeho wa kukala muisi ino,
na tweye tokongezeka.”
23 Kulawa haja Isaka kachola Beeli-Sheba.
24 Ikilo iija MNDEWA kamulawila Isaka na kumulongela, “Nie iyo
Mulungu wa tataako Ablaham. Sambiudumbe, kwavija nie na hamoja
na gweye. Nokumoteza na kulutenda lukolo lwako longezeke, sama ya
Ablaham mtumigwa wangu.”
25 Avo Isaka kazenga kilingo cha kulavila nhosa na kamtambikila MN-
DEWA haja. Kaiwamba hema yake, na watumigwa wake wahimba sima
diyagwe.

Kilagano cha Isaka na Abimeleki

26 Zua dimwe Mndewa Abimeleki kulawa Gelali hamoja na Ahuzati
mulonga masala wake na Fikoli, mkulu wa asikali zake, wamcholela Isaka.
27 Avo Isaka kawauza, “Habali mwiza hano hamwangu kuno mnihila nie,
na kumwenu mniwinga?”
28 Wamwidika walonga, “Tona kamba MNDEWA ka hamoja na gweye, avo
togelegeza twike kiduilo na gweye. Tutende lagano na gweye,
29 giladi sambiututende tweye gehile, kamba tweye vitulekile kuku-
tendela gehile. Hatukutendile kinhu kihile. Ila tukutendela ganogile.
Nakukuleka uchole mmulegeho, lola sambi MNDEWA viyakumoteze.”
30 Avo Isaka kawatendela lusona, na hewo waja na kung'wa hamoja.
31 Imitondo ng'hani zua da ikabili waiduilila. Abaho Isaka kawaleka
wachole, na hewo wamuleka mmulegeho.
32 Zua didija watumigwa wa Isaka weza na kumulongela mbuli za sima
diwahimbile, walonga, “Tupata mazi.”

---

* **26:20** Mkieblania ***Ezeki*** nhegulo yake *ngomba.* † **26:21** Mkieblania ***Sitna*** nhegulo yake *ngomba.*
‡ **26:22** Mkieblania ***Lehoboti*** nhegulo yake *gati.*

33 Avo Isaka kadikema sima dija “Shiba.” Vino vivo wambo da Beeli-
Sheba§ vidipatile twaga jake.

Esau Kosola Watwanzi Wakihenza

34 Esau viyavikize milao malongo mane, kasola watwanzi wabili Wahiti,
Yudisi mwanage Beeli, na Basemati mwanage Eloni.
35 Ila watwanzi wano wa Esau waitenda mioyo ya Isaka na Lebeka kuwa
na giogio.

27

Isaka Kommoteza Yakobo

1 Isaka viyakalile m'vyele na meso gake vigasongile kuvulala, kamkema
Esau, mwanage mkulu, kamulongela, “Mwanangu.” Na heyo kedika.
“Ona, tata.”
2 Isaka kalonga, “Lola, nie na m'vyele, na zua jangu da kudanganhika
siditanga.
3 Avo sola via vako va kusakila, mhinde zako na misale yako, genda
kumuhulo ukanisakile mng'onyo.
4 Abaho unitelekele mandia galimwilile gaja ganilondaga, na ungalile.
Nihesha kuja, nikumoteze ning'hali sinadanganhika.”
5 Kipigiti Isaka viyakalile yomulongela Esau, Lebeka kakala yotegeleza.
Avo Esau viyacholile kumuhulo kusaka,
6 Lebeka kamulongela Yakobo mwanage, “Tegeleza, nimuhulika tataako
yomulongela Esau,
7 ‘Nigalile mng'onyo unitelekele. Nihesha kuja nikumoteze haulongozi wa
MNDEWA ning'hali sinadanganhika.’
8 Avo mwanangu, nitegeleze, tenda kija kinikulongela.
9 Genda mdidale da menhe ungalile wana menhe wabili wanonile, avo
nomtendela tataako mandia galimwilile ng'hani gaja goyolondaga.
10 Abaho umgalile tataako yaje, giladi yakumoteze yang'hali hanadangan-
hika.”
11 Avo Yakobo kamulongela Lebeka mamaake, “Lola, mkulu wangu Esau
lukuli lwake luna mvili, na lukuli lwangu lwabule mvili.
12 Kamba tataangu yahanikwasa na kuvitanga kamba nom'vwizila, choni
chondakilawilile? Nokona noigalila mwenyego ndukumiza na sio motelo.”
13 Mamaake kamulongela, “Mwanangu, leka ndukumiza imhate nie.
Tenda vinikulongela, genda ungalile.”
14 Avo Yakobo kachola, kasola iwana menhe wabili kamgalila mamaake,
na mamaake kateleka mandia galimwilile kamba viyolondaga tataake.
15 Abaho Lebeka kasola vivalo vinogile va Esau, mwanage mkulu, vivalo
viyakalile navo mng'anda, na kam'vaza Yakobo, mwanage mdodo.
16 Vivija Lebeka kamfunga Yakobo mikwembe ya menhe mmakono gake
na hanhu halibule mvili msingo yake.
17 Abaho kamgwelela mandia galimwilile, hamoja na mkate yautendile.
18 Avo Yakobo kamcholela tataake na kumulongela, “Tataangu!”
Na heyo kamwidika, “Ona nie hano. Gweye iyo mwanangu yalihi?”
19 Yakobo kamulongela, “Nie iyo mwanago mkulu Esau, nitenda kamba
vuundagize. Avo gandamuka ukale uje mandia ganikugalile, abaho
unimoteze.”

§ **26:33** Mkieblania ***Beeli-Sheba*** nhegulo yake *sima da kiduilo* ama *sima da saba,* kwavija Ablaham kaiduila kumgwelela Abimeleki ng'hondolo saba. Simulizi ino yolawa mkitabu cha Mwanduso 21:31.

20 Ila Isaka kamulongela mwanage, “Mwanangu, vilihi kupata himahima vino?”
Yakobo kalonga, “Kwavija MNDEWA Mulungu wako iyo yanhazile kupata himahima.”
21 Avo Isaka kamulongela Yakobo, “Kwenhuka behi nikubabase mwanangu, nivitange kamba kweli iyo mwanangu Esau ama sio.”
22 Yakobo kamkwenhukila tataake Isaka, Isaka kam'babasa na kalonga, “Dizwi da Yakobo, ila makono ga Esau.”
23 Hamtangile kamba kakala Yakobo, kwavija makono gake gakala na mvili kamba za Esau. Avo Isaka kammoteza Yakobo.
24 Isaka kamuuza kabili, “Gweye iyo kweli mwanangu Esau?”
Kamwidika “Ona.”
25 Avo Isaka kalonga, “Mwanangu, nigalile nyama yuupatile. Nihesha kuja, nikumoteze.” Avo Yakobo kamgalila tataake mandia, na heyo kaja. Vivija kamgalila divai kaing'wa.
26 Abaho Isaka kamulongela Yakobo, “Kwenhuka behi uninonele,* mwanangu.”
27 Avo kamkwenhukila na kumnonela, Isaka viyahulike mnung'ho wa vivalo vake, kammoteza, na kulonga, “Mnung'ho wa mwanangu ulinga kamba mnung'ho wa mgunda yaaumoteze MNDEWA.
28 Mulungu yakugwelele tungwe kulawa kuulanga na ugoli wose wa isi, Mulungu yakugwelele vakuja bwando na divai bwando.
29 Ndewa zose ziwe watumigwa zako, na wanhu wa namna zose wainamile haulongozi wako. Uwe mtawala wa ndugu zako wose, na ndugu zako wainamile haulongozi wako. Munhu yondayakudukumize yadukumizwe heyo, na yondayakumoteze yamotezwe.”

Esau Kopula Motelo za Isaka

30 Isaka viyeshile kummoteza Yakobo, na Yakobo viyakalile yolawa haulongozi wa tataake, Esau kabwela kulawa kusaka.
31 Na heyo vivija kasasala mandia galimwilile na kumgalila tataake. Abaho kalonga, “Tataangu, gandamuka ukale uje mandia ganikugalile, giladi unimoteze.”
32 Tataake kamuuza, “Gweye iyo yalihi?”
Esau kalonga “Nie iyo mwanago imkulu, Esau.”
33 Isaka kagudema ng'hani, na kalonga, “Ija iyo yalihi yangalile mandia nie? Na nie nija nisha kipigiti gweye hunakwiza. Nimgwelela heyo motelo, na kweli kamotezwa.”
34 Esau viyazihulike mbuli za tataake, kalila mdizwi kulu kuno yamemile usungu, na kumulongela tataake, “Nimoteze na nie, tataangu!”
35 Ila Isaka kalonga, “Mdodo wako katenda uzenzeleganye na kasola motelo zako.”
36 Esau kalonga, “Kanibulunya mianza mibili ino. Kileka mana twaga jake dikemigwa Yakobo.† Kasola hanhu hangu ha kuvumbuka wa ichanduso, na sambi kasola motelo zangu?” Abaho kamuuza tataake, “Hunikile motelo yoyose?”
37 Isaka kamulongela Esau, “Nimtenda Yakobo yawe mndewa wako, na nimgwelela ndugu zake kuwa watumigwa zake. Nimgwelela ngano na divai, nikugwelele choni, mwanangu?”
38 Esau kamulongela tataake, “Tata, kuna motelo imwe iiyeka? Nimoteze na nie, tata!” Abaho Esau kasonga kulila na dizwi kulu.

---

* **27:26** Wayahudi wakala na nzowela ya kuwanonela wanao hata kamba wakala wakulu. † **27:36** Mkieblania ***Yakobo*** nhegulo yake *m'vwizi.*

39 Abaho, tataake kamulongela,
“Lola, ukazi wako wowa kutali na ugoli wa isi,
Kutali na tungwe dilawa kuulanga.
40 Kokala mkutamanila zele jako,
Kowa mtumigwa wa mdodo wako.
Uhamdulukila,
Koisegeza kulawa muutawala wake.”
41 Esau kamwihila Yakobo kwavija tataake kammoteza. Esau kasonga kugelegeza mmoyo wake, yolonga, “Kipigiti cha kumulilila tataangu kikwenhuka abaho nomkoma mdodo wangu Yakobo.”
42 Lebeka viyalongeligwe gaja gayalongile mwanage mkulu Esau, katuma usenga ha mwanage mdodo Yakobo, yomulongela, “Mkulu wako Esau kouhoza moyo wake mkugelegeza kukukoma.
43 Avo mwanangu, tenda gano ganikulongela, hima kimbilila ha mjombaako Labani ako Halani.
44 Kala kumwake mkipigiti kidodo, mbaka lusango lwa ndugu yako vondalumale,
45 na kaisemwa kija chuumtendile. Abaho nomtuma munhu yakubweze. Habali niwagize wanangu wose wabili mdizua dimwe?”

Isaka Komulongela Yakobo Yachole ha Labani

46 Lebeka kamulongela Isaka, nidonhezwa ng'hani na watwanzi wano Wahiti wa Esau. Kamba Yakobo yahasola mtwanzi imwe kulawa mwa watwanzi wa isi ino wa Kihiti kamba wano, vinoga nie nidanganhike.

28

1 Avo Isaka kamkema Yakobo, kammoteza, na kumulagiza, yolonga, “Sambiusole mtwanzi yoyose Mkanaani.
2 Hima genda Padani-Alamu, mng'anda ya Betueli tata wa mamaako, ukasole mtwanzi kulawa kwa wana wa Labani mjombaako.
3 Mulungu Mwene Mhiko yakumoteze giladi yakugwelele wana bwando. Lukolo lwako longezeke giladi uwe tata wa wanhu bwando.
4 Mulungu yakugwelele gweye na lukolo lwako motelo ziyagweleligwe Ablaham, giladi upate kuitawala isi yuukala sambi kamba muhenza, isi Mulungu iyamgwelele Ablaham.”
5 Abaho, Isaka kamtuma Yakobo yachole Padani-Alamu ha Labani mwanage Betueli Mwalamu, lumbu ja Lebeka, ayo yakalile mamaao Yakobo na Esau.

Esau Kosola Mtwanzi Iyagwe

6 Esau kavitanga kamba Isaka kammoteza Yakobo na kamtuma yachole Padani-Alamu yakasole mtwanzi kuja. Na viyakalile yommoteza kamulagiza yolonga, “Sambiusole mtwanzi kulawa muisi ya Kanaani.”
7 Na vivija kavitanga kamba, Yakobo kawatogolela tataake na mamaake na kachola Padani-Alamu.
8 Avo Esau kavitanga kamba tataake Isaka hanogelwe na watwanzi wa Kanaani.
9 Esau kachola ha Sumaili mwanage Ablaham, na kamsola Mahalati mwanage Sumaili, ayo yakalile lumbu ja Nebayoti, na kongeza hamoja na iwatwanzi iyakalile nao.

Nzozi ya Yakobo ako Beteli

10 Yakobo kasegela Beeli-Sheba kachola Halani.

11 Viivikile ichungulo kavika hanhu hanogile ha kwika ng'hambi na
kuhumula, kwavija zua dikala diswile na kilo kingila. Kasola dibwe dimwe
dikalile haja na kudika hasi ya ditwi jake na kawasa.
12 Kalota nzozi, kona ngwandala imile kulawa muisi mbaka kuulanga, na
wasenga wa Mulungu wa kuulanga wokwela na kuhumuluka mngwandala
ija.
13 MNDEWA kema hamgwazo wake, na kulonga, “Nie iyo MNDEWA,
Mulungu wa muhenga wako Ablaham, na Mulungu wa Isaka. Isi ino
yuuiwasile, nokugwelela gweye na lukolo lwako.
14 Lukolo lwako lowa kamba timbwisi da isi, na mokwenela kulawa
ng'ambu ya ulawilo wa zua na uswelo wa zua, kaskazi na kusi. Wanhu
wose muisi womotezwa kubitila gweye na lukolo lwako.
15 Nie na hamoja na gweye na nokwimiliza kokose kondauchole, na
nokubweza kabili muisi ino. Sikuleka mbaka vondanikitende kilagano
kiniilagane na gweye.”
16 Abaho, Yakobo kalamuka kulawa muutulo na kulonga, “Kweli MN-
DEWA ka hanhu hano, na nie nikala sivimanyile!”
17 Yakobo kadumba na kulonga, “Hanhu hano hodumbiza ng'hani, hano
baho hana ing'anda ya Mulungu, na luno lulo lwivi lwa kuulanga.”
18 Imitondo ng'hani zua da ikabili Yakobo viyalamuke, kasola dibwe
dikalile hasi ya ditwi jake, kadisimika kamba nguzo ya lukumbuso na
uchana yake kadigidila mavuta ga mzaituni na kudibagula sama ya
Mulungu.
19 Hanhu haja kahakema Beteli.* ila twaga da wambo dija haichanduso
dikala dikemigwa Luzi.
20 Abaho Yakobo katenda kiduilo, yolonga, “Kamba Mulungu uhawa
hamoja na nie na kunimiliza nie mmwanza wangu, na kamba uhanigwelela
mandia na vivalo,
21 na kamba nahabwela ukae ha tataangu nili na upile, avo kowa
MNDEWA Mulungu wangu.
22 Na dibwe dino dinisimike kamba nguzo, dowa ng'anda ya Mulungu, na
vinhu vose vondaunigwelele nie nokulavila gweye zaka.”

29

Yakobo Kovika Hakae ya Labani

1 Yakobo kagendelela na mwanza wake na kavika muisi ya wanhu wa
ulawilo wa zua.
2 Hiko kona sima mumgunda, na madale madatu ga ng'hondolo gahu-
mula hamgwazo wa idisima, kwavija madale gakala gong'wezigwa mazi
kulawa mdisima dija. Na dibwe dikalile digubike idisima dija dikala kulu.
3 Ikala nzoela ya wachunga kuibeta mbaka kipigiti madale gose ga
ng'hondolo vondagaiduganye, avo wachunga ng'hondolo wadibimbilisa
idibwe kulawa hamulomo wa idisima, na kuwang'weza iwang'hondolo.
Abaho wadibweza idibwe haja hadikalile hana umulomo wa idisima.
4 Yakobo kawauza iwachunga ng'hondolo, “Ndugu zangu, mweye molawa
kwahi?”
Wedika, “Tweye tolawa Halani.”
5 Kawauza, “Mumtanga Labani mzukulu wa Naholi?”
Wedika, “Tumtanga.”
6 Yakobo kawauza, yolonga, “Mpile?”

* **28:19** Mkieblania ***Beteli*** nhegulo yake *ng'anda ya Mulungu.*

Wedika, “Mpile.” Walonga, “Lola, mwanage ija haja kokwiza na dale jake
da ng'hondolo.”
7 Yakobo kawalongela, “Loleni, zua hadinahonga, kipigiti cha ng'hondolo
kuwasa hakinavika, wang'wezeni mazi iwang'hondolo na muwagale
wakaje.”
8 Avo hewo walonga, “Hatudaha kutenda avo, mbaka madale gose vonda-
gaiduganye hamoja, na idibwe vondadibimbiliswe kulawa haumulomo wa
idisima, abaho towang'weza mazi iwang'hondolo.”
9 Kipigiti Yakobo viyakalile yogendelela kuwalongela iwachunga, Laheli
keza na ng'hondolo wa tataake, kwavija heyo kakala yowachunga.
10 Yakobo viyamonile Laheli mwanage Labani lumbu ja mamaake, na
viyadiwene dale da ng'hondolo wa Labani, kachola kudibimbilisa idibwe
kulawa haumulomo wa idisima, na kuwang'weza ng'hondolo wa mjom-
baake.
11 Abaho, Yakobo kamnonela Laheli, na kusonga kulila na dizwi kulu,
12 na kumpetela kamba, heyo kakala ndugu wa tataake, mwanage Lebeka.
Avo Laheli kakimbilila ukae kachola kumpetela tataake.
13 Labani viyahulike mbuli za Yakobo mwana wa lumbu jake, kamkim-
bilila kam'bokela, kamkumbatila na kumnonela, abaho wachola ukae yake.
Yakobo kampetela Labani mbuli zose zimulawilile.
14 Abaho Labani kamulongela, “Kweli gweye nyama yangu na mulopa
wangu.” Yakobo kakala na heyo mulenge umwe.

Yakobo Komsang'hanikila Labani Sama ya Laheli na Lea

15 Labani kamulongela Yakobo, “Kwavija gweye kwa ndugu yangu, hav-
ilumbile unisang'hanikile bule. Nongela choni chuulonda kiwe kitumetume
chako.”
16 Labani kakala na wana wakitwanzi wabili, mkulu kokemigwa Lea na
mdodo kokemigwa Laheli.
17 Lea kakala na meso gavulale, ila Laheli kakala yanogile mkiwiliwili na
mkihanga.
18 Yakobo kanogelwa na Laheli, avo kamulongela Labani, “Noku-
sang'hanikila milao saba, sama ya kumsola mwanago mdodo Laheli.”
19 Labani kamulongela, “Vinoga nikugwelele gweye umsole sio munhu
iyagwe yoyose. Kala hano hamoja na nie.”
20 Avo Yakobo kamsang'hanikila milao saba sama ya kumpata Laheli,
Yakobo kachona kipigiti kija kiguhi kwavija viyanogelwe na Laheli.
21 Abaho Yakobo kamulongela Labani, “Nigwelele mtwanzi wangu, kipig-
iti changu kimala, na nolonda niwase nayo.”
22 Avo Labani kawakema hamoja wanhu wose wa hanhu haja na kutenda
lusona lwa zengele.
23 Viivikile ikilo, Labani kamsola Lea mwanage na kumgwelela Yakobo,
na heyo kawasa nayo.
24 Labani kamulava Zilpa nyakadala wake yamsang'hanikile Lea.
25 Viivikile imitondo, kumbe kakala Lea! Avo Yakobo kamulongela
Labani, “Choni kino kiunitendele?” Yakobo kamuuza Labani. “Niku-
sang'hanikila milao saba sama ya Laheli. Habali univwizile?”
26 Labani kamulongela, “Ino sio nzoela yetu muisi yetu, yalongole
kusoligwa mdodo abaho mkulu.
27 Mambukiza mazua gano saba ga lusona lwa zengele lwa ino imkulu,
abaho nokugwelela Laheli kamba uhanisang'hanikila milao saba iyagwe.”

28 Yakobo katogola, kamambukiza mazua saba ga Lea, abaho Labani
kamgwelela Laheli yawe mtwanzi wake.
29 Labani kamulava Bilha nyakadala wake yamsang'hanikile Laheli.
30 Avo vivija Yakobo kawasa na Laheli, na kamnogela ng'hani Laheli
kubanza Lea. Yakobo kamsang'hanikila Labani milao saba iyagwe.

Wana wa Yakobo

31 MNDEWA viyawene kamba Lea hanogeligwe ng'hani, kamfungula inda
yake kamgwelela wana, ila Laheli kakala bule sambo.
32 Lea kapata inda na kamulela mwana mbigalo, kamgwaa twaga
dikemigwa Lubeni,* kwavija kalonga, “MNDEWA kawona mgayo wangu.
Kweli mbigalo wangu sambi konogelwa na nie.”
33 Lea kapata inda kabili na kamulela mwana mbigalo, kamgwaa twaga
dikemigwa Simioni,† kwavija kalonga, “MNDEWA kahulika kamba nie
sinogelwe, avo kanigwelela mwana iyagwe.”
34 Lea kapata inda iyagwe na kumulela mwana mbigalo, kamgwaa twaga
dikemigwa Lawi,‡ kwavija kalonga, “Sambi mbigalo wangu kowa behi
ng'hani na nie, kwavija nimulelela wana mbigalo wadatu.”
35 Lea kapata inda iyagwe na kumulela mwana mbigalo, kamgwaa twaga
dikemigwa Yuda,§ kwavija kalonga, “Mwanza uno nomuyenzi MNDEWA.”
Abaho Lea kema kulela.

30

1 Laheli viyonile kamba hanamulelela wana Yakobo, kamonela migongo
lumbu jake, na kumulongela Yakobo. “Nigwelele wana, kamba si hivo,
nodanganhika!”
2 Yakobo kamonela lusango Laheli, kamulongela, “Nie iyo Mulungu,
yakutendile gweye uwebule wana?”
3 Laheli kamulongela, “Msole nyakadala wangu Bilha, uwase nayo
yanilelele wana. Kubitila heyo na nie vivija nowa mama.”
4 Avo Laheli kamgwelela Yakobo Bilha nyakadala wake yawe mtwanzi
wake, na heyo kawasa nayo.
5 Na Bilha kapata inda na kumulelela Yakobo mwana mbigalo.
6 Abaho Laheli kalonga, “Mulungu kalamula na kunyonela nie bazi,
kazihulika nhambiko zangu na kunigwelela nie mwana mbigalo.” Avo
kamkema twaga jake Dani.*
7 Bilha nyakadala wa Laheli kapata inda kabili na kamulelela Yakobo
mwana mbigalo wa ikabili.
8 Abaho Laheli kalonga, “Nigomba ng'hani na lumbu jangu, mbaka
nihuma.” Avo kamgwaa twaga dikemigwa Naftali.†
9 Lea viyonile kamba kema kulela, kamsola Zilpa nyakadala wake na
kumgwelela Yakobo yawe mtwanzi wake.
10 Zilpa nyakadala wa Lea kamulelela Yakobo mwana mbigalo.
11 Abaho, Lea kalonga, “Mhata mhome.” Avo kamkema twaga jake Gadi.‡
12 Zilpa nyakadala wa Lea kamulelela Yakobo mwana mbigalo wa ikabili.
13 Lea kalonga, “Nodeng'ha ng'hani, watwanzi wong'hema nie ndeng'ha.”
Avo kamkema twaga jake Asheli.§

---

* **29:32** Mkieblania ***Lubeni*** nhegulo yake *Mndewa kawona mgayo wangu.* † **29:33** Mkieblania ***Simioni*** nhegulo yake *tegeleza.* ‡ **29:34** Mkieblania ***Lawi*** nhegulo yake *mwandakana.* § **29:35** Mkieblania ***Yuda*** nhegulo yake *nhogolwa.* * **30:6** Mkieblania ***Dani*** nhegulo yake *kalamula.* † **30:8** Mkieblania ***Naftali*** nhegulo yake *kugomba.* ‡ **30:11** Mkieblania ***Gadi*** nhegulo yake *mhome* ama *ngekewa.* § **30:13** Mkieblania ***Asheli*** nhegulo yake *deng'ho.*

14 Kipigiti cha kuhuna ngano, Lubeni kachola kumgunda na kubawa
dudai,* kamgalila mamaake Lea. Laheli kamulongela Lea, “Ngwelela dudai
kidogo za mwanago.”
15 Ila Lea kamulongela, “Kokwagiza mbuli ndodo kunisolela mbigalo
wangu? Sambi kolonda kusola dudai za mwanangu.”
Laheli kalonga, “Kamba uhanigwelela dudai za mwanago, ikilo ya lelo
Yakobo kowasa na gweye.”
16 Avo ichungulo ija Yakobo viyabwelile kulawa kumgunda, Lea kalawa
kachola kum'bokela abaho kamulongela, “Kolondigwa wize kuwasa na nie
ikilo ya lelo, kwavija nikulihila dudai za mwanangu.” Avo ikilo ija kawasa
na Lea.
17 Mulungu kahulika nhambiko ya Lea, na Lea kapata inda na kamulelela
Yakobo mwana mbigalo wa tano.
18 Lea kalonga, “Mulungu kanigwelela nhunza kwavija nimgwelela
mbigalo wangu nyakadala wangu.” Avo Lea kamgwelela imwana twaga
dikemigwa Isakali.†
19 Lea kapata inda kabili na kamulelela Yakobo mwana mbigalo wa sita.
20 Abaho Lea kalonga, “Mulungu kanigwelela nhunza inogile. Sambi
mbigalo wangu konihishimila, kwavija nimulelela mwana mbigalo wa sita.”
Avo kamgwelela twaga dikemigwa Zabuloni.‡
21 Abaho kamulela mwana mtwanzi, na kamkema twaga jake Dina.
22 Abaho Mulungu kamgelegeza Laheli, kazihulika nhambiko zake na
kuifungula inda yake.
23 Laheli kapata inda na kalela mwana mbigalo, na kulonga, “Mulungu
kanisegezela kinyala changu.”
24 Kamgwelela twaga dikemigwa Usufu,§ na kulonga, “MNDEWA kanig-
welela mwana iyagwe mbigalo.”

Yakobo na Labani

25 Laheli viyamulelile Usufu, Yakobo kamulongela Labani, “Nileke nib-
wele ukae muisi yangu mwenyego.
26 Nigwelele watwanzi zangu na wanangu iniwapatile mkuku-
sang'hanikila, nichole nao, kuvitanga vinikusang'hanikile ng'hani.”
27 Labani kamulongela, “Nitegeleze, nie nilagula na kuvitanga kamba
MNDEWA kanimoteza nie sama yako gweye.
28 Longa kitumetume chako nikulihe.”
29 Yakobo kalonga, “Gweye mwenyego kuvitanga vija vinikusang'hanikile,
na vija madale gako vugakalile hasi yangu.
30 Kukala na mali kidogo kipigiti sinakwiza, ila sambi mali gako
gongezeka ng'hani. MNDEWA kakumoteza gweye kubitila vinhu vose
vinitendile nie. Ila sambi kicho kipigiti changu cha kutenda mbuli zangu
mwenyego.”
31 Labani kamuuza, “Nikugwelele choni?”
Yakobo kalonga, “Sambiunigwelele kinhu chochose, ila kamba uhaniten-
dela nie mbuli ino, nogendelela kukuchungila madale ga ng'hondolo zako.
32 Lelo leka nibite mmadale gako na kusegeza wana ng'hondolo wali na
midewa ama minyela, wana menhe wali na midewa ama minyela, na wana
ng'hondolo wose watitu. Unigwelele nie kamba kitumetume changu.

---

* **30:14** Mkieblania ***Dudai*** iyo dawa ya kumtenda mtwanzi kupata inda. † **30:18** Mkieblania ***Isakali*** nhegulo yake *nhunza.* ‡ **30:20** Mkieblania ***Zabuloni*** nhegulo yake *hishima.* § **30:24** Mkieblania ***Usufu*** nhegulo yake *kodaha kongeza.*

33 Mazua ga hamwande kovitanga kamba nie nabule uzenzeleganye,
ahaja vondawize kulola kitumetume changu chuunilihile. Kamba uhavika
menhe yalibule minyela ama midewa ama kamba hana ng'hondolo yalibule
utitu mdidale jangu basi hiyo kebigwa."
34 Labani kalonga, "Vinoga, na iwe kamba vuulongile."
35 Avo zua didija Labani kawasegeza waja iwamenhe songolomi na
mabogwa wali na minyela na midewa, na wose wali na uzelu na wana
ng'hondolo wose wali watitu, na kuwagwelela wanage.
36 Labani kachola mwanza wa mazua madatu kulawa hayakalile Yakobo,
kipigiti Yakobo viyakalile yogendelela kuchunga ng'hondolo wa Labani
wasigale.
37 Abaho Yakobo kasola mango mbisi kulawa mmibiki ya mulubuna,
mulozi, na mwalamoni,* kaziyua na kutenda mindandu mzimango zija
mkuziyua vigome vake na katenda uzelu ukalile mgati ya izimango woneke.
38 Abaho kazisimika zija zimango ziyaziyuile kila hanhu ha kung'wela
mazi ng'hondolo na menhe, giladi zoneke dimwe kwa dimwe haulongozi
wa iwang'hondolo waheza kung'wa mazi, kipigiti ng'hondolo wahawa
mkipigiti cha kukweligwa.
39 Na viwaikwelile haulongozi wa zija izimango, walela wana wali na
minhongo mizelu, minyela, na midewa.
40 Yakobo kawabagula waja iwana ng'hondolo kulawa mdidale da Labani,
ila mkipigiti cha kukweligwa kawatenda ng'hondolo wasigale wawalole
ng'hondolo wa Labani awo wakalile watitu na wali na minhongo. Vino
vivo Yakobo viyatendile dale jake jongezeke.
41 Kipigiti wang'onyo walibule nyondenyonde viwavikile kipigiti cha
kukweligwa, Yakobo kazika zija zimango kila hanhu ha kung'wela mazi
haulongozi wa iwang'onyo, giladi waikwele haulongozi wa izimango.
42 Ila kamba waja iwang'onyo wakala nyondenyonde, kazisegeza zija
izimango haja. Avo wang'onyo wali nyondenyonde wakala wa Labani, na
waja walibule nyondenyonde wakala wa Yakobo.
43 Mkilamso kino Yakobo keza kuwa mgoli ng'hani. Kakala na madale
makulu ga ng'hondolo, na menhe, nyakadala, ngamia, na mhunda.

31

Yakobo Komkimbila Labani

1 Yakobo kawahulika walamu zake wana wa Labani wolonga, "Yakobo
kasola vinhu vose vikalile va tataetu. Ugoli wake wose ulawa m'vinhu
vayakalile navo tataetu."
2 Yakobo kavitanga kamba Labani hanogelwe na heyo kamba viikalile
haichanduso.
3 Abaho MNDEWA kamulongela Yakobo, "Bwela muisi ya wahenga zako
na ndugu zako, nie nowa hamoja na gweye."
4 Avo Yakobo katuma usenga kuwakema Laheli na Lea, weze kumgunda
kuyakalile yochunga ng'hondolo zake.
5 Yakobo kawalongela, "Nokona kamba tataenu hanogelwa na nie kamba
viikalile haichanduso, ila Mulungu wa tataangu ka hamoja na nie.
6 Movitanga kamba nimsang'hanikila tataenu na mhiko zangu zose.
7 Hata avo tataenu kanitendela uzenzeleganye mkugalula kitumetume
changu mianza bwando. Ila Mulungu hamulekile yanhendele nie kinhu
kihile.

* **30:37** Mibiki ino ina uzelu mgati yake na udung'hu kunze.

8 Labani viyalongile, ‘Ng'hondolo wondawaleligwe wali na minyela wowa
kitumetume chako,’ wose wasonga kulela wana wali na minyela. Na
viyagalule na kulonga, ‘Wang'onyo wali na minhongo wowa kitumetume
chako,’ ng'hondolo wose walela wana wali na minhongo.
9 Vino vivo Mulungu viyasolile wang'onyo wa tataenu na kunigwelela nie.
10 “Kipigiti cha wang'onyo kuikwela, nilota nyona songolomi wa menhe
wakalile wokwela wose wakala na minhongo, minyela, na midewa.
11 Msenga wa Mulungu wa kuulanga kanikema nie muinzozi yolonga,
‘Yakobo,’ na nie nidika, ‘Nabaha.’
12 Na heyo kanongela, ‘Lola songolomi wose wa menhe waja wokwela
wana minhongo, minyela, na midewa. Nigatenda gano kwavija nyona vija
Labani viyakutendele.
13 Nie iyo Mulungu nikulawilile kuja Beteli, hanhu haja haudigidile dibwe
mavuta na haja haunitendele kiduilo. Avo segela hima muisi ino uchole
muisi yako yuuleligwe.’ ”
14 Laheli na Lea wamulongela Yakobo, “Tweye twabule kinhu ama uhazi
wowose kulawa ha tataetu.
15 Avo katutenda tweye kamba wahenza. Katuguza na sambi kaja hela
zose ziyatuguzile tweye.
16 Ugoli wose Mulungu uyam'bokile tataetu wetu tweye na wanetu. Avo
sang'hana gaja Mulungu gondayakulongele.”
17 Avo Yakobo kawakweleza watwanzi zake na wanage muna iwangamia,
18 na kugaswagiza madale gake gose galongole haulongozi wake hamoja
na vinhu vose viyapatile Padani-Alamu* na kuchola ha tataake Isaka muisi
ya Kanaani.
19 Kipigiti hicho Labani kakala yacholile kuwakanha mijusu ng'hondolo
zake, avija viyakalile haduhu Laheli kapata nafasi ya kwiba vinyago avo
vikalile miungu ya tataake.
20 Yakobo kam'vwizila Labani na hamulongele kamba kohalawa.
21 Yakobo kasola vinhu vake vose na kusegela hima. Kaloka Lwanda lwa
Yuflati, kagalukila kuili isi ya Gileadi ili na vigongovigongo.

Labani Komkweleleza Yakobo

22 Mazua madatu vigabitile, Labani kalongeligwa kamba Yakobo kakim-
bila.
23 Avo Labani kawasola ndugu zake, wasonga kumkweleleza Yakobo
kipigiti cha mazua saba, na wam'vika muisi ya vigongovigongo ya Gileadi.
24 Avo Mulungu kamulawilila Labani ikilo mnzozi na kumulongela,
“Uteganye, sambiumulonge Yakobo mbuli yoyose ihile.”
25 Yakobo keka ng'hambi muisi ya vigongovigongo ya Gileadi, vivija
Labani na ndugu zake weka ng'hambi yao behi na heyo.
26 Abaho Labani kamulongela Yakobo, “Choni chuutendile? Kunivwizila
na kusola wanangu kamba vija wagogigwe kung'hondo.
27 Habali usegele mkuifisa na kunivwizila? Habali hunongele giladi
nikulage na ndeng'ha na nyila, na ngoma na bango?
28 Hata hunilekile niwanonela wanangu na wazukulu zangu na
kuwalaga? Kweli kutenda ubozi.
29 Nodaha kukulumiza, ila Mulungu wa tataako kandawilila kilo ya lelo
na kanongela, ‘Uteganye, sambiumulonge Yakobo mbuli yoyose ihile.’
30 Novitanga kamba kosulukila kubwela mng'anda ya tataako, ila habali
wibile miungu yangu?”

* **31:18** ***Padani-Alamu*** ya ako Kaskazi na Uswelo wa zua muisi ya Mesopotamia.

31 Yakobo kalonga, “Nidumba kwavija nigelegeza kamba uhanibokile
wanago.
32 Ila kamba uham'vika munhu yoyose mmwanza wetu yali na miungu
yako, nayadanganhike. Lolesa bahano haulongozi wa ndugu zetu, kamba
nna kinhu chako chochose, kisole.” Yakobo havitangile kamba Laheli
kakala yebile miungu ya Labani.
33 Avo Labani kengila mdihema da Yakobo na kasonga kuzahila, abaho
mdihema da Lea, na mdihema da waja nyakadala wabili wakitwanzi, ila
hayonile miungu yake. Abaho kengila mdihema da Laheli.
34 Laheli kaisola ija imiungu na kuifisa mdisogi da kugwasikila mum-
gongo wa ngamia wake na kuikalila. Labani kazahila kila hanhu mdihema
ila hayonile.
35 Laheli kamulongela tataake, “Tataangu, sambiunyonele lusango avija
vinihila kwinuka haulongozi wako, kwavija notumika.” Avo Labani
kazahila ila hayonile miungu yake.
36 Yakobo kehilwa ng'hani na kumuuza Labani, “Halihi hanihonyele?
Choni kihile kinitendile kikutendile gweye unikoleleze?”
37 Kusakula m'vinhu vangu vose. Kinhu chaki chako kiupatile? Vike hano
haulongozi wa wandugu zako na wandugu zangu, giladi watulamule.
38 Nikala hamoja na gweye milao malongo mabili sambi. Kipigiti
chose ng'hondolo zako na menhe zako hawanatengula inda, na sinakuja
songolomi wa ng'hondolo kulawa mdale jako.
39 Sikugalile ng'hondolo wako yakomigwe na wang'onyo wa kumuhulo.
Hasala zose nizisola nie. Gweye kulonda nikulihe wang'onyo wose webigwe
imisi ama ikilo.
40 Kipigiti kitali nigaya, imisi nilukuzwa na zua, na ikilo nibunhigwa na
beho. Sipatile utulo.
41 Milao malongo mabili nikala mng'anda yako, nikusang'hanikila milao
longo dimwe na mine sama ya Laheli na Lea, na milao sita sama ya madale
ga wang'onyo. Kugalula kitumetume changu mianza longo dimwe.
42 Kamba Mulungu wa muhenga zangu, Mulungu wa Ablaham na Isaka,
yahalekile kuwa hamoja na nie, uhaniwingile bila kinhu. Ila Mulungu
kayona migayo yangu na sang'hano initendile, kileka mana kakukomhokela
ikilo ibitile.

Yakobo na Labani Woikila Kilagano

43 Labani kamwidika Yakobo na kumulongela, “Watwanzi wano wanangu
nie, na wana zao wangu nie, wang'onyo wano wangu nie, na vose vuuvona
vangu nie. Avo choni kinidaha kuwatendela wanangu, ama wana zao
wawalelile?
44 Avo tutende lagano gweye na nie, diwe usindila wetu.”
45 Yakobo kasola dibwe, na kudisimika kamba nguzo giladi diwe lukum-
buso.
46 Abaho Yakobo kawalongela wandugu zake, “Lundizeni mibwe.” Avo
wadondola mabwe na kugalundiza kamba kisugulu. Abaho wakala hasi
hamgwazo wa kija ikisugulu, waja mandia.
47 Labani kahakema hanhu haja Yegali-Sahadusa,† na Yakobo kahakema
Galedi.‡
48 Avo Labani kamulongela Yakobo, “Kisugulu kino cha mibwe chowa
usindila hagatigati yetu tweye.” Kino kicho kilamso cha hanhu haja
kukemigwa Galedi.

---

† **31:47** ***Yegali-Sahadusa*** nhegulo yake muulonzi wa Kialamaiki *lundi da usindila.* ‡ **31:47** Mkieblania ***Galedi*** nhegulo yake *lundi da usindila.*

49 Labani vivija kahakema hanhu haja Mizpa,§ kwavija kalonga, “MN-
DEWA yatulole, giladi tudigoge lagano dino kipigiti gweye na nie tuhawa
kutali na miage.
50 Kamba uhawagaza wanangu ama uhasola watwanzi wayagwe mbali
na wanangu, hata kamba sivimanyile, ukumbukile kamba Mulungu kotu-
lola.”
51 Abaho Labani kamulongela Yakobo, “Lola kisugulu kino cha mibwe,
lola nguzo ino iniisimike hagatigati yako na yangu.
52 Kisugulu kino cha mibwe na nguzo ino zizo usindila, nie sikibanza
kisugulu kino cha mibwe kwiza ng'ambu yako kukulumiza, na gweye
sambiubanze kisugulu kino cha mibwe na nguzo ino wize ng'ambu yangu
kunilumiza.
53 Mulungu wa Ablaham na mulungu wa Naholi wotulamula gweye na
nie.”
Avo Yakobo kaiduila mditwaga da Mulungu yakalile yotambikilwa na
Isaka tataake kukigoga kilagano kija.
54 Abaho Yakobo kalava nhosa muisi ija ya vigongovigongo na kuwakema
ndugu zake weze kuja mandia. Na viweshile kuja mandia wakala bahaja
ikilo ngima.
55 Na imitondo ng'hani zua da ikabili Labani kawanonela wazukulu zake
na wanage na kuwamoteza. Na abaho kabwela ukae yake.

32

Yakobo Koisasala Kuiting'hana na Esau

1 Yakobo kagendelela na mwanza wake, na wasenga wa Mulungu wa
kuulanga waiting'hana nayo.
2 Yakobo viyawawene kalonga, “Ino iyo ng'hambi ya asikali wa Mulungu.”
Avo kahakema hanhu haja Mahanaimu.*
3 Avo Yakobo kawatuma wasenga wamulongole wachole ha Esau, mkulu
wake, ako Seili muisi ya Edomu.
4 Kawagwelela ndagizi, yolonga, “Mulongeleni mndewa wangu Esau
mbuli zino, ‘Mtumigwa wako Yakobo kolonga, “Nikala na Labani na
kusigala haja mbaka lelo.
5 Nna ng'ombe, mhunda, madale ga ng'hondolo na menhe, nyakadala
wakitwanzi na wakimbigalo. Nokugalila usenga uno, mndewa wangu,
mhate ngekewa haulongozi wako.” ’ ”
6 Abaho waja iwasenga viwabwelile wamulongela Yakobo, “Tuchola ha
mkulu wako Esau, na heyo kokwiza kukubokela yali hamoja na wambigalo
mia nne.”
7 Yakobo kadumba ng'hani na kudungwadungwa. Avo kawagola wanhu
iyali nao, ng'hondolo, menhe, na ngamia mmadale mabili.
8 Yakobo kagelegeza, yolonga, “Kamba Esau yeheza na kudivamhila dale
dimwe, dale diyagwe dosigala.”
9 Abaho Yakobo katambika, yolonga, “Mulungu wa muhenga wangu
Ablaham na Mulungu wa tataangu Isaka, MNDEWA, gweye unilongele
nie nibwele muisi yangu na ha ndugu zangu, na kunongela konhendela
ganogile.
10 Nie silumbile kutendeligwa unhu wose na kuwabule uzenzeleganye
kuundagusile nie mtumigwa wako. Niloka Lwanda lwa Yolodani bila kinhu
ila fimbo iiyeka na sambi nobwela na madale gano mabili.

---

§ **31:49** Mkieblania ***Mizpa*** nhegulo yake *ulingo wa kwimilizila.* * **32:2** Mkieblania ***Mahanaimu*** nhegulo yake *ng'hambi mbili.*

11 Nokutambikila, nikombole kulawa mmakono ga mkulu wangu Esau,
nodumba siku kokwiza kunivamhila nie na watwanzi zangu hamoja na
wanangu.
12 Ila gweye kunongela kamba, konhendela ganogile mmbuli zangu zose,
na kulongeza lukolo lwangu mbaka vondaluwe bwando kamba misenga ya
mumgwazo wa ibahali vuileka kudahika kupetigwa."
13 Ikilo ija Yakobo kawasa haja, na kasagula nhunza ya kumgwelela Esau
mkulu wake kulawa m'vinhu vayakalile navo,
14 bogwa wa menhe mia mbili (200) na songolomi wa menhe malongo
mabili (20), bogwa wa ng'hondolo mia mbili (200) na songolomi wa
ng'hondolo malongo mabili (20),
15 ngamia malongo madatu (30) wokong'heza hamoja na wana zao,
bogwa wa ng'ombe malongo mane (40) na songolomi longo dimwe (10), na
bogwa wa mhunda malongo mabili (20) na songolomi longo dimwe (10).
16 Kawagola waja iwang'onyo mmadale na kila dale kamwika mtumigwa
wake imwe kuwa kilangizi wa ididale. Abaho kawalongela waja iwatu-
migwa, "Longoleni na wano iwang'onyo ila ikeni nafasi kulawa dale dimwe
mbaka dale diyagwe."
17 Kamulagiza ija yalongole, yolonga, "Uhaiting'hana na mkulu wangu
Esau na yahakuuza, 'Gweye kwa mtumigwa wa munhu yalihi? Kwahi
kuuchola? Na wang'onyo wano walongole wa munhu yalihi?'
18 Gweye mulongele, 'Wang'onyo wano wa mtumigwa wako Yakobo,
wano iwo nhunza iyomgalila mndewa wake Esau, na heyo ka kuchugu
kokwiza.' "
19 Vivija kamulagiza imtumigwa wa ikabili na wa ikadatu na wose
wakalile vilangizi wa igamadale. "Vino vivo vondammulongele Esau
kipigiti vondamuiting'hane nayo.
20 Na mmulongele, 'Mtumigwa wako Yakobo kokwiza kuchugu chetu.' "
Yakobo kagelegeza, kalonga, "Nomuhoza na nhunza zino zinimulongozela,
siku nahaiting'hana nayo, konibokela."
21 Yakobo kazilongoza izinhunza, na heyo mwenyego kasigala haja
hang'hambi ikilo ija.

Yakobo Koifida na Msenga wa Mulungu wa Kuulanga

22 Ikilo iija Yakobo kalamuka na kawasola watwanzi zake wabili, wat-
wanzi zake wabili wa kunze, na wanage longo dimwe na imwe, abaho
kaloka Lwanda lwa Yaboki.
23 Viyeshile kuwalosa, kalosa na vinhu vose viyakalile navo.
24 Avo Yakobo kasigala yeiyeka.
Abaho keza munhu, kasonga kuifida nayo mbaka imitondo.
25 Ija imunhu viyonile kolemelwa kumuhuma Yakobo, kamkwasa
mdipengene viwakalile wokiifida, na idipengene disiguka.
26 Abaho ija imunhu kamulongela Yakobo, "Ndekesa nyhole, kwavija
usiku ocha."
Ila Yakobo kamulongela, "Sikulekesa mbaka vondaunimoteze."
27 Ija imunhu kamuuza, "Twaga jako dijo dilihi?"
Kamwidika, "Twaga jangu Yakobo."
28 Abaho ija imunhu kamulongela, "Songela sambi hukemigwa kabili
Yakobo, ila kokemigwa Islaeli,† kwavija kuifida na Mulungu hamoja na
wanhu, na kuhuma."
29 Yakobo kamulongela, "Nongela twaga jako."

† **32:28** Mkieblania ***Islaeli*** nhegulo yake *kuifida na Mulungu.*

Ila heyo kamuuza, “Habali uniuza twaga jangu?” Abaho kammoteza.
30 Avo Yakobo kahakema hanhu haja Penueli,‡ kalonga, “Kwavija nimona
Mulungu kihanga kwa kihanga, na ning'hali mgima.”
31 Zua vidisongile kulawa, Yakobo kasegela Penueli kuno yodendegulila
sama ya pengene jake.
32 Avo mbaka lelo, Waislaeli hawaja nyama ya pengene, kwavija pengene
da Yakobo dikwasigwa behi na kigudi chake.

33

Yakobo Koiting'hana na Esau

1 Yakobo kalola na kumona Esau yokwiza na wambigalo mia nne, avo
kawagola wana wa Lea, wana wa Laheli, na wana wa waja watwanzi zake
wabili wa kunze.
2 Kaweka haulongozi waja iwatwanzi zake wabili wa kunze hamoja na
wana zao, abaho Lea na wanage, abaho Laheli na Usufu kuchugu chao.
3 Heyo mwenyego kalongola haulongozi wao, kafugama mavindi,
kainamila mbaka hasi mianza saba mbaka viyavikile behi na mkulu wake.
4 Ila Esau kamkimbilila Yakobo, kamkumbatila na kumnonela. Abaho
wose wabili walila.
5 Esau kawalola waja iwatwanzi na iwana, kauza, “Wano uulinao iwo
wanhu walihi?”
Yakobo kedika, “Wano wao wana Mulungu iyanigwelele nie, mtumigwa
wako.”
6 Abaho waja iwatwanzi zake wa kunze na wana zao wawakwenhukila
behi na wamfugamila mavindi na kumwinamila mbaka hasi.
7 Vivija weza Lea na wanage wamfugamila mavindi na kumwinamila
mbaka hasi. Hakimambukizo, weza Usufu na Laheli, na hewo
wamfugamila mavindi na kumwinamila mbaka hasi.
8 Esau kauza, “Madale gano ganiiting'hanile nago nhegulo yake choni?”
Yakobo kamwidika, “Madale gano gago nhunza ha mndewa wangu giladi
mhate ngekewa hameso gako.”
9 Ila Esau kalonga, “Nna vinhu bwando, mdodo wangu, vino vuulinavo
viwe vako mwenyego.”
10 Yakobo kalonga, “Si vivo, kamba nitogoligwa hameso gako, bokela
nhunza ino kulawa kumwangu. Kwavija kona kihanga chako kumwangu
nie ilinga na kona kihanga cha Mulungu, avija viunibokele na noge.
11 Nokuyalalila, bokela nhunza ino inikugalile. Mulungu kanyonela bazi
kangwelela kila kinhu kinilonda.” Vino vivo Yakobo viyamgong'ondeze
Esau, na Esau katogola.
12 Abaho Esau kalonga, “Tuchole, nie nolongola haulongozi.”
13 Ila Yakobo kamulongela, “Uvimanye, mndewa wangu, wana wano
wang'hali wadodo na vivija nolondigwa niwaseseze ng'hondolo na ng'ombe
awo wokong'heza. Kamba wahasosozigwa mdizua dimwe, wang'onyo wose
wofa.
14 Avo nokuyalalila, mndewa wangu, longola haulongozi wa mtumigwa
wako, nie nokwiza mholemhole hamoja na iwang'onyo na iwana mbaka
vondatuvike Seili.”
15 Esau kalonga, “Beta nikulekele wanhu zangu kidogo.”
Yakobo kamulongela, “Sambiutende hivo, mndewa wangu, kinilonda nie
mhate ngekewa hameso gako.”
16 Avo zua didija Esau kafunga mwanza wa kubwela Seili.

‡ **32:30** Mkieblania ***Penueli*** nhegulo yake *kihanga cha Mulungu.*

17 Ila Yakobo kachola Sukuti ako kuyazengile ng'anda yake na banda da
wang'onyo zake. Kino kicho kilamso hanhu haja hakemigwa Sukuti.*
18 Yakobo kasegela Padani-Alamu, na kuvika na upile mdiwambo da
Shekemu muiisi ya Kanaani, na keka ng'hambi yake behi na idiwambo.
19 Hanhu kuyekile ng'hambi kahagula kulawa ha wana wa Hamoli,
tataake Shekemu, kwa vidanga mia va feza.
20 Haja kazenga kilingo cha kulavila nhosa na kukikema Mulungu iyo
Mulungu wa Islaeli.

34

Dina Kobakigwa

1 Zua dimwe Dina, mwana wa Yakobo iyalelile na Lea, kachola kuwatem-
belela watwanzi Wakikanaani.
2 Ila Shekemu, yakalile mwana wa mkulu wa isi yakalile yokemigwa
Hamoli Muhivi, viyamuwene Dina, kamkwida na kumuwasa kwa shuluti.
3 Moyo wa Shekemu unogelwa na Dina mndele wa Yakobo, na kamnogela
ija imndele, na kalonga nayo mbuli zinogile.
4 Shekemu kamulongela Hamoli tataake, yolonga, “Nigwelele mndele ino
yawe mtwanzi wangu.”
5 Yakobo viyahulike kamba Dina mndele wake katendeligwa mbuli zigela
kinyala, wanage wakala kumgunda wochunga, avo kanyamala mbaka
viwabwelile.
6 Na Hamoli tataake Shekemu kachola ha Yakobo giladi walongelele.
7 Wana wa Yakobo viwakalile wobwela kulawa kuchunga, wahulika gaja
galawilile, wehilwa ng'hani na wona lusango, kwavija Shekemu kakala
yatendile kinhu kihile ha Waislaeli kumuwasa kwa shuluti mndele wa
Yakobo.
8 Ila Hamoli kawalongela Yakobo na wanage, “Mwanangu Shekemu
kanogelwa ng'hani na mndele wenu, avo nowayalalila mmuleke yamsole
mndele wenu.
9 Natuisole. Tugweleleni wandele zenu, na mweye wasoleni wandele
zetu.
10 Avo mkale hano muisi yetu hamoja na tweye, mkale hanhu hohose
hamulonda, tendeni uchuluzi mkuilegeha, na muwe na hanhu henu
wenyego.”
11 Abaho Shekemu kamulongela tataake Dina na ndugu zake, “Munito-
golele, na nowagweleleni chochose chumulonda.
12 Mnongele nhunza yaki yumulonda, na maliho gogose ga zengele gomu-
londa, nowagwelela kiasi chochose chumulonda, kamba muhanitogoza nie
nimsole.”
13 Avo wanage Yakobo wamulongela Shekemu na Hamoli tataake
mkuwavwizila, kwavija Shekemu kamtendela mbuli zigela kinyala lumbu
jao Dina.
14 Wawalongela, “Hatudaha kutenda kinhu kino, kumgwelela lumbu jetu
munhu hanakwingila kumbi, kumwetu tweye yowa kinyala.
15 Todaha kutogola kamba muhatenda kinhu kino, kamba kila mbigalo
mmwanza wenu yehengizigwa kumbi kamba vituli tweye.
16 Abaho tweye towagwelela wandele zetu na tweye towasola wandele
zenu, na tweye tokala hamoja na mweye na kugaluka wanhu wamwe.

* **33:17** Mkieblania ***Sukuti*** nhegulo yake *banda da wang'onyo wa kufuga kamba ng'ombe na menhe.*

17 Ila kamba hamtutogolela mweye kwingila kumbi, tomsola lumbu jetu,
tochola nayo."
18 Mbuli zija ziwanogela Hamoli na Shekemu mwanage.
19 Mmhale ija ayo yakalile yohishimilwa ng'hani kubanza wose mng'anda
ya tataake, kalopola kugatenda gaja gawalongile kwavija kanogelwa na
mndele wa Yakobo.
20 Avo Hamoli na mwanage Shekemu wachola ha ulwivi lwa idiwambo
jao na kulonga na vilangizi wa idiwambo.
21 Walonga, "Wanhu wano wanoga, na tuwaleke wakale muisi yetu, na
kutenda uchuluzi, isi ino ina hanhu bwando hakukala hewo. Tuwasole
wandele zao na wasole wandele zetu.
22 Ila wanhu wano wotogola kukala hamoja na tweye, na kuwa hamoja na
tweye, kamba tuhatogola wambigalo zetu wengizigwe kumbi kamba viwali
hewo.
23 Kamba twahatenda vino, wang'onyo zao na vinhu vose viwalinavo
vowa vetu. Na tuwatogolele mbuli zao, tuwaleke wakale hamoja na tweye."
24 Wambigalo wose waiting'hane hana ulwivi lwa idiwambo waitogolela
na Hamoli na Shekemu mwanage, na kila mbigalo muja mdiwambo
kengizigwa kumbi.
25 Mazua madatu vigabitile, waja wengizigwe kumbi viwakalile wang'hali
na usungu, wana wabili wa Yakobo, Simioni na Lawi lumbu zake Dina,
wasola mizele yao, wadivamhila idiwambo mkwidukiza na kuwakoma
wambigalo wose,
26 wawakoma Hamoli na Shekemu mwanage na zele, wamsola Dina
lumbu jao kulawa mng'anda ya Shekemu, wachola nayo.
27 Viweshile kuwakoma, wana wayagwe wa Yakobo wengila mdiwambo
na kusamha kila kinhu, kwavija lumbu jao kakala yatendeligwe mbuli
zigela kinyala.
28 Wasola ng'hondolo, ng'ombe, mhunda, na kila kinhu kikalile mdi-
wambo dija na mmigunda.
29 Wasola mali gao gose, watwanzi zao wose, na wana zao, na wasola kila
kinhu kikalile mng'anda zao.
30 Yakobo kawalongela Simioni na Lawi, "Mungalila mbuli, munitenda nie
nihilwe na Wakanaani na Wapelizi na kila munhu yokala muisi ino. Nie
nabule wanhu bwando, na kamba wahaiduganya hamoja na kunivamhila
nie na wanhu wa ng'anda yangu, tobanangigwa."
31 Wamwidika na lusango wolonga, "Habali tumuleke heyo yamtende
lumbu jetu kamba mtenda ugoni ndwanga?"

35

Mulungu Kommoteza Yakobo ako Beteli

1 Mulungu kamulongela Yakobo, "Genda Beteli na ukakale hiko, na
ukanizengele nie kilingo cha kulavila nhosa, nie iyo Mulungu nikulawilile
gweye kipigiti vuukalile umkimbila mkulu wako Esau."
2 Avo Yakobo kawalongela wanhu wa mulango wake na wanhu wose
wakalile hamoja na heyo, "Segezeni miungu yose ya Wamhazi imulinayo,
yogeni, na m'vale vivalo ving'alile,
3 abaho mwize tuchole Beteli, nikazenge kilingo cha kulavila nhosa ha
Mulungu yanhazile mmazua ga migayo yangu na yakalile na nie kokose
kunicholile."

4 Avo wamgwelela Yakobo miungu yose ya Wamhazi iwakalile nayo,
na heleni ziwakalile wavalile, na Yakobo kavihimbilila hasi ya m'biki
ukemigwa mwaloni haja Shekemu.
5 Yakobo na wanage viwasongile kusegela, Mulungu kawatenda wanhu
wose wa miwambo ija ikalile behi wone bwembwe ng'hani, na haduhu
munhu yawakoleleze.
6 Yakobo hamoja na wanhu wose iyakalile nao wavika hanhu hakemigwe
Luzi ama mtwaga diyagwe Beteli muisi ya Kanaani.
7 Yakobo kazenga kilingo cha kulavila nhosa, na kuhakema hanhu haja
Eli-Beteli,* kwavija haja baho Mulungu hayaigubule kumwake kipigiti
viyakalile yomkimbila Esau mkulu wake.
8 Debola, yaya wa Lebeka, kadanganhika, na kazikigwa hasi ya m'biki
ukemigwa mwaloni muisi ya Beteli. Avo Yakobo kaukema m'biki uja Aloni-
Bakusi nhegulo yake “Mwaloni wa Mahozi.”
9 Yakobo viyabwelile kulawa Padani-Alamu, Mulungu kamulawilila kabili
na kummoteza.
10 Mulungu kamulongela, “Twaga jako Yakobo, ila hukemigwa kabili
Yakobo,† ila kokemigwa Islaeli.”‡ Avo kakemigwa Islaeli.
11 Abaho Mulungu kamulongela, “Nie iyo Mulungu Mwene Mhiko.
Ukalele wongezeke, ndewa bwando zolawa kumwako, na wandewa
wolawa mulukuli lwako gweye.
12 Isi inimgwelele Ablaham na Isaka, isi ino nokugwelela gweye na lukolo
lwako londalwize.”
13 Abaho Mulungu kamuleka, kachola uchana kulawa hanhu haja kuya-
longile na Yakobo.
14 Yakobo kasimika nguzo hanhu haja Mulungu hayalongile nayo,
kasimika nguzo ya dibwe, kaigidila nhosa ya divai, abaho kaigidila mavuta.
15 Yakobo kahakema hanhu haja Mulungu hayalongile nayo, “Beteli.”§

Laheli Kodanganhika

16 Yakobo na mulango wake wasegela Beteli, na viwakalile wang'hali
kutali na wambo da Eflati, kipigiti cha Laheli kulela kivika, avo kasonga
kona usungu ng'hani.
17 Na usungu wa kulela vuubanzile, ija yakalile imng'hunga kamulongela,
“Sambiudumbe, kulela mwana mbigalo iyagwe.”
18 Laheli viyakalile behi na kudanganhika, kamgwelela twaga imwana,
kamkema Beni-Oni,* ila tataake kamkema Benjamini.†
19 Avo Laheli kadanganhika, kazikigwa hamgwazo wa inzila ichola Eflati,
wambo dikalile na twaga diyagwe dikemigwa Betelehemu.
20 Yakobo keka nguzo hadipanga da Laheli kamba ng'humbukila, nguzo
ija ya baho mbaka lelo.‡
21 Yakobo, ayo vivija yakemigwe Islaeli, kagendelela na mwanza wake na
kwika ng'hambi ng'ambu ya ikabili ya ulingo wa Edeli.§

Wana wa Yakobo
(1Vipig. 2:1-2)

---

* **35:7** Mkieblania ***Eli-Beteli*** nhegulo yake *Mulungu wa Beteli.* † **35:10** Mkieblania ***Yakobo*** nhegulo yake *kananahila kisiginho* na vivija *m'vwizi.* ‡ **35:10** Mkieblania ***Islaeli*** nhegulo yake *kagomba na Mulungu.* § **35:15** Mkieblania ***Beteli*** nhegulo yake *ng'anda ya Mulungu.* * **35:18** Mkieblania ***Beni-Oni*** nhegulo yake *mwana wa mgayo wangu.* † **35:18** Mkieblania ***Benjamini*** nhegulo yake *mwana wa mkono wangu wa ukulume.* ‡ **35:20** ***Mbaka lelo*** nhegulo yake *mbaka kipigiti vichandikigwe kitabu kino.* § **35:21** ***Ulingo wa Edeli*** nhegulo yake *ulingo wa kwimilizila ng'hondolo sambiwebigwe.*

22 Yakobo viyakalile yokala muisi ija, Lubeni kachola kuwasa na Bilha
mtwanzi wa kunze wa tataake, na Yakobo kahulika.
Yakobo kakala na wana mbigalo longo dimwe na wabili.
23 Wana wa Lea wakala Lubeni, yakalile chaudele wa Yakobo, Simioni,
Lawi, Yuda, Isakali, na Zabuloni.
24 Wana wa Laheli wakala Usufu na Benjamini.
25 Wana wa Bilha nyakadala wa Laheli wakala Dani na Naftali.
26 Wana wa Zilpa nyakadala wa Lea wakala Gadi na Asheli. Wano wao
wana wa kimbigalo wa Yakobo iyawalelile viyakalile Padani-Alamu.

Isaka Kodanganhika

27 Yakobo kachola ha tataake Isaka ako Mamle behi Kiliasi-Aliba, sambi
hokemigwa Hebloni, ako Ablaham na Isaka kuwakalile wokala kamba
wahenza.
28 Isaka kakala na uvyele wa milao mia na malongo manane.
29 Isaka kadanganhika kuno yali na milao bwando na kuilumba hamoja
na wahenga zake. Wanage Esau na Yakobo wamzika tataao.

36

Lukolo lwa Esau

1 Luno lulo lukolo lwa Esau, ayo vivija yakemigwe Edomu.
2 Esau kawasola watwanzi zake kulawa muisi ya Kanaani, Ada mndele
wa Eloni Muhiti, na Oholibama, ayo yakalile mndele wa Ana na mzukulu
wa Zibeoni Muhivi,
3 na Basemati mwanage Sumaili na lumbu ja Nebayoti.
4 Ada kamulelela Esau mwana yokemigwa Elifazi, Basemati kamulelela
Esau mwana yokemigwa Leueli,
5 na Oholibama kawalela Yeushi, Yalamu, na Kola. Wano wose iwo wana
iyawalelile Esau kipigiti viyakalile Kanaani.
6 Abaho Esau kawasola watwanzi zake, wanage wakitwanzi na wakimbi-
galo, na wanhu wose wakalile mng'anda yake, hamoja na wang'onyo zake
wose na vinhu vose viyakalile navo haja Kanaani. Kasegela, kachola kuisi
ikalile kutali na mdodo wake Yakobo.
7 Katenda avo kwavija isi iwakalile wokala heyo na mdodo wake Yakobo
ikala ndodo, avo havidahike kukala hamoja, kwavija wakala na wang'onyo
bwando.
8 Avo Esau ayo yakalile na twaga diyagwe dikemigwa Edomu kachola
kukala muisi ya vigongovigongo ya Seili.
9 Luno lulo lukolo lwa Esau, muhenga wa Waedomu muisi ya
vigongovigongo ya Seili.
10 Matwaga ga wana wa Esau gakala Elifazi, mwana wa mtwanzi wa
Esau yokemigwa Ada, na Leueli, mwana wa mtwanzi wa Esau yokemigwa
Basemati.
11 Wana wa Elifazi wakala Temani, Omali, Zefo, Gatamu, na Kenazi.
12 Mwana wa Esau yokemigwa Elifazi kakala na mtwanzi wa kunze twaga
jake dikemigwa Timna, iyalelile nayo mwana yokemigwa Amaleki. Wana
wano sita wambigalo wakala wazukulu wa mtwanzi wa Esau yokemigwa
Ada.
13 Wana wa Leueli wakala Nahati, Zela, Shama, na Miza. Wano wakala
wazukulu wa Basemati, mtwanzi wa Esau.
14 Oholibama, ayo yakalile mndele wa Ana na mzukulu wa Zibeoni,
kamulelela Esau wana wadatu wakemigwe Yeushi, Yalamu, na Kola.

15 Wano wao wakulu wa mitala ilawile mulukolo lwa Esau. Elifazi kakala
chaudele wa Esau na heyo kakala na wana wakemigwe Temani, Omali,
Zefo, Kenazi,
16 Kola, Gatamu, na Amaleki. Wano wao wakulu kulawa mulukolo lwa
Elifazi muisi ya Edomu, wakala wazukulu wa mtwanzi wa Esau yokemigwa
Ada.
17 Leueli, mwanage Esau, kawalela Nahati, Zela, Shama, na Miza. Wano
wao wakulu wa lukolo lwa Leueli muisi ya Edomu, wakala wazukulu wa
mtwanzi wa Esau yokemigwa Basemati.
18 Wana wa mtwanzi wa Esau yokemigwa Oholibama wakala Yeushi,
Yalamu, na Kola. Wano wao wakulu wa lukolo lwa mtwanzi wa Esau
yokemigwa Oholibama mwanage Ana.
19 Wano wao wana wa Esau, vivija yakemigwe Edomu, na kila munhu
kakala mkulu muisi yake.

Lukolo lwa Seili
(1Vipig. 1:38-42)

20 Wano wao wana wa Seili Mholi. Wakalile wokala muisi ija, matwaga
gao gakala Lotani, Shobali, Zibeoni, Ana,
21 Dishoni, Ezeli, na Dishani. Wana wano wa Seili wakalile wokala Edomu
wakala wakulu wa Waholi.
22 Wana wa Lotani wakala Holi na Hemani. Timna kakala lumbu jake
Lotani.
23 Wana wa Shobali wakala Alvani, Manahati, Ebali, Shefo, na Onamu.
24 Wana wa Sibeoni wakala Aya na Ana. Ana iyo yavumbule nzokwe za
mazi ga moto kuluwala, kipigiti viyakalile yochunga mhunda za Zibeoni
tataake.
25 Wana wa Ana wakala Dishoni na Oholibama lumbu jake.
26 Wana wa Dishoni wakala Hemdani, Eshibani, Itilani, na Kelani.
27 Wana wa Ezeli wakala Bilhani, Zaavani, na Akani.
28 Wana wa Dishani wakala Uzi na Alani.
29 Wakulu wa Waholi wakala Lotani, Shobali, Zibeoni, Ana,
30 Dishoni, Ezeli, na Dishani. Wano wakala wakulu wa Waholi muisi ya
Seili.

Wandewa wa Isi ya Edomu
(1Vipig. 1:43-54)

31 Wano wao wandewa wakalile watawale isi ya Edomu kipigiti
hanatawala mndewa yoyose muisi ya Islaeli.
32 Bela mwanage Beoli kawa mndewa wa isi ya Edomu, wambo jake
dikala dikemigwa Dinihaba.
33 Bela viyadanganhike, Yobabu mwanage Zela wa wambo da Bozla kawa
mndewa, kusola nafasi yake.
34 Yobabu viyadanganhike, Hushamu wa isi ya Watemani kawa mndewa,
kusola nafasi yake.
35 Hushamu viyadanganhike, Hadadi mwana wa Bedadi kawa mndewa,
kusola nafasi yake, na kutawala songela mdiwambo da Avita. Heyo kakala
yawahumile Wamidiani muisi ya Moabu.
36 Hadadi viyadanganhike, Samla kulawa mdiwambo da Masleka kawa
mndewa, kusola nafasi yake.
37 Samla viyadanganhike, Shauli kulawa mdiwambo da Lehoboti behi na
ulwanda* kawa mndewa, kusola nafasi yake.

* **36:37** Nyandiko ziyagwe zolonga *lwanda luno lukala Lwanda lwa Yuflati.*

38 Shauli viyadanganhike, Baali-Hanani mwanage Akiboli kawa mndewa,
kusola nafasi yake.
39 Baali-Hanani mwanage Akiboli viyadanganhike, Hadadi kawa mn-
dewa, kusola nafasi yake, na kutawala songela mdiwambo da Pau. Mtwanzi
wake kakemigwa Mehetabeli, mndele wa Matiledi na mzukulu wa kitwanzi
wa Me-Zahabu.
40 Gano gago matwaga ga wakulu wa lukolo lwa Esau, hanhu hawakalile
wokala hakemigwe matwaga ga madale gao, Timna, Alva, Yeteti,
41 Oholibama, Ela, Pinoni,
42 Kenazi, Temani, Mibizali,
43 Magidieli, na Ilamu. Wano wakala wakulu wa isi zao kulawa mulukolo
lwa Esau, muhenga wa Waedomu. Hanhu hawakalile wokala hakemigwa
matwaga ga mitala yao.

37

Usufu na Wandugu Zake

1 Yakobo kakala muisi yaakalile tataake kamba muhenza, isi ya Kanaani.
2 Ino iyo simulizi ya mulango wa Yakobo.
Usufu viyakalile na milao longo dimwe na saba, kakala yochunga
ng'hondolo na wakulu zake, wana wa Bilha na wana wa Zilpa watwanzi
wa tataake. Usufu kamgalila tataake mbuli zihile ziwatendile wakulu zake.
3 Islaeli, ayo vivija yakemigwe Yakobo, kamnogela ng'hani Usufu kubanza
wanage wasigale kwavija kamulela kipigiti cha uvyele wake, na kamten-
dela kanzu nhali ihambigwe.
4 Wakulu zake viwonile kamba tataao kamnogela heyo ng'hani kubanza
hewo wose wasigale, wamwihila, na hawalongelele nayo goya.
5 Usufu kalota nzozi, na viyawalongele wakulu zake, wabanza kumwihila.
6 Kawalongela, “Tegelezeni nzozi ino inilotile.
7 Tweye tose tukala kumgunda tufunga makinza ga ngano, nidukila kinza
jangu dinuka na kwima wima na mikinza yenu izunguluka kinza jangu na
kudinamilila mbaka hasi.”
8 Wakulu zake wamuuza, “Kokwagiza gweye kowa mndewa wetu, kok-
wagiza gweye kotutawala tweye?” Avo wamwihila ng'hani kabisa sama ya
nzozi yake na mbuli zake.
9 Abaho Usufu kalota nzozi iyagwe na kuwalongela wakulu zake, “Nilota
nzozi iyagwe. Zua na mulenge na nhondo longo dimwe na imwe zini-
namilila nie mbaka hasi.”
10 Ila viyamulongele tataake kamba viyawalongele wandugu zake,
tataake kamkomhokela na kumulongela, “Nzozi yaki ino yuulotile! Ma-
maako na nie na wakulu zako tokwiza na kukunamilila gweye mbaka hasi?”
11 Avo wakulu zake wamonela migongo, ila tataake kazika mbuli zija
mmoyo.

Usufu Koguzigwa na Kugaligwa Kuisi ya Misili

12 Vuzimalile mbuli zino, wakulu zake wachola kuchunga ng'hondolo za
tataao behi na Shekemu.
13 Na Yakobo kamulongela Usufu, “Wakulu zako wachola Shekemu
kuchunga ng'hondolo, isasale nolonda kukutuma kumwao.”
Usufu kalonga, “Nhogola.”
14 Tataake kamulongela, “Genda ukawalole wakulu zako hamoja na
iwang'hondolo kamba wana ugima, abaho ubwele unongele.” Avo tataake
kamtuma Usufu kulawa Kudibonde da Hebloni.
Viyavikile Shekemu,

15 munhu imwe kam'vika yozungulukazunguluka muluwala, kamuuza,
“Kozahila choni hano?”
16 Kalonga, “Nowazahila wakulu zangu. Nilongele kwahi kowachungila
ng'hondolo zao.”
17 Ija imunhu kalonga, “Wasegela hano kwavija niwahulika wolonga,
‘Tucholeni Dotani.’ ” Avo Usufu kawakoleleza wakulu zake, kawavika
Dotani.
18 Wamona songela viyakalile kutali, na kipigiti hanawakwenhukila,
wamwikila zundo da kumkoma.
19 Wailongela, “Ayo mulota nzozi kokwiza.
20 Izoni tumkome abaho tumwase mdikolongo dimwe mmwanza wa
mikolongo ino. Tulonge mng'onyo wa kumuhulo kamkoma. Abaho tulole
malawililo ga nzozi zake.”
21 Lubeni viyagahulike gano, kalonda kumkombola kulawa mmakono
gao. Kalonga, “Sambitumkome.”
22 Lubeni kawalongela, “Sambitwite mulopa wake, ila tumwase mdiko-
longo dino dili hano mmuhulo, ila sambimmulumize.” Lubeni kalonga vino
giladi yamwihule kulawa mmakono gao yam'bweze ha tataake.
23 Usufu viyavikile ha wakulu zake, wam'vula kanzu yake nhali iham-
bigwe iyavalile.
24 Wamsola wamwasila mdikolongo dikalile bule kinhu, dikala bule mazi
mgati yake.
25 Viwakalile hasi waje mandia, walola wona dale da Wasumaili wokwiza
kulawa Gileadi, hamoja na ngamia zao wapapile ubane, zeli, na mane-
mane,* na wakala mnzila wovigala Misili.
26 Yuda kawalongela wandugu zake, “Kamba tuhamkoma mdodo wetu na
kuufisa mulopa wake, topata choni?
27 Izoni tumguze ha Wasumaili na sambitumulumize kwavija ino mdodo
wetu, lukuli lwetu, na mulopa wetu.” Na ndugu zake watogola.
28 Avo waja iwachuuzi kulawa Midiani† viwakwenhuke, wakulu zake
wamulava Usufu hanze ya idikolongo na kumguza ha Wasumaili kwa
vidanga malongo mabili va feza,‡ na wamsola na kumgala Misili.
29 Lubeni viyabwelile kudikolongo na kona kamba Usufu kahaduhu muja
mdikolongo, kadega vivalo vake mkona giogio.
30 Kabwela ha wandugu zake na kuwalongela, “Immhale kahaduhu muja
mdikolongo, nitendeze?”
31 Avo wasola kanzu ya Usufu, wamchinja menhe, waivubika ija ikanzu
mmulopa.
32 Waisola ija ikanzu ihambigwe waigala ha tataao na kulonga, “Tuidon-
dola kanzu ino. Ilole goya, siku yowa kanzu ya mwanago.”
33 Tataao kaitanga na kulonga, “Ino iyo kanzu ya mwanangu, mng'onyo
mkali kamja. Mwanangu Usufu kadegigwa vidangavidanga.”
34 Abaho Yakobo kadega vivalo vake mkona giogio, kavala migunia, na
kumulilila mwanage mmazua bwando.
35 Wanage wose wakimbigalo na wakitwanzi weza kumuhembekeza,
ila kalema kuhembekezwa. Kalonga, “Nomulilila mwanangu mbaka von-
daningile kuzimu.” Avo tataake kagendelela kumulilila.

---

* **37:25** ***Ubane, zeli, na manemane*** vikala vinhu vilawa muululu wa mibiki, vokwanikigwa na kunyala. † **37:28** Hano ***Wamidiani*** wao Wasumaili. ‡ **37:28** Kino kicho kiasi cha hela kiyalihigwe nyakadala wa kimbigalo.

36 Kipigiti kikija, viwavikile Misili, waja Iwamidiani wamguza Usufu ha
Potifa, ayo yakalile imwe wa wakulu wa silikali, ayo vivija yakalile kilangizi
wa wemilizi wa ng'anda ya Falao, mndewa wa Misili.

38

Yuda na Tamali

1 Kipigiti kija Yuda kawaleka wandugu zake na kuchola kukala na munhu
wa kiwambo cha Adulamu yokemigwa Hila.
2 Yuda kipigiti viyakalile haja kamona mndele kulawa isi ya Kanaani, ayo
tataake yakalile yokemigwa Shua. Kamsola na kuwasa nayo.
3 Kapata inda, kalela mwana mbigalo, na kumgwelela twaga dikemigwa
Eli.
4 Kapata inda iyagwe, kalela mwana mbigalo, na kumgwelela twaga
dikemigwa Onani.
5 Abaho kapata inda mwanza uyagwe, kalela mwana mbigalo, na
kumgwelela twaga dikemigwa Shela. Yuda kakala mkiwambo kikemigwe
Kezibu kipigiti viyavumbuke Shela.
6 Yuda kamsolela mtwanzi mwanage wa udele yokemigwa Eli, twaga jake
mtwanzi ija kakala yokemigwa Tamali.
7 Ila Eli mwana wa udele wa Yuda kakala yehile hameso ga MNDEWA,
avo MNDEWA kamkoma.
8 Avo Yuda kamulongela Onani, “Genda kawase na mtwanzi wa mkulu
wako, utende gaja goulondigwa kutenda kumwake giladi umulelele wana
mkulu wako.”
9 Ila Onani kavimanya kamba wana wondawavumbuke si wake heyo,
avo kila yahachola kuwasa nayo ketila hasi zimbeyu giladi sambiyamulele
wana mkulu wake.
10 Mbuli ija imgevuza MNDEWA, avo na heyo kamkoma.
11 Abaho Yuda kamulongela mkwe yake Tamali, “Ukale kamba kizuka
muing'anda ya tataako mbaka mwanangu Shela yakule.” Kalonga vino
kwavija kadumba siku na heyo kodanganhika kamba wakulu zake. Avo
Tamali kachola kukala mng'anda ya tataake.
12 Viibitile milao bwando, mwehe wa Yuda, ija imwana wa Shua,
kadanganhika. Yuda viyamambukize kumulilila mwehe wake, heyo na
mbwigaake Hila munhu wa Adulamu wachola Timna ako ng'hondolo zake
kuwakalile wokanhigwa mijusu.
13 Munhu imwe kamulongela Tamali kamba mkwe yake kakala yochola
Timna kuwakanha mijusu ng'hondolo zake.
14 Avo kavula vivalo vake va ukizuka viyakalile yavalile, kaitanda
kiziweziwe na kuigalula, abaho kakala hasi hana ulwivi lwa ikiwambo cha
Enaimu mnzila ya kuchola Timna, kwavija kona kamba Shela kakula ila
halavigwe yawe mtwanzi wake.
15 Yuda viyamuwene, kagiza mtenda ugoni ndwanga, kwavija kaigubika
mkihanga.
16 Kamcholela kuja kumgwazo wa inzila na kumulongela, “Izo niwase
nagwe,” kwavija Yuda kakala hanavitanga kamba heyo kakala mkwe yake.
Na heyo kamuuza, “Niheza kuwasa na gweye kongwelela choni?”
17 Kamulongela, “Nokulagizila mwanamenhe kulawa mkikwama
changu.”
Na heyo kamulongela, “Nigwelele kinhu kiwe zamana mbaka kipigiti
vondaumgale.”
18 Kamulongela, “Zamana ilihi yondanikugwelele?”

Kalonga, “Luzabi lwako luli na kitindi kili na utango wako hamoja na fimbo yako.” Avo kamgwelela abaho kawasa nayo, avo kapata inda.
19 Abaho kachola ukae yake, kakisegeza kiziweziwe chake na kuvala
kabili vivalo vake va ukizuka.
20 Mkipigiti kidodo hamwande, Yuda kamtuma mbwigaake Hila yamsole
ija imenhe yakamgwelele ija imtwanzi na kuvisola vija ivinhu viyamg-
welele ija imtwanzi kamba zamana, ila Hila ham'vikile ija imtwanzi.
21 Kawauza wanhu wakalile wokala haja Enaimu, “Kakwahi ija imtenda
ugoni ndwanga yakalile hano hamgwazo wa inzila?”
Wamulongela, “Hano hakukalile na mtenda ugoni ndwanga.”
22 Avo kabweleganya ha Yuda na kulonga, “Sim'vikile. Wanhu wa haja
walonga kamba haja hakukalile na mtenda ugoni ndwanga.”
23 Yuda kamwidika, “Natumulekele vija ivinhu viwe vake, kamba
hatutendile hivo wanhu wokwiza kutuseka. Nimgalila menhe ino, ila
hum'vikile.”
24 Viibitile milenge midatu, Yuda kalongeligwa, “Mkwe yako Tamali
katenda ugoni ndwanga, na sambi kana inda.”
Yuda kalonga, “Mulaveni hanze mumsome moto mbaka yadanganhike.”
25 Viwakalile womulava hanze, katuma usenga ha mkwe yake kalonga,
“Munhu mwene vinhu vino iyo yangwelele inda ino,” abaho kongeza, “Lola,
kokitambula kitindi kino na luzabi luno na fimbo ino va munhu yalihi.”
26 Yuda kavitambula na kulonga, “Heyo katenda galumbile kunibanza
nie, kwavija nie simgwelele mwanangu Shela yamsole.” Avo Yuda hawasile
nayo kabili.
27 Kipigiti cha kulela vikivikile, kakala na wana ubasa wa kimbigalo
muinda yake.
28 Viyakalile yolela mwana, imwe kalava hanze mkono wake, ija
imng'hunga kasola luzi ludung'hu na kulufunga mumkono wake na ku-
longa, “Ino iyo yasongile kulawa.”
29 Ila viyaubwezile mgati mkono wake, miyage kavumbuka, ija
imng'hunga kalonga, “Vino vivo vuuitulile nzila mwenyego.” Avo
kakemigwa twaga da Pelezi.*
30 Abaho ija imwana yakalile yafungigwe luzi ludung'hu mumkono wake
kavumbuka na kagweleligwa twaga dikemigwa Zela.†

39

Usufu na Mtwanzi wa Potifa

1 Usufu kasoligwa mbaka Misili. Potifa Mmisili, ayo yakalile imwe wa
wakulu wa silikali, ayo vivija yakalile kilangizi wa wemilizi wa ng'anda
ya Falao, mndewa wa Misili, kamgula kulawa ha Wasumaili, awo wakalile
wamgalile haja.
2 MNDEWA kakala na Usufu na kakala yammoteze m'vinhu vose viya-
tendile, kakala yokala mng'anda ya Potifa.
3 Potifa viyonile kamba MNDEWA ka hamoja na Usufu na kamba
MNDEWA kammoteza mkila kinhu kiyatendile,
4 mbuli ino imnogela ng'hani Potifa avo kamtenda yawe mtumigwa wake
heyo mwenyego. Potifa kamtenda Usufu kuwa mkulu wa ng'anda yake yose
na kavika vinhu vake vose hasi yake heyo.

---

* **38:29** Mkieblania ***Pelezi*** nhegulo yake *kutula.* † **38:30** Mkieblania ***Zela*** nhegulo yake *udung'hu* ama *mhwani yau.*

5 Songela kipigiti kiyamtendile heyo kuwa mkulu wa ng'anda yake yose
na vinhu vake vose, MNDEWA kaimoteza ng'anda yose ya Potifa sama ya
Usufu. Motelo za MNDEWA zikala uchana ya vinhu vose viyakalile navo
Potifa, vinhu vikalile mng'anda na vikalile mmigunda.
6 Avo kila kinhu kiyakalilenacho Potifa kakika hasi ya wimilizi wa Usufu.
Potifa hasang'hanike na kinhu chochose ila mandia gayadile.
Usufu kakala yalumbigwe vinogile na kakala yanogile mmeso ga wanhu.
7 Vikibitile kipigiti kidodo, mtwanzi wa Potifa kamulola Usufu na kulonga,
“Izo uwase na nie!”
8 Ila heyo kalema na kumulongela, “Mndewa wangu hasang'hanika na
kinhu chochose mng'anda ino, ila nie, kwavija nie kanika niwe mkulu wa
vinhu vose viyalinavo.
9 Haduhu munhu yali mkulu mng'anda ino kunibanza nie. Na hanizuilile
kinhu chochose ila gweye, kwavija gweye kwa mwehe wake, nitendeze
mbuli ino ihile, nimtendele vilozo Mulungu?”
10 Kamnanahila Usufu mianza bwando, ila heyo kalema kuwasa nayo na
hata kumkwenhukila.
11 Zua dimwe Usufu kengila mng'anda kutenda sang'hano zake, na
haduhu mtumigwa yoyose wa mng'anda yakalile muja mng'anda.
12 Mtwanzi wa Potifa kamgoga mkivalo chake na kulonga, “Izo uwase na
nie!” Ila kakileka kivalo chake mumkono wake na kukimbila hanze.
13 Viyonile kamba kaleka kivalo chake mumkono wake na kukimbila
hanze,
14 kawakema watumigwa zake wa mng'anda na kuwalongela, “Loleni,
mbigalo wangu kamgala Mueblania ino yeze kutugela kinyala! Kaningilila
mng'anda giladi yawase na nie, avo nitoa nyangi,
15 na viyanihulike notoa nyangi, kakileka kivalo chake hamgwazo wangu,
kakimbila na kulawa hanze.”
16 Avo ija imtwanzi kakileka kivalo cha Usufu hamgwazo wake mbaka
mbigalo wake viyabwelile.
17 Abaho kamulongela vino, “Ija inyakadala wa Kieblania yuutugalile keza
kumwangu nie kunigela kinyala.
18 Ila vunitoile nyangi, kaleka kivalo chake hamgwazo wangu, kakimbila
na kulawa hanze.”
19 Potifa viyahulike gaja gayamsimulile mtwanzi wake, vija Usufu viyam-
tendele mtwanzi wake, kona lusango ng'hani.
20 Potifa kamsola Usufu na kumwasa mkifungo, hanhu hawakalile
wafungigwa wa mndewa wofungigwa, kakala himo mkifungo.
21 Ila MNDEWA kakala na Usufu na kumulagusila noge dilekile kuhun-
gula, kamgwelela mhome ya kunogelwa na mkulu wa ikifungo.
22 Ija imkulu wa ikifungo kamtenda Usufu kuwa mkulu wa wafungigwa
wose na kilangizi wa mbuli zose zitendeke muja mkifungo.
23 Ija imkulu wa ikifungo hasang'hanike na kinhu chochose kikigwe
mmakono ga Usufu, kwavija MNDEWA kakala hamoja na heyo, na kutenda
kila kinhu kiyatendile Usufu kinoge.

40

Usufu Kotapita Nzozi za Wanhu Wafungigwe

1 Vugabitile mazua madodo hamwande, munhu yakalile mkulu wa waja
womgomela ung'waji Falao, mndewa wa Misili, na ija yakalile mkulu wa
waja womokela mikate, wamgevuza mkulu wao, Falao.

2 Falao kagevuzigwa ng'hani na wakulu wano wabili, mkulu wa waja
womgomela ung'waji na mkulu wa waja womokela mikate,
3 na kawagela mkifungo muing'anda ya mkulu wa wemilizi amo
mwayakalile yafungigwe Usufu.
4 Wakala muja mkifungo mkipigiti kitali, ija imkulu wa wemilizi kamsag-
ula Usufu yawe mtumigwa wao.
5 Kilo imwe ija imkulu wa waja womgomela ung'waji mndewa na ija
imkulu wa waja womokela mikate mndewa walota nzozi muja mkifungo,
na kila nzozi ikala na nhegulo yake.
6 Imitondo iyagwe Usufu viyawakwenhukile, kawona wanyunguala.
7 Kawauza, “Habali lelo mnyunguale?”
8 Wamwidika walonga, “Tweye tose tulota nzozi, na haduhu hata munhu
imwe yadahile kutapita nhegulo ya nzozi zetu.”
Usufu kawalongela, “Si Mulungu yolava udaho wa kutapita nhegulo ya
nzozi? Nilongeleni nzozi zenu.”
9 Avo ija imkulu wa waja womgomela ung'waji mndewa kamulongela
Usufu nzozi yake, kamulongela, “Mnzozi yangu, nyona mzabibu haulongozi
wangu,
10 Na muja mumzabibu kukala na matambi madatu. Kipigiti kikija
vuusongile kuzuka, malua gake galika na kulela vikungwi vili na zabibu
zipile.
11 Kikasi cha Falao kikala mumkono wangu, avo nisola zija zizabibu
nizikamulila mkikasi cha Falao na kumgwaa Falao.”
12 Usufu kalonga, “Nhegulo ya nzozi ino iyo ino, matambi madatu gago
mazua madatu.
13 Mkipigiti cha mazua madatu, Falao kokufungula, na kokubweza hana
isang'hano yako, na komgomela mndewa ung'waji kamba vuukalile utenda
kipigiti vuukalile mkulu wa waja womgomela ung'waji mndewa.
14 Ila mbuli zose zihakucholela goya sambiunisemwe, undagusile unhu,
ukanhambule ha Falao siku konilava kulawa mkifungo kino.
15 Nie ninyamuligwa bila kulonda kulawa muisi ya Waeblania, na hata
hano Misili sitendile kinhu chochose kilumbile nie kugeligwa mkifungo.”
16 Ija imkulu wa waja womokela mikate mndewa viyonile kamba Usufu
kamulongela mbuli zinogile za nzozi yake, ija imkulu wa waja womgomela
ung'waji mndewa kamulongela, “Na nie vivija nilota nzozi, mditwi jangu
kukala na vigelo vidatu va mikate.
17 Mkigelo kikalile uchana kukala na namna zose za mandia gokigwe
sama ya Falao, ila ndege wagaja gamandia kipigiti vigakalile gang'hali
mditwi jangu.”
18 Usufu kalonga, “Ino iyo nhegulo yake, vigelo vidatu vima sama ya
mazua madatu.
19 Mkipigiti cha mazua madatu, Falao kokufungula, ila kukukanha ditwi
jako na kulutungika lukuli lwako mum'biki. Na ndege woija nyama yako.”
20 Zua da ikadatu dikala zua da ng'humbukila ya mvumbuka ya Falao,
avo Falao kawatendela lusona watumigwa zake wose, kamfungula mkulu
wa waja womgomela ung'waji mndewa na ija imkulu wa waja womokela
mikate mndewa na kuwagala haulongozi wa waja iwatumigwa.
21 Kam'bweza msang'hano yake ija mkulu wa waja womgomela ung'waji
mndewa, giladi yagendelele kumgwelela Falao kikasi,
22 ila ija imkulu wa waja womokela mikate mndewa kakanhigwa ditwi
jake, na lukuli lwake lutungikigwa kamba Usufu viyawatapitile.

23 Ila ija imkulu wa waja womgomela ung'waji mndewa kamwisemwa
Usufu, hamkumbuke mmbuli yoyose.

41

Usufu Koitapita Nzozi ya Falao

1 Viibitile milao mibili, Falao kalota nzozi. Kema hamgwazo wa Lwanda
lwa Naili,
2 ng'ombe saba wanenehe tena wanyilibuke wakwela kulawa Mulwanda
lwa Naili, wasonga kuja mijani.
3 Abaho ng'ombe wayagwe saba wasokile tena wapunyukile wakwela
kulawa Mulwanda lwa Naili hachugu cha waja wa ichanduso, wema behi
na waja iwang'ombe wanenehe haja mumgwazo wa Ulwanda lwa Naili,
4 na waja iwang'ombe wasokile wawaja waja iwang'ombe wanenehe
abaho Falao kalamuka.
5 Kawasa kabili na kalota nzozi iyagwe. Masukwe saba ga ngano
gakangale tena gazamile gakala mdibelege dimwe.
6 Abaho masukwe gayagwe saba ga ngano gapalatile tena gali fuya
gasokezwe na ubeho wa muluwala gazuka.
7 Gaja gamasukwe ga ngano gapalatile gagameza gaja gamasukwe ga
ngano gazamile. Falao kalamuka na kavitanga kamba kumbe zikala nzozi.
8 Imitondo yake kagaya ng'hani mmoyo, avo kawakema waja wose wali
na nzewele na wahawi wose wa muisi ya Misili. Falao kawalongela nzozi
zake, ila haduhu hata imwe yadahile kumulongela nhegulo ya nzozi zake.
9 Abaho ija imkulu wa waja womgomela ung'waji mndewa kamulongela
Falao, “Lelo ng'humbuswa gaja ganihonyele.
10 Falao viyakalile na lusango na watumigwa zake, kanigela mkifungo
nie hamoja na mkulu wa waja womokela mikate mndewa muing'anda ya
mkulu wa wemilizi.
11 Kilo imwe tulota nzozi heyo na nie, kila nzozi ikala na nhegulo yake.
12 Mmhale wa Kieblania kakala haja hamoja na tweye, mtumigwa wa
mkulu wa wemilizi. Tumulongela nzozi zetu, na heyo katulongela nhegulo
zake, kila munhu kamulongela nhegulo ya nzozi yake.
13 Na ilawilila vivija kamba viyatulongele. Nie nibwezigwa kuisang'hano
yangu, na ija miyangu katungikigwa.”
14 Avo Falao kawatuma wanhu wamgale Usufu hima, na hima wamgala
kulawa mkifungo. Viyamalile kubea na kuvala vivalo viyagwe, keza
haulongozi wa Falao.
15 Falao kamulongela Usufu, “Nilota nzozi na haduhu munhu yadahile
kunongela nhegulo yake. Ila nihulika kamba gweye uhaihulika nzozi,
kodaha kuitapita nhegulo yake.”
16 Usufu kamulongela Falao, “Nie sidaha kuitapita nhegulo ya nzozi yako,
ila Mulungu kokugwelela nhegulo yondaikutende upate mulegeho.”
17 Abaho Falao kamulongela Usufu, “Nilota nikala nimile hamgwazo wa
Ulwanda lwa Naili,
18 ng'ombe saba wanenehe tena wanyilibuke wakwela kulawa Mulwanda
lwa Naili, wasonga kuja mijani.
19 Abaho ng'ombe wayagwe saba wakwela kulawa mulwanda hachugu
cha waja wa ichanduso, wasokile, tena wapunyukile. Sinawona ng'ombe
wehile kamba wano muisi yose ya Misili.
20 Waja iwang'ombe wasokile tena wapunyukile wawaja waja
iwang'ombe saba wanenehe wa ichanduso,

21 ila viwawadile, haduhu munhu yahadahile kuvitanga kamba wawaja
kwavija wakala wang'hali wasokile na kupunyukila kamba viwakalile ha
ichanduso. Abaho nilamuka.
22 Niwasa kabili abaho nilota masukwe saba ga ngano gakangale tena
gazamile gakalile mdibelege dimwe.
23 Na masukwe gayagwe saba gapalatile tena gali fuya gasokezwe na
ubeho unyalile kulawa ulawilo wa zua gazuka hachugu cha gaja ga
ichanduso,
24 na gaja gamasukwe gapalatile gagameza gaja gamasukwe gazamile.
Ila viniwalongele wahawi, haduhu hata imwe yadahile kunongela nhegulo
yake."
25 Abaho Usufu kamulongela Falao, "Nzozi zino mbili zolonga kinhu
kimwe, na zose ziilinga. Mulungu kakugubulila gweye kija choyolonda
kukitenda mkipigiti kiguhi hamwande.
26 Waja iwang'ombe saba wanenehe iwo milao saba, na gaja gamasukwe
saba gakangale tena gazamile gago milao saba, nzozi zino zolonga kinhu
kimwe na zose ziilinga.
27 Waja iwang'ombe saba wasokile na wapunyukile walawilile hachugu
cha waja wa ichanduso, na gaja gamasukwe saba gapalatile gasokezwe na
ubeho wa ulawilo wa zua, gago milao saba ya nzala.
28 Kamba vinikulongele, Mulungu kakulagusila kija choyolonda kuki-
tenda mkipigiti kiguhi hamwande.
29 Kowa na milao saba ya mandia bwando muisi yose ya Misili.
30 Ihabita milao ija saba ya mwanduso, kowa na milao saba ya nzala, na
milao ija ya mandia bwando yosemwigwa kwavija nzala yogubika isi yose.
31 Kipigiti cha mandia bwando chosemwigwa kwavija nzala yondaize
yowa mpamanho.
32 Nzozi zino mbili zuulotile nhegulo zake mbuli ino isha kusasaligwa na
Mulungu na ya mmabehi kulawilila.
33 "Avo mina Falao yamsagule munhu mwene ng'hungwe na nzewele ya
kwimila isi yose ya Misili.
34 Vivija uwasagule wanhu wayagwe wasole imwe ya tano ya vakuja vose
kipigiti cha milao saba ya vakuja bwando.
35 Walagize wakunzanye vakuja vose mkipigiti cha milao ikwiza ya
vakuja bwando na wagwelele udaho wa kuvika vakuja mmakano ga
mmiwambo na kuvimiliza.
36 Vakuja vino volondigwa vikigwe ngama sama ya isi ino, giladi vidigwe
mkipigiti cha milao saba ya nzala chondakize muisi ya Misili, giladi isi
sambiigubikwe na nzala."

Usufu Kotendigwa Kuwa Mkulu wa Isi ya Misili

37 Falao na salange zake wanogelwa ng'hani na gaja gayalongile Usufu,
38 avo Falao kawauza wayage, "Tupate kwahi munhu kamba ino, munhu
yali na Loho wa Mulungu mgati yake?"
39 Avo Falao kamulongela Usufu, "Kwavija Mulungu kakulagusila gweye
gano gose, haduhu munhu iyagwe yali na ng'hungwe na nzewele kamba
gweye.
40 Gweye kowa mkulu wa ng'anda yangu, na wanhu zangu wose wotenda
gaja gondauwalongele gweye, ila kwavija nie na mndewa, nie niiyeka nowa
mkulu kubanza gweye."
41 Falao kamulongela Usufu, "Lola, nikugwaa ukulu muisi yose ya Misili."

42 Falao kavula kitindi chake kili na utango kulawa mkidole chake na
kukigela mkidole cha Usufu. Kam'vaza kivalo kinogile cha kitani na
kumgela mkufu wa zahabu msingo yake.
43 Abaho kamgela mdikwama da mkulu wa isi yali hasi ya Falao, na
wanhu watoa nyangi haulongozi wake wolonga, “Fugameni mavindi.” Avo
Falao kamtenda Usufu kuwa mkulu wa isi yose ya Misili.
44 Falao kamulongela Usufu, “Nie iyo Falao, muisi yose ya Misili munhu
sambiyenule mgulu wake ama mkono wake bila gweye kumulongela.”
45 Falao kamgwaa Usufu twaga da Kimisili dikemigwa Zafenati-Panea,*
na kamgwaa mwehe yokemigwa Asinati mwanage Potifela, mkulu wa
nhambiko wa wambo da Heliopoli. Avo Usufu kapata ukulu muisi yose
ya Misili.
46 Usufu kakala na milao malongo madatu kipigiti viyengile msang'hano
ya Falao mndewa wa Misili. Usufu kalawa haulongozi wa Falao na
kutembela muisi yose ya Misili.
47 Kipigiti cha milao saba ya vakuja bwando, isi ilela vakuja bwando.
48 Usufu kakunzanya vakuja vose vilelile mmilao ija saba ya vakuja
bwando muisi ya Misili na kuvika mmakano ga mmiwambo. Kila wambo
keka vakuja vihunigwe mmigunda izunguluke wambo dija.
49 Usufu kakunzanya vakuja bwando kamba misenga ya mumgwazo
wa bahali, vikala bwando mbaka mheta yake impotela kwavija vikala
vibanzile mhima.
50 Kipigiti cha milao ya nzala vikikalile hakinalawilila, Usufu kakala na
wana wabili iwamulelele Asinati mwanage Potifela mkulu wa nhambiko
wa wambo da Heliopoli.
51 Usufu kamgwaa mwanage wa ichanduso twaga dikemigwa Manase,†
kalonga, “Mulungu kanitenda nie niisemwe migayo yangu yose na wanhu
wa ng'anda ya tataangu.”
52 Mwanage wa ikabili kamgwaa twaga dikemigwa Eflaim,‡ kwavija
kalonga, “Mulungu kangwelela wana muisi ya migayo yangu.”
53 Milao saba ya mandia bwando muisi ya Misili imala,
54 na milao saba ya nzala isonga kamba Usufu viyalongile. Kukala na
nzala muisi ziyagwe zose, ila muisi yose ya Misili kukala na mandia.
55 Nzala viisongile kwingila mwa Wamisili, wanhu wamulilila Falao
yawagwelele mandia. Abaho Falao kawalongela Wamisili wose, “Gendeni
ha Usufu na mtende gaja gondayawalongele.”
56 Nzala vuyenele muisi yose, Usufu kagavugula gamakano na
kuwaguzila Wamisili vakuja kwavija nzala ikala mpamanho muisi yose ya
Misili.
57 Na wanhu wa isi zose weza Misili kugula mandia ha Usufu, kwavija
nzala ikala mpamanho muulumwengu wose.

42

Wakulu Zake Usufu Wochola Misili Kugula Mandia

1 Yakobo viyahulike kamba kuna mandia Misili, kawalongela wanage,
“Habali mgendelela kuilola?
2 Nihulika kamba kuna mandia muisi ya Misili, gendeni mkagule giladi
sambitudanganhike.”

---

* **41:45** Mkieblania ***Zafenati-Panea*** nhegulo yake *Mulungu kalongaga.* † **41:51** Mkieblania ***Manase*** nhegulo yake *kinhu kimtenda munhu yaisemwe.* ‡ **41:52** Mkieblania ***Eflaim*** nhegulo yake *kupata wana na kumotezwa.*

3 Avo waja iwakulu zake Usufu longo dimwe wachola Misili kugula
mandia.
4 Ila Yakobo halondile Benjamini mdodo wake Usufu yachole na wayage,
kwavija kadumba mbuli zihile zodaha kumvika.
5 Avo wana wa Yakobo wakala mmwanza wa awo wacholile kugula
vakuja kwavija vivija nzala ingila muisi ya Kanaani.
6 Usufu kakala mkulu wa isi ya Misili, na heyo iyo yakalile yoguza vakuja
ha wanhu wose wa isi ija. Avo wakulu zake Usufu viwavikile, wafugama
mavindi wainamila mbaka hasi.
7 Usufu viyawawene wakulu zake, kawatanga ila kaitenda kamba
hawatangile, kawauza mkukalika, yowalongela, “Mweye molawa kwahi?”
Wamwidika, “Tweye tolawa Kanaani, twiza kugula mandia.”
8 Usufu kawatanga wakulu zake, ila hewo hawamtangile.
9 Abaho kaikumbukila nzozi yake iyawalotile hewo na kuwalongela,
“Mweye mwa visepi, mwiza hano kulola hanhu halekile kwimilizwa muisi
yetu.”
10 Wamulongela, “Si vivo, mndewa wangu, watumigwa zako twiza hano
kugula mandia.
11 Tweye tose twa wana wa munhu imwe, watumigwa zako hatuli
wavwizi. Tweye hatuli visepi.”
12 Usufu kawalongela, “Si vivo, mwiza hano kulola hanhu halekile
kwimilizwa muisi yetu.”
13 Wamulongela, “Watumigwa zako tukala longo dimwe na wabili, wana
wa munhu imwe yokala muisi ya Kanaani, ija ikizuwanda kasigala na
tataetu, na imwe kadanganhika.”
14 Usufu kawalongela, “Kamba viniwalongele, mweye mwa visepi!
15 Vino vivo vondatuwanamate, noiduila ha Falao, hamchola kumwenu
mbaka kizuwanda wenu yavike hano.
16 Mtumeni imwe mmwanza wenu yachole kumuwinza kizuwanda
wenu. Mweye msigale towagela mkifungo giladi mbuli zenu zumulonga
tuzigeze tone kamba molonga kweli ama sio. Kamba si kweli avo noiduila
mditwaga da Falao kamba, kweli mweye mwa visepi.”
17 Na kawagela mkifungo wose hamoja mmazua madatu.
18 Mdizua da ikadatu, Usufu kawalongela, “Muhatenda gondaniwalon-
gele, mowa na ugima kwavija nie nomdumba Mulungu.
19 Kamba mweye hamuli wavwizi, imwe mmwanza wenu nayakale
mkifungo muja mumkalile mweye, na mweye msigale gendeni mkasole
vakuja mkawagalile wanhu wa mng'anda yenu awo wene nzala,
20 na nigalileni kizuwanda wenu hano, giladi yoneke kamba hamnivwiz-
ile, na mkutenda avo hamdanganhika.”
Watogola kutenda avo.
21 Wakiilongela, “Kweli tolanhigwa sama ya mdodo wetu. Tumona
viyakalile yogela bazi, viyakalile yotuyalalila tumonele bazi, ila tweye
hatumtegeleze, kino kicho kilamso mgayo uno wiza kumwetu.”
22 Lubeni kawalongela, “Nie siwalongele kamba sambimumtendele gehile
imwana? Ila hamunitegeleze! Sambi topata maliho ga mulopa wake.”
23 Hawavitangile kamba Usufu kakala yowahulika avija viyakalile yo-
longa nao kubitila mtapita.
24 Usufu kainega na hewo na kusonga kulila, abaho kabweleganya na
kulonga nao kabili. Kamsola Simioni na kumfunga hameso gao.

Wakulu Zake Usufu Wobweleganya Kanaani

25 Usufu kawalagiza watumigwa zake wagamemeze vakuja magunia gao,
na wawabwezele hela zao mmagunia gao, na wawagwelele mhamba. Na
gano gose watendeligwa.
26 Avo waja iwakulu zake Usufu wakweleza vakuja vao mmhunda zao na
kuchola.
27 Kilo viingile wema, imwe mmwanza wao kafungula gunia jake yasole
mandia yamgwelele mhunda wake, kona hela zake hamulomo wa gunia
jake.
28 Kawalongela wandugu zake, “Hela zangu zibwela azino hano mdigunia
jangu.” Mioyo yao ibogoyoka wakiihindukila kuno wogudema, wolonga,
“Kinhu chaki kino Mulungu kiyatutendele?”
29 Viwavikile ha Yakobo tataao muisi ya Kanaani, wamulongela gose
gawalawilile. Wamulongela,
30 “Munhu imwe yali mkulu wa isi yose ya Misili katulonga mkutukalikila
na katutenda kamba vija tweye tukala tucholile kuisepa isi yao.
31 Ila tweye tumulongela, ‘Tweye hatuli wavwizi, tweye sio visepi.
32 Tweye tukala wanhu longo dimwe na wabili wana wa tata imwe,
imwe mmwanza wetu kadanganhika na ikizuwanda kasigala na tataetu ako
Kanaani.’
33 Abaho ija imkulu wa isi katulongela, ‘Vino vivo vondanimtangeni
kamba mweye mwa wanhu mulibule wavwizi. Nilekeleni imwe wa ndugu
zenu hano na msole mandia mchole mkawagalile wanhu wa mng'anda
yenu awo wene nzala.
34 Ila nigalileni kizuwanda wenu giladi nivitange kamba mweye sio visepi
ila mwa wanhu mulibule uvwizi. Abaho nowabwezela ndugu yenu, na
mweye modaha kutenda uchuluzi muisi ino.’ ”
35 Viwakalile wobakula magunia gao, kila munhu kavika kibweta chake
cha hela. Hewo na tataao viwaviwene ivibweta va hela, wadumba.
36 Yakobo tataao kawalongela, “Molonda niwagize wanangu wose? Usufu
kapotela, Simioni kapotela, na sambi molonda kumsola Benjamini. Kila
kinhu chochola mbali na vija vinilonda nie!”
37 Abaho Lubeni kamulongela tataake, “Kamba sim'bwezile Benjamini
kumwako, basi wakome wanangu wano wabili, mwike mmakono gangu
nie na nie nom'bweza kumwako.”
38 Ila Yakobo kalonga, “Mwanangu hadaha kuchola na mweye, mkulu
wake kadanganhika na heyo iyo yeiyeka yasigale. Kamba gaham'vika
gehile mnzila, na uvyele uno unilinao, mong'homa na giogio.”

43

Wandugu Zake Usufu Wobweleganya Misili Hamoja na Benjamini

1 Nzala muisi ya Kanaani ikala mpamanho.
2 Avo viwamambukize kuja mandia gose gawagalile kulawa Misili, tataao
kawalongela, “Bweleganyeni Misili mkatugulile kabili mandia.”
3 Ila Yuda kamulongela, “Ija imunhu katulongela mkuiduila yolonga,
‘Kamba hamwizile na mdodo wenu, hamchona kihanga changu kabili.’
4 Kamba uhamuleka Benjamini yachole na tweye Misili, tochola
kukugulila mandia,
5 ila kamba uhamgomesa, na tweye hatuchola kwavija ija imunhu
katulongela, kamba hatucholile na mdodo wetu, hatuchona kihanga chake
kabili.”
6 Yakobo kalonga, “Habali mngalile mgayo uno mkumulongela ayo
imunhu kamba muna mdodo iyagwe?”

7 Wamulongela, “Ija imunhu kakala yotuuzagiza ng'hani, tweye wenyego
na mulango wetu, yolonga, ‘Tata wenu yang'hali mgima? Mweye muna
mdodo iyagwe?’ Na tweye tumwidika gaja gayakalile youza. Tuhavimany-
ileze kamba kokwiza kulonga, ‘Mgaleni mdodo wenu hano’?”
8 Abaho Yuda kamulongela Yakobo tataake, “Muleke imwana hamoja na
nie tuchole hima, giladi gweye na tweye na wanetu sambitufe nzala.
9 Nie mwenyego iyo zamana wa ugima wake. Kamba habwelile, unigoge
nie. Kamba sim'bwezile kumwako na kumwika haulongozi wako, mbuli
ino noipapa nie milongo yose.
10 Kamba tuhalekile kukawa, mkipigiti kino tuhabweleganye Misili mi-
anza mibili.”
11 Yakobo tataao kawalongela, “Kamba mbuli zenyego vivo zili, basi
tendeni vino, soleni vinhu vinogile va muisi ino vigeleni m'bahasha zenu
mumgalile ija imunhu kamba nhunza, soleni zeli kidogo, uki kidogo, ubane,
manemane, jozi,* na kungu.
12 Vivija soleni hela mianza mibili ya zija zimcholile nazo haichanduso,
kwavija molondigwa m'bweze zija zihela zim'bwezeligwe na kwikigwa
mmilomo ya magunia genu, siku wakala wahonyele.
13 Msoleni na ndugu yenu mchole nayo hima ha ija imunhu.
14 Na Mulungu Mwene Mhiko yamtende ija imunhu yawonele mweye
bazi, giladi yamulekese ndugu yenu Simioni na Benjamini wabwele hamoja
na mweye. Ila kamba nihawagiza wanangu, basi.”
15 Avo waja iwandugu wasola zinhunza na mianza mibili ya zihela za
ichanduso wachola Misili hamoja na Benjamini. Wavika Misili na kwima
haulongozi wa Usufu.
16 Usufu viyamonile Benjamini ka hamoja na hewo, kamulongela mtu-
migwa wa ng'anda yake, “Wasole wanhu wano uwagale kung'anda yangu,
chinja mng'onyo na uteleke mandia, kwavija wolondigwa kuja mandia
hamoja na nie imisi ya lelo.”
17 Ija imtumigwa katenda kamba Usufu viyamulongele, kawasola waja
iwanhu na kuwagala kung'anda ya Usufu.
18 Viwakalile wogaligwa kung'anda ya Usufu, wakala wodumba ng'hani,
wakala wogelegeza wolonga, “Tugaligwa kuno sama ya zija zihela zib-
wezigwe mmagunia getu mwanza wa ichanduso. Wolonda watuvamhile,
na kutuhuma na kututenda tuwe nyakadala na kuwasola mhunda zetu.”
19 Viwavikile halwivi lwa ing'anda ya Usufu, wamcholela ija imtumigwa
wa ng'anda ya Usufu,
20 wamulongela, “Chonde, mndewa, tweye tukala twizile hano mwanza
wa ichanduso kugula mandia.
21 Ila kilo vikingile twima na vitufungule magunia getu, kila munhu
kavika hela yake kiasi kikija hamulomo wa gunia jake. Avo tuzibweza.
22 Vivija twiza na hela ziyagwe za kugula mandia. Hatummanyile yekile
hela zetu mmagunia getu.”
23 Ija imtumigwa kawalongela, “Sambimdumbe, Mulungu wenu, Mu-
lungu wa tataenu, kawagwelela hela mmagunia genu. Ila zija zihela
zimgulile mandia haichanduso nie nizibokela.” Abaho kamulava Simioni
na kumgala kuwakalile hewo.
24 Ija imtumigwa kawasola waja iwanhu na kuwengiza mng'anda ya
Usufu, kawagwaa mazi ga kugela magulu gao na kuwagwelela mandia
mhunda zao.

* **43:11** ***Jozi*** nhegulo yake *nzele zilawa mmibiki ya Kanaani, zinoga kudafuna.*

25 Wasasala nhunza zao sama ya Usufu vondayavike kipigiti cha imisi,
kwavija wahulika kamba kokwiza kuja na hewo.
26 Usufu viyabwelile ukae, wamgwaa zija zinhunza ziwezile nazo
mng'anda, wafugama mavindi, wainamila haulongozi wake mbaka hasi.
27 Kawalamsa abaho kawauza, “Tataenu im'vyele ng'hani imunilongele
mpile? Yang'hali mgima?”
28 Wamulongela, “Tata wetu ayo yali mtumigwa wako yang'hali mgima
na mpile.” Wafugama mavindi wainamila mbaka hasi haulongozi wake.
29 Abaho Usufu kamulola mdodo wake Benjamini, mwana wa mamaake,
kauza, “Ino iyo mdodo wenu ikizuwanda imunilongele? Mulungu yaku-
moteze, mwanangu.”
30 Abaho Usufu kasegela hima kulawa haja kuno yokona chuhila, Usufu
kalawa hanze na kuzahila hanhu ha kulilila. Kachola kugati dilibule
munhu na kulila.
31 Viyamalile kunava kihanga chake, kalawa hanze na kaizuila sam-
biyalile, abaho kalonga, “Goleni gamandia.”
32 Waja wakalile wogola wamgolela Usufu yeiyeka hameza yake, na waja
iwandugu zake wawagolela weiyeka hameza yao. Waja Iwamisili wakalile
woja na Usufu wakala weiyeka hameza yao, kwavija Wamisili wakala
hawaja hamoja na Waeblania sama ya ndagizi za nhamanila yao.
33 Waja iwandugu zake Usufu wakala wakalile mumnhongo kulingana
na vija viwavumbuke, songela waichanduso kuvumbuka mbaka waiki-
mambukizo, wokiilola na Usufu. Wakiilola wenyego kwa wenyego kuno
wokanganya.
34 Mandia gakala gogoligwa kulawa hameza ya Usufu, ila Benjamini
kakala yagoleligwe mianza mitano ya vija viwagoleligwe wayagwe. Avo
watenda lusona, wang'wa hamoja na heyo kamba viwalondile wenyego.

44

Kikasi cha Usufu

1 Usufu kamulagiza mtumigwa mkulu wa ng'anda yake, yomulongela,
“Memeza magunia ga wanhu wano vakuja bwando kamba vowodaha
kupapa na ika hela ya kila munhu hamulomo wa gunia jake.
2 Ika kikasi changu cha feza mdigunia da ija ikizuwanda wao hamoja
na hela zake ziyezile nazo kugula vakuja.” Na heyo katenda kamba Usufu
viyamulagize.
3 Imitondo ng'hani wandugu zake Usufu walekigwa wachole na zao
hamoja na mhunda zao.
4 Viwakalile hawanavika kutali na idiwambo, Usufu kamulongela mtu-
migwa wake, “Genda ukawakweleleze waja iwanhu na uhawavika walon-
gele, ‘Habali mulihile gehile kwa ganogile?
5 Habali mwibile kikasi cha feza cha mndewa wangu? Kino sio kikasi
chayang'wilaga mndewa wangu na kutendela uhokozi? Mtenda mbuli ihile
ng'hani.’ ”
6 Ija imtumigwa viyawavikile, kawalongela vivija viyamulongele Usufu.
7 Wamulongela, “Habali mndewa wangu yolonga mbuli kamba ino?
Mbuli ino na iwe kutali na tweye watumigwa zako, sambitutende mbuli
kamba ino!
8 Hata hela zituvikile mmilomo ya magunia getu kuja Kanaani tukub-
wezela, avo habali twibe madini ga feza ama zahabu kulawa mng'anda ya
mndewa wako?

9 Kamba imwe wa watumigwa zako yahavikwa nacho nayadanganhike,
na tweye wose na tuwe nyakadala wa mndewa wangu."
10 Na heyo kawalongela, "Vinoga, na iwe kamba vuulongile. Ila ija
yondayavikigwe nacho kowa nyakadala wangu, na mweye mose msigale
mochola na zenu."
11 Avo kila munhu mmwanza wao hima kahumulusa gunia jake hasi na
kudifungula.
12 Abaho ija imtumigwa wa Usufu kasonga kusakula, kasonga gunia da
imkulu wao na kumambukizila da imdodo. Na kija ikakasi kivikigwa
mdigunia da Benjamini.
13 Waja iwakulu zake wasigale viwonile vija, wadega vivalo vao mkona
bwembwe, abaho wakweleza magunia gao mmhunda zao na kubwele-
ganya mdiwambo.
14 Usufu kakala yang'hali mng'anda kipigiti Yuda na wandugu zake
viwakalile wobweleganya, waibwanha hasi haulongozi wake,
15 Usufu kawalongela, "Habali mtendile vino? Ham'vitangile kamba
munhu kamba nie nodaha kuvumbula vinhu mkulolesa?"
16 Yuda kalonga, "Tulonge choni kumwako, mndewa, todahaze kuwa-
tenda wanhu watutogole kamba tweye sio wavwizi? Mulungu kavigubula
vilozo vetu. Tweye tose twa nyakadala zako, sio ija tu yavikigwe na ikikasi."
17 Usufu kalonga, "Si vivo! Mbuli ino na iwe kutali na nie, sambinitende
mbuli kamba ino. Ija tu yavikigwe na ikikasi iyo yondayawe nyakadala
wangu. Mweye msigale gendeni ukae ha tataenu mditindiwalo."

Yuda Koiyalala Giladi Benjamini Yalekesigwe

18 Yuda kamcholela Usufu na kulonga, "Chonde, mndewa wangu, nileke
nie mtumigwa wako nikulongele mbuli imwe gweye mndewa wangu,
sambiunyonele lusango kwavija gweye kwa kamba Falao mwenyego.
19 Mndewa, gweye kukala utuuzile ulonga, 'Mweye muna tata ama ndugu
iyagwe?'
20 Na tweye tukwidika, tulonga, 'Tweye tuna tata m'vyele ng'hani na
mdodo wetu mzuwanda yavumbuke muuvyele wake. Mkulu wake kadan-
ganhika, na heyo iyo mwana yeiyeka yasigale mmwanza wa wana wa
mamaake, na tataake kamnogela ng'hani.'
21 Abaho kutulongela tumgale hano kumwako umone na meso gako,
22 na tweye tukulongela, 'Havidahika mwana ija kusegela ha tataake,
kamba yahasegela, tataake kodanganhika.'
23 Na gweye kulonga, 'Kamba hamwizile na mdodo wenu hano, hamu-
chona kabili kihanga changu.'
24 "Vitubwelile ha mtumigwa wako, ayo yali tataangu, tumulongela gaja
gaulongele, mndewa wangu.
25 Na tataetu viyatulongele, 'Gendeni kabili mkatugulile mandia,'
26 tumulongela, 'Hatuchola, ila kamba mdodo wetu imzuwanda yaha-
chola hamoja na tweye basi tochola, kwavija hatuchona kihanga cha ija
imunhu mbaka mdodo wetu imzuwanda yachole hamoja na tweye.'
27 Abaho mtumigwa wako ayo yali tataangu katulongela, 'M'vitanga
kamba mwehe wangu kandelela nie wana wabili wa kimbigalo.
28 Imwe kapotela, na nie nilonga, "Kadegigwa vidangavidanga na
mng'onyo." Na sinamona songela kipigiti kija.
29 Na kamba muhamsola na ino, gaham'vika gehile na uvyele uno
unilinao, mong'homa na giogio.'

30 “Avo kamba tuhabwela ukae ha mtumigwa wako ayo yali tataangu
bila mwana ino kuwa hamoja na tweye, na avija ugima wake vuuifungile
hamoja na ugima wa mwana ino,
31 yahona kamba imwana hali hamoja na tweye, kodanganhika, avo
tweye watumigwa zako tomkoma na giogio tataetu m'vyele.
32 Kwavija nie mtumigwa wako iyo nisolile zamana ha tataangu nilonga,
‘kamba sim'bwezile kumwako, nie iyo yondaniipape mbuli ino muugima
wangu wose.’
33 Avo nileke nie mtumigwa wako nisigale hano kamba nyakadala wako
nisole hanhu ha mwana ino, giladi umuleke ino imwana yabwele ukae na
wakulu zake.
34 Kwavija nodahaze kubwela ukae ha tataangu kamba ino imwana hali
hamoja na nie? Nodumba kona mgayo wondaumpate tataangu.”

45

Usufu Koitambula ha Ndugu Zake

1 Usufu hadahile kuizuila haulongozi wa waja wose wemile haulon-
gozi wake, avo kenula dizwi kawalongela watumigwa zake wawasegeze
Wamisili wakalile muja mdigati, kalonga, “Wasegezeni hano hamwangu.”
Avo haduhu Mmisili yakalile behi na heyo kipigiti viyaitambule ha wan-
dugu zake.
2 Avo kalila na dizwi kulu mbaka Wamisili wahulika, na kuchola kuwa-
longela wanhu wa ng'anda ya Falao.
3 Usufu kawalongela wandugu zake, “Nie iyo Usufu! Tataangu yang'hali
mgima?” Ila wandugu zake hawamwidike, kwavija wadumba.
4 Abaho Usufu kawalongela wandugu zake, “Nikwenhukileni.” Viwak-
wenhuke, kalonga, “Nie iyo ndugu yenu Usufu, ayo imumguzile hano Misili!
5 Avo sambimdungwedungwe ama kuiyonela lusango sama ya kuniguza
nie hano, kwavija Mulungu kanituma nie nilongole kwiza hano sama ya
kukombola ugima wa wanhu.
6 Kwavija sambi milao mibili ibita songela nzala viingile muisi, na milao
mitano ikwiza hakuwa na kulima ama kuhuna.
7 Ila Mulungu kanituma niwalongole giladi niwakombole mweye na
ukombola mkulu, mweye hamoja na wanenu na kuwatenda wanhu
bwando wawe na ugima muisi.
8 Avo sio mweye mungalile nie hano ila Mulungu. Mulungu kanhenda nie
niwe tata ha Falao,* mkulu wa ng'anda yake yose, na mtawala wa isi yose
ya Misili.
9 “Avo lopoleni m'bweleganye ha tataangu mkamulongele vino, ‘Vino vivo
mwanago Usufu viyolonga, “Mulungu kanitenda nie kuwa mkulu wa isi
yose ya Misili, izo sambiukawe.
10 Kokwiza kukala hanhu hokemigwa Gosheni behi na nie, gweye,
wanago, wazukulu zako, ng'ombe na menhe zako, na vose vuulinavo.
11 Uhavika haja, nie nokugwelela kila kinhu kwavija kuna milao mitano
ya nzala ikwiza. Kamba si hivo, gweye na wanhu wa ng'anda yako na waja
wose wali hamoja na gweye mofa nzala.” ’
12 “Na sambi meso genu na meso ga mdodo wangu Benjamini gonyona
kamba nie iyo Usufu mwenyego.
13 Mulongeleni tataangu vija vinihishimilwa ng'hani muisi ya Misili na
gose gaja gamonile. Hima mgaleni tataangu hano.”

* **45:8** ***Tata ha Falao***nhegulo yake *Usufu kakala iyo mulava masala wa Falao.*

14 Abaho Usufu kamkumbatila mdodo wake Benjamini msingo na kusonga kulila, na Benjamini vivija kamkumbatila Usufu na kusonga kulila.
15 Usufu kawanonela wandugu zake wose kuno yolila. Viyeshile kutenda vija, wandugu zake wasonga kulongelela nayo.
16 Mbuli zija vuzivikile mng'anda da Falao kamba ndugu zake Usufu weza, Falao na wakulu zake wose wa silikali wanogelwa ng'hani.
17 Falao kamulongela Usufu, “Walongele wandugu zako, ‘Tendeni vino, wafungasheni wang'onyo zenu, m'bwele muisi ya Kanaani,
18 msoleni tataenu hamoja na wanhu wose wali mng'anda yenu mwize kumwangu, nie nowagwelela hanhu hanogile ng'hani muisi ya Misili na monogelwa na udekedeke wa muisi.’
19 Vivija walongele, ‘Tendeni vino, soleni mikwama kulawa Misili ya kuwapapila wanenu na watwanzi zenu na mumsole tataenu mwize nayo hano.
20 Sambimgese ng'hani mmbuli ya kuvileka vinhu venu, ila kinhu cha kukigesa ng'hani icho kino, Misili yowa yenu mweye.’ ”
21 Wana wa Yakobo, ayo vivija yakemigwe Islaeli, watenda kamba viwalongeligwe na Falao, Usufu kawagwelela mikwama kamba viyalagize Falao abaho kawagwelela mhamba.
22 Vivija kawagwelela kila imwe vivalo va sambi, ila Benjamini kamgwelela vidanga mia ndatu va feza hamoja na vivalo vitano va kusaula.
23 Na kamulagizila tataake mhunda longo dimwe wapapile vinhu vinogile va Kimisili na mhunda longo dimwe wa kitwanzi wapapile vakuja na mikate na mhamba.
24 Abaho kawaleka ndugu zake wachole, viwakalile wochola, kawalongela, “Sambimgombe mnzila.”
25 Wahalawa muisi ya Misili na kuchola ha tataao Yakobo muisi ya Kanaani.
26 Wamulongela tataao, “Usufu yang'hali mgima! Tena heyo iyo mtawala wa isi yose ya Misili.” Yakobo kasinhuka, hatogole gaja gayalongeligwe.
27 Ila viwamulongele mbuli zose Usufu ziyawalongele, na viyonile ija imikwama Usufu iyaitumile impape heyo yachole Misili, moyo wa Yakobo usamhuka.
28 Na Yakobo kalonga, “Nokona, kweli mwanangu Usufu mgima. Nochola nikamone kipigiti sinadanganhika.”

46

Yakobo na Mulango Wake Wochola Misili

1 Yakobo kafungasha vinhu vose viyakalile navo na kuchola Beeli-Sheba kulava nhosa ha Mulungu wa tataake Isaka.
2 Mulungu kalonga na Yakobo mnzozi kamkema na kulonga, “Yakobo, Yakobo!”
Yakobo kedika, “Nie hano.”
3 Mulungu kalonga, “Nie iyo Mulungu wa tataako, sambiudumbe kuchola Misili, kwavija ako nokutenda gweye kuwa undewa mkulu.
4 Nie nochola na gweye Misili na nolubweza lukolo lwako kabili muisi ino. Na gweye kodanganhikila mmakono ga Usufu.”
5 Avo Yakobo kasegela Beeli-Sheba. Wanage wamsola Yakobo tataao na wana zao na watwanzi zao wawagela mmikwama iyawagalile Falao.
6 Wasola fugo zao, na vinhu viwakalile navo haja Kanaani. Yakobo na lukolo lwake lose wachola Misili.

7 Kachola hamoja na wanage wa kitwanzi na wa kimbigalo na wazukulu
zake wa kitwanzi na wa kimbigalo. Lukolo lwake lose kalugala Misili.
8 Gano gago matwaga ga wana wa Yakobo wacholile Misili. Mwana wa
ichanduso wa Yakobo kakala Lubeni.
9 Wana wa Lubeni wakala Hanoki, Palu, Heziloni, na Kami.
10 Mwana iyagwe wa Yakobo kakala Simioni. Wana wa Simioni wakala
Yemueli, Yamini, Ohadi, Yakini, Zohali, na Shauli. Shauli kakala mwana
iyamulelile na mtwanzi wa Kanaani.
11 Mwana iyagwe wa Yakobo kakala Lawi. Wana wa Lawi wakala
Gelishoni, Kohasi, na Melali.
12 Mwana iyagwe wa Yakobo kakala Yuda. Wana wa Yuda wakala Eli,
Onani, Shela, Pelezi, na Zela. Ila Eli na Onani wadanganhikila muisi ya
Kanaani. Wana wa Pelezi wakala Heziloni na Hamulu.
13 Mwana iyagwe wa Yakobo kakala Isakali. Wana wa Isakali wakala Tola,
Puva, Jashubu, na Shimloni.
14 Mwana iyagwe wa Yakobo kakala Zabuloni. Wana wa Zabuloni wakala
Seledi, Eloni, na Jaleeli.
15 Wano wao wana wa Lea iyamulelele Yakobo ako Padani-Alamu
uhasegeza mndele wake Dina. Mheta ya wanhu wa lukolo lwa Yakobo
watwanzi na wambigalo kubitila Lea, wose kwa wose wakala malongo
madatu na wadatu.
16 Mwana iyagwe wa Yakobo kakala Gadi. Wana wa Gadi wakala Zifoni,
Hagi, Shuni, Eziboni, Eli, Alodi, na Aleli.
17 Mwana iyagwe wa Yakobo kakala Asheli. Wana wa Asheli wakala Imna,
Ishiva, Ishivi, Belia, na lumbu jao Sela. Wana wa Belia wakala Hebeli na
Malikieli.
18 Ino iyo mheta ya wanhu wa lukolo lwa Yakobo kubitila Zilpa, ayo
Labani iyamgwelele mwanage Lea yawe mtumigwa wake, wose kwa wose
wakala longo dimwe na sita.
19 Usufu na Benjamini wano wao wana wa Yakobo waleligwe na mtwanzi
wake yokemigwa Laheli.
20 Manase na Eflaim wakala wana wa Usufu iyamulelele Asinati mwanage
Potifela, mkulu wa nhambiko wa wambo da Heliopoli, muisi ya Misili.
21 Wana wa Benjamini wakala Bela, Becha, Ashibeli, Gela, Naamani, Ehi,
Loshi, Mupim, Hupim, na Adi.
22 Ino iyo mheta ya wanhu wa lukolo lwa Yakobo kubitila Laheli, wose
kwa wose wakala longo dimwe na wane.
23 Mwana iyagwe wa Yakobo kakala Dani. Mwana wa Dani kakala
Hushim.
24 Mwana iyagwe wa Yakobo kakala Naftali. Wana wa Naftali wakala
Jazeeli, Guni, Jezeli, na Shilem.
25 Ino iyo mheta ya wanhu wa lukolo lwa Yakobo kubitila Bilha, ayo
Labani iyamgwelele mwanage Laheli yawe mtumigwa wake, wose kwa
wose wakala saba.
26 Wanhu wacholile Misili hamoja na Yakobo, awo wakalile wa lukolo
lwake Yakobo, uhawalava watwanzi wa wanage, wakala wanhu malongo
sita na sita.
27 Uhongeza wana wabili wa Usufu iyawalelile Misili, wanhu wakalile
wolawa mulukolo lwa Yakobo wakalile wacholile Misili wakala malongo
saba.

Yakobo na Mulango Wake Wovika Misili

28 Viwakalile wokwenhukila kuvika, Yakobo kamtuma Yuda yalongole
yachole ha Usufu yakamulagile inzila icholile Gosheni. Viwavikile muisi
ya Gosheni,
29 Usufu kengila mdikwama jake na kuchola Gosheni kuiting'hana na
tataake Yakobo, viwaiting'hane Usufu kamkumbatila tataake msingo na
kulila ng'hani.
30 Yakobo kamulongela Usufu, “Sambi nihadanganhika, haduhu mbuli
kwavija nikona nene mwenyego kamba ung'hali mgima.”
31 Abaho Usufu kawalongela wandugu zake na wanhu wa mulango wa
tataake, kalonga, “Nochola nikamulongele Falao kamba ndugu zangu na
wose wali mng'anda ya tataangu weza kumwangu kulawa Kanaani.
32 Nomulongela kamba wanhu wano wafugaga wang'onyo avo weza na
madale gao ga ng'hondolo, menhe, na ng'ombe na kila kinhu kiwalinacho.
33 Avo Falao yahawakema na kuwauza mna sang'hano yaki imtendaga,
34 mulongeleni kamba, ‘Mazua gose tweye watumigwa zako tochunga
wang'onyo, kamba wahenga zetu viwakalile wotenda.’ Mkulonga vino
kowaleka mkale muisi ya Gosheni.” Usufu kalonga vino kwavija wanhu
wa Misili wakala wawehile ng'hani wachunga wang'onyo sama ya ndagizi
za nhamanila yao.

47

1 Avo Usufu kachola na kumulongela Falao, kalonga, “Tataangu na
wandugu zangu hamoja na madale gao ga ng'hondolo na ng'ombe na vinhu
vao vose viwali navo weza kulawa Kanaani na sambi wa muisi ya Gosheni
hano Misili.”
2 Kawasola wanhu watano mmwanza wa wandugu zake na kuwagala
haulongozi wa Falao.
3 Falao kawauza, “Mna sang'hano yaki imtendaga?”
Walonga, “Mndewa, tweye twa wachunga wang'onyo kamba viwakalile
wotenda wahenga zetu.
4 Twiza kukala muisi ino kwavija kuna iisi ya Kanaani kuna nzala
mpamanho, na wang'onyo wa watumigwa zako wabule mijani. Avo
tokuyalalila, utuleke watumigwa zako tukale hano Gosheni.”
5 Falao kamulongela Usufu, “Tataako na wandugu zako weza kumwako,
6 avo sagula hanhu hohose muisi ya Misili hawanogele hewo kukala,
mwike tataako na wandugu zako hanhu hanogile ng'hani muna iisi, wagale
wakakale muisi ya Gosheni, na kamba kuna wanhu mmwanza wao wali na
udaho, watende kuwa wemilizi wa wang'onyo wangu.”
7 Abaho Usufu kamwingiza mng'anda tataake Yakobo, na kumwika
haulongozi wa Falao, na Yakobo kammoteza Falao.
8 Falao kamulongela Yakobo, “Kuna milao mingahi songela hauvum-
buke?”
9 Yakobo kamulongela Falao, “Milao yangu ya kutembela muisi ivika mia
na malongo madatu, milao yangu ikala midodo, imemile migayo, hailingile
na milao ya wahenga zangu kipigiti viwakalile wotembela muisi.”
10 Abaho Yakobo kammoteza Falao mwanza wa ikabili na kusegela.
11 Avo Usufu kaweka tataake na ndugu zake muisi ya Misili na kuwag-
welela hanhu hanogile muisi ija behi na kiwambo kikemigwa Lamesesi
kamba Falao viyalagize.
12 Usufu kawagwelela mandia tataake, ndugu zake, na wose wakalile
mng'anda ya tataake, kulingana na mheta ya wana zao.

Nzala

13 Nzala ikala mpamanho, kukala haduhu mandia muisi yose ya Misili na
isi ya Kanaani, na wanhu wasonga kunyolila sama ya nzala.
14 Wanhu kulawa Misili na kulawa Kanaani viwakalile wogula vakuja,
Usufu kazikunzanya hela zose na kuzigala kung'anda ya Falao.
15 Hela za wanhu wa Misili na za wanhu wa Kanaani vuzimalile, wanhu
wose wa Misili weza ha Usufu na kumulongela, “Tugwelele mandia. Habali
tudanganhike hameso gako? Kwavija hela zetu zose zimala.”
16 Usufu kawedika, “Kamba hela zenu zimala, basi natuibadilishe, ngwele-
leni wang'onyo zenu wa kufuga, na nie nowagwelela mandia.”
17 Avo wagala wang'onyo zao wa kufuga ha Usufu, na heyo kawagwelela
mandia mkuibadilisha na falasi, ng'hondolo, menhe, ng'ombe, na mhunda.
Avo mulao uja kawagwelela wanhu mandia mkuibadilisha na wang'onyo
zao wose wa kufuga.
18 Mulao uja umala, vuusongile mulao uyagwe, wamwizila na kulonga,
“Hatudaha kumfisa mndewa wetu kweli ino, kamba, hela zetu zimala, na
wang'onyo zetu wa mmakono gako, twabule kinhu kisigale ila ng'huli zetu
na migunda yetu.
19 Habali tweye tudanganhike hameso gako na migunda yetu ibanangike?
Tugule tweye hamoja na migunda yetu mkutubadilisha na mandia. Tweye
hamoja na migunda yetu towa nyakadala wa Falao. Tugwelele mbeyu giladi
sambitudanganhike, na migunda yetu sambiigaluke luwala.”
20 Avo Usufu kamgulila Falao migunda yose ya Misili. Wamisili wose
waguza migunda yao, kwavija nzala ikala mpamanho na migunda yose
ikala ya Falao.
21 Na wanhu wose kulawa ng'ambu imwe ya isi mbaka ng'ambu iyagwe
ya isi kawatenda kuwa nyakadala.
22 Migunda ilekile kuguligwa ikala migunda ya wakulu wa nhambiko
kwavija wakulu wa nhambiko wakala wobokela mandia kulawa ha Falao,
avo wakala bule kilamso cha kuguzila migunda yao
23 Usufu kawalongela wanhu, “Loleni, lelo niwagula mweye hamoja
na migunda yenu muwe wa Falao, zino hano mbeyu, soleni mkahande
mmigunda.
24 Kipigiti cha kuhuna kihavika, molondigwa mumgwelele Falao fungu
dimwe kulawa mmafungu matano ga vakuja na mafungu mane gasigale
msole mweye mkeke mbeyu na gawe mandia genu mweye na wanhu wose
wali nzing'anda zenu hamoja na wanenu.”
25 Wamulongela, “Mndewa, gweye kuukombola ugima wetu na kututen-
dela ganogile, na tweye towa nyakadala wa Falao.”
26 Avo Usufu kaditenda dija diwe lagizo da isi muisi yose ya Misili,
na lagizo dino dosang'hanika mbaka lelo,* kamba fungu dimwe kulawa
mmafungu matano dochola ha Falao, na migunda ya wakulu wa nhambiko
iyo iiyeka ilekile kuwa migunda ya Falao.

Yakobo Kopula Kinhu cha Ikimambukizo

27 Waislaeli wakala muisi ya Misili hanhu hokemigwa Gosheni, aho
kuwapatile ugoli na kuwa na wana bwando na kongezeka ng'hani.
28 Yakobo kakala muisi ya Misili milao longo dimwe na saba, avo milao
ya Yakobo yose kwa yose ikala mia na malongo mane na saba.

---

* **47:26** ***Mbaka lelo*** nhegulo yake *mbaka kipigiti vichandikigwe kitabu kino.*

29 Kipigiti cha Yakobo kudanganhika vukikwenhuke, kamkema mwanage
Usufu na kumulongela, “Kamba kweli nie ningila mmoyo wako, ika
mkono wako hasi ya haza jangu uniduilile kamba konitendela galibule
uzenzeleganye na gali kweli kamba hunizika muisi ya Misili.
30 Nihadanganhika, unisegeze hano muisi ya Misili ukanizike
kuwazikigwe wahenga zangu.”
Usufu kamwidika, yolonga, “Notenda kamba vowolonga.”
31 Yakobo kamulongela Usufu, “Niduilile kamba kotenda avo.” Avo Usufu
kamduilila Yakobo. Abaho Yakobo kainamila mulusazi lwake.

48

Yakobo Kowamoteza Eflaim na Manase

1 Mazua madodo hamwande, Usufu kalongeligwa kamba tataake
kolumwa, avo Usufu kawasola wanage wabili Manase na Eflaim na kuchola
nao ha tataake.
2 Yakobo viyalongeligwe kamba, “Mwanago Usufu kabaha,” kaigagahiza,
kenuka, kakala mulusazi.
3 Yakobo kamulongela Usufu, “Mulungu Mwene Mhiko kandawilila nie
hanhu hokemigwa Luzi, kuna iisi ya Kanaani, na kunimoteza,
4 na kunilongela, ‘Nokugwelela wana bwando na kulongeza lukolo lwako.
Nowatenda mweye kuwa wanhu bwando, na isi ino nolugwelela lukolo
lwako iwe yao milongo yose.’ ”
5 Yakobo kagendelela, “Avo wanago wabili wavumbuke muisi ino kipigiti
sinakwiza hano wowa wangu nie, Eflaim na Manase wowa wangu nie
kamba viwali Lubeni na Simioni.
6 Wana wondawavumbuke hachugu chao wowa wako gweye, na wopata
uhazi kubitila wakulu zao, Eflaim na Manase.
7 Kipigiti vunikalile nibwela kulawa Padani,* Laheli kadanganhika muisi
ya Kanaani kipigiti vutukalile tung'hali mnzila behibehi na Eflati. Avo
nimzika mumgwazo wa inzila ichola Eflati.” Eflati dijo wambo da Betele-
hemu.
8 Yakobo viyawonile wana wa Usufu, kalonga, “Kina nani wano?”
9 Usufu kamulongela tataake, “Wano iwo wanangu Mulungu iyanigwelele
hano, muisi ya Misili.”
Yakobo kalonga, “Wagale hano hamwangu niwamoteze.”
10 Meso ga Yakobo gakala gavulale sama ya ulazi, na hadahile kulola
goya. Avo Usufu kawagala wanage behi na heyo, na tataake kawanonela
na kuwakumbatila.
11 Yakobo kamulongela Usufu, “Sitamanile kona kihanga chako kabili, ila
sambi Mulungu kanhenda niwone na wanago.”
12 Abaho Usufu kawasegeza wanage kulawa hana gamahaza ga tataake,
kafugama mavindi kainamila mbaka hasi.
13 Usufu kawasola wanage wabili, na kumwika Eflaim kumkono wa
ukumoso wa Yakobo na Manase kumkono wa ukulume.
14 Ila Yakobo kagagombekeza makono gake kawika mkono wake wa
ukulume mditwi da Eflaim ayo yakalile imdodo, na mkono wake wa
ukumoso mditwi da Manase ayo yakalile imkulu.
15 Abaho kammoteza Usufu na kulonga,
“Mulungu yakalile yotambikilwa na Ablaham na Isaka, wahenga zangu,
Mulungu yakalile mchunga wangu mkipigiti chose mbaka lelo,

* **48:7** ***Padani*** kicho kiguhi cha *Padani-Alamu,* mditwaga diyagwe *Mesopotamia.*

16 msenga wa Mulungu wa kuulanga yanikombole nie mmigayo yose,
yawamoteze wamhale wano.
Watende twaga jangu na matwaga ga wahenga zangu Ablaham na Isaka
gagendelele kutangigwa.
Wapate wana bwando wongezeke ng'hani muisi."
17 Usufu viyonile kamba tataake keka mkono wake wa ukulume mditwi
da Eflaim, hanogelwe, avo kageza kuusegeza mkono wa tataake mditwi da
Eflaim yawike mditwi da Manase,
18 Usufu kamulongela tataake, "Sio hivo, tataangu, kwavija ino iyo imkulu,
ika mkono wako wa ukulume mditwi da ino."
19 Ila tataake kalema na kulonga, "Novimanya, mwanangu, novimanya.
Manase vivija kowa munhu wa wanhu bwando, na heyo vivija kowa
munhu mkulu. Ila mdodo wake kowa mkulu ng'hani kum'banza heyo, na
lukolo lwake lowa madale ga ndewa."
20 Avo zua dija kawamoteza, yolonga, "Waislaeli wogatambula matwaga
genu kipigiti cha kumoteza, wolonga, 'Mulungu yawatende mweye kamba
Eflaim na Manase.' " Mkutenda vino, Yakobo kamwika Eflaim haulongozi
wa Manase.
21 Abaho Yakobo kamulongela Usufu, "Nie na mmabehi kudanganhika,
ila Mulungu kowa hamoja na mweye na kowabweza kabili kuna iisi ya
wahenga zenu.
22 Hamgwazo wa gaja ganiwagwelele ndugu zako, nokugwelela gweye isi
ya Shekemu kamba nyongeza, isi ili na udeke iniisolile na mhinde na zele
jangu kulawa ha Waamoli."

49

Mbuli za Kimambukizo za Yakobo

1 Abaho Yakobo kawakema wanage na kulonga, "Nikwenhukileni niwa-
longele gaja gondagawalawilile mmazua ga hamwande.

2 "Iduganyeni hamoja mtegeleze, mweye wana wa Yakobo.
Mtegelezeni tataenu, Islaeli.

3 "Lubeni, gweye iyo mwanangu wa udele, gweye iyo mhiko yangu
na mwana wa ichanduso wa umhale wangu.
Gweye iyo mkulu kubanza wose, na kuna mhiko kuwabanza wose.
4 Gweye kwa kamba mmemo wa mazi,
ila hauwa wa ichanduso tena,
kwavija gweye kuwasa na mtwanzi wangu wa kunze,
na kulunyolodosa lusazi lwa tataako.

5 "Simioni na Lawi hewo iwo ndugu, mizele yao iyo via va kutendela ukaini.
6 Siilumba hamoja nao kipigiti wahanyong'onya,
ama kuwa hamoja nao mmiting'hano yao,
kwavija sama ya lusango lwao, wawakoma wanhu,
na kuwagela ulemale ng'ombe sama ya mchezo.
7 Ndukumiza na iwe mulusango lwao, kwavija lukali ng'hani,
ndukumiza na iwe mng'hasilika zao, kwavija wana ng'hasilika ya kikaini.
Ng'holo zao nozipwililisila mwa wanhu wa lukolo lwangu,
nozipwililisila muisi yose ya Islaeli.

8 “Yuda,* wandugu zako wokuyenzi,
mkono wako wowa msingo ya wadumuka zako.
Wandugu zako wokufugamila mavindi na kukwinamilila.
9 Yuda, mwanangu, ka kamba mwana simba,
kovikoma vija voyopelemba na kuvibweza ukae yake,
kokiigolosa na kutambalala.
Haduhu munhu yogeza kumgaza.
10 Fimbo ya kindewa haisegela mumkono wa Yuda,
na fimbo ya kindewa haisegela hana gamagulu gake,
mbaka vondayeze ayo mwene fimbo yake,
ayo yondayahishimilwe na ndewa zose.
11 Komfunga mwana mhunda wake mmizabibu,
hana imizabibu inogile ng'hani,†
kosuluza vivalo vake mdivai ndung'hu ng'hani.‡
12 Meso gake madung'hu kubanza divai,§
meno gake mazelu kubanza matombo.*

13 “Zabuloni† kokala behi na mgwazo wa bahali,
na hanhu hoyokala heyo howa bandali,
undewa wake wovika kutali mbaka wambo da Sidoni.

14 “Isakali‡ kowa kamba mhunda mwene mhiko,
yatambalale hagatigati ya misogi yake,
15 kuno yohalola haja hayatambalale vihanogile,
na vija ija iisi viinogile.
Avo koganamiza maega gake yaipape imisogi,
na koigagahiza kusang'hanika kamba nyakadala.

16 “Dani§ kowa mtawala wa wanhu zake.
Wowa kamba mitala iyagwe ya Islaeli.
17 Dani kowa kamba nyoka hamgwazo wa idigwang'wando,
nyoka yali na sumu hamgwazo wa inzila,
yomulumiza falasi mkisiginho,
avo ija yali uchana ya ifalasi kolagalila kukisogo.

18 “Noubeta ukombola wako, MNDEWA.*

19 “Gadi† kovamhilwa na mibokonyi,
ila heyo kowavamhila m'visiginho vao.

20 “Migunda ya Asheli‡ yolava vakuja bwando,
kowa na mandia ga kuimemeza ng'anda ya mndewa.

---

* **49:8** Sio Yuda mwenyego, ila lukolo lwake. † **49:11** Mbuli zino nhegulo yake *Yuda kowa na mizabibu bwando mbaka hona vihile kuwafunga wana mhunda zake mmizabibu.* ‡ **49:11** Mbuli zino nhegulo yake *Yuda kowa na divai bwando mbaka iyagwe kosuluzila vivalo vake.* § **49:12** Mbuli zino nhegulo yake *Yuda kong'wa divai bwando mbaka meso gake gowa madung'hu kamba divai.* * **49:12** Mbuli zino nhegulo yake *Yuda kong'wa matombo bwando ga ng'ombe mbaka meno gake gowa mazelu kamba matombo.* † **49:13** Sio Zabuloni mwenyego, ila lukolo lwake. ‡ **49:14** Sio Isakali mwenyego, ila lukolo lwake. § **49:16** Sio Dani mwenyego, ila lukolo lwake. * **49:18** Mbuli zino nhegulo yake *Yakobo koubeta ukombola wa Mndewa kulawa ha wadumuka zake.* † **49:19** Sio Gadi mwenyego, ila lukolo lwake. ‡ **49:20** Sio Asheli mwenyego, ila lukolo lwake.

21 “Naftali§ iyo mnokela yailegehe,
yolela wana wanogile.

22 “Usufu* ka kamba m'biki ulelile mujo, uli behi na nzokwe,
matambi gake gokwela hata kukibanza kiwambaza.
23 Wadumuka zake wam'vamhila na lusango,
wamwasila misale na kumgaza ng'hani.
24 Ila mhinde yake igendelela kuwa na mhiko,
na makono gake gagangamala,
sama ya Mulungu wa Yakobo Mwene Mhiko,
ayo vivija yokemigwa Mchunga, Dibwe da Islaeli.
25 Mulungu wa tataako inimtambikila nie yakutaze,
Mulungu Mwene Mhiko yakumoteze,
kokumoteza motelo za mvula kulawa uchana,
na mazi bwando kulawa hasi ya isi,
motelo za wang'onyo wofugigwa na wana.
26 Motelo za tataako ng'hulu,
kubanza motelo za migongo ya umwaka, zovika kuna zisota za ivigongo va gunge na gunge.
Motelo zino zose nazikale mditwi da Usufu,†
ayo yali mndewa hagatigati ya ndugu zake.

27 “Benjamini‡ ka kamba mbwizi mkali,
imitondo na ichungulo kogoga na kuja.”

28 Ino iyo mitala longo dimwe na mibili ya Islaeli, na gano gago gayalongile tataao kipigiti viyakalile yowalaga. Kammoteza kila imwe na motelo ziwalingile.

Ifa na Mazisi ga Yakobo

29 Abaho Yakobo kawalongela wanage, “Nie na mmabehi kudanganhika. Mnizike hamoja na wahenga zangu muimhango, mumgunda wa Efloni ija Imuhiti,
30 mhango ili mumgunda wa Makipela, behi na Mamle kuja Kanaani. Mhango iyagulile Ablaham kulawa ha Efloni Muhiti, hamoja na umgunda hawe hanhu ha kuzikila.
31 Kuja kuyazikigwe Ablaham hamoja na mtwanzi wake Sala, haja kuwazikigwe Isaka na mtwanzi wake Lebeka, na haja baho hanimzikile Lea.
32 Mgunda uja, uli na mhango mgati yake, uguligwa kulawa ha Muhiti.”
33 Yakobo viyamambukize kulava ndagizi zino ha wanage, kakunza magulu gake mkisazi, kadanganhika na kuilumba hamoja na wahenga zake.

50

1 Usufu kainamilila kukihanga cha tataake na kumkumbatila, kamulilila na kumnonela.
2 Abaho Usufu kawalagiza waganga wake wam'bake tataake dawa giladi sambiyole, avo waja iwaganga wam'baka Yakobo dawa ya kuzuila kola.

---

§ **49:21** Sio Naftali mwenyego, ila lukolo lwake. * **49:22** Sio Usufu mwenyego ila lukolo lwake.
† **49:26** Nhegulo ya mnhongo uno iyo *Usufu kobokela motelo bwando kuwabanza wandugu zake.*
‡ **49:27** Sio Benjamini mwenyego, ila lukolo lwake.

3 Wam'baka dawa ija mmazua malongo mane, kwavija kino kicho kipigiti
kilondigwa kubakigwa dawa munhu yadanganhike. Wamisili wamulilila
Yakobo mmazua malongo saba.
4 Mazua ga kumulilila Yakobo vugamalile, Usufu kawalongela wakulu wa
ng'anda ya Falao, “Nowayalalila, soleni usenga uno mumgalile Falao,
5 ‘Tataangu viyakalile behi na kudanganhika, kanilongela nimduilile
kamba nomzika mdipanga diyahimbile muisi ya Kanaani. Avo nileke
nichole nikamzike tataangu abaho nobwela.’ ”
6 Falao kamulongela, “Genda ukamzike tataako kamba vuumduilile
kamba kotenda avo.”
7 Avo Usufu kachola kumzika tataake. Kasindikizigwa na watumigwa
wose wa Falao hamoja na wakulu wose wa ng'anda ya Falao na wakulu
wose wa isi ya Misili.
8 Vivija Usufu kawasola watumigwa wose wa ng'anda yake na wandugu
zake na wanhu wose wakalile mng'anda ya tataake. Ila wana zao, madale
gao ga ng'hondolo, na madale ga ng'ombe zao wao wasigale Gosheni.
9 Waja wogala mikwama na wakwela falasi vivija wachola hamoja na
heyo. Dikala dale kulu ng'hani da wanhu.
10 Viwavikile hana ulubuga lwa kwanikila ngano lukemigwa Atadi,
lukalile ng'ambu ya ulawilo wa zua wa Lwanda lwa Yolodani, wagegemeza
na dizwi kulu na usungu mkulu ng'hani umemile giogio, Usufu kakala haja
mkipigiti cha mazua saba yomulilila tataake.
11 Wenekae wa Kanaani viwonile kililo kija haja halubuga lwa kwanikila
ngano lukemigwa Atadi, walonga, “Wamisili wana mting'hano wa kililo.”
Kino kicho kilamso hanhu haja behi na Yolodani hokemigwa Abeli-Misili.*
12 Wana wa Yakobo watenda kamba viyawalagize,
13 wampapa Yakobo mbaka kuisi ya Kanaani na kumzika muimhango,
mumgunda wa Makipela behi na Mamle, awo Ablaham uyaugulile kulawa
ha Efloni Muhiti, hawe hanhu ha kuzikila.
14 Usufu viyeshile kumzika tataake, kabweleganya Misili hamoja na
wandugu zake na waja wose wacholile na heyo kumzika tataake.

Usufu Kowagela Kumgongo Wakulu Zake

15 Wakulu zake Usufu viwonile kamba tataao kadanganhika, walonga,
“Yowaze ihawa Usufu yang'hali na lusango na tweye, na yahagelegeza
kutubwelezela mbuli zose zihile zitumtendele?”
16 Avo wamgalila usenga Usufu, wolonga, “Kipigiti tataetu hanadangan-
hika katulongela,
17 tukugalile usenga uno, ‘Wagele kumgongo wakulu zako gehile gose
gawakutendele.’ Avo tugele kumgongo sama ya gehile gose gatukutendele
tweye, watumigwa wa Mulungu wa tataako.” Usufu viyahulike gano kalila
ng'hani.
18 Abaho wakulu zake weza waibwanha hasi haulongozi wake, na
kulonga, “Tweye twa nyakadala zako.”
19 Ila Usufu kawalongela, “Sambimdumbe, nie na Mulungu mbaka
niwataguse?
20 Hata kamba mweye mgesa gehile, ila Mulungu kagesa ganogile, giladi
ugima wa wanhu bwando sambiubanangike kamba voyotenda sambi.
21 Avo sambimdumbe, nie nowagwelela mandia mweye hamoja na
wanenu.” Mkulonga mbuli zino zilimwilile, kawahoza imioyo.

---

* **50:11** ***Abeli-Misili*** ulinga na ulonzi wa Kieblania ulonga *kililo cha Wamisili.*

Ifa ya Usufu

22 Avo Usufu kagendelela kukala muisi ya Misili, heyo hamoja na wanhu
wa ng'anda ya tataake. Usufu kakala milao mia na longo dimwe.
23 Usufu kawona wana na wazukulu wa Eflaim. Vivija kawona wana wa
Makili mwana wa Manase awo iyawalongile kamba wanage.
24 Abaho Usufu kawalongela wandugu zake, “Nie na mmabehi kudangan-
hika, ila Mulungu kokwiza kuwemiliza na kuwalava mweye muisi ino na
kuwagala kuisi iyawaduilile Ablaham, Isaka, na Yakobo.”
25 Abaho Usufu kawalongela Waislaeli wamduilile, kalonga, “Mulungu
yeheza kuwataza kuwalava muisi ino, muipape mizege yangu kulawa
hano.”
26 Avo Usufu kadanganhika kipigiti viyakalile na milao mia na longo
dimwe. Wam'baka dawa ya kuzuila kola, na kumwingiza mdijanaenza kuja
Misili.

KITABU CHA IKABILI CHA MUSA KIKEMIGWA KUHALAWA
ULONGOZI

Kitabu cha Kuhalawa chogendeleza simulizi ya mulango wa Ablaham isongile mkitabu cha Mwanduso. Twaga dino dikemigwa Kuhalawa nheg-ulo yake, kusegela, kuwalonga Waislaeli avija viwasegele kulawa muisi ya Misili na kubweleganya muisi ija Mulungu iyailagane na Ablaham. Wasomi wotogola kamba hanhu hakulu ha ikitabu cha Kuhalawa handikigwa na muhokozi Musa, na gano gosindilwa na ikitabu chenyego. Sula ya 24:4 yolonga vija Musa vayandike ng'ambu iyagwe ya ikitabu. Na mkitabu cha Yoshua sula ya 8:31 chokwiga mbuli zili mkitabu kino zilawa muisula ya 20:25 na kulonga kamba gakala “gandikigwe mkitabu cha Malagizo ga Musa.” Vivija kitabu cha Lagano da Isambi mianza bwando chandika mbuli zili m'vitabu vandikigwe na Musa, kamba vija ahaja vukilonga mbuli zilawile mkitutua kikwaka na kulonga kikala chandikigwe “mkitabu cha Musa,” Maluko sula ya 12:26. Kuhalawa kwa Waislaeli kulawa Misili kulawilila mmilao ya 1,300 ama 1,400 kipigiti Kilisto hanavumbuka. Muna ikitabu cha 1WANDEWA sula ya 6:1, cholonga kamba kuhalawa kwa Waislaeli kulawilila milao 480 ibitile uhapeta kusongela mkipigiti Selemani hanavikila mulao wa ikane wa kutawala Islaeli kamba mndewa.

Kitabu kino chogong'ondeza vija Mulungu viyakigogile kilagano chake chayailagane na Ablaham, Isaka, na Yakobo. Cholonga mbuli ya ukombola mkulu wa Mulungu ha Ablaham na lukolo lwake, wanhu wa Islaeli, kulawa Misili (1:1—12:51). Kulawa haja Mulungu kawalongoza wanhu zake mbaka hasi ya Idigongo da Sinai aho hayamgwelele Musa ndagizi bwando sama ya Waislaeli (13:1—19:25). Ndagizi zino zosambula gaja gowolondigwa kutenda, vija vondawalave nhosa za kuchinja, na zolonga lumosilumosi vija vondawazenge hema da kuiting'hanila ajo dikalile kae ya Mulungu hagatigati yao, kutenda Sanduku da Lagano na vinhu viyagwe va nhambiko mdihema da kuiting'hanila, na vivalo kisinyo va wakulu wa nhambiko (20:1—31:18). Abaho vuumalile umduluko mkulu ahaja Waislaeli viwatendile kinyago cha zahabu kilingile na mwanang'ombe, Musa kaiting'hana na Mulungu kabili (32:1—33:23). Muna ikimambukizo cha ikitabu, tosoma vija vinhu vilongigwe kipigiti kibitile vuvizengigwe (34:1—40:38).

Gali Mgati ya Ikitabu

1. Waislaeli wogeligwa muunyakadala muisi ya Misili (*1:1-22*).
2. Ukazi wa Musa mbaka kipigiti viyakemigwe kuwakombola wanhu wa Mulungu (*2:1—4:31*).
3. Abaho mwandika ikitabu kolonga vija Mulungu viyagalile mizonza mikulu na mitamu muisi ya Misili giladi yawakombole wanhu kulawa muisi ija na kulawa mwa asikali wa Falao (*5:1—15:21*).
4. Kulawa hano Waislaeli wasegela na kuvika Kudigongo da Sinai (*15:22—19:25*).
5. Mulungu komgwelela Musa Malagizo gali na ndagizi za vija Waislaeli vowolondigwa kukala na vija vowolondigwa kutambika (*20:1—31:18*).
6. Waislaeli womdulukila Mulungu mkumswagiza Haloni mkulu wake Musa yatende kinyago kilingile na mwanang'ombe wa zahabu (*32:1-35*).

7. Musa koyona yenzi ya Mulungu na kowagwelela Waislaeli Malagizo ga Mulungu na vija vondawaditende idihema da kuiting'hanila, Sanduku da Lagano na vinhu viyagwe va nhambiko va muja mdihema da kuiting'hanila hamoja na vivalo kisinyo va wakulu wa nhambiko (*33:1—40:38*).

Waislaeli Wotendeligwa Ukaini Muisi ya Misili

1 Gano gago matwaga ga wana wa kimbigalo wa Islaeli, ayo vivija
yakemigwe Yakobo, wacholile Misili hamoja na heyo, kila imwe na wanage.
2 Wakala Lubeni, Simioni, Lawi, Yuda,
3 Isakali, Zabuloni, Benjamini,
4 Dani, Naftali, Gadi, na Asheli.
5 Wanhu wose wavumbuke mulukolo lwa Yakobo wakala malongo saba
hamoja na Usufu yakalile yeshile kuwa muisi ya Misili.*
6 Vukibitile kipigiti kitali, Usufu hamoja na wandugu zake wose na mulelo
uja wose wadanganhika,
7 ila Waislaeli wakala walelile na kongezeka ng'hani na kuwa na mhiko,
avo isi yose ikala imemile hewo.
8 Milao bwando hamwande kalawilila mndewa iyagwe muisi ya Misili
yakalile hatangile chochose kiyatendile Usufu.
9 Kawalongela wanhu zake, “Loleni, Waislaeli wongezeka ng'hani na
wana mhiko kutubanza tweye.
10 Natutende nzila ya kuwatenda sambiwongezeke kubanza vino viwali.
Na kamba hatutenda avo, ihalawilila ng'hondo, woilumba na wadumuka
zetu na kugomba na tweye na kusegela kulawa muisi yetu.”
11 Avo Wamisili wawekila Waislaeli wanhu wa kuwagaza giladi
wawagaze mkuwasang'hanikiza sang'hano ndala. Waislaeli wazenga
miwambo ya Pitomu na Lamesesi iwe makano ga Falao.†
12 Ila vija Wamisili viwakalile woiyoha kuwagaza ng'hani, vivo Waislaeli
viwakalile wokongezeka na kwenela, avo Wamisili wawadumba ng'hani
Waislaeli.
13 Avo Wamisili wawasang'hanikiza Waislaeli bila kuwonela bazi,
14 na kuwatenda mazua gose wawe na usungu sama ya sang'hano ndala
za matofali na chokaa ya kuzengela na sang'hano zose za mmigunda.
Wamisili wawasang'hanikiza bila kuwonela bazi msang'hano zose ziwa-
tendile.
15 Falao kawalagiza Shifla na Pua, wang'hunga wakalile wowataza
watwanzi wa Kieblania kulela, yolonga,
16 “Muhawataza watwanzi wa Kieblania mkipigiti cha kulela haja
mkigoda cha kulelela, muhona mwana yovumbuka mbigalo, mkomeni, ila
kamba yahawa mtwanzi, mulekeni.”
17 Ila waja iwang'hunga wakala womdumba Mulungu, avo hawatendile
kija Falao kiyawalagize, na waja iwana wa kimbigalo hawawakomile.
18 Abaho Falao kawakema waja iwang'hunga kawauza, yolonga,
“Muwaleka wana wa kimbigalo wawe wagima. Habali mtenda vino?”
19 Wamwidika Falao, wolonga, “Watwanzi wa Kieblania si kamba vi-
wali watwanzi wa Kimisili, hewo wana mhiko. Wolela kipigiti tweye
wang'hunga hatunavika.”
20 Avo Mulungu kawatendela ganogile waja iwang'hunga, na Waislaeli
wongezeka na kuwa na mhiko.

---

* **1:5** Hano watwanzi hawapetigwe muna imheta ya wanhu wano malongo saba. † **1:11** ***Falao*** nhegulo yake *mndewa wa Misili.*

21 Na kwavija waja iwang'hunga wakala womdumba Mulungu, kawag-
welela wana zao wenyego.
22 Abaho Falao kalagiza wanhu zake wose, yolonga, “Kila mwana mbi-
galo yondayaleligwe mwa Waeblania, mwaseni Mulwanda lwa Naili, ila
yahaleligwa mwana wa kitwanzi, mulekeni.”

2

Mvumbuka ya Musa

1 Mkipigiti kino,* munhu imwe kulawa mumtala wa Lawi kamsola
mtwanzi kulawa mumtala wa Lawi.
2 Viyeshile kulela wana wabili, ija imtwanzi kapata inda iyagwe na kulela
mwana mbigalo. Viyamonile kamba kakala mwana yanogile, kamfisa
milenge midatu.
3 Ila viyalemelwe kumfisa, kasola kigelo kitendigwe na midete na
kukibaka lami. Abaho kamwika imwana mgati yake na kukika ikigelo
hagatigati ya imidete mumgwazo wa Ulwanda lwa Naili.
4 Lumbu jake ija imwana kakala hatalitali yone kija chondakimulawilile
imwana.
5 Mndele wa Falao kahumuluka Kulwanda lwa Naili yoge, na watumigwa
zake wakala wotembela mumgwazo wa ulwanda. Kachona ikigelo hagati-
gati ya imidete avo kamulagiza nyakadala wake wa kitwanzi yakakisole.
6 Ija imndele wa Falao viyakigubule, kamona mwana. Ija imwana kakala
yolila, na ija imndele kamonela bazi, kalonga, “Ino kowa imwe wa wana wa
Waeblania.”
7 Abaho lumbu jake ija imwana kamuuza mndele wa Falao, “Nichole
nikamkeme imwe wa watwanzi wa Kieblania yakukong'hezele imwana?”
8 Ija imndele wa Falao kamwidika, yolonga, “Ona, genda.” Avo ija ilumbu
jake ija imwana kachola na kumkema mama wa imwana.
9 Ija imndele wa Falao kamulongela ija imama wa imwana, “Msole ino
imwana ukanikong'hezele, abaho nokugwaa kitumetume chako.” Avo ija
imtwanzi kamsola ija imwana na kumkong'heza.
10 Ija imwana viyakulile na kuleka kong'ha, ija imama wa imwana
kamsola na kumbwezela mndele wa Falao, na ija imndele wa Falao
kamtenda kuwa mwanage. Kamgwaa twaga dikemigwa Musa,† kwavija
kalonga, “Nimpata mgamazi.”

Musa Kokimbilila Isi ya Midiani

11 Musa viyakulile, zua dimwe kachola kuwakalile wanhu zake, kawalola
vija viwakalile wosang'hanizwa sang'hano ndala. Kamona Mmisili yomtoa
Mueblania, imwe wa wanhu zake mwenyego.
12 Kalola kuno na kuno na kona haduhu munhu, kamkoma ija Immisili,
na kumfisa mmisenga.
13 Imitondo iyagwe kachola na kuwona Waeblania wabili wogomba.
Kamuuza ija imwavu, “Habali umtoa Mueblania miyago?”
14 Ija imunhu kalonga, “Yalihi yakutendile gweye kuwa mtawala na
mulamula wetu? Kolonda kunikoma nie kamba vuumkomile ija Immisili?”
Musa kadumba na kugelegeza mmoyo, yolonga, “Yokoneka kija kin-
hendile kitangigwa na wanhu.”

---

* **2:1** ***Kipigiti kino*** nhegulo yake *kipigiti Falao viyakalile yowakoma wana mbigalo wa Waeblania.*
† **2:10** ***Musa*** ulinga na ulonzi wa Kieblania ulonga *kuvuligwa kulawa mgamazi.*

15 Falao viyahulike mbuli zino, kalonda kumkoma Musa, ila Musa
kakimbila kachola kukala muisi ya Midiani.
Musa viyavikile Midiani, kakala hamgwazo wa sima da mazi.
16 Yeslo mkulu wa nhambiko wa Midiani kakala na wandele saba.
Weza kudeha mazi na kumemeza via vao va kung'wila wang'onyo, giladi
wawang'weze ng'hondolo wa tataao.
17 Ila wachunga wang'onyo wayagwe weza na kuwawinga waja iwandele,
ila Musa keza kuwakombola, na kuwang'weza wang'onyo zao.
18 Viwabwelile ha Leueli,‡ tataao, kawauza, “Vilihi, mbona lelo m'bwela
hima?”
19 Wamulongela, “Mmisili imwe katukombola kulawa mwa wachunga
ng'hondolo wayagwe, katudehela mazi, na kuwang'weza wang'onyo zetu.”
20 Kawauza wandele zake, “Kakwahi? Habali mmulekile? Mulongeleni
yeze kuja mandia hamoja na tweye.”
21 Musa katogola kukala na Yeslo, na Yeslo kamgwaa Musa mndele wake
yokemigwa Sipola yawe mtwanzi wake.
22 Sipola kalela mwana, na Musa kamgwaa twaga dikemigwa Gelishom,§
kalonga, “Nie nikala muhenza muisi ya uhenza.”
23 Vukibitile kipigiti kitali, mndewa wa Misili kadanganhika, ila Waislaeli
wagendelela kugulila hasi ya zigo da unyakadala wao. Walila wozahila ija
wa kuwataza, na kililo chao kim'vikila Mulungu.
24 Mulungu kahulika kugulila kumwao na kakumbukila kilagano chake
na Ablaham, Isaka, na Yakobo.
25 Avo Mulungu kawalola Waislaeli na kuyona migayo yao, na kuwonela
bazi.

3

Mulungu Komkema Musa

1 Musa kakala yowachunga menhe na ng'hondolo wa mkwe yake
yakemigwe Yeslo, mkulu wa nhambiko wa isi ya Midiani, kadilongoza dale
jake kachola kutali ng'hani kuluwala mbaka Holebu,* kuna idigongo da
Mulungu.
2 Viyavikile haja, msenga wa MNDEWA wa kuulanga kamulawilila mmoto
ukwaka mkitutua. Musa kalola mkukanganya avija kija ikitutua vukikalile
kikwaka moto ila hakilukule.
3 Abaho Musa kalonga, “Beta nikwenhuke, nikalole mbuli ino ya mkan-
ganyo, habali kino ikitutua hakilukula.”
4 MNDEWA viyonile kamba kachola haja kulola, Mulungu kamkema
kulawa haja mkitutua, “Musa! Musa!”
Na Musa kedika, “Nie hano.”
5 Mulungu kamulongela, “Sambiukwenhuke, vula ng'hwabasa zako,
kwavija hanhu aho hawimile hang'ala.
6 Nie iyo Mulungu wa wahenga zako, Mulungu wa Ablaham, na Isaka, na
Yakobo.” Musa viyahulike vino, kagubika kihanga chake, kwavija kadumba
kumulola Mulungu.
7 Abaho MNDEWA kalonga, “Niyona migayo iwopata wanhu zangu muisi
ya Misili, niwahulika vowolila sama ya waja wowagaza. Niimanya migayo
yao yose,

---

‡ **2:18** ***Leueli*** mditwaga diyagwe kakemigwa *Yeslo.* § **2:22** ***Gelishom*** ulinga na ulonzi wa Kieblania ulonga *muhenza.* * **3:1** ***Holebu*** dijo twaga diyagwe da *Gongo da Sinai.*

8 avo nihumuluka hasi kuwakombola kulawa mmakono ga Wamisili, na
kuwalava muisi ija, na kuwagala kuisi inogile ili na ugazi, isi ili na lutuba na
ugoli, isi ya Wakanaani, Wahiti, Waamoli, Wapelizi, Wahivi, na Wayebusi.
9 Kililo cha Waislaeli kinivikila, vivija nyona vija Wamisili vowowagaza.
10 Avo izo, nikutume ha Falao, ukawalave wanhu zangu, Waislaeli,
wasegele muisi ya Misili."
11 Ila Musa kamulongela Mulungu, "Nie iyo yalihi, mbaka nichole ha Falao
nikawalave Waislaeli wasegele muisi ya Misili?"
12 Mulungu kalonga, "Nie nowa hamoja na gweye, na uhawalava wanhu
kulawa muisi ya Misili, monitambikila nie hana idigongo dino. Kino chowa
kilaguso kamba nie iyo nikutumile."
13 Ila Musa kamulongela Mulungu, "Kamba nihachola ha Waislaeli na
kuwalongela, 'Mulungu wa wahenga zenu kanhuma kumwenu,' na kamba
wahaniuza, 'Twaga jake dijo dilihi?' Niwalongeleze?"
14 Mulungu kamulongela Musa, "NIE IYO NIE. Vino vivo vondauwalongele
Waislaeli, 'NIE kanhuma kumwenu.'
15 Vino vivo vondauchole kuwalongela Waislaeli, 'MNDEWA, Mulungu
wa wahenga zako, ayo yali Mulungu wa Ablaham, na Isaka, na Yakobo,
kanhuma nie kumwenu. "Dino dijo twaga jangu mazua gose, twaga
dondanitambulwe kulawa mulelo umwe mbaka mulelo uyagwe." '
16 Genda ukaiting'hane na wakulu wa Islaeli uwalongele kamba MN-
DEWA, Mulungu wa wahenga zao, ayo yali Mulungu wa Ablaham, na
Isaka, na Yakobo, kakulawilila na kukulongela, 'Niwalola na nigona gaja
gomtendeligwa muisi ya Misili.
17 Na nie nika kilagano cha kuwasegeza mweye kulawa mmigayo yenu
muisi ya Misili na kuwagala muisi ya Wakanaani, Wahiti, Waamoli,
Wapelizi, Wahivi, na Wayebusi, isi ili na lutuba na ugoli.'
18 "Wakulu wa Islaeli wokutegeleza. Abaho gweye hamoja na iwakulu
molondigwa mchole ha mndewa wa Misili, na kumulongela, 'MNDEWA,
Mulungu wa Waeblania, katulawilila. Avo tuleke tuchole mwanza wa
mazua madatu muluwala, tukalave nhosa ha MNDEWA Mulungu wetu.'
19 Ila nivimanya kamba mndewa wa Misili hadaha kuwaleka mweye
mchole kamba mkono wangu wene mhiko haumshulutize kutenda avo.
20 Avo nougolosa mkono wangu na kuwatoa Wamisili na vinhu bwando
va mikanganyo vondanivitende mmwao. Abaho kowaleka mweye mchole.
21 "Na nie nowatenda Waislaeli watogoligwe na Wamisili, wowagwelela
vinhu kipigiti vondamsegele, avo hamsegela bila kinhu.
22 Kila mtwanzi wa Kiislaeli yapule vinhu va kuihamba va madini ga feza
na zahabu na vivalo vinogile kulawa mwa Wamisili wokala behi nao, na
kulawa mwa watwanzi wokala mzing'anda za wanhu wa habehi yao, vinhu
vino vondamuwapule Wamisili mowavaza wanenu wa kimbigalo na wa
kitwanzi na mowabokonya Wamisili ugoli wao."

4

Mulungu Komgwaa Musa Mhiko za Kutenda Mizonza

1 Abaho Musa kamwidika MNDEWA, "Yowaze kamba wanhu waja hawan-
itogole ama hawanitegeleze na kulonga, 'MNDEWA hakulawilile'?"
2 MNDEWA kamuuza, "Kugoga choni mumkono wako?"
Kalonga, "Fimbo."
3 MNDEWA kamulongela, "Ibwanhe hasi." Musa viyaibwanhile hasi ija
ifimbo, igaluka nyoka, na Musa kazumha kuchugu.

4 Abaho MNDEWA kamulongela Musa, “Golosa mkono wako, umgoge umkila.” Avo Musa kagolosa mkono wake na kumgoga, na ija inyoka kagaluka kuwa fimbo kabili.
5 MNDEWA kalonga, “Vino vivo vondawatogole kamba, MNDEWA, Mulungu wa wahenga zao, Mulungu wa Ablaham, Isaka, na Yakobo, kakulawililа gweye.”
6 Kabili MNDEWA kamulongela Musa, “Gela mkono wako mdiguo hana imhambaga yako.” Avo Musa kagela mkono wake mdiguo hana imhambaga yake, na viyaulavile, mkono wake ukala na dikulu, ugaluka mnzelu kamba usage.
7 Abaho MNDEWA kamulongela, “Gela kabili mkono wako mdiguo hana imhambaga.” Avo kaugela kabili mkono wake mdiguo hana imhambaga, na viyaulavile, uwa mgima kamba vulukalile lukuli lwake lusigale.
8 MNDEWA kamulongela Musa, “Kamba hawakutogole ama kukutegeleza mumzonza wa ichanduso, basi wokutogola mumzonza wa ikabili.
9 Na kamba hawaitogole mizonza ino mibili, ama kukutegeleza, deha mazi kidogo kulawa Mulwanda lwa Naili, ukagetile muisi inyalile. Mazi gondaudehe kulawa mulwanda gogaluka mulopa muisi inyalile.”
10 Musa kamulongela MNDEWA, “Mndewa wangu, nie sidaha kulonga goya songela umwaka, mbaka kipigiti kino vuulonga na nie. Nie nna kigagaziko, na lulimi lwangu luzalama.”
11 MNDEWA kamulongela, “Yalihi yamgwelele munhu mulomo? Yalihi yomtenda munhu kuwa kinziwi ama bubui? Yalihi yomgwelela meso ama yomtenda yawe kimbugumbugu? Sio nie, MNDEWA?
12 Avo genda, nokugwelela udaho wa kulonga, na nokufundiza mbuli za kulonga.”
13 Ila Musa kalonga, “MNDEWA, mtume munhu iyagwe.”
14 Abaho MNDEWA kamonela lusango Musa, na kulonga, “Komonaze mkulu wako Haloni Mulawi? Nivimanya kamba kodaha kulonga goya. Heyo ka mnzila kokwiza kuiting'hana na gweye, na moyo wake wodeng'ha ng'hani yahakona gweye.
15 Longelela nayo, na umulongele mbuli za kulonga, na nie nowa hamoja na mulomo wako na mulomo wake, na nie nowafundiza mweye gaja gondamtende.
16 Heyo iyo yondayawalongele wanhu sama yako gweye, yowa kamba vija heyo iyo yali na mulomo wako gweye na kamba vija gweye iyo Mulungu kumwake.
17 Sola fimbo ino igoge mumkono wako kwavija kotenda mizonza kubitila fimbo ino.”

Musa Kobweleganya Misili

18 Abaho Musa kabwela ha mkwe yake Yeslo na kumulongela, “Beta nibweleganye ha wandugu zangu ako Misili, nyone kamba wang'hali wagima ama vilihi.”

Yeslo kalonga, “Genda, na nie nokulondela upile mmwanza wako.”

19 MNDEWA kamulongela Musa kuna iisi ya Midiani, “Bwela muisi ya Misili, kwavija waja wose wakalile wozahila ugima wako wadanganhika.”
20 Avo Musa kawasola wanage na mtwanzi wake, na kuwakweleza mmhunda na kubweleganya muisi ya Misili, na Musa kaigoga ija ifimbo ya Mulungu mumkono wake.

21 MNDEWA kamulongela Musa, “Uhabweleganya muisi ya Misili, ukaitende mizonza yose ija inikugwelele udaho wa kuitenda, ukaitende haulongozi wa Falao. Ila nie nougela udala moyo wake giladi sambiyawaleke wanhu wachole.
22 Abaho mulongele Falao kamba MNDEWA kalonga vino, ‘Islaeli iyo chaudele wangu,
23 na nie nikulongela, “Muleke mwanangu yachole, giladi yakanitambikile.” Ila kulema kumuleka yachole, avo nomkoma chaudele wako.’ ”
24 Viwakalile mnzila wochola Misili, MNDEWA kaiting'hana na Musa hanhu hawekile ng'hambi na kulonda kumkoma.
25 Ila Sipola, mtwanzi wake, kasola dibwe dibita na kumwingiza kumbi mwanage na kumkwasa Musa mmagulu gake na idigovi, na kumulongela, “Kweli gweye iyo mbigalo wa mulopa kumwangu nie!”
26 Avo MNDEWA kaleka kumkoma Musa. Abaho Sipola kalonga, “Gweye kwa mulawilamhambe wa mulopa kubitila kumbi.”
27 MNDEWA kamulongela Haloni, “Genda muluwala koiting'hana na Musa.” Avo kachola na kum'vika hana idigongo da Mulungu, kamnonela.
28 Musa kamulongela Haloni mbuli zose MNDEWA ziyamtumile heyo yeze kulonga na mizonza yose iyamulagize kuitenda.
29 Abaho Musa na Haloni wawakema hamoja wakulu wose wa Islaeli,
30 na Haloni kawalongela mbuli zose MNDEWA ziyamulongele Musa. Vivija Haloni katenda ija imizonza haulongozi wao,
31 na hewo watogola. Na viwahulike kamba MNDEWA kayona migayo yao na konda kuwataza, wafugama mavindi wainamila mbaka hasi, watambika.

5

Musa na Haloni Haulongozi wa Falao

1 Musa na Haloni viweshile kulonga na vilangizi wa Islaeli, wachola ha Falao na kumulongela, “MNDEWA, Mulungu wa Islaeli, kolonga vino, ‘Waleke wanhu zangu wachole, giladi wakanitendele lusona kuluwala.’ ”
2 Ila Falao kalonga, “MNDEWA iyo yalihi, kileka nimtegeleze na kuwaleka Waislaeli wachole? Nie simtangile MNDEWA, na siwaleka Waislaeli wachole.”
3 Abaho wamulongela, “Mulungu wa Waeblania katulawilila tweye. Avo tuleke tuchole mwanza wa mazua madatu muluwala, tukamulavile nhosa MNDEWA Mulungu wetu. Kamba hatutendile avo, kotutoa na mitamu ama na zele.”
4 Ila Falao kawalongela, “Musa na Haloni, habali muwasegeza wanhu kulawa msang'hano zao? Bweleganyeni msang'hano zenu.
5 Lola, wanhu zenu wongezeka kubanza wanhu wa isi, na mowalonda waleke kusang'hanika!”
6 Zua didija Falao kawalagiza Wamisili wakalile wowagaza iwanyakadala hamoja na Waislaeli wakalile vilangizi wa iwanyakadala, yolonga,
7 “Sambimuwagwelele mibelege ya kutendela matofali kamba vumkalile mtenda haichanduso, walekeni wenyego wachole kukunzanya mibelege,
8 ila wolondigwa watende matofali kiasi kikija chowokala wotenda haichanduso na sambidihungule hata tofali dimwe. Wakoka wano! Kileka mana wolila, wolonga, ‘Tuleke tuchole tukamulavile Mulungu wetu nhosa.’
9 Muwasang'hanikize wanhu wano sang'hano ndala, na sambiwawe na kipigiti cha kuhumula giladi sambiwategeleze mbuli za uvwizi.”

10 Abaho, waja wakalile wowagaza iwanyakadala hamoja na Waislaeli
wakalile vilangizi wa iwanyakadala walawa na kuwalongela Waislaeli,
“Falao kolonga vino, ‘Siwagwelela mibelege tena.
11 Gendeni wenyego mkazahile mibelege kokose kondamuipate, ila kiasi
cha matofali sambikihungule.’ ”
12 Avo wanhu wachola muisi yose ya Misili kuzahila misanze kusola
hanhu ha mibelege.
13 Waja wakalile wowagaza iwanyakadala wagendelela kuwashulutiza,
wolonga, “Mambukizeni sang'hano yenu, kiasi kikija cha matofali kamba
vija vumkalile mgweleligwa mibelege.”
14 Wamisili wakalile wowagaza iwanyakadala wawalanha vilangizi wa
Waislaeli awo wakalile iwawasagule na kuwauza, “Habali mweye mayo na
lelo ham'vikize kiasi kikija cha matofali kimkalile mtenda mazua gabitile?”
15 Abaho waja Waislaeli wakalile vilangizi wa iwanyakadala wachola ha
Falao wolila na kumulongela, “Habali ututenda tweye watumigwa zako
kamba vino?
16 Hatugweleligwe mibelege, hata avo wotushulutiza kutenda matofali.
Lola vija tweye watumigwa zako tolanhigwa bila kuhonyela hanhu, ila
wanhu zako iwo wahonyele.”
17 Falao kawalongela, “Mweye mwa wakoka! Mwa wakoka! Kileka mana
mulonga, ‘Tuleke tuchole tukamulavile nhosa MNDEWA.’
18 Gobokeni mchole mkasang'hanike, kwavija haduhu hata belege dimwe
dondamgweleligwe, na mtende kiasi kikija cha matofali kamba kimkalile
mtenda.”
19 Waja Iwaislaeli wakalile vilangizi wa iwanyakadala wakiiyona wa
mmwangalo ahaja viwalongeligwe, “Sambimuhunguze kiasi cha matofali
kimulondigwa kugatenda kila zua.”
20 Viwalawile ha Falao, wawavika Musa na Haloni, wakalile wowabeta
hewo.
21 Wawalongela Musa na Haloni, “MNDEWA yawataguse na kuwasuna,
mtutenda tweye twihilwe na Falao hamoja na salange zake, tena muwag-
welela kilamso cha kutukomela.”

Musa Komtwanganikila MNDEWA

22 Abaho Musa kawaleka na kubweleganya ha MNDEWA na kutambika,
yolonga, “Mndewa, habali uwagalile wanhu zako migayo ino yose? Kino
kicho kilamso cha gweye kunhuma nie?
23 Songela nie vunicholile ha Falao kuzilonga mbuli zako, Falao kawa-
galila wanhu wano migayo, na gweye huwakombole wanhu zako hata
kidogo.”

6

1 Abaho MNDEWA kamulongela Musa, “Sambisambi kochona kija chon-
danimtende Falao. Sama ya mkono wangu wene mhiko, kowaleka wanhu
zangu wachole. Kowawinga walawe muisi yake.”

Mulungu Komkema Musa

2 Mulungu kamkema Musa na kumulongela, “Nie iyo MNDEWA.
3 Nyoneke ha Ablaham, ha Isaka, na ha Yakobo kamba Mulungu Mwene
Mhiko. Ila sidifunule kumwao twaga jangu dikemigwa Yahweh.*

* **6:3** ***Yahweh*** *dijo twaga ding'alile da Mulungu ajo Wayahudi diwomkema MNDEWA kipigiti wahazisoma Nyandiko Zing'alile.*

4 Vivija niditenda lagano jangu na hewo, kilagano cha kuwagwaa isi ya
Kanaani, isi iwakalile wokala kamba wahenza.
5 Vivija nihulika kugulila kuwokugulila Waislaeli awo watendigwe na
Wamisili kuwa nyakadala wao, na nie nikumbukila lagano jangu.
6 Avo walongele Waislaeli, kamba, ‘Nie iyo Yahweh, na nowakombola
kulawa mkusang'hanikizwa sang'hano ndala za Wamisili. Nowafungula
sambimuwe nyakadala zao. Nougolosa mkono wangu wene mhiko na
kuwasuna ng'hani hewo na kuwakombola mweye.
7 Nowatenda mweye muwe wanhu zangu mwenyego, na nie nowa
Mulungu wenu. Na mweye movitanga kamba nie iyo MNDEWA Mulungu
wenu, ahaja vondaniwafungule kulawa muunyakadala muisi ya Misili.
8 Nowagala kuisi ija iniwaduilile kuwagwaa Ablaham, Isaka, na Yakobo,
nowagwelela mweye iwe yenu. Nie iyo MNDEWA.’ ”
9 Musa kawalongela mbuli zino Waislaeli, ila hawamtegeleze, sama ya
mioyo yao ibogoyoke na unyakadala umemile mbuli za ukaini.
10 Abaho MNDEWA kamulongela Musa,
11 “Genda ukamulongele Falao, mndewa wa Misili, yawaleke Waislaeli
wasegele muisi yake.”
12 Ila Musa kamulongela MNDEWA, “Kamba Waislaeli hawanitegeleze nie,
vodahikaze Falao kunitegeleza? Kwavija nie nna kigagaziko.”
13 MNDEWA kawalongela Musa na Haloni, “Walongeleni Waislaeli hamoja
na Falao, mndewa wa Misili, kamba nie iyo niwalagize mweye kuwalava
Waislaeli muisi ya Misili.”

Lukolo lwa Musa na Haloni

14 Wano wawo vilangizi wali mmwanza wa vilangizi wa lukolo lwa
Islaeli. Wana† wa Lubeni, mwana wa udele wa Islaeli, wakala Hanoki, Palu,
Heziloni, na Kami. Ino iyo milango ya Lubeni.
15 Wana wa Simioni wakala Yemueli, Yamini, Ohadi, Yakini, Zohali, na
Shauli. Mamaake Shauli kakala Mkanaani. Ino iyo milango ya Simioni.
16 Gano gago matwaga ga wana wa Lawi kulingana na vija viwaleligwe,
Gelishom, Kohasi, na Melali. Lawi kakala milao mia imwe na malongo
madatu na saba (137) abaho kadanganhika.
17 Wana wa Gelishom wakala Libini na Shimei. Wano wakala vilangizi
kulingana na milango yao.
18 Wana wa Kohasi wakala Amulam, Ishali, Hebloni, na Uzieli. Kohasi
kakala milao mia imwe na malongo madatu na ndatu (133) abaho kadan-
ganhika.
19 Wana wa Melali wakala Mahili na Mushi. Ino iyo milango ya Walawi
kulingana na vija viwaleligwe.
20 Amulam kamsola lumbu ja tataake yokemigwa Yokebedi na kuwalela
Musa na Haloni. Amulam kakala milao mia imwe na malongo madatu na
saba (137) abaho kadanganhika.
21 Wana wa Ishali wakala Kola, Nefegi, na Zikli.
22 Wana wa Uzieli wakala Mishaeli, Elizafani, na Sisili.
23 Haloni kamsola Elisheba, mndele wa Aminadabu, lumbu ja Nashoni na
kulela wana wane na matwaga gao wakemigwa Nadabu, Abihu, Eliazali, na
Isamali.
24 Wana wa Kola wakala Asili, Elikana, na Abiasafu. Wano wawo wezile
kuwa milango ya Kola.

† **6:14** Wana wa kimbigalo weiyeka wao wapetigwe.

25 Eliazali mwana wa Haloni kamsola imwe wa wandele wa Putieli, na
kamulela Finehasi. Wano wakala vilangizi wa wahenga wa Lawi kulingana
na milango yao.
26 Haloni iino hamoja na Musa wawo MNDEWA iyawalongele, “Walaveni
Waislaeli muisi ya Misili kulingana na milango yao.”
27 Hewo iwo walongile na Falao, mndewa wa Misili, mmbuli ya kuwalava
Waislaeli muisi ya Misili. Wakala Musa iino na Haloni.

Lagizo da MNDEWA ha Musa na Haloni

28 MNDEWA viyalongile na Musa muisi ya Misili,
29 kamulongela, “Nie iyo MNDEWA. Mulongele Falao, mndewa wa Misili,
kila kinhu kinikulongela.”
30 Ila Musa kamulongela MNDEWA, “Kwavija nie nna kigagaziko, Falao
kodahaze kunhegeleza?”

7

1 MNDEWA kamulongela Musa, “Lola, nikutenda gweye uwe kamba
Mulungu hameso ga Falao, na mkulu wako Haloni kowa muhokozi wako.
2 Mulongele Haloni kila kinhu kinikulagize, na heyo komulongela Falao
yawaleke Waislaeli wasegele muisi ino.
3 Ila nie noutenda moyo wa Falao kuwa mdala, na nokongeza mizonza na
mikanganyo yangu muisi ya Misili,
4 hata avo Falao hawategeleza. Abaho nowasuna wanhu wa Misili na
kuwalava Waislaeli, wanhu zangu, hanze ya isi ya Misili, mtala kwa mtala,
nowalava na sang'hano ng'hulu za nhaguso yondaiwe muisi ya Misili.
5 Wamisili wovitanga kamba nie iyo MNDEWA, ahaja vondaniugolose
mkono wangu muisi ya Misili na kuwalava Waislaeli hanze ya isi ija.”
6 Musa na Haloni watenda kamba MNDEWA viyawalagize.
7 Kipigiti viwacholile kulonga na Falao, Musa kakala na milao malongo
manane na Haloni kakala na milao malongo manane na midatu.

Fimbo ya Haloni

8 Abaho MNDEWA kalonga na Musa na Haloni,
9 “Falao yahawalongela, ‘Tendeni mzonza,’ mulongele Haloni, ‘Sola fimbo
yako uibwanhe hasi haulongozi wa Falao,’ na yogaluka nyoka.”
10 Avo Musa na Haloni wachola ha Falao na kutenda vija MNDEWA
viyawalagize. Haloni kaibwanha hasi fimbo yake haulongozi wa Falao na
salange zake, na ifimbo igaluka nyoka.
11 Abaho Falao kawakema wanhu wali na nzewele na wahawi. Na
wahawi wano watenda kamba viyatendile heyo kubitila uhawi wao.
12 Kila munhu kaibwanha hasi fimbo yake, na zija izifimbo zigaluka
nyoka, ila nyoka wa Haloni kawameza nyoka wose wa iwahawi.
13 Ila moyo wa Falao ugendelela kuwa mdala, kamba viyalongile MN-
DEWA, kalema kuwategeleza.

Mitamu Ihile Ng'hani Yoitoa Misili

Kuh. 7:14—12:36

Mulopa

14 Abaho MNDEWA kamulongela Musa, “Moyo wa Falao uwa mdala,
kolema kuwaleka wanhu wachole.
15 Imitondo genda ha Falao, kipigiti vondayalawe kuchola Kulwanda lwa
Naili. Ima hamgwazo wa ulwanda uiting'hane nayo, na uigoge fimbo ija
mmakono gako, fimbo ija igaluke kuwa nyoka.

16 Mulongele vino, ‘MNDEWA, Mulungu wa Waeblania, kanituma nie
kumwako nikulongele, “Waleke wanhu zangu wachole, giladi wakanitam-
bikile nie kuluwala.” Ila mbaka sambi hunitegeleze.
17 Avo, vino vivo MNDEWA viyanongele, “Mkutenda vino, gweye kovi-
tanga kamba nie iyo MNDEWA.” Lola, nogalanha mazi ga Lwanda lwa Naili
na fimbo ili mumkono wangu, na gogaluka mulopa.
18 Na somba wali Mulwanda lwa Naili wofa, na ulwanda lwonung'ha
mbaka Wamisili hawadaha kung'wa mazi gake.’ ”
19 MNDEWA kamulongela Musa, “Mulongele Haloni yasole fimbo yake
mumkono abaho yaugolose mkono wake kuna gamazi gose ga Misili, mazi
ga mzinyanda, mazi gali m'vizanda, mazi ga m'vilamba, na milamba yose
ya mazi giladi gagaluke mulopa. Na kila hanhu muisi ya Misili kowa na
mulopa, mulopa wowa m'via visongoligwe kulawa mmibiki na mmibwe.”
20 Musa na Haloni watenda kamba MNDEWA viyawalagize. Haloni
kenula fimbo yake haulongozi wa Falao na salange zake na kugalanha
gamazi ga Lwanda lwa Naili, na mazi gose gagaluka kuwa mulopa.
21 Somba wakalile Mulwanda lwa Naili wafa, na ulwanda lulava bundo
mbaka Wamisili hawadahile kung'wa mazi gake. Mulopa ukala kila hanhu
muisi ya Misili.
22 Ila wahawi wa Misili watenda vivija viwatendile hewo kubitila uhawi
wao, avo moyo wa Falao ugendelela kuwa mdala, kamba viyalongile
MNDEWA, hawategeleze Musa na Haloni.
23 Falao kahinduka na kubweleganya kuding'anda jake, bila kuigesa
mbuli ija itendeke.
24 Avo Wamisili wose wahimba mumgwazogwazo wa Ulwanda lwa Naili
giladi wapate mazi ga kung'wa, kwavija hawadahile kung'wa mazi ga
mulwanda.
25 Gabita mazua saba songela kipigiti MNDEWA viyalulanhile Ulwanda
lwa Naili.

8

Vibula

1 Abaho MNDEWA kamulongela Musa, “Genda ha Falao, ukamulongele
kamba MNDEWA kolonga vino, ‘Waleke wanhu zangu wachole, giladi
wakanitambikile nie.
2 Kamba uhalema kuwaleka wachole, noitila vibula isi yako yose.
3 Lwanda lwa Naili lomema vibula, wokwenela mbaka kuding'anda jako,
mdigati jako na mulusazi lwako, mzing'anda za salange zako, mzing'anda
za wanhu zako, na hata mkivu chako na m'vikalango vako va kukandila.
4 Ivibula vokuzumhila gweye na wanhu zako na salange zako wose.’ ”
5 MNDEWA kamulongela Musa, “Mulongele Haloni yenule mkono wake
uli na fimbo yaugolosele kuna zinyanda, m'vizanda, na m'vilamba, na
kuvitenda vibula vilawe mmazi na kuigubika isi yose ya Misili.”
6 Avo Haloni kaugolosa mkono wake kuna gamazi gose ga Misili, na vibula
vilawa mmazi na kuigubika isi yose ya Misili.
7 Ila wahawi na hewo watenda vivija kamba viyatendile heyo kubitila
uhawi wao, na hewo vivija wavitenda vibula vilawe mmazi na kwingila
muisi ya Misili.
8 Falao kawakema Musa na Haloni, na kulonga, “Tambikeni ha MNDEWA,
yavisegeze vibula kulawa kumwangu na kulawa ha wanhu zangu, na nie
nowaleka wanhu zenu wachole kumulavila nhosa MNDEWA.”

9 Musa kamwidika Falao, “Nilongele zua jaki duulonda nie nikutambikile
gweye na salange zako hamoja na wanhu zako, giladi vibula vino visegele
kumwako gweye na mzing'anda zako, ila visigale tu vija vili Mulwanda lwa
Naili.”
10 Falao kalonga, “Nitambikile mayo.”
Musa kalonga, “Notenda kamba vuulongile. Abaho kovitanga kamba
haduhu mulungu yalingile na MNDEWA Mulungu wetu,
11 vibula vosegela kumwako gweye na mng'anda zako zose na salange
zako na wanhu zako, ila vosigala muna Ulwanda lwa Naili.”
12 Abaho Musa na Haloni wasegela haulongozi wa Falao, avo Musa
kamulilila MNDEWA mmbuli ya vibula MNDEWA viyavigalile ha Falao.
13 Na MNDEWA katenda kamba Musa viyapulile, waja ivibula wakalile
mzing'anda na mmikonhi ya izing'anda na mmigunda, wafa.
14 Avo Wamisili wavilundika ivibula hamoja na kutenda masugulu, na isi
yose inung'ha bundo.
15 Ila Falao viyonile kamba ivibula vifa, kautenda moyo wake kuwa
mdala, kamba viyalongile MNDEWA. Avo hawategeleze Musa na Haloni,
kamba viyalongile MNDEWA.

Usubi

16 MNDEWA kamulongela Musa, “Mulongele Haloni, yadilanhe timbwisi
da isi na fimbo yake, na timbwisi da isi yose ya Misili dogaluka kuwa usubi.”
17 Avo Haloni kadilanha timbwisi da isi na fimbo yake, na timbwisi da isi
yose ya Misili digaluka kuwa usubi, na uwezila wanhu na wang'onyo.
18 Wahawi wageza kuwatenda usubi walawilile kubitila uhawi wao, ila
hawadahile. Usubi uwezila wanhu na wang'onyo.
19 Na waja iwahawi wamulongela Falao, “Kino kidole cha Mulungu.”*
Ila moyo wa Falao ugendelela kuwa mdala, kamba MNDEWA viyalongile,
hawategeleze Musa na Haloni.

Ng'honzi

20 Abaho MNDEWA kamulongela Musa, “Mayo winuke imitondo ng'hani
uchole ha Falao, kipigiti vondayachole kulwanda, umulongele kamba Mn-
dewa kolonga vino, ‘Waleke wanhu zangu wachole, giladi wakanitambikile
nie.
21 Kwavija kamba huwalekile wanhu zangu wachole, nogala madale ga
ng'honzi kumwako gweye na salange zako, ha wanhu zako na mng'anda
zako. Ng'anda za Wamisili zomema madale ga ng'honzi, vivija muna iisi
iwokala.
22 Ila muisi ya Gosheni ako wanhu zangu kuwokala, hakuwa na madale
ga ng'honzi, giladi uvitange kamba nie, MNDEWA, nokala muisi ija.
23 Nokwika mbaka hagatigati ya wanhu zangu na wanhu zako, na mzonza
uno wokoneka mayo.’ ”
24 MNDEWA katenda kamba viyalongile. Madale makulu ga ng'honzi
gengila mding'anda da Falao na mzing'anda za salange zake. Isi yose ya
Misili ibanangigwa na ng'honzi.
25 Abaho Falao kawakema Musa na Haloni, na kulonga, “Gendeni mka-
mulavile nhosa Mulungu wenu mumuno muisi.”
26 Ila Musa kalonga, “Havinoga kumulavila nhosa Mulungu wetu muisi
ino, kwavija nhosa yondatulave ha MNDEWA Mulungu wetu yowagevuza
Wamisili. Avo kamba tuhalava nhosa iwagevuza haulongozi wao, haweza
kututoa na mibwe?

* **8:19** ***Kidole cha Mulungu*** nhegulo yake *mhiko za Mulungu.*

27 Tolondigwa tuchole mwanza wa mazua madatu kuluwala tukamulavile nhosa MNDEWA Mulungu wetu, kamba viyatulagize."
28 Avo Falao kalonga, "Nowaleka mchole kumulavila nhosa, MNDEWA Mulungu wenu kuluwala, ila sambimchole kutali ng'hani. Na mnitambikile na nie."
29 Abaho Musa kalonga, "Kipigiti kikino nie vunisegela hano, nokutambikila ha MNDEWA, na mayo madale gose ga ng'honzi gosegela kulawa kumwako na salange zako na wanhu zako. Ila gweye kolondigwa sambiutuvwizile kabili mkuwagomesa wanhu kuchola kumulavila MNDEWA nhosa."
30 Avo Musa kasegela haulongozi wa Falao na kutambika ha MNDEWA.
31 Na MNDEWA katenda kamba Musa viyampulile. Kagasegeza gamadale ga ng'honzi kulawa ha Falao, kulawa ha salange zake, na kulawa ha wanhu zake, haduhu hata ng'honzi imwe yasigale.
32 Ila mwanza uno vivija, Falao kautenda moyo wake kuwa mdala, na hawalekile wanhu wachole.

9

Wang'onyo Wofa

1 Abaho MNDEWA kamulongela Musa, "Genda ha Falao ukamulongele kamba MNDEWA Mulungu wa Waeblania kolonga vino, 'Waleke wanhu zangu wachole kunitambikila nie.
2 Kamba uhalema kuwaleka wachole, na kugendelela kuwananahila,
3 nie nokusuna na utamu wihile ng'hani mwa wang'onyo zako wa kufuga, kamba vija falasi zako, mhunda zako, ngamia zako, ng'ombe zako, na ng'hondolo zako.
4 Ila nie, MNDEWA, nokwika mbaka hagatigati ya wang'onyo wa Islaeli na wang'onyo wa Misili, giladi wang'onyo wa Waislaeli sambiwadanganhike.
5 Nie, MNDEWA, nika kipigiti cha mbuli ino kulawilila. Mayo noitenda mbuli ino muisi ya Misili.' "
6 Na imitondo iyagwe MNDEWA kakitenda kija chayalongile. Wang'onyo wose wa Wamisili wadanganhika, ila wang'onyo wa Waislaeli haduhu hata imwe yadanganhike.
7 Falao katuma visepi wakalolese, na hewo wona kamba haduhu hata mng'onyo imwe wa Waislaeli yadanganhike. Hata avo moyo wa Falao ugendelela kuwa mdala na hawalekile wanhu wachole.

Mapute

8 Abaho MNDEWA kawalongela Musa na Haloni, "Soleni maganza ga mitozi kulawa muitanuli, abaho Musa yayase uchana haulongozi wa Falao.
9 Ija imitozi yokwenela muisi yose ya Misili na kuwa kamba timbwisi dondadisongeze mapute mwa wanhu na wang'onyo muisi yose ya Misili."
10 Avo wasola mitozi kulawa muitanuli na kwima haulongozi wa Falao, abaho Musa kayasa imitozi uchana, na imitozi isongeza mapute mwa wanhu na wang'onyo.
11 Waja iwahawi wa Misili hawadahile kwiza kwima haulongozi wa Musa sama ya mapute gawakalile nago, kwavija mapute gawapata waja iwahawi hamoja na Wamisili wayagwe.
12 MNDEWA kautenda moyo wa Falao kuwa mdala, na hawawategeleze Musa na Haloni kamba MNDEWA viyamulongele Musa.

Mvula ya Mabwe

13 Abaho MNDEWA kamulongela Musa, “Ulamuke imitondo ng'hani,
uchole ha Falao ukamulongele kamba MNDEWA Mulungu wa Waeblania
kolonga vino, ‘Waleke wanhu zangu wachole, giladi wakanitambikile nie.
14 Ila kamba uhalema kuwalekesa, mwanza uno nokutoa na mitamu ihile
ng'hani gweye mwenyego na salange zako hamoja na wanhu zako, giladi
uvitange kamba haduhu yalingile na nie muulumwengu wose.
15 Kwavija mbaka kipigiti kino niheshile kuugolosa mkono wangu na
kukutoa na mitamu gweye hamoja na wanhu zako, na muhawile mwishile
kusegezigwa muulumwengu.
16 Ila nie nikuleka gweye ugendelele kuwa mgima, giladi nilaguse mhiko
zangu, na twaga jangu ditangigwe muulumwengu wose.
17 Hata avo ung'hali ugendelela kukiinula mwenyego mkulema kuwaleka
wanhu zangu wachole.
18 Mayo kipigiti kamba kino noigala mvula ng'hulu ya mabwe itoe, mvula
ya mabwe yondaitoe hainatoa muisi ya Misili songela vuilumbigwe mbaka
sambi.
19 Avo lagiza kamba wang'onyo zako na watumigwa zako walawe
mmigunda wengile mzing'anda, kwavija munhu ama mng'onyo yoyose
yondayakale hanze ya ing'anda kipigiti imvula ya mabwe vondaitoe,
kodanganhika.’ ”
20 Waja iwasalange wa Falao wakalile wozidumba mbuli za MNDEWA
walopola kuwengiza nyakadala zao na wang'onyo zao mzing'anda.
21 Ila waja iwasalange wakalile wozizabuza mbuli za MNDEWA wawaleka
nyakadala zao na wang'onyo zao hanze mmigunda.
22 Abaho MNDEWA kamulongela Musa, “Golosa mkono wako uchana
kuulanga giladi mvula ya mabwe itoe muisi yose ya Misili, itoe mwa wanhu
na wang'onyo na mmiche yose ya muisi ya Misili.”
23 Avo Musa kainula fimbo yake kuulanga, MNDEWA kagala miladu
na mvula ya mabwe, na mimwemwe imweka mbaka hasi muisi. Avo
MNDEWA kaitenda mvula ya mabwe itoe muisi ya Misili.
24 Mvula ya mabwe itoa na mimwemwe imweka kila hanhu. Ukala
mnyukwamnyukwa wihile ng'hani wa mvula ya mabwe ukalile haunalaw-
ilila muisi yose ya Misili songela viigaluke undewa.
25 Ija imvula ya mabwe ibananga kila kinhu kikalile hanze muisi yose ya
Misili, wanhu na wang'onyo, vivija mvula ija ya mabwe iibena miche yose
ya mmigunda na kuibena mibiki yose ya mmigunda.
26 Ila muisi ya Gosheni, kuwakalile Waislaeli, kukala bule mvula ya
mabwe.
27 Abaho Falao kawakema Musa na Haloni, na kuwalongela, “Mwanza
uno nie niloza, MNDEWA katenda galumbile, na nie na wanhu zangu
tuhonyela.
28 Miladu na mvula ino ya mabwe ibanza, tambikeni ha MNDEWA
yaisegeze. Nowaleka mchole, hailondigwa mkale hano tena.”
29 Musa kamulongela, “Kipigiti kikino nihalawa mdiwambo dino, no-
gagolosa makono gangu ha MNDEWA, na imiladu yonyamala, na hakuwa
tena na mvula ya mabwe, giladi uvitange kamba MNDEWA iyo mwene
ulumwengu uno.
30 Ila nivimanya gweye na salange zako hamumdumba MNDEWA Mu-
lungu.”
31 Shaili na miche ya kitani vose vibanangigwa, kwavija shaili ikala ipile,
na kitani ikala ilava malua.

32 Ila ngano na ngano senhambo hazibanangigwe kwavija vikala vikawile kwipa.
33 Avo Musa kasegela haulongozi wa Falao na kuchola hanze ya idi-wambo. Kenula makono gake uchana ha MNDEWA, na ija imiladu inyamala na imvula ya mabwe igagula, na mvula haitoile muisi.
34 Ila Falao viyonile mvula na mvula ya mabwe na ija imiladu inyamala, kaloza kabili, heyo hamoja na salange zake waitenda mioyo yao kuwa midala.
35 Avo moyo wa Falao uwa mdala, hawalekile Waislaeli wachole, kamba MNDEWA viyalongile kubitila Musa.

10

Nzige

1 Abaho MNDEWA kamulongela Musa, “Genda ha Falao, kwavija nie niutenda moyo wake hamoja na mioyo ya salange zake kuwa midala, giladi nilaguse mizonza yangu ino kumwao,
2 na muwalongele wanenu na wazukulu zenu vija vuniwatendile Wamisili kuwa wabozi na vija vunitendile mizonza hagatigati yao giladi mweye m'vitange kamba nie iyo MNDEWA.”
3 Avo Musa na Haloni wachola ha Falao na kumulongela, “MNDEWA Mulungu wa Waeblania kolonga vino, ‘Kolema kuihumulusa mwenyego haulongozi wangu mbaka zua jaki? Waleke wanhu zangu wachole giladi wakanitambikile nie.
4 Kwavija kamba uhalema kuwaleka wanhu zangu wachole, mayo nowagala nzige muisi yako.
5 Woigubika isi yose, avo haduhu munhu yondayadahe kona isi. Woja vinhu visigale vilekigwe na mvula ya mabwe, na woja mibiki yenu yose ili mmigunda.
6 Womema mzing'anda zako, mzing'anda za salange zako, na mzing'anda za Wamisili wose, kinhu hakinakoneka na watata zako ama wahenga zako, songela viwaleligwe mbaka sambi.’ ” Abaho kahinduka na kulawa ha Falao.
7 Salange wa Falao wamulongela, “Munhu ino kowa mtego kumwetu mbaka zua jaki? Waleke wanhu wano wachole, giladi wakamtambikile MNDEWA Mulungu wao. Mbaka sambi hunavitanga kamba isi ya Misili ibanangigwa?”
8 Avo Musa na Haloni wabwezigwa ha Falao, na Falao kawalongela, “Gendeni mkamtambikile MNDEWA Mulungu wenu. Ila wanhu walihi hasa wondawachole?”
9 Musa kamwidika, “Tochola na wamhale zetu na wavyele zetu, tochola na wanetu wa kimbigalo na wa kitwanzi, na tochola na ng'ombe zetu na ng'hondolo zetu, kwavija tolondigwa tutende lusona ha MNDEWA.”
10 Falao kalonga, “Noiduila ha MNDEWA, siwaleka muwasole watwanzi zenu na wanenu! Kweli yolagusa kamba mna ngelegeza zihile mmioyo yenu.
11 Havidahika! Wambigalo weiyeka wawo wondawachole kumtambikila MNDEWA, kwavija kino kicho chumkalile mpula.” Abaho Musa na Haloni wawingigwa kulawa haulongozi wa Falao.
12 Abaho MNDEWA kamulongela Musa, “Golosela mkono wako muisi ya Misili giladi nzige weze muisi waje kila mche wotile muisi, miche yose ilekigwe na ija imvula ya mabwe.”

13 Avo Musa kenula fimbo yake uchana muisi ya Misili, na MNDEWA
kaugala ubeho muisi kulawa ulawilo wa zua imisi yose na kilo yose.
Viivikile imitondo, uja uubeho kulawa ulawilo wa zua ukala ugalile nzige.
14 Nzige wengila muisi ya Misili na kukala muisi yose. Dikala dale kulu
ng'hani da nzige dikalile hadinakoneka na hadidaha koneka kabili.
15 Waigubika isi yose, na isi yose igaluka kuwa nhitu. Waija miche yose ya
muisi na mijo yose ya mmibiki isigale kipigiti cha mvula ya mabwe, haduhu
hata tepo dimwe disigale, haduhu m'biki ama mche muisi yose ya Misili.
16 Hima Falao kawakema Musa na Haloni na kulonga, “Niloza ha
MNDEWA Mulungu wenu na kumwenu mweye.
17 Avo vigeleni kumgongo vilozo vangu mwanza uno tu! Na mnitambikile
ha MNDEWA Mulungu wenu yawasegeze nzige wano wondawatende kila
kinhu kidanganhike.”
18 Abaho Musa kasegela haulongozi wa Falao na kutambika ha MNDEWA.
19 Na MNDEWA kauhindula ubeho wa ulawilo wa zua na kuugala ubeho
wa uswelo wa zua uli na mhiko, na uwahembelusa iwanzige na kuwagala
kuna Ibahali Ndung'hu. Haduhu hata nzige imwe yasigale muisi yose ya
Misili.
20 Ila MNDEWA kautenda moyo wa Falao kuwa mdala, avo hawalekile
Waislaeli wachole.

Ziza

21 Abaho MNDEWA kamulongela Musa, “Golosa mkono wako uchana
kuulanga, giladi kuwe na ziza kulu muisi yose ya Misili, ziza ajo dondadi-
watende wanhu wababasile.”
22 Avo Musa kagolosa mkono wake uchana kuulanga na ziza tititi
diigubika isi yose ya Misili mmazua madatu.
23 Wanhu hawakiiyonile, na mmazua madatu hawadahile kusegela haja
hawakalile, ila haja hawakalile Waislaeli kukala na mulangaza.
24 Falao kamkema Musa na kulonga, “Gendeni mkamtambikile MNDEWA,
mweye hamoja na watwanzi zenu na wanenu, ila ng'hondolo, menhe, na
ng'ombe zenu wasigale bahano.”
25 Ila Musa kalonga, “Utuleke tuchole na wang'onyo zetu sama ya kulava
nhosa za kuchinja na nhosa za kulukuza ha MNDEWA Mulungu wetu.
26 Wang'onyo zetu wose tochola nao, haduhu hata imwe yondayalekigwe
kuchugu. Kwavija tolondigwa tusagule kulawa mwa wang'onyo wano, waja
wondatuwalave nhosa ha MNDEWA Mulungu wetu. Hata avo hatuvitanga
vija vondatumtambikile MNDEWA mbaka vondatuvike haja.”
27 MNDEWA kautenda moyo wa Falao kuwa mdala, na hawalekile
wachole.
28 Falao kamulongela Musa, “Segela hameso gangu! Sambinikone kabili
haulongozi wangu! Zua dondauchone kihanga changu, kodanganhika.”
29 Musa kalonga, “Kamba vija vuulongile! Hunyona kabili nie nize hano
haulongozi wako.”

11

Musa Koilonga Ifa ya Wana wa Udele

1 Abaho MNDEWA kamulongela Musa, “Nogala utamu umwe uyagwe
wihile ng'hani ha Falao na isi yose ya Misili. Uhesha utamu uno, kowaleka
mulawe kulawa muisi ino. Yahawaleka mchole, kowaleka dimwe kwa
dimwe.
2 Walongele wanhu wa Islaeli watwanzi na wambigalo kamba, wapule
vinhu va zahabu na madini ga feza kulawa ha Wamisili wokala behi nao.”

3 MNDEWA kawatenda Waislaeli watogoligwe na Wamisili. Na Musa
kakala munhu yoneke kuwa munhu mkulu ng'hani muisi ya Misili,
yahishimilwe na salange za Falao hamoja na wanhu wa Misili.
4 Abaho Musa kamulongela Falao, “MNDEWA kolonga vino, ‘Lelo kilo
kikulu nobita muisi ya Misili,
5 na kila mwana mbigalo wa udele muisi ya Misili kodanganhika, songela
mwana mbigalo wa udele wako gweye, ayo yokala mkigoda chako cha
undewa, mbaka mwana mbigalo wa udele wa nyakadala wa kitwanzi yali
ha dibwe jake da kusiginhila, na wana wa udele wa wang'onyo wose vivija
wodanganhika.
6 Abaho kowa na kililo kikulu muisi yose ya Misili, kihile ng'hani acho
hakinalawilila mazua ga kuchugu na hakiza kulawilila kabili.
7 Ila hanhu hondawakale Waislaeli hopozika, haduhu umbwa yon-
dayawabwakile Waislaeli, haduhu umbwa yondayawabwakile wanhu ama
wang'onyo zao, giladi mvitange kamba MNDEWA keka mbaka hagatigati ya
Waislaeli na Wamisili.
8 Abaho salange zako wano wose wokwiza kumwangu nie na kufugama
mavindi wokiinamila wolonga, “Gweye na wanhu wokukoleleza gweye
segeleni.” Abaho nosegela.’ ” Abaho Musa kasegela na lusango kulawa ha
Falao.
9 MNDEWA kamulongela Musa, “Falao hakutegeleza, giladi mizonza
yangu yongezeke muisi ya Misili.”
10 Musa na Haloni waitenda mizonza ino yose haulongozi wa Falao. Ila
MNDEWA kautenda moyo wa Falao kuwa mdala, na hawalekile wanhu wa
Islaeli kulawa hanze ya isi yake.

12

Pasaka

1 MNDEWA kawalongela Musa na Haloni muisi ya Misili,
2 “Mulenge uno wowa mulenge wa ichanduso wa mulao kumwenu.
3 Walongele wanhu wose wa Islaeli kamba mdizua da longo dimwe da
mulenge uno, kila mbigalo yamsole mwanang'hondolo ama mwanamenhe
sama ya wanhu wa ng'anda yake.
4 Kamba wanhu wa ng'anda yake wadodo mmheta na hawadaha kumja
mwanang'hondolo mgima, basi na waiduganye na wanhu wa ng'anda ya
behi yao wamje hamoja. Ija imwanang'hondolo kolondigwa yagoligwe
vidanga viilingile na wanhu wondawamje.
5 Mng'onyo yondamumsagule kolondigwa yawe songolomi wa mulao
umwe, sambiyawe na ulemale, umsole kulawa mkikwama cha ng'hondolo
ama menhe.
6 Abaho mdizua da longo dimwe na nne da mulenge uno, wanhu wose
wa Islaeli wolondigwa wawachinje iwang'onyo mkipigiti cha ichungulo.
7 Wasole mulopa kidogo wa iwang'onyo na kuubaka mmihimili mibili
ya zinyivi zao na mkizingiti cha uchana cha izing'anda zondawadile
iwang'onyo.
8 Wolondigwa wazije zinyama ikilo iija, wolondigwa wazije zikokigwe
mmoto, hamoja na mikate ilibule mela hamoja na mboga zili usungu.
9 Sambizidigwe zili mbisi ama zitogoswe mmazi, ila mzikoke mmoto
hamoja na ditwi jake, migulu yake, na vinhu vake va mgati.
10 Sambimsigaze kinhu chochose mbaka imitondo. Kamba kuna kinhu
chochose kisigale mbaka imitondo, molondigwa mkisome.

11 Vino vivo vondamuije. Muje kuno kila munhu yafungile mkwiji
mchuno chake, na kuvala ng'hwabasa zake mmagulu gake, na kuigoga
fimbo yake mumkono wake, na molondigwa mumje himahima. Kwavija
luno lulo Lusona lwa Pasaka lutendigwa sama ya kunihishimila nie,
MNDEWA.
12 “Kwavija ikilo ija nobita muisi yose ya Misili na kumtoa kila mwana
wa udele wa kimbigalo wa munhu na mng'onyo, na noigala nhaguso ha
miungu yose ya Misili. Nie iyo MNDEWA.
13 Uja umulopa mmihimili wowa kilaguso kumwenu mzing'anda zon-
damkale, na nihawona umulopa, nobita uchana yenu, na haduhu utamu
wihile ng'hani wondauwabanange mweye kipigiti vondaniitoe isi ya Misili.
14 Zua dino dowa zua da ng'humbukila ya gaja ganitendile kumwenu.
Molondigwa mdideng'hele diwe lusona ha nie, MNDEWA, mzing'holo zenu
zose, na iwe ndagizi ya milao yose ikwiza.”

Lusona lwa Mikate Ilibule Mela

15 MNDEWA kalonga, “Mmazua saba dieni mikate ilibule mela. Mdizua
da ichanduso molondigwa msegeze mela jose mzing'anda zenu, kwavija
munhu yoyose yoja mkate uli na mela songela zua da ichanduso mbaka zua
da saba kolondigwa yasegezigwe kulawa mmwanza wa wanhu wa Islaeli.
16 Zua da ichanduso muwe na mting'hano ung'alile, vivija na zua da
saba muwe na mting'hano ung'alile. Sambimsang'hanike sang'hano yoyose
mmazua gano mabili, ila ino iyo sang'hano yondamuitende, telekeni
mandia giladi kila munhu yaje.
17 Tendeni Lusona lwa Mikate Ilibule Mela, kwavija lowakumbusa
kamba, dino dijo zua nie diniilavile mitala yenu kulawa muisi ya Misili.
Mulutende lusona luno mmilelo yenu yose.
18 Dieni mikate ilibule mela, songela ichungulo ya zua da longo dimwe na
nne, mbaka ichungulo ya zua da malongo mabili na imwe da mulenge wa
ichanduso.
19 Mmazua saba sambikuwe na mela mzing'anda zenu, kwavija munhu
yoyose yondayaje mandia gali na mela kolondigwa yasegezigwe kulawa
mmwanza wa wanhu wa Islaeli, kamba yahawa muhenza ama mwenekae.
20 Sambimuje kinhu chochose kili na mela mgati yake. Kokose kon-
damuwe, dieni mikate ilibule mela.”

Pasaka ya Ichanduso

21 Musa kawakema wavyele wose wa Islaeli na kuwalongela, “Gendeni
hima mkawasagule wanang'hondolo ama wanamenhe muwachinje, giladi
milango yenu itende Lusona lwa Pasaka.
22 Ukingeni umulopa mumkungu, abaho soleni vitambi va m'biki
ukemigwa hisopo, vizabikeni mmulopa, abaho bakeni m'vizingiti va
uchana va izinyivi na mmihimili ya mumgwazo ya izinyivi za ng'anda zenu.
Na munhu yoyose sambiyalawe hanze kubitila mulwivi mbaka imitondo.
23 Kwavija MNDEWA yahabita muisi kuwakoma Wamisili, kowona
umulopa muna ivizingiti va uchana ya izinyivi na mmihimili mibili ya
izinyivi, kobita uchana ya izing'anda zija na hamuleka im'bananzi yengile
mzing'anda zenu na kuwakoma.
24 Molondigwa mzigoge ndagizi zino ziwe ndagizi za digunge, kumwenu
mweye hamoja na wanenu.
25 Muhengila muna iisi ija MNDEWA iyekile kilagano na mweye kamba
kowagwelela, mkalutende lusona luno.
26 Na wanenu wahawauza, ‘Lusona luno nhegulo yake choni?’

27 walongeleni, ‘Ino iyo nhosa ya kuchinja wang'onyo ha MNDEWA
ikemigwa Pasaka, MNDEWA ayo yabitile uchana ya izing'anda za Waislaeli
muisi ya Misili na kuzileka ng'anda zetu kipigiti viyawakomile wana wa
udele wa Wamisili.’ ”
Abaho Waislaeli wose wafugama mavindi wainamila mbaka hasi na
kutambika.
28 Waislaeli wachola na kutenda kamba MNDEWA viyawalagize Musa na
Haloni.

Ifa ya Wana wa Udele

29 Kilo kikulu MNDEWA kawakoma wana wa udele wose wali muisi ya
Misili, songela mwana mbigalo wa udele wa Falao, ayo yakalile mkigoda
chake cha undewa, mbaka mwana mbigalo wa udele wa mfungigwa
yakalile mdigati da hasi diliziza, na wana wa udele wa wang'onyo.
30 Falao na salange zake na wanhu wose wa Misili wenuka ikilo ija, na
kukala na kililo kikulu ng'hani muisi yose ya Misili, kwavija hakukalile na
ng'anda ikalile bule munhu yadanganhike.
31 Abaho ikilo iija Falao kawakema Musa na Haloni na kuwalongela,
“Halaweni! Segeleni kulawa mwa wanhu zangu, mweye hamoja na
Waislaeli wose! Gobokeni, gendeni mkamtambikile MNDEWA kamba
vumpulile.
32 Soleni vikwama venu va ng'hondolo na ng'ombe kamba vumulongile
na muhalawe. Vivija munimoteze na nie.”
33 Wamisili wose wawayalalila Waislaeli walopole kulawa muisi yao,
kwavija walonga, “Kamba muhasigala hano, tweye tose todanganhika.”
34 Avo wanhu wasola mitonge ya ngano ikandigwe bila mela, waimemeza
m'vikalango vao va kukandila, waizingiliza m'vivalo vao, na kuipapa
mmaega gao.
35 Waislaeli wakala weshile kutenda kamba Musa viyawalongele. Wakala
wawapulile Wamisili vinhu va zahabu na madini ga feza, hamoja na vivalo.
36 MNDEWA kawatenda Waislaeli watogoligwe na Wamisili, avo wawag-
welela chochose chawalondile. Avo wawabokonya Wamisili vinhu vao.

Waislaeli Wosegela Misili

37 Waislaeli wasonga mwanza kulawa wambo da Lamesesi mbaka ki-
wambo cha Sukuti, wotembela na magulu. Wakala wambigalo laki sita,
uhaleka watwanzi na wana wadodo.
38 Na wanhu wayagwe bwando wakalile si Waislaeli wachola hamoja na
hewo hamoja na madale makulu ga ng'hondolo, menhe, na ng'ombe.
39 Woka mikate ilibule mela kulawa mmitonge ya ngano iwalawile nayo
kulawa Misili, ija imitonge ya ngano ikala bule mela kwavija wawingigwa
kulawa muisi ya Misili avo hawapatile kipigiti cha kusasala mandia gao.
40 Waislaeli wakala muisi ya Misili mkipigiti cha milao mia nne na
malongo madatu (430).
41 Vuimalile milao mia nne na malongo madatu, zua didija mitala yose ya
MNDEWA isegela kulawa muisi ya Misili.
42 Ikilo ija MNDEWA kagonelela mkuwemiliza kipigiti viyakalile
yowalava Waislaeli kulawa muisi ya Misili. Na ikilo ya zua kamba didija
Waislaeli wose hamoja na milelo yao ikwiza wolondigwa wagonelele
mkumuhishimila MNDEWA.

Ndagizi za Kutenda Pasaka

43 MNDEWA kawalongela Musa na Haloni, yolonga, “Zino zizo ndagizi za
Pasaka. Muhenza sambiyaje mandia ga Pasaka,

44 ila nyakadala uyumgulile na wishile kumwingiza kumbi kodaha kuja
mandia ga Pasaka.
45 Ila haduhu muhenza ama kibalua yalekile kuwa Muislaeli yondayaje
mandia ga Pasaka.
46 Yolondigwa idigwe muna ing'anda imwe, na kinhu chochose kulawa
muna imng'onyo hiyo sambikilavigwe hanze ya ng'anda ija, na luzege lwa
ija ing'hondolo wa Pasaka sambiulubene.
47 Wanhu wose wa Islaeli wolondigwa walutende lusona luno.
48 Muhenza yokala hamoja na mweye yahalonda kulutenda Lusona lwa
Pasaka ya MNDEWA, kolondigwa yawengize kumbi wambigalo wose wali
mng'anda yake, abaho kolinga kamba Muislaeli wa kuvumbuka. Ila munhu
hanakwingila kumbi sambiyaje mandia gano.
49 Ndagizi zino zima sama ya Waislaeli wa kuvumbuka hamoja na
wahenza wokala mmwanza wenu."
50 Waislaeli wose watogola na kugatenda gaja MNDEWA gayawalagize
Musa na Haloni.
51 Mdizua didija MNDEWA kailava mitala ya Waislaeli hanze ya isi ya
Misili.

13

Kuwabagula Wana wa Udele wa Kimbigalo Sama ya MNDEWA

1 MNDEWA kamulongela Musa,
2 "Wana wose wa udele wa kimbigalo muwabagule sama yangu nie,
kwavija kila mwana mbigalo wa udele wa Muislaeli wangu nie, mwana
mbigalo wa munhu ama mng'onyo."

Lusona lwa Mikate Ilibule Mela

3 Musa kawalongela wanhu, "Kumbukileni zua dino dimulawile muisi
ya Misili, ako kumkalile nyakadala, kwavija MNDEWA kawalava mweye
kulawa haja na mkono wene mhiko, avo sambimje mikate ili na mela.
4 Lelo muna umulenge uno wa Habibu, mosegela.
5 MNDEWA kawagala muisi ya Wakanaani, Wahiti, Waamoli, Wahivi, na
Wayebusi, isi iyawaduilile wahenga zenu kamba kowagwelela mweye, isi ili
na lutuba na ugoli, avo molondigwa mtende lusona mmulenge uno mmilao
yose ikwiza.
6 Mazua saba molondigwa kuja mikate ilibule mela, na mdizua da saba
kowa na lusona sama ya MNDEWA.
7 Mikate ilibule mela yolondigwa idigwe mmazua saba, sambiwoneke
mkate uli na mela mmwenu na sambijoneke mela mmwanza wenu na
muisi yenu yose.
8 Mdizua dija vondamsonge ulusona, wasimulile wanago kamba, 'No-
tenda mbuli zino zose sama ya gaja gayatendile MNDEWA kipigiti vunilaw-
ile muisi ya Misili.'
9 Lusona luno londalutendeke kila mulao lowa kamba kilaguso mumkono
wenu na lukumbuso m'vihanga venu kamba Malagizo ga MNDEWA
golondigwa mgalonge na kuifunza, kwavija MNDEWA kawalava muisi ya
Misili na mkono wake wene mhiko.
10 Mdigoge lagano dino mkipigiti kikigwe kulawa mulao umwe mbaka
mulao uyagwe.

Mwana wa Udele

11 "MNDEWA yahawengiza muisi ya Wakanaani na kuwagwelela mweye
isi ija kamba viyawaduilile mweye na wahenga zenu,

12 molondigwa mmulavile MNDEWA wana wenu wose wa udele wa
kimbigalo na wana wa udele wose wa kimbigalo wa wang'onyo zenu
kwavija wano wose wake heyo.
13 Ila kila chaudele wa mhunda kolondigwa umkombole na
mwanang'hondolo, na kamba humkombole, kolondigwa um'bene singo
yake. Kila mwana mbigalo wa udele mmwanza wa wanago kolondigwa
umkombole.
14 Mazua ga hamwande mwanago yahakuuza, ‘Mbuli ino nhegulo yake
choni?’ gweye umulongele, ‘MNDEWA katulava kulawa muisi ya Misili na
mkono wene mhiko, ako kutukalile nyakadala.
15 Ahaja Falao viyakalile na moyo mdala na kulema kutuleka tusegele,
MNDEWA kawakoma wana wose wa udele wa kimbigalo muisi yose ya
Misili, wana mbigalo wa udele wa wanhu na wa wang'onyo. Avo, kino
kicho kilamso cha nie kumulava nhosa ha MNDEWA kila mwana mbigalo
wa udele wa mng'onyo wangu na kumkombola na hela kila mwanangu wa
udele wa kimbigalo.’
16 Lusona luno lowa kamba kilaguso mmakono genu na lowa kamba
utango m'vihanga venu kamba MNDEWA katulava muisi ya Misili na
mkono wake wene mhiko.”

Wingu Dilingile na Nguzo na Moto Ulingile na Nguzo

17 Falao viyawalekile Waislaeli wachole, Mulungu hawalongozele kunzila
ilongoze kuna iisi ya Wafilisti hata kamba nzila ija ikala nguhi, kwavija
Mulungu kalonga, “Kamba wanhu wano wahaiting'hana na ng'hondo,
wogalula ngelegeza zao na kubweleganya muisi ya Misili.”
18 Avo Mulungu kawalongoza kubitila nzila ya mzunguluko ya muluwala
ng'ambu ya Bahali Ndung'hu. Waislaeli wakwela na kulawa hanze ya isi ya
Misili kuno waisasale na ng'hondo.
19 Musa kaisola mizege ya Usufu, kwavija Usufu kawalonda Wais-
laeli waiduile avija viyalongile, “Mulungu kokwiza kuwakombola, yeheza
kuwakombola, muisole na mizege yangu kulawa hano mchole hamoja
nayo.”*
20 Viwasegele mkiwambo cha Sukuti, wachola kwika ng'hambi hanhu
hokemigwa Esamu, halumambukizile uluwala.
21 Kipigiti cha imisi MNDEWA kawalongola haulongozi wao mdiwingu
dilingile na nguzo giladi yawalagusile nzila, na kipigiti cha ikilo kawa-
longola haulongozi wao mmoto ulingile na nguzo giladi yawagwelele
mulangaza giladi watembele misi na kilo.
22 Dija diwingu dilingile na nguzo mazua gose diwalongola kipigiti cha
imisi, na uja umoto ulingile na nguzo uwalongola kipigiti cha ikilo.

14

Kuloka Bahali Ndung'hu

1 Abaho MNDEWA kamulongela Musa,
2 “Walongele Waislaeli wabwele kuchugu na kwika ng'hambi haulongozi
wa kiwambo cha Pi-Hahiloti, hagatigati ya kiwambo cha Migidoli na Bahali
Ndung'hu, behi na kiwambo cha Baali-Zefoni.
3 Falao kokwagiza, ‘Waislaeli wozunguluka muisi mkwazanywa, kuno
wazungulukwe na luwala.’

---

* **13:19** Ija imizege ya Usufu wachola nayo na kuizika muisi ya Kanaani.

4 Na nie nougela udala moyo wa Falao, na heyo kowakweleleza. Ila
nie noigwelela mwenyego yenzi kubitila Falao na asikali zake wose. Na
Wamisili wovitanga kamba nie iyo MNDEWA." Avo Waislaeli watenda
kamba viwalongeligwe.
5 Falao viyalongeligwe kamba Waislaeli wachola, ngelegeza zake na za
salange zake zigaluka, avo kalonga, "Tutenda choni? Tuwaleka Waislaeli
wachola na kuwatenda sambiwawe nyakadala zetu!"
6 Avo kawalagiza salange zake wadisasale kwama jake abaho kawasola
asikali zake.
7 Kaisola mikwama mia sita inogile hamoja na mikwama yose iyagwe ya
isi ya Misili, na kila kwama dikala na maaskali mgati yake.
8 MNDEWA kautenda moyo wa Falao kuwa mdala, avo kawakoleleza
Waislaeli wakalile wasegele kuno wokiidandaya.
9 Wamisili wawakoleleza. Falasi wose wa Falao, mikwama yake, wagala
mikwama zake, na asikali zake wawakoleleza na kuwavika hamgwazo wa
Bahali Ndung'hu, haulongozi wa kiwambo cha Pi-Hahiloti behi na kiwambo
cha Baali-Zefoni hawekile ng'hambi yao.
10 Falao viyawakwenhukile Waislaeli, Waislaeli walola kukisogo, na ku-
wona Wamisili wowakweleleza. Waislaeli wadumba ng'hani na kumulilila
MNDEWA.
11 Wamulongela Musa, "Kwavija kuduhu mapanga kuisi ya Misili, kileka
mana utulavile na kutugala kutali giladi tudanganhikile muluwala? Habali
ututendele gano, kutulava muisi ya Misili?
12 Kipigiti vitukalile Misili hatukulongele kamba, 'Tuleke
tuwasang'hanikile Wamisili'? Vihanogile tuwasang'hanikile Wamisili
kubanza kudanganhikila muluwala."
13 Ila Musa kawalongela wanhu, "Sambimdumbe. Mweye mtamanileni
Mulungu, mwone ukombola MNDEWA wondayawalagusile mweye lelo.
Wamisili muwona lelo, hamwiza kuwona kabili.
14 MNDEWA kowagombela mweye, na mweye monyamala tulu."
15 Abaho MNDEWA kamulongela Musa, "Habali ugendelela kunililila nie?
Walongele Waislaeli wagendelele na mwanza.
16 Inula fimbo yako na uugolose mkono wako kuna ibahali, na mazi
goigola na Waislaeli woikanhiza ibahali mkubita muisi inyalile.
17 Abaho noitenda mioyo ya Wamisili kuwa midala avo na hewo wowa-
sondolela hachugu chenu, avo nopata yenzi mkum'bananga Falao na asikali
zake wose, mikwama yake, na wagala mikwama zake.
18 Na Wamisili wovitanga kamba nie iyo MNDEWA ahaja vondanipate
yenzi kubitila Falao na mikwama yake na wagala mikwama zake."
19 Msenga wa Mulungu wa kuulanga yakalile haulongozi wa Waislaeli
kasegela na kubwela kuchugu cha Waislaeli, na dija idiwingu dilingile na
inguzo vivija disegela haulongozi na kubwela kuchugu chao,
20 dija idiwingu dilingile na inguzo dikala hagatigati ya ididale da asikali
wa Misili na Waislaeli. Dija idiwingu dilingile na nguzo digela ziza kudidale
da asikali wa Misili, na kugala mulangaza mwa wanhu wa Islaeli. Avo dale
da asikali wa Misili hadidahile kuwakwenhukila Waislaeli ikilo ngima.
21 Abaho Musa kaugolosela mkono wake kuna ibahali, na MNDEWA
katenda nzila mmazi na ubeho wene mhiko kulawa ulawilo wa zua, ubeho
ukalile ubuma kilo yose, na kugatenda mazi ga ibahali gakiigole na kuwa
isi inyalile.
22 Waislaeli wabita m'bahali kuno wobojaga isi inyalile, mazi gatenda
viwambaza ng'ambu yao ya ukumoso na ukulume.

23 Wamisili wawakoleleza, na falasi wose wa Falao na mikwama yake
yose na wagala mikwama zake wose.
24 Behi na usiku kucha, kulawa mmoto ulingile na nguzo na idiwingu
dilingile na inguzo, MNDEWA kalola hasi na kuwatenda asikali wa Wamisili
wazanywe.
25 Kagatenda maguludumu ga mikwama yao ganamate, avo zizunguluka
na mkwekwe. Waja Iwamisili wailongela, “Natukimbile kulawa hano
kwavija MNDEWA kowagombela Waislaeli na kututoa tweye.”
26 Abaho MNDEWA kamulongela Musa, “Golosela mkono wako kuibahali
giladi mazi gawabwelele na kuwagubika Wamisili, mikwama yao, na
wagala mikwama zao.”
27 Avo Musa kaugolosela mkono wake kuibahali, na viivikile imitondo,
bahali isonga kubweleganya kamba vija viikalile. Wamisili viwakalile
wogakimbila igamazi, MNDEWA kawakung'hunila m'bahali.
28 Mazi gabwela na kuigubikiza imikwama, wagala mikwama, na asikali
wose wa Falao wakalile wowakweleleza Waislaeli m'bahali, hasigale hata
munhu imwe.
29 Ila Waislaeli wakala wobita muisi inyalile hagatigati ya ibahali kuno
viwambaza va mazi vimile kumoso na ukulume.
30 Zua dija MNDEWA kawakombola Waislaeli kulawa mmakono ga
Wamisili, na Waislaeli wawona Wamisili wadanganhike mumgwazo wa
ibahali.
31 Na Waislaeli viwawene mhiko ng'hulu iyalaguse MNDEWA ha Wamisili,
wanhu wamdumba MNDEWA na kwika nhamanila yao kumwake na ha
Musa mtumigwa wake.

15

Wila wa Musa

1 *Abaho Musa na Waislaeli wamwimbila MNDEWA wila uno.
“Nomwimbila MNDEWA kwavija kapata yenzi ng'hulu ng'hani.
Falasi na waja wawakwelile kumgongo wasigwa m'bahali.
2 †MNDEWA iyo yonitenda nie niwe na mhiko,
heyo iyo kilamso cha nie kwimba wila uno.
Heyo kanikombola kulawa mwa wadumuka zangu.
Heyo iyo Mulungu wangu, na nie nomtogola heyo,
Mulungu wa tataangu, na nie nomuyenzi heyo.
3 MNDEWA iyo galu wa ng'hondo.
Yahweh dijo twaga jake.

4 “Mikwama hamoja na asikali zake Falao, MNDEWA kayasila M'bahali
Ndung'hu,
wakulu wa asikali wa Falao wadanganhikila mbahali.
5 Vilindi va bahali viwagubika,
wadidimila hasi kamba dibwe.

6 “MNDEWA, mkono wako wa ukulume una mhiko zili na yenzi,
MNDEWA, mkono wako wa ukulume uwahonda wadumuka.
7 Muna iyenzi yako ng'hulu, kuwasa hasi wadumuka zako,
kulava lusango lwako na kuwalukuza kamba misanze inyalile.
8 Sama ya mhumuzi za mhula yako, mazi gatenda kisugulu,
gema wima kamba kiwambaza,

* **15:1** Lola LUGUBULO 15:3. † **15:2** Lola ZABULI 118:14 na ISAYA 12:2.

vilindi va ibahali viwa vidala.
9 Mdumuka kaitopa, kalonga, ‘Nowakoleleza na kuwagoga.
Nie nougola ugoli wao na kusola chochose kinilonda.
Nodisomola zele jangu, na mkono wangu wowabananga.’
10 Ila gweye kuhumula na mhumuzi yako, na bahali iwagubika.
Wadidimila kamba lisasi mmawimbi makulu.

11 “MNDEWA, yalihi mmwanza wa miungu yolinga na gweye?
Yalihi yali kamba gweye, gweye uli na ukulu muung'azi,
udumbiza muyenzi yako, mtenda mizonza?
12 Kuugolosa mkono wako wa ukulume,
na isi iwameza wadumuka zetu.
13 Kubitila noge dilekile kuhuha kowalongoza wanhu uuwakombole,
na kubitila mhiko zako kowalongoza kuukazi wako ung'alile.
14 Ndewa zose zohulika na kugudema,
usungu owagoga wanhu wa Ufilisti.
15 Wakulu wa Edomu wodumba,
vilangizi wa Moabu wogogigwa na bwembwe,
wanhu wa Kanaani mioyo yao yobogoyoka.
16 Bwembwe na kingudemo vowagoga.
Kubitila mhiko za mkono wako,
woituza kamba dibwe,
mbaka wanhu zako, MNDEWA, vondawabite,
wanhu uuwakombole kulawa muunyakadala kuja Misili.
17 Kowengiza na kuwahanda uchana ya kigongo chako,
hanhu hauhasagule gweye, MNDEWA, hawe kae yako,
hema da kuiting'hanila diuzengile gweye mwenyego.
18 Gweye kowa MNDEWA wa gunge na gunge.”

Wila wa Miliamu

19 Waislaeli wabita hagatigati ya ibahali kuno wobojaga isi inyalile, ila kipigiti falasi wa Falao, mikwama yake, na wagala mikwama zake viwawakoleleze, MNDEWA kagabweza kuchugu igamazi ga ibahali na kuwagubikiza.
20 Abaho Miliamu muhokozi, lumbu jake Haloni, kasola ngoma mmakono gake, na watwanzi wose wasola ngoma zao na kumuwinzilila heyo kuno wotoa ngoma zao na kuvina.
21 Miliamu kemba wila uno,
“Mwimbileni MNDEWA, kwavija kapata yenzi ng'hulu ng'hani.
Falasi na waja wawakwelile kumgongo wasigwa m'bahali.”

Mazi Gali Usungu

22 Abaho Musa kawalongoza Waislaeli kulawa M'bahali Ndung'hu, na kuchola mbaka kuna Uluwala lwa Shuli. Wachola mwanza wa mazua madatu muluwala, bila kuvika mazi.
23 Viwavikile hanhu hokemigwa Mala, walemelwa kugang'wa mazi ga haja, kwavija gakala gausungu. Kino kicho kilamso hanhu haja hakemigwa Mala.
24 Avo wanhu wamtwanganikila Musa, walonga, “Tung'we choni?”
25 Abaho Musa kamulilila MNDEWA, na MNDEWA kamulagusila lubiki. Musa kalwasila mgamazi, na igamazi gagaluka na ganoga kung'wa.
MNDEWA kawagwelela ndagizi na malagizo na hiko kawageza.
26 Kalonga, “Kamba muhaditegeleza dizwi jangu nie, MNDEWA Mulungu wenu, na kugatenda gaja ganinogele na kugagoga malagizo gangu gose

na kuzigoga ndagizi zangu zose, basi nie siwagalila vitamu viniwagalile Wamisili. Kwavija nie iyo MNDEWA niwahonya mweye."

27 Abaho Waislaeli wavika Elimu, ako kukalile nzokwe longo dimwe na mbili na mitende malongo saba. Weka ng'hambi yao haja behi na igamazi.

16

Mana na Ng'hwale

1 Waislaeli wose wasegela Elimu, wavika Muluwala lwa Sini, uli hagatigati ya Elimu na Gongo da Sinai. Dino dikala zua da longo dimwe na tano da mulenge wa ikabili, mulenge umwe songela viwasegele muisi ya Misili.

2 Haja muluwala Waislaeli wose wawatwanganikila Musa na Haloni.

3 Waislaeli wawalongela, "Vihanogile MNDEWA yahatukomile muisi ya Misili. Ako kutukalile tuzizunguluka nongo za nyama na kuja vakuja vose vitulondile. Ila mweye mtugala hano muluwala giladi kudikoma dale dino jose na nzala."

4 MNDEWA kamulongela Musa, "Sambi nowatoela mvula ya vikate kulawa kuulanga sama yenu mweye mose. Kila zua wanhu wolawa hanze na kudondola vikate va zua dimwe. Mnzila ino nowageza mweye giladi nyone kamba moziwinza ndagizi zangu.

5 Zua da sita wabanzilize kudondola, wadondole mianza mibili ya ivikate vija viwakalile wodondola mazua gabitile. Abaho wavisasale."

6 Avo Musa na Haloni wawalongela Waislaeli wose, "Ichungulo movitanga kamba MNDEWA iyo yawalavile mweye muisi ya Misili.

7 Imitondo moyona yenzi ya MNDEWA, kwavija kahulika vumumtwanganikile. Tweye iwo walihi hata mtutwanganikile?"

8 Musa kagendelela kulonga, "Movitanga kamba MNDEWA iyo yawagwelele nyama muje kipigiti cha ichungulo na vikate mwigute kipigiti cha imitondo kwavija kahulika vija vumkalile mumtwanganikila. Tweye iwo walihi hata mtutwanganikile? Hamtutwanganikile tweye ila mumtwanganikila MNDEWA."

9 Musa kamulongela Haloni, "Walongele Waislaeli wose, 'Izoni haulongozi wa MNDEWA, kwavija kahulika kutwanganika kumwenu.' "

10 Kipigiti Haloni viyakalile yolonga na Waislaeli wose, walola kuluwala, na bahaja yenzi ya MNDEWA ilawilila mdiwingu.

11 Abaho MNDEWA kamulongela Musa,

12 "Nihulika kutwanganika kwa Waislaeli. Walongele, 'Ichungulo moja nyama, na imitondo mokwigutizwa na mikate. Abaho movitanga kamba nie iyo MNDEWA Mulungu wenu.' "

13 Ichungulo ija weza ng'hwale na kuigubika ing'hambi, na imitondo dilawilila tungwe kuzunguluka ing'hambi.

14 Dija iditungwe vidisegele muluwala, voneka vidanga vibanhibanhi vizelu vili kamba balafu visigale muisi.

15 Waislaeli viwonile gano, wakiuza, "Kinhu chaki kino?" Kwavija hawavitangile kikala kinhu chaki.

Musa kawalongela, "Uno uwo mkate MNDEWA uyawagwelele muje.

16 Vino vivo MNDEWA viyalagize, 'Kila munhu yadondole kiasi choyolonda kuja. Kila munhu imwe mdihema jako kolondigwa yapate pishi mbili.' "

17 Waislaeli watenda kamba viwalagizigwe, wayagwe wadondola bwando, na wayagwe wadondola kidogo.

18 Ila viwapimile, ija yadondole bwando hawile na bwando, na ija yadondole kidogo hawile na kidogo. Kila munhu kadondola kiasi chayalondile kuja.
19 Abaho Musa kawalongela, “Munhu yoyose sambiyasigaze vikate hivo mbaka imitondo.”
20 Ila wanhu wayagwe hawamtegeleze Musa. Wasigaza mbaka imitondo, ila bundo na mhembele walawa mvikate vija. Avo Musa kawonela lusango.
21 Kila imitondo kila munhu kadondola kiasi chayalondile kuja, na zua vidikalike dikwaka, vija ivikate visigale hasi viyangayuka.
22 Zua da sita Waislaeli wadondola ivikate mianza mibili, kila munhu pishi nne. Wakulu wose wa Waislaeli wamcholela Musa na wamulongela mbuli zija,
23 Musa kawalongela, “Vino vivo MNDEWA viyalagize, ‘Mayo yowa Zua da Mhumulo ding'alile, Sabato ing'alile ha MNDEWA.’ Avo lelo moke kija kimulonda kukoka na mtogose kija kimulonda kutogosa, na kija kisigale mkike mbaka imitondo.”
24 Avo wageka mbaka imitondo kamba Musa viyalagize, na imitondo iyagwe mandia gaja gasigale hagalavile bundo ama kulava mhembele.
25 Musa kawalongela, “Lelo dieni ivikate hivo, kwavija lelo dijo Zua da Mhumulo dikigwe sama ya MNDEWA. Lelo hakuwa na mana muisi.
26 Dondoleni ivikate mmazua sita, ila zua da saba dowa Zua da Mhumulo, mdizua hijo hakuwa na vikate muisi.”
27 Mdizua da saba wanhu wayagwe walawa hanze kudondola ivikate, ila hawapatile kinhu chochose.
28 MNDEWA kamulongela Musa, “Mbaka kipigiti chaki mweye wanhu molema kugagoga malagizo gangu na ndagizi zangu?
29 Kumbukileni kamba nie, MNDEWA, niwagwelela mweye Zua da Mhumulo, kileka mana mdizua da sita niwagwelela mandia ga kuwegutiza mmazua mabili, mdizua da saba kila munhu kolondigwa yakale hanhu hayali sambiyalawe kunze.”
30 Avo wanhu wahumula zua da saba.
31 Waislaeli wagakema mandia gaja mana. Gakala galingile kamba mbeyu ndodo nzelu, na uhagalanza, galinga kamba vikate vibanhibanhi vitendigwe na uki.
32 Musa kawalongela, “Vino vivo MNDEWA viyalagize, kalonga, ‘Soleni pishi mbili za mana mzike sama ya milelo yondaize, giladi wawone mkate uniwagwelele mweye muje kipigiti vumkalile muluwala, kipigiti vuniwalavile mweye kulawa muisi ya Misili.’ ”
33 Musa kamulongela Haloni, “Sola kombe, ika pishi mbili za mana mgati yake, na udike haulongozi wa MNDEWA, ikigwe sama ya milelo yenu yondaize.”
34 Milenge bwando hamwande, Haloni kaika ija imana mgati ya Idisanduku da Lagano, kamba MNDEWA viyamulagize Musa, giladi sambiibanangike.
35 Waislaeli waja mana mkipigiti cha milao malongo mane, mbaka viwavikile muisi ya Kanaani, ako kuwalondigwe kukala.
36 Pishi malongo mabili galinga na efa imwe.

17

Mazi Kulawa Mdibwe
(Mhet. 20:1-13)

1 Waislaeli wose wahalawa Muluwala lwa Sini wotembela kulawa hanhu
hamwe mbaka hayagwe kamba MNDEWA viyawalagize, wachola kwika
ng'hambi Lefidimu, ila hanhu haja hakalabule mazi ga kung'wa.
2 Avo Waislaeli waibamilila na Musa, wolonga, “Tugwelele mazi tung'we.”
Musa kawalongela, “Habali muibamilila na nie? Habali mumgeza
MNDEWA?”
3 Ila wanhu wakala na ng'hilu ng'hani na wagendelela kuibamilila na
Musa. Walonga, “Habali utulavile muisi ya Misili, giladi utukome na ng'hilu,
tweye na wanetu na wang'onyo zetu?”
4 Avo Musa kamulilila MNDEWA, yolonga, “Niwatendeze wanhu wano?
Wa mmabehi kunitoa na mibwe giladi wang'home.”
5 MNDEWA kamulongela Musa, “Genda haulongozi wa wanhu. Wasole
wavyele kidogo wa Islaeli wachole hamoja na gweye, na uisole ija ifimbo
yuutoele mazi ga Lwanda lwa Naili.
6 Nie nokwima haulongozi wako behi na idibwe haja Holebu.* Ditoe
idibwe, na mazi golawa mdibwe hijo, na wanhu wong'wa.” Musa katenda
avo haulongozi wa wavyele wa Waislaeli.
7 Musa kahakema hanhu haja Masa kwavija Waislaeli waibamilila na
MNDEWA, na kahakema hanhu haja Meliba kwavija wamgeza MNDEWA.
Walonga, “MNDEWA ka hamoja na tweye ama vilihi?”

Ng'hondo na Waamaleki

8 Waamaleki wachola kuwavamhila Waislaeli ako Lefidimu.
9 Musa kamulongela Yoshua, “Sagula wambigalo mchole mkagombe na
Waamaleki, na mayo nokwima uchana hainhembeti ya ikigongo na fimbo
ya Mulungu mumkono wangu.”
10 Avo Yoshua katenda kamba Musa viyamulongele, kachola kugomba na
Waamaleki, kuno Musa, Haloni, na Huli wachola uchana hainhembeti ya
ikigongo.
11 Kipigiti Musa viyagenule uchana makono gake, Waislaeli wahuma, ila
viyagabwezile hasi makono gake, Waamaleki wahuma.
12 Makono ga Musa vugadonhile, Haloni na Huli wasola dibwe na kudika
hasi yake yadikalile. Wagenuliza makono ga Musa, imwe ng'ambu ino na
iyagwe ng'ambu iyagwe. Avo makono gake gagangamala mbaka ichungulo.
13 Avo Yoshua kawahuma Waamaleki.
14 Abaho MNDEWA kamulongela Musa, “Zandike mbuli zino mkitabu
ziwe ng'humbukila. Mulongele Yoshua kamba nowabananga Waamaleki
muisi.”
15 Avo Musa kazenga kilingo cha kulavila nhosa na kukikema, “MNDEWA
iyo Bendela Yangu.”
16 Musa kalonga, “Mkono winula bendela ya Mulungu, MNDEWA kotenda
ng'hondo na Amaleki kulawa mulelo umwe mbaka uyagwe.”

18

Yeslo Komtembelela Musa

1 Yeslo, mkulu wa nhambiko wa isi ya Midiani, tata mkwe wa Musa,
kahulika kila kinhu MNDEWA Mulungu kiyawatendele Musa na wanhu
zake Waislaeli kipigiti viyawalavile muisi ya Misili.
2 Avo Yeslo kachola ha Musa hamoja na Sipola mtwanzi wa Musa, ayo
Musa yakalile yam'bwezile kumwake Yeslo,

* **17:6** ***Holebu*** dijo twaga diyagwe da *Gongo da Sinai.*

3 hamoja na wanage wabili wambigalo. Mwana imwe kakala yokemigwa
Gelishom,* kwavija mkipigiti Musa viyakalile Midiani kakala yalongile, “Nie
nikala muhenza muisi ya uhenza.”
4 Mwanage wa ikabili kakala yokemigwa Eliezeli†, kwavija Musa kalonga,
“Mulungu wa tataangu iyo yanitazile, kanikombola kulawa mdizele da
Falao.”
5 Yeslo hamoja na wanage Musa na mtwanzi wake Musa, wamcholela
Musa kuluwala kuyakalile yekile ng'hambi yake behi na idigongo da
Mulungu.
6 Kamgalila usenga Musa, kamulongela, “Nie, Yeslo, nokwiza kumwako,
hamoja na mtwanzi wako na wanago wabili.”
7 Avo Musa kachola kum'bokela tata mkwe yake, kafugama mavindi na
kamnonela. Wailamsa abaho wachola mdihema da Musa.
8 Musa kamulongela Yeslo kila kinhu MNDEWA kiyatendile ha Falao na
ha Wamisili sama ya Waislaeli, mbuli zose ndala ziwaiting'hanile mnzila,
na vija MNDEWA viyawakombole.
9 Yeslo viyahulike vinhu vose vinogile MNDEWA viyawatendele Waislaeli
avija viyawakombole kulawa mmakono ga Wamisili, kanogelwa ng'hani,
10 kalonga, “Yayenzigwe MNDEWA, yawakombole mweye kulawa
mmakono ga Wamisili na ga Falao. Yayenzigwe MNDEWA, yawakombole
wanhu zake kulawa muunyakadala.
11 Sambi novitanga kamba, MNDEWA iyo mkulu kubanza miungu yose,
kwavija kawakombola Waislaeli kulawa ha Wamisili wene matopa.”
12 Abaho Yeslo kamulavila Mulungu nhosa ya kulukuza na nhosa ziyagwe,
na Haloni keza hamoja na wavyele wose wa Islaeli kuja mandia hamoja na
Yeslo haulongozi wa Mulungu.

Kusaguligwa kwa Walamula (Ng'humb. 1:9-18)

13 Zua da ikabili Musa kasola nafasi yake kamba mulamula wa wanhu,
na wanhu wamzunguluka songela imitondo mbaka ichungulo.
14 Kipigiti Yeslo viyagawene gaja gose Musa gayawatendele wanhu,
kalonga, “Choni kino chuuwatendela wanhu? Habali utenda gano gose
gweye wiyeka, na wanhu wano wose wokuzunguluka gweye songela
imitondo mbaka ichungulo?”
15 Musa kamulongela Yeslo, “Kwavija wanhu wokwiza kumwangu na
kuuza gaja goyolonda Mulungu.
16 Wanhu wahawa na ngomba yoyose, woigala kumwangu, na nie
nowalamula wanhu hiwo, na nowalongela ndagizi na malagizo ga Mu-
lungu.”
17 Yeslo kamulongela Musa, “Kinhu chuutenda hakinogile.
18 Kweli koidonheza mwenyego, moidonheza mose, gweye na wanhu
wano wali hamoja na gweye. Sang'hano ino ng'hulu ng'hani kumwako,
hudaha kuisang'hana gweye wiyeka.
19 Nitegeleze nie. Nie nokugwelela masala, na Mulungu kowa hamoja na
gweye. Wime haulongozi wa Mulungu sama ya wanhu wose, na gweye
kozigala mbuli zao kumwake.
20 Gweye uwafundize ndagizi za Mulungu, kowapetela vija
vowolondigwa kukala, na kija chowolondigwa kutenda.

---

* **18:3** Twaga da ***Gelishom*** dilinga na ulonzi wa Kieblania uli na nhegulo ya *muhenza hiko.* † **18:4** Mkieblania ***Eli*** nhegulo yake *Mulungu wangu,* na ***Ezeli*** nhegulo yake *kutaza.*

21 Sagula wanhu wali na udaho kulawa mmwanza wa wanhu wose,
wanhu womdumba Mulungu, wanhu walibule uzenzeleganye, na awo
wokwihilwa kulava ama kubokela hela za uzenzeleganye. Uwasagule
wawe vilangizi wa wanhu alufu, wanhu mia, wanhu malongo matano, na
wanhu longo dimwe.
22 Hewo wosang'hanika kamba walamula wa wanhu mkipigiti chose,
kila mbuli ngaga woigala kumwako, ila mbuli ibuhile woilamula hewo
wenyego. Avo vobuha kumwako kwavija wosangila kulamula mbuli
hamoja na gweye.
23 Kamba uhatenda vino, kamba viyalagize Mulungu, huidonheza, na
wanhu wano wose wochola mzikae zao kuno mbuli zao zimalile."
24 Musa kamtegeleza Yeslo na kutenda gose gayalongile.
25 Musa kasagula wanhu wali na udaho kulawa mwa Waislaeli wose,
na kuwatenda kuwa vilangizi, wawe wakulu wa madale ga wanhu alufu,
wanhu mia, wanhu malongo matano, na wanhu longo dimwe.
26 Na hewo wasang'hanika kamba walamula wa wanhu m'vipigiti vose,
mbuli ngaga wazigala ha Musa, ila mbuli zibuhile wazilamula hewo
wenyego.
27 Abaho Musa kamulaga Yeslo, na Yeslo kabwela muisi yake mwenyego.

19

Waislaeli Mdigongo da Sinai

1-2 Wanhu wa Islaeli walawa Lefidimu, na mdizua da ichanduso da
mulenge wa ikadatu songela viwalawile muisi ya Misili, wavika Muluwala
lwa Sinai. Hanhu haja weka ng'hambi hasi ya Idigongo da Sinai.
3 Musa kakwela uchana kuiting'hana na Mulungu.
MNDEWA kamkema kulawa mdigongo na kulonga, "Kino kicho chon-
dauwalongele Waislaeli, lukolo lwa Yakobo,
4 'Mweye wenyego muchona kija kiniwatendele Wamisili, na vija vini-
wapapile mweye kamba kimhungu viyowapapa wanage mzimbawa, na
kuwagala kumwangu.
5 Kamba muhanitegeleza na kudigoga lagano jangu, mweye mowa wanhu
zangu mwenyego mmwanza wa wanhu wose wali muisi. Kwavija isi yose
yangu nie,
6 mweye mowa wanhu zangu, undewa wa wakulu wa nhambiko, na
undewa ung'alile.' Zino zizo mbuli zondauwalongele Waislaeli."
7 Avo Musa kabwela, kawakema wavyele wa wanhu, na kuwalongela
mbuli zose MNDEWA ziyamulagize.
8 Wanhu wose wedika, walonga, "Totenda kila kinhu MNDEWA kiya-
longile." Avo Musa kamulongela MNDEWA mbuli ziwalongile waja iwanhu.
9 MNDEWA kamulongela Musa, "Nokwiza kumwako mdiwingu titu,
giladi wanhu wahulike vondanilonge na gweye, na kusongela sambi na
kugendelela, wakutogole."
Abaho Musa kamulongela MNDEWA mbuli ziwalongile iwanhu,
10 na MNDEWA kamulongela Musa, "Genda ha wanhu ukawalongele lelo
na mayo waing'alize, na wasuluze vivalo vao.
11 Waisasale sama ya zua da ikadatu, kwavija mdizua hijo nie, MNDEWA,
nohumuluka Mdigongo da Sinai hameso ga wanhu wose.
12 Ika mbaka kuzunguluka idigongo, na uwalongele, 'Teganyeni sam-
bimkwele uchana ya idigongo ama kukwasa haja hajotele. Munhu yoyose
yondayadikwase idigongo kolondigwa yakomigwe.

13 Kotoigwa na mabwe ama kuhomigwa na misale, haduhu mkono
wondaumkwase. Munhu ama mng'onyo yondayadikwase idigongo
kokomigwa.' Ila mhalati ihatoigwa, wanhu wose wolekigwa wadikwenhuk-
ile idigongo."
14 Avo Musa kahumuluka kulawa mdigongo na kuwalongela wanhu
waing'alize, na hewo watenda kamba Musa viyawalongele. Na vivija
wavisuluza vivalo vao.
15 Abaho kawalongela, "Isasaleni sama ya zua da ikadatu, na sam-
bimuwase na watwanzi."
16 Imitondo zua da ikadatu kukala na midumo na mimwemwe, wingu titu
uchana ya idigongo, na dizwi kulu da mhalati. Wanhu wose wakalile haja
hana ing'hambi wagudema.
17 Abaho Musa kawalava iwanhu kulawa mng'hambi giladi waiting'hane
na Mulungu. Wema hasi ya idigongo.
18 Gongo da Sinai digubikwa na yosi, kwavija MNDEWA kahumuluka
uchana ya idigongo kuno yali mgati ya umoto. Yosi dikwela uchana kulawa
Mdigongo kamba yosi da tanuli, na gongo jose ditigisika ng'hani.
19 Dizwi da imhalati vudibanzile kongezeka ng'hani, Musa kalonga, na
Mulungu kamwidika mkuduma.
20 MNDEWA viyahumuluke uchana ya Idigongo da Sinai, kamkema Musa
uchana ya dija idigongo, na Musa kakwela uchana ya idigongo.
21 Abaho MNDEWA kamulongela Musa, "Humuluka hasi ukawazume
wanhu, sambiwaloke imbaka giladi weze kunyona nie. Kamba wahatenda
avo, wanhu bwando wodanganhika.
22 Hata wakulu wa nhambiko, awo wonikwenhukilaga, waibagule sama
yangu nie, ama sio, nowabananga."
23 Musa kamulongela MNDEWA, "Wanhu wano hawadaha kukwela na
kwiza kuno uchana ya Idigongo da Sinai kwavija gweye mwenyego
kutuzuma ulonga, 'Ikeni mbaka kuzunguluka idigongo giladi mditende
ding'ale.' "
24 MNDEWA kamulongela, "Humuluka hasi ukamsole Haloni wize nayo.
Ila wakulu wa nhambiko na wanhu wayagwe sambiuwaleke weze uchana
kunili nie, ama sio, nowabananga."
25 Avo Musa kahumuluka hasi hawakalile iwanhu na kawalongela gose
gayalongeligwe na MNDEWA.

20

Ndagizi Longo Dimwe
(Ng'humb. 5:1-21)

1 Mulungu kazipeta mbuli zino zose, kalonga,
2 "Nie iyo MNDEWA Mulungu wako, nikulavile muisi ya Misili, ako
kuukalile nyakadala.
3 "Sambiuwe na miungu iyagwe ila nie.
4 "Sambiuitendele wegu dilingile na kinhu chochose cha uchana kuulanga
ama kili hasi muisi, ama kili mmazi hasi ya isi.
5 Sambiuvifugamile mavindi ama kuvitambikila, kwavija nie, MNDEWA
Mulungu wako, nna wivu, nowatagusa wana sama ya vilozo va watata zao
mbaka mulelo wa ikadatu na mulelo wa ikane wa awo wanihile nie.
6 Ila nodilagusa noge jangu dilekile kuhuha ha maalufu ga milelo ya awo
woninogela nie na kugagoga malagizo gangu.

7 “Sambiudikeme twaga da MNDEWA Mulungu wako mmbuli zihile,
kwavija MNDEWA haleka kumtagusa munhu yoyose yodikema twaga jake
mmbuli zihile.
8 “Dikumbukile Zua da Mhumulo na udibagule sama yangu nie.
9 Tenda sang'hano zako zose mmazua sita.
10 Ila mdizua da saba sambiutende sang'hano yoyose kwavija dino dijo
Zua da Mhumulo da nie, MNDEWA Mulungu wako. Mdizua dino munhu
yoyose sambiyasang'hanike, gweye mwenyego, mwanago wa kimbigalo
ama wa kitwanzi, nyakadala wako wa kimbigalo ama wa kitwanzi,
wang'onyo zako, ama wahenza wali muisi yako.
11 Kwavija mkipigiti cha mazua sita, nie nilumba isi, ulanga, bahali, na
vinhu vose vikala himo, ila mdizua da saba nihumula. Avo nidimoteza Zua
da Mhumulo na nidibagula sama yangu nie.
12 “Wahishimile tataako na mamaako, giladi ukale kipigiti kitali muisi
inikugwelela nie, MNDEWA, Mulungu wako.
13 “Sambiukome.
14 “Sambiutende ugoni.
15 “Sambiwibe.
16 “Sambiumulavile usindila wa uvwizi munhu yali behi nagwe.
17 “Sambiusulukile ng'anda ya munhu yali behi nagwe, ama mtwanzi
wake, ama nyakadala wake wa kitwanzi ama wa kimbigalo, ng'ombe wake
ama mhunda wake, ama kinhu chochose kiyalinacho.”

Wanhu Wodumba

18 Wanhu viwahulike mdumo na dizwi da imhalati na kuwona
ulumwemwe na yosi dilawa mdigongo, wagudema na kona bwembwe,
wema kutali.
19 Wamulongela Musa, “Longa na tweye gweye mwenyego, na tweye
tokutegeleza. Ila Mulungu sambiyalonge na tweye, bule todanganhika.”
20 Musa kawalongela, “Sambimdumbe, kwavija Mulungu keza kuwageza
mweye giladi mweye mumdumbe heyo na sambimtende vilozo.”
21 Ila wanhu wagendelela kukala kutali kipigiti Musa viyakalile yodik-
wenhukila idiziza, kuja kuyakalile Mulungu.

Ndagizi za Kilingo cha Kulavila Nhosa

22 MNDEWA kamulongela Musa, “Walongele Waislaeli mbuli zino,
‘M'vona wenyego nie vinilongile na mweye kulawa kuulanga.
23 Sambimtende minyago ya madini ga feza ama zahabu na kuitambikila
kamba vumunitambikila nie.
24 Munitendele kilingo cha kulavila nhosa, mkitende na ulongo. Mu-
nilavile ng'hondolo zenu na ng'ombe zenu na menhe zenu kamba nhosa za
kulukuza na nhosa za tindiwalo. Zengeni kilingo changu cha kulavila nhosa
hanhu hohose haniwasagulile mweye munitambikile nie, na nie nokwiza
na kuwamoteza.
25 Kamba muhanizengela kilingo cha kulavila nhosa cha mabwe, sam-
bimzenge na mabwe gasongoligwe, kwavija vija ivinhu va kusongolela
vokinyolodosa ikilingo cha kulavila nhosa.
26 Sambiwike ngwandala kipigiti uhazenga kilingo cha kunilavila nhosa,
giladi mwazi wako sambiwoneke kipigiti vondaukikwenhukile ikilingo.’ ”

21

Golondigwa Kuwatendela Nyakadala (Ng'humb. 15:12-18)

1 MNDEWA kamulongela Musa, “Gano gago malagizo gondauwagwelele
wanhu zangu.
2 Kamba uhamgula nyakadala mbigalo wa Kieblania, yakusang'hanikile
mkipigiti cha milao sita. Ila mmulao wa saba yalekesigwe yachole, bila
kuliha kinhu chochose.
3 Kamba kakala yezile yeiyeka, kolondigwa yachole yeiyeka. Ila kamba
kipigiti viyezile kakala na mtwanzi, kolondigwa yachole na mtwanzi wake.
4 Na kamba mndewa wake yahamsolela mtwanzi, na ija imtwanzi
yahamulelela wana wa kitwanzi na wa kimbigalo, avo ija imtwanzi na waja
iwana wowa wa ija imndewa, na ija inyakadala yachole yeiyeka.
5 Ila kamba ija inyakadala yahalonga, ‘Nimnogela mndewa wangu,
mtwanzi wangu, na wanangu, silonda kusegela na kuwa munhu yailegehe,’
6 avo mndewa wake yamsole yamgale haulongozi wa Mulungu. Abaho
yamgale hana ulwivi ama hana umuhimili wa ulwivi, na mndewa wake
yamtoge gwiti jake na shindano. Abaho komsang'hanikila mndewa wake
mkipigiti chose cha ugima wake.
7 “Munhu yahamguza mndele wake yawe nyakadala, heyo hasegela na
kuwa munhu yailegehe kamba viili ha nyakadala wa kimbigalo.
8 Kamba mndele ija hamnogela mndewa wake, ayo iyamsagule yawe
mtwanzi wake wa kunze, kolondigwa yaguzigwe ha tata wa ija imndele.
Ila mndewa wake kabule udaho wa kumguza ha munhu muhenza, kwavija
mndewa iyo yamtendele uzenzeleganye.
9 Ila kamba komsagula yawe mwehe wa mwanage, kolondigwa yamtende
kamba mndele wake mwenyego.
10 Kamba munhu yamsolile nyakadala kuwa mtwanzi wake wa kunze,
yahalonda kusola mtwanzi iyagwe, kolondigwa kugendelela kumgwelela
ija imtwanzi wake wa kunze wa ichanduso ija inyakadala, kiasi kikija cha
mandia, vivalo, na uwaso.
11 Na kamba hamtendela vinhu vino vidatu, ija imtwanzi kodaha
kusegela bila maliho gogose.”

Mbuli ya Kulumiza Wanhu

12 Mulungu kagendelela kulonga, “Munhu yoyose yondayamtoe na
kumkoma miyage, na heyo yakomigwe.
13 Ila kamba hatendile giladi, ila galawilila sama ya manogelwa ga
Mulungu, kolondigwa yakimbilile hanhu hondanikulongele.
14 Ila kamba munhu yoyose yahamkoma miyage giladi, hata kamba
yahakimbilila hana ikilingo cha kulavila nhosa, yakwekwesigwe yalavigwe
hana ikilingo cha kulavila nhosa abaho yakomigwe.
15 “Munhu yoyose yondayamtoe tataake ama mamaake, yakomigwe.
16 “Munhu yoyose yondayam'vamhile miyage, na kumgala hanhu bila
kulonda, ihawa kamguza ama kang'hali mmakono gake, kolondigwa
yakomigwe.
17 “Munhu yoyose yondayamdukumize tataake ama mamaake,
kolondigwa yakomigwe.
18 “Wanhu wabili wahagomba na imwe yahamtoa miyage na dibwe ama
ng'honde na hadanganhike, ila kamtenda ija yatoigwe yalumwe na kuwasa
mulusazi,
19 na abaho kona vinogile na kulawa hanze kabili kuno yotembelela
fimbo, ija yamtoile hatagusigwa ila kolondigwa yamulihe ija yalumile sama
ya kipigiti kija kipotele kipigiti viyakalile mulusazi, na yamuguze mbaka
vondayahone.

20 “Kamba munhu yahamtoa na lubiki nyakadala wake wakitwanzi
ama wakimbigalo, na ija inyakadala bahaja kadanganhika, ija imunhu
kolondigwa yatagusigwe.
21 Ila kamba ija inyakadala hadanganhike mdizua dimwe ama mabili,
ija mwene inyakadala hatagusigwa, kwavija kamtoa nyakadala wake
mwenyego.
22 “Kamba wambigalo wabili wogomba na kumkunhiza mtwanzi yali
na inda na kutenda inda yake ilawe bila kumulumiza, ija yamkunhize
kolondigwa yatozigwe kiasi chochose choyolonda mbigalo wa ija imtwanzi,
sambiibanze vija mulamula vondayalonge.
23 Ila kamba ihalawilila ija imtwanzi kalumizwa na mkunhizo uja, avo ija
yamulumize kolondigwa yamulihe ija imtwanzi ugima kwa ugima,
24 siso kwa siso, zino kwa zino, mgulu kwa mgulu, mkono kwa mkono,
25 kulukuza kwa kulukuza, kilonda kwa kilonda, na mkubulo kwa
mkubulo.
26 “Kamba munhu yahamtoa msiso nyakadala wake wa kitwanzi ama wa
kimbigalo na kuditula, avo ija imunhu kolondigwa yamuleke ija inyakadala
yachole, na kuwa munhu yailegehe, kudilihila siso jake.
27 Na kamba munhu yahamtoa na kuding'ola zino da nyakadala wake
wakitwanzi ama wakimbigalo, avo ija imunhu kolondigwa yamuleke ija
inyakadala yachole na kuwa munhu yailegehe kudilihila zino jake.

Ndagizi za Wene Mali

28 “Kamba ng'ombe yahamuhoma munhu mbigalo ama mtwanzi na
mhembe zake na kumkoma, ija ing'ombe kolondigwa yatoigwe na mibwe
mbaka yadanganhike, na nyama yake sambiidigwe, ila ija imwene ng'ombe
sambiyatagusigwe.
29 Ila kamba ng'ombe ija kakala na nzoela ya kuwahoma wanhu na
mhembe zake, na mwene ng'ombe kakala yalongeligwe ila hamfungile
ng'ombe wake, abaho ija ing'ombe kamkoma munhu mtwanzi ama mbi-
galo, ija ing'ombe kolondigwa yatoigwe na mibwe mbaka yadanganhike.
Na ija mwene ng'ombe vivija yakomigwe.
30 Ila mwene ng'ombe yahalondigwa kuliha hela giladi yaukombole
ugima wake, kolondigwa yalihe kiasi chochose kilondigwa.
31 “Ndagizi ino vivija yosang'hanika ihawa ng'ombe yahamkoma mmhale
ama mndele.
32 Kamba ng'ombe yahamuhoma na mhembe nyakadala wakimbi-
galo ama wakitwanzi, ija mwene ng'ombe kolondigwa yamulihe mwene
nyakadala vidanga malongo madatu va madini ga feza, na ija ing'ombe
yatoigwe na mabwe mbaka yadanganhike.
33 “Kamba munhu yahaleka kudigubika kolongo, ama yahahimba kolongo
na kuleka kudigubika, na ng'ombe ama mhunda yahalagalila mgati yake,
34 ija mwene idikolongo kolondigwa yamulihe mwene imhunda ama
mwene ing'ombe, na ija imng'onyo yadanganhike kowa wa munhu ija
mwene idikolongo.
35 “Kamba ng'ombe wa munhu imwe yahamulumiza ng'ombe wa munhu
iyagwe na kudanganhika, wanhu wano wabili wolondigwa kumguza
ing'ombe yali mgima na kuigolela zihela, na vivija ija ing'ombe yadangan-
hike waigolele nyama yake.
36 Ila kamba ija ing'ombe kakala na nzoela ya kuwahoma wayage na
mhembe, ila ija mwene ng'ombe hamfungile, basi ija mwene ng'ombe

yamkomile miyage kolondigwa yalihe ng'ombe mgima sama ya ng'ombe ija yadanganhike, na ija ing'ombe yadanganhike kowa wake heyo.”

22

Ndagizi Mmbuli ya Maliho

1 “Kamba munhu yeheba ng'ombe ama ng'hondolo na kumchinja ama
kumguza, ija im'bavi kolondigwa yalihe ng'ombe watano sama ya ng'ombe
imwe, na ng'hondolo wane sama ya ng'hondolo imwe.
2 Kamba m'bavi yahagogigwa ikilo yobomola giladi yengile mng'anda,
abaho katoigwa na kudanganhika, ija yamtoile hatendile kilozo cha
kukoma.
3 Ila yahakala mbaka zua disonga kulawa kileka yamkome, munhu hiyo
kana kilozo cha kukoma.
“M'bavi yagogigwe kolondigwa yalihe vinhu vose viyebile. Kamba
hadahile kuliha, kolondigwa yaguzwe kamba nyakadala kulihila ubavi
wake.
4 Ila ija imng'onyo ihawa ng'ombe ama mhunda ama ng'hondolo ya-
havikigwa yali mgima mdidale da ija im'bavi, kolondigwa yalihe wang'onyo
wabili sama ya mng'onyo imwe iyebile.
5 “Kamba munhu yahawachunga wang'onyo zake mumgunda ama mum-
gunda wake wa zabibu, abaho ija imunhu kawaleka wakaje vakuja mum-
gunda wa munhu iyagwe, avo ija mwene wang'onyo kolondigwa yalihe
vakuja vinogile kulawa mumgunda wake ama kulawa mumgunda wake
wa mizabibu.
6 “Kamba munhu yahasoma moto mumgunda wake na uja umoto ulokela
mmijani na kwingila mumgunda wa munhu iyagwe na kulukuza vakuja
havinasengigwa ama visengigwe, ama mgunda wose, ija yasomile umoto
kolondigwa yalihe vinhu vose vilukule.
7 “Kamba munhu yahamgwelela miyage hela ama vinhu giladi yamwikile,
abaho vibigwa kulawa muing'anda ya ija yekile, kamba ija im'bavi yaha-
gogigwa, kolondigwa yalihe mianza mibili.
8 Ila kamba ija im'bavi hagogigwe, avo mwene ng'anda kolondigwa
yagaligwe haulongozi wa Mulungu yakaloleswe kamba heyo iyo yasolile
vinhu va miyage ama sio.
9 “Mbuli yoyose ya mbamila ihalawilila hagatigati ya wanhu wabili
wogombela ng'ombe, mhunda, ng'hondolo, vivalo, ama vinhu vovose
viyagwe vipotele, kila munhu yahalonga, ‘Kinhu kino changu nie.’ Mbuli
ya wabili wano yogaligwa haulongozi wa Mulungu. Munhu yondayoneke
na Mulungu kamba kahonyela komuliha miyage mianza mibili.
10 “Kamba munhu imwe yahamgwelela miyage mhunda, ng'ombe,
ng'hondolo, ama mng'onyo yoyose iyagwe yamfugile, na ija imng'onyo
yahadanganhika, kalumila, ama kebigwa, bila koneka na munhu,
11 wanhu wano wabili wokiiduila haulongozi wa MNDEWA, giladi yoneke
kamba ija imunhu yagweleligwe imng'onyo hasolile mng'onyo wa miyage.
Ija mwene imng'onyo kolondigwa yatogole ulamuzi uno, na haduhu maliho
golondigwa galihigwe.
12 Ila kamba ija imng'onyo kebigwa kulawa mmakono ga ija imunhu
yagweleligwe imng'onyo, avo ija yagweleligwe imng'onyo kolondigwa
yamulihe ija mwene imng'onyo.
13 Kamba ija imng'onyo kagogigwa na mng'onyo wa kumuhulo, avo
vija visigale kulawa ha ija imng'onyo yagogigwe, vigaligwe viwe kamba

usindila. Na haduhu maliho gondagatendeke sama ya mng'onyo yagogigwe na mng'onyo wa kumuhulo.
14 “Kamba munhu yahapula mng'onyo kulawa ha miyage abaho ija imng'onyo kalumila ama kadanganhika kipigiti mwene mng'onyo yali haduhu, ija imunhu yampulile kolondigwa yalihe.
15 Ila kamba mwene mng'onyo kakala baho kipigiti gano vugalawilile, haduhu maliho gondagatendeke. Kamba ija imng'onyo kakodigwa, basi ija ihela yaakodiligwe yolihila ija imng'onyo yalumile ama yadanganhike.

Malagizo ga Ukazi

16 “Kamba munhu yahamulonda mhambe yalibule mkasano na kuwasa nayo, kolondigwa yalave hela, yafunge pamvu giladi yawe mwehe wake.
17 Ila kamba tata wa ija imhambe yahalema mwanage sambiyasoligwe na heyo, avo ija imunhu kolondigwa yalihe kiasi kikija cha hela za kufunga pamvu.
18 “Sambiumuleke mtwanzi muhawi yawe mgima.
19 “Munhu yoyose yondayamuwase mng'onyo, yakomigwe.
20 “Munhu yoyose yolava nhosa ha miungu yoyose iyagwe na si ha MNDEWA yadanganhike.
21 “Sambiumtendele gehile ama kumonela muhenza, kwavija gweye vivija kukala muhenza muisi ya Misili.
22 Sambiumtendele gehile kizuka yoyose ama mkiwa.
23 Kamba uhawatendela gehile, wahanililila nie, nokitegeleza kililo chao.
24 Lusango lwangu lokwinuka, na nie nowakoma mweye na zele, na watwanzi zenu wowa vizuka na wana zenu wowa wakiwa.
25 “Kamba uhamkalizi hela imwe wa wanhu zangu ayo yali mkumbulu, sambiutende kamba vowotendaga wakalizi hela, sambiulonde hela ibanzile kumwake.
26 Kamba uhasola kivalo cha munhu wako wa habehi kiwe kamba zamana, kolondigwa um'bwezele kipigiti zua hadinakuswa,
27 kwavija siku miyago kicho kivalo chake choyotamanila kuigubika ikilo. Kamba humbwezele, miyago koigubika choni? Kamba humbwezele na heyo yahanililila nie, nokitegeleza kililo chake kwavija nie nna bazi.
28 “Sambiumulonge vihile Mulungu, ama kumdukumiza mkulu wa wanhu zako.
29 “Sambiukawe kulava malimbuko kulawa mdivai, mavuta, na vinhu vako vose vuuhunile.
“Wana zenu wa kimbigalo wa udele, ungwelele nie.
30 Vivija ungwelele nie wana mbigalo wa udele wa ng'ombe zako, ng'hondolo zako, na menhe zako. Uwaleke wakale na wamama zao mmazua saba, abaho ungwelele nie mdizua da nane.
31 “Mweye mowa wanhu zangu mng'alile, avo sambimje nyama ya mng'onyo yakomigwe na mng'onyo wa kumuhulo. Wasileni umbwa.

23

Bazi na Kuwabule Uzenzeleganye

1 “Sambiubwililise mbuli za uvwizi. Sambiuilumbe na munhu mwene vilozo kulava usindila wa uvwizi.
2 Sambiuilumbe na dale da wanhu mkutenda gehile. Uhalava usindila hana ibalaza, sambiugolowanye na kuilumba na dale da wanhu bwando giladi kuigubikiza ikweli.
3 Sambiulaguse bazi ha munhu sama ya ukumbulu wake kipigiti yahagaligwa muibalaza.

4 “Kamba uhamona ng'ombe ama mhunda wa mdumuka wako kaga,
m'bweze ha mwenyego.
5 Kamba uhamona mhunda wa munhu yokwihila gweye kagwa hasi
na bahasha jake kumgongo, sambium'bite, ila wime umtaze kumwinula
mhunda wake.
6 “Sambiuigolowanye ikweli ihawa mkumbulu yali mmwanza wa wanhu
zako yahagaligwa kuna ibalaza.
7 Sambiuwagale wanhu kukitala mmbuli za uvwizi, na sambiuwakome
wanhu walibule vilozo na walibule uzenzeleganye, kwavija nie simgela
kumgongo munhu yoyose yotenda mbuli zihile.
8 Sambiubokele hongo, kwavija hongo dowagela umbugumbugu awo
wolola na kuzigolowanya mbuli za wanhu walibule uzenzeleganye.
9 “Sambiumgaze muhenza, kwavija mweye wenyego movitanga vija
voyogelegeza muhenza, kwavija na mweye mkala wahenza muisi ya Misili.

Mulao wa Saba na Zua da Saba

10 “Mkipigiti cha milao sita kohanda mgunda wako na kohuna vakuja
vako.
11 Ila mmulao wa saba uuleke umgunda uhumule sambiuulime. Avo
wakumbulu kulawa mmwanza wa wanhu zako wapate vakuja kulawa
himo, na vija visigale wang'onyo wa kumuhulo waje. Utende vivo
mumgunda wako wa mizabibu na mumgunda wako wa mizaituni.
12 “Mazua sita, sang'hana sang'hano zako, ila mdizua da saba sam-
biusang'hanike, giladi ng'ombe wako na mhunda wako wahumule, na
nyakadala wavumbuke mng'anda yako hamoja na wahenza wahumule.
13 “Gategeleze goya gano gose ganikulongele, sambiuitambikile miungu
iyagwe, hata matwaga gao sambiugatambule.

Sona Ndatu Ng'hulu
(Kuh. 34:18-26; Ng'humb. 16:1-17)

14 “Mianza midatu mkila mulao konitendela lusona.
15 Utende Lusona lwa Mikate Ilibule Mela, mmazua saba uje mikate
ilibule mela kamba vunikulagize. Zitende mbuli zino mkipigiti kikigwe,
muna umulenge wa Abibu, kwavija uno uwo umulenge umulawile muisi
ya Misili. Munhu sambiyeze haulongozi wangu bila kinhu.
16 “Tenda lusona lwa kuhuna malimbuko ga vakuja vuuhandile mum-
gunda wako.
“Abaho tenda lusona lwa vizewe kipigiti uhagela kukano vakuja vako
kulawa mumgunda wako kipigiti cha msimu wa kumambukiza kuhuna
vakuja venu.
17 Wambigalo wose weze haulongozi wa MNDEWA Mulungu mianza
midatu mkila mulao kutambika.
18 “Sambimunilavile nhosa ya mulopa wa wang'onyo wachinjigwe
hamoja na mikate igeligwe mela. Mavuta ga wang'onyo galavigwe nhosa
kipigiti cha lusona lwangu sambigasigale mbaka imitondo iyagwe.
19 “Vakuja vinogile ng'hani va malimbuko va mgunda wako uvigale
kung'anda yangu nie, MNDEWA Mulungu wako.
“Sambiumtogose mwanamenhe mmatombo ga mamaake.

Vilagano na Ndagizi

20 “Nomtuma msenga wangu wa kuulanga yakulongole, giladi yakwim-
ilize mnzila na yawagale hanhu hanisasale.
21 Mtegelezeni na mgagoge gaja goyowalongela. Sambimumdulukile,
heyo haugela kumgongo udulu wenu kwavija nie iyo nimtumile heyo.

22 Ila kamba muhamtegeleza goya na kugatenda gose gonilonga, nie nowa
mdumuka ha wadumuka zenu, na nowabamilila awo wokubamilila gweye.
23 Msenga wangu wa kuulanga kowalongola na kuwagala muisi ya
Waamoli, Wahiti, Wapelizi, Wakanaani, Wahivi, na Wayebusi, na nie
nowabananga.
24 Sambiufugame mavindi na kuinamila mbaka hasi haulongozi wa
miungu yao ama kuitambikila ama kutenda viilonda miungu yao, ila
uibanange na kuitula vidangavidanga miguzo yao ya mibwe yowoitambik-
ila.
25 Nitambikileni nie, MNDEWA Mulungu wenu, na motelo zangu zowa
mmandia genu na mmazi. Nowasegezela vitamu kulawa kumwenu,
26 na haduhu hata mtwanzi imwe inda yake yondailawe ama yondayawe
mgumba. Nokutenda ukale milao bwando.
27 “Nogala bwembwe haulongozi wenu, na kuwatenda wadumuka zenu
wondawawezile wazanywe ng'hani. Abaho nowatenda hewo wahinduke
kuchugu na kuwakimbila mweye.
28 Nogala midondola haulongozi wenu yondaiwawinge Wahivi,
Wakanaani, na Wahiti wasegele mnzila yako.
29 Siwawinga mkipigiti cha mulao umwe kwavija kamba nihatenda avo,
isi yowa bule munhu na wang'onyo wa kumuhulo wokongezeka ng'hani na
kuwavamhila.
30 Nowawinga kidogokidogo, mbaka mweye vondamongezeke abaho
nowagwelela isi yenu.
31 Nokwikila mbaka zako kulawa Kuibahali Ndung'hu mbaka kuibahali
ya Wafilisti na kulawa muluwala mbaka Kulwanda lwa Yuflati. Kwavija
nokugwelela mhiko za kuwahuma wenekae wa isi ino na kuwawinga.
32 Sambimtende lagano na hewo ama na miungu yao.
33 Sambimuwaleke wakale muisi yenu bule wowatenda mweye munitен-
dele nie vilozo, kwavija nhambiko ya miungu yao yowa mtego kumwenu
mweye.”

24

Mulopa wa Lagano

1 MNDEWA kamulongela Musa, “Izo hano uchana kumwangu. Wize na
Haloni, hamoja na wanage wabili Nadabu na Abihu, na wavyele malongo
saba wa Islaeli. Munitambikile nie kipigiti muli kutali.
2 Ila gweye, Musa, wiyeka iyo wondaunikwenhukile. Wasigale sambi-
wanikwenhukile. Na mmwanza wa wanhu wasigale, haduhu hata munhu
imwe yatogozigwe kukwela uchana hamoja na gweye.”
3 Musa viyacholile kuwalongela wanhu malagizo gose na ndagizi zose
ziyagweleligwe na MNDEWA, wanhu wose wedika na dizwi dimwe, wo-
longa, “Kila kinhu kiyalongile MNDEWA tokitenda.”
4 Avo Musa kazandika mbuli zose zayalongile MNDEWA. Imitondo
ng'hani zua da ikabili kalamuka na kuzenga kilingo cha kulavila nhosa hasi
ya idigongo na kusimika nguzo za mibwe longo dimwe na mbili zilingile na
mheta ya mitala longo dimwe na mibili ya Islaeli.
5 Abaho kawatuma wamhale kulawa mmwanza wa wanhu wa Islaeli,
walave nhosa za kulukuza na nhosa za kuchinja ndama za ng'ombe ziwe
nhosa za tindiwalo ha MNDEWA.
6 Musa kadeha hindi da mulopa wa wang'onyo na kuwika mmikungu, na
hindi da mulopa usigale kaumizila mkilingo cha kulavila nhosa.

7 Abaho kasola kitabu cha lagano, na kuwasomela wanhu. Na hewo
watogola, walonga, “Gose gayalongile MNDEWA togatenda, na kugagoga.”
8 Avo Musa kasola mulopa kawamizila wanhu na kulonga, “Uno uwo mu-
lopa wa lagano dija MNDEWA diyatendile na mweye kipigiti viyawagwelele
Malagizo gano.”
9 Abaho Musa, Haloni, Nadabu na Abihu, na waja iwavyele malongo saba
wa Islaeli wakwela uchana kukigongo,
10 na wamona Mulungu wa Islaeli. Hasi ya magulu gake kukala na kinhu
kilingile kamba sakafu ya mabwe itendigwe na yakuti samawi, ikala buluu
inang'hazika kamba ulanga.
11 Mulungu hawatoile wano iwavyele wa wanhu wa Islaeli. Wamona
Mulungu, na waja na kung'wa haulongozi wake.

Musa Hadigongo da Sinai

12 MNDEWA kamulongela Musa, “Kwela uchana hakigongo kunili nie,
unibete, na nie nokugwelela mbamha mbili za mabwe zili na malagizo na
ndagizi zinyandike sama ya kuwafundiza wanhu.”
13 Avo Musa kachola hamoja na mwandakana wake Yoshua, abaho
kakwela uchana hakigongo cha Mulungu.
14 Musa kakala yawalongele waja iwavyele, “Tubeteni hano mbaka
vondatuwabwelele, Haloni na Huli wa hano hamoja na mweye, na munhu
yoyose yali na mbuli yachole kumwao hewo.”
15 Musa viyakwelile uchana kudigongo, wingu didigubikiza idigongo.
16 Yenzi ya MNDEWA ikala uchana ya Idigongo da Sinai. Wingu
digubikiza idigongo mkipigiti cha mazua sita, na mdizua da saba MNDEWA
kamkema Musa kulawa muja mdiwingu.
17 Yenzi ya MNDEWA yoneka ha Waislaeli kamba moto usakaza uchana
ya idigongo.
18 Musa viyakalile yokwela uchana ya idigongo, kengila mdiwingu, na
kakala kuja uchana hakigongo mazua malongo mane imisi na ikilo.

25

Nhosa Sama ya Hema da Kuiting'hanila
(Kuh. 35:4-9)

1 Musa viyakalile uchana kudigongo da Sinai, MNDEWA kamulongela,
2 “Walongele Waislaeli wanilavile nhosa. Unibokelele nhosa kulawa ha
munhu yoyose yali na moyo wa kulava.
3 Zino zizo nhosa zondaubokele kulawa kumwao, zahabu, madini ga feza,
na shaba,
4 nyuzi za buluu, zambalau, na ndung'hu, kitani inogile, na mijusu ya
menhe.
5 Ng'hwembe za songolomi wa ng'hondolo zisindikigwe na langi
ndung'hu, ng'hwembe zinogile, mbamha za m'biki wa mjoholo,
6 mavuta ga mzaituni ga kwika m'viwenge, vilungilo sama ya kulungila
mavuta ga mzaituni ga kubakala na sama ya ubane unung'hila goya,
7 mabwe gakemigwe shohamu, na mabwe gayagwe ga hela bwando ga
kuhambila mkizibao cha Mkulu wa Wakulu wose wa Nhambiko na mkifuko
cha mmhambaga.
8 Abaho wanitendele hema da kuiting'hanila, giladi nipate kukala hamoja
na mweye.
9 Ditende hema dino na vinhu vake vose kamba vondanikulagusile.

Sanduku da Lagano
(Kuh. 37:1-9)

10 “Walongele wanhu watende Sanduku da Lagano na mbamha za
mjoholo, diwe na utali wa sentimeta 110, ugazi wa sentimeta 66, na wimo
wa sentimeta 66.
11 Digubikize na zahabu ing'alile mgati na kunze, na uditendele lugigo
lwa zahabu uchana kuzunguluka idisanduku.
12 Ditendele vitindi vine va zahabu, na uvigwasike muna imigulu yake
mine, vitindi vibili ng'ambu imwe na vitindi vibili ng'ambu iyagwe.
13 Abaho utende fimbo za m'biki wa mjoholo, uzigubikize na zahabu.
14 Zigele izifimbo m'vitindi vili mzimbavu za idisanduku, sama ya
kudipapila idisanduku.
15 Izifimbo zikale m'vitindi va idisanduku, sambizisegezigwe.
16 Abaho uzingize Mdisanduku da Lagano zimbamha mbili za mabwe
zondanikugwelele, mbamha zandikigwe ndagizi za Mulungu.
17 “Abaho utende ngubiko ya idisanduku na zahabu ing'alile. Iwe na utali
wa sentimeta 110 na ugazi wa sentimeta 66.
18 Abaho watende vinyago vilingile na Makelubi* wabili wa zahabu
mkuwasana na nyundo, uweke kuzingwazo mbili za ingubiko ya idisan-
duku.
19 Mtende Kelubi imwe kuingwazo imwe na Kelubi iyagwe kuingwazo
iyagwe, wawe mkidanga kimwe na ingubiko ya idisanduku, watende
iwamakelubi muna izingwazo zake mbili.
20 Makelubi wogolosa mbawa zao uchana, na kuikikiwiza ingubiko ya
idisanduku na izimbawa zao. Makelubi woilola, na vihanga vao voinamilila
ingubiko ya idisanduku.
21 Uzike mgati ya idisanduku zimbamha mbili za mabwe, zondanikug-
welele. Abaho wike ingubiko uchana ya idisanduku.
22 Haja hachana ya ingubiko hagatigati ya Makelubi wabili wali uchana
ya Idisanduku da Lagano, noiting'hana na gweye na kukugwelela ndagizi
zangu zose sama ya Waislaeli.”

Meza ya Kwikila Mikate Ilavigwe Nhosa ha Mulungu
(Kuh. 37:10-16)

23 Abaho kamulongela, “Tenda meza ya mbamha za mjoholo. Iwe na utali
wa sentimeta 88, ugazi wa sentimeta 44, na wimo wa sentimeta 66.
24 Igubikize na zahabu ing'alile na uitendele lugigo lwa zahabu ing'alile
uchana kuizunguluka imeza.
25 Uizungulusile mkungo uli na ugazi wa milimeta 75, abaho wike lugigo
lwa zahabu kuzunguluka umkungo.
26 Tenda vitindi vine va zahabu, uvigwasike muna zimhembe nne za
imeza, mmigulu yake mine.
27 Vija ivitindi vondavigoge zifimbo za kupapila imeza volondigwa viwe
behi na umkungo.
28 Utende fimbo za m'biki wa mjoholo za kupapila imeza, na uzigubikize
na zahabu.
29 Utende vyano na vikasi sama ya kufushila ubane, na utende majagi
na mikungu sama ya nhosa ya divai. Via vino vose vitendigwe na zahabu
ing'alile.
30 Wike mikate ilavigwe nhosa kumwangu uchana ya meza ino ili
haulongozi wangu mazua gose.

---

* **25:18** ***Makelubi*** wao wene ugima wali kuulanga walumbigwe na Mulungu wali na mabawa.

Kiguzo cha Kwikila Viwenge
(Kuh. 37:17-24)

31 “Tenda kiguzo cha kwikila viwenge cha zahabu ing'alile. Kikalilo chake
na kiguzo chake uvitende na zahabu isanigwe na nyundo. Vikasi vake,
vifundo vake, na malua gake viwe kinhu kimwe na ikiguzo.
32 Matambi sita gowa kuzing'ambu mbili za ikiguzo, matambi madatu
ng'ambu imwe na matambi madatu ng'ambu iyagwe.
33 Vikasi vilingile kamba malua ga mulozi, kila kikasi kimwe na kifundo
chake na malua gake, vidatu vikale mditambi dimwe na vidatu vikale
mditambi diyagwe. Na matambi gose sita gowa mkiguzo cha kwikila
viwenge.
34 Na uchana ya ikiguzo cha kwikila viwenge kuwe na vikasi vine vilingile
kamba malua ga mulozi, kila kikasi na vifundo vake na malua gake.
35 Kifundo cha ichanduso kiwe hasi ya igamatambi mabili ga ichanduso
gali mkiguzo cha kwikila viwenge, kifundo cha ikabili kiwe hasi ya iga-
matambi mabili ga ikabili, na kifundo cha ikadatu kiwe hasi ya igamatambi
mabili ga ikadatu. Mheta ya matambi gose gawe sita.
36 Ivifundo, igamatambi, na ikiguzo cha kwikila viwenge visanigwe
kulawa mkidanga kimwe cha zahabu ing'alile.
37 Abaho uvitende viwenge vake saba, viwenge sita uvike uchana ya
igamatambi sita na kiwenge kimwe ukike uchana ya ikiguzo, giladi
vimwemwese haulongozi wake.
38 Utende visahani vake na mibato yake sama ya kusegezela utambi
ulukule. Na vinhu vino vose viwe va zahabu ing'alile.
39 Ikiguzo cha kwikila iviwenge na via vandakane navo volondigwa
vitendigwe na zahabu ing'alile ili na kilo 35.
40 Tenda kila kinhu kamba vija vinikulagusile kukigongo kino.

26

Hema da Kuiting'hanila
(Kuh. 36:8-38)

1 “Ditende hema da kuiting'hanila na miguo longo dimwe ya kitani inogile
isokotigwe na nyuzi za buluu, zambalau, na ndung'hu, dihambigwe na
muhambaji na ulembo wa vinhu vilingile na Makelubi.*
2 Utali wa kila guo uwe meta 12, na ugazi wa kila guo uwe meta 2. Miguo
yose iwe na utali umwe na ugazi umwe.
3 Miguo mitano uilumbe hamoja, na miguo mitano iyagwe uilumbe
hamoja.
4 Utende matanzi ga buluu mulugigo lwa guo da kunze mmwanza wa
ija imiguo ya ichanduso yuuilumbile hamoja, na vivija utende matanzi
mulugigo lwa guo da kunze mmwanza wa ija imiguo iyagwe yuuilumbile
hamoja.
5 Utende matanzi malongo matano mulugigo lwa idiguo da ichanduso
dili mmiguo mitano ya ichanduso, na utende matanzi malongo matano
mulugigo lwa idiguo dili mmiguo mitano iyagwe. Gamatanzi gakihindukile
kila tanzi dimwe na miage.
6 Utende ving'hwangwazi malongo matano va zahabu, na uilumbe
hamoja imiguo na iving'hwangwazi, giladi idihema da kuiting'hanila diwe
kinhu kimwe.

---

* **26:1** ***Makelubi*** wao wene ugima wali kuulanga walumbigwe na Mulungu wali na mabawa.

7 “Vivija utende miguo longo dimwe na imwe itendigwe na mijusu ya
menhe sama ya kugubikila idihema da kuiting'hanila.
8 Utali wa kila guo dimwe uwe meta 13, na ugazi wa kila guo uwe meta
2. Miguo yose longo dimwe na imwe iwe na utali umwe na ugazi umwe.
9 Uilumbe miguo mitano hamoja, na uilumbe miguo sita iyagwe hamoja.
Dija idiguo da sita dikunze hagatigati mwanza umwe haulongozi wa
idihema da kuiting'hanila.
10 Utende matanzi malongo matano mulugigo lwa idiguo da ikimambuk-
izo da imiguo mitano ya ichanduso na matanzi malongo matano mulugigo
lwa idiguo da ichanduso da imiguo sita iyagwe.
11 Utende ving'hwangwazi malongo matano va shaba abaho uvigele
muna gamatanzi na uilumbe hamoja imiguo ya idihema da kuiting'hanila
giladi iwe ngubiko imwe.
12 Lwenza lwa ikidanga kisigale kitungike kuchugu cha idihema da
kuiting'hanila mbaka kibululuke hasi sentimeta 50.
13 Utali wa sentimeta 50 usigale wa imiguo uitungike ng'ambu mbili
za mzimbavu za idihema da kuiting'hanila mbaka ibululuke hasi, giladi
udikikiwize idihema da kuiting'hanila.
14 “Utende ngubiko sama ya kugubikila idihema da kuiting'hanila, ngu-
biko ya ng'hwembe za songolomi wa ng'hondolo isindikigwe na langi
ndung'hu, na ngubiko ya kunze ya ng'hwembe zinogile.
15 “Utende felemu za wima za m'biki wa mjoholo sama ya idihema da
kuiting'hanila.
16 Kila felemu iwe na wimo wa meta 4 na ugazi wa sentimeta 66.
17 Kila felemu iwe na vizingiti uchana na hasi giladi viitende imihimili mi-
bili iwe kinhu kimwe, hamoja na migulu mibili yondaingizigwe mvikalilo
vondaviwe hasi ya izifelemu, na utende vino mzifelemu zose za idihema da
kuiting'hanila.
18 Utende felemu za idihema da kuiting'hanila, felemu malongo mabili
ng'ambu ya kusi ya idihema da kuiting'hanila,
19 na utende vikalilo malongo mane va madini ga feza hasi ya izifelemu
malongo mabili, vikalilo vibili hasi ya ifelemu ya ichanduso mmigulu yake
mibili, na vikalilo vibili hasi ya felemu iyagwe mmigulu yake mibili.
20 Ng'ambu ya kaskazi ya idihema da kuiting'hanila, tenda felemu
malongo mabili
21 na vikalilo malongo mane va madini ga feza, vikalilo vibili hasi ya kila
felemu.
22 Kuchugu cha idihema da kuiting'hanila, ng'ambu ya uswelo wa zua,
tenda felemu sita.
23 Utende felemu mbili ziyagwe mzimhembe za idihema da kuiting'hanila
zili ng'ambu ya kuchugu.
24 Felemu zino za mzimhembe zolondigwa ziibande songela hasi mbaka
uchana, na uchana zifungigwe na kitindi kimwe, zose mbili zolondigwa
ziilinge.
25 Avo kiwambaza kino cha kuchugu chowa na felemu nane hamoja na
vikalilo va madini ga feza, vikalilo longo dimwe na sita, vikalilo vibili hasi
ya kila felemu.
26 “Utende boliti za m'biki wa mjoholo, boliti tano sama ya izifelemu za
ng'ambu imwe ya idihema da kuiting'hanila,
27 na boliti tano sama ya izifelemu za ng'ambu iyagwe ya idihema da
kuiting'hanila, na boliti tano sama ya izifelemu za ng'ambu ya kuchugu ya
idihema da kuiting'hanila, ng'ambu ya uswelo wa zua.

28 Boliti ya hagatigati, yobita hagatigati ya izifelemu kulawa ng'ambu
imwe mbaka ng'ambu iyagwe.
29 Uzigubikize zifelemu na zahabu, na uzitendele vitindi va zahabu vigoge
iziboliti. Na uzigubikize iziboliti na zahabu.
30 Udisimike idihema da kuiting'hanila kamba vija vinikulagusile
kukigongo kino.
31 “Utende guo na nyuzi za buluu, zambalau, na ndung'hu, na kitani
inogile isokotigwe, dihambigwe na ulembo wa vinhu vilingile na Makelubi.
32 Ditungike uchana mzinguzo nne za m'biki wa mjoholo zigubikizwe na
zahabu zili na ving'hwangwalingo va zahabu, na uzisimike zinguzo uchana
ya vikalilo vine va madini ga feza.
33 Ng'ambu ya uchana ya idiguo, ditungike mving'hwangwazi vili mgati
ya ikiswili cha idihema, na idiguo dohabagula Hanhu Hang'alile kulawa
Hanhu Hang'alile Ng'hani. Avo udingize Idisanduku da Lagano Hanhu
Hang'alile Ng'hani.
34 Uike ingubiko uchana ya Idisanduku da Lagano mgati ya Hanhu
Hang'alile Ng'hani.
35 Uike imeza Hanhu Hang'alile ng'ambu ya kaskazi, hanze ya Hanhu
Hang'alile Ng'hani, na ikiguzo cha kwikila viwenge kike ng'ambu ya kusi
ya idihema da kuiting'hanila, kikiilole na imeza.
36 “Utende guo da kutungika hanhu ha kwingilila mdihema da kuit-
ing'hanila na nyuzi za buluu, zambalau, na ndung'hu, na kitani inogile
isokotigwe, na dihambigwe na muhambaji.
37 Uditendele idiguo nguzo tano za m'biki wa mjoholo, na uzigubikize na
zahabu. Ving'hwangwalingo vake viwe va zahabu, na uzikile vikalilo vitano
va shaba.

27

Kilingo cha Kulukuzila Nhosa
(Kuh. 38:1-7)

1 “Utende kilingo cha kulukuzila nhosa cha m'biki wa mjoholo, utali na
ugazi wake viilinge. Utali wake uwe meta 2.2 na ugazi wake uwe meta 2.2
na wimo wake uwe meta 1.3.
2 Utende mhembe kuna zimhembe nne za ikilingo cha kulukuzila nhosa.
Zimhembe zisongoligwe kulawa mkigogo cha idibiki ditendile ikilingo cha
kulukuzila nhosa, na uzigubikize na shaba.
3 Utende nongo za kwikila mitozi, makulega, mikungu, uma, na vizolelo
va kuzolela moto. Via vino vose viwe va shaba.
4 Kitendele lwavu lwa shaba, na uchana ya ulwavu uvigwasike vitindi
vine va shaba mzimhembe zake nne.
5 Lwike lwavu luno lwa shaba hasi ya ulugigo luzunguluka ikilingo cha
kulukuzila nhosa giladi luvike lwenza lwa ikilingo cha kulukuzila nhosa
kulawa hasi.
6 Utende fimbo za m'biki wa mjoholo sama ya ikilingo cha kulukuzila
nhosa, abaho uzigubikize na shaba.
7 Uzisomeke izifimbo m'vitindi vili mumgwazo wa ikilingo cha kulukuzila
nhosa, giladi izifimbo zilawile ng'ambu zose mbili za ikilingo, na ziwe
vipapilo va ikilingo.
8 Ukitende ikilingo na mbamha za m'biki wa mjoholo, na kiwe kamba
sanduku dipongole. Ukitende kamba vija vuulagusiligwe hano hakigongo.

Konhi da Hema da Kuiting'hanila
(Kuh. 38:9-20)

9 “Utende konhi da idihema da kuiting'hanila. Ng'ambu ya kusi ya
idikonhi utungike miguo itendigwe na kitani inogile isokotigwe, ili na utali
wa meta 44,
10 nguzo zake malongo mabili na vikalilo vake malongo mabili viwe va
shaba, ila iving'hwangwalingo va izinguzo na kabali zake ziwe za madini
ga feza.
11 Vivija ng'ambu ya kaskazi ya idikonhi utungike miguo ili na utali
wa meta 44, nguzo zake malongo mabili na vikalilo vake va shaba viwe
malongo mabili, ila iving'hwangwalingo va izinguzo na kabali zake ziwe za
madini ga feza.
12 Ng'ambu ya uswelo wa zua ya idikonhi kowa na miguo ili na utali wa
meta 22, hamoja na nguzo longo dimwe na vikalilo longo dimwe.
13 Vivija idikonhi dolondigwa diwe na ugazi wa meta 22 ng'ambu ya
ulawilo wa zua kuli na hanhu ha kwingilila.
14 Miguo ili na utali wa meta 6.6 yolondigwa iwe ng'ambu imwe, hamoja
na nguzo ndatu na vikalilo vidatu.
15 Na miguo ili na utali wa meta 6.6 yolondigwa iwe ng'ambu iyagwe,
hamoja na nguzo ndatu na vikalilo vidatu.
16 Hanhu ha kwingilila mdikonhi utungike guo dili na utali wa meta 9,
ditendigwe na nyuzi za buluu, zambalau, na ndung'hu, na kitani inogile
isokotigwe, dihambigwe na muhambaji. Guo dino dolondigwa ditungikwe
mzinguzo nne na vikalilo vine.
17 Nguzo zose kuzunguluka idikonhi zolondigwa zifungigwe na kabali
za madini ga feza. Ving'hwangwalingo vake vowa va madini ga feza, na
vikalilo vake vowa va shaba.
18 Idikonhi diwe na utali wa meta 44, ugazi wa meta 22, na wimo wa meta
2.2. Miguo yake itendigwe na nyuzi za kitani inogile isokotigwe, na vikalilo
vitendigwe na shaba.
19 Via vose visigale va idihema da kuiting'hanila va kila sang'hano hamoja
na vigingi vose va idihema da kuiting'hanila na vigingi vose vizunguluke
idikonhi, vitendigwe na shaba.

Mavuta ga Ikiwenge cha Idihema
(Law. 24:1-4)

20 “Walongele wanhu wa Islaeli wakugalile mavuta ganogile ga mzaituni
gakamuligwe ga kugela m'viwenge, giladi iviwenge vigendelele kwaka.
21 Ikiguzo cha kwikila viwenge cholondigwa kime mdihema da kuit-
ing'hanila, haulongozi wa idiguo da mgati dikikiwiza Idisanduku da
Lagano. Haloni na wanage wa kimbigalo wolondigwa wavibwinhe ivi-
wenge na kuvileka vake kilo ngima haulongozi wa MNDEWA. Sang'hano
ino iwe ya digunge mwa wanhu wa Islaeli na milelo yao yondaize.

28

Kivalo cha Mkulu wa Nhambiko
(Kuh. 39:1-7)

1 “Mgale kumwangu mkulu wako Haloni na wanage wa kimbigalo,
Nadabu, Abihu, Eliazali, na Isamali, wanage kulawa mwa wanhu wa Islaeli,
giladi wanisang'hanikile kamba wakulu wa nhambiko.
2 Mtendele mkulu wako Haloni kivalo king'alile, giladi umgwelele yenzi
na unozi.

3 Wakeme magalu wose, awo iniwagwelele udaho, walongele watende
vivalo va Haloni, giladi um'bagule sama yangu nie kamba mkulu wa
nhambiko msang'hano yangu.
4 Vino vivo ivivalo vondawavitende, kifuko cha mmhambaga, kizibao,
kanzu, shati dihambigwe goya, kilemba, na lukumbulu. Wotenda vivalo
vino ving'alile sama ya mkulu wako Haloni hamoja na wanage, giladi
wanisang'hanikile nie kamba wakulu wa nhambiko.
5 Vivalo vino wavitende na nyuzi za zahabu, nyuzi za buluu, zambalau,
na ndung'hu, na kitani inogile.

Kizibao cha Mkulu wa Nhambiko

6 “Utende kizibao na nyuzi za zahabu, nyuzi za buluu, zambalau, na
ndung'hu, na kitani inogile isokotigwe dihambigwe na muhambaji.
7 Kiwe na mikandala mibili ya mmaega ya kukilumbila ikizibao ng'ambu
ya kuulongozi na ng'ambu ya kuchugu, giladi ikizibao kiilumbe hamoja.
8 Lukambala luhambigwe lwa ikizibao lutendigwe na vinhu vivija vi-
tendile ikizibao, nyuzi za zahabu, nyuzi za buluu, zambalau, na ndung'hu,
na kitani inogile isokotigwe lolondigwa lushonelwe mkizibao.
9 Sola mabwe mabili gakemigwe shohamu, na uchana yake ugasongole
matwaga ga wana longo dimwe na wabili wa Islaeli,
10 kulingana na vija viwavumbuke, matwaga sita mdibwe dimwe, na
matwaga sita mdibwe diyagwe.
11 Ugasongole matwaga ga wana wa Islaeli uchana ya igamabwe mabili
kamba vija msongola dibwe da hela bwando viyosongola utango. Abaho
ugagele mzifelemu zilukigwe na nyuzi za zahabu.
12 Mabwe gano mabili ugabandikize mmikandala ya mmaega ya ikizibao,
gawe mabwe ga ng'humbukila sama ya wana wa Islaeli. Haloni yagapape
matwaga gao mmaega gake giladi mazua gose nie, MNDEWA, niwakumbuk-
ile wanhu zangu.
13 Tenda felemu mbili zilukigwe na nyuzi za zahabu
14 na mikufu mibili ya zahabu ing'alile, isokotigwe kamba nzabi, na
uibandikize imikufu muna izifelemu zilukigwe na nyuzi za zahabu.

Kifuko cha Mmhambaga
(Kuh. 39:8-21)

15 “Utende kifuko cha mmhambaga chondakimtaze mkulu wa wakulu
wose wa nhambiko kugelegeza gaja gonilonda nie, MNDEWA. Ukitende
na ufundi mkulu na vinhu vivija vitendile ikizibao, ukitende na nyuzi
za zahabu, nyuzi za buluu, zambalau, na ndung'hu, na kitani inogile
isokotigwe.
16 Ukikunze mwanza umwe, na utende utali wake na ugazi wake uilinge,
utali wake uwe sentimeta 22 na ugazi wake uwe sentimeta 22.
17 Abaho uchana yake ika minhongo mine ya mabwe ga hela bwando.
Mumnhongo wa ichanduso, wike mabwe ga akiki, yakuti manjano, na
bahalamani.
18 Mumnhongo wa ikabili, wike mabwe ga zumalidi, yakuti samawi, na
alimasi.
19 Mumnhongo wa ikadatu, wike mabwe ga yasinto, akiki ndung'hu, na
ametisto.
20 Mumnhongo wa ikane, wike mabwe ga zabalajadi, shohamu, na yasipi.
Mabwe gano gose gageligwe mzifelemu za nyuzi za zahabu.

21 Kuwe na mabwe longo dimwe na mabili kamba vigali matwaga ga
wana wa Islaeli. Mabwe gano gawe kamba utango wao, kila dibwe dimwe
disongoligwe mtala umwe wa wana wa Islaeli.
22 “Ukitendele ikifuko cha mmhambaga mikufu ya zahabu ing'alile,
isokotigwe kamba nzabi,
23 na ukitendele ikifuko cha mmhambaga vitindi vibili va zahabu, abaho
uvigwasike ivitindi vibili mzimhembe mbili za uchana za ikifuko cha
mmhambaga.
24 Uigwasike imikufu mibili ya zahabu m'vitindi vibili vili mzimhembe za
uchana ya ikifuko cha mmhambaga,
25 sota mbili ziyagwe za imikufu ya zahabu uzifudike mzifelemu mbili za
nyuzi za zahabu, uzifudike mmikandala ya mmaega ya ikizibao ng'ambu
ya kuulongozi.
26 Utende vitindi vibili va zahabu, na uvigwasike mzimhembe mbili
za hasi ya ikifuko cha mmhambaga, mulugigo lwake lwa mgati behi na
ikizibao.
27 Utende vitindi vibili viyagwe va zahabu, uvigwasike hasi ya imikandala
mibili ya mmaega kuulongozi wa ikizibao, behi na ulugigo uchana ya
ulukambala luhambigwe lwa ikizibao.
28 Uvifudike ivitindi va ikifuko cha mmhambaga kuna ivitindi va ikizibao
na nzabi za buluu, giladi ikifuko cha mmhambaga kikale uchana ya
ulukambala luhambigwe lwa ikizibao, na kija ikifuko cha mmhambaga
hakilondigwa kilegele kulawa mkizibao.
29 “Kipigiti Haloni vondayengile Hanhu Hang'alile, yagapape matwaga
ga wana wa Islaeli hana umoyo wake mkifuko cha mmhambaga chon-
dakimtaze kugelegeza gaja gonilonda nie, MNDEWA, giladi nigendelele
kuwakumbuka wanhu zangu mazua gose.
30 Vivija gela Ulimu na Tumimu mkifuko cha mmhambaga vikale hana
umoyo wa Haloni kipigiti vondayengile haulongozi wangu nie. Mnzila
ino, Haloni kolondigwa yakivale kifuko kino cha mmhambaga giladi
yagagelegeze gaja gonilonda nie sama ya Waislaeli.

Vivalo Viyagwe va Mkulu wa Nhambiko (Kuh. 39:22-31)

31 “Utende kanzu ya langi ya buluu ya kuvalila mgati ya ikizibao.
32 Utende zonzo hagatigati, sama ya kwingizila ditwi. Wike lugigo
lulukigwe kuzunguluka idizonzo, giladi ikanzu sambiidegeke.
33 Kuzunguluka ulugigo lose lwa hasi ya ikanzu kuhambigwe vinhu
vilingile na makomamanga, vihambigwe na nyuzi za buluu, zambalau, na
ndung'hu. Hagatigati ya makomamanga gano kuwe na mbugi za zahabu.
34 Zimbugi za zahabu na igamakomamanga voisondolele, komamanga
kuchugu mbugi haulongozi kuzunguluka ulugigo lwa ikanzu.
35 Haloni kolondigwa yaivale ikanzu kipigiti cha kunisang'hanikila nie,
MNDEWA. Dizwi da izimbugi nodihulika kipigiti viyokwingila Hanhu
Hang'alile haulongozi wangu na kipigiti voyolawa hanze, giladi sambin-
imkome.
36 “Utende kidiwala kibanhibanhi cha zahabu ing'alile, uchana yake
ukisongole nyandiko kamba viwasongolaga utango na uchandike mbuli
zino, ‘YANG'ALILE HA MNDEWA’ mkukisongola kamba vawasongolaga
utango.
37 Ukifudike ikidiwala kibanhibanhi na nzabi ya langi ya buluu haulon-
gozi wa ikilemba.

38 Mazua gose Haloni kokivala mkihanga chake, giladi nie, MNDEWA,
nizibokele nhosa zose azo Waislaeli wondawazibagule sama yangu nie,
hata kamba wanhu wahahonyela mkipigiti cha kuzilava.
39 “Uluke shati ya kitani inogile, na utende kilemba cha kitani inogile.
Abaho tenda lukumbulu luhambigwe na muhambaji.
40 “Watendele wana wa kimbigalo wa Haloni mashati, ng'humbulu, na
kofia, sama ya kuwagwelela yenzi na unozi.
41 Vivalo vino kowavaza Haloni hamoja na wanage, uwabake mavuta,
uwasimike, na uwabagule sama yangu nie, giladi wanisang'hanikile kamba
wakulu wa nhambiko.
42 Watendele kaputula za kitani za kuvaza ng'huli zao zondazigubike
songela mchuno mbaka mmahaza.
43 Haloni na wanage wolondigwa wavale kaputula zino kipigiti von-
dawengile mdihema da kuiting'hanila, ama wahakikwenhukila ikilingo
cha kulavila nhosa kipigiti cha kulava nhosa za kulukuza. Ila kamba
hawazivalile kaputula zino, wokiigalila vilozo wenyego na wodanganhika.
Haloni na lukolo lwake wose wakimbigalo wolondigwa wazigoge ndagizi
zino milongo yose.

29

Ndagizi ya Kuwasimika Haloni na Wanage wa Kimbigalo Sama ya MNDEWA
(Law. 8:1-36)

1 “Vino vivo vondauwabagule Haloni na wanage sama yangu nie, giladi
wanisang'hanikile kamba wakulu wa nhambiko. Sola songolomi imwe wa
ng'ombe na songolomi wabili wa ng'hondolo walibule ulemale.
2 Sola usage unogile wa ngano, tenda mikate ilibule mela yokigwe bila
mavuta, abaho tenda mikate iyagwe ilibule mela yokigwe na mavuta, na
utende vikate vilibule mela uvibake mavuta.
3 Uigele mumgelo na uilave nhosa kumwangu kipigiti vondaulave nhosa
ya songolomi wa ng'ombe na iwang'hondolo wabili songolomi.
4 “Abaho wagale Haloni na wanage hanhu ha kwingilila mdihema da
kuiting'hanila na uwanave na mazi.
5 Abaho m'vaze Haloni vivalo va mkulu wa nhambiko, shati, kanzu,
kizibao, kifuko cha mmhambaga, na umfunge mchuno na lukambala
luhambigwe lwa ikizibao.
6 M'vaze kilemba mditwi jake, na ukibandikize ikidiwala kibanhibanhi
king'alile cha zahabu uchana ya ikilemba.
7 Usole mavuta ga kubakala, umwitile mditwi jake, kulagusa kamba
kum'bagula sama yangu nie.
8 Abaho uwagale wanage, na uwavaze mashati,
9 na uwafunge ng'humbulu mchuno na kuwavaza kofia mmatwi gao.
Sang'hano ya ukulu wa nhambiko iwe yao milongo yose. Abaho uwasimike
Haloni na wanage.
10 “Umgale songolomi wa ing'ombe haulongozi wa idihema da kuit-
ing'hanila, abaho uwalongele Haloni na wanage weke makono gao mditwi
jake.
11 Abaho umchinje isongolomi wa ng'ombe haulongozi wangu nie, MN-
DEWA, hanhu ha kwingilila mdihema da kuiting'hanila.
12 Usole mulopa kidogo wa ing'ombe na kidole chako uugele mzimhembe
za ikilingo cha kulukuzila nhosa, na umulopa wondausigale uwitile hasi ya
ikilingo cha kulukuzila nhosa.

13 Abaho usole mavuta gose gali mgati muinda na ng'ambu ya hasi ya ini,
na usole figo zose mbili na gamavuta gali uchana yake, uvilukuze uchana
ya ikilingo cha kulukuzila nhosa.
14 Ila inyama ya ng'ombe, kwembe jake, na mavi gake uvisome hanze ya
ing'hambi, viwe nhosa ya upatanizo.
15 “Abaho sola imwe wa songolomi wa ng'hondolo, na Haloni na wanage
weke makono gao mditwi jake.
16 Mchinje abaho usole mulopa wake uumize mzing'ambu zake zose nne
za ikilingo cha kulukuzila nhosa.
17 Mkanhe ing'hondolo vidangavidanga, na uvisuluze vinhu va mgati na
migulu, na uvike hamoja na iditwi na ividanga viyagwe.
18 Abaho mulukuze ing'hondolo wose uchana ya ikilingo cha kulukuzila
nhosa. Ino iyo nhosa ya kulukuza ha nie, MNDEWA, nhosa inung'hila goya,
ilavigwa kumwangu nie.
19 “Msole songolomi wa ng'hondolo iyagwe, na Haloni na wanage weke
makono gao mditwi jake.
20 Mchinje songolomi wa ing'hondolo na usole kiasi cha mulopa wake
uugele mzindewe za magwiti ga ng'ambu ya ukulume ga Haloni na wanage,
m'vidole gumba va magulu gao ga ukulume, na m'vidole gumba va makono
gao ga ukulume. Mulopa usigale umize mzing'ambu zose nne za ikilingo
cha kulukuzila nhosa.
21 Abaho usole kiasi cha mulopa uli mkilingo cha kulukuzila nhosa na
kiasi cha gamavuta ga kubakala, na uwamizile Haloni na vivalo vake na
wanage na vivalo vao. Mkutenda avo, kowasimika hewo na vivalo vao
sama yangu nie.
22 “Vivija kolondigwa usole mavuta ga songolomi wa ng'hondolo, mavuta
ga mumkila, mavuta gali mgati muinda na ng'ambu ya hasi ya idiini, figo
zose mbili na mavuta gali uchana yake, na mgulu wa kuchugu wa ukulume
kwavija ng'hondolo ino ka mmwanza wa vilokotelo va kusimikila.
23 Kulawa mumgelo wa mikate yondailavigwe kumwangu, sola mkate
umwe ulibule mela wokigwe bila mavuta na mkate umwe ulibule mela
wokigwe na mavuta na kikate kimwe kibanhibanhi kilibule mela.
24 Vakuja vino vose uwagwelele Haloni na wanage na uwalongele
wavinule kumwangu kamba nhosa kisinyo.
25 Abaho uvisole ivakuja kulawa mmakono gao na uvilukuze uchana ya
ikilingo cha kulukuzila nhosa hamoja na nhosa ya kulukuza, iwe nhosa ya
vakuja ilavigwa kumwangu nie. Mnung'ho wa nhosa ino woninogela nie.
26 “Sola nyama ya mmhambaga ya ng'hondolo wa kumsimikila Haloni, na
uinule uchana haulongozi wangu iwe kamba nhosa kisinyo kumwangu nie,
abaho uisole iwe mandia gako gweye.
27 “Zibagule izinyama sama yangu nie, nyama ya imhambaga inuligwe
na nyama ya idihaza ikigwe hamgwazo ziwe nhosa kisinyo kumwangu nie
kulawa ha songolomi wa ng'hondolo wa kumsimika Haloni, na nyama hizo
zowa za Haloni na lukolo lwake.
28 Gano gago magao gondawabokele Haloni na wanage kulawa ha
Waislaeli mazua gose. Ino iyo nhosa ya Waislaeli yondawalave kulawa
mnhosa zao za tindiwalo, nhosa yao kumwangu nie.
29 “Haloni yehesha kudanganhika, vivalo vake ving'alile wagweleligwe
wanage, wavivale kipigiti wahabakigwa mavuta na kusimikwa.
30 Mwana wa Haloni yondayamuhale tataake muisang'hano ya ukulu
wa nhambiko na yondayengile mdihema da kuiting'hanila kusang'hanika
Hanhu Hang'alile kolondigwa yavale vivalo vino mmazua saba.

31 “Sola nyama ya songolomi wa ng'hondolo wa kuwasimikila Haloni na
wanage na uitogosele mgati ya idikonhi da idihema.
32 Hanhu ha kwingilila mdihema da kuiting'hanila, Haloni na wanage
waje inyama ya ing'hondolo na imikate isigale mumgelo.
33 Hewo weiyeka wao wolondigwa kuija inyama na imikate yondailav-
igwe nhosa sama ya kugeligwa kumgongo vilozo vao mkipigiti cha
kusimikwa na kubagulwa sama yangu nie. Haduhu munhu iyagwe
yolondigwa kuija, kwavija vinhu vino ving'ala.
34 Kamba kiasi cha inyama ama kiasi cha umkate visigala mbaka
imitondo, visomigwe. Sambividigwe, kwavija ving'ala.
35 “Watendele Haloni na wanage kila kinhu kinikulagize, watendele
lusona lwa kuwasimika mkipigiti cha mazua saba.
36 Kila zua ulave nhosa ya songolomi wa ng'ombe iwe nhosa ya upatanizo.
Vivija ulave nhosa ya upatanizo sama ya ikilingo cha kulukuzila nhosa,
kipigiti uhakitendela upatanizo ikilingo cha kulukuzila nhosa, na ukibake
mavuta, na kukibagula sama yangu nie.
37 Mkipigiti cha mazua saba tenda ung'alizo sama ya ikilingo cha ku-
lukuzila nhosa na ukibagule sama yangu nie. Abaho ikilingo cha kulukuzila
nhosa chong'ala kabisa, na munhu yoyose yondayakikwase ikilingo cha
kulukuzila nhosa kong'ala.

Nhosa za Kila Zua
(Mhet. 28:1-8)

38 “Zino zizo nhosa zondaunilavile nie kila zua mkilingo cha kulukuzila
nhosa. Kila zua ulave ng'hondolo wabili wa mulao umwe.
39 Ng'hondolo imwe mulave imitondo na ng'hondolo iyagwe mulave
ichungulo.
40 Ng'hondolo wa ichanduso umulave hamoja na kilo imwe ya usage
unogile wa ngano utibulizwe na lita imwe ya mavuta ganogile ga mzaituni.
Gida lita imwe ya divai iwe kamba nhosa.
41 Mulave ng'hondolo wa ikabili mkipigiti cha ichungulo, mulave hamoja
na kiasi kikija cha usage wa ngano, mavuta ga mzaituni, na divai kamba
vuutendile imitondo, iwe nhosa inung'hila goya, nhosa ya kulukuza ha nie,
MNDEWA.
42 Mkipigiti chose kikwiza, nhosa ino ya kulukuza ilavigwe haulongozi
wangu hanhu ha kwingilila mdihema da kuiting'hanila, aho hondaniit-
ing'hane na wanhu zangu na kulonga na gweye.
43 Ako vivija noiting'hana na Waislaeli, na hanhu aho hong'alizwa na
yenzi yangu.
44 Novibagula sama yangu nie idihema da kuiting'hanila na ikilingo cha
kulukuzila nhosa. Na vivija nowabagula Haloni na wanage sama yangu nie
giladi wanisang'hanikile nie kamba wakulu wa nhambiko.
45 Nokala hamoja na Waislaeli, na nie nowa Mulungu wao.
46 Na hewo wovitanga kamba nie iyo MNDEWA Mulungu wao, niwalavile
muisi ya Misili giladi nikale hamoja na hewo. Nie iyo MNDEWA Mulungu
wao.

30

Kilingo cha Kufushila Ubane
(Kuh. 37:25-28)

1 “Usole m'biki wa mjoholo utende kilingo cha kufushila ubane.

2 Ng'ambu zose ziilinge, kiwe na utali wa sentimeta 45 na ugazi wa
sentimeta 45 na wimo wa sentimeta 90. Mhembe zake zili mzimhembe zake
nne zisongoligwe kulawa mdibiki dimwe ditendile ikilingo cha kufushila
ubane.
3 Uchana ya ikilingo cha kufushila ubane, ng'ambu zake zose, na
izimhembe zake zose uzigubikize na zahabu ing'alile. Na ukitendele lugigo
lwa zahabu uchana kuzunguluka ikilingo cha kufushila ubane.
4 Ukitendele vitindi vibili va zahabu va kugogela izifimbo za kukipapila,
hasi ya ulugigo lwake, mzing'ambu zake mbili.
5 Utende fimbo za m'biki wa mjoholo, na uzigubikize na zahabu.
6 Kilingo kino cha kufushila ubane cholondigwa ukike haulongozi wa
idiguo ditungikigwe haulongozi wa idisanduku na ingubiko yake. Uchana
ya ingubiko baho hanhu hondanilonge na gweye.
7 Kila imitondo kipigiti Haloni yeheza kuvigongomanya iviwenge, ya-
fushe ubane unung'hila goya uchana ya ikilingo cha kufushila ubane.
8 Na kila ichungulo kipigiti yahabwinha iviwenge, vivija kolondigwa
yafushe ubane haulongozi wangu nie, MNDEWA. Mbuli ino yolondigwa
itendeke mmilelo yako yose yondaize.
9 Sambiufushe ubane wowose ugomesigwe uchana ya ikilingo cha ku-
fushila ubane, ama nhosa yoyose ya kulukuza, ama nhosa yoyose ya usage,
na sambiugide nhosa yoyose ya divai uchana yake.
10 Mwanza umwe mmulao umwe Haloni kolondigwa yatende mpatano
sama ya ikilingo cha kufushila ubane mkuzibaka zimhembe za ikilingo na
mulopa wa mng'onyo yalavigwe nhosa ya kuwapataniza wanhu watendile
vilozo. Sang'hano ino yolondigwa itendeke na Haloni na milelo yake yose
yondaize, kwavija kino kicho kilingo cha kufushila ubane king'alile ha
MNDEWA."

Kodi ya Hema da Kuiting'hanila

11 Abaho MNDEWA kamulongela Musa,
12 "Kipigiti vondauwapete Waislaeli, kila munhu yalihe hela kumwangu
sama ya kuukombola ugima wake, giladi sambiyavikigwe na utamu wihile
ng'hani mkipigiti cha wanhu kupetigwa.
13 Kila munhu yopetigwa kolondigwa yalihe lwenza lwa kidanga cha
madini ga feza kulingana na kipimilo kili mdihema da kuiting'hanila.
Lwenza luno lwa ikidanga cha madini ga feza lowa nhosa kumwangu nie,
MNDEWA.
14 Kila munhu yopetigwa, songela munhu yali na milao malongo mabili
na kugendelela, kolondigwa yanilavile nhosa nie, MNDEWA.
15 Munhu yali mgoli sambiyabanzilize kulava, na mkumbulu sam-
biyahunguze kulava kipigiti cha kulava nhosa ya mpatano na MNDEWA
sama ya ugima wenu.
16 Zibokele hela hizo za mpatano kulawa ha Waislaeli zitende sang'hano
ya kudigongomanya idihema da kuiting'hanila. Hela hizo zowatenda
Waislaeli wakumbukigwe haulongozi wangu nie, MNDEWA, na kutenda
mpatano sama ya ugima wenu."

Teleko da Shaba

17 Abaho MNDEWA kamulongela Musa,
18 "Tenda teleko da shaba na kikalilo chake kiwe cha shaba sama ya
kunavila magulu na makono. Dike hagatigati ya idihema da kuiting'hanila
na ikilingo cha kulukuzila nhosa, abaho dimemeze mazi.

19 Haloni na wanage wolondigwa wanave magulu gao na makono gao na
mazi gali mditeleko dino.
20 Kipigiti wehengila mdihema da kuiting'hanila, ama kipigiti cha kuk-
wenhukila ikilingo cha kulukuzila nhosa muisang'hano ya kulava nhosa
ya kulukuza ha MNDEWA, wolondigwa wainave na mazi gano, giladi
sambiwadanganhike.
21 Wolondigwa wainave magulu gao na makono gao, giladi sambiwadan-
ganhike. Haloni na lukolo lwake wolondigwa waigoge ndagizi ino milongo
yose."

Mavuta ga Kubakala

22 Abaho MNDEWA kamulongela Musa,
23 "Sola vilungilo vino vinogile, kilo sita za manemane ga ululu, kilo ndatu
za mdalasini unung'hila goya, kilo ndatu za migua inung'hila goya,
24 na kilo sita za namna iyagwe ya mdalasini zipimigwe kulingana na
kipimilo kili mdihema da kuiting'hanila. Yongeza na lita nne za mavuta ga
mzaituni,
25 na ugatende mavuta gano gang'alile ga kubakala kamba viyatendaga
galu wa kutenda mavuta ga kunung'hila. Gowa mavuta gang'alile ga
kubakala.
26 Abaho ugasole na ubakaze mdihema da kuiting'hanila, Mdisanduku da
Lagano,
27 muimeza na via vake vose, mkiguzo cha kwikila viwenge na via vake
vose, mkilingo cha kufushila ubane,
28 mkilingo cha kulukuzila nhosa hamoja na via vake vose, na mditeleko
hamoja na kikalilo chake.
29 Uvibagule sama yangu nie giladi ving'ale ng'hani, na munhu yoyose
yondayavikwase kong'ala, na kinhu chochose chondakivikwase chong'ala.
30 Uwabake mavuta Haloni na wanage na uwabagule sama yangu nie
giladi wanisang'hanikile nie wawe wakulu wa nhambiko.
31 Walongele Waislaeli, 'Gano gowa mavuta gang'alile gangu nie, MN-
DEWA, ga kubakala mmilelo yenu yondaize.
32 Sambim'bakale mavuta gano kamba vum'bakala mavuta gayagwe
mzing'huli zenu na sambimtende mavuta gayagwe na vilokotelo vilingile
na vino. Mavuta gano gang'ala, na golondigwa gang'ale kumwenu mweye.
33 Munhu yoyose yotenda mavuta galingile na gano, ama kum'baka
munhu yoyose yalekile kuwa mkulu wa nhambiko, munhu hiyo
kolondigwa yasegezigwe kulawa mmwanza wa wanhu zake.' "

Ubane

34 Abaho MNDEWA kamulongela Musa, "Deha kiasi kiilingile kulawa
m'vilungilo vose vilimwilile vili hano hasi, ululu wa natafi, ululu wa
shekeleti, ululu wa kelibena, na ubane unung'hila goya ung'alile.
35 Sola vilungilo uvike hamoja, na uvitibulize kamba galu wa kutenda
mavuta ga kunung'hila viyatendaga, abaho uvimizile munyu giladi upate
ubane unung'hila goya unogile na ung'alile.
36 Sola vilungilo kidogo uvisiginhe viwe usage, na uvike haulongozi wa
Idisanduku da Lagano mdihema da kuiting'hanila, ako kondaniiting'hane
na gweye. Uno wowa ubane ung'alile ng'hani kumwenu.
37 Sambimkiitendele ubane wowose mnzila ino, uvitange kamba uno uwo
ubane ung'alile kumwangu nie, MNDEWA.
38 Munhu yoyose yotenda ubane kamba uno sama ya kuitenda ya-
nung'hile kolondigwa yasegezigwe kulawa mmwanza wa wanhu zangu."

31

Wasang'hana wa Kutenda Idihema da Kuiting'hanila (Kuh. 35:30—36:1)

1 Abaho MNDEWA kamulongela Musa,
2 “Loleni, nimsagula Bezaleli, mwana wa Uli, mzukulu wa Huli, kulawa
mumtala wa Yuda.
3 Nimmemeza Loho yangu na kumgwelela udaho, nzewele, na ilimu ya
ufundi wa namna zose,
4 wa kusongola ulembo muna zizahabu, madini ga feza, na shaba, na
ufundi mkulu ng'hani,
5 mkugakanha mabwe ga hela bwando na kugeka mvifelemu, na mku-
songola mibiki hamoja na namna zose za ufundi
6 Vivija nimsagula Oholiabu, mwana wa Ahisamaki, kulawa mumtala wa
Dani, yamtaze Bezaleli. Vivija niwagwelela udaho magalu wose watende
kila kinhu kinikulagize gweye,
7 hema da kuiting'hanila, Sanduku da Lagano hamoja na ngubiko yake,
na vinhu vose viyagwe vili mgati ya idihema da kuiting'hanila,
8 meza na via vake, kiguzo cha zahabu ing'alile cha kwikila viwenge na
via vake vose, kilingo cha kufushila ubane,
9 kilingo cha kulukuzila nhosa na via vake vose, teleko da shaba na
kikalilo chake,
10 na vivalo vinogile, vivalo ving'alile sama ya Haloni, mkulu wa nham-
biko, na vivalo va wanage wa kimbigalo, sama ya kutendela sang'hano zao
za ukulu wa nhambiko,
11 na mavuta ga kubakala na ubane unung'hila goya sama ya Hanhu
Hang'alile. Mafundi wolondigwa watende kila kinhu kamba vinikulagize
gweye.”

Malagizo ga Zua da Mhumulo

12 Abaho MNDEWA kamulongela Musa,
13 “Walongele Waislaeli, ‘Molondigwa mgagoge mazua gangu ga mhu-
mulo. Mbuli ino yowa kilaguso hagatigati yangu nie na mweye sama
ya milelo yenu yondaize, giladi m'vitange kamba nie iyo MNDEWA,
niwatendile mweye kuwa wanhu zangu.
14 Mdigoge Zua da Mhumulo, kwavija zua dino ding'ala kumwenu.
Munhu yoyose yodizabuza zua dino mkutenda sang'hano yoyose mdizua
dino kolondigwa yakomigwe na kusegezigwa kulawa mmwanza wa wanhu
zangu.
15 Msang'hanike mmazua sita, ila zua da saba dijo Zua da Mhumulo,
zua ding'alile kumwangu nie. Munhu yoyose yosang'hanika Mdizua da
Mhumulo kolondigwa yakomigwe.
16 Avo Waislaeli wadigoge Zua da Mhumulo, hewo na milelo yao yondaize,
kamba lagano da digunge.
17 Kino chowa kilaguso cha digunge hagatigati yangu nie na hewo,
kwavija mmazua sita nie, MNDEWA, nitenda ulanga na isi, na mdizua da
saba nileka kusang'hanika, nihumula.’ ”

18 MNDEWA viyeshile kulonga na Musa Mdigongo da Sinai, kamgwelela
Musa mbamha mbili za mabwe za Lagano, zandikigwe na kidole chake
mwenyego.

32

Nyago da Songolomi wa Mwanang'ombe wa Zahabu
(Ng'humb. 9:6-29)

1 Wanhu viwonile kamba Musa kakawa kuhumuluka kulawa hakigongo,
wamzunguluka Haloni, na kumulongela, “Izo, ututendele miungu, ayo
yondaitulongole, kwavija Musa ija, yatulavile tweye kulawa muisi ya Misili,
hatukitanga kinhu kimulawilile.”
2 Haloni kawalongela, “Soleni heleni za zahabu zili mmagwiti ga wat-
wanzi zenu, wamhale zenu, na wandele zenu, na mzigale kumwangu.”
3 Avo wanhu wose wazivula ziheleni za zahabu kulawa mmagwiti gao,
na kumgwelela Haloni.
4 Kazisola zija ziheleni, kazilumbula, na kutenda nyago da songolomi wa
mwanang'ombe.
Abaho walonga, “Ino iyo miungu yetu tweye Waislaeli itulavile muisi ya
Misili!”
5 Abaho Haloni kazenga kilingo cha kulavila nhosa haulongozi wa
imwanang'ombe wa zahabu na kulonga, “Mayo kowa na lusona ha MN-
DEWA.”
6 Walamuka imitondo ng'hani zua da ikabili, walava nhosa za kulukuza
na kugala nhosa za tindiwalo, abaho wakala hasi waja na kung'wa, wenuka
na kuvina.
7 MNDEWA kamulongela Musa, “Humuluka hasi, kwavija wanhu zako,
awo uuwalavile muisi ya Misili, watenda vilozo na kunilema nie.
8 Hima wazileka mbuli zose ziniwalondile hewo wazitende. Wakiitendela
nyago da zahabu dilumbile kamba mwanang'ombe, wakitambikila na
kukilavila nhosa, abaho walonga kamba ino iyo miungu yao iwalavile
kulawa muisi ya Misili.
9 Niwona wanhu wano, vija viwali na singo ndala.
10 Nileke niwonele lusango, niwabanange. Abaho nokutenda gweye na
lukolo lwako kuwa undewa mkulu.”
11 Ila Musa kamuyalalila MNDEWA Mulungu wake. Kalonga, “MNDEWA,
habali uwonela lusango wanhu zako, awo uuwalavile muisi ya Misili na
udaho mkulu na mkono wene mhiko?
12 Habali uwatenda Wamisili walonge kamba Mulungu wao kawalava
muisi ya Misili kuno yali na nia ihile ya kuwakomela mmigongo na
kuwabananga? Luhindule lusango lwako, hindula ngelegeza zako, na
sambiugale mwangalo mwa wanhu zako.
13 Wakumbukile watumigwa zako Ablaham, Isaka, na Yakobo, awo
yuuwaduilile gweye mwenyego, ulonga, ‘Nozitenda ng'holo zenu zongezeke
kamba nhondo za kuulanga, na kuwagwelela isi inikile kilagano na mweye
kamba, ng'holo zenu ziihale gunge na gunge.’ ”
14 Avo MNDEWA kazihindula ngelegeza zake na kugimbula kuwatendela
wanhu zake mbuli ihile iyalondile kuwatendela.
15 Abaho Musa kahinduka na kuhumuluka hasi kulawa mkigongo, kuno
yapapile mbamha mbili za mabwe za Lagano mmakono gake, mbamha
zikalile zandikigwe ng'ambu zose, kuulongozi na kuchugu.
16 Mbamha zino zikala zitendigwe na Mulungu mwenyego, na
izinyandiko zikala nyandiko za Mulungu, zisongoligwe uchana ya
izimbamha.
17 Yoshua viyahulike nyangi za wanhu woguta, kamulongela Musa, “Hana
dizwi da ng'hondo mgati ya ing'hambi.”

18 Ila Musa kalonga, “Sio dizwi da mhuma ama kililo cha kuhumwa, ila
dinihulika nie dizwi da wanhu wokwimba.”
19 Musa viyaikwenhukile ing'hambi na kona imwanang'ombe wa zahabu
na wanhu wovina, kona lusango ng'hani na kwasa izimbamha kulawa
mmakono gake, kazibena vidangavidanga hasi ya idigongo.
20 Kamsola imwanang'ombe ija iwamtendile na kumsoma muna umoto.
Abaho kamsiginha na ija imwanang'ombe kawa kamba usage, abaho Musa
kausola uusage na kuumizila mmazi na kuwashulutiza Waislaeli wang'we.
21 Musa kamulongela Haloni, “Choni chawakutendele wanhu wano
mbaka kuwalongoza mkilozo kikulu kamba kino?”
22 Haloni kalonga, “Sambiwone lusango, mndewa wangu, gweye
mwenyego kovitanga vija wanhu wano viwehile.
23 Wanilongela, ‘Tutendele miungu yondaitulongoze, kwavija Musa ija,
ayo yatulavile tweye kulawa muisi ya Misili, hatukitanga kinhu kimulaw-
ilile.’
24 Avo niwalongela, ‘Munhu yoyose yali na zahabu, yaivule.’ Abaho
wanigwelela zizahabu, na nie nizigela muna umoto, na kalawilila
mwanang'ombe ino.”
25 Musa kona kamba wanhu watenda mbuli za ubozi, na Haloni iyo
yawalekile watende mbuli za ubozi na kuwatenda wasekigwe na wadu-
muka zao.
26 Avo Musa kema hanhu ha kwingilila muna ing'hambi na kulonga,
“Munhu yoyose yali ng'ambu ya Mulungu, yeze kumwangu!” Na Walawi
wose wamcholela na kumzunguluka.
27 Abaho kawalongela, “Vino vivo MNDEWA, Mulungu wa Islaeli, voy-
olonga, ‘Kila munhu mmwanza wenu yadifunge mchuno zele jake na
kuchola kuchugu cha ing'hambi na kuulongozi wa ing'hambi kulawa
ng'ambu ino mbaka ng'ambu iyagwe yakamkome ndugu yake, mbwigaake,
na munhu wa habehi yake.’ ”
28 Walawi watenda kamba Musa viyawalagize, na mdizua hijo wanhu
alufu ndatu (3,000) wadanganhika.
29 Abaho Musa kalonga, “Lelo muisimika wenyego sama ya sang'hano
ya MNDEWA, kwavija mtogola kuwakoma wanenu na wandugu zenu, na
MNDEWA lelo kowamoteza.”
30 Imitondo iyagwe Musa kawalongela waja iwanhu, “Mtenda vilozo
vikulu ng'hani. Ila sambi nochola ha MNDEWA, siku nodaha kutenda
mpatano sama ya vilozo venu.”
31 Avo Musa kabweleganya ha MNDEWA na kulonga, “Wanhu wano
watenda vilozo vikulu ng'hani. Wakitendela wenyego miungu ya zahabu.
32 Ila sambi, nokuyalalila uvigele kumgongo vilozo vao. Ila kamba
huwagela kumgongo, disegeze twaga jangu mkitabu chuuwandike mat-
waga ga wanhu zako.”
33 MNDEWA kamulongela Musa, “Munhu yoyose yanitendile vilozo iyo
yondanidisegeze twaga jake mkitabu changu.
34 Sambi genda, walongoze wanhu mbaka hanhu hanikulongele, na
msenga wangu wa kuulanga kokulongola, ila kipigiti chokwiza aho hon-
daniwasune wanhu wano sama ya vilozo vao.”
35 Avo MNDEWA kaugala utamu wihile ng'hani mwa wanhu, kwavija
viwamswagize Haloni yatende nyago da mwanang'ombe.

33

MNDEWA Kowalagiza Waislaeli Wasegele Mdigongo da Sinai

1 MNDEWA kamulongela Musa, “Segela hanhu hano, gweye hamoja na
wanhu yuuwalavile muisi ya Misili, na uchole kuisi iniwaduilile kuwagwaa
Ablaham, Isaka, na Yakobo, ahaja viniwalongele kamba nowagwelela
ng'holo zao isi ino.
2 Nomulagiza msenga wangu wa kuulanga yawalongole, na nie
nowawinga Wakanaani, Waamoli, Wahiti, Wapelizi, Wahivi, na Wayebusi.
3 Gendeni muisi ili na lutuba na ugoli. Ila nie sichola hamoja na mweye,
kwavija nihachola na mweye, nowabananga mnzila, mana mweye mwa
wanhu muli na singo ndala.”
4 Wanhu viwahulike mbuli zino zihile, wasonga kona giogio na haduhu
munhu yaihambile.
5 Kwavija MNDEWA kakala yamulongele Musa, “Walongele Waislaeli,
‘Mweye mwa wanhu muli na singo ndala. Kamba nihacholile na mweye,
mkipigiti kiguhi nihawabanange. Avo segezeni mahamba genu, giladi
nilamule kija chondaniwatende.’ ”
6 Avo Waislaeli wavula mahamba gao haja Hadigongo da Holebu.*

Hema ya Kuiting'hanila Hanze ya Ing'hambi

7 Musa kaisola ihema na kuiwamba kutali kidogo hanze ya ing'hambi na
kaikema hema ya kuiting'hanila. Na munhu yoyose yalondile kutambika
kalondigwa yalawe yachole kuihema ya kuiting'hanila, ikalile hanze ya
ing'hambi.
8 Na mazua gose Musa viyakalile yochola kuihema ya kuiting'hanila,
wanhu wose wenuka na kwima hanhu ha kwingilila mzihema zao. Wa-
mulola Musa mbaka viyengile muihema ya kuiting'hanila.
9 Musa viyeshile kwingila muihema ya kuiting'hanila, wingu dilingile
na nguzo dihumuluka na kukala hanhu ha kwingilila muihema ya kuit-
ing'hanila kipigiti MNDEWA viyakalile yolonga na Musa.
10 Mazua gose wanhu viwajonile idiwingu dilingile na nguzo dimile
hanhu ha kwingilila muihema ya kuiting'hanila, wanhu wose wenuka na
kuinamila, kila munhu hanhu hake ha kwingilila muihema yake.
11 MNDEWA kalonga na Musa kihanga kwa kihanga, kamba vija munhu
na mbwigaake. Abaho Musa kabwela mng'hambi. Ila mmhale yakalile
yomtaza Musa, yokemigwa Yoshua mwana wa Nuni, kasigala muihema ya
kuiting'hanila.

Lagano da MNDEWA da Kukala Hamoja na Wanhu Zake

12 Musa kamulongela MNDEWA, “Lola, gweye kunilongela niwalongoze
wanhu wano, na kunilongela kamba kunitanga nie mkunitambula na
twaga. Kunogelwa na nie, ila hunilongele ija yondaumtume yachole
hamoja na nie.
13 Kamba kweli gweye kunogelwa na nie, nifundize nzila zako, giladi
nie nikutange goya na nigendelele kukunogeza. Na sambiuisemwe kamba
wano wanhu zako.”
14 MNDEWA kalonga, “Nie mwenyego nochola hamoja na gweye, na nie
nokugwelela gweye mhumulo.”
15 Musa kamulongela MNDEWA, “Kamba gweye huchola na tweye,
sambiutulave hanhu hano.
16 Wanhu wovitangaze kamba gweye kunogelwa na nie hamoja na
wanhu zako kamba hucholile hamoja na tweye? Kinhu chaki kiyagwe

* **33:6** ***Holebu*** dijo twaga diyagwe da *Gongo da Sinai.*

chondakitutende nie hamoja na wanhu zako sambituilinge na wanhu wayagwe muisi?"
17 MNDEWA kamulongela Musa, "Nokitenda kila kinhu chuunipulile, kwavija ninogelwa na gweye na nikutanga mkukutambula na twaga jako."
18 Musa kalonga, "Nokuyalalila, nilagusile yenzi yako."
19 MNDEWA kalonga, "Nokutenda wone unozi wangu, na nokulongela kinaganaga kamba YEHOVA dijo twaga jangu, na nomtendela ganogile na kumonela bazi munhu yoyose inimsagule.
20 Ila hudaha kuchona kihanga changu, kwavija haduhu munhu yondayanyone nie abaho yawe mgima.
21 Lola, kuna hanhu behi na nie aho baho haulondigwa kwima uchana ya idibwe.
22 Na yenzi yangu vondaibite, gweye nokwika mmhango ya idibwe na kukugubika na mkono wangu mbaka vondanibite.
23 Abaho nousegeza mkono wangu, na gweye kowona mgongo wangu, ila huchona kihanga changu."

34

Mbamha Ziyagwe za Mabwe (Ng'humb. 10:1-5)

1 MNDEWA kamulongela Musa, "Songola mbamha mbili za mabwe kamba zija za ichanduso, na nie nokwandika mbuli zikalile mzimbamha za ichanduso zuuzibenile.
2 Mayo imitondo uisasale, ukwele uchana hainhembeti ya Idigongo da Sinai uiting'hane na nie.
3 Sambiukwele na munhu yoyose, na sambiyoneke munhu yoyose hanhu hohose mdigongo, na haduhu ng'hondolo ama ng'ombe yondayachungigwe hasi ya idigongo."
4 Musa kasongola mbamha mbili za mabwe kamba zija za ichanduso, na imitondo ng'hani kakwela Idigongo da Sinai, kamba MNDEWA viyamulagize, kuno yazipapile zimbamha mbili za mabwe mmakono gake.
5 MNDEWA kahumuluka hasi mdiwingu na kwima hamoja na Musa, na kudipeta twaga jake dikemigwa YEHOVA.
6 Abaho MNDEWA kabita haulongozi wa Musa, kalonga, "Nie iyo YEHOVA! MNDEWA! Mulungu mwene bazi na mwene ngekewa, nilibule lusango lwa himahima, nimemile noge dilekile kuhuha, na kuwabule uzenzeleganye.
7 Nogendelela kudilagusa noge jangu dilekile kuhuha ha maalufu ga milelo, nowagela kumgongo waja wali wavu na waja wahonyele na watendile vilozo, ila nowasuna awo woneke kuwa wavu na siwatagusa hewo weiyeka ila hamoja na wana zao na wana wa wana zao, mbaka mulelo wa ikadatu na mulelo wa ikane."
8 Hima Musa kafugama mavindi kainamila mbaka hasi, na kutambika.
9 Musa kalonga, "Mndewa, kamba kweli kunogelwa na nie, nokuyalalila uchole hamoja na tweye. Wanhu wano wana singo ndala, ila tugele kumgongo wiho wetu na vilozo vetu utubokele, tweye twa wanhu zako mwenyego."

Lagano Dotendigwa Kabili (Kuh. 23:14-19; Ng'humb. 7:1-5; 16:1-17)

10 Abaho MNDEWA kamulongela Musa, "Notenda lagano jangu hamoja na Waislaeli. Haulongozi wao notenda mizonza hainatendeka hanhu hohose muulumwengu na muundewa wowose. Wanhu wose awo uukala

hagatigati yao wozona sang'hano ng'hulu zondanitende, kwavija notenda mbuli ya mkanganyo sama yako.”
11 Gagogeni gaja ganiwalagiza lelo. Lola, nowawinga haulongozi wenu Waamoli, Wakanaani, Wahiti, Wapelizi, Wahivi, na Wayebusi.
12 Mteganye, sambimtende lagano hamoja na wanhu wa isi imuicholela, kamba muhatenda avo, yowa mtego kumwenu.
13 Ila uvibomole vilingo vao va kulavila nhosa, uibene miguzo yao ya mibwe yowoitambikila, na uzikanhe nguzo zao zowomtambikila mulungu wao wa kitwanzi yokemigwa Ashela.
14 “Sambiumtambikile mulungu iyagwe yoyose, kwavija nie, MNDEWA, nikemigwa wivu, nie iyo Mulungu mwene wivu.
15 Mteganye sambimtende lagano jojose hamoja na wanhu wokala muisi hiyo, kwavija kipigiti wahaitambikila miungu yao ya kimhazi na kuilavila nhosa, wowagoneka na mweye muilumbe na hewo na kuja mandia gowowalavila nhosa miungu yao.
16 Wanenu wa kimbigalo wowasola wandele zao, na wandele wano woitambikila miungu yao ya kimhazi, vivija wowaswagiza na wanenu waitambikile miungu ya kimhazi ya watwanzi zao.
17 “Sambiutende minyago ya chuma na kuitambikila.
18 “Tendeni Lusona lwa Mikate Ilibule Mela. Mmazua saba dieni mikate ilibule mela, kamba vija viniwalagize. Tenda lusona luno mkipigiti cha mulenge wa Abibu, kwavija hiwo uwo mulenge umulawile muisi ya Misili.
19 “Wanenu wose waudele wa kimbigalo na wana wose waudele wa kimbigalo wa wang'onyo zenu wa kufuga wowa wangu nie.
20 Mkombole mwana wa udele wa mhunda mkumulihila mwanang'hondolo, ila kamba humkombole, m'bene singo yake. Wakombole wana wenu wose wa udele wa kimbigalo.
“Munhu sambiyeze haulongozi wangu bila kinhu.
21 “Mazua sita sang'hanikeni, ila zua da saba humuleni, hata mkipigiti cha kulima ama mkipigiti cha kuhuna, humuleni.
22 “Tendeni Lusona lwa Kuhuna kipigiti cha kusonga kuhuna vakuja va ichanduso va ngano zenu, na tendeni Lusona lwa Vizewe kipigiti cha msimu wa kumambukiza kuhuna vakuja venu.
23 “Mianza midatu kila mulao wambigalo wose weze kunitambikila nie, MNDEWA, Mulungu wa Islaeli.
24 Nie nogawinga madale ga wanhu gasegele muisi yenu na kuzongeza mbaka zenu. Haduhu munhu yondayaisulukile isi yenu kipigiti vondamchole kunitambikila nie, MNDEWA, Mulungu wenu, mianza ino midatu ya kila mulao.
25 “Sambimunilavile nhosa ya mulopa wa wang'onyo wachinjigwe hamoja na mikate igeligwe mela. Sambimsigaze nyama ya nhosa Mulusona lwa Pasaka mbaka imitondo.
26 “Vakuja vinogile ng'hani va malimbuko va mgunda wako uvigale kung'anda yangu nie, MNDEWA Mulungu wako.
“Sambiumtogose mwanamenhe mmatombo ga mamaake.”
27 MNDEWA kamulongela Musa, “Wandike mbuli zino zose zinikulongele, mzimbuli zino notenda lagano na gweye hamoja na Waislaeli wose.”
28 Musa kakala hakigongo hamoja na MNDEWA mazua malongo mane misi na kilo, kipigiti chose hadile mandia na hang'wile mazi. Kakala yokwandika mbuli za lagano mzimbamha, azo zikalile ndagizi longo dimwe.

Musa Kohumuluka Kulawa Kudigongo da Sinai

29 Musa viyakalile yohumuluka Mdigongo da Sinai kuno yapapile zija
zimbamha mbili za lagano mmakono gake, havitangile kamba kihanga
chake kikala kinang'hazika kwavija kakala yalongile na MNDEWA.
30 Haloni na Waislaeli wose viwakiwene kihanga cha Musa kinang'hazika,
wadumba kumkwenhukila.
31 Ila Musa kawakema, avo Haloni na vilangizi wose wa wanhu wamk-
wenhukila, na Musa kalonga na hewo.
32 Abaho Waislaeli wose wamkwenhukila, na heyo kawagwelela malagizo
gose gayamgwelele MNDEWA kipigiti viyakalile Mdigongo da Sinai.
33 Musa viyamambukize kulonga na hewo, kakigubika kihanga chake na
kiziweziwe.
34 Kila kipigiti Musa viyakalile yokwingila mdihema da kuiting'hanila
kulonga na MNDEWA, kakivula ikiziweziwe mbaka viyalawile hanze. Na
kipigiti viyalawile hanze, kawalongela Waislaeli kila kinhu MNDEWA
kiyamulongele yakilonge.
35 Waislaeli wachona kihanga chake vukikalile kinang'hazika. Abaho
Musa kakivala kabili ikiziweziwe mkihanga chake mbaka viyengile kabili
kulonga na MNDEWA.

35

Ndagizi za Zua da Mhumulo

1 Musa kawakema Waislaeli wose hamoja na kuwalongela, “Zino zizo
ndagizi MNDEWA ziyawalagize mzitende.
2 Sang'hanikeni mmazua sita, ila zua da saba diwe zua ding'alile
kumwenu, Zua da Mhumulo dikigwe na MNDEWA. Munhu yoyose
yosang'hanika sang'hano yoyose mdizua dino kolondigwa yakomigwe.
3 Hata moto sambiubwinhigwe mkae zenu Mdizua da Mhumulo.”

Nhosa Sama ya Hema da Kuiting'hanila
(Kuh. 25:1-9)

4 Musa kawalongela wanhu wose wa Islaeli, kalonga, “Kino kicho MN-
DEWA kiyalagize.
5 Soleni nhosa mkamulavile MNDEWA kulawa m'vinhu vumulinavo. Kila
munhu yali na moyo wa kulava, yamulavile MNDEWA nhosa ya zahabu,
madini ga feza, na shaba,
6 nyuzi za buluu, zambalau, na ndung'hu, kitani inogile, na mijusu ya
menhe,
7 ng'hwembe za songolomi wa ng'hondolo zisindikigwe na langi
ndung'hu, ng'hwembe zinogile, mbamha za m'biki wa mjoholo,
8 mavuta ga mzaituni ga kwika m'viwenge, vilungilo sama ya kulungila
mavuta ga mzaituni ga kubakala na sama ya ubane unung'hila goya,
9 mabwe gakemigwe shohamu, na mabwe gayagwe ga hela bwando ga
kuhambila mkizibao cha Mkulu wa Wakulu Wose wa Nhambiko na mkifuko
cha mmhambaga.

Vinhu Vilondigwa Kukala Mdihema da Kuiting'hanila
(Kuh. 39:32-43)

10 “Magalu wose wali mmwanza wenu wolondigwa weze kutenda kila
kinhu kiyalagize MNDEWA.
11 Watende hema da kuiting'hanila hamoja na ngubiko yake na ngubiko
yake ya kunze, ving'hwangwazi vake, felemu zake, boliti zake, nguzo zake,
vikalilo vake,

12 Sanduku da Lagano hamoja na fimbo zake za kudipapila, ngubiko yake,
guo da kudikikiwizila,
13 meza hamoja na fimbo zake za kuipapila na via vake vose, na imikate
ilavigwe nhosa ha Mulungu,
14 kiguzo cha kwikila viwenge sama ya mulangaza hamoja na via vake,
viwenge vake, na mavuta sama ya mulangaza,
15 kilingo cha kufushila ubane hamoja na fimbo zake, mavuta ga
kubakala, ubane unung'hila goya, na guo da kutungika hanhu ha kwingilila
mdihema,
16 kilingo cha kulukuzila nhosa hamoja na lwavu lwake lwa shaba, fimbo
zake na via vake vose, teleko da shaba hamoja na kikalilo chake,
17 miguo ya kutungika mviwambaza va idikonhi da idihema da kuit-
ing'hanila, nguzo zake, na vikalilo vake, guo sama ya kutungika hanhu ha
kwingilila mdikonhi,
18 vigingi va idihema, na vigingi va idikonhi hamoja na nzabi zake,
19 vivalo vilukigwe goya sama ya kusang'hanikila mdihema da kuit-
ing'hanila, vivalo ving'alile sama ya Haloni, mkulu wa nhambiko, na vivalo
sama ya wanage, vondawavale kipigiti wahasang'hana sang'hano ya ukulu
wa nhambiko."

Nhosa Sama ya Hema da Kuiting'hanila

20 Avo Waislaeli wose wasegela haulongozi wa Musa,
21 na wanhu wose wanogelwe mmoyo na wanhu wose wanogelwe
mziloho weza na kugala nhosa zao ha MNDEWA sama ya kudizenga
idihema da kuiting'hanila, sama ya sang'hano yake yose, na sama ya vivalo
ving'alile.
22 Wanhu wanogelwe kulava, watwanzi na wambigalo wose, weza na
kugala nhosa zao za zahabu ha MNDEWA, vipini, heleni, vitindi, na mikufu
na kuvinula haulongozi wa MNDEWA.
23 Kila munhu yakalile na nyuzi za buluu, zambalau, ama ndung'hu,
ama kitani inogile, ama mijusu ya menhe, ama ng'hwembe za songolomi
wa ng'hondolo zisindikigwe na langi ndung'hu, ama ng'hwembe zinogile,
kavigala.
24 Na wose wakalile na madini ga feza ama shaba wavilava nhosa
ha MNDEWA, na awo wose wakalile na mbamha za m'biki wa mjoholo
wazigala giladi wazitendele muisang'hano ija.
25 Watwanzi wose wakalile magalu wa kushona na kogosa na makono
gao wagala vija viwakalile wokogosa. Wagala nyuzi za buluu, zambalau,
na ndung'hu hamoja na kitani inogile.
26 Watwanzi wose wanogelwe na wakalile magalu kogosa, wogosa mijusu
ya menhe.
27 Wakulu wa wanhu wagala mabwe gakemigwe shohamu na mabwe ga
hela bwando ga kugela mkizibao cha Mkulu wa Wakulu Wose wa Nhambiko
na mkifuko cha mmhambaga.
28 Vivija wagala vilungilo na mavuta ga mzaituni sama ya kwika
m'viwenge, na vilungilo sama ya kulungila mmavuta ga kubakala na sama
ya ubane unung'hila goya.
29 Avo Waislaeli wose watwanzi kwa wambigalo wakalile wosulukila
kusang'hana sang'hano iyawagwelele MNDEWA kubitila Musa wagala
nhosa zao ha MNDEWA kulawa mmioyo yao.

Wazenzi wa Hema da Kuiting'hanila da MNDEWA (Kuh. 31:1-11)

30 Abaho Musa kawalongela Waislaeli, “Loleni, MNDEWA kamsagula
Bezaleli, mwana wa Uli, mzukulu wa Huli, kulawa mumtala wa Yuda.
31 Kammemeza Loho wa Mulungu na kumgwelela udaho, nzewele, na
ilimu ya ufundi wa namna zose,
32 wa kusongola ulembo muna zizahabu, madini ga feza, na shaba na
ufundi mkulu ng'hani,
33 mkugakanha mabwe ga hela bwando na kugeka mvifelemu na mku-
songola mibiki hamoja na namna zose za ufundi.
34 MNDEWA kawagwelela Bezaleli na Oholiabu, mwana wa Ahisamaki,
kulawa mumtala wa Dani, udaho wa kuwafundiza wayagwe.
35 Kawatenda kuwa magalu wa kutenda sang'hano zose za kila namna
ya ufundi, wavumbula vinhu, wahambaji wa nyuzi za buluu, zambalau, na
ndung'hu, na kitani inogile, na walukaji wakalile magalu wa kuluka namna
zose za vinhu.”

36

1 Abaho Musa kagendelela kulonga “Avo Bezaleli, Oholiabu, na magalu
wose Mulungu iyawagwelele udaho na ujuzi wa kutanga kila kinhu kilo-
ndigwa msang'hano ya kudizenga idihema da kuiting'hanila wolondigwa
watende kila kinhu kamba MNDEWA viyalagize.”

Wanhu Wogala Nhunza Bwando

2 Abaho Musa kawakema Bezaleli na Oholiabu na magalu wose MNDEWA
iyawagwelele udaho, awo wanogelwe kwiza kusang'hanika.
3 Musa kawagwelela vinhu vose vilavigwe nhosa na Waislaeli sama ya
kudizenga idihema da kuiting'hanila. Na kulawa mmioyo yao, wanhu
wagendelela kugala nhosa kila imitondo.
4 Abaho magalu wose wakalile wosang'hana sang'hano zose za kudizenga
idihema da kuiting'hanila waleka sang'hano zao weza ha Musa
5 na kumulongela, “Wanhu walava vinhu kubanza vinhu vilondigwa
muisang'hano yaatulagize MNDEWA tuitende.”
6 Abaho Musa kalagiza na kuzeneza mbuli zino mng'hambi, yolonga,
“Haduhu mbigalo ama mtwanzi yolondigwa kugendelela kulava sama ya
idihema da kuiting'hanila.” Avo wanhu waleka kulava vinhu sama ya
uzenzi wa idihema da kuiting'hanila.
7 Kwavija vija visangigwe vikala vibanzilize kumambukiza sang'hano
yose.

Kuzenga Hema da Kuiting'hanila
(Kuh. 26:1-37)

8 Magalu wose, wakalile mmwanza wa wanhu wakalile wosang'hanika,
waditenda idihema da kuiting'hanila na miguo longo dimwe ya kitani
inogile isokotigwe, na nyuzi za buluu, zambalau, na ndung'hu, na diham-
bigwa na muhambaji na ulembo wa vinhu vilingile na Makelubi.*
9 Utali wa kila guo ukala meta 12, na ugazi wa kila guo ukala meta 2.
Miguo yose ikala na utali umwe na ugazi umwe.
10 Miguo mitano kailumba hamoja, na miguo mitano iyagwe kailumba
hamoja.
11 Katenda matanzi ga buluu mulugigo lwa guo da kunze mmwanza wa
ija imiguo ya ichanduso iyailumbile hamoja, na vivija katenda matanzi

* **36:8** ***Makelubi*** wao wene ugima wali kuulanga walumbigwe na Mulungu wali na mabawa.

mulugigo lwa guo da kunze mmwanza wa ija imiguo iyagwe iyailumbile hamoja.
12 Katenda matanzi malongo matano mulugigo lwa idiguo da ichanduso, na katenda matanzi malongo matano mulugigo lwa idiguo dikalile mmiguo mitano iyagwe. Gamatanzi gakala gakihindukile kila tanzi dimwe na miage.
13 Katenda ving'hwangwazi malongo matano va zahabu, abaho kailumba imiguo hamoja na iving'hwangwazi giladi idihema da kuiting'hanila diwe kinhu kimwe.
14 Vivija katenda miguo longo dimwe na imwe itendigwe na mijusu ya menhe sama ya kugubikila idihema da kuiting'hanila.
15 Utali wa kila guo dimwe ukala meta 13, na ugazi wa kila guo dimwe ukala meta 2. Miguo yose longo dimwe na imwe ikala na utali umwe na ugazi umwe.
16 Kailumba miguo mitano hamoja, na kailumba miguo sita iyagwe hamoja
17 Katenda matanzi malongo matano mulugigo lwa idiguo da ikimambukizo da imiguo mitano ya ichanduso na matanzi malongo matano mulugigo lwa idiguo da ichanduso da imiguo sita iyagwe.
18 Vivija katenda ving'hwangwazi malongo matano va shaba va kuvigela muna gamatanzi giladi yailumbe hamoja imiguo ya idihema da kuiting'hanila giladi iwe ngubiko imwe.
19 Katenda ngubiko sama ya kugubikila idihema da kuiting'hanila, ngubiko ya ng'hwembe za songolomi wa ng'hondolo isindikigwe na langi ndung'hu, na ngubiko ya kunze ya ng'hwembe zinogile.
20 Abaho katenda felemu za wima za m'biki wa mjoholo sama ya idihema da kuiting'hanila.
21 Kila felemu ikala na wimo wa meta 4 na ugazi wa sentimeta 66.
22 Kila felemu ikala na vizingiti uchana na hasi na kuitenda imihimili mibili kuwa kinhu kimwe, na kila felemu ikala na migulu mibili ingizigwe mvikalilo vikalile hasi ya izifelemu, katenda vino mzifelemu zose za idihema da kuiting'hanila.
23 Katenda felemu za idihema da kuiting'hanila, felemu malongo mabili ng'ambu ya kusi ya idihema da kuiting'hanila
24 na katenda vikalilo malongo mane va madini ga feza hasi ya izifelemu malongo mabili, vikalilo vibili hasi ya ifelemu ya ichanduso mmigulu yake mibili, na vikalilo vibili hasi ya felemu iyagwe mmigulu yake mibili.
25 Ng'ambu ya kaskazi ya idihema da kuiting'hanila, katenda felemu malongo mabili,
26 na vikalilo malongo mane va madini ga feza, vikalilo vibili hasi ya kila felemu
27 Kuchugu cha idihema da kuiting'hanila, ng'ambu ya uswelo wa zua, katenda felemu sita.
28 Katenda felemu mbili mzimhembe za idihema da kuiting'hanila zili ng'ambu ya kuchugu.
29 Felemu zino za mzimhembe zolondigwa ziibande songela hasi mbaka uchana, na uchana zifungigwe na kitindi kimwe, zose mbili zolondigwa ziilinge.
30 Avo kiwambaza cha kuchugu kikala na felemu nane hamoja na vikalilo va madini ga feza, vikalilo longo dimwe na sita, vikalilo vibili hasi ya kila felemu.
31 Katenda boliti za m'biki wa mjoholo, boliti tano sama ya izifelemu za ng'ambu imwe ya idihema da kuiting'hanila,

32 na boliti tano sama ya izifelemu za ng'ambu iyagwe ya idihema da
kuiting'hanila, na boliti tano sama ya izifelemu za ng'ambu ya kuchugu ya
idihema da kuiting'hanila, ng'ambu ya uswelo wa zua.
33 Katenda boliti ya hagatigati, kaibitiza hagatigati ya izifelemu kulawa
ng'ambu imwe mbaka ng'ambu iyagwe.
34 Kazigubikiza izifelemu na zahabu, na kazitendela vitindi va zahabu
vigoge iziboliti, na kazigubikiza iziboliti na zahabu.
35 Katenda guo na nyuzi za buluu, zambalau, na ndung'hu, na kitani
inogile isokotigwe, na dihambigwa na ulembo wa vinhu vilingile na
Makelubi.
36 Katenda nguzo nne za m'biki wa mjoholo sama ya idiguo na kuzigubik-
iza na zahabu, ving'hwangwalingo vake vikala va zahabu, na kazisimika
m'vikalilo vine va madini ga feza.
37 Katenda guo da kutungika hanhu ha kwingilila mdihema da kuit-
ing'hanila na nyuzi za buluu, zambalau, na ndung'hu, na kitani inogile
isokotigwe, na dihambigwa na muhambaji,
38 na katenda nguzo tano hamoja na ving'hwangwalingo vake, kazigu-
bikiza sota zake na kabali zake na zahabu, ila vikalilo vake vitano vikala va
shaba.

37

Sanduku da Lagano
(Kuh. 25:10-22)

1 Bezaleli katenda Sanduku da Lagano na mbamha za mjoholo dili na utali
wa sentimeta 110, ugazi wa sentimeta 66, na wimo wa sentimeta 66.
2 Kadigubikiza na zahabu ing'alile mgati na kunze, na katenda lugigo lwa
zahabu uchana kuzunguluka idisanduku.
3 Kaditendela vitindi vine va zahabu, na kuvigwasika mmigulu yake
mine, vitindi vibili ng'ambu imwe na vitindi vibili ng'ambu iyagwe.
4 Abaho katenda fimbo za m'biki wa mjoholo, na kuzigubikiza na zahabu.
5 Kazigela izifimbo m'vitindi vili mzimbavu za idisanduku, sama ya
kudipapila idisanduku.
6 Abaho katenda ngubiko ya idisanduku na zahabu ing'alile. Ikala na utali
wa sentimeta 110 na ugazi wa sentimeta 66.
7 Abaho kavitenda vinyago vilingile na Makelubi* wabili wa zahabu
mkusana na nyundo, kaweka kuzingwazo mbili za ingubiko ya idisanduku.
8 Kamtenda Kelubi imwe kuingwazo imwe na Kelubi iyagwe kuingwazo
iyagwe, wawa mkidanga kimwe na ingubiko ya idisanduku, kawatenda
iwamakelubi muna izingwazo zake mbili.
9 Makelubi wazigolosa mbawa zao uchana, na kuikikiwiza ingubiko ya
idisanduku na izimbawa zao. Makelubi wailola, na vihanga vao viinamilila
ingubiko ya idisanduku.

Meza ya Kwikila Mikate Ilavigwe Nhosa ha Mulungu
(Kuh. 25:23-30)

10 Katenda meza ya mbamha za mjoholo. Ikala na utali wa sentimeta 88,
ugazi wa sentimeta 44, na wimo wa sentimeta 66.
11 Kaigubikiza na zahabu ing'alile na kaitendela lugigo lwa zahabu
ing'alile uchana kuizunguluka imeza.

---

* **37:7** ***Makelubi*** wao wene ugima wali kuulanga walumbigwe na Mulungu wali na mabawa.

12 Kaizungulusila mkungo uli na ugazi wa milimeta 75, abaho keka lugigo
lwa zahabu kuzunguluka umkungo.
13 Katenda vitindi vine va zahabu kavigwasika muna zimhembe nne za
imeza, mmigulu yake mine.
14 Vija ivitindi vigogile zifimbo za kupapila imeza vikala behi na
umkungo.
15 Katenda fimbo za m'biki wa mjoholo za kupapila imeza, na kazigubik-
iza na zahabu.
16 Katenda via va zahabu ing'alile va kwika muna imeza, vyano na vikasi
sama ya kufushila ubane na majagi na mikungu sama ya nhosa ya divai.

Kiguzo cha Kwikila Viwenge
(Kuh. 25:31-40)

17 Katenda kiguzo cha zahabu ing'alile cha kwikila viwenge. Kikalilo
chake na kiguzo chake wavitenda na zahabu isanigwe na nyundo. Vikasi
vake, vifundo vake, na malua gake vikala kinhu kimwe na ikiguzo.
18 Matambi sita gakala kuzing'ambu mbili za ikiguzo, matambi madatu
ng'ambu imwe na matambi madatu ng'ambu iyagwe.
19 Vikasi vilingile kamba malua ga mulozi, kila kikasi kimwe na kifundo
chake na malua gake, vidatu vikala mditambi dimwe, na vidatu vikala
mditambi diyagwe. Na matambi gose sita gakala mkiguzo cha kwikila
viwenge.
20 Uchana ya ikiguzo cha kwikila viwenge kukala na vikasi vine vilingile
kamba malua ga mulozi, kila kikasi na vifundo vake na malua gake.
21 Kifundo cha ichanduso kikala hasi ya igamatambi mabili ga ichanduso
gali mkiguzo cha kwikila viwenge, kifundo cha ikabili kikala hasi ya
igamatambi mabili ga ikabili, na kifundo cha ikadatu kikala hasi ya
igamatambi mabili ga ikadatu. Mheta ya matambi gose gakala sita.
22 Ivifundo, igamatambi na ikiguzo cha kwikila viwenge visanigwa
kulawa mkidanga kimwe cha zahabu ing'alile.
23 Katenda viwenge saba, mibato yake, na visahani vake, vose vikala va
zahabu ing'alile.
24 Ikiguzo cha kwikila iviwenge na via vandakane navo vikala vitendigwe
na zahabu ing'alile ikalile na kilo 35.

Kilingo cha Kufushila Ubane
(Kuh. 30:1-5)

25 Kasola m'biki wa mjoholo katenda kilingo cha kufushila ubane,
ng'ambu zose zikala zikiilinga, kikala na utali wa sentimeta 45, ugazi wa
sentimeta 45, na wimo wa sentimeta 90. Mhembe zake zikalile mzimhembe
zake nne zisongoligwa kulawa mdibiki dimwe ditendile ikilingo cha ku-
fushila ubane.
26 Uchana ya ikilingo cha kufushila ubane, ng'ambu zake zose, na
izimhembe zake zose kazigubikiza na zahabu ing'alile, na katenda lugigo
lwa zahabu mkukizunguluka.
27 Kakitendela vitindi vibili va zahabu va kugogela izifimbo za kukipapila,
hasi ya ulugigo lwake, mzing'ambu zake mbili.
28 Katenda fimbo za m'biki wa mjoholo, na kuzigubikiza na zahabu.

Mavuta ga Kubakala na Ubane
(Kuh. 30:22-38)

29 Vivija katenda mavuta gang'alile ga kubakala na ubane ung'alile un-
ung'hila goya, kamba galu wa kutenda mavuta ga kunung'hila viyatendaga.

38

Kilingo cha Kulukuzila Nhosa
(Kuh. 27:1-8)

1 Bezaleli kazenga kilingo cha kulukuzila nhosa cha m'biki wa mjoholo, utali wake na ugazi wake ukala ukiilinga. Utali wake ukala meta 2.2, ugazi wake ukala meta 2.2, na wimo wake ukala meta 1.3.
2 Katenda mhembe kuna zimhembe nne za ikilingo cha kulukuzila nhosa. Zimhembe zisongoligwa kulawa mkigogo cha idibiki ditendile ikilingo cha kulukuzila nhosa, na kazigubikiza na shaba.
3 Kavitenda via vose va ikilingo cha kulukuzila nhosa, nongo za kwikila mitozi, makulega, mikungu, uma, na vizolelo va kuzolela moto. Via vino vose vikala vitendigwe na shaba.
4 Katenda lwavu lwa shaba na kulwika hasi ya ulugigo lwake, lwenza lwa ikilingo cha kulukuzila nhosa kulawa hasi.
5 Katenda vitindi vine na kuvigwasika hana izimhembe nne za ulwavu lwa shaba sama ya kwingizila izifimbo za kupapila ikilingo cha kulukuzila nhosa.
6 Katenda fimbo za m'biki wa mjoholo, na kuzigubikiza na shaba.
7 Kazisomeka izifimbo m'vitindi vili mumgwazo wa ikilingo cha kulukuzila nhosa, na izifimbo zilawila ng'ambu zose mbili za ikilingo, na izifimbo ziwa vipapilo va ikilingo. Kakitenda ikilingo na mbamha za m'biki wa mjoholo, na kikala kamba sanduku dipongole.

Teleko da Shaba
(Kuh. 30:18)

8 Katenda teleko da shaba na kikalilo chake cha shaba kulawa m'viwowo vikalile va watwanzi wakalile wosang'hanika hanhu ha kwingilila mdihema da kuiting'hanila.

Konhi da Hema da Kuiting'hanila
(Kuh. 27:9-19)

9 Abaho katenda konhi da idihema da kuiting'hanila. Ng'ambu ya kusi ya idikonhi katungika miguo itendigwe na kitani inogile isokotigwe, ikalile na utali wa meta 44,
10 nguzo zake malongo mabili na vikalilo vake malongo mabili vikala va shaba, ila iving'hwangwalingo va izinguzo na kabali zake zikala za madini ga feza.
11 Vivija ng'ambu ya kaskazi ya idikonhi katungika miguo ikalile na utali wa meta 44, nguzo zake malongo mabili na vikalilo vake malongo mabili vikala va shaba, ila iving'hwangwalingo va izinguzo na kabali zake zikala za madini ga feza.
12 Ng'ambu ya uswelo wa zua kukala na miguo ikalile na utali wa meta 22, hamoja na nguzo longo dimwe na vikalilo longo dimwe. Ving'hwangwalingo na kabali zake zikala za madini ga feza.
13 Ng'ambu ya ulawilo wa zua, kukalile na hanhu ha kwingilila, vivija kukala na ugazi wa meta 22.
14 Miguo ili na utali wa meta 6.6 ikala ng'ambu imwe, hamoja na nguzo ndatu na vikalilo vidatu,
15 na miguo ili na utali wa meta 6.6 ikala ng'ambu iyagwe, hamoja na nguzo ndatu na vikalilo vidatu.
16 Miguo yose izunguluke idikonhi ikala ya kitani inogile isokotigwe.
17 Ivikalilo va izinguzo vikala va shaba, ila iving'hwangwalingo na izikabali za izinguzo zikala za madini ga feza, na izisota za izinguzo

zigubikizwa na madini ga feza. Avo nguzo zose za idikonhi zifungigwa na kabali za madini ga feza.
18 Watenda guo da kutungika hanhu ha kwingilila mdikonhi na nyuzi za buluu, zambalau, na ndung'hu, na kitani inogile isokotigwe, na kuhambigwa na muhambaji. Dikala na utali wa meta 9 na wimo wa meta 7.5, na dilinga na miguo iyagwe izunguluke idikonhi.
19 Dikala ditungikwe mzinguzo nne zikalile m'vikalilo vine va shaba, ving'hwangwalingo vake na kabali zake zikala za madini ga feza, na izisota za izinguzo zigubikizwa na madini ga feza.
20 Vigingi vose va idihema da kuiting'hanila na vigingi vose vizunguluke idikonhi vikala va shaba.

Vinhu va Kuzengela Hema da Kuiting'hanila

21 Kino kicho kiasi cha vinhu vizengile hema da kuiting'hanila, hema ajo mgati yake kukalile na mbamha mbili za mabwe zikalile zandikigwe Ndagizi Longo Dimwe. Vinhu vino vilagizwa na Musa, na Walawi wavitenda wolongozwa na Isamali, mwana wa mkulu wa nhambiko Haloni.
22 Bezaleli, mwana wa Uli, mzukulu wa Huli, wa mtala wa Yuda, katenda gaja gose MNDEWA gayamulagize Musa.
23 Kakala yotazigwa na Oholiabu, mwana wa Ahisamaki, kulawa mtala wa Dani, yakalile galu wa kusongola, kuvumbula namna ya kutenda vinhu, na kufuma na nyuzi za buluu, zambalau, na ndung'hu, na kitani inogile.
24 Zahabu zose zizengele hema da kuiting'hanila, kulawa mzizahabu zilavigwe nhosa mkwinuligwa ha MNDEWA, zikala na tani 1, ipimigwe kulingana na kipimilo kili mdihema da kuiting'hanila.
25 Madini ga feza gasangigwe na ididale da wanhu wakalile wapetigwe gakala na uzami wa tani 3.43, kulingana na kipimilo kili mdihema da kuiting'hanila.
26 Kiasi kino kilinga na mheta ya wanhu wose wapetigwe, kila munhu kaliha kiasi kilingile, kulingana na kipimilo kili mdihema da kuiting'hanila. Kukala na wambigalo alufu mia sita na ndatu na mia tano na malongo matano (603,550) wali na milao malongo mabili na kugendelela wakalile wapetigwe mkipigiti cha kupetigwa.
27 Tani 3.4 za madini ga feza zizenga vikalilo mia va idihema da kuiting'hanila na vikalilo va idiguo da kudikikiwizila Idisanduku da Lagano, kila kikalilo kimwe kizengigwa na kilo malongo madatu na nne za madini ga feza.
28 Na kilo malongo madatu za madini ga feza zisigale, katenda ving'hwangwalingo va izinguzo, kazigubikiza sota zake, na kuzitendela kabali.
29 Vivija wanhu walava nhosa ya shaba kilo alufu mbili na mia nne malongo mabili na tano (2,425),
30 na shaba ino watenda vikalilo va nguzo za hanhu ha kwingilila mdihema da kuiting'hanila, na ikilingo cha kulukuzila nhosa, hamoja na lwavu lwake lwa shaba, na via vose va ikilingo cha kulukuzila nhosa,
31 vivija watenda vikalilo va nguzo zinulize imiguo dizunguluke idikonhi, vikalilo va nguzo zinulize imiguo ya hanhu ha kwingilila mdikonhi, hamoja na ivigingi vose va idihema da kuiting'hanila na idikonhi.

39

Vivalo va Mkulu wa Nhambiko (Kuh. 28:1-14)

1 Watenda* vivalo vilukigwe na nyuzi za buluu, zambalau, na ndung'hu
sama ya kusang'hanikila mdihema da kuiting'hanila. Vivija watenda vivalo
ving'alile sama ya Haloni, kamba MNDEWA viyamulagize Musa.
2 Bezaleli katenda kizibao na nyuzi za zahabu, nyuzi za buluu, zambalau,
na ndung'hu, na kitani inogile isokotigwe.
3 Waisana izahabu na nyundo na kuwa vibamha vibanhibanhi abaho
waitenda kuwa nyuzi na kuzibandikiza na nyuzi za buluu, zambalau, na
ndung'hu, na kitani inogile isokotigwe.
4 Wakitendela ikizibao mikandala mibili ya mmaega na kuifunga mz-
ing'ambu mbili za ikizibao ng'ambu ya kuulongozi na ng'ambu ya kuchugu.
5 Lukambala luhambigwe lutendigwe na vinhu vivija vitendile ikizibao,
nyuzi za zahabu, nyuzi za buluu, zambalau, na ndung'hu, na kitani
inogile isokotigwe, lolondigwa lushonelwe mkizibao kamba MNDEWA
viyamulagize Musa.
6 Wandika matwaga ga wana wa Islaeli longo dimwe na wabili uchana
ya igamabwe mabili gakemigwe shohamu kamba vija msongola dibwe da
hela bwando viyosongola utango. Abaho kagagela mzifelemu zilukigwe na
nyuzi za zahabu.
7 Kagabandikiza mmikandala ya mmaega ya ikizibao, kuwa mabwe ga
ng'humbukila ha Mulungu sama ya wana wa Islaeli, kamba MNDEWA
viyamulagize Musa.

Kifuko cha Mmhambaga
(Kuh. 28:15-30)

8 Katenda kifuko cha mmhambaga cha kuvala Mkulu wa Wakulu Wose
wa Nhambiko na ufundi mkulu. Kakitenda na vinhu vivija vitendile
ikizibao, nyuzi za zahabu, nyuzi za buluu, zambalau, na ndung'hu, na kitani
inogile isokotigwe.
9 Kakikunza mwanza umwe, na katenda utali wake na ugazi wake uilinge,
utali wake ukala sentimeta 22 na ugazi wake ukala sentimeta 22.
10 Abaho uchana yake keka minhongo mine ya mabwe ga hela bwando.
Mumnhongo wa ichanduso, keka mabwe ga akiki, yakuti manjano, na
bahalamani.
11 Mumnhongo wa ikabili, keka mabwe ga zumalidi, yakuti samawi, na
alimasi.
12 Mumnhongo wa ikadatu, keka mabwe ga yasinto, akiki ndung'hu, na
ametisto.
13 Mumnhongo wa ikane, keka mabwe ga zabalajadi, shohamu, na yasipi.
Mabwe gano gose gageligwa mzifelemu za nyuzi za zahabu.
14 Kukala na mabwe longo dimwe na mabili kamba vigali matwaga ga
wana wa Islaeli. Mabwe gano gakala kamba utango wao, kila dibwe dimwe
disongoligwa mtala umwe wa wana wa Islaeli.
15 Wakitendela ikifuko cha mmhambaga mikufu ya zahabu ing'alile,
isokotigwe kamba nzabi.
16 Watenda felemu mbili zilukigwe na nyuzi za zahabu na vitindi vibili
va zahabu, na kuvigwasika ivitindi vibili mzimhembe mbili za uchana za
ikifuko cha mmhambaga.
17 Waigwasika imikufu mibili ya zahabu m'vitindi vibili vili mzimhembe
za uchana ya ikifuko cha mmhambaga,

---

* **39:1** ***Watenda*** nhegulo yake iyo Bezaleli, Oholiabu, na magalu wose Mulungu iyawagwelele udaho na ujuzi kulawa 36:1.

18 sota mbili ziyagwe za imikufu ya zahabu zikalile zifudikwe mzifelemu
mbili za nyuzi za zahabu, zifudikwa mmikandala ya mmaega ya ikizibao
ng'ambu ya kuulongozi.
19 Abaho watenda vitindi vibili va zahabu, na kuvigwasika mzimhembe
mbili za hasi ya ikifuko cha mmhambaga, mulugigo lwake lwa mgati behi
na ikizibao.
20 Watenda vitindi vibili viyagwe va zahabu, wavigwasika hasi ya
imikandala mibili ya mmaega kuulongozi wa ikizibao, behi na ulugigo
uchana ya ulukambala luhambigwe lwa ikizibao.
21 Wavifudika ivitindi va ikifuko cha mmhambaga kuna ivitindi va
ikizibao na nzabi za buluu, giladi ikifuko cha mmhambaga kikale uchana
ya ulukambala luhambigwe lwa ikizibao, na kija ikifuko cha mmhambaga
hakilondigwa kilegele kulawa mkizibao, kamba MNDEWA viyamulagize
Musa.

Vivalo Viyagwe va Wakulu wa Nhambiko
(Kuh. 28:31-43)

22 Bezaleli katenda kanzu ilukigwe na nyuzi za langi ya buluu ya kuvalila
mgati ya ikizibao,
23 na watenda zonzo hagatigati sama ya kwingizila ditwi. Weka lugigo
lulukigwe kuzunguluka idizonzo, giladi ikanzu sambiidegeke.
24 Mulugigo lwa hasi ya idikanzu watenda makomamanga ga langi ya
buluu, zambalau, na ndung'hu, na kitani inogile isokotigwe.
25 Watenda mbugi za zahabu ing'alile, na kuzika hagatigati ya igamako-
mamanga kuzunguluka ulugigo lwa hasi lwa idikanzu.
26 Zimbugi na igamakomamanga vizunguluka ulugigo lwa hasi ya ikanzu
yondaivaligwe na mkulu wa nhambiko kipigiti cha kumsang'hanikila
MNDEWA, kamba MNDEWA viyamulagize Musa.
27 Watenda mashati galukigwe na nyuzi za kitani inogile sama ya Haloni
na wanage,
28 kilemba cha kitani inogile, kofia ya kitani inogile, kaputula za kitani
inogile isokotigwe,
29 na lukumbulu lwa nyuzi za buluu, zambalau, na ndung'hu, na
kitani inogile isokotigwe, luhambigwe na muhambaji, kamba MNDEWA
viyamulagize Musa.
30 Watenda kidiwala kibanhibanhi king'alile cha zahabu ing'alile, uchana
yake wakisongola nyandiko kamba viwasongolaga utango na kuchandika
mbuli zino, “YANG'ALILE HA MNDEWA.”
31 Wakifudika ikidiwala kibanhibanhi na nzabi ya langi ya buluu kuulon-
gozi wa ikilemba, kamba MNDEWA viyamulagize Musa.

Kimambukizo cha Sang'hano
(Kuh. 35:10-19)

32 Avo sang'hano zose za idihema da kuiting'hanila zikala zimalile.
Waislaeli watenda kila kinhu kamba MNDEWA viyamulagize Musa.
33 Abaho wamgalila Musa idihema da kuiting'hanila hamoja na via vake
vose, ving'hwangwazi vake, felemu zake, boliti zake, nguzo zake, vikalilo
vake,
34 ngubiko ya ng'hwembe za songolomi wa ng'hondolo zisindikigwe
na langi ndung'hu, ngubiko ya ng'hwembe zinogile, guo da kukikiwizila
Hanhu Hang'alile Ng'hani kulawa Hanhu Hang'alile,
35 Sanduku da Lagano hamoja na fimbo zake za kudipapila, ngubiko yake,
36 meza hamoja na via vake vose, imikate ilavigwe nhosa ha Mulungu,

37 kiguzo cha zahabu ing'alile cha kwikila viwenge hamoja na viwenge
vake, via vake vose, na mavuta ga iviwenge,
38 kilingo cha zahabu cha kufushila ubane, mavuta ga kubakala, ubane
unung'hila goya, na guo da kutungika hanhu ha kwingilila mdihema,
39 kilingo cha shaba cha kulukuzila nhosa hamoja na lwavu lwake lwa
shaba, fimbo zake, via vake vose, teleko da shaba hamoja na kikalilo chake,
40 miguo sama ya viwambaza va idikonhi da idihema da kuiting'hanila
hamoja na nguzo zake na vikalilo vake, guo sama ya kutungika hanhu ha
kwingilila mdikonhi, nzabi zake, vigingi va idikonhi da idihema, via vose
va sang'hano za mdihema da kuiting'hanila,
41 na vivalo vilukigwe goya sama ya kusang'hanikila mdihema da
kuiting'hanila, vivalo ving'alile sama ya Haloni, mkulu wa nhambiko, na
vivalo sama ya wanage, vondawavale kipigiti wahasang'hana sang'hano ya
ukulu wa nhambiko.
42 Waislaeli watenda sang'hano zose kamba MNDEWA viyamulagize
Musa.
43 Musa viyaikagule ija isang'hano na kona kamba watenda kamba vija
MNDEWA viyalagize, kawamoteza.

40

Hema da Kuiting'hanila Dosimikwa

1 Abaho MNDEWA kamulongela Musa,
2 “Udisimike idihema da kuiting'hanila mdizua da ichanduso da mulenge
wa ichanduso.
3 Udingize mgati Idisanduku da Lagano na udikikiwize idisanduku na
idiguo.
4 Wingize mgati imeza na uvike via vake uchana yake. Vivija wingize
mgati ikiguzo cha kwikila viwenge, na uvike iviwenge uchana yake.
5 Wingize ikilingo cha zahabu cha kufushila ubane haulongozi wa
Idisanduku da Lagano, na utungike guo hanhu ha kwingilila mdihema da
kuiting'hanila.
6 Kike ikilingo cha kulukuzila nhosa haulongozi wa hanhu ha kwingilila
mdihema da kuiting'hanila.
7 Wike teleko hagatigati ya idihema da kuiting'hanila na ikilingo cha
kulukuzila nhosa, abaho udimemekeze mazi.
8 Utende konhi kuzunguluka idihema da kuiting'hanila, abaho utungike
guo hanhu ha kwingilila mdikonhi.
9 “Usole mavuta ga kubakala ugabakaze mdihema da kuiting'hanila na
vinhu vose vili mgati yake, giladi uvibagule sama yangu nie.
10 Usole mavuta ga kubakala ugabakaze mkilingo cha kulukuzila nhosa
na via vake vose, giladi ukibagule sama yangu nie avo ikilingo chong'ala
ng'hani.
11 Usole mavuta ga kubakala ugabakaze mditeleko na kikalilo chake,
giladi udibagule sama yangu nie.
12 “Wagale Haloni na wanage hanhu ha kwingilila mdihema da kuit-
ing'hanila, abaho uwanave na mazi.
13 Abaho m'vaze Haloni vivalo ving'alile, m'bake mavuta na um'bagule
sama yangu nie, giladi yanisang'hanikile nie kamba mkulu wa nhambiko.
14 Vivija uwagale wanage na uwavaze mashati gao.
15 Abaho uwabake mavuta kamba vondaum'bake tataao, giladi
wanisang'hanikile nie kamba wakulu wa nhambiko. Kubakigwa mavuta

kumwao kowatenda wawe wakulu wa nhambiko hewo na milelo yao yondaize."

16 Musa katenda kila kinhu kamba MNDEWA viyamulagize.
17 Avo, mdizua da ichanduso da mulenge wa ichanduso wa mulao wa ikabili songela viwalawile Misili, wadisimika idihema da kuiting'hanila.
18 Musa kadisimika idihema da kuiting'hanila mkwika vikalilo vake, mkuzinula felemu zake, mkuzigela boliti zake, na kuzisimika nguzo zake.
19 Abaho kaikunzula imiguo ya kitani inogile isokotigwe na kudigubikiza idihema da kuiting'hanila uchana, na kwika ngubiko iyagwe itendigwe na ng'hwembe za songolomi wa ng'hondolo zisindikigwe na langi ndung'hu uchana yake na ngubiko ya kunze ya ng'hwembe zinogile, kamba MNDEWA viyamulagize Musa.
20 Abaho kasola mbamha mbili za mabwe na kuzigela muna Idisanduku da Lagano. Kazigela izifimbo za kupapila muna ivitindi va idisanduku na kuika ingubiko ya idisanduku uchana yake.
21 Abaho kadika Idisanduku da Lagano mgati ya idihema da kuiting'hanila na kutungika guo hagatigati ya Hanhu Hang'alile na Hanhu Hang'alile Ng'hani giladi yadikikiwize idisanduku, kamba MNDEWA viyamulagize Musa.
22 Keka meza mgati ya idihema da kuiting'hanila Hanhu Hang'alile, ng'ambu ya kaskazi, hanze ya idiguo,
23 na kwandika imikate uchana yake haulongozi wa MNDEWA, kamba MNDEWA viyamulagize Musa.
24 Keka ikiguzo cha kwikila viwenge mgati ya idihema da kuiting'hanila kikiilole na imeza ng'ambu ya kusi ya idihema da kuiting'hanila,
25 na kavika iviwenge haulongozi wa MNDEWA, kamba MNDEWA viyamulagize Musa.
26 Musa keka ikilingo cha zahabu cha kufushila ubane mgati ya idihema da kuiting'hanila haulongozi wa idiguo,
27 na kufusha ubane unung'hila goya uchana yake, kamba MNDEWA viyamulagize Musa.
28 Abaho katungika guo hanhu ha kwingilila mdihema da kuiting'hanila.
29 Keka ikilingo cha kulukuzila nhosa hanhu ha kwingilila mdihema da kuiting'hanila, na kulava nhosa ya kulukuza na nhosa za usage uchana yake, kamba MNDEWA viyamulagize Musa.
30 Keka teleko hagatigati ya idihema da kuiting'hanila na ikilingo cha kulukuzila nhosa na kudimemeza mazi mgati yake sama ya kuinavila.
31 Musa, Haloni, na wanage wanava magulu na makono gao na mazi gakalile mditeleko dija
32 kipigiti chochose viwengile mdihema da kuiting'hanila ama viwalondile kukikwenhukila ikilingo cha kulukuzila nhosa, kamba MNDEWA viyamulagize Musa.
33 Abaho Musa katenda konhi kuzunguluka idihema da kuiting'hanila na ikilingo cha kulukuzila nhosa na kutungika guo hanhu ha kwingilila mdikonhi. Avo Musa kamambukiza sang'hano zose.

Wingu na Yenzi ya Mulungu (Mhet. 9:15-23)

34 Abaho wingu didigubika idihema da kuiting'hanila, na yenzi ya MNDEWA idimemeza idihema da kuiting'hanila.

35 Musa hadahile kwingila mdihema da kuiting'hanila kwavija idiwingu
dikala uchana yake, na yenzi ya MNDEWA idimemeza idihema da kuit-
ing'hanila.
36 Kipigiti dija idiwingu vudinuligwe uchana kulawa mdihema da kuit-
ing'hanila, Waislaeli wagendelela na mwanza wodikweleleza idiwingu,
37 ila kamba idiwingu hadinuligwe uchana, wasigala bahaja hawakalile
mbaka idiwingu vudinuligwe uchana.
38 Idiwingu da MNDEWA dikala uchana ya idihema da kuiting'hanila
mkipigiti cha imisi, na moto ukala mdiwingu mkipigiti cha ikilo, hameso
ga wanhu wose wa ng'anda ya Islaeli mkipigiti chose cha mwanza wao.

USENGA UNOGILE WA YESU KILISTO KAMBA VIWANDIKIGWE NA MATAYO

ULONGOZI

Usenga Unogile wa Yesu Kilisto Kamba Viwandikigwe na Matayo uwo usenga umwe kulawa m'vitabu vine va Lagano da Isambi visimulila ugima wa Yesu Kilisto. Vitabu vose vino vine vokemigwa, “Injili,” nhegulo yake “Usenga Unogile.” Vitabu vino vandikigwa na Matayo, Maluko, Luka, na Yohana mkipigiti Yesu viyeshile kudanganhika. Wasomi hawaditangile zua hasa Usenga Unogile wa Yesu Kilisto Kamba Viwandikigwe na Matayo vi-wandikigwe, ila vodahika kamba Usenga uno Unogile wandikigwa mkipig-iti cha milao ya 60 songela kuvumbuka kwa Yesu Kilisto. Vivija hanhu hawandikwe Usenga uno Unogile hakutangigwa bule, ila wanhu bwando wozuza kamba wandikigwa muisi ya Islaeli na siku hata mdiwambo da Yelusalemu.

Usenga Uno Unogile wandikigwa na Matayo, yakalile muwila kodi kipigiti Yesu viyakalile hanamkema kuwa mwanahina wake. Vivija kakala yatangigwe mditwaga da Lawi. Matayo kakala imwe wa watumigwa longo dimwe na wabili wa Kilisto, na kakala yawandikile Wayahudi. Tugatanga gano kwavija kandika mbuli kulawa Mdilagano da Umwaka kubanza mianza 60. Matayo kalonda kulagusa kamba Yesu iyo Kilisto, Mkombola yasaguligwe na Mulungu, yakalile yahokoligwe. Vivija Matayo kandika mbuli bwando za Undewa wa Kuulanga. Wayahudi wagiza kamba Kilisto kowa mndewa wa isi yao. Ila Matayo kateganya ng'hani mkuwatenda sambiwatamanile hivo mkuusimulila Undewa wa Kuulanga uli muloho.

Usenga Unogile wa Yesu Kilisto Kamba Viwandikigwe na Matayo uwo usenga umwe kulawa m'vitabu vine va Lagano da Isambi ulongelela mbuli bwando kulawa Mdilagano da Umwaka. Avo wogalumba hamwe Malagano gano mabili. Vivija wasomi wona kamba Matayo kageza kuwinza vija vitabu vitano va mwanduso va Musa vandikigwe Mdilagano da Umwaka. Mafundo ga Yesu hakigongo (5—7) golinga na Mulungu viyamgwelele Musa Malagizo hakigongo (Ng'humb. 19:3—23:23).

Gali Mgati ya Ikitabu

1. Matayo kosonga kwandika Usenga Unogile mkulonga mbuli za mvumbuka ya Yesu Kilisto na mwanduso wa sang'hano yake (*1—4*).
2. Abaho, Matayo kosimulila sang'hano ya Yesu na mafundo gake bwando (*5—25*).
3. Kimambukizo, Matayo kolongelela nziga ya sang'hano ya Yesu, muifa yake, na mzuso wake (*26—28*).

Wahenga wa Yesu Kilisto
(Luk. 3:23-38)

1 Uno uwo msululu wa wahenga wa Yesu Kilisto, mwana wa Daudi,
mwana wa Ablaham.*
2 Ablaham kamulela Isaka, Isaka kamulela Yakobo, Yakobo kamulela
Yuda na ndugu zake.
3 Yuda kamulela Pelesi na Zela, mamaao kakala Tamali, Pelesi kamulela
Heziloni, Heziloni kamulela Alamu,

* **1:1** Hano ***mwana wa*** nhegulo yake *kulawa mulukolo lwa.*

4 Alamu kamulela Aminadabu, Aminadabu kamulela Nashoni, Nashoni
kamulela Salimoni,
5 Salimoni kamulela Boazi, mamaake kakala Lahabu, Boazi kamulela
Obedi, mamaake kakala Lusi, Obedi kamulela Yese,
6 Yese kamulela Mndewa Daudi.
Daudi kamulela Selemani na mtwanzi yakalile mwehe wa Ulia,
7 Selemani kamulela Lehoboamu, Lehoboamu kamulela Abiya, Abiya
kamulela Asafu,
8 Asafu kamulela Yehoshafati, Yehoshafati kamulela Yolamu, Yolamu
kamulela Uzia,
9 Uzia kamulela Yotamu, Yotamu kamulela Ahazi, Ahazi kamulela
Hezekia,
10 Hezekia kamulela Manase, Manase kamulela Amoni, Amoni kamulela
Yosia,
11 Yosia kamulela Yekonia na ndugu zake, kipigiti kija viwahamizigwe
kuchola Babeli.
12 Kulawa kipigiti cha kuhamizigwa kuchola Babeli, Yekonia kamulela
Shelitieli, Shelitieli kamulela Zelubabeli,
13 Zelubabeli kamulela Abiudi, Abiudi kamulela Eliakimu, Eliakimu
kamulela Azoli,
14 Azoli kamulela Sadoki, Sadoki kamulela Akimu, Akimu kamulela
Eliudi,
15 Eliudi kamulela Eliazali, Eliazali kamulela Matani, Matani kamulela
Yakobo,
16 Yakobo kamulela Usufu, yakalile mbigalo wa Maliamu mamaake Yesu
yakemigwe Kilisto.
17 Avo kukala na milelo longo dimwe na mine kulawa Ablaham mbaka
Daudi, na milelo longo dimwe na mine kulawa Daudi mbaka kipigiti
viwahamizigwe kuchola Babeli, na milelo longo dimwe na mine kulawa
uhamizo wa kuchola Babeli mbaka mvumbuka ya Kilisto.

Mvumbuka ya Yesu Kilisto
(Luk. 2:1-7)

18 Vino vivo mvumbuka ya Yesu Kilisto viikalile. Mamaake, yakemigwe
Maliamu, kakala mkasano wa Usufu, ila viwakalile hawanakala hamoja,
kaiyona kana inda mkubitila mhiko za Loho wa Mulungu.
19 Kwavija Usufu, mkasano wake, kakala munhu yalibule uzenzeleganye,
na halondile kumgela kinyala hameso ga wanhu, avo kagelegeza kumuleka
kinyele.
20 Ila viyakalile yogelegeza gano, msenga wa Mndewa wa kuulanga kamu-
lawila muna inzozi na kulonga, “Usufu, Mwana wa Daudi,† sambiudumbe
kumsola Maliamu yawe mtwanzi wako. Kwavija kapata inda mkubitila
mhiko za Loho wa Mulungu.
21 Kolela mwana mbigalo, na gweye komkema twaga jake Yesu, kwavija
kowakombola wanhu zake kulawa m'vilozo vao.”
22 Gano gose galawilila giladi gavikile gaja gayalongile Mndewa kubitila
muhokozi,
23 “Mhambe kopata inda na kolela mwana mbigalo, na twaga jake
kokemigwa Imanueli.”‡ Nhegulo yake “Mulungu ka hamoja na tweye.”
24 Usufu viyalamuke kulawa muutulo, katenda kamba msenga wa Mn-
dewa wa kuulanga viyamulagize, avo kamsola mkasano wake Maliamu.

† **1:20** Hano ***mwana wa Daudi*** nhegulo yake *kolawa mulukolo lwa Mndewa Daudi.* ‡ **1:23** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha ISAYA 7:14.

25 Ila hamkwenhukile mbaka viyamulelile mwana mbigalo. Na heyo
kamkema twaga jake Yesu.

2

Wanhu Wali na Ilimu ya Nhondo Kulawa Haulawilo wa Zua

1 Yesu kavumbuka mkiwambo cha Betelehemu muisi ya Yudea, mkipigiti
cha Mndewa Helode Mkulu. Na wanhu wali na ilimu ya nhondo kulawa
haulawilo wa zua weza Yelusalemu,
2 wauza, “Kahalihi ayo yavumbuke giladi yawe mndewa wa Wayahudi?
Kwavija tuyona nhondo yake haulawilo wa zua, avo twiza kumtambikila.”
3 Mndewa Helode viyahulike vino, kagaya ng'hani mmoyo, heyo hamoja
na wanhu wose wa Yelusalemu.
4 Kawakema wakulu wa wakulu wa nhambiko na wafundiza Malagizo ga
Musa, kawauza, “Halihi hondayaleligwe Kilisto?”
5 Wamwidika, “Mkiwambo cha Betelehemu muisi ya Yudea, kwavija vino
vivo yandikigwe na muhokozi,
6 ‘Na gweye, Betelehemu, uli muisi ya Yuda,
huli mdodo hagatigati ya watawala wa isi ya Yuda,
kwavija kulawa kumwako kolawilila mtawala
yondayawalongoze wanhu zangu wa Islaeli.’ ”
7 Abaho, Helode kawakema kinyele waja iwanhu wali na ilimu ya nhondo
wamulongele kipigiti kija inhondo viyoneke.
8 Kawatuma wachole Betelehemu, yolonga, “Gendeni mkaziuzagize goya
mbuli za mwana hiyo, na muhamona mnongele, giladi na nie nichole
kumtambikila.”
9 Viwamambukize kumtegeleza mndewa, wachola, na ija inhondo
iwakalile wayonile haulawilo wa dizua, iwalongola mbaka viimile hanhu
hayakalile imwana.
10 Viwaiwene inhondo, wadeng'helela ng'hani.
11 Viwengile mng'anda, wamona imwana hamoja na mamaake Maliamu,
wafugama mavindi na kumtambikila. Abaho, wafungula masanduku gao
na kumgwelela nhunza za zahabu, ubane, na manemane.
12 Mulungu kawazuma mnzozi kamba sambiwambwelele Helode. Avo
wabweleganya muisi yao mkubitila nzila iyagwe.

Kukimbilila Misili

13 Viwacholile, msenga wa Mndewa wa kuulanga kamulawila Usufu
mnzozi kalonga, “Lamuka, msole imwana na mamaake mkimbilile Misili.
Kaleni hiko mbaka vondanikulongele, kwavija Helode kokwiza kumzahila
imwana giladi yamkome.”
14 Avo Usufu kenuka, kamsola imwana na mamaake ikilo iija, kachola
Misili,
15 ako kuyakalile mbaka Helode viyadanganhike. Giladi kamba gavikile
gaja galongigwe na Mndewa kubitila muhokozi, “Nimkema Mwanangu
kulawa Misili.”

Wana Wadodo Wokomigwa

16 Helode viyawene kamba kavwiziligwa na iwanhu wali na ilimu ya
nhondo, kagevuzika ng'hani. Kalagiza kamba wana wose wa kimbigalo wa
kiwambo cha Betelehemu na ng'ambu zake zose, wali na milao mibili kwiza
hasi wakomigwe, songela viyalongeligwe na waja iwanhu wali na ilimu ya
nhondo mmbuli za ija inhondo kipigiti viilawilile.
17 Abaho, gavikila gaja galongigwe na muhokozi Yelemia,

18 “Dizwi dihulikwa ako Lama,
kililo na giogio kulu.
Laheli kowalilila wanage,
halonda kuhembekezwa,
kwavija wahaduhu.”

Kubwela Kulawa Misili

19 Mndewa Helode viyadanganhike, msenga wa Mndewa wa kuulanga
kamulawila Usufu mnzozi ako Misili
20 kalonga, “Lamuka, msole imwana na mamaake, uchole muisi ya Islaeli,
kwavija wose walondile kumkoma imwana wadanganhika.”
21 Avo Usufu kenuka, kamsola imwana na mamaake, na kubwela muisi
ya Islaeli.
22 Ila Usufu viyahulike kamba Alikelao iyo mtawala wa Yudea kasola
hanhu ha tataake Mndewa Helode Mkulu, kadumba kuchola hiko. Na heyo
viyazumigwe mnzozi, kanyelenhukila kuisi ya Galilaya.
23 Kachola, kakala mkiwambo kikemigwe Nazaleti, giladi gavikile gaja
galongigwe na wahokozi, “Kokemigwa Mnazaleti.”

3

Yohana M'batiza Kowapetela Wanhu
(Mlk. 1:1-8; Luk. 3:1-18; Yoh. 1:19-28)

1 Mazua higo Yohana M'batiza keza, yowapetela wanhu mkiwala cha
Yudea,
2 kalonga, “Lekeni vilozo venu, kwavija Undewa wa Kuulanga ukwen-
huka!”
3 Kwavija Yohana iyo yalongigwe na muhokozi Isaya, viyalongile,
“Munhu kenula dizwi muluwala, yolonga,
‘Itandeni nzila ya Mndewa,
Mgoloseleni nzila zake!’ ”
4 Yohana kavala guo ditendigwe na mijusu ya ngamia na lukumbulu lwa
kwembe mchuno chake, na mandia gake gakala nzige na uki.
5 Wanhu kulawa Yelusalemu, kulawa muisi yose ya Yudea na ng'ambu
zose za Mdibonde da Yolodani, wamcholela.
6 Wavilonga vilozo vao haulongozi wa wanhu, na heyo kawabatiza muna
Ulwanda lwa Yolodani.
7 Yohana viyawawene Mafalisayo na Masadukayo bwando womwizila
giladi wabatizigwe, kawalongela, “Mweye wana wa nyoka! Yalihi yawazu-
mile kulukimbila lusango lwa Mulungu londalwize?
8 Tendeni mbuli zilagusa kamba muleka vilozo venu.
9 Sambimgelegeze kamba modaha kuikimbila nhaguso ya Mulungu
mkulonga, ‘Ablaham iyo muhenga wetu.’ Nowalongela, Mulungu kodaha
kusola mabwe gano na kumtendela lukolo Ablaham!
10 Nhemo ya hana gamasina ga imibiki, na kila m'biki uleka kulela mujo
unogile wokanhigwa na kwasigwa muna umoto.
11 Nie nowabatiza mweye na mazi kulagusa kamba muleka vilozo venu,
ila hachugu changu kokwiza yali na mhiko kubanza nie, nie silumbile hata
kupapa ng'hwabasa zake. Heyo kowabatiza na Loho wa Mulungu na moto.
12 Heyo kana kia chake mmakono cha kubetela, giladi yaikunzanye ngano
yake kukano na mikumvi yaisome na moto hauzimikaga.”

Kubatizigwa kwa Yesu
(Mlk. 1:9-11; Luk. 3:21-22)

13 Abaho, Yesu keza kulawa Galilaya, kachola hana Ulwanda lwa Yolodani
giladi yabatizigwe na Yohana.
14 Ila Yohana kageza kumgomesa, kalonga, “Nie nolondigwa kubatizigwa
na gweye, na gweye kokwiza kumwangu?”
15 Ila Yesu kamwidika, “Leka iwe vino sambi, kwavija tolondigwa kutenda
vino giladi kugavikiza gaja gose gayalagize Mulungu.” Avo Yohana katogola.
16 Bahaja Yesu viyabatizigwe, kalawa muna gamazi. Baho ulanga
uvuguka, kamona Loho wa Mulungu yomuhumulukila yalingile kamba hua
na kukala uchana yake.
17 Na dizwi kulawa kuulanga dilonga, “Ino iyo Mwanangu mnogelwa,
ninogelwe nayo.”

4

Kugezigwa kwa Yesu
(Mlk. 1:12-13; Luk. 4:1-13)

1 Abaho, Yesu kalongozwa na Loho wa Mulungu mbaka muluwala giladi
yagezigwe na Mwenembago.
2 Viyamambukize funga ya mazua malongo mane ikilo na imisi, Yesu
kona nzala.
3 Abaho, Mwenembago kamcholela kamgeza yomulongela, “Uhawa gw-
eye iyo Mwana wa Mulungu, galongele mabwe gano gagaluke mikate.”
4 Ila Yesu kedika kalonga, “Yandikigwa Mzinyandiko Zing'alile, ‘Munhu
hawa mgima sama ya mkate wiyeka, ila mkila mbuli ilawa mmulomo wa
Mulungu.’ ”*
5 Abaho, Mwenembago kamsola Yesu mbaka Yelusalemu, Wambo
Ding'alile, na kumwika hachana hana inhomboti ya Ing'anda ya Mulungu,
6 kamulongela, “Uhawa gweye iyo Mwana wa Mulungu, ibwanhe hasi,
kwavija yandikigwa Mzinyandiko Zing'alile,
‘Mulungu kokulagizila wasenga zake wa kuulanga,
wakudang'he mmakono gao,
giladi mgulu wako sambiuikwale mdibwe.’ ”†
7 Yesu kamwidika, “Vivija yandikigwa Mzinyandiko Zing'alile, ‘Sambi-
umgeze Mndewa Mulungu wako.’ ”‡
8 Abaho, Mwenembago kamsola Yesu mbaka hana ikigongo kitali, kamu-
lagusila ndewa zose za ulumwengu na yenzi zake.
9 Kamulongela, “Gano gose nokugwelela uhanifugamila mavindi na
kunitambikila.”
10 Abaho, Yesu kamulongela, “Goboka, Mwenembago! Kwavija
yandikigwa Mzinyandiko Zing'alile, ‘Mtambikile Mndewa Mulungu wako
na umsang'hanikile heyo yeiyeka!’ ”§
11 Abaho, Mwenembago kamuleka, na wasenga wa Mulungu wa kuu-
langa weza na kumsang'hanikila.

Yesu Kosonga Kuwapetela Wanhu ako Galilaya
(Mlk. 1:14-15; Luk. 4:14-15)

12-13 Yesu viyahulike kamba Yohana kageligwa mkifungo, kachola kuki-
wambo cha Nazaleti muisi ya Galilaya. Kasegela Nazaleti, kachola kukala

---

* **4:4** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha NG'HUMBUKILA YA TOLATI 8:3. † **4:6** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha ZABULI 91:11-12. ‡ **4:7** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha NG'HUMBUKILA YA TOLATI 6:16. § **4:10** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha NG'HUMBUKILA YA TOLATI 6:13.

Kapenaumu, kiwambo kikalile behi na Dilamba da Galilaya, muisi za mitala
ya Wazabuloni na Wanaftali,
14 giladi gavikile gaja galongigwe na muhokozi Isaya,
15 "Isi ya Zabuloni na isi ya Naftali,
nzila ya kuchola m'bahali, mwambu uyagwe wa Ulwanda lwa Yolodani,
Galilaya, isi ya Wamhazi!
16 Wanhu wokala mdiziza
wona mulangaza mkulu.
Na waja wose wokala muisi ya ziza da ifa,
mulangaza uwamwemwesa."*
17 Songela kipigiti kija Yesu kasonga kuwapetela wanhu yolonga, "Lekeni
vilozo venu, kwavija Undewa wa Kuulanga ukwenhuka!"

Yesu Kowakema Waloa Somba Wane
(Mlk. 1:16-20; Luk. 5:1-11)

18 Yesu viyakalile yotembela mumgwazo wa Idilamba da Galilaya, ka-
wona wandugu wabili, Simoni yakemigwe Petulo na mdodo wake Endelea.
Wakala wotanda nhando zao mdilamba, kwavija wakala waloa somba.
19 Yesu kawalongela, "Ng'holelezeni, na nie nowatenda muwe waloa
wanhu."
20 Bahaja wazileka nhando zao, wamkoleleza.
21 Viyacholile haulongozi kidogo, kawona wandugu wabili wayagwe,
Yakobo na mdodo wake Yohana, wanage Zebedayo, wakalile muna in-
galawa hamoja na tataao Zebedayo, wozigongomanya nhando zao. Yesu
kawakema,
22 na baho waileka ingalawa na tataao, wamkoleleza.

Yesu Kofundiza, Kowapetela Wanhu, na Kuwahonya Watamu
(Luk. 6:17-19)

23 Yesu kachola kila hanhu m'viwambo va Galilaya, yofundiza muna
zing'anda zao za nhambiko na kuupeta Usenga Unogile wa Undewa wa Mu-
lungu, na kuwahonya wanhu wakalile na kila utamu na unyondenyonde.
24 Mbuli zake zenela muisi yose ya Silia. Wamgalila wanhu wose wakalile
wokugula kila utamu, wakalile wokona vihile, wakalile na vinyamkela,
wakalile na kisango, na wakalile waholole, na heyo kawahonya.
25 Dale kulu da wanhu dimkoleleza, wanhu kulawa Galilaya, kulawa
kuviwambo longo dimwe vikemigwa Dekapoli, kulawa Yelusalemu, Yudea,
na mwambu uyagwe wa Ulwanda lwa Yolodani.

Yesu Kowapetela Wanhu Mkigongo

5

5:1—7:29

1 Yesu viyadiwene didale da wanhu, kakwela hakigongo, kakala hasi.
Wanahina zake wamcholela,
2 na heyo kasonga kuwafundiza.

Deng'ho da Kweli
(Luk. 6:20-23)

3 "Wamota waja wakumbulu wa loho,*
kwavija Undewa wa Kuulanga uli wao!
4 Wamota waja wose wali na giogio,

---

* **4:16** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha ISAYA 9:1-2. * **5:3** ***Wakumbulu wa loho*** nhegulo yake *wanhu wali na sulukila ya kuifundiza ng'hani mbuli za Mulungu.*

kwavija wobwezigwa imioyo!
5 Wamota waja wali na mioyo iholile,
kwavija woihala isi!
6 Wamota waja wose wali na nzala na ng'hilu ya kutenda ganogile,
kwavija wokwigutizwa!
7 Wamota wali na bazi,
kwavija wokonelwa bazi!
8 Wamota wali na mioyo ing'alile,
kwavija womona Mulungu!
9 Wamota wagombelezi,
kwavija wokemigwa wana wa Mulungu!
10 Wamota awo wogazigwa sama ya kutenda ganogile,
kwavija Undewa wa Kuulanga uli wao!
11 "Mmota mweye haja wanhu wahawaliga, na kuwagaza, na kuwavwizila mbuli zose zihile sama yangu.
12 Deng'heleleni na kutoa ng'henze, kwavija nhunza yenu yowa ng'hulu kuulanga. Kwavija vino vivo wagazigwe wahokozi wawalongole.

Munyu na Mulangaza
(Mlk. 9:50; Luk. 14:34-35)

13 "Mweye iwo munyu wa isi. Ila munyu uhagiza kilandu chake, vodahikaze kuutenda unoge kabili? Haunoga mkinhu chochose, ila wokwasigwa hanze na kubojagwa na wanhu.
14 "Mweye iwo mulangaza wa ulumwengu mokoneka na wanhu wose, kamba viwodaha kuwona mulangaza wa wambo dizengigwe hakigongo.
15 Haduhu munhu yobwinha kiwenge na kukigubika na kinongo. Ila kokika uchana hakingolobweda, giladi kimmwemwesele kila munhu yali mng'anda.
16 Vivo na mweye, mulangaza wenu umwemwese haulongozi wa wanhu, giladi wone sang'hano zenu zinogile, na hewo wamuyenzi Tata wenu wa kuulanga.

Mafundo ga Malagizo ga Musa

17 "Sambimgelegeze kamba niza kugatengula Malagizo ga Musa na mafundo ga wahokozi, ila kugavikiza.
18 Nowalongela ikweli, mbaka ulanga na isi vondavisegele,† haduhu hata helufi imwe ndodo kulawa Mmalagizo ga Musa yondaisegezigwe mbaka mbuli zose zivikile.
19 Avo, munhu yoyose yoleka kutenda ndagizi imwe ili ndodo, na kuwafundiza wanhu sambiwaitende, munhu iyo kokemigwa mdodo muna Undewa wa Kuulanga. Ila munhu yoyose yondayazitende ndagizi zino na kuzifundiza, munhu iyo kokemigwa mkulu muna Undewa wa Kuulanga.
20 Kwavija nowalongela, mbuli zenu zilibule uzenzeleganye zihaleka kuzibanza zija za Mafalisayo na wafundiza Malagizo ga Musa, hamdaha kwingila Muundewa wa Kuulanga.

Fundo da Lusango
(Luk. 12:57-59)

21 "Muhulika kamba wanhu wa umwaka viwalongeligwe, 'Sambiukome, na yoyose yondayatende avo kotagusigwa.'
22 Ila nie nowalongela, munhu yoyose yomonela lusango ndugu yake kotagusigwa, na munhu yoyose yomuliga ndugu yake kolondigwa yagaligwe

† **5:18** ***Mbaka ulanga na isi vondavisegele*** nhegulo yake *mbaka ikimambukizo cha isi.*

Kukitala Kikulu cha Isi ya Wayahudi, na munhu yoyose yolonga, ‘Gweye kwa m'bozi’ ka mdihekaheka da kwingila hana umoto wa kuzimu.
23 Avo, kamba uhalonda kulava nhunza yako hana ikilingo cha kulavila nhosa, na kukumbukila kamba kuna mbuli na ndugu yako,
24 ileke nhunza yako haulongozi wa ikilingo cha kulavila nhosa, tanhu genda mkailumbe na ndugu yako, abaho, leka ubwele uilave nhunza yako.
25 “Ilumbe hima na munhu yokutagusa, kipigiti mng'hali mnzila mchola kukitala, giladi sambiyakugale ha mulamula, na mulamula yakugele mmakono ga wemilizi, na wemilizi wakugele mkifungo.
26 Nokulongela ikweli, hulawa himo mbaka ulihe deni jako jose.

Fundo da Ugoni

27 “Muhulika kamba ilongwa, ‘Sambiutende ugoni.’
28 Ila nie nowalongela, munhu yoyose yomulola mtwanzi mkumsulukila, kesha kutenda nayo ugoni mmoyo wake.
29 Avo kamba siso jako da ukulume dokutenda utende vilozo, ding'ole ujase kutali nagwe! Vinoga kumwako kwagiza kipindi kimwe cha lukuli lwako kubanza lukuli lwako lose lwasigwe kuzimu.
30 Na kamba mkono wako wa ukulume wokutenda utende vilozo, ukanhe uwase kutali nagwe! Vinoga kumwako kwagiza kipindi kimwe cha lukuli lwako kubanza lukuli lwako lose luchole kuzimu.

Fundo da Nyasa
(Mat. 19:9; Mlk. 10:11-12; Luk. 16:18)

31 “Vivija ilongigwa, ‘Munhu yoyose yomwasa mtwanzi wake, kolondigwa yamwandikile lupwilili lwa nyasa.’
32 Ila nie nowalongela kamba, munhu yoyose yomwasa mtwanzi wake, ila tu sama ya kilamso cha ugoni, komtenda mtwanzi hiyo yawe mgoni, na munhu yoyose yomsola mtwanzi hiyo kotenda ugoni.

Fundo da Kuiduila

33 “Vivija muhulika kamba wanhu wa umwaka viwalongeligwe, ‘Sambiuiduile uvwizi ila ugoge kiduilo chako chuuiduile ha Mndewa.’
34 Ila nie nowalongela, sambimuiduile kabisa. Sambimuiduilile ulanga, kwavija kicho kigoda cha undewa cha Mulungu,
35 ama sambimuiduilile isi, kwavija kicho kigoda chake cha kwikila magulu gake, ama sambimuiduilile Yelusalemu, kwavija dijo wambo da Mndewa Mkulu.
36 Vivija sambiuiduilile pala jako, kwavija hudaha kutenda hata luvili lwako lumwe kuwa luzelu ama lutitu.
37 Mbuli zenu ziwe ‘Ona’ kamba ihawa ‘Ona’ ama ‘Sio’ kamba ihawa ‘Sio.’ Chochose chondakibanze mbuli zino cholawa ha Mwenembago.

Fundo da Kuibwelezela
(Luk. 6:29-30)

38 “Muhulika ilongigwa kamba, ‘Siso kwa siso, na zino kwa zino.’
39 Ila nie nowalongela, sambium'bwelezele mtenda gehile. Munhu yahakutoa kanza da ukulume, muhindusile na diyagwe.
40 Na munhu yahakugala kukitala na kukusolela shati jako, vivija mulekele na koti jako.
41 Kamba munhu yahakushulutiza umpapile bahasha yake kilometa imwe, mpapile kilometa mbili.
42 Munhu yondayakupule, mgwelele, na munhu yoyose yolonda umkalizi, sambiumuhindukile kisogo.

Kuwanogela Wadumuka
(Luk. 6:27-28, 32-36)

43 “Muhulika kamba ilongigwa, ‘Mnogele munhu wa habehi nagwe, na
umwihile mdumuka wako.’
44 Ila nie nowalongela, wanogele wadumuka zako na muwatambikile
waja wose wowagaza,
45 giladi muwe wana wa Tata wenu wa kuulanga. Heyo yowamwemwe-
sela zua jake wanhu wehile na wanogile, na yowatoela mvula wazenzele-
ganye na wanhu walibule uzenzeleganye.
46 Ihawa mowanogela wanhu wose waja wowonogela mweye, mopata
nhunza yaki? Kwavija hata wawila kodi wotenda vivo!
47 Na kamba mowalamsa ndugu zenu weiyeka, kinhu chaki kikulu
kimtenda kubanza wayagwe? Hata Wamhazi wotenda vivo!
48 Avo, sambimuhungule hanhu kamba Tata wenu wa kuulanga viyalek-
ile kuhungula hanhu!

6

Fundo da Kuweng'ha Wakumbulu

1 “Iteganyeni, sambimtende mbuli zenu zinogile haulongozi wa wanhu
giladi mwoneke na hewo, kwavija muhatenda hivo ham'bokela nhunza
kulawa ha Tata wenu wa kuulanga.
2 “Uhamwing'ha mkumbulu, sambiumulongele munhu yoyose mkutoa
mhalati, kamba viwotenda videlenya muna zing'anda za nhambiko na
mzinzila, giladi watogoligwe na wanhu. Nowalongela ikweli, wanhu hiwo
wesha kubokela nhunza yao.
3 Ila uhamwing'ha mkumbulu, hata mkono wako wa ukumoso sambiuvi-
tange kitendigwa na mkono wako wa ukulume,*
4 avo nhunza yako yowa mkifiso. Abaho, Tataako, yolola kija kitendeke
mkifiso, kokugwelela nhunza.

Fundo da Kutambika
(Luk. 11:2-4)

5 “Muhatambika, sambimuwe kamba videlenya! Kwavija hewo wono-
gelwa kutambika kuno wemile wima muna zing'anda za nhambiko na
mzinzilamhanda, giladi woneke na wanhu. Nowalongela ikweli, wesha
kubokela nhunza yao.
6 Ila uhatambika, ingila mdigati jako, hinda ulwivi, na tambika ha Tataako
yali mkifiso. Abaho, Tataako, yolola kija kitendeke mkifiso, kokugwelela
nhunza.
7 “Muhatambika, sambimulonge mbuli bwando zilibule nhegulo ha Mu-
lungu, kamba viwotenda Wamhazi, kwavija wogelegeza kamba wohulikwa
sama ya mbuli zao kuwa bwando.
8 Sambimuilinge nao, kwavija Tata wenu kovitanga chumulonda hata
mng'hali hamunampula.
9 Avo tambikeni kamba vino,
‘Tata wetu wa kuulanga,
twaga jako diyenzigwe,
10 Undewa wako wize,
chuulonda kitendeke muisi kamba viili kuulanga.

---

* **6:3** ***Mkono wako wa ukumoso sambiuvitange kitendigwa na mkono wako wa ukulume*** nhegulo yake *kija chuutenda sambikitangigwe na hata na ndugu yako ama mbwigaako yali habehi nagwe.*

11 Utugwelele mandia getu ga kila zua.
12 Vigele kumgongo vilozo vetu,
kamba tweye vituwagela kumgongo wanhu watutendile mbuli zihile.
13 Sambiutugele mkugezigwa,
ila utukombole kulawa ha Mwenembago.
Kwavija Undewa, na mhiko, na yenzi vako gweye gunge na gunge.
Amina.'†
14 "Kwavija kamba muhawagela kumgongo wanhu wawatendile mbuli
zihile, vivija na Tata wenu wa kuulanga kovigela kumgongo vilozo venu.
15 Ila kamba hamuwagela kumgongo wanhu wawatendile mbuli zihile,
vivija na Tata wenu wa kuulanga havigela kumgongo vilozo venu.

Fundo da Kufunga

16 "Muhafunga, sambimnyunguale kamba viwotenda videlenya, kwavija
wosinalika giladi watogolwe na wanhu kamba wafunga. Nowalongela
ikweli, wesha kubokela nhunza yao.
17 Uhafunga, suluza kihanga chako abaho bakaza mavuta pala jako,
18 giladi wanhu sambiwavitange kamba kufunga. Ila Tataako yoleka
koneka, kovitanga. Na Tataako, yolola kija kitendeke mkifiso, kokugwelela
nhunza.

Kwika Ngama Kuulanga
(Luk. 12:33-34)

19 "Sambimwiikile ngama muisi, aho hana ivimhungu na ng'hangaga
hondawabanange, na wabavi wobena wokwingila na kwiba.
20 Ila ikeni ngama kuulanga, kulibule vimhungu na ng'hangaga won-
dawabanange, na wabavi hawabena na kwingila na kwiba.
21 Kwavija hanhu haili ngama yako, vivija na moyo wako baho hon-
daukale.

Kiwenge cha Lukuli
(Luk. 11:34-36)

22 "Siso dijo kiwenge cha lukuli. Ihawa siso jako gima, lukuli lwako lose
lomema mulangaza.
23 Ila siso jako dihabanangika, lukuli lwako lose lomema ziza.‡ Na kamba
mulangaza uli mgati yako wowa ziza, avo ziza hijo dowa kulu!

Mulungu na Mali
(Luk. 16:13; 12:22-31)

24 "Haduhu munhu yodaha kuwasang'hanikila wandewa wabili, kwav-
ija komwihila imwe na kumnogela iyagwe, ama komnanahila imwe
na kum'beza iyagwe. Hudaha kumsang'hanikila Mulungu kuno us-
ang'hanikila mali.
25 "Avo nowalongela, sambimuigazile ugima wenu, kamba mje choni ama
mung'we choni, ama ng'huli zenu, kamba m'vale choni. Ugima hauzamile
kubanza mandia? Na lukuli haluzamile kubanza vivalo?
26 Waloleni ndege wa kuulanga, hawahanda, hawahuna, na hawakun-
zanya mmakano, na Tata wenu wa kuulanga kowagwelela mandia. Avo,
mweye mzama ng'hani kubanza ndege.
27 Yalihi mmwanza wenu mkuigaza yodaha kuiyongezela saa dimwe da
ugima wake?

---

† **6:13** Nyandiko ziyagwe za umwaka zabule ***Kwavija Undewa, na mhiko, na yenzi vako gweye gunge na gunge. Amina.***
‡ **6:23** Hano ***ziza*** nhegulo yake *kuleka kuvimanya.*

28 “Habali muigazila vivalo? Loleni malua ga kumgunda vigokula,
hagasang'hana ama kuitendela vivalo.
29 Nowalongela kamba hata Selemani na yenzi yake yose havazigwe
vinogile kamba dimwe da malua gano.
30 Ihawa kamba Mulungu kodivaza jani da kumgunda, dija lelo dabaho
na mayo dokwasigwa muna umoto, vino heyo haleka kuwavaza vinogile
mweye wanhu muli na nhamanila ndodo?
31 “Avo sambimuigaze mkulonga, ‘Toja choni?’ ama ‘Tong'wa choni?’ ama
‘Tovala choni?’
32 Kwavija Wamhazi wovizahila vinhu vino vose, na Tata wenu wa
kuulanga kovitanga kamba movilonda vinhu vino vose.
33 Ila uzahileni tanhu Undewa wa Mulungu na ndagizi zake, na vinhu
vino vose mogweleligwa.
34 Avo sambimuigazile mayo, kwavija mayo yowa na migayo yake
yenyego. Mgayo wa zua dimwe wotosha kwa zua dimwe.”

7

Kuwatagusa Wayagwe
(Luk. 6:37-38, 41-42)

1 “Sambimuwataguse wayagwe, na Mulungu hawatagusa mweye,
2 kwavija kamba vimuwatagusa wayagwe, vivo na Mulungu von-
dayawataguse mweye, na mhima iija yondamuwapimile wayagwe, iyo
mhima yondampimilwe mweye.
3 Habali ukilola kikupi msiso da ndugu yako, na huchona kibanzi kili
msiso jako mwenyego?
4 Kodaha vilihi kumulongela ndugu yako, ‘Beta nikulave kikupi mdisiso
jako,’ kuno gweye kuna kibanzi mdisiso jako?
5 Gweye kidelenya! Songa tanhu kulava kibanzi msiso jako mwenyego,
giladi udahe kulola goya, abaho, leka ulave kikupi msiso da ndugu yako.
6 “Sambimuwagwelele umbwa vinhu ving'alile, kamba muhatenda avo,
wowahindukila na kuwadega, na sambimuwasile mitumbi lulu zenu,
kamba muhatenda avo, wozibojaga.

Pula, Zahila, Toa Hodi
(Luk. 11:9-13)

7 “Puleni, mogweleligwa. Zahileni, movumbula. Toeni hodi,
movugulilwa.
8 Kwavija yoyose yopula kogweleligwa, na yoyose yozahila kovumbula,
na yoyose yotoa hodi kovugulilwa.
9 Ama yalihi mmwanza wenu, kamba mwanage yahampula mkate,
komgwelela dibwe?
10 Ama yahampula somba, komgwelela nyoka?
11 Ihawa mweye mtenda mbuli zihile, movitanga kuwagwelela wanenu
vinhu vinogile, avo, Tata wenu wa kuulanga kabanza ng'hani kuwagwelela
vinhu vinogile waja wose wompula!
12 “Avo, chochose chumulonda mtendeligwe na wanhu, na mweye
muwatendele vivo, kwavija gano gago mafundo ga Malagizo ga Musa na
wahokozi.

Lwivi Lusisili
(Luk. 13:24)

13 “Ingileni mkubitila lwivi lusisili, kwavija lwivi lugazi na zila gazi
dilongoza kuubananzi, na wondawengile kubitila zila hijo wowa bwando.

14 Ila lwivi lusisili na inzila yakibabani ilongoza kuugima, na wanhu
wondawayone wowa wadodo.

M'biki na Mujo Wake
(Luk. 6:43-44)

15 “Iteganyeni na wahokozi wa uvwizi, womwizileni kunze walingile
kamba ng'hondolo, ila mgati mbwizi wodumbiza.
16 Mowatambula kubitila sang'hano zao. Vino wanhu wobawa zabibu
muna imizomola, ama tini muna imingemba?
17 Avo, m'biki unogile wolela mujo unogile, ila m'biki wihile wolela mujo
wihile.
18 M'biki unogile haudaha kulela mujo wihile, na m'biki wihile haudaha
kulela mujo unogile.
19 Na m'biki wowose uleka kulela mujo unogile wokanhigwa na kwasigwa
muna umoto.
20 Avo, mowatambula kubitila sang'hano zao.

Siwatangile Mweye
(Luk. 13:25-27)

21 “Sio kila munhu yonikema, ‘Mndewa, Mndewa’ yondayengile muna
Uundewa wa Kuulanga, ila heyo yogatenda gaja goyolonda Tataangu wa
kuulanga.
22 Mdizua da nhaguso wanhu bwando wonilongela, ‘Mndewa, Mndewa!
Hatuhokole mditwaga jako, na mditwaga jako tuwinga vinyamkela, na
kutenda mizonza bwando?’
23 Abaho, nowalongela, ‘Siwatangile mweye. Segeleni hamwangu, mweye
watenda gehile!’

Wazenga Ng'anda Wabili
(Luk. 6:47-49)

24 “Avo munhu yoyose yohulika mbuli zangu na kuzisang'hana kolinga na
munhu yali na nzewele yozenga ng'anda yake uchana ya dibwe.
25 Mvula itoa, nyanda zitula, na beho dibuma na kuitoa ng'anda hiyo, ila
haitulike, kwavija msingi wake uzengigwa mdidibwe.
26 “Ila munhu yoyose yohulika mbuli zangu na kuleka kuzisang'hana
kolinga na munhu m'bozi yozenga ng'anda yake mmisenga.
27 Mvula itoa, nyanda zitula, na beho dibuma na kuitoa ng'anda hiyo,
nayo itulika, na nhulika yake ikala ihile ng'hani!”

Udaho wa Yesu

28 Yesu viyamambukize kulonga gano, didale da wanhu dikanganya
mafundo gake,
29 kwavija hafundize kamba wafundiza zao wa Malagizo ga Musa, ila
kafundiza kamba munhu yali na udaho.

8

Yesu Komuhonya Munhu Yali na Dikulu
(Mlk. 1:40-45; Luk. 5:12-16)

1 Yesu viyahumuluke kulawa mkigongo, madale makulu ga wanhu
gamkoleleza.
2 Na munhu yakalile na dikulu kamwizila na kamfugamila mavindi,
kalonga, “Mndewa, uhalonda, kodaha kunihonya.”
3 Yesu kagolosa mkono wake, kamkwasa, kamulongela, “Nolonda, uho-
nyigwe!” Bahaja kahonyigwa utamu wake.

4 Abaho, Yesu kamulongela, “Tegeleza, sambiumulongele munhu, ila
genda ukailaguse ha mkulu wa nhambiko, abaho ukalave nhosa kamba
viyalagize Musa, giladi wanhu wose watogole kamba kuhona.”

Yesu Komuhonya Mtumigwa wa Mkulu wa Asikali Mia wa Loma (Luk. 7:1-10)

5 Yesu viyengile Kapenaumu, mkulu wa asikali mia wa Loma kamwizila,
kamuyalalila
6 na kulonga, “Mndewa, mtumigwa wangu katambalala ukae, kaholola,
mtamu ng'hani.”
7 Yesu kamulongela, “Nokwiza kumuhonya.”
8 Ija imkulu wa asikali mia wa Loma kamwidika, “Mndewa, nie silumbile
gweye wingile mng'anda yangu, ila longa mbuli tu, na mtumigwa wangu
kohona.
9 Kwavija nie mwenyego na munhu nikigwe hasi ya udaho, nna asikali
hasi yangu. Nomulongela imwe, ‘Genda!’ na heyo kochola, na nomulongela
iyagwe, ‘Izo!’ na heyo kokwiza. Na nomulongela mtumigwa wangu, ‘Tenda
vino!’ na heyo kotenda.”
10 Yesu viyahulike vino, kakanganya na kuwalongela waja wakalile
womkoleleza, “Nowalongela ikweli, sinamona munhu yoyose muisi ya
Islaeli yali na nhamanila ng'hulu kamba ino.
11 Nowalongela kamba wanhu bwando wokwiza kulawa haulawilo wa
zua na hauswelo wa zua* na wokala hana ulusona hamoja na Ablaham,
Isaka, na Yakobo Muundewa wa Kuulanga.
12 Ila Wana wa Undewa† wokwasigwa hanze mdiziza, ako kondawalile na
kugegedula meno.”
13 Abaho, Yesu kalonga na ija imkulu wa asikali mia wa Loma, “Genda,
yotendeka kamba vija vuutamanile.”
Na kipigiti kikija mtumigwa wake kahona.

Yesu Kowahonya Wanhu Bwando (Mlk. 1:29-34; Luk. 4:38-41)

14 Yesu viyavikile hakae ha Petulo, kam'vika mama mkwe yake Petulo
kawasa mulusazi mtamu wa homa.
15 Kamkwasa mkono wake, na homa imulawa, abaho kenuka na kusonga
kumsang'hanikila.
16 Viivikile ichungulo, wamgalila wanhu bwando wakalile na vinyamkela,
na heyo kawawinga ivinyamkela mkuwakomhokela, na kawahonya wanhu
wose wakalile watamu.
17 Giladi gavikile gaja galongigwe na muhokozi Isaya, “Heyo mwenyego
kausola unyondenyonde wetu na kavipapa vitamu vetu.”

Wanhu Wolonda Kumkoleleza Yesu (Luk. 9:57-62)

18 Yesu viyadiwene didale da wanhu domzunguluka, kawalagiza
wanahina zake wachole mwambu uyagwe wa dilamba.
19 Mfundiza Malagizo ga Musa kamcholela, kamulongela, “Mkulufunzi,
nokuwinza kokose kuuchola.”
20 Yesu kamulongela, “Mbwizi wana mhango, na ndege wa kuulanga
wana mvulu, ila nie, Mwana wa Munhu, kabule hanhu ha kutambalika pala
jake.”

---

* **8:11** ***Wanhu bwando wokwiza kulawa haulawilo wa zua na hauswelo wa zua*** nhegulo yake *Wamhazi bwando wokwiza kulawa kila hanhu muulumwengu wose.* † **8:12** ***Wana wa Undewa*** nhegulo yake *Wayahudi.*

21 Mwanahina iyagwe kamulongela, “Mndewa, nileke tanhu nyhole
hazike tataangu.”
22 Yesu kamulongela, “Ng'hweleleza nie, waleke wadanganhike wazike
wadanganhike wayao.”‡

Yesu Kodikomhokela Beho Mdilamba
(Mlk. 4:35-41; Luk. 8:22-25)

23 Abaho, Yesu kakwela muingalawa hamoja na wanahina zake.
24 Bahaja dilawila kukuzumbi kulu mdilamba, avo mawimbi gaimemeza
mazi ingalawa. Ila Yesu kakala yawasile.
25 Wanahina zake wamcholela wamulamusa, walonga, “Mndewa, tukom-
bole! Todanganhika!”
26 Yesu kawedika, “Mweye wanhu muli na nhamanila ndodo, habali
mkona bwembwe?” Abaho, kenuka na kudikomhokela dibeho na gamaw-
imbi, na kukala hapozike.
27 Wanahina zake wakanganya, walonga, “Ino iyo munhu wa vilihi? Hata
beho na mawimbi vomuhulika!”

Yesu Kowahonya Wanhu Wabili Wali na Vinyamkela
(Mlk. 5:1-20; Luk. 8:26-39)

28 Yesu viyavikile mwambu uyagwe wa idilamba hana iisi ya Gadala,
kaiting'hana na wanhu wabili wali na vinyamkela wakalile wolawa mma-
panga. Wakala wodumbiza ng'hani mbaka hakukalile na munhu yadahile
kubita nzila iyo.
29 Waguta nyangi, walonga, “Kotulonda choni, Mwana wa Mulungu?
Kwiza kutugaza kipigiti king'hali hakinavika?”§
30 Behi na aho kukala na dale kulu da mitumbi wodila.
31 Vinyamkela wamuyalalila Yesu, walonga, “Uhatuwinga, tuleke tuchole
tukengile mdidale dija da mitumbi.”
32 Yesu kawalongela, “Gendeni!” Avo walawa, wachola kuwengila
mitumbi. Baho dale jose da imitumbi dihumulukila kubonde mdigema,
dingila mdilamba na kudanganhika mmazi.
33 Waja iwanhu wakalile wowachunga imitumbi wakimbila, wachola
hana ikiwambo na kuwalongela wanhu mbuli zose, hamoja na gaja
gawalawilile waja wanhu wakalile na vinyamkela.
34 Avo, wanhu wose wa ikiwambo kija walawa, wamcholela Yesu, na
viwamuwene, wamuyalalila yahalawe muisi yao.

9

Yesu Komuhonya Munhu Yaholole
(Mlk. 2:1-12; Luk. 5:17-26)

1 Yesu kakwela muingalawa, kaloka na kuvika mkiwambo chake.
2 Wanhu wayagwe wamgalila munhu yaholole, yatambalale mulusazi.
Yesu viyaiwene nhamanila yao, kamulongela ija imunhu yaholole, “Ganga-
mala, mwanangu! Vilozo vako vigeligwa kumgongo.”
3 Abaho, wafundiza Malagizo ga Musa wakalile baho wailongela wenyego
kwa wenyego, “Munhu ino kofukula!”
4 Yesu kavitanga vija viwakalile wogelegeza, kalonga, “Habali mgelegeza
vihile mmioyo yenu?

---

‡ **8:22** Yesu hano kakala yowalonga wanhu wadanganhike muloho. § **8:29** ***Kipigiti king'hali hakinavika*** nhegulo yake *kipigiti cha ikimambukizo cha ulumwengu Mulungu kuwatagusa wanhu wali muisi.*

5 Dilihi dibuhile ng'hani, kulonga, ‘Vilozo vako vigeligwa kumgongo,’ ama
kulonga, ‘Ima wima utembele?’
6 Nolonda m'vitange kamba, nie, Mwana wa Munhu, nna udaho wa
kuvigela kumgongo vilozo va wanhu muisi.” Abaho, kamulongela ija
imunhu yaholole, “Ima wima, papa lusazi lwako, uchole ukae yako!”
7 Ija imunhu kema wima, na kuchola ukae.
8 Wanhu viwonile gano, wakanganya na kudumba, na kumuyenzi Mu-
lungu yawagwelele wanhu udaho kamba uja.

Yesu Komkema Matayo
(Mlk. 2:13-17; Luk. 5:27-32)

9 Yesu viyakalile yochola kulawa haja, kamona munhu yokemigwa
Matayo yakalile muna ing'anda yake ya kulihila kodi, na heyo kamulongela,
“Ng'holeleza.”
Matayo kenuka, kamkoleleza.
10 Yesu na wanahina zake wakala woja mandia ga ichungulo hakae ya
Matayo. Wawila kodi bwando na wene vilozo wayagwe weza na kuja
hamoja na hewo.
11 Mafalisayo viwonile gano, wawauza wanahina zake, “Habali mkulu-
funzi wenu yoja na wawila kodi na wene vilozo wayagwe?”
12 Yesu viyahulike vino, kalonga, “Wanhu wagima hawamulonda mganga,
ila waja wali watamu wawo womulonda.
13 Gendeni mkaifundize nhegulo ya ulonzi uno, ‘Nolonda bazi na sio
nhosa.’* Kwavija sizile kuwakema wanhu walibule vilozo, ila wanhu wali
na vilozo.”

Mbuza ya Kufunga
(Mlk. 2:18-22; Luk. 5:33-39)

14 Abaho, wanahina wa Yohana M'batiza wamcholela Yesu, wamuuza,
“Habali tweye na Mafalisayo tofunga, ila wanahina zako hawafunga?”
15 Yesu kawedika, “Wahenza wa mulawilamhambe wodaha vilihi kulila
kipigiti viwali hamoja na heyo? Ila kipigiti chokwiza, mulawilamhambe
vondayasegezigwe kulawa kumwao, leka na hewo wafunge.
16 “Haduhu munhu yogela kidanga cha kivalo cha sambi muna ikivalo cha
umwaka, kwavija ikidanga choikunza na kuchongeza ikizonzo cha ikivalo
cha umwaka.
17 Na wanhu hawagela divai ya sambi muna ivibuyu vitendigwe na
kwembe va umwaka. Kamba wahatenda avo, ivibuyu vitendigwe na
kwembe votulika, na idivai yokwitika, na ivibuyu vitendigwe na kwembe
vobanangika. Ila divai ya sambi yogeligwa muna ivibuyu vitendigwe na
kwembe va sambi, na vose vowa vigima.”

Mndele wa Mkulu na Mtwanzi Yakwasile Valo da Yesu
(Mlk. 5:21-43; Luk. 8:40-56)

18 Yesu viyakalile yolonga vino, mkulu imwe wa ng'anda ya nham-
biko kamcholela, kamfugamila mavindi, kamulongela, “Mndele wangu
sambisambi kadanganhika, ila izo umwikile mkono wako na heyo kowa
mgima.”
19 Avo Yesu hamoja na wanahina zake, wenuka, wamkoleleza.
20 Baho mtwanzi yakalile na utamu wa kutumika mkipigiti cha milao
longo dimwe na mibili kamwizila Yesu kukisogo, abaho, kalukwasa lugigo
lwa kivalo chake.

---

* **9:13** ***Nolonda bazi na sio nhosa*** nhegulo yake *Sambimunigwelele nie nhosa, ila nolonda muwonele bazi wanhu wayagwe.*

21 Kwavija kakala yoilongela mwenyego, “Ihawa nihagoga tu valo jake,
nohona.”
22 Yesu kahinduka kamona, kamulongela, “Mndele, gangamala!
Nhamanila yako ikuhonya.” Kipigiti kikija mtwanzi ija kahona.
23 Yesu viyavikile hakae ya ija imkulu wa ng'anda ya nhambiko, na
viyawawene wotoa mhalati,† na wanhu bwando wolila ng'hani,
24 kalonga, “Segeleni! Mndele ino hadanganhike, ila kawasa!” Abaho,
wanhu wose wamseka.
25 Didale da wanhu vidilavigwe kunze, Yesu kengila mng'anda, kamgoga
mkono ija imndele, na heyo kenuka.
26 Mbuli zino zenela hanhu hose muisi ija.

Yesu Kowahonya Vimbugumbugu Wabili

27 Yesu viyakalile yochola kulawa haja, vimbugumbugu wabili wamk-
weleleza, woguta nyangi, “Tonele bazi, Mwana wa Daudi!”‡
28 Yesu viyengile mng'anda, waja vimbugumbugu wamcholela, na Yesu
kawauza, “Motogola kamba nie nodaha kuwahonya mweye?”
Wedika, “Ona, Mndewa!”
29 Abaho, kagakwasa meso gao, kalonga, “Mtendeligwe kamba vija
vumtamanila!”
30 Na meso gao gagubuligwa. Yesu kawazuma ng'hani, kawalongela,
“Sambimmulongele munhu yoyose mbuli ino!”
31 Ila hewo wachola na kubwililisa mbuli za Yesu kila hanhu muisi ija.

Yesu Komuhonya Munhu Bubui

32 Wanhu viwakalile wosegela, wamgalila munhu yakalile bubui yali na
kinyamkela.
33 Kinyamkela viyawingigwe, ija imunhu kasonga kulonga, na wanhu
wose wakanganya, walonga, “Hatunachona kinhu kamba kino muisi ya
Islaeli!”
34 Ila Mafalisayo walonga, “Kowinga vinyamkela na mhiko za mkulu wa
vinyamkela.”

Yesu Kowonela Bazi Wanhu

35 Yesu kachola mmiwambo na m'viwambo vose, yofundiza mzing'anda
zao za nhambiko, youpeta Usenga Unogile wa Undewa wa Mulungu, na
kuhonya kila utamu na unyondenyonde.
36 Viyadiwene didale da wanhu, kawonela bazi, kwavija wakala wogaya
na wabule munhu wa kuwataza, kamba ng'hondolo walibule mchunga.
37 Abaho, kawalongela wanahina zake, “Va kuhuna vimema ila wahunaji
wadodo.”
38 Avo mpuleni mwene mgunda, yawagale wahunaji wahune vakuja
vake.

10

Watumigwa wa Kilisto Longo Dimwe na Wabili
(Mlk. 3:13-19; Luk. 6:12-16)

1 Yesu kawakema wanahina zake longo dimwe na wabili na kuwagwelela
udaho wa kuwinga vinyamkela na kuhonya kila utamu na unyondenyonde.
2 Gano gago matwaga ga watumigwa wa Kilisto longo dimwe na wabili,
wa mwanduso Simoni, yakalile yokemigwa Petulo, na ndugu yake Endelea,
Yakobo na ndugu yake Yohana wanage Zebedayo,

† **9:23** Kutoa mhalati ikala nzoela ya Wayahudi kipigiti munhu yahadanganhika. ‡ **9:27** Hano ***mwana wa Daudi*** nhegulo yake *kolawa mulukolo lwa Mndewa Daudi.*

3 Filipo na Batolomayo, Tomaso na Matayo muwila kodi, Yakobo mwanage Alufayo, Tadayo,
4 Simoni, yakalile yokemigwa Mgombeleza Isi ya Islaeli, na Yuda Isikalioti, yamuhonzile Yesu.

Yesu Kowalagiza Wanahina Longo Dimwe na Wabili
(Mlk. 6:7-13; Luk. 9:1-6)

5 Yesu kawalagiza wano longo dimwe na wabili, kawalongela, “Sambimchole muisi ya Wamhazi ama kwingila mkiwambo cha Wasamalia,
6 ila gendeni ha ng'hondolo wapotele, awo wali wanhu wa Islaeli.
7 Ako kumchola, peteni mulonga, ‘Undewa wa Kuulanga ukwenhuka!’
8 Honyeni watamu, zuseni wadanganhike, wahonyeni watamu wa dikulu, wingeni vinyamkela. Mgweleligwa bule, laveni bule.
9 Sambimsole hela yoyose mmikwiji yenu,
10 sambimsole mkoba wa mwanza, ama koti da ikabili, ama ng'hwabasa, ama fimbo. Kwavija msang'hana kolondigwa yagweleligwe kitumetume chake.
11 “Vondamwingile mdiwambo ama mkiwambo, zahileni munhu yowatogola, giladi mkale hamwake mbaka vondamsegele.
12 Vondamwingile muna ing'anda ija walamseni wanhu wa ng'anda ija.
13 Na kamba wanhu wa ng'anda hiyo wahawabokela, walekeleni tindiwalo jenu, ila kamba hawawabokela, tindiwalo jenu diwabwelele mweye.
14 Ihawa munhu yoyose hawabokela mweye ama kuzitegeleza mbuli zenu, muhalawa muna ing'anda hiyo ama mkiwambo hicho, kung'unheni timbwisi dinanahile mmagulu genu, kamba usindila ulagusa kamba hewo wenyego waulema Usenga wa Mulungu.
15 Nowalongela ikweli, yodahika wanhu wa viwambo va Sodoma na Gomola koneligwa bazi mdizua da nhaguso kubanza wanhu wa kiwambo hicho!

Migayo Ikwiza
(Mlk. 13:9-13; Luk. 21:12-17)

16 “Tegelezeni! Nie nowatuma kamba ng'hondolo mdidale da mbwizi, muwe na nzewele kamba nyoka na muwe na moyo uholile kamba hua.
17 Iteganyeni na wanhu, kwavija wowagala mweye kukitala, na wowalanha mbalati muna zing'anda zao za nhambiko.
18 Mogaligwa ha wakulu wa isi na wandewa sama yangu nie, giladi munilavile usindila kumwao na ha Wamhazi.
19 Vondamgaligwe mkitala, sambimgelegeze kamba mulonge choni ama mulonge vilihi, kwavija kipigiti kicho mogweleligwa mbuli ya kulonga.
20 Kwavija sio mweye wondamulonge, ila Loho wa Tata wenu iyo yondayalonge kubitila mweye.
21 “Ndugu komuhonza ndugu yake giladi yakomigwe, na tata komuhonza mwanage, na wana wowahonza watata zao na wamama zao, na kuwatenda wakomigwe.
22 Mokwihilwa na wanhu wose sama ya twaga jangu. Ila yondayazaganye mbaka hakimambukizo, iyo yondayakomboligwa.
23 Wahawagaza mkiwambo kimwe, kimbilileni mkiwambo kiyagwe. Nowalongela ikweli, nie, Mwana wa Munhu, nokwiza kipigiti hamnamambukiza kubita m'viwambo vose va Islaeli.
24 “Mwanahina ham'banza mkulufunzi wake, na nyakadala ham'banza mndewa wake.

25 Yotosha mwanahina kuwa kamba mkulufunzi wake, na nyakadala
kuwa kamba mndewa wake. Ihawa mkulu wa ng'anda kokemigwa Be-
lizebuli,* haibanza ng'hani wanhu wa ng'anda yake kukemigwa matwaga
gehile ng'hani!

Yolondigwa Kudumbigwa
(Luk. 12:2-7)

26 “Avo sambimuwadumbe wanhu wano, kwavija haduhu kinhu kigu-
bikigwe chondakileke kugubuligwa, ama kifisigwe chondakileke ku-
tangigwa.
27 Kiniwalongela mdiziza, kipeteni hamulangaza, na kimuhulika kiny-
ong'onywa, kipeteni mwa wanhu wose.
28 Sambimuwadumbe waja wose wokoma lukuli, ila hawadaha kukoma
loho, mdumbeni Mulungu yodaha kubananga vose lukuli na loho na kuvasa
kuzimu.
29 Vitongwa vibili haviuzigwa na hela ndodo? Ila hata kitongwa kimwe
hakilagala hasi kamba Tata wenu halondile.
30 Na hata mvili zose zili mmapala genu zipetwa.
31 Avo sambimdumbe, mweye mnogeligwa ng'hani na Mulungu kubanza
vitongwa bwando!

Kumtogola na Kumulema Kilisto
(Luk. 12:8-9)

32 “Munhu yoyose yonitogola haulongozi wa wanhu, vivija na nie nomto-
gola haulongozi wa Tataangu yali kuulanga.
33 Ila munhu yoyose yonilema haulongozi wa wanhu, vivija na nie
nomulema haulongozi wa Tataangu yali kuulanga.

Mzahimzahi
(Luk. 12:51-53; 14:26-27)

34 “Sambimgelegeze kamba niza kugala tindiwalo muisi. Bule, sizile
kugala tindiwalo, ila zele.
35 Kwavija niza kugala uhasama ha munhu na tataake, mndele na
mamaake, mkemwana na mama mkwe yake,
36 na wadumuka wa munhu iwo waja wali mng'anda yake.
37 “Munhu yoyose yomnogela tataake ama mamaake kubanza nie, hadaha
kuwa mwanahina wangu, vivija yomnogela mmhale wake ama mndele
wake kubanza nie, hadaha kuwa mwanahina wangu.
38 Na munhu yoleka kusola msalaba wake na kunikoleleza, hadaha kuwa
mwanahina wangu.
39 Munhu yogeza kuukombola ugima wake kowagiza, ila munhu yowag-
iza ugima wake sama yangu koukombola.

Nhunza
(Mlk. 9:41)

40 “Munhu yowabokela mweye konibokela nie, na munhu yonibokela nie
kom'bokela ija yanhumile nie.
41 Munhu yoyose yom'bokela muhokozi kwavija viyali muhokozi,
kobokela nhunza kamba iija iyobokela muhokozi. Na munhu yoyose
yom'bokela munhu yanogile kwavija viyali munhu yanogile, kobokela
nhunza kamba iija iyobokela munhu yanogile.

---

* **10:25** ***Belizebuli*** iyo mkulu wa vinyamkela.

42 Nowalongela ikweli, munhu yoyose yolava hata kikasi cha mazi ga
uzizimi ha munhu imwe wa wano wadodo kwavija viyali mwanahina
wangu, haleka bule kubokela nhunza yake."

11

Wasenga Kulawa ha Yohana M'batiza
(Luk. 7:18-35)

1 Yesu viyamambukize kuwagwelela malagizo wanahina zake longo
dimwe na wabili, kahalawa haja, kachola kufundiza na kuwapetela wanhu
mmiwambo ya isi ya Galilaya.
2 Yohana M'batiza viyakalile mkifungo, kazihulika sang'hano za Kilisto,
avo kawalagiza wanahina zake wachole kumwake,
3 wakamuuze, "Gweye iyo ija yokwiza, ama tumulolele iyagwe?"
4 Yesu kawedika, "Gendeni mkamulongele Yohana mbuli zimuhulika na
kuzona,
5 vimbugumbugu wolola, mbetembete wotembela, wene dikulu
wohonywa, vinziwi wohulika, wadanganhike wozuka, na wakumbulu
wopeteligwa Usenga Unogile.
6 Kamota munhu ija nie nilekile kuwa king'hwaso kumwake!"
7 Wanahina wa Yohana viwacholile, Yesu kasonga kudilongela didale da
wanhu mbuli ya Yohana, yolonga, "Mchola kulola choni mkiwala? Ludete
vulutigiswa na beho?
8 Mchola kulola choni? Mchola kumulola munhu yavalile vivalo vinogile?
Wanhu wovala vivalo vinogile wokala mming'anda ya kindewa!
9 Mchola kulola choni? Muhokozi? Ona, nowalongela, yummuwene kana
ukulu kubanza muhokozi.
10 Yohana iyo munhu Nyandiko Zing'alile zimulonga, 'Nomulagiza
msenga wangu yakulongole, yondayaitande nzila yako.'
11 Nowalongela ikweli, mmwanza wa wanhu wose waleligwe na wat-
wanzi, haduhu yali mkulu kubanza Yohana M'batiza. Ila munhu yali
mdodo kubanza wose muna Undewa wa Kuulanga iyo mkulu kubanza
heyo.
12 Songela kipigiti cha Yohana M'batiza mbaka sambi, Undewa wa Kuu-
langa wokwingilwa na mhiko, na wanhu wali na mhiko wogeza kuusamha.
13 Kwavija wahokozi wose wahokola na Malagizo ga Musa gahokola
mbaka kipigiti cha Yohana.
14 Na kamba motogola, Yohana iyo yalongigwe na wahokozi kamba iyo
Eliya yondayeze.
15 Yali na magwiti na yahulike.
16 "Vino niwalinganyize na choni wanhu wa mazua gano? Walinga na
wana wakalile hadibugano da soko na kuwakema wayagwe,
17 'Tuwatoela ngoma ya lusona lwa zengele, ila mweye ham'vinile!
Twimba vawembaga hauzisi, ila mweye hamulilile!'
18 Kwavija Yohana viyezile halulukile kuja na kung'wa na hewo walonga,
'Kana kinyamkela!'
19 Mwana wa Munhu keza yoja na kung'wa, na hewo wolonga, 'Munhu
ino mmelo na mng'waji, mbwiga wa wawila kodi na wene vilozo wayagwe!'
Ila munhu kokoneka kana nzewele sama ya sang'hano zake."

Miwambo Ilibule Nhamanila
(Luk. 10:13-15)

20 Abaho, Yesu kasonga kuwakomhokela wanhu wa miwambo ija mgati
yake iyatendile mizonza yake bwando kwavija wanhu zao hawalondile
kuleka vilozo vao.
21 “Kojona Kolazini! Kojona Betisaida! Ihawa mizonza itendeke
kumwenu kamba ihatendeke Tilo na Sidoni, wanhu zao wahalekile vilozo
vao umwaka mkuvala magunia na kukiibakaza mitozi!
22 Ila nowalongela, yodahika Tilo na Sidoni koneligwa bazi mdizua da
nhaguso kubanza mweye!
23 Na gweye Kapenaumu! Kokiinula mwenyego mbaka kuulanga?
Kohumuluswa mbaka kuzimu! Ihawa mizonza itendeke kumwako kamba
ihatendeke Sodoma, kiwambo hicho kihakalile baho mbaka lelo!*
24 Ila nowalongela, yodahika Sodoma koneligwa bazi mdizua da nhaguso
kubanza mweye!”

Izoni Kumwangu Muhumule
(Luk. 10:21-22)

25 Kipigiti kija Yesu kalonga, “Nokugwaa hewela, Tata, Mndewa wa
kuulanga na isi, kwavija kuwafisa mbuli zino wanhu wali na nzewele na
wasomile, ila kuwagubulila wana wadodo.
26 Ona, Tata, kwavija vino vivo vuulondile vitendeke.
27 “Vinhu vose nigweleligwa na Tataangu. Haduhu munhu yomtanga
Mwana ila Tata, na haduhu munhu yomtanga Tata ila Mwana na munhu
yoyose Mwana yolonda kumgubulila.
28 “Izoni kumwangu mweye mose mdonhile na mpapa mibahasha
mikulu, na nie nowagwelela mhumulo.
29 Ifungeni nila yangu, na mwiifunze kumwangu, kwavija nie nihola
mmoyo na nikiihumulusa, na mweye mopata mhumulo mmioyo yenu.
30 Kwavija nila yangu hailumiza na bahasha yangu ibuha.”

12

Mbuza ya Zua da Mhumulo
(Mlk. 2:23-28; Luk. 6:1-5)

1 Kipigiti kija Yesu kakala yobita mmigunda ya ngano Mdizua da
Mhumulo. Wanahina zake wona nzala, avo wasonga kufyola zisota za
gamakungwi ga ngano na kudafuna.
2 Mafalisayo viwawawene, wamulongela Yesu, “Lola, wanahina zako
wotenda gagomeswe kutendigwa Mdizua da Mhumulo!”
3 Yesu kawedika, “Hamsomile kija chayatendile Daudi kipigiti heyo na
wayage viwakalile na nzala?
4 Kengila mdihema da Mulungu, na heyo na wayage waija imikate
ilavigwe nhosa, mbuli igomeswe na Malagizo ga Musa heyo ama wayage
kuija, ila wakulu wa nhambiko weiyeka.
5 Ama, hamsomile muna Gamalagizo ga Musa kamba wakulu wa nham-
biko wotenda mbuli zigomesigwe kutendigwa Mdizua da Mhumulo* muna
Ing'anda ya Mulungu, na hawoneka na Mulungu kamba wotenda mbuli
ihile?
6 Nowalongela, hano hana mkulu kubanza Ng'anda ya Mulungu.
7 Ila kamba muhaitangile nhegulo ya ulonzi uno, ulonga, ‘Nolonda bazi
na sio nhosa,’ sambimuwataguse wanhu walibule vilozo.

---

* **11:23** ***Mbaka lelo*** nhegulo yake *mbaka kipigiti Matayo viyandike kitabu kino.* * **12:5** ***Mbuli zigomesigwe kutendigwa Mdizua da Mhumulo*** zizo zino, kusoma ngodi za kulavila nhunza, kupapa vinhu, na kufusha ubane.

8 Kwavija, nie, Mwana wa Munhu, nene Mndewa hata Mdizua da
Mhumulo."

Munhu Yaholole Mkono
(Mlk. 3:1-6; Luk. 6:6-11)

9 Yesu kahalawa hanhu haja, kengila muna ing'anda yao ya nhambiko,
10 na muja kukala na munhu yaholole mkono. Kuno wozahila kilamso
cha kumtagusa, wamuuza, "Malagizo ga Musa gotogoza kumuhonya munhu
Mdizua da Mhumulo?"
11 Yesu kawalongela, "Munhu yalihi mmwanza wenu yali na ng'hondolo
imwe yengile mdikolongo Mdizua da Mhumulo, yondayaleke kumgoga na
kumulava hanze?
12 Munhu kazama mianza mingahi kubanza ng'hondolo! Avo, Malagizo
ga Musa gotogoza kutenda ganogile Mdizua da Mhumulo."
13 Abaho, kamulongela ija imunhu yaholole umkono, "Golosa mkono
wako."
Avo kaugolosa, na uwa mgima, kamba uja uyagwe.
14 Ila, Mafalisayo walawa kunze na kwika zundo wone vija von-
dawamkome Yesu.

Mtumigwa Yasaguligwe na Mulungu

15 Yesu viyavitangile kamba wamwikila zundo da kumkoma, kahalawa
hanhu haja, na wanhu bwando wamkweleleza. Na heyo kawahonya
wanhu wose wakalile watamu,
16 na kuwalagiza sambiwamulonge heyo iyo yalihi.
17 Mbuli zino zivikiza kija kilongigwe na muhokozi Isaya,
18 "Ino iyo mtumigwa wangu inimsagule,
inimnogele, moyo wangu unogelwa nayo.
Nomgwelela Loho wangu,
na heyo koipeta nhaguso yangu ha Wamhazi.
19 Hagomba na munhu ama kuguta nyangi,
haduhu munhu yondayadihulike dizwi jake mzinzila za m'viwambo.
20 Halubena ludete luveduke,
ama kuuzima utambi ulava yosi.
Mbaka vondayagatende gaja galibule uzenzeleganye gahume,
21 na Wamhazi woditamanila twaga jake."†

Yesu na Belizebuli
(Mlk. 3:20-30; Luk. 11:14-23)

22 Abaho, wamgalila munhu yali na kinyamkela yakalile kimbugumbugu
na bubui, na Yesu kamuwinga ikinyamkela, avo ija imunhu kadaha kulonga
na kulola.
23 Wanhu wose wakanganya na kulonga, "Vodahika ino kuwa Kilisto,
Mwana wa Daudi?"‡
24 Mafalisayo viwahulike vino, walonga, "Munhu ino kowinga vinyamkela
na udaho wa Belizebuli tu, mkulu wa vinyamkela."
25 Yesu kazitanga ngelegeza zao, kawalongela, "Undewa wowose uhaigola
mmadalemadale, gogomba genyego kwa genyego, undewa hiwo haugen-
delela. Na wambo jojose ama mulango uhaigola mmadalemadale, gogomba
genyego kwa genyego, mulango hiwo hawima.
26 Ihawa Mwenembago kowinga vinyamkela, kokiigola mwenyego, avo,
undewa wake wodahaze kwima?

† **12:21** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha ISAYA 42:1-4. ‡ **12:23** Hano ***mwana wa Daudi*** nhegulo yake *kolawa mulukolo lwa Mndewa Daudi.*

27 Na kamba nowinga vinyamkela na udaho wa Belizebuli, wanhu zenu
wowinga vinyamkela na udaho waki? Avo, hewo wao wondawawataguse!
28 Ila kamba nowinga vinyamkela na Loho wa Mulungu, avo, Undewa wa
Mulungu uwezila.
29 “Ama kodahaze munhu kwingila muna ing'anda ya munhu yali na
mhiko na kum'bokonya vinhu vake, kamba hamfungile tanhu, leka yadahe
kum'bokonya vinhu vili mng'anda yake?
30 “Munhu yoyose yalekile kuwa hamoja na nie, konibeza, na munhu
yoyose yalekile kukunzanya na nie, kopwililisa.
31 Nowalongela, vilozo vose na ufukuzi wose wogeligwa kumgongo, ila
ufukuzi wa kumfukulila Loho wa Mulungu haugeligwa kumgongo.
32 Munhu yoyose yonilonga vihile nie, Mwana wa Munhu, vodahika
kugeligwa kumgongo, ila munhu yoyose yomulonga vihile Loho wa Mu-
lungu havidahika kugeligwa kumgongo, muulumwengu uno ama kuu-
lumwengu ukwiza.

M'biki na Mujo Wake
(Luk. 6:43-45)

33 “M'biki uhanoga na mujo wake wonoga, na m'biki uheha vivija na mujo
wake wokwiha. Kwavija m'biki wotangigwa sama ya mujo wake.
34 Mweye wana wa nyoka! Modahaze kulonga kinhu kinogile na ihawa
mweye wenyego mwiha? Kwavija munhu kolonga gaja gaumemeze moyo
wake.
35 Munhu yanogile kolava ganogile kulawa muna ingama ya moyo wake
unogile, na munhu yehile kolava gehile kulawa muna ingama ya moyo
wake wihile.
36 “Nowalongela kamba, mdizua da nhaguso wanhu wolava mheta ya kila
mbuli ihile iwailongile.
37 Kwavija kubitila mbuli zako kopeteligwa ganogile, na kubitila mbuli
zako kotagusigwa.”

Kulonda Kilaguso
(Mlk. 8:11-12; Luk. 11:29-32)

38 Abaho, wafundiza Malagizo ga Musa na Mafalisayo wamulongela,
“Mkulufunzi, tolonda tone mizonza kulawa kumwako.”
39 Yesu kedika kalonga, “Wanhu wa mulelo wihile na uleka kumtamanila
Mulungu wolonda kilaguso! Ila hawagweleligwa kilaguso, ila kilaguso cha
muhokozi Yona.
40 Kamba vija Yona viyakalile muna iinda ya isomba mkulu ng'hani
mazua madatu, vivija nie, Mwana wa Munhu, nokala muna umoyo wa iisi
mazua madatu.
41 Mdizua da nhaguso wanhu wa Ninawi wokwima na wanhu wa mulelo
uno na kuwatagusa mweye, kwavija hewo waleka vilozo vao viwamuhulike
Yona viyakalile yopeta. Na hano hana mkulu kubanza Yona!
42 Mdizua da nhaguso Malikia wa Kusi kokwima na wanhu wa mulelo
uno na kuwatagusa mweye, kwavija heyo keza kulawa kuzisota za iisi
giladi yategeleze ng'hungwe ya Selemani. Na hano hana mkulu kubanza
Selemani!

Kinyamkela Voyobweleganya
(Luk. 11:24-26)

43 “Kinyamkela yahamulawa munhu, kochola kubitila hanhu hanyalile
yozahila hanhu ha kuhumula, ila hahapata.

44 Abaho, kolonga, ‘Nobweleganya kung'anda yangu kunilawile.’ Yahabwela na kuivika ing'anda yabule kinhu, ifagiligwa, na kuhambigwa,
45 kochola kuwasola vinyamkela wayagwe saba wehile kubanza heyo mwenyego, wokwingila na kukala himo. Na hali ya munhu hiyo yokwiha ng'hani kubanza ija ya haichanduso. Vino vivo vondaiwe ha wanhu wa mulelo uno wihile.”

Mamaake Yesu na Ndugu Zake
(Mlk. 3:31-35; Luk. 8:19-21)

46 Yesu viyakalile yang'hali yolonga na dale da wanhu, mamaake na ndugu zake wema hanze, walonda kulonga nayo.
47 Munhu imwe kamulongela, “Mamaako na ndugu zako wema hanze, wolonda kulonga nagwe.”
48 Yesu kamwidika ija imunhu yamulongele, “Mamaangu iyo yalihi? Na ndugu zangu wawo walihi?”
49 Kuno yowalinga kidole wanahina zake kalonga, “Wano wao mamaangu na ndugu zangu!
50 Kwavija munhu yoyose yogatenda goyolonda Tataangu wa kuulanga iyo ndugu yangu, lumbu jangu na mamaangu.”

13

Hala da Mulimi
(Mlk. 4:1-9; Luk. 8:4-8)

1 Zua didija Yesu kalawa muna ing'anda, kakala hamgwazo wa idilamba.
2 Dale kulu da wanhu dimzunguluka, avo kakwela na kukala muna ingalawa. Na didale da wanhu dima mumgwazo wa idilamba.
3 Kawalongela vinhu bwando mmahala.
“Mulimi kachola kuhanda mbeyu.
4 Viyakalile yozihanda, ziyagwe zilagalila mnzila, na ndege weza wazija.
5 Mbeyu ziyagwe zilagalila mmabwe kukalile na ulongo mdodo. Avo zota himahima kwavija ulongo ukala mdodo.
6 Ila zua vidilawile diilukuza imiche na kwavija mizizi yake haingile hasi ng'hani imiche inyala.
7 Mbeyu ziyagwe zilagalila mmizomola, imizomola ikula na kuizingiliza imiche.
8 Ila mbeyu ziyagwe zilagalila muulongo unogile, ziyagwe zilela mia, ziyagwe zilela malongo sita, na ziyagwe zilela malongo madatu.
9 Yali na magwiti na yahulike.”

Kilamso cha Gamahala
(Mlk. 4:10-12; Luk. 8:9-10)

10 Abaho, wanahina wamcholela Yesu wamuuza, “Habali ulonga na wanhu mmahala?”
11 Yesu kawalongela, “Mweye mgweleligwa nzewele za kuzitanga ny-ong'onyo za Undewa wa Kuulanga, ila hewo hawagweleligwe.
12 Munhu yali na kinhu kokongezelwa na kowa navo bwando, ila munhu yalibule kinhu hata kija ikidodo chayalinacho kobokigwa.
13 Kilamso cha kulonga nao mmahala kicho kino, kamba wolola ila hawona kinhu, na wotegeleza ila hawahulika ama hawavitanga.
14 Uhokozi wa Isaya uvikila kumwao,
‘Kuhulika mohulika, ila ham'vitanga,
kulola molola, ila ham'vimanya,
15 kwavija wanhu wano wana mioyo midala,

magwiti gao wagatenda sambigahulike,
na meso gao wafing'hiliza.
Ila kamba meso gao gahalolile,
na magwiti gao gahahulike,
wahavitangile mmioyo yao,
na kunihindukila nie,
nihawahonyile.'*
16 "Ila gamota meso genu, kwavija golola, na magwiti genu, gohulika.
17 Nowalongela ikweli, wahokozi na wanhu bwando walibule uzen-
zeleganye wasulukila kugona gano gomgona mweye, ila hawagonile, na
wasulukila kugahulika gano gomuhulika mweye, ila hawagahulike.

Nhegulo ya Dihala da Mulimi
(Mlk. 4:13-20; Luk. 8:11-15)

18 "Tegelezeni nhegulo ya dihala da mulimi.
19 Munhu yoyose yohulika Usenga wa Undewa wa Kuulanga ila hautanga,
Mwenembago kokwiza na kuusamha uja Usenga uhandigwe mmoyo wake,
zino zizo mbeyu zilagalile mnzila.
20 Mbeyu zilagalile mmabwe zizo Usenga uyahulike munhu, na baho
koubokela mkudeng'ha.
21 Ila kwavija ukala na mizizi midodo, avo wokala mkipigiti kiguhi. Na
kiheza kipigiti cha mgayo ama kugazigwa sama ya Usenga wa Mulungu,
baho kobwela kukisogo.
22 Mbeyu zilagalile mmizomola, zizo zimbuli ziyahulike munhu, ila
bwembwe da ulumwengu uno na unogelo wa mali wozizingiliza na
kuzitenda sambizilele.
23 Ila mbeyu ilagalile muulongo unogile iyo munhu yaihulike imbuli na
kuitanga, abaho, kalela mijo bwando, imwe kalela mia, iyagwe malongo
sita, na iyagwe malongo madatu."

Hala da Lolo

24 Yesu kawalongela hala diyagwe, "Undewa wa Kuulanga ulinga na
munhu yahandile mbeyu inogile mumgunda wake.
25 Ila wanhu wose viwakalile wawasile, mdumuka wake keza kahanda
lolo muingano, abaho, kachola.
26 Ija ingano viyotile na kusonga kufumula, idilolo disonga koneka.
27 Nyakadala wa ija mwene mgunda keza kamulongela, 'Mndewa,
huhandile mbeyu zinogile mumgunda wako? Dilolo dilawa kwahi?'
28 Kamwidika, kamulongela, 'Mdumuka iyo yatendile vino.' Abaho, ija
inyakadala kamuuza, 'Kolonda tweye tuchole tukading'ole dilolo?'
29 Kamulongela, 'Bule, kwavija kipigiti vondamding'ole dilolo, moding'ola
hamoja na ingano.
30 Leka ingano na idilolo vose vikule hamoja mbaka kipigiti cha kuhuna.
Na kipigiti hicho nowalongela wahunaji, tanhu dilundizeni idilolo, mdi-
funge makinzamakinza mkadisome moto, abaho, ilundizeni ingano mkaike
kukano jangu.' "

Hala da Mbeyu ya Haladali
(Mlk. 4:30-32; Luk. 13:18-19)

31 Yesu kawalongela hala diyagwe, "Undewa wa Kuulanga ulinga na
mbeyu ya haladali yaaisolile munhu na kuihanda mumgunda wake.

---

* **13:15** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha ISAYA 6:9-10.

32 Mbeyu ndodo kubanza zose, ila ihakula yowa mche mkulu kubanza
miche yose mkihati na hata kuwa biki kulu. Avo ndege wa kuulanga
wokwiza na kuzenga mvulu mmatambi gake."

Hala da Mela
(Luk. 13:20-21)

33 Yesu kawalongela hala diyagwe, "Undewa wa Kuulanga ulinga na mela
dodo diyasolile mtwanzi na kuditibuliza muna ivibaba vidatu va usage
mbaka tonge jose dilulumuka."

Yesu Kofundiza Mmahala
(Mlk. 4:33-34)

34 Yesu kawalongela wanhu bwando mbuli zino zose mmahala, hawalon-
gele kinhu chochose bila mahala.
35 Giladi gaja galongigwe na muhokozi gavikile,
"Nounanula mulomo wangu nilonge mmahala,
Nilonge gaja gafisike songela ulumwengu vuulumbigwe."

Nhegulo ya Dihala da Idilolo

36 Abaho, Yesu kadileka didale da wanhu, kengila mng'anda. Wanahina
zake wamkwenhukila wamulongela, "Tulongele nhegulo ya dihala da
idilolo da kumgunda."
37 Yesu kawalongela, "Imunhu yahandile imbeyu inogile iyo nie, Mwana
wa Munhu,
38 umgunda uwo ulumwengu, na imbeyu inogile iyo wana wa Undewa
wa Kuulanga, na idilolo dijo wanhu wa Mwenembago,
39 na imdumuka yahandile idilolo iyo Mwenembago. Gakuhuna gago zua
da kimambukizo, na iwahunaji wao wasenga wa Mulungu wa kuulanga.
40 Kamba vija idilolo vidilundizwe na kusomigwa moto, vivo vondaiwe
muna dizua da kimambukizo.
41 Nie, Mwana wa Munhu, nowalagiza wasenga zangu wa kuulanga
wavikunzanye na kuvilava hanze ya Undewa wake vija vose viwatenda
wanhu watende vilozo, na waja wose watenda vilozo
42 na kuwasa mditanuli da moto. Ako kowa na kililo na kugegedula meno.
43 Abaho, wanhu wamnogele Mulungu wonang'hazika kamba zua Muun-
dewa wa Tataao. Munhu yali na magwiti na yahulike!

Hala da Ngama Ifisigwe

44 "Undewa wa Kuulanga ulinga na ngama ifisigwe mumgunda. Na
munhu imwe viyaiwene, kaifisa kabili, mkudeng'ha kachola kuguza vinhu
vake vose viyalinavo, na kuugula mgunda uja.

Hala da Lulu

45 "Vivija, Undewa wa Kuulanga ulinga na mchuluzi yozahila lulu
zinogile,
46 na viyaiwene lulu imwe ya hela bwando, kachola na kuguza vinhu vake
vose viyalinavo, na kuigula.

Hala da Nhando

47 "Vivija, Undewa wa Kuulanga ulinga na nhando itandigwe m'bahali na
kunamata somba wa namna zose.
48 Inhando viimemile, waikwekwesa waigala mhwani, abaho, wakala
hasi na kuwabagula iwasomba, wanogile waweka muna imigelo na wehila
wawasa.

49 Vivo vondaiwe mdizua da kimambukizo, wasenga wa Mulungu wa
kuulanga wokwiza na kuwabagula wanhu wehile kulawa mwa wanhu
watendile ganogile,
50 na kuwasa wanhu wehile mditanuli da moto. Ako kowa na kililo na
kugegedula meno."

Vinhu va Sambi na va Umwaka

51 Yesu kawauza, "Movitanga vinhu vino vose?"
Wamwidika, "Ona."
52 Yesu kawalongela, "Avo mfundiza yoyose wa Malagizo ga Musa yafun-
dizigwe mbuli za Undewa wa Kuulanga kalinga na mwene ng'anda yolava
vinhu va sambi na va umwaka kulawa muna ingama yake."

Yesu Kolemigwa ako Nazaleti
(Mlk. 6:1-6; Luk. 4:16-30)

53 Yesu viyamambukize kulonga mahala gano, kahalawa hanhu haja,
54 kabwela hana ikiwambo chake kikemigwa Nazaleti. Kasonga kuwa-
fundiza wanhu muna zing'anda zao za nhambiko, avo, wakanganya na
kulonga, "Kaipata kwahi ng'hungwe ino na mhiko za kutenda mizonza?
55 Ino sio mwana wa salamala? Na mamaake hakemigwa Maliamu? Na
ndugu zake sio kina Yakobo, Usufu, Simoni, na Yuda?
56 Na lumbu zake wose hawali hano hamoja na tweye? Avo munhu ino
kazipata kwahi mhiko na nzewele zino zose?"
57 Avo hawanogelwe nayo.
Ila Yesu kawalongela, "Muhokozi kohishimilwa kila hanhu, ila mki-
wambo chake mwenyego na mng'anda yake mwenyego."
58 Avo hatendile mizonza bwando hanhu haja kwavija wakala wabule
nhamanila.

14

Yohana M'batiza Kodanganhika
(Mlk. 6:14-29; Luk. 9:7-9)

1 Kipigiti kija Helode Antipa,* mtawala wa Galilaya, kahulika mbuli za
Yesu,
2 avo kawalongela watumigwa zake, "Ino iyo Yohana M'batiza, kazuka ku-
lawa mwa wanhu wadanganhike, kileka mana mhiko za kutenda mizonza
zosang'hanika mgati yake."
3 Kwavija Helode kakala yamgogile Yohana, kamfunga nzabi na kumgela
mkifungo sama ya Helodia, mtwanzi wa mkulu wake yokemigwa Filipo.
4 Kwavija Yohana kakala yomulongela Helode, "Kutenda gagomeswe na
Malagizo ga Musa kumsola Helodia!"
5 Helode kalonda kumkoma Yohana, ila kawadumba wanhu kwavija
wakala wampetile kamba Yohana kakala muhokozi.
6 Muna dizua da lusona lwa ng'humbukila ya mvumbuka ya Helode,
mndele wa Helodia kavina haulongozi wa iwahenza. Helode kanogelwa,
7 kamduilila na kamulongela kamba komgwelela kinhu chochose chon-
dayapule.
8 Kuno yoswagizwa na mamaake, kalonga, "Nigwelele pala da Yohana
M'batiza bahano muna ulungo!"
9 Mndewa kona giogio ng'hani, ila sama ya kiduilo chayaiduile na sama
ya iwahenza wakalile haja, kalagiza yagweleligwe,

* **14:1** ***Helode Antipa*** kakala mwana wa Mndewa Helode Mkulu.

10 avo kalagiza pala da Yohana dikanhigwe muja mkifungo.
11 Pala jake digaligwa mulungo na kugweleligwa imndele, na heyo
kamgalila mamaake.
12 Wanahina wa Yohana weza na kulusola lukuli lwake na kuluzika.
Abaho, wachola kumulongela Yesu gaja galawilile.

Yesu Kowagwelela Mandia Wanhu Bwando (Mlk. 6:30-44; Luk. 9:10-17; Yoh. 6:1-14)

13 Yesu viyahulike mbuli za Yohana, kanyelenhuka kulawa hanhu haja
kakwela mngalawa kachola hanhu halibule wanhu. Ila wanhu viwahulike,
walawa m'viwambo wamkoleleza na magulu.
14 Yesu viyahumuluke muna ingalawa, kawonela bazi na kuwahonya
wanhu zao wakalile watamu.
15 Viivikile ichungulo wanahina wamcholela wamulongela, “Zua diswa na
hano twa mkiwala, avo walongele iwanhu wachole m'viwambo wakaigulile
mandia.”
16 Yesu kawedika, “Hawalondigwa wachole, wagweleleni mweye kinhu
cha kuja!”
17 Na hewo wamulongela, “Hano twabule kinhu ila mikate mitano na
somba wabili viiyeka.”
18 Yesu kawalongela, “Vigaleni hano hamwangu.”
19 Kawalagiza wanhu wakale hasi muluzondo, abaho, kaisola imikate
mitano na iwasomba wabili, kalola kuulanga, na kumuheweza Mulungu.
Abaho kaimogola imikate, kawagwelela wanahina, na wanahina wawag-
welela iwanhu.
20 Wose waja na kwiguta. Abaho wanahina wadondola vidanga va
imikate na iwasomba visigale, wamemeza vigelo longo dimwe na vibili.
21 Mheta ya wanhu wadile imikate wakala wambigalo alufu tano, uhaleka
watwanzi na wana.

Yesu Kotembela Uchana ya Gamazi (Mlk. 6:45-52; Yoh. 6:15-21)

22 Abaho, Yesu kawalagiza wanahina wakwele muna ingalawa wamu-
longole mwambu uyagwe wa idilamba, kipigiti heyo vayakalile yowalaga
wanhu.
23 Viyamambukize kuwalaga, kakwela hakigongo yeiyeka kutambika. Na
zua vidiswele, Yesu kakala hiko yeiyeka.
24 Ila kipigiti kino ingalawa ikala kutali na iisi inyalile, ikunhizwa na
mawimbi kwavija beho dikala dolawa kuulongozi wa ingalawa.
25 Mkipigiti cha nzogolo zikwika Yesu kawacholela wanahina zake,
yotembela uchana ya igamazi.
26 Wanahina viwamuwene yotembela uchana ya igamazi, wona bwem-
bwe, walonga, “Mzimu!” Waguta nyangi kuno wogudema.
27 Bahaja Yesu kawalongela, “Gangamaleni! Iyo nene, sambimdumbe!”
28 Petulo kamulongela, “Mndewa, kamba iyo gweye, nilagize nitembele
uchana ya gamazi nize kumwako.”
29 Yesu kamwidika, “Izo!” Avo Petulo kahumuluka muna ingalawa, na
kutembela uchana ya gamazi, na kumcholela Yesu.
30 Ila viyadiwene dibeho, kadumba, na kusonga kudidimila muna gamazi,
kaguta nyangi yolonga, “Mndewa, nikombole!”
31 Bahaja Yesu kagolosa mkono wake, kamgoga kamulongela, “Gweye uli
na nhamanila ndodo! Habali usinha?”
32 Na viwakwelile muna ingalawa, dibeho dinyamala.

33 Wose wakalile muna ingalawa wamtambikila walonga, “Kweli gweye
iyo Mwana wa Mulungu!”

Yesu Kowahonya Watamu ako Genesaleti
(Mlk. 6:53-56)

34 Viweshile kuloka idilamba, wavika kuna iisi ya Genesaleti.
35 Wanhu wa hiko viwamtangile Yesu, wabwililisa mbuli zake m'viwambo
vose vili mmambwegambwega, na wamgalila wanhu wose wakalile
watamu.
36 Wamuyalalila kamba yawaleke wanhu wakalile watamu wakwase
lugigo lwa guo jake, na wose walukwasile wahona.

15

Nzoela za Wahenga
(Mlk. 7:1-13)

1 Abaho, Mafalisayo na wafundiza Malagizo ga Musa kulawa Yelusalemu
wamcholela Yesu, wamuuza,
2 “Habali wanahina zako hawaziwinza nzoela za wahenga zetu? Kwavija
wahalonda kuja hawasuluza makono gao!”
3 Yesu kawedika, “Na mweye habali muileka ndagizi ya Mulungu sama ya
nzoela yenu?
4 Kwavija Mulungu kalonga, ‘Wahishimile tataako na mamaako,’ na
‘Munhu yoyose yomulonga vihile tataake ama mamaake, yakomigwe.’
5 Ila mweye molonga kamba, mduhu mbuli munhu yahamulongela
tataake ama mamaake kamba, ‘Sidaha kuwagwelela kinhu chochose kwav-
ija niiduila kamba vinhu vinilondile kuwagwelela mweye nivilave ha
Mulungu,’
6 Avo, mmbuli zino mowalongela wanhu sambiwawahishimile watata na
wamama zao. Avo muizabuza mbuli ya Mulungu sama ya kuiwinza nzoela
yenu.
7 Videlenya mweye, muhokozi Isaya kahokola goya yowalonga mweye
haja viyalongile,
8 ‘Mulungu kalonga, “Wanhu wano wonihishimila nie mmilomo yao,
ila mioyo yao yakutali na nie.
9 Wonitambikila nie bule,
kwavija wofundiza mafundo ga wanhu kamba Malagizo gangu!” ’ ”

Vinhu Vimtenda Munhu Yanyolodoke
(Mlk. 7:14-23)

10 Abaho, Yesu kadikema didale da wanhu na kudilongela, “Tegelezeni na
kuvitanga!
11 Haduhu kinhu chondakingile mmulomo wa munhu chondakimtende
yanyolodoke, ila munhu konyolodoswa na mbuli zilawa mmulomo wake.”
12 Abaho, wanahina wamcholela wamulongela, “Kuvitanga kamba Mafal-
isayo wehilwa viwazihulike mbuli zuulongile?”
13 Yesu kawalongela, “M'biki wowose hauhandigwe na Tataangu wa
kuulanga wong'oligwa.
14 Walekeni! Hewo wawo vilangizi vimbugumbugu wowalongoza vim-
bugumbugu wayao. Na kamba kimbugumbugu yahamulongoza kim-
bugumbugu miyage, wose wolagalila mdikolongo.”
15 Petulo kamulongela, “Tulongele nhegulo ya hala dino.”
16 Yesu kawalongela, “Vivija na mweye mng'hali hamnavitanga?

17 Ham'vitanga kamba kinhu chochose kingila mmulomo, chokwingila
mmunda, abaho, cholawa hanze ya ulukuli?
18 Ila mbuli zilawa mmulomo, zolawa muna umoyo, na mbuli zino zizo
zimtenda munhu yanyolodoke.
19 Kwavija kulawa mmoyo zolawa ngelegeza zihile, kukoma, ugoni,
ushalati, ubavi, usindila wa uvwizi, na kuilonga vihile.
20 Gano gago gomtenda munhu yanyolodoke, ila kuja bila kusuluza
makono, hakumtenda munhu yanyolodoke."

Mtwanzi Yali na Nhamanila (Mlk. 7:24-30)

21 Yesu kahalawa hanhu haja, kachola kuziisi za Tilo na Sidoni.
22 Na mtwanzi imwe Mkanaani, kulawa muisi ija, kamcholela. Kenula
dizwi, kamulongela, "Mndewa, Mwana wa Daudi,* nyonela bazi!
Mndele wangu kogazigwa ng'hani na kinyamkela."
23 Ila Yesu hamwidike. Wanahina zake wamcholela wamuyalalila,
wolonga, "Muleke yachole! Kwavija kotutoela nyangi kuchugu chetu!"
24 Yesu kalonga, "Nie nitumigwa sama ya ng'hondolo wapotele wa isi ya
Islaeli."
25 Ija mtwanzi kamcholela Yesu na kumfugamila mavindi kamulongela,
"Mndewa, nhaza!"
26 Yesu kedika, "Havilumbile kusola mandia ga wana na kuwasila
umbwa."
27 Ija mtwanzi kamulongela, "Ona, Mndewa, ila hata umbwa woja mandia
gasigale galagale hasi kulawa haimeza ya mndewa wao."
28 Abaho, Yesu kamulongela, "Gweye mtwanzi, nhamanila yako ng'hulu!
Na iwe kumwako kamba vuulonda." Na kipigiti kikija mndele wake kahona.

Yesu Kowahonya Wanhu Bwando

29 Yesu kahalawa haja, kabita mumgwazo wa Idilamba da Galilaya.
Kakwela hakigongo, kakala hasi.
30 Wanhu bwando wamcholela, wamgalila walemale, vimbugumbugu,
mbetembete, bubui, na wayagwe bwando, na kuweka haulongozi wa Yesu,
na heyo kawahonya.
31 Wanhu wakanganya viwawawene mabubui wolonga, walemale waho-
nyigwa, mbetembete wotembela, na vimbugumbugu wolola. Wamuyenzi
Mulungu wa Islaeli.

Yesu Kowagwelela Mandia Wanhu Bwando Wayagwe (Mlk. 8:1-10)

32 Yesu kawakema wanahina zake kawalongela, "Nowonela bazi wanhu
wano, kwavija wakala na nie mazua madatu na sambi wabule kinhu
cha kuja kisigale. Na nie silonda niwaleke wachole na nzala, sambiweze
kusinduka mnzila."
33 Wanahina zake wamulongela, "Kwahi kondatupate mandia ga kuweg-
utiza wanhu bwando kamba wano mkiwala kino?"
34 Yesu kawauza, "Mikate mingahi imulinayo?"
Wamulongela, "Mikate saba na visomba vidogodogo."
35 Avo Yesu kawalagiza waja iwanhu wakale hasi.
36 Kaisola imikate saba na ivisomba, kamuheweza Mulungu, abaho,
kaimogola na kuwagwelela wanahina, na wanahina wadigwelela didale da
wanhu.

---

* **15:22** Hano ***mwana wa Daudi*** nhegulo yake *kolawa mulukolo lwa Mndewa Daudi.*

37 Wose waja na kwiguta. Abaho, wanahina wadondola vidanga va
imikate na ivisomba visigale, wamemeza migelo saba.
38 Wanhu wose wadile wakala wambigalo alufu nne uhaleka watwanzi
na wana.
39 Yesu viyeshile kudilaga didale da wanhu, kakwela muna ingalawa,
kachola kuisi ya Magadani.

16

Wanhu Wolonda Kilaguso
(Mlk. 8:11-13; Luk. 12:54-56)

1 Mafalisayo na Masadukayo wamcholela Yesu, wamgeza mkumulonda
yawalagusile kilaguso kulawa kuulanga.
2 Yesu kawedika, “Ihavika ichungulo, molonga, ‘Kowa na mchesa, kwavija
ulanga mdung'hu.’
3 Na imitondo molonga, ‘Lelo kowa na mvula, kwavija ulanga una
udung'hu na utitu.’ Mweye movitanga kuzuza vinhu vikoneka kuulanga,
ila hamudahile kuzuza vilaguso va vipigiti vino!
4 Mulelo wihile na uleka kumtamanila Mulungu! Wolonda kilaguso! Ila
hawagweleligwa kilaguso, ila kilaguso cha muhokozi Yona.”
Abaho, Yesu kawaleka, kachola.

Mela da Mafalisayo na Masadukayo
(Mlk. 8:14-21)

5 Wanahina viwavikile mwambu uyagwe wa idilamba, wavitanga kamba
waisemwa kusola mikate.
6 Yesu kawalongela, “Loleni na muiteganye na mela da Mafalisayo na
Masadukayo.”
7 Wailongela wenyego kwa wenyego, wolonga, “Kalonga vino kwavija
tuleka kusola mikate.”
8 Yesu kagatanga gaja gawakalile wolonga, na heyo kawalongela, “Mweye
wanhu muli na nhamanila ndodo, habali mulongelela mbuli za kuwa bule
mikate?
9 Mng'hali hamnavitanga? Muisemwa ija imikate mitano iwadile wambi-
galo alufu tano, na mkunzanya vigelo vingahi vimemile?
10 Ama ija imikate saba iwadile wambigalo alufu nne, na mkunzanya
migelo mingahi imemile?
11 Vilihi ham'vitanga kamba sikalile nilonga na mweye mmbuli ya
mikate? Iteganyeni na mela da Mafalisayo na Masadukayo!”
12 Abaho, wavitanga kamba Yesu hakalile yowazuma waiteganye na
mela da kugela mmikate, ila waiteganye na mafundo ga Mafalisayo na
Masadukayo.

Petulo Komulonga Yesu
(Mlk. 8:27-30; Luk. 9:18-21)

13 Yesu kachola kuisi ili behi na wambo da Kaisalia Filipi, kawauza
wanahina zake, “Wanhu wolonga kamba Mwana wa Munhu iyo yalihi?”
14 Wamwidika wamulongela, “Wayagwe wolonga Yohana M'batiza,
wayagwe wolonga Eliya, na wayagwe wolonga Yelemia ama imwe wa
wahokozi.”
15 Yesu kawauza, “Ila na mweye molonga nie iyo yalihi?”
16 Simoni Petulo kamwidika, “Gweye iyo Kilisto, Mwana wa Mulungu yali
na ugima.”

17 Yesu kamulongela, “Kumota Simoni, mwana wa Yohana! Kwavija
haduhu munhu yakugubulile gano, ila Tataangu wa kuulanga.
18 Nokulongela kamba gweye iyo Petulo, na mdibwe* dino nodizenga
kanisa† jangu, na mhiko za kuzimu hazidaha kudihuma.
19 Nokugwelela vivugulilo va Undewa wa Kuulanga, chochose chondauk-
ifunge muna iisi, chofungigwa kuulanga. Na chochose chondaukifungule
muna iisi, chofunguligwa kuulanga.”
20 Abaho, Yesu kawazuma wanahina zake kamba sambiwamulongele
munhu yoyose kamba heyo iyo Kilisto.

Yesu Kolonga Vija Vondayagaye na Kudanganhika (Mlk. 8:31—9:1; Luk. 9:22-27)

21 Songela kipigiti kija Yesu kasonga kuwalongela wanahina zake,
“Nolondigwa nichole Yelusalemu, na hiko nogazigwa na wavyele, na
wakulu wa wakulu wa nhambiko, na wafundiza Malagizo ga Musa.
Nokomigwa, ila gahabita mazua madatu nozuka kulawa mkudanganhika.”
22 Petulo kamsola kamgala hamgwazo na kusonga kumkomhokela yo-
longa, “Sambiiwe vino, Mndewa! Mbuli hiyo haikulawila gweye!”
23 Yesu kahinduka kamulongela Petulo, “Bwela kuchugu changu, Mwen-
embago! Gweye kwa king'hwaso kumwangu nie, kwavija hugelegeza ga
Mulungu, ila kogelegeza ga wanhu.”
24 Abaho, Yesu kawalongela wanahina zake, “Kamba munhu yahalonda
kuwa mwanahina wangu, yaibele mwenyego, yaidikwe msalaba wake
yanikoleleze.
25 Munhu yoyose yahalonda kuukombola ugima wake, kowagiza, na
munhu yoyose yowagiza ugima wake sama yangu nie, koukombola.
26 Kinhu chaki kinogile munhu chondayakipate kamba yahaupata
ulumwengu wose, na kuwagiza ugima wake uli muloho? Ama kinhu chaki
chondayalave giladi yabwezelwe ugima wake uli muloho?
27 Kwavija nie, Mwana wa Munhu, nokwiza na wasenga zangu wa
Mulungu wa kuulanga muna iyenzi ya Tataangu, abaho, nomuliha kila
munhu kamba vija viyasang'hane.
28 Nowalongela ikweli, hana wanhu wayagwe wemile hano hawadan-
ganhika mbaka vondawanyone nie Mwana wa Munhu, nikwiza muna
Uundewa wangu.”

17

Kugaluka kwa Yesu (Mlk. 9:2-13; Luk. 9:28-36)

1 Vigabitile mazua sita Yesu kawasola Petulo, Yakobo, na Yohana ndugu
yake Yakobo kakwela nao kukigongo kitali weiyeka.
2 Yesu kagaluka haulongozi wao, na kihanga chake kinang'hazika kamba
zua, na vivalo vake vikala vizelu kamba mulangaza.
3 Bahaja, walawililwa na Musa na Eliya, wolonga na Yesu.
4 Petulo kamulongela Yesu, “Mndewa, vinoga tweye tukale hano! Na
uhalonda nozenga vizewe vidatu, kimwe chako, kimwe cha Musa, na
kiyagwe cha Eliya.”
5 Viyakalile yang'hali yolonga, wingu zelu diwagubika, na dihulikwa
dizwi kulawa mdiwingu dilonga, “Ino iyo Mwanangu yanogele, mtegelezeni
heyo!”

---

* **16:18** ***Petulo*** nhegulo yake Mkigiliki *dibwe.* † **16:18** ***Kanisa*** nhegulo yake *Wanhu wamtogole Kilisto.*

6 Wanahina viwahulike vino, wagwa kingubanguba, wona bwembwe ng'hani.
7 Yesu kawacholela, abaho, kawakwasa kawalongela, “Gandamukeni, sambimdumbe!”
8 Na viwalolile uchana, hawamuwene munhu yoyose ila Yesu yeiyeka.
9 Viwahumuluke haikigongo, Yesu kawalagiza yolonga, “Sambimmulongele munhu yoyose gaja gamgawene, mbaka nie, Mwana wa Munhu, vondanizuke kulawa mkudanganhika.”
10 Abaho, wanahina wamuuza Yesu, “Habali wafundiza Malagizo ga Musa wolonga kamba tanhu Eliya yeze?”
11 Yesu kawalongela, “Kweli, Eliya kokwiza kwika goya vinhu vose.
12 Ila nowalongela, Eliya keza kesha, na hewo hawamtambule, ila wamtendela vija viwalondile. Vivija na heyo Mwana wa Munhu kogazigwa mmakono gao.”
13 Abaho, wanahina wavitanga kamba kakala yowalongela mbuli za Yohana M'batiza.

Yesu Komuhonya Mmhale Yali na Kinyamkela (Mlk. 9:14-29; Luk. 9:37-43a)

14 Viwavikile hana ididale da wanhu, munhu imwe kamcholela Yesu kamfugamila mavindi,
15 kamulongela, “Mndewa, monele bazi mmhale wangu, kwavija kana kisango na kugazika ng'hani. Mianza bwando kalagalila hamoto ama mgamazi.
16 Nimgala ha wanahina zako, ila walemelwa kumuhonya.”
17 Yesu kawalongela, “Mweye wanhu mwihile, mulibule nhamanila, nokala na mweye mbaka zua jaki? Nowazaganya mbaka zua jaki? Mgaleni hano hamwangu!”
18 Yesu kamkomhokela ija ikinyamkela, na ikinyamkela kamulawa immhale, na heyo kipigiti kikija kahona.
19 Abaho, wanahina wamwizila Yesu kinyele, wamuuza, “Habali tweye tulemelwa kumuwinga?”
20 Yesu kawalongela, “Kwavija muhungukilwa na nhamanila! Nowalongela ikweli, kamba muhawa na nhamanila ndodo kamba mbeyu ya haladali, modaha kukilongela kigongo kino, ‘Segela hano uchole haja!’ Na ikigongo chosegela. Haduhu kinhu chochose chondamulemelwe kutenda!”
21 Ila kinyamkela kamba ino havidahika kulawa, ila mkutambika na kufunga.*

Yesu Kolonga Mwanza Uyagwe Vija Vondayadanganhike (Mlk. 9:30-32; Luk. 9:43b-45)

22 Wanahina viwaiting'hane hamoja ako Galilaya, Yesu kawalongela, “nie, Mwana wa Munhu, nogeligwa mmakono ga wanhu,
23 wonikoma, ila gahabita mazua madatu nozuka.” Wanahina wanyunguala ng'hani.

Kuliha Kodi ya Ng'anda ya Mulungu

24 Yesu na wanahina zake viwavikile Kapenaumu, wawila kodi wa Ng'anda ya Mulungu wamcholela Petulo wamuuza, “Mkulufunzi wako kalihaga kodi ya Ng'anda ya Mulungu?”
25 Petulo kawedika, “Ona, kalihaga.”

---

* **17:21** Nyandiko ziyagwe za umwaka zabule mnhongo wa 21.

Petulo viyengile mng'anda, Yesu kakala waichanduso kulonga nayo,
“Simoni, gweye kokonaze? Wandewa wa isi wowila kodi kulawa ha wanhu
walihi? Kulawa ha wenekae ama kulawa ha wahenza?”
26 Petulo kamulongela, “Kulawa ha wahenza.”
Abaho, Yesu kamulongela, “Kulonga goya, kwavija wenekae
hawalondigwa kuliha kodi.
27 Giladi sambituwagevuze, avo genda hana dilamba ukase nduwano,
abaho, msole somba yondayalongole kunamata, na uhaunanazula mulomo
wake, kovika hela, abaho, isole ukanilihile nie na gweye mwenyego.”

18

Yalihi Yali Mkulu Kubanza Wose?
(Mlk. 9:33-37; Luk. 9:46-48)

1 Kipigiti kija wanahina wamcholela Yesu wamuuza, “Yalihi yali mkulu
kubanza wose muna Uundewa wa Kuulanga?”
2 Yesu kamkema mwana mdodo, abaho, kamwika haulongozi wao,
3 kalonga, “Nowalongela ikweli, ihawa hamulonda kugaluka na kulinga
kamba wana wadodo, hamdaha kwingila muna Uundewa wa Kuulanga.
4 Munhu yoyose yokiihumulusa kamba mwana ino, iyo mkulu kubanza
wose muna Uundewa wa Kuulanga.
5 Na munhu yoyose yom'bokela mwana mdodo kamba ino mtwaga jangu,
konibokela nie.

Vinhu Vimtenda Munhu Yengile M'vilozo
(Mlk. 9:42-48; Luk. 17:1-2)

6 “Ihawa munhu yoyose yahamtenda imwe wa wanhu wano wadodo
yatende vilozo, vihanogile munhu hiyo yafungigwe msingo yake dibwe
kulu da kusiginhila na kwasigwa mkilindi cha bahali.
7 Ulumwengu wojona sama ya ving'hwaso viwatenda wanhu wengile
m'vilozo! Kwavija ving'hwaso havidahika kuleka kulawilila, ila kojona
munhu ija yotenda ving'hwaso vilawilile!
8 “Ihawa mkono wako ama mgulu wako wokutenda utende vilozo,
ukanhe, uwase kutali na gweye! Vinoga wingile muna ugima wa digunge
kuno ulemale ama uli mbetembete, kubanza kuwa na makono mabili ama
magulu mabili, abaho, wasigwe muna umoto wa digunge.
9 Na kamba siso jako dokutenda utende vilozo, ding'ole, ujase! Vinoga
wingile muna uugima wa digunge na siso dimwe, kubanza kuwa na meso
mabili, abaho, wasigwe muna umoto wa kuzimu.

Hala da Ng'hondolo Yapotele
(Luk. 15:3-7)

10 “Teganyeni! Sambimumzabuze imwe wa wanhu wano wadodo.
Nowalongela kamba, wasenga wa Mulungu wa kuulanga wali hamoja nao
mazua gose wa behi na Tataangu wa kuulanga.
11 Kwavija Mwana wa Munhu keza kuwakombola waja wapotele.*
12 “Mokonaze, kamba munhu yahawa na ng'hondolo mia, abaho,
ng'hondolo imwe yahapotela, vino hawaleka waja ng'hondolo malongo
tisa na tisa wasigale mkigongo na kuchola kumzahila ija ng'hondolo imwe
yapotele?
13 Nowalongela ikweli, kamba yahamona, komdeng'hela ng'hani kubanza
waja ng'hondolo malongo tisa na tisa walekile kupotela.

---

* **18:11** Nyandiko ziyagwe za umwaka zabule mnhongo wa 11.

14 Vivija na Tata wenu wa kuulanga halonda hata munhu imwe wa wano
wadodo yapotele.

Kumzuma Munhu Yatendile Vilozo

15 “Ihawa ndugu yako kakutenda gehile, genda ukamulongele kija kinhu
kihile chayakutendile muli wabili mwiyeka. Na kamba kokutegeleza,
kumpata kabili ndugu yako.
16 Ila kamba hakutegeleze, msole munhu imwe ama wabili wayagwe
hamoja na gweye, giladi mmbuli za wasindila wabili ama wadatu kila kinhu
kitangigwe.
17 Na kamba hawategeleze, walongele wanhu wamtogole Kilisto, na vivija
yahalema kuwategeleza, avo umone kamba Mmhazi na muwila kodi.

Kufunga na Kufungula

18 “Nowalongela ikweli, chochose chondamkifunge muna iisi, cho-
fungigwa kuulanga. Na chochose chondamkifungule muna iisi, chofun-
guligwa kuulanga.
19 “Vivija, nowalongela ikweli, kamba wabili mmwanza wenu muna iisi
wahaitogolela mmbuli ya kinhu chochose chowopula, wotendeligwa na
Tataangu wa kuulanga.
20 Kwavija hawali wabili ama wadatu waiting'hane mtwaga jangu, na nie
na hamoja nao.”

Hala da Mtumigwa Yoleka Kumgela Kumgongo Miyage

21 Abaho, Petulo kamcholela Yesu kamuuza, “Mndewa, kamba ndugu
yangu yahanitenda vilozo, nimgele kumgongo mianza mingahi? Hata
mianza saba?”
22 Yesu kamulongela, “Sikulongela mianza saba, ila mianza malongo saba
mala saba.
23 Kwavija Undewa wa Kuulanga ulinga na mndewa imwe yalondile
kuwakagula watumigwa zake wakalile wamkopile hela.
24 Viyasongile kukagula, kagaliligwa munhu yakalile yowilwa talanta†
alufu longo dimwe.
25 Ija imtumigwa hakalile na cha kuliha, avo mndewa kalagiza kamba
yaguzwe heyo na mtwanzi wake na wanage na kila kinhu kiyali nacho,
giladi yalihe hela ziyakalile yowilwa.
26 Avo ija imtumigwa kamfugamila mavindi kamuyalalila kamulongela,
‘Mndewa, nyalize, nokuliha hela zako zose!’
27 Mndewa wa imtumigwa ija kamonela bazi, avo kamgela kumgongo
deni jake jose, abaho, kamuleka yachole.
28 “Abaho, ija imunhu viyacholile, kaiting'hana na mtumigwa miyage
yakalile yomuwila dinali‡ mia. Kamgoga na kusonga kumfida msingo,
kalonga, ‘Nilihe deni jangu!’
29 Ija imtumigwa miyage kamfugamila mavindi kamuyalalila kamulon-
gela, ‘Nyalize, nokuliha deni jako jose!’
30 Ila heyo kalema, avo kachola, kamgela mkifungo mbaka vondayalihe
hela zose ziyakalile yowilwa.
31 Watumigwa wayage viwawene gaja galawilile, wona giogio, avo
wachola, wamulongela mndewa wao mbuli zose zilawilile.
32 Abaho, ija imndewa kamkema kamulongela, ‘Gweye kwa mtumigwa
wihile! Nie nikugela kumgongo deni jako jose kwavija vuuniyalalile.

---

† **18:24** ***Talanta imwe*** nhegulo yake *hela ya kitumetume cha milao 15.* ‡ **18:28** ***Dinali imwe*** nhegulo yake *hela ya kitumetume cha zua dimwe.*

33 Vino hulondigwe na gweye kumonela bazi mtumigwa miyago kamba nie vinikonele bazi?'
34 Mndewa wake kona lusango, avo kamgoga, kamgela mkifungo mbaka vondayalihe dideni.
35 "Vino vivo Tataangu wa kuulanga vondayawatende mweye ahaja munhu mmwanza wenu yahalema kumgela kumgongo ndugu yake, kulawa mmoyo wake."

19

Yesu Kofundiza Mbuli za Nyasa
(Mlk. 10:1-12)

1 Yesu viyamambukize kulonga mbuli zino, kalawa Galilaya kachola kuna iisi ya Yudea mwambu uyagwe wa Ulwanda lwa Yolodani.
2 Wanhu bwando wamkweleleza, na heyo kawahonya hiko.
3 Mafalisayo wamcholela na kumgeza mkumuuza, "Malagizo ga Musa gomtogoza munhu kumwasa mtwanzi wake mmbuli yoyose?"
4 Yesu kawedika, "Vino, hamsomile Mzinyandiko Zing'alile? Ahaja hazilonga kamba haichanduso Mulungu kawalumba mtwanzi na mbigalo.
5 Na heyo kalonga, 'Mkilamso kino mbigalo kowaleka tataake na mamaake na kuilumba na mwehe wake, na wabili wano wowa lukuli lumwe.'*
6 Avo sio wabili, ila lukuli lumwe. Kwavija kiyalumbile Mulungu, haduhu munhu yondayakimamazule."
7 Mafalisayo wamuuza, "Habali Musa kalonga Mmalagizo gake kamba munhu kodaha kumgwelela mtwanzi wake lupwilili lwa nyasa na kumwasa?"
8 Yesu kawalongela, "Musa kawatogoza muwase watwanzi zenu sama ya udala wa mioyo yenu. Ila haikalile vino songela haichanduso.
9 Nowalongela kamba, mbigalo yoyose yomwasa mtwanzi wake na kumsola mtwanzi iyagwe kotenda ugoni. Ila munhu yahamwasa mtwanzi wake sama ya kutenda ugoni kodaha kusola mtwanzi iyagwe."†
10 Wanahina zake wamulongela, "Ihawa vino vivo ili ha mbigalo na mtwanzi wake, vinoga kuleka kusola."
11 Yesu kawedika kawalongela, "Sio wanhu wose wodaha kuitogola mbuli ino, ila ha waja wose wagweleligwe motelo ino na Mulungu.
12 Kwavija hana vibohola‡ wali hivo songela viwavumbuke, na hana vibohola watendigwe na wanhu, na wayagwe woleka kusola sama ya Undewa wa Kuulanga. Munhu yodaha kugabokela gano, yagabokele."

Yesu Kowamoteza Wana Wadodo
(Mlk. 10:13-16; Luk. 18:15-17)

13 Abaho, wana wadodo wagaligwa ha Yesu giladi yawekile makono na kuwatambikila, ila wanahina wawakomhokela waja wawagalile.
14 Yesu kalonga, "Walekeni wana wadodo weze kumwangu, sambimuwagomese, kwavija Undewa wa Kuulanga uli wa wanhu wali kamba wano."
15 Avo, kawekila makono gake kuwamoteza, abaho, kachola.

Mmhale Mgoli
(Mlk. 10:17-31; Luk. 18:18-30)

---

* **19:5** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha MWANDUSO 2:24. † **19:9** Nyandiko ziyagwe za umwaka zongeza mbuli zino, *Na ayo yondayamsole mtwanzi ija yasigwe kotenda ugoni.* ‡ **19:12** ***Vibohola*** nhegulo yake *wambigalo walibule kimbigalo.*

16 Baho mmhale imwe kamcholela Yesu kamuuza, “Mkulufunzi, nitende
kinhu chaki kinogile giladi ningile muugima wa digunge?”
17 Yesu kamwidika, “Habali uniuza mbuli ya kinhu kinogile? Hana imwe
yeiyeka iyo yanogile. Uhalonda kwingila muugima wa digunge, zigoge
ndagizi za Mulungu.”
18 Ija immhale kauza, “Ndagizi zaki?”
Yesu kamwidika, “Sambiukome, sambiutende ugoni, sambiwibe, sambi-
ulave usindila wa uvwizi,
19 wahishimile tataako na mamaako, na mnogele munhu wa habehi
nagwe kamba vuukinogela mwenyego.”
20 Ija immhale kedika, kamulongela, “Gano gose nigagoga, nisigaza kinhu
chaki?”
21 Yesu kamwidika, “Uhalonda sambiuhungule hanhu, genda kaguze
vinhu vako, abaho, zihela uwagwelele wakumbulu, avo kowa na ngama
kuulanga, abaho, izo unikoleleze.”
22 Ija immhale viyahulike vino, kachola kuno yokona giogio, kwavija
kakala mgoli.
23 Abaho, Yesu kawalongela wanahina zake, “Nowalongela ikweli, yowa
vidala mgoli kwingila muna Undewa wa Kuulanga.
24 Nowalongela mwanza uyagwe, vibuha ngamia kubita mkizonzo cha
shindano, kubanza mgoli kwingila Muundewa wa Mulungu.”
25 Wanahina viwahulike vino, wakanganya ng'hani na kuuza, “Avo, yalihi
yodaha kukomboligwa?”
26 Yesu kawalola kalonga, “Mwa wanhu mbuli ino haidahika, ila ha
Mulungu mbuli zose zodahika.”
27 Abaho, Petulo kedika, kalonga, “Tweye tuleka kila kinhu tukukoleleza
gweye, avo, kwiza topata choni?”
28 Yesu kawalongela, “Nowalongela ikweli, mweye mose mung'holeleze
nie, muna uulumwengu wa sambi, Mwana wa Munhu vondayakale
mkigoda chake cha undewa kili na yenzi, vivija na mweye mokala m'vigoda
va undewa longo dimwe na vibili, muitagusa mitala longo dimwe na mibili
ya Islaeli.
29 Na munhu yoyose yoleka ng'anda ama ndugu ama lumbu ama tata
ama mama ama wana ama migunda sama yangu, kobokela mianza mia
na kuuhala ugima wa digunge.
30 Ila wanhu bwando wali wa haichanduso, wowa wa haikimambukizo,
na wanhu bwando wali wa haikimambukizo, wowa wa haichanduso.

20

Wasang'hana Mumgunda wa Mizabibu

1 “Kwavija Undewa wa Kuulanga ulinga na munhu yalawile ulukwili
kuchola kuzahila wanhu wa kusang'hanika mumgunda wake wa mizabibu.
2 Waitogolela yawalihe dinali* mdizua dimwe, abaho, kawatuma ku-
sang'hanika mumgunda wake wa mizabibu.
3 Mkipigiti cha saa ndatu kachola kabili, kawona wanhu wayagwe wemile
hadisoko walibule sang'hano ya kutenda,
4 avo kawalongela, ‘Na mweye gendeni mkasang'hanike mumgunda wa
mizabibu, nowaliha kilondigwa kulihigwa.’
5 Avo wachola. Mkipigiti cha saa sita na saa tisa kachola kabili, katenda
vivija.

* **20:2** ***Dinali imwe*** nhegulo yake *hela ya kitumetume cha zua dimwe.*

6 Na mkipigiti cha saa longo dimwe na imwe, kachola na kuwavika wanhu
wayagwe wema, avo kawauza, ‘Habali mwimile hano songela imitondo bila
kutenda sang'hano yoyose?’
7 Waja wanhu wamulongela, ‘Kwavija haduhu munhu yatugwelele
sang'hano ya kutenda.’ Ija imunhu kawalongela, ‘Gendeni na mweye
mkasang'hanike mumgunda wa mizabibu.’
8 “Viivikile ichungulo, mwene mgunda kamulongela salange wake,
‘Wakeme wasang'hana, abaho, walihe maliho gao, songa na waja wasongile
kusang'hanika ichungulo, abaho, umambukizile na waja wasongile ku-
sang'hanika imitondo.’
9 Na waja wose wasongile kusang'hanika ichungulo, kila munhu kali-
higwa dinali.
10 Viwezile waja wasongile kusang'hanika imitondo, wagiza kamba
wolihigwa dinali bwando, ila vivija na hewo walihigwa dinali imwe kila
munhu.
11 Wabokela dinali zao, abaho, wasonga kumtwanganikila mwene
mgunda,
12 walonga, ‘Wanhu wano wa ikimambukizo wasang'hanika saa dimwe
diiyeka, ila kuwaliha kamba vuutulihile tweye tusang'hanike mdizua kali
na kugaya misi yose!’
13 “Mwene mgunda kamwidika munhu imwe mmwanza wao, kalonga,
‘Mbwiga, sikutendele kinhu chochose kihile! Hatuitogolele kusang'hanika
mdizua dimwe kwa dinali imwe?
14 Sola maliho gako uchole. Nisagula kumgwelela ino waikimambukizo
kamba vinikugwelele gweye.
15 Vino sidaha kutenda vija vinilonda na hela zangu mwenyego? Ama
kokona migongo kwavija vinili na moyo unogile?’
16 “Avo, wali wa haikimambukizo wowa wa haichanduso, na wali wa
haichanduso wowa wa haikimambukizo.”

Yesu Kolonga Mwanza wa Ikadatu Vija Vondayadanganhike (Mlk. 10:32-34; Luk. 18:31-34)

17 Yesu viyakalile yochola Yelusalemu, mnzila kawasola wanahina longo
dimwe na wabili hamgwazo weiyeka, na kuwalongela,
18 “Tochola Yelusalemu, na Mwana wa Munhu kogeligwa mmakono
ga wakulu wa wakulu wa nhambiko na wafundiza Malagizo ga Musa.
Womtagusa kudanganhika,
19 abaho, kogeligwa mmakono ga Wamhazi, womtendela uponela, womu-
lanha mbalati, na womuwamba mumsalaba, ila mdizua da ikadatu kozuka.”

Mama wa Yakobo na Yohana Kopula (Mlk. 10:35-45)

20 Abaho, mama wa wana wa Zebedayo kamcholela Yesu hamoja na
wanage, kamfugamila mavindi giladi yapule kinhu.
21 Yesu kamulongela, “Kolonda choni?”
Ija imtwanzi kamwidika yolonga, “Lagiza kamba wanangu wano wabili,
imwe yakale mkono wako wa ukulume na iyagwe yakale mkono wako wa
ukumoso muna Undewa wako.”
22 Yesu kawalongela, “Hammanyile kinhu chumpula. Modaha kuk-
ing'wela kikasi cha mgayo kinilondigwa kuking'wela nie?”
Wamwidika walonga, “Todaha.”

23 Yesu kawalongela, “Moking'wela kikasi cha migayo kining'wela nie, ila
kukala kumkono wangu wa ukulume na wa ukumoso sio sang'hano yangu.
Ila hanhu aho wekiligwa waja wose watandiligwe na Tataangu.”
24 Wanahina wayagwe longo dimwe viwahulike vino, wawonela lusango
Yakobo na Yohana.
25 Ila Yesu kawakema hamoja kawalongela, “Movitanga kamba wandewa
wa Wamhazi wowatawala na mhiko, na wakulu zao wana udaho mwa
wanhu zao.
26 Sambiiwe vino kumwenu. Ila munhu yoyose mmwanza wenu ya-
halonda kuwa mkulu, kolondigwa yawe mtumigwa wenu.
27 Na munhu yoyose mmwanza wenu yahalonda kuwa waichanduso,
kolondigwa yawe nyakadala wenu.
28 Kwavija Mwana wa Munhu hezile kusang'hanikilwa, ila
kusang'hanikila wayagwe, na kulava ugima wake giladi yawakombole
wanhu bwando.”

Yesu Kowahonya Vimbugumbugu Wabili
(Mlk. 10:46-52; Luk. 18:35-43)

29 Yesu na wanahina zake viwasegele Yeliko, wanhu bwando wamk-
weleleza.
30 Haja kukala na vimbugumbugu wabili wakalile hamgwazo wa inzila,
na viwahulike kamba Yesu kobita, wenula dizwi, walonga, “Mndewa,
Mwana wa Daudi,† tonele bazi!”
31 Didale da wanhu diwakomhokela na kuwalongela wanyamale. Ila
wagendelela kwinula dizwi, wolonga, “Mndewa, Mwana wa Daudi, tonele
bazi!”
32 Yesu kema, abaho, kawakema kawauza, “Molonda niwatendele choni?”
33 Wamulongela, “Mndewa, tolonda tulole!”
34 Yesu kawonela bazi, kagakwasa meso gao. Bahaja wadaha kulola,
abaho, wamkweleleza.

21

Yesu Kokwingila Yelusalemu na Wila
(Mlk. 11:1-11; Luk. 19:28-40; Yoh. 12:12-19)

1 Yesu na wanahina zake viwakalile behi na kuvika Yelusalemu, wavika
mkiwambo cha Betifage hana Ikigongo cha Mizaituni, Yesu kawatuma
wanahina zake wabili,
2 kawalongela, “Gendeni hana ikiwambo kili haulongozi wenu, baho
mom'vika mhunda yafungigwe hamoja na mwanage. Wafunguleni, abaho,
munigalile.
3 Na kamba munhu yoyose yahawauza, mulongeleni kamba, ‘Mndewa
kowalonda.’ Na himahima kowagwelela.”
4 Gano galawilila giladi gavikile gaja galongigwe na muhokozi, yolonga,
5 “Mulongele mndele wa Sayuni,*
‘Lola, Mndewa wako kokwizila!
Kahola moyo na kapapigwa na mhunda,
mwana wa mhunda.’ ”
6 Avo, wanahina wachola na watenda kamba Yesu viyawalongele.
7 Wamgala imhunda na mwana wa mhunda, watandika vivalo vao
uchana yao, abaho, Yesu kakala uchana ya imwana mhunda.

---

† **20:30** Hano ***mwana wa Daudi*** nhegulo yake *kolawa mulukolo lwa Mndewa Daudi.* * **21:5** ***Mndele wa Sayuni*** nhegulo yake *wanhu wa Yelusalemu.*

8 Dale kulu ng'hani da wanhu janzanza vivalo vao mnzila, na wayagwe
wakanha mikuti ya mitende na kuyanzanza mnzila.
9 Dale da wanhu dikalile dimulongole na wose wakalile wamsondolele
wenula dizwi walonga, “Yatogolwe Mwana wa Daudi! Kamota ayo yokwiza
mditwaga da Mndewa! Nhogolwa uchana kuulanga!”
10 Yesu viyengile Yelusalemu, wambo jose dikala mumzahimzahi, na
wanhu wauza, “Ino iyo munhu yalihi?”
11 Didale da wanhu diwalongela, “Ino iyo Yesu, muhokozi kulawa Nazaleti
mkiwambo cha Galilaya.”

Yesu Kochola Kuna Ing'anda ya Mulungu (Mlk. 11:15-19; Luk. 19:45-48; Yoh. 2:13-22)

12 Yesu kengila mdikonhi da Ing'anda ya Mulungu na kuwawinga wanhu
wose wakalile muja woguza na kugula. Kazihindula meza za wavunja hela
na vigoda va wose wakalile woguza njiwa,
13 kawalongela, “Yandikigwa Mzinyandiko Zing'alile, ‘Ng'anda yangu
yokemigwa ng'anda ya nhambiko.’ Ila mweye moitenda fisilo da wabavi!”
14 Vimbugumbugu na walemale wamcholela kuna Ing'anda ya Mulungu,
na heyo kawahonya.
15 Ila wakulu wa wakulu wa nhambiko na wafundiza Malagizo ga Musa
viwonile vinhu va mkanganyo viyatendile, na wana wotoa nyangi kuna
Ing'anda ya Mulungu wolonga, “Yatogolwe Mwana wa Daudi!” wona
lusango.
16 Wamulongela, “Kowahulika wano vowolonga?”
Yesu kawalongela, “Ona! Hamsomile gaja gandikigwe Mzinyandko
Zing'alile, golonga, ‘Wana wadodo na ving'hele, wokwimba nyila za
nhogolwa’?”
17 Kawaleka, kachola hanze ya idiwambo mbaka Betania, kawasa hiko.

Yesu Kowikila Kinyulu Mtini (Mlk. 11:12-14, 20-24)

18 Imitondo ng'hani Yesu viyakalile mnzila yobwela mdiwambo, kona
nzala.
19 Kawona mtini hamgwazo wa inzila, kaukwenhukila, ila honile cho-
chose uchana yake ila mijani iiyeka. Abaho, kaulongela, “Sambiulele mujo
milao yose!” Bahaja umtini unyala.
20 Wanahina viwawene vino wakanganya, wauza, “Habali umtini unyala
himahima?”
21 Yesu kawedika, yolonga, “Nowalongela ikweli, kamba muhawa na
nhamanila bila kusinha mmioyo yenu, sio kamba modaha kutenda kija
kitendigwe mumtini uno, ila vivija modaha kukilongela kigongo kino,
‘Goboka, uiyase m'bahali,’ na yotendeka.
22 Kamba muhawa na nhamanila, chochose chondampule mkutambika,
mogweleligwa.”

Mbuza ya Udaho wa Yesu (Mlk. 11:27-33; Luk. 20:1-8)

23 Yesu viyengile muna Ing'anda ya Mulungu, wakulu wa wakulu wa
nhambiko na wavyele wa wanhu wamcholela kipigiti viyakalile yofundiza,
wamuuza, “Kotenda mbuli zino na udaho ulihi? Na yalihi yakugwelele
udaho uno?”
24 Yesu kawalongela, “Vivija na nie nowauza mbuli, na kamba muhani-
longela nhegulo yake, na nie nowalongela kamba notenda mbuli zino na
udaho ulihi.

25 Mbatiza ya Yohana ilawa kwahi? Ilawa ha Mulungu ama ilawa ha
wanhu?"
Wakiiuza wenyego kwa wenyego, walonga, "Tuhalonga, 'Ulawa ha Mulungu,' kotuuza, 'Habali hamumtogole?'
26 Ila tuhalonga, 'Ulawa ha wanhu,' towadumba wanhu kwavija wanhu
wose wotogola kamba Yohana kakala muhokozi."
27 Avo wamwidika Yesu, "Hatuvitanga."
Abaho, na heyo kawalongela, "Na nie siwalongela kamba notenda mbuli
zino na udaho ulihi.

Hala da Wamhale Wabili

28 "Mweye mokonaze? Kukala na munhu imwe yakalile na wana
wabili. Kamcholela ija imkulu kamulongela, 'Mwanangu, lelo genda
ukasang'hanike mumgunda wa mizabibu.'
29 Ija imwana kamwidika kamulongela, 'Sichola,' ila mkipigiti kidodo
kagelegeza mmoyo wake, abaho, kachola.
30 Abaho, kamcholela imdodo kamulongela vivija. Na heyo kamwidika
kalonga, 'Ona, nochola, tata,' ila hacholile.
31 Yalihi mmwanza wa wano wabili yatendile gamnogele tataake?"
Wamwidika wamulongela, "Ija imkulu."
Yesu kawalongela, "Nowalongela ikweli, wawila kodi na watenda ugoni
ndwanga wowalongola kwingila muna Undewa wa Mulungu.
32 Kwavija Yohana M'batiza keza kumwenu mnzila ilibule uzenzeleganye,
na mweye hamumtogole, ila wawila kodi na watenda ugoni ndwanga
wamtogola. Na hata vimgawene gano, hamulekile vilozo venu na kumtogola.

Hala da Walimi wa Mgunda wa Mizabibu
(Mlk. 12:1-12; Luk. 20:9-19)

33 "Tegelezeni hala diyagwe, kukala na munhu yakalile na mgunda wa
mizabibu, kauzengela konhi na kuhimba lwingila lwa kukamulila zabibu
na kuzenga ulingo. Abaho, kawapangiza walimi, kachola isi ya kutali.
34 Kipigiti cha kuhuna zizabibu vikivikile, kawatuma nyakadala zake ha
iwalimi wakamsolele fungu jake da izizabibu.
35 Iwalimi wawanwang'hula waja iwanyakadala, imwe wamtoa, iyagwe
wamkoma, na iyagwe wamtoa na mabwe mbaka kadanganhika.
36 Abaho, ija imunhu kawatuma mwanza uyagwe nyakadala wayagwe
bwando kubanza waja wa ichanduso, na iwalimi wawatendela vivija
kamba viwawatendele waja wa ichanduso.
37 Hakimambukizo, kamulagiza mwanage ha iwalimi, yolonga, 'Kwa
vovose womuhishimila mwanangu.'
38 Ila iwalimi viwamuwene imwana, wailongela wenyego kwa wenyego,
'Ino iyo muhazi. Izoni tumkome, abaho, tusole uhazi wake!'
39 Avo wamsola na kumwasa hanze ya umgunda wa mizabibu na
kumkoma.
40 "Avo mwene mgunda yeheza, kowatenda choni iwalimi?"
41 Wamulongela, "Kowakoma wanhu waja wehile, na kuwagwelela umgunda walimi wayagwe wondawamgwelele zabibu mkipigiti cha kuhuna."
42 Yesu kawalongela, "Hamsomile Zinyandiko Zing'alile?

'Dibwe dilemigwe na wazenzi
digaluka dibwe da kutamanilwa ng'hani kubanza mabwe gose.
Mndewa iyo yatendile mbuli ino,

nayo iwa mkanganyo mmeso getu!'†
43 "Avo nowalongela, Undewa wa Mulungu wosegezigwa kumwenu na
kugweleligwa wanhu wayagwe wondawatende gamnogele Mulungu.
44 Munhu yodilagalila dibwe dino kobeneka vidangavidanga, na munhu
yoyose yondadimulagalile domsiginha lipilipi."
45 Wakulu wa wakulu wa nhambiko na Mafalisayo viwahulike hala da
Yesu, wavitanga kamba kowalonga hewo,
46 avo wazahila nzila ya kumgoga. Ila wadumba didale da wanhu kwavija
wakala womtogola Yesu kamba muhokozi.

22

Hala da Lusona lwa Zengele
(Luk. 14:15-24)

1 Yesu kawalongela mmahala mwanza uyagwe, yolonga,
2 "Undewa wa Kuulanga ulinga na mndewa yatandile lusona lwa zengele
lwa mwanage.
3 Kawatuma nyakadala zake wakawakeme waja wagonekigwe mulusona
lwa zengele, ila walema kwiza.
4 Abaho, kawatuma nyakadala wayagwe, kawalongela, 'Walongeleni
wanhu wose wagonekigwe kamba nitanda mandia gangu. Ng'ombe
zangu iwakulu na iwadodo wanonile wesha kuchinjigwa, na kila kinhu
kisasaligwa. Izoni hana ulusona lwa zengele!'
5 Ila hawasinhuke. Wachola na zao, imwe kachola kumgunda, na iyagwe
kachola kuuchuluzi wake.
6 Wayagwe wawagoga nyakadala zake, wawaliga na kuwakoma.
7 Ija imndewa kona lusango, avo kawatuma asikali zake wawabanange
waja wakomaji na kudisoma wambo jao.
8 Abaho, kawalongela nyakadala zake, 'Lusona lwa zengele lusasaligwa,
ila wanhu wagonekigwe hawalumbile kuvika.
9 Avo gendeni mzinzilamhanda za mkiwambo mkawagoneke wanhu
wondamuwawene weze kulusona lwa zengele.'
10 Avo waja iwanyakadala wachola muna zinzila za mkiwambo na
kuwalundiza wanhu wose wawavikile, wanogile na wehile, na dibugano
da lusona lwa zengele dimema wahenza.
11 "Ila ija imndewa viyengile kuwalola iwahenza, kamona munhu haja
yalekile kuvala vivalo va lusona lwa zengele.
12 Kamuuza, 'Mbwiga, kwingilaze hano bila vivalo va lusona lwa zengele?'
Ija imunhu kanyamala.
13 Abaho, imndewa kawalongela watumigwa, 'Mfungeni makono na
magulu, abaho, mmwase kunze mdiziza. Ako kowa na kililo na kugegedula
meno.'
14 "Kwavija wanhu bwando wagonekigwe, ila wasaguligwe wadodo."

Mbuza ya Kuliha Kodi
(Mlk. 12:13-17; Luk. 20:20-26)

15 Mafalisayo waiting'hana hamoja na kumwikila zundo Yesu giladi
wamnamate mzimbuli zake.
16 Avo, wawatuma wanahina zao hamoja na wanhu wa Helode,* wolonga,
"Mkulufunzi! Tuvitanga kamba gweye kwa munhu ulibule uzenzeleganye

† **21:42** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha ZABULI 118:22-23. * **22:16** ***Wanhu wa Helode*** nhegulo yake *wanhu wakalile muutawala kulawa mmulango wa Helode Mkulu na mwanage yokemigwa Helode Antipa.*

na kowafundiza wanhu ikweli ya gaja goyolonda Mulungu, bila kudumba gowogelegeza wanhu wayagwe, kwavija hulola ukulu wa munhu yoyose.
17 Tulongele, gweye kogesaze? Malagizo ga Musa gotogoza kuliha kodi ha Kaisali† ama gogomesa?"
18 Ila Yesu kazitanga ngelegeza zao zihile, kalonga, "Videlenya mweye! Habali mgeza kunikila vitega?
19 Nilagusileni ihela ya kuliha kodi!"
Na hewo wamgalila ihela,
20 abaho, kawauza, "Kihanga kino na twaga dino va munhu yalihi?"
21 Wamwidika, "Va Kaisali."
Avo Yesu kawalongela, "Mulonga goya, avo ga Kaisali mgweleleni Kaisali, na ga Mulungu mgweleleni Mulungu."
22 Viwahulike vino, wakanganya, avo wamuleka, wachola na zao.

Mbuza ya Kuzuka Kulawa Mkudanganhika (Mlk. 12:18-27; Luk. 20:27-40)

23 Zua didija Masadukayo, awo wolonga kamba haduhu mzuso, wamcholela Yesu, wamuuza,
24 "Mkulufunzi! Musa katulongela kamba, kamba munhu yahadanganhika bila kuleka mwana, ndugu yake kolondigwa yamsole ija ikizuka giladi yamulelele mwana ndugu yake yadanganhike.
25 Avo kukala na ndugu saba mmwanza wetu, waichanduso kasola mtwanzi, abaho, kadanganhika bila kulela nayo mwana, abaho, ikizuka kamulekela ndugu yake.
26 Na ija waikabili gamulawilila gagaja, na waikadatu, na waja wose saba.
27 Hakimambukizo, na ija imtwanzi kadanganhika.
28 Avo mdizua da mzuso, imtwanzi ija kowa mtwanzi wa munhu yalihi? Kwavija wanhu wose saba wakala wamsolile."
29 Yesu kawedika kawalongela, "Mweye muhonyela! Kwavija hamzitangile Zinyandiko Zing'alile ama mhiko za Mulungu.
30 Kwavija mdizua da mzuso, wanhu hawasola ama kusoligwa, ila wolinga kamba wasenga wa Mulungu wa kuulanga.
31 Mmbuli ya mzuso wa wanhu wadanganhike, hamsomile Mzinyandiko Zing'alile kija kimulongeligwe na Mulungu?
32 'Nie iyo Mulungu wa Ablaham, na Isaka, na Yakobo.' Heyo iyo Mulungu wa wanhu wagima na sio Mulungu wa wanhu wadanganhike."
33 Didale da wanhu vidihulike gano, wakanganya mafundo gake.

Ndagizi Ili Ng'hulu (Mlk. 12:28-34; Luk. 10:25-28)

34 Ila Mafalisayo viwahulike kamba Yesu kawavudaliza Masadukayo, waiting'hana hamoja.
35 Na munhu imwe mmwanza wao, yakalile mfundiza Malagizo ga Musa, kamgeza mkumuuza,
36 "Mkulufunzi, ndagizi ilihi ili ng'hulu Mmalagizo ga Musa?"
37 Yesu kamwidika kamulongela, " 'Mnogele Mndewa Mulungu wako na moyo wako wose, na loho yako yose, na nzonzi zako zose.'
38 Ino iyo ndagizi ili ng'hulu na iyo ya ichanduso.
39 Na ino iyo ndagizi ya ikabili, 'Mnogele munhu wa habehi nagwe kamba vuukiinogela mwenyego.'

† **22:17** ***Kaisali*** nhegulo yake *Mndewa wa Loma.*

40 Malagizo gose ga Musa na mafundo ga wahokozi gotamanila ndagizi zino mbili."

Mbuza ya Kilisto
(Mlk. 12:35-37; Luk. 20:41-44)

41 Mafalisayo viwaiting'hane hamoja, Yesu kawauza,
42 "Mweye moigelegezaze mbuli ya Kilisto? Iyo mwana wa munhu yalihi?"
Wamwidika wamulongela, "Iyo Mwana wa Daudi."
43 Yesu kawauza, "Avo, vilihi Daudi kubitila mhiko za Loho wa Mulungu komkema Kilisto, 'Mndewa'?
44 Kwavija kalonga, 'Mndewa kamulongela Mndewa wangu,
"Kala kumkono wangu wa ukulume
mbaka vondaniweke wadumuka zako hasi ya magulu gako." '
45 Ihawa Daudi komkema Kilisto, 'Mndewa,' yodahikaze kuwa mwanage?"
46 Haduhu munhu yadahile kumwidika mbuli yoyose, na kulawa zua dija haduhu munhu yagezile kumuuza mbuli yoyose.

23

Yesu Kowazuma Wanhu kamba Waiteganye na Vilangizi wa Dini
(Mat. 12:38-39; Luk. 11:43, 46; 20:45-46)

1 Abaho, Yesu kalonga na didale da wanhu na wanahina zake,
2 "Wafundiza Malagizo ga Musa na Mafalisayo wana udaho wa kugatapita Malagizo ga Musa.
3 Avo, gatendeni na kugagoga gaja gose gowowafundiza mweye, ila sambimtende vija vowotenda hewo, kwavija hewo hawagatenda gaja gowofundiza.
4 Wowafungila wanhu mibahasha mikulu na kuwadikwa mmaega, ila hewo wenyego hawalonda hata kugolosa kidole waipape.
5 Wotenda mbuli zao zose giladi woneke na wanhu. Avo, wofudika mifundo mikulu mgati yandikigwe Nyandiko za Malagizo ga Musa uchana mwa ikihanga na mmakono! Na wokwika minyemvule mitali ng'hani mmikanzu yao!
6 Wonogelwa kukala m'vigoda va haulongozi mulusona na kukala m'vigoda va haulongozi mzing'anda za nhambiko,
7 na kulamsigwa na hishima mmasoko na kukemigwa, 'Mkulufunzi.'
8 Ila mweye sambimkemigwe 'Mkulufunzi,' kwavija muna mkulufunzi imwe, na mweye mose mwa kinhu kimwe kamba ndugu.
9 Na sambimumkeme munhu yoyose 'tata' muisi, kwavija Tataenu iyo imwe yali kuulanga.
10 Ama sambimkemigwe 'Vilangizi,' kwavija muna kilangizi imwe, iyo Kilisto.
11 Yali mkulu mmwanza wenu yawe mtumigwa wenu.
12 Ila yoyose yokiinula kohumuluswa, na yoyose yokiihumulusa kokwinuligwa.

Yesu Koutagusa Udelenya Wao
(Mlk. 12:40; Luk. 11:39-42, 44, 52; 20:47)

13 "Mojona, wafundiza Malagizo ga Musa na Mafalisayo, mweye videlenya! Moluhinda lwivi lwa Undewa wa Kuulanga haulongozi wa wanhu, na mweye wenyego hamwingila ama hamuwatogoza kwingila waja wolonda kwingila!

14 Mojona, wafundiza Malagizo ga Musa na Mafalisayo, mweye videlenya!
Mowabulunya vizuka na kutenda nhambiko nhali za uzenzeleganye. Avo
nhaguso yenu yowa ng'hulu ng'hani!*
15 “Mojona, wafundiza Malagizo ga Musa na Mafalisayo, videlenya!
Mofunga mwanza kuchola muisi inyalile na m'bahali giladi kumzahila
munhu imwe yawinze nhamanila yenu. Na muhampata, momtenda yawe
mwana wa kuzimu mianza mibili kubanza mweye wenyego.
16 “Mojona, vilangizi vimbugumbugu! Mweye mulonga, ‘Ihawa munhu
yahaiduilila Ng'anda ya Mulungu, jaga bule. Ila munhu yahaiduilila zahabu
ya muna Ing'anda ya Mulungu, kakiifunga na ikiduilo chake.’
17 Mweye vimbugumbugu wabozi! Kilihi kili kikulu, izahabu ama
Ing'anda ya Mulungu iitenda izahabu ing'ale?
18 Vivija mulonga, ‘Ihawa munhu yahaiduilila kilingo cha kulavila nhosa,
jaga bule. Ila munhu yahaiduilila nhunza ili hachana ya ikilingo hicho,
kakiifunga na ikiduilo chake.’
19 Mweye vimbugumbugu! Kilihi kili kikulu, inhunza ama ikilingo cha
kulavila nhosa kiitenda inhunza ing'ale?
20 Avo, heyo yoiduilila ikilingo cha kulavila nhosa, kaiduilila ikilingo
hicho hamoja na kila kinhu kili hachana yake.
21 Na heyo yoiduilila Ng'anda ya Mulungu, kaiduilila Ing'anda hiyo
hamoja na Mulungu yokala himo.
22 Na heyo yoiduilila ulanga, kakiiduilila kigoda cha undewa cha Mulungu
hamoja na ija yakikalile.
23 “Mojona, wafundiza Malagizo ga Musa na Mafalisayo, videlenya! Kwav-
ija molava zaka za vinhu va kulungila mandia na mboga kamba vija matepo
ga kunung'hila, binzali, na jila. Ila muleka mafundo makulu ga Malagizo
ga Musa, kamba vija bazi, nhamanila, na kuwa bule uzenzeleganye. Gano
gago mulondigwa kutenda, na bila kuleka gaja gayagwe.
24 Mweye vilangizi vimbugumbugu! Molenguza nzuguni, ila momeza
ngamia!
25 “Mojona, wafundiza Malagizo ga Musa na Mafalisayo, videlenya!
Mweye mwa kamba munhu yosuluza hanze ya kikasi na sahani, ila mgati
vimema vinhu m'vipatile muubavi na ugila.
26 Gweye Mfalisayo kimbugumbugu! Tanhu suluza mgati mwa ikikasi,
abaho, vivija na hanze chong'ala!
27 “Mojona, wafundiza Malagizo ga Musa na Mafalisayo, videlenya! Kwav-
ija mulinga na mapanga gabakazigwe chokaa, hanze gokoneka mazelu ila
mgati gamema mizege na vinhu vose vihile.
28 Vivo na mweye, kunze mokoneka na wanhu kamba mnoga, ila mgati
mmema udelenya na mbuli zihile.

Yesu Kohokola Nhaguso Yao (Luk. 11:47-51)

29 “Mojona, wafundiza Malagizo ga Musa na Mafalisayo, videlenya!
Mozenga mapanga ga wahokozi na kugahamba mapanga ga wanhu
wanogile.
30 Abaho, molonga, ‘Kamba tuhawile baho mkipigiti hicho cha wahenga
zetu, sambituilumbe nao mkuwakoma wahokozi.’
31 Avo, mweye wenyego mosindila kamba mweye mwa lukolo lwa wanhu
waja wawakomile wahokozi!

* **23:14** Nyandiko ziyagwe za umwaka zabule mnhongo wa 14.

32 Avo, mambukizileni gaja gawasongile wahenga zenu!
33 Mweye nyoka, wana wa nyoka! Moikimbila vilihi nhaguso ya kuzimu?
34 Avo, nowalagizila wahokozi, wanhu wali na nzewele, na wafundiza Malagizo ga Musa. Ila wayagwe mowakoma na kuwawamba mumsalaba, na wayagwe mowalanha mbalati mzing'anda zenu za nhambiko na kuwawinga kulawa kiwambo kimwe mbaka kiwambo kiyagwe.
35 Nhaguso ya mulopa wa wanhu wose watendile ganogile muisi iwapate mweye, kulawa mulopa wa Abeli mbaka mulopa wa Zakalia, mwanage Balakia, mumkomile hagatigati ya Ing'anda ya Mulungu na ikilingo cha kulavila nhosa.
36 Nowalongela ikweli, nhaguso ya wakomaji wano wose yowapata wanhu wa mulelo uno!

Noge da Yesu Sama ya Wambo da Yelusalemu (Luk. 13:34-35)

37 "Yelusalemu, Yelusalemu! Gweye uwakoma wahokozi na kuwatoa na mabwe waja watumigwe kumwako! Mianza mingahi nilonda kuwakunzanya hamoja wanago kamba nguku viyowafagatila wanage hasi ya mbawa zake, ila hutogole!
38 Na ng'anda yako yolekigwa na yowa ukiwa.
39 Nokulongela, hunyona nie kabili mbaka vondaulonge, 'Kamota ayo yokwiza mditwaga da Mndewa.' "

24

Yesu Kolongelela Ubananzi wa Ng'anda ya Mulungu (Mlk. 13:1-2; Luk. 21:5-6)

1 Yesu kalawa Kung'anda ya Mulungu, na viyakalile yochola wanahina zake wamcholela giladi wamulagusile ng'anda zizunguluke Ing'anda ya Mulungu.
2 Yesu kalonga, "Mozona ng'anda zino zose? Nowalongela ikweli, haduhu hata dibwe dimwe dondadisigale uchana ya diyagwe, dondadileke kubomoligwa."

Kugaya na Kugazigwa (Mlk. 13:3-13; Luk. 21:7-19)

3 Yesu viyakalile yakalile Hakigongo cha Mizaituni, wanahina wamcholela weiyeka, wamulongela, "Tulongele, zua jaki vondagalawilile gano, na choni chondakiwe kilaguso cha wizilo wako na idizua da kimambukizo?"
4 Yesu kawalongela, "Teganyeni, munhu sambiyawagize.
5 Kwavija wanhu bwando wokwiza mtwaga jangu, wolonga, 'Nie iyo Kilisto!' Na wowagiza wanhu bwando.
6 Mohulika ng'hondo na singilimo za ng'hondo, ila sambimdumbe. Kwavija vinhu kamba vino volondigwa vilawilile, ila ikimambukizo hakinavika.
7 Isi yogomba na isi iyagwe, na undewa wouvamhila undewa uyagwe. Yolawila nzala na mgudemo wa isi kila hanhu.
8 Gano gose gowa kamba mwanduso wa usungu wa kulela mwana.
9 "Abaho, mogogigwa giladi mgazigwe na kukomigwa. Na wanhu wose wa isi zose wowehila sama yangu nie.
10 Kipigiti kija wanhu bwando woileka nhamanila yao, na kukiihonza na kukiihila wenyego kwa wenyego.
11 Abaho, wahokozi bwando wa uvwizi wolawilila, na kuwagiza wanhu bwando.
12 Sama ya kongezeka mbuli zihile, noge da wanhu bwando dohuha.

13 Ila yondayananahile mbaka hakimambukizo, iyo yondayakomboligwe.
14 Na Usenga uno Unogile wa Undewa wa Mulungu wopetigwa kila hanhu
muulumwengu wose giladi uwe usindila ha wanhu wa isi zose, abaho,
ikimambukizo cha isi leka kize."

Kinhu Kinyolodoke Kigala Ubananzi
(Mlk. 13:14-23; Luk. 21:20-24)

15 Munhu yondayasome yaitange nhegulo yake! Yesu kagendelela
kulonga, "Muhachona 'Kinhu Kinyolodoke Kigala Ubananzi' kilongigwe na
muhokozi Danieli kima Hanhu Hang'alile Ng'hani Muing'anda ya Mulungu,
16 avo, awo wali Yudea wakimbilile m'vigongo.
17 Munhu yoyose yali mkiswili cha ng'anda yake sambiyahumuluke hasi
na kusola kinhu chochose kulawa mng'anda yake.
18 Munhu yoyose yali kumgunda sambiyabwele kusola kivalo chake.
19 Wojona watwanzi wali na inda na watwanzi wali na ving'hele mmazua
higo!
20 Tambikeni giladi ng'himbila yenu sambiiwe mkipigiti cha kihuhe ama
mkipigiti cha Zua da Mhumulo!
21 Kwavija wowa mgayo mkulu, haunapata kulawilila songela ku-
lumbigwa kwa ulumwengu mbaka sambi, na haulawila kabili mgayo
kamba hiwo.
22 Na kamba kipigiti kija sambikihunguzwe na Mulungu, haduhu munhu
yahadahile kukombolwa, ila sama ya wanhu wasaguligwe na Mulungu,
kipigiti hicho kihunguzwa.
23 "Abaho, kamba munhu yoyose yahawalongela, 'Lola! Kilisto kahano,'
ama 'Kahaja!' Sambimtogole.
24 Kwavija makilisto wa uvwizi na wahokozi wa uvwizi wolawila,
wotenda vilaguso na mizonza mikulu giladi kamba vihadahika wawagize
hata wanhu wasaguligwe na Mulungu.
25 Tegelezeni! Niwalongela nisha mbuli zino kipigiti king'hali hakinavika.
26 "Avo kamba wanhu wahawalongela, 'Kamkiwala!' Sambimchole, ama
wahalonga, 'Kakugati!' Sambimtogole.
27 Kwavija kamba lumwemwe vulumwemwesa kulawa haulawilo wa
zua na koneka mbaka kuuswelo wa zua, na Mwana wa Munhu vivo
vondayoneke kipigiti vondayeze.
28 "Hohose hali na mtufi baho hondawaiting'hane vimhungu.

Kwiza kwa Mwana wa Munhu
(Mlk. 13:24-27; Luk. 21:25-28)

29 "Bahaja ikipigiti cha mazua ga mgayo vondakimale, zua doziziwala,
mulenge haulava mulangaza wake, nhondo zolagala kulawa kuulanga, na
mhiko za kuulanga zokwekwesigwa kulawa hazikalile.
30 Abaho, kilaguso cha Mwana wa Munhu chokoneka kuulanga, na
wanhu wa isi zose wolila ahaja vondawanyone nie Mwana wa Munhu
nikwiza muna gamawingu ga kuulanga na mhiko na yenzi ng'hulu.
31 Kowalagiza wasenga zake wa kuulanga wali na mhalati ilava dizwi
kulu, na wowakunzanya wanhu zake wasaguligwe na Mulungu kulawa
ng'ambu zose za ulumwengu.

Hala da Mtini
(Mlk. 13:28-31; Luk. 21:29-33)

32 "Muifundize mum'biki wa mtini. Matambi gake gahasonga udeke wa
kuzuka na kulava matepo, movitanga kamba vuli da mmabehi.

33 Vivija na mweye, muhazona mbuli zino zose, m'vitange kamba ka
mmabehi kwiza.
34 Nowalongela ikweli, wanhu wa mulelo uno hawadanganhika mbaka
mbuli zino zose zilawilile.
35 Ulanga na isi vose vobita, ila mbuli zangu hazibita.

Haduhu Munhu Yoditanga Zua ama Saa
(Mlk. 13:32-37; Luk. 17:26-30, 34-36)

36 “Haduhu munhu yoditanga zua ama saa, si wasenga wa Mulungu wa
kuulanga, ama Mwana, ila Tata yeiyeka.
37 Kwiza kwa Mwana wa Munhu kowa kamba mkipigiti cha Nuhu.
38 Kwavija mmemelo wa mazi vuukalile haunalawila, wanhu wakala
woja na kung'wa, wasola na kusoligwa, mbaka zua dija Nuhu viyengile
muisafina,
39 hawakitangile kija kilondile kulawilila, mbaka mmemelo wa mazi
vuwizile na kuwakoma wanhu wose. Na vino vivo vondayeze Mwana wa
Munhu.
40 Mkipigiti hicho, wambigalo wabili wolima mumgunda, imwe
kosoligwa na iyagwe kolekigwa.
41 Watwanzi wabili wotwanga, imwe kosoligwa na iyagwe kolekigwa.
42 “Avo goneleleni, kwavija hamuditanga zua dondayeze Mndewa wenu.
43 Ila m'vitange kamba, kamba mwene ng'anda yahakitangile kipig-
iti chondayeze m'bavi, yahagonelele na sambiyaileke ng'anda yake ibo-
moligwe.
44 Avo, na mweye muisasale, kwavija Mwana wa Munhu kokwiza
mkipigiti hamkitangile.

Mtumigwa Mwende na Mtumigwa Yalibule Wende
(Luk. 12:41-48)

45 “Yalihi mtumigwa mwende na m'bala, mndewa wake yamtendile
salange wa watumigwa wali mng'anda yake yondayawagwelele mandia
gao mkipigiti kilondigwa?
46 Kamota mtumigwa ija mndewa wake yahabwela yom'vika yotenda
vino!
47 Nowalongela ikweli, komtenda yawe mkulu wa vinhu vake vose.
48 Ila kamba ija imtumigwa yehile koilongela mwenyego, ‘Mndewa wangu
kokawa kubwela,’
49 na kusonga kuwatoa watumigwa wayage na kuja na kung'wa na
wang'wa ugimbi.
50 Abaho, mndewa wa imtumigwa ija kokwiza mdizua yalekile kudi-
gelegeza na saa yalekile kuitanga.
51 Abaho, komkanha vidangavidanga imtumigwa ija na kumwika mdi-
dale dimwe na videlenya. Ako kowa na kililo na kugegedula meno.

25

Hala da Wandele Longo Dimwe

1 “Kipigiti kija Undewa wa Kuulanga wolinga na wandele longo dimwe
wasolile viwenge vao na kuchola kum'bokela mulawilamhambe.
2 Wandele watano wakala wabozi na watano wakala wabala.
3 Waja iwabozi wasola viwenge vao, bila kugela mavuta mgati yake.
4 Ila waja iwabala wasola viwenge vao hamoja na via va mavuta.
5 Kwavija mulawilamhambe kakawa kwiza, wose wakukila na kuwasa.

6 “Kilo kikulu kukala na nyangi, ‘Mulawilamhambe kavika! Laweni
mkam'bokele!’
7 Abaho, waja iwandele wose walamuka na kuvigongomanya viwenge
vao.
8 Abaho, waja iwabozi wawalongela waja iwabala, ‘Tugweleleni mavuta
genu, kwavija viwenge vetu vofa.’
9 Waja iwabala wawalongela, ‘Hagatutosha tweye na mweye. Ila gendeni
ha wachuluzi mkagule.’
10 Viwakalile mnzila wochola kugula mavuta, mulawilamhambe kavika.
Na waja watano wakalile waisasale wengila hamoja nayo mulusona lwa
zengele, abaho, lwivi luhindigwa.
11 “Kipigiti waja iwandele wabozi viwezile, wakemelela, walonga, ‘Mn-
dewa, Mndewa! Tuvugulile!’
12 Mulawilamhambe kawalongela, ‘Nowalongela ikweli! Siwatanga
mweye.’
13 “Avo, goneleleni, kwavija hamditanga zua ama saa yondanibwele-
ganye.

Hala da Watumigwa Wadatu
(Luk. 19:11-27)

14 “Kipigiti kija Undewa wa Kuulanga wolinga na munhu yochola
mwanza, kawakema watumigwa zake na kuwatenda wemilizi wa vinhu
vake.
15 Kila munhu kagweleligwa kulingana na vija viyadahile, imwe kag-
weleligwa talanta* tano na iyagwe talanta mbili na iyagwe talanta imwe.
Abaho, ija imunhu kachola mwanza wake.
16 Ija imtumigwa yagweleligwe talanta tano, baho kachola kuzitendela
uchuluzi talanta zake, na kapata talanta tano ziyagwe.
17 Vivija na ija yagweleligwe talanta mbili, kapata talanta mbili ziyagwe.
18 Ila ija imtumigwa yagweleligwe talanta imwe, kachola kuhimba
lwingila, abaho, kaifisa italanta ya mndewa wake.
19 “Vikibitile kipigiti kitali, ija imndewa wa waja iwatumigwa kabwela na
kutenda mheta ya talanta zao.
20 Ija imtumigwa yagweleligwe talanta tano, kagala talanta tano ziyagwe,
kalonga, ‘Mndewa, kunigwela talanta tano, hano hana talanta tano ziyagwe
zinipatile!’
21 Mndewa wake kamulongela, ‘Kutenda goya mtumigwa unogile na
ulibule uzenzeleganye! Na kwavija hutendile uzenzeleganye m'vinhu
vidodo, avo nokutenda uwe mwimilizi wa vinhu bwando. Izo udeng'he
hamoja na nie, mndewa wako!’
22 “Vivija na ija imtumigwa yagweleligwe talanta mbili keza kalonga,
‘Mndewa, kunigwelela talanta mbili, hano hana talanta mbili ziyagwe
zinipatile.’
23 Mndewa wake kamulongela, ‘Kutenda goya mtumigwa unogile na
ulibule uzenzeleganye! Na kwavija hutendile uzenzeleganye m'vinhu
vidodo, avo nokutenda uwe mwimilizi wa vinhu bwando. Izo udeng'he
hamoja na nie, mndewa wako!’
24 “Abaho, ija imtumigwa yagweleligwe talanta imwe keza kalonga, ‘Mn-
dewa, nivitanga kamba gweye kwa munhu mdala, kohuna vija huvihandile,
na kokunzanya haja haulekile kumiza mbeyu.

---

* **25:15** ***Talanta imwe*** nhegulo yake *hela ya kitumetume cha milao 15.*

25 Avo nidumba, nichola kuifisa talanta yako hasi muisi. Avo talanta yako
ino hano.'
26 "Mndewa wake kamulongela, 'Gweye mtumigwa mwavu na mkoka!
Kuvitanga kamba nie nohuna vija sivihandile na nokunzanya haja hanilek-
ile kumiza?
27 Kulondigwa talanta yangu ukaike benki, vinibwelile nihaivikile talanta
yangu na kija chongezeke.
28 Avo, m'bokeni italanta, abaho, mumgwelele ija imtumigwa yali na
talanta longo dimwe.
29 Kwavija munhu yali na kinhu kokongezelwa, na kowa navo bwando.
Ila munhu yalibule kinhu, hata kija ikidodo chayalinacho kobokigwa.
30 Ino mtumigwa mwavu, mwaseni hanze hana diziza. Ako kowa na kililo
na kugegedula meno.'

Nhaguso ya Kimambukizo cha Ulumwengu

31 "Mwana wa Munhu vondayeze muna iyenzi yake, hamoja na wasenga
wose wa Mulungu wa kuulanga, kokala mkigoda chake cha undewa.
32 Na wanhu wa isi zose woilundiza haulongozi wake. Abaho, kowabag-
ula kamba mchunga voyowabagula ng'hondolo na menhe.
33 Ng'hondolo koweka ng'ambu yake ya ukulume, na menhe ng'ambu
yake ya ukumoso.
34 Abaho, Mndewa kowalongela waja wali ng'ambu yake ya ukulume,
'Izoni, mweye mmotezwe na Tataangu! Muuhale Undewa mtandiligwe
songela vuulumbigwe ulumwengu.
35 Kwavija nikala na nzala munigwelela mandia, nikala na ng'hilu
muning'weza, nikala muhenza munibokela,
36 nikala bule vivalo munivaza, nikala mtamu mwiza kunyuguza, na
nikala mkifungo mwiza kunitembelela.'
37 "Abaho, waja wanhu walibule uzenzeleganye womwidika, 'Mndewa,
zua jaki vitukuwene kukala na nzala tukugwelela mandia, ama kukala na
ng'hilu tukung'weza?
38 Zua jaki vitukuwene kukala muhenza tukubokela, ama kukala kwabule
vivalo tukuvaza?
39 Zua jaki vitukuwene kukala mtamu ama kukala mkifungo, twiza
kukutembelela?'
40 Abaho, Mndewa kowalongela, 'Nowalongela ikweli, kinhu chochose
kimumtendele munhu imwe wa wano ndugu zangu wadodo,† munitendela
nie!'
41 "Abaho, kowalongela waja wanhu wali ng'ambu yake ya ukumoso,
'Segeleni hamwangu, mweye mdukumizwe na Mulungu! Gendeni hana
umoto wa digunge yekiligwe Mwenembago na vinyamkela zake!
42 Kwavija nikala na nzala hamunigwelele mandia, na nikala na ng'hilu
hamuning'weze,
43 nikala muhenza hamunibokele, nikala bule vivalo hamunivazile,
nikala mtamu na nikala mkifungo hamwizile kunitembelela.'
44 "Vivija na hewo womwidika, 'Mndewa, zua jaki vitukuwene kukala
na nzala, ama kukala na ng'hilu, ama kukala muhenza, ama kukala bule
vivalo, ama kukala mtamu, ama kukala mkifungo, na tweye hatukutazile?'
45 Abaho, Mndewa kowalongela, 'Nowalongela ikweli, vumulekile kum-
tendela mbuli zino imwe wa wano ndugu zangu wadodo,‡ hamunitendele
nie.'

† **25:40** ***Ndugu zangu wadodo*** nhegulo yake *wakumbulu.* ‡ **25:45** ***Ndugu zangu wadodo*** nhegulo yake *wakumbulu.*

46 Avo wanhu wano wokwingila muinhaguso ya digunge, ila waja
walibule uzenzeleganye wokwingila muugima wa digunge."

26

Zundo da Kumkoma Yesu
(Mlk. 14:1-2; Luk. 22:1-2; Yoh. 11:45-53)

1 Yesu viyamambukize kufundiza mbuli zino zose, kawalongela
wanahina zake,
2 "Movitanga kamba gahabita mazua mabili lowa Lusona lwa Pasaka, na
Mwana wa Munhu kogogigwa giladi yawambigwe mumsalaba."
3 Abaho, wakulu wa wakulu wa nhambiko na wavyele wa wanhu
waiting'hana mding'anda da kindewa da Mkulu wa Wakulu wose wa
Nhambiko, yokemigwa Kayafa.
4 Weka zundo mkuzahila nzila ya uzenzeleganye ya kumgoga Yesu giladi
wamkome.
5 Walonga, "Sambitutende mbuli ino mkipigiti cha lusona giladi sambiki-
lawilile kiyahiyahi mwa wanhu."

Yesu Kobakigwa Mavuta ako Betania
(Mlk. 14:3-9; Yoh. 12:1-8)

6 Yesu kakala Betania kung'anda ya Simoni ayo yakalile na utamu wa
dikulu.
7 Kipigiti Yesu viyakalile yoja hana imeza, keza mtwanzi imwe, yakalile
na nyhupa ya alabasta ili na mavuta ga kunung'hila ga hela bwando,
kamcholela Yesu kamwitila mpala jake.
8 Wanahina viwawene gano, wona lusango, walonga, "Ubananzi uno wa
choni?
9 Mavuta gano gahaguzigwe na hela bwando, abaho, zihela wahag-
weleligwe wakumbulu!"
10 Ila Yesu viyazitangile ngelegeza zao, kawalongela, "Habali mumgaza
mtwanzi ino? Kanhendela kinhu kinogile ng'hani.
11 Wakumbulu mokala nao mazua gose, ila nie sikala na mweye mazua
gose.
12 Viyanitile mavuta gano mulukuli lwangu, kanisasala na mazisi.
13 Nowalongela ikweli, hanhu hohose hondaupetigwe Usenga uno Un-
ogile muulumwengu wose, kija chayatendile mtwanzi ino cholongwa
mkumkumbukila heyo."

Yuda Kotogola Kumuhonza Yesu
(Mlk. 14:10-11; Luk. 22:3-6)

14 Abaho, imwe wa wanahina longo dimwe na wabili, yakemigwe Yuda
Isikalioti, kachola ha wakulu wa wakulu wa nhambiko
15 kawauza, "Monigwelela choni kamba nihamgela Yesu mmakono genu?"
Avo wamgwelela vidanga malongo madatu va hela.
16 Kulawa haja Yuda kasonga kuzahila nzila ya kumgela mmakono gao.

Yesu Koja Mandia ga Pasaka na Wanahina Zake
(Mlk. 14:12-21; Luk. 22:7-13, 21-23; Yoh. 13:21-30)

17 Muna dizua da mwanduso wa Lusona lwa Mikate Ilibule Mela,
wanahina wamcholela Yesu wamuuza, "Kwahi kuulonda tukakutandile
mandia ga Pasaka?"
18 Yesu kawalongela, "Gendeni mdiwambo, mom'vika munhu, abaho,
mulongeleni, 'Mkulufunzi kolonga, "Kipigiti kiyakisagule Mulungu sama

yangu nie kikwenhuka. Nie na wanahina zangu toja mandia ga Pasaka mng'anda yako." ' "
19 Wanahina watenda kamba Yesu viyawalagize, abaho, wagatanda
mandia ga Pasaka.
20 Viivikile ichungulo, Yesu kakala hana imeza hamoja na wanahina zake
longo dimwe na wabili.
21 Viwakalile woja, Yesu kalonga, "Nowalongela ikweli, imwe mmwanza
wenu konihonza."
22 Wanahina wona giogio, na wasonga kumuuza imweimwe, "Nie, Mn-
dewa?"
23 Yesu kawedika, "Ayo yozanhika mkate mkia hamoja na nie iyo
yondayanihonze.
24 Mwana wa Munhu kodanganhika kamba Nyandiko Zing'alile vuz-
imulonga. Ila kojona munhu ija yondayamuhonze Mwana wa Munhu!
Vihanogile munhu hiyo sambiyaleligwe!"
25 Yuda, yakalile yolonda kumuhonza, kamuuza, "Nie, Mkulufunzi?"
Yesu kamwidika, "Gweye kulonga vino."

Mandia ga Mndewa
(Mlk. 14:22-26; Luk. 22:14-20; 1Kol. 11:23-25)

26 Viwakalile woja, Yesu kasola mkate, kaumoteza, abaho, kaumogola,
kawagwelela wanahina zake, kalonga, "Soleni mje, kwavija uno uwo lukuli
lwangu."
27 Abaho kasola kikasi, kalonga hewela, kawagwelela wanahina zake,
kalonga, "Ing'weni, mose,
28 kwavija uno uwo mulopa wangu uli usindila wa lagano da Mulungu na
wanhu zake, witike sama ya wanhu bwando giladi wageligwe kumgongo
vilozo vao.
29 Nowalongela, sing'wa kabili mulelo uno wa zabibu mbaka zua dija
vondaniung'we wa sambi hamoja na mweye Muundewa wa Tataangu."
30 Viweshile kwimba, wachola hana Ikigongo cha Mizaituni.

Yesu Kohokola Kamba Petulo Kom'bela
(Mlk. 14:27-31; Luk. 22:31-34; Yoh. 13:36-38)

31 Abaho, Yesu kawalongela, "Kilo ya lelo, mweye mose mong'himbila,
kamba viyandikigwe Mnyandiko Zing'alile, 'Nomtoa imchunga, na didale
da ng'hondolo dopwililika.'
32 Ila nihazuka, nowalongola kuchola Galilaya."
33 Petulo kalonga, "Hata kamba wose wahakukimbila, nie sikukimbila
bule!"
34 Yesu kamulongela Petulo, "Nokulongela ikweli, kilo ya lelo, nzogolo
yang'hali hanakwika, konibela mianza midatu."
35 Petulo kamulongela, "Hata kamba kudanganhika, nidanganhike
hamoja na gweye! Sikubela bule!"
Na wanahina wose wasigale walonga vivo.

Yesu Kotambika ako Getisemane
(Mlk. 14:32-42; Luk. 22:39-46)

36 Abaho, Yesu kachola hamoja na wanahina zake hanhu hakemigwe
Getisemane, kawalongela, "Kaleni hano, nie nichole haja kutambika."
37 Kawasola Petulo na waja iwana wabili wa Zebedayo, kasonga kona
giogio na kugazika.
38 Abaho, kawalongela, "Moyo wangu una giogio ng'hani behi na kudan-
ganhika. Kaleni hano mgonelele hamoja na nie."

39 Kachola hamwande kidogo, katambalala kingubanguba, katambika,
yolonga, “Tataangu, vihadahika, kikasi kino cha migayo kinisegele! Ila sio
kamba vinilonda nie, ila kamba vuulonda gweye.”
40 Abaho, kawabwelela waja iwanahina, kawavika wawasa. Kamuuza
Petulo, “Mulemelwa kugonelela hamoja na nie hata saa dimwe?
41 Goneleleni, mtambike, giladi sambimwingile mkugezigwa. Kwavija
loho yolonda, ila lukuli lutepweta.”
42 Yesu kachola mwanza wa ikabili, katambika, yolonga, “Tataangu,
kamba havidahika kikasi kino cha migayo kinisegele ila mbaka niking'wele,
gaja guulonda gatendeke.”
43 Viyabweleganye mwanza uyagwe, kawavika wawasa, kwavija meso
gao gakala na utulo.
44 Avo kawaleka, kachola kutambika mwanza wa ikadatu, yolonga mbuli
zizija.
45 Abaho, kawabwelela wanahina kawalongela, “Mng'hali wasa na kuhu-
mula? Saa ivika ya Mwana wa Munhu kugeligwa mmakono ga wanhu wene
vilozo.
46 Lamukeni, tuchole! Loleni, munhu yonihonza ka habehi!”

Yesu Kogogigwa
(Mlk. 14:43-50; Luk. 22:47-53; Yoh. 18:3-12)

47 Yesu viyakalile yang'hali yolonga, Yuda, imwe wa iwanahina longo
dimwe na wabili, keza. Kailongoza hamoja na dale kulu da wanhu wapapile
mizele na mimbwego. Wakala watumigwe na wakulu wa wakulu wa
nhambiko na wavyele wa wanhu.
48 Imunhu yomuhonza kawagwelela utango, kawalongela, “Ija yondan-
imnonele, iyo heyo. Mgogeni!”
49 Baho Yuda kamcholela Yesu, kalonga, “Nokulamsa, Mkulufunzi!”
Abaho, kamnonela.
50 Yesu kamulongela, “Mbwiga, tenda chuuwinzile!”
Abaho, waja iwanhu weza, wamgoga Yesu na kumfunga.
51 Imwe wa waja wakalile na Yesu kasomola zele jake na kumkanha gwiti
nyakadala wa Mkulu wa Wakulu wose wa Nhambiko.
52 Yesu kamulongela, “Bweza zele jako muna iyala yake, kwavija wose
wotamanila zele wodanganhika na zele.
53 Mokwagiza kamba sidaha kumulongela Tataangu yanigalile sam-
bisambi madale gabanza longo dimwe na mabili ga wasenga zake wa
kuulanga?
54 Ila zovikila vilihi Nyandiko Zing'alile zilonga kamba vino vivo
vilondigwa ilawilile?”
55 Kipigiti kikija Yesu kadilongela didale da wanhu, “Mwiza na mizele
na mimbwego kunigoga kamba nie na m'bokonyi? Mazua gose nikala
nifundiza kuna Ing'anda ya Mulungu, na mweye hamunigogile.
56 Ila gano gose galawilila, giladi Nyandiko Zing'alile za wahokozi
zivikile.”
Abaho, wanahina wose wamuleka, wakimbila.

Yesu Kogaligwa hana Ikitala Kikulu cha Isi ya Wayahudi
(Mlk. 14:53-65; Luk. 22:54-55, 63-71; Yoh. 18:13-14, 19-24)

57 Waja wamgogile Yesu wamsola wamgala ha Kayafa, Mkulu wa Wakulu
wose wa Nhambiko, kuwaiting'hane wafundiza Malagizo ga Musa na
wavyele wa wanhu.

58 Petulo kamkoleleza kutalitali mbaka kudikonhi da ing'anda ya Mkulu
wa Wakulu wose wa Nhambiko. Kengila na kukala hasi hamoja na wemilizi
giladi yachone chondakilawilile.
59 Wakulu wa wakulu wa nhambiko hamoja na Ikitala chose Kikulu cha
Isi ya Wayahudi wazahila usindila wa uvwizi giladi wamkome Yesu.
60 Walawilila wasindila bwando wa uvwizi, ila hawapatile mbuli yoyose.
Hakimambukizo, walawilila wanhu wabili
61 walonga, “Munhu ino kalonga, ‘Nie nodaha kuibomola Ng'anda ya
Mulungu na kuizenga mmazua madatu.’ ”
62 Mkulu wa Wakulu wose wa Nhambiko kenuka kamulongela Yesu,
“Kwabule kinhu cha kwidika? Usindila waki uno woolava wanhu wano
wokutagusa gweye?”
63 Ila Yesu kanyamala. Abaho Mkulu wa Wakulu wose wa Nhambiko
kamuuza, “Nokuduiza ha Mulungu yali mgima, tulongele kamba gweye iyo
Kilisto, Mwana wa Mulungu.”
64 Yesu kamwidika kalonga, “Gweye kulonga vino. Ila nowalongela,
kulawa kipigiti kino monyona nie Mwana wa Munhu nikalile ng'ambu ya
ukulume ya Ukulu, nikwiza muna gamawingu ga kuulanga!”
65 Abaho, Mkulu wa Wakulu wose wa Nhambiko kadega vivalo vake
kalonga, “Kafukula! Habali tulonda wasindila wayagwe? Avo muhulika
ufukuzi wake!
66 Mogelegeza vilihi?”
Wamwidika, “Kolondigwa yakomigwe!”
67 Abaho, wamtemela mate mkihanga chake, wamtoa, na wayagwe
wamtoa makofi,
68 walonga, “Gweye Kilisto, zuza! Yalihi yakutoile?”

Petulo Kom'bela Yesu
(Mlk. 14:66-72; Luk. 22:56-62; Yoh. 18:15-18, 25-27)

69 Petulo viyakalile yakalile hasi hanze ya idikonhi, mtumigwa imwe wa
kitwanzi wa Mkulu wa Wakulu wose wa Nhambiko kamcholela kamulon-
gela, “Na gweye kwa hamwe na Yesu wa Galilaya.”
70 Ila Petulo kabela haulongozi wa wanhu wose, kamulongela, “Sikitanga
chuulonga.”
71 Viyakalile yolawa hanze ya idikonhi, mtumigwa iyagwe wa kitwanzi
kamona na kuwalongela wanhu wakalile haja, “Munhu ino kakala hamwe
na Yesu wa Nazaleti.”
72 Petulo kabela mwanza uyagwe mkuiduila, kalonga, “Simtanga munhu
ino!”
73 Kipigiti kidodo hamwande, wanhu wemile haja wamcholela Petulo
wamulongela, “Tokona na gweye kwa mmwanza wao, kwavija hata ulonzi
wako ulinga na hewo!”
74 Abaho, Petulo kasonga kuidukumiza na kuiduila, yolonga, “Simtanga
munhu ija!”
Kipigiti kikija nzogolo keka.
75 Petulo kakumbukila vija Yesu viyamulongele, “Nzogolo yang'hali
hanakwika, konibela mianza midatu.” Kalawa hanze kalila ng'hani.

27

Yesu Kogaligwa ha Pilato
(Mlk. 15:1; Luk. 23:1-2; Yoh. 18:28-32)

1 Imitondo ng'hani, wakulu wa wakulu wa nhambiko wose na wavyele
wa wanhu wamwikila zundo Yesu giladi wazahile nzila ya kumkoma.

2 Wamfunga, wamsola, na kumgala ha Pilato, mndewa wa Yudea kulawa
Loma.

Yuda Kodanganhika
(Sang'h. 1:18-19)

3 Abaho, Yuda, ija yamuhonzile Yesu, viyawene kamba Yesu katagusigwa
kudanganhika, kona giogio na kuvibweza vija vidanga malongo madatu va
hela ha wakulu wa wakulu wa nhambiko na wavyele wa wanhu.
4 Kalonga, “Nitenda vilozo mkumuhonza munhu yakalile bule mbuli
yoyose ihile!”
Na hewo wamulongela, “Avo tweye tutendeze? Na lwako mwenyego!”
5 Avo Yuda kazibwanha zihela muna Ing'anda ya Mulungu, abaho, kalawa
hanze ya idikonhi da Ing'anda ya Mulungu, kachola kuibota.
6 Wakulu wa wakulu wa nhambiko wazidondola zihela, walonga, “Hela
zino za mulopa* zigomesigwa na Malagizo ga Musa kwikigwa muna ingama
ya Ng'anda ya Mulungu.”
7 Avo, walamula kamba hela zija wagule mgunda wa munhu imwe
yakalile muumbi giladi hawe hanhu ha kuzikila wahenza.
8 Avo mbaka lelo† mgunda uja wokemigwa, “Mgunda wa Mulopa.”
9 Abaho, gavikila gaja galongigwe na muhokozi Yelemia, “Wasola vidanga
malongo madatu va hela, kiasi kikigwe na wanhu wa Islaeli sama yake,
10 na zihela wazigulila mgunda wa munhu imwe yakalile muumbi, kamba
Mndewa viyanilagize.”

Pilato Komuuza Yesu
(Mlk. 15:2-5; Luk. 23:3-5; Yoh. 18:33-38)

11 Yesu kema haulongozi wa Pilato, mndewa wa Yudea kulawa Loma, na
Pilato kamuuza, “Gweye iyo mndewa wa Wayahudi?”
Yesu kamulongela, “Gweye iyo ulonga avo.”
12 Ila wakulu wa wakulu wa nhambiko na wavyele wa wanhu viwakalile
womtagusa, halongile kinhu chochose.
13 Abaho, Pilato kamuuza, “Huhulika mbuli bwando zowokutagusa?”
14 Ila Yesu hedike hata mbuli imwe, avo Pilato kakanganya ng'hani.

Yesu Kotagusigwa Kudanganhika
(Mlk. 15:6-15; Luk. 23:13-25; Yoh. 18:39—19:16)

15 Mkipigiti cha Lusona lwa Pasaka, mndewa wa Yudea kulawa Loma
kakala na nzoela ya kumfungulila mfungigwa imwe ija wanhu iwamu-
londile.
16 Kipigiti kija kukala na mfungigwa imwe yatangigwe ng'hani na wanhu
sama ya kutenda gehile yokemigwa Balaba.
17 Avo, dale da wanhu vidiiting'hane, Pilato kawauza, “Yalihi yummu-
londa niwafungulile? Balaba, ama Yesu yokemigwa Kilisto?”
18 Kwavija Pilato kavitanga kamba wakulu wa wakulu wa nhambiko na
wavyele wa wanhu wamgala Yesu kumwake sama ya migongo.
19 Pilato viyakalile mkigoda cha nhaguso, mtwanzi wake kamtumila
usenga, kamulongela, “Sambiumtende kinhu chochose munhu hiyo yal-
ibule vilozo, kwavija lelo nigaya ng'hani mnzozi sama yake.”
20 Ila wakulu wa wakulu wa nhambiko na wavyele wa wanhu wadis-
wagiza didale da wanhu dimpule Pilato yawafungulile Balaba na Yesu
yakomigwe.

---

* **27:6** ***Hela za mulopa*** nhegulo yake *hela za kitumetume cha kumkoma munhu.* † **27:8** ***Mbaka lelo*** nhegulo yake *mbaka kipigiti Matayo viyandike kitabu kino.*

21 Pilato kadiuza didale da wanhu, “Yalihi mwa wanhu wano wabili
yummulonda niwafungulile?”
Wamwidika, “Balaba.”
22 Pilato kawauza, “Nimtendeze Yesu yokemigwa Kilisto?”
Wose wamwidika, “Yawambigwe mumsalaba!”
23 Pilato kawauza, “Habali, mbuli yaki ihile yaatendile?”
Ila wose wongeza kuguta nyangi wolonga, “Yawambigwe mumsalaba!”
24 Pilato viyawene kamba hawamtegeleza, ila kizuka kiyahiyahi, kasola
mazi na kusuluza makono gake haulongozi wa didale da wanhu, kalonga,
“Nie nabule mbuli na ifa ya munhu ino! Iloleni mwemwe wenyego!”
25 Didale da wanhu dimulongela, “Nhaguso ya ifa yake toisola tweye na
wanetu!”
26 Abaho, Pilato kawafungulila Balaba, na kuwalagiza asikali wamulanhe
Yesu mbalati, na kumgela mmakono gao giladi yawambigwe mumsalaba.

Asikali Womtendela Yesu Uponela
(Mlk. 15:16-20; Yoh. 19:2-3)

27 Abaho, asikali wa mndewa wa Yudea kulawa Loma wamsola Yesu
wamwingiza mding'anda da ija imndewa, abaho, dale jose da asikali
dimzunguluka.
28 Wam'vula vivalo vake na kum'vaza kanzu da zambalau.
29 Abaho, waluka mkungo wa mizomola wamwikila mpala jake na
kumwikila ludete mumkono wake wa ukulume. Abaho, wamfugamila
mavindi na kumtendela uponela, wamulongela, “Kwa mpile, Mndewa wa
Wayahudi!”
30 Wamtemela mate, wasola ludete na kumulanha nao mpala.
31 Viwamambukize kumtendela uponela, wam'vula dija dikanzu,
wam'vaza vivalo vake. Abaho, wamgala kumuwamba mumsalaba.

Yesu Kowambigwa Mumsalaba
(Mlk. 15:21-32; Luk. 23:26-43; Yoh. 19:17-27)

32 Viwakalile wochola, waiting'hana na munhu kulawa isi ya Kilene,
yakemigwe Simoni, wemilizi wamshulutiza giladi yaupape msalaba wa
Yesu.
33 Wavika hanhu hakemigwe, Goligota, nhegulo yake “Hanhu ha Fulu da
Pala.”
34 Wamgwelela Yesu divai igeligwe vinhu va usungu, ila viyailanzile,
haing'wile.
35 Wamuwamba mumsalaba, abaho, wakiigolela vivalo vake mkuvitoela
kula.
36 Abaho, wakala hasi, wamwimiliza.
37 Uchana ya pala jake wandika lupwilili lwa nhaguso yake lulonga, “INO
IYO YESU, MNDEWA WA WAYAHUDI.”
38 Wamuwamba Yesu mumsalaba hamoja na mibokonyi mibili, dimwe
ng'ambu yake ya ukulume, na diyagwe ng'ambu yake ya ukumoso.
39 Wanhu wakalile wobita wamuliga, watigisa mapala gao
40 walonga, “Gweye iyo ulondile kuibomola Ng'anda ya Mulungu na
kuizenga mmazua madatu, ikombole mwenyego! Ihawa gweye iyo Mwana
wa Mulungu, humuluka kulawa mumsalaba!”
41 Vivija na wakulu wa wakulu wa nhambiko, wafundiza Malagizo ga
Musa na wavyele wa wanhu wamtendela uponela, walonga,
42 “Kawakombola wayagwe, ila hadahile kuikombola mwenyego! Heyo
iyo Mndewa wa Islaeli! Avo na yahumuluke kulawa mumsalaba, na tweye
tomtogola!

43 Komtamanila Mulungu, avo tulole vija Mulungu vondayamkombole,
kwavija kalonga, ‘Nie iyo Mwana wa Mulungu.’ ”
44 Vivija na ija imibokonyi iwambigwe hamoja na heyo imuliga.

Yesu Kodanganhika
(Mlk. 15:33-41; Luk. 23:44-49; Yoh. 19:28-30)

45 Songela kipigiti cha saa sita, kukala na ziza muisi yose mbaka kipigiti
cha saa tisa.
46 Mkipigiti cha saa tisa, Yesu kenula dizwi kalila, “Eloi, Eloi, lama
sabakitani?” Nhegulo yake, “Mulungu wangu, Mulungu wangu, habali
kundeka?”
47 Wanhu wemile haja viwahulike, walonga, “Munhu ino komkema Eliya!”
48 Bahaja munhu imwe kakimbila na kusola siponji, kaizabika muna
idivai igwaduke na kuifunga kuisota ya lumango na kumng'weza Yesu.
49 Ila wayagwe walonga, “Muleke! Tulole kamba Eliya kokwiza kumkom-
bola!”
50 Yesu kenula dizwi kalila kabili, abaho, kadanganhika.
51 Kipigiti kikija, diguo ditungikwe Muing'anda ya Mulungu didegeka
vidanga vibili, kulawa uchana mbaka hasi. Isi igudema, na mibwe itulika,
52 mapanga gatulika, na ng'huli za wanhu bwando wang'alile wadangan-
hike wazuka.
53 Yesu viyazukile, na hewo walawa hana gamapanga wachola hana
diwambo ding'alile da Yelusalemu, na koneka na wanhu bwando.
54 Mkulu wa asikali mia wa Loma, hamoja na waja wakalile womwimiliza
Yesu, viwawene mgudemo wa isi na gaja galawilile, wadumba na kulonga,
“Kweli munhu ino kakala Mwana wa Mulungu!”
55 Hanhu haja kukala na watwanzi bwando wolola kutalitali, wakalile
womkweleleza Yesu kulawa Galilaya na wakala womsang'hanikila.
56 Watwanzi hiwo wakala Maliamu wa kiwambo cha Magidala, Maliamu
mamaake Yakobo na Usufu, na mama wa wanage Zebedayo.

Uzisi wa Yesu
(Mlk. 15:42-47; Luk. 23:50-56; Yoh. 19:38-42)

57 Viivikile ichungulo, keza mgoli imwe kulawa wambo da Alimataya,
yakemigwe Usufu, vivija kakala mwanahina wa Yesu.
58 Kachola ha Pilato na kumpula lukuli lwa Yesu, na Pilato kalagiza kamba
yagweleligwe.
59 Usufu kalusola ulukuli, kaluzinga sanda,
60 na kulutambalika mdipanga jake mwenyego da sambi dipukigwe
mdidibwe. Kadibimbilisa dibwe kulu na kudika hana umulomo wa
idipanga, abaho, kachola.
61 Maliamu wa kiwambo cha Magidala na Maliamu iyagwe wakala
hamgwazo wa idipanga.

Wemilizi hana Dipanga

62 Imitondo yake, ikala Zua da Mhumulo, wakulu wa wakulu wa nham-
biko na Mafalisayo wamcholela Pilato
63 na kulonga, “Mndewa, tokumbuka kamba viyakalile mgima, m'vwizi
ija kalonga, ‘Gahabita mazua madatu nozuka.’
64 Avo lagiza kamba panga jake diimilizwe mbaka zua da ikadatu, giladi
wanahina zake sambiwachole kulusola ulukuli, na kuwalongela wanhu
kamba kazuka. Uvwizi uno wa kimambukizo wokwiha ng'hani kubanza
uja wa ichanduso.”

65 Pilato kawalongela, “Soleni iwaasikali, gendeni mkadiimilize kamba
vumdaha.”
66 Avo wachola kudimiliza dipanga mkuweka asikali na kwika utango
mumgwazo wa idibwe giladi kamba munhu yahadisegeza wavitange.

28

Yesu Kozuka
(Mlk. 16:1-10; Luk. 24:1-12; Yoh. 20:1-10)

1 Vidimalile Zua da Mhumulo, imitondo iyagwe, zua vidikalile disimbuka,
Maliamu wa ikiwambo cha Magidala na Maliamu iyagwe wachola kudilola
dipanga.
2 Bahaja kulawilila na mgudemo mkulu wa isi, kwavija msenga wa
Mndewa wa kuulanga kahumuluka kulawa kuulanga, kadibimbilisa idibwe
kumgwazo, abaho, kadikalila.
3 Lukuli lwake lunang'hazika kamba lumwemwe, na vivalo vake vikala
vizelu ng'hani.
4 Waja iwaasikali wadumba na kugudema ng'hani, walinga kamba
wanhu wadanganhike.
5 Msenga wa Mndewa wa kuulanga kawalongela waja iwatwanzi,
“Sambimdumbe, kwavija novitanga kamba momzahila Yesu, yawambigwe
mumsalaba.
6 Kahaduhu hano, kazuka, kamba viyalongile. Izoni mulole hanhu
hayakalile yatambalale.
7 Tendeni mbwisa mchole mkawalongele wanahina zake kamba kazuka,
kowalongola kuchola Galilaya ako kondammone. Uno uwo usenga wangu
kumwenu.”
8 Hima walawa hana dipanga, kuno wogudema na kudeng'ha ng'hani,
abaho, wakimbila, wachola kuwalongela wanahina zake.
9 Bahaja Yesu kawating'hanila, kalonga, “Nowalamsa!” Wamcholela,
wamgoga magulu gake na kumtambikila.
10 Yesu kawalongela, “Sambimdumbe, gendeni mkawalongele wanahina
zangu wachole Galilaya, ako wonyona.”

Usenga wa Iwaasikali

11 Waja iwatwanzi viwakalile mnzila, asikali wayagwe wakalile wodim-
iliza idipanga wachola mdiwambo kuwalongela wakulu wa wakulu wa
nhambiko mbuli zose zilawilile.
12 Wakulu wa wakulu wa nhambiko waiting'hana hamoja na wavyele wa
wanhu, na viweshile kuitogolela, wawagwelela hela bwando iwaasikali,
13 wawalongela, “Longeni, ‘Vitukalile tuwasile, wanahina zake weza ikilo
na kulwiba lukuli lwake.’
14 Kamba mbuli ino iham'vikila mndewa wa Yudea kulawa Loma, tolonga
nayo mkuwagombeleza giladi sambimgazigwe.”
15 Avo iwaasikali wasola zihela na kutenda kamba viwalongeligwe. Na
mbuli zino zibwililika mwa Wayahudi mbaka lelo.*

Yesu Kowalawilila Wanahina Zake
(Mlk. 16:14-18; Luk. 24:36-49; Yoh. 20:19-23; Sang'h. 1:6-8)

16 Wanahina longo dimwe na imwe, wachola Galilaya hana ikigongo
chayawalongele Yesu wachole.
17 Viwamuwene, wamtambikila, ila wanahina wayagwe wadung-
wadungwa mmoyo.

* **28:15** ***Mbaka lelo*** nhegulo yake *mbaka kipigiti Matayo viyandike kitabu kino.*

18 Yesu kawakwenhukila kawalongela, “Nigweleligwa udaho wose kuulanga na muisi.
19 Avo gendeni mkawatende wanhu wa isi zose wawe wanahina, na kuwabatiza mtwaga da Tata, na Mwana, na Loho wa Mulungu,
20 na kuwafundiza kugagoga gaja gose ganiwalongele mweye. Na nie na hamoja na mweye mazua gose, mbaka hakimambukizo cha iisi.”

USENGA UNOGILE WA YESU KILISTO KAMBA VIWANDIKIGWE NA MALUKO

ULONGOZI

Usenga Unogile wa Yesu Kilisto Kamba Viwandikigwe na Maluko uwo usenga umwe kulawa m'vitabu vine va Lagano da Isambi vija visimulila ugima wa Yesu songela viyavumbuke mbaka viyasoligwe uchana kuulanga. Vitabu vose vine vokemigwa, “Injili,” nhegulo yake, “Usenga Unogile” vandikigwe na Matayo, Maluko, Luka, na Yohana. Vitabu vino vandikigwa kipigiti Yesu viyeshile kudanganhika. Usenga Unogile wa Yesu Kilisto Kamba Viwandikigwe na Maluko uwo Usenga uli mguhi ng'hani kubanza senga zose. Na ilongigwa kamba uwo Usenga ulongole kwandikigwa kubanza senga zose. Wandikigwa mkipigiti cha milao ya 60 songela kuvumbuka kwa Yesu Kilisto. Wasomi bwando wotogola kamba Usenga uno wandikigwa mdiwambo da Loma sama ya kuwagangamiza wanhu wamtogole Kilisto wa Loma wakalile haja.

Maluko, vivija yakalile yokemigwa “Yohana Maluko,” heyo kakala mmwanza wa kina Paulo na Banaba, ila kapotela mngelegeza za wanhu haja viwailekile na kina Paulo mmwanza wao wa umishieni (Sang'h. 13:13). Abaho, Maluko kailumba na Banaba mmwanza wake wa umishieni (Sang'h. 15:37-39). Vivija Maluko kakala mbwiga wa habehi wa Petulo (1Pet. 5:13). Wasomi wotogola kamba Maluko kausola usindila kulawa ha Petulo, na uno uwo mwimilo wa Usenga Unogile kamba viwandikigwe na Maluko. Muusenga Unogile, Maluko kasimulila uwanahina na mafundo ga Yesu mkipigiti cha hakimambukizo.

Gali Mgati ya Ikitabu

1. Muna isula ya *1:1-13*, Maluko kokitambuza ikitabu.
2. Muna isula ya *1:14—8:21*, Maluko kosimulila sang'hano ya Yesu kipigiti viyakalile Galilaya.
3. Muna isula ya *8:22—10:52*, Maluko kosimulila mwanza wa Yesu viyacholile Yelusalemu.
4. Muna isula ya *11:1—16:8*, Maluko kamambukiza mkwandika kipigiti cha Yesu viyakalile Yelusalemu, vija viyadanganhike, na vija viyazukile.

Yohana M'batiza Kowapetela Wanhu
(Mat. 3:1-12; Luk. 3:1-18; Yoh. 1:19-28)

1 Uno uwo mwanduso wa Usenga Unogile wa Yesu Kilisto, Mwana wa Mulungu.
2 Kamba viwandikigwe na muhokozi Isaya,
“Mulungu kalonga, ‘Nomulagiza msenga wangu yakulongole,
Yondayaitande nzila yako.’
3 Munhu kenula dizwi muluwala, yolonga,
‘Itandeni nzila ya Mndewa,
Mgoloseleni nzila zake!’ ”
4 Yohana M'batiza kakala muluwala, youpeta ubatizo wa kuleka vilozo, giladi vilozo vao vigeligwe kumgongo.
5 Wanhu bwando kulawa muisi ya Yudea na mkiwambo cha Yelusalemu wachola kumtegeleza Yohana. Wavilonga vilozo vao haulongozi wa wanhu, na heyo kawabatiza muna Ulwanda lwa Yolodani.

6 Yohana kavala guo ditendigwe na mijusu ya ngamia na lukumbulu lwa
kwembe mchuno chake, kakala yoja nzige na uki.
7 Yohana kawapetela wanhu, yolonga, “Munhu yokwiza hachugu changu
kana mhiko kunibanza nie. Nie silondigwa hata kuinamila na kufungula
nzabi za ng'hwabasa zake.
8 Nie niwabatiza mweye mmazi, ila heyo yeheza kowabatiza na Loho wa
Mulungu.”

Yesu Kobatizigwa na Kugezigwa
(Mat. 3:13—4:11; Luk. 3:21-22; 4:1-13)

9 Mazua gaja, Yesu kalawa mkiwambo cha Nazaleti muisi ya Galilaya,
keza kubatizigwa na Yohana M'batiza Mulwanda lwa Yolodani.
10 Kipigiti kikija Yesu viyalawile mmazi, kawona ulanga uvuguka na Loho
wa Mulungu kamuhumulukila yalumbile kamba hua.
11 Dizwi dihulikwa kulawa kuulanga dilonga, “Gweye iyo Mwanangu
unogele. Nogelwa nagwe.”
12 Baho Loho wa Mulungu kamsung'hiza yachole muluwala,
13 kakala hiko mazua malongo mane, yogezigwa na Mwenembago. Hiko
kakala na wang'onyo wa kumuhulo, na wasenga wa Mulungu wa kuulanga
wakala womsang'hanikila.

Yesu Kowakema Waloa Somba Wane
(Mat. 4:12-22; Luk. 4:14-15; 5:1-11)

14 Yohana M'batiza viyageligwe mkifungo, Yesu kachola Galilaya,
kawapetela wanhu Usenga Unogile wa Mulungu.
15 Kalonga, “Kipigiti kivika, na Undewa wa Mulungu ukwenhuka! Muleke
vilozo venu na muutogole Usenga Unogile.”
16 Yesu viyakalile yobita mumgwazo wa Idilamba da Galilaya, kawona
Simoni na Endelea ndugu yake, wotanda nhando zao mdilamba, kwavija
wakala waloa somba.
17 Yesu kawalongela, “Ng'hwelelezeni, na nie nowatenda muwe waloa
wanhu.”
18 Baho wazileka nhando zao wamkweleleza.
19 Kachola haulongozi kidogo, kawona Yakobo na Yohana, wanage
Zebedayo. Wakala mngalawa zao wozigongomanya goya nhando zao.
20 Yesu viyawawene, bahaja kawakema, wamuleka tataao Zebedayo
muingalawa na wasang'hana, wamkweleleza Yesu.

Munhu Yali na Kinyamkela
(Luk. 4:31-37)

21 Yesu na wanahina zake wengila mkiwambo cha Kapenaumu. Vidivikile
Zua da Mhumulo, Yesu kengila muna ing'anda ya nhambiko, kasonga
kufundiza.
22 Wanhu wamuhulike wakanganya vija voyokala yofundiza, kwavija
hafundize kamba wafundiza Malagizo ga Musa, ila kafundiza kamba
munhu yali na udaho.
23 Kipigiti kikija munhu yali na kinyamkela kengila mng'anda yao ya
nhambiko, kaguta lwangi, yolonga,
24 “Kotulonda choni, Yesu wa Nazaleti? Kwiza kutubananga? Nokutanga
gweye iyo mtumigwa wa Mulungu ung'alile!”
25 Yesu kamkomhokela ikinyamkela yolonga, “Nyamala! Mulawe munhu
ino!”
26 Kinyamkela kamtigisatigisa ng'hani ija imunhu, kaguta lwangi na
kumulawa.

27 Wanhu wose wakanganya, wasonga kuilongela, “Mbuli yaki ino? Dino
fundo da sambi? Munhu ino kana udaho wa kuwakomhokela vinyamkela,
na hewo womuhulika!”
28 Avo mbuli za Yesu zenela himahima kila hanhu muiisi ya Galilaya.

Yesu Kowahonya Wanhu Bwando
(Mat. 8:14-17; Luk. 4:38-41)

29 Yesu na wanahina zake hamoja na Yakobo na Yohana walawa
mng'anda ya nhambiko wachola hakae ya Simoni na Endelea.
30 Mama mkwe yake Simoni kakala mtamu wa homa, kipigiti kikija Yesu
viyavikile wamulongela.
31 Yesu kamcholela, kamgoga mkono kamwinula. Homa imulawa, na
heyo kasonga kuwasang'hanikila.
32 Ichungulo zua vidiswile, wanhu wamgalila Yesu watamu wose na awo
wakalile na vinyamkela.
33 Wanhu wose wa mkiwambo waiting'hana haulongozi wa ing'anda.
34 Yesu kawahonya wanhu bwando wakalile na vitamu va namna zose
na kuwinga vinyamkela bwando. Hawalekile vinyamkela walonge kinu
chochose, kwavija wamtanga heyo iyo yalihi.

Yesu Kowapetela Wanhu Muisi ya Galilaya
(Luk. 4:42-44)

35 Imitondo iyagwe ulukwili, zua hadinalawa, Yesu kenuka, kalawa
mng'anda. Kachola kutali na ikiwambo hanhu halibule wanhu kutambika.
36 Simoni na wayage wachola kumzahila.
37 Viwamuwene wamulongela, “Wanhu wose wokuzahila gweye.”
38 Ila Yesu kawalongela, “Tucholeni hana iviwambo viyagwe vituzungu-
luke. Nolondigwa nikaupete Usenga Unogile hiko nako, kwavija ino iyo
sang'hano iminzile.”
39 Avo kachola kila hanhu muisi ya Galilaya yowapetela wanhu muna
zing'anda za nhambiko na kuwinga vinyamkela.

Yesu Komuhonya Munhu Yali na Dikulu
(Mat. 8:1-4; Luk. 5:12-16)

40 Munhu imwe yakalile na dikulu keza ha Yesu, kafugama mavindi
kaiyalala yolonga, “Uhalonda, kodaha kunihonya.”
41 Yesu kamwonela bazi, kagolosa mkono wake kamkwasa, kalonga,
“Nolonda, hona!”
42 Baho utamu umulawa, kahona.
43 Abaho, Yesu kamulongela yachole na zake kuno yomzuma yolonga,
44 “Tegeleza, sambiumulongele munhu yoyose mbuli ino, ila genda dimwe
kwa dimwe ha mkulu wa nhambiko yakulole goya. Abaho, ukalave nhosa
kamba viyalagize Musa, giladi wanhu wose watogole kamba kuhona.”
45 Ila munhu ija kachola na kasonga kubwililisa mbuli ija kila hanhu.
Kweli kailonga ng'hani mbuli ija mbaka Yesu hadahile kwingila mkiwambo
kimwagaia. Avo kakala hanhu halibule wanhu, na wanhu wamwizila
kulawa kila hanhu.

2

Yesu Komuhonya Munhu Yaholole
(Mat. 9:1-8; Luk. 5:17-26)

1 Mazua madodo hamwande, Yesu kabweleganya Kapenaumu, mbuli zija
zibwililika kamba kaukae.

2 Avo, wanhu bwando waiting'hana hamoja mbaka kukala haduhu hanhu
hasigale, wakala wamemile mbaka haluhelengo. Na heyo kawapetela
Usenga Unogile.
3 Abaho, weza wanhu, wamgalila munhu yaholole, yakalile yapapigwe
na wanhu wane wakalile mmwanza wao.
4 Avija wanhu viwamemile, hawadahile kumgala ija imunhu ha Yesu.
Avo watenda zonzo mkiswili walinga hayali Yesu. Viwatendile idizonzo,
wamuhumulusa hasi ija imunhu, yawasile mulusazi.
5 Viyaiwene nhamanila yao, Yesu kamulongela ija imunhu yaholole,
“Mwanangu, vilozo vako vigeligwa kumgongo.”
6 Wafundiza wayagwe wa Malagizo ga Musa wakalile baho, wasonga
kugelegeza munda kwa munda.
7 “Habali munhu ino yolonga kamba vino? Uno ufukuzi! Mulungu
yeiyeka yodaha kugela kumgongo vilozo va wanhu!”
8 Bahaja Yesu kagatanga gaja gawakalile wogelegeza, avo kawalongela,
“Habali mgelegeza vinhu kamba avo?
9 Dilihi dibuhile ng'hani, kumulongela munhu yaholole ‘Vilozo vako
vigeligwa kumgongo,’ ama kulonga, ‘Ima wima upape lusazi lwako, utem-
bele?’
10 Nolonda m'vitange kamba, nie, Mwana wa Munhu, nna udaho wa
kuvigela kumgongo vilozo va wanhu muisi.” Abaho kamulongela ija
imunhu yaholole,
11 “Ima wima, papa lusazi lwako, uchole ukae yako!”
12 Hameso gao ija imunhu kenuka kapapa lusazi lwake himahima
kachola. Wanhu wose wakanganya ng'hani wamuyenzi Mulungu wolonga,
“Hatunayona mbuli kamba ino!”

Yesu Komkema Lawi
(Mat. 9:9-13; Luk. 5:27-32)

13 Yesu kabweleganya kabili mumgwazo wa Idilamba da Galilaya. Wanhu
bwando wamwizila, na heyo kasonga kuwafundiza.
14 Viyakalile yobita, kamona muwila kodi yokemigwa Lawi, mwana wa
Alufayo, yakalile muna ing'anda yake ya kulihila kodi. Yesu kamulongela,
“Ng'holeleza.” Lawi kenuka kamkoleleza.
15 Yesu viyakalile yoja mng'anda ya Lawi, wawila kodi bwando na wene
vilozo wayagwe wakala woja na heyo hamoja na wanahina zake, kwavija
kukala na wanhu bwando wakalile womkweleleza.
16 Wafundiza Malagizo ga Musa, wakalile Mafalisayo, viwamuwene Yesu
yoja na wawila kodi na wene vilozo wayagwe, wawauza wanahina zake,
“Habali yoja na wanhu kamba wano?”
17 Yesu kawahulika na kawalongela, “Wanhu wagima hawamulonda
mganga, ila waja wali watamu wawo womulonda. Sizile kuwakema wanhu
walibule vilozo ila wanhu wali na vilozo.”

Mbuza ya Kufunga
(Mat. 9:14-17; Luk. 5:33-39)

18 Wanahina wa Yohana M'batiza na wanahina wa Mafalisayo wakala
wofunga. Wanhu wayagwe wamwizila Yesu wamuuza, “Habali wanahina
wa Yohana M'batiza na wanahina wa Mafalisayo wofunga, ila wanahina
zako hawafunga?”
19 Yesu kawedika, “Mokwagiza wahenza halusona lwa zengele wacholaga
bila kuja? Nokona havilumba! Kipigiti chose chondawakale na mulawil-
amhambe havidahika kufunga.

20 Ila kipigiti chovika mulawilamhambe vondayasegezigwe kumwao,
baho hondawasonge kufunga.
21 "Haduhu munhu yokanha kidanga muna ikivalo cha sambi na kukigela
muna ikivalo cha umwaka, kwavija yahatenda avo ikidanga cha sambi
chobananga ikivalo cha umwaka, na hanhu hadegeke hokongezeka.
22 Haduhu munhu yogela divai ya sambi muna ivibuyu va umwaka
vitendigwe na kwembe. Kwavija yahatenda avo idivai ya sambi yovitula
ivibuyu, idivai yokwitika na ivibuyu vobanangika. Ila divai ya sambi
yogeligwa muna ivibuyu va sambi vitendigwe na kwembe."

Mbuza ya Dizua da Mhumulo
(Mat. 12:1-8; Luk. 6:1-5)

23 Yesu kakala yobita muna imigunda ya ngano Mdizua da Mhumulo na
wanahina zake. Viwakalile wotembela mnzila, wanahina zake wasonga
kufyola zisota za gamakungwi ga ngano.
24 Avo Mafalisayo wamuuza Yesu, "Lola! Wanahina zako wotenda
gagomeswe kutendigwa Mdizua da Mhumulo!"
25 Yesu kawedika, "Hamsomile kija chayatendile Daudi kipigiti heyo na
wayage viwakalile na nzala?
26 Kengila mdihema da Mulungu kaija imikate ilavigwe nhosa ha
Mulungu, na iyagwe kawagwelela wayage. Vinhu vikalile vigomeswe
Mmalagizo getu kudigwa na munhu yoyose ila wakulu wa nhambiko
weiyeka. Gano galawilila kipigiti kija Abiatali viyakalile Mkulu wa Wakulu
wose wa Nhambiko."
27 Abaho, Yesu kamambukiza, "Zua da Mhumulo dikiligwa wanhu na si
wanhu wekiligwe Zua da Mhumulo."
28 Avo nie, Mwana wa Munhu, nene Mndewa wa Zua da Mhumulo.

3

Yesu Komuhonya Munhu Yaholole Mkono
(Mat. 12:9-14; Luk. 6:6-11)

1 Abaho, Yesu kabweleganya kabili muing'anda ya nhambiko. Amo
kukala na munhu yali na mkono uholole.
2 Wanhu wayagwe wakalile haja wakala wozahila kilamso cha kum-
tagusila Yesu, avo wamulola ng'hani wone kamba kohonya Mdizua da
Mhumulo.
3 Yesu kamulongela ija imunhu yali na mkono uholole, "Ima hano
haulongozi wa wanhu wose."
4 Abaho, Yesu kawauza waja iwanhu, "Malagizo getu gotulongela tutende
kinhu chaki Mdizua da Mhumulo? Kutenda ganogile ama gehile? Kuukom-
bola ugima wa munhu ama kuubananga?"
Ila hawalongile kinhu chochose.
5 Yesu kawalola wanhu wose na lusango, ila kipigiti kikija kona bazi na
giogio sama yao, kwavija wakala na mioyo midala na wapotela. Abaho,
kamulongela ija imunhu, "Golosa mkono wako." Na heyo kaugolosa, na
mkono wake uhona.
6 Avo Mafalisayo walawa hanze ya ing'anda ya nhambiko na waiting'hana
na wanhu wa Helode,* na wasonga kuzahila nzila ya kumkoma Yesu.

Dale da Wanhu Hamgwazo wa Idilamba

* **3:6** ***Wanhu wa Helode*** nhegulo yake *wanhu wakalile muutawala kulawa mmulango wa Helode Mkulu na mwanage yokemigwa Helode Antipa.*

7 Yesu na wanahina zake wachola kuna Idilamba da Galilaya na dale kulu
da wanhu dimkweleleza.
8 Viwahulike gaja gose goyokala yotenda, wanhu bwando wamwizila
kulawa Yudea, Yelusalemu, Idumea, na isi za mwambu wa ikabili wa
Ulwanda lwa Yolodani, na isi zose zizunguluke Tilo na Sidoni.
9 Kwavija kukala na dale kulu da wanhu, Yesu kawalongela wanahina
zake wamwikile goya ngalawa, giladi wanhu sambiwamkukusule.
10 Yesu kawahonya wanhu bwando, na wanhu wose wakalile watamu
wakiibabanika womcholela giladi wamgoge.
11 Na vinyamkela viwamuwene Yesu, wawagwisa hasi wanhu iwawav-
agale haulongozi wake, waguta nyangi, walonga, “Gweye iyo Mwana wa
Mulungu!”
12 Ila Yesu kawalagiza vinyamkela sambiwamulongele munhu yoyose
kamba heyo iyo yalihi.

Yesu Kowasagula Watumigwa Zake Longo Dimwe na Wabili (Mat. 10:1-4; Luk. 6:12-16)

13 Yesu kakwela mkigongo na kuwakema wanhu yaawalondile, na hewo
wamuwinza.
14 Kawasagula wanhu longo dimwe na wabili awo vivija yaawakemile
watumigwa wa Kilisto, wondawakale na heyo na yondayawatume wachole
kuupeta Usenga Unogile,
15 na kawagwelela udaho wa kuwinga vinyamkela.
16 Na wano iwo wanhu longo dimwe na wabili yaawasagule Yesu. Simoni,
Yesu yamgwelele twaga da Petulo,
17 Yakobo na ndugu yake Yohana, wana wa Zebedayo, Yesu yaawakemile
Boaneji, nhegulo yake, “Wana wa Mdumo,”
18 Endelea, Filipo, Batolomayo, Matayo, Tomaso, Yakobo mwana wa
Alufayo, Tadayo, Simoni yakalile yokemigwa Mgombeleza Isi ya Islaeli,
19 na Yuda Isikalioti yamuhonzile Yesu.

Yesu na Belizebuli (Mat. 12:22-32; Luk. 11:14-23; 12:10)

20 Yesu kachola ukae. Dale kulu da wanhu waiting'hana mwanza uyagwe
mbaka Yesu na wanahina zake hawapatile kipigiti cha kuja.
21 Mulango wake viwahulike, wachola kumsola kwavija wanhu wakala
wolonga, “Kana luwege!”
22 Wafundiza wayagwe wa Malagizo ga Musa walawile Yelusalemu
walonga, “Kana Belizebuli, mkulu wa vinyamkela iyo yomgwelela mhiko
za kuwinga vinyamkela.”
23 Avo Yesu kawakema na kawalongela mmahala, “Mwenembago koda-
haze kukiiwinga mwenyego?
24 Kamba undewa uhaigola mmadalemadale, gogomba genyego kwa
genyego, undewa hiwo wopwililika.”
25 Kamba mulango uhaigola mmadalemadale, gogomba genyego kwa
genyego, mulango hiwo wopwililika.
26 Avo kamba undewa wa Mwenembago uhaigola mmadalemadale hau-
gendelela, ila wopwililika na kupotela.
27 “Haduhu munhu yodaha kwingila mng'anda ya munhu yali na mhiko
na kumsolela vinhu vake, mbaka yanduse kumfunga munhu iyo yali na
mhiko. Abaho, leka yadahe kum'boka vinhu vake.
28 “Nowalongela ikweli, vilozo vose na mbuli zose za ufukuzi za wanhu
vogeligwa kumgongo.

29 Ila munhu yoyose yondayamfukulile Loho wa Mulungu, havidahika
kugeligwa kumgongo, kwavija katenda vilozo va digunge."
30 Yesu kalonga vino kwavija wakala wolonga, "Kana kinyamkela."

Mamaake na Wadodo Zake Yesu
(Mat. 12:46-50; Luk. 8:19-21)

31 Abaho, mamaake na wadodo zake Yesu weza. Wema hanze, wamulag-
iza munhu yengile mng'anda yakamkeme.
32 Dale da wanhu wakalile wamzunguluke, wamulongela, "Mamaako na
wadodo zako na lumbu zako wakunze wokuzahila."
33 Yesu kawedika, "Mamaangu yalihi? Na wadodo zangu walihi?"
34 Abaho, kawalola wanhu wamzunguluke na kulonga, "Wano iwo
mamaangu na wadodo zangu!
35 Munhu yoyose yogatenda gaja goyolonda Mulungu, heyo iyo mdodo
wangu, lumbu jangu, na mamaangu."

4

Hala da Munhu Yochola Kuhanda
(Mat. 13:1-9; Luk. 8:4-8)

1 Yesu kasonga kufundiza mumgwazo wa Idilamba da Galilaya. Wanhu
kombenakombena wammemela womzunguluka wakala dale kulu, avo
kengila mngalawa na kakala himo. Ija ingalawa ikala mumgwazo wa
idilamba, na ididale da wanhu wakala wemile mhwani, mulugigo lwa
igamazi.
2 Kawafundiza vinhu bwando mmahala.
3 Yolonga, "Tegelezeni! Mulimi kachola kuhanda mbeyu.
4 Viyakalile yomiza, ziyagwe zilagalila mnzila, ndege weza wazija.
5 Ziyagwe zilagalila muna uulongo uli na mabwe, hakalile na ulongo
mdodo. Hima zimbeyu zota, kwavija ulongo ukala mdodo.
6 Zua vidilawile diilukuza imiche, na kwavija ikala na mizizi midodo
imiche inyala.
7 Mbeyu ziyagwe zilagalila mmizomola, imizomola ikula na kuizingiliza
imiche, avo hailelile.
8 Ila ziyagwe zilagalila hana ulongo unogile, zota, zikula na kulela,
ziyagwe zilela malongo madatu, ziyagwe zilela malongo sita, na ziyagwe
zilela mia."
9 Yesu kamambukiza, "Munhu yali na magwiti na yahulike!"

Kilamso cha Igamahala
(Mat. 13:10-17; Luk. 8:9-10)

10 Yesu viyakalile yeiyeka, wanahina zake longo dimwe na wabili na
wanhu wakalile womtegeleza, wamcholela wamulongela yawalongele
nhegulo ya mahala gaja.
11 Yesu kawedika, "Mweye mgweleligwa nyong'onyo za Undewa wa
Mulungu, ila wanhu wali kunze wohulika vinhu vose mmahala,
12 giladi,
'Walole,
Ila sambiwone,
Wahulike,
Ila sambiwavitange,
Kwavija wahavitanga, womuhindukila Mulungu,
Na heyo kovigela kumgongo vilozo vao.' "

Yesu Kodilonga Hala da Munhu Yochola Kuhanda
(Mat. 13:18-23; Luk. 8:11-15)

13 Abaho, Yesu kawauza, “Avo kamba hamditanga hala dino, mogatangaze
mahala gayagwe?
14 Imunhu yohanda kohanda imbuli ya Mulungu.
15 Wanhu wayagwe walinga kamba mbeyu zilagalile mnzila, haja imbuli
ya Mulungu viihandigwe. Kipigiti kikija viwoihulika, Mwenembago kok-
wiza na kuisola imbuli ya Mulungu ihandigwe mgati yao.
16 Wanhu wayagwe walinga kamba mbeyu zilagalile muulongo uli na
mabwe. Woihulika imbuli ya Mulungu, na kipigiti kikija woibokela
mkudeng'ha.
17 Ila haiwengila mgati ng'hani avo haikala kipigiti kitali. Uhalawila
mgayo ama kugazigwa sama ya imbuli ya Mulungu, woileka hima.
18 Wanhu wayagwe walinga kamba mbeyu zilagalile mmizomola. Wanhu
wano iwo waihulike imbuli ya Mulungu,
19 ila mzahimzahi wa ulumwengu uno, kunogela mali na msulukilo wa
vinhu bwando viyagwe mmioyo yao voizingiliza imbuli ya Mulungu, avo
hawalela mujo.
20 Ila wanhu wayagwe walinga kamba mbeyu zilagalile muna ulongo
unogile. Waihulika imbuli ya Mulungu na waitogola na kulela mujo,
wayagwe malongo madatu, wayagwe malongo sita na wayagwe mia.”

Kiwenge Kigubikigwe
(Luk. 8:16-18)

21 Yesu kagendelela kulonga, “Vino kuna munhu yogala mng'anda ki-
wenge na kukigubika na kinongo ama kukika hauvungu wa lusazi? Nokona
si vivo! Kokika mkingolobweda.
22 Kinhu chochose kifisigwe chovumbuligwa, na kinhu chochose kigu-
bikigwe chogubuligwa.
23 Munhu yali na magwiti na yahulike.”
24 Vivija kawalongela, “Gagelegezeni ng'hani gaja gomuhulika! Mhima
iija yondamuwapimile wayagwe, iyo mhima yondampimilwe mweye, tena
yobanziliza.
25 Waja wali na kinhu wokongezeligwa, na waja walibule kinhu,
wobokigwa hata kija ikinhu kidodo kiwalinacho.”

Hala da Mbeyu Ikota

26 Yesu kagendelela kulonga, “Undewa wa Mulungu ulinga na munhu
yomiza mbeyu mumgunda wake.
27 Ikilo kowasa na imisi kameso, kipigiti kino chose zimbeyu zozuka na
kukula. Ila mwenyego havimanya mbuli zino vuzitendeka.
28 Ulongo wenyego woutenda umche ukule na kulela. Wosonga koneka
umche, abaho matepo, abaho ngano muna imikungwi.
29 Ngano ihakangala, iyo imunhu kosonga kusenga na zele jake, kwavija
kipigiti cha kusenga kivika.”

Hala da Mbeyu ya Haladali
(Mat. 13:31-32, 34; Luk. 13:18-19)

30 Yesu kalonga, “Undewa wa Mulungu tuulinge na choni? Tuulonge
mdihala jaki?
31 Ulinga kamba munhu yasolile mbeyu ya haladali, mbeyu ndodo kubita
mbeyu zose muulumwengu, na kuzihanda muisi.

32 Mkipigiti kiguhi yokula yowa biki kulu ng'hani kubanza mibiki yose
na kulava mitambi mikulu mbaka ndege wokwiza na kuzenga mvulu zao
muna imbeho yake."
33 Yesu kawapetela wanhu mbuli zake mmahala bwando galingile na
gano. Kawalongela kamba viwadahile kuvitanga.
34 Halongile nao chochose bila mahala. Ila viyakalile yeiyeka na
wanahina zake, kawalongela kila kinhu.

Yesu Kodikomhokela Beho Mdilamba
(Mat. 8:23-27; Luk. 8:22-25)

35 Ichungulo ya zua didija, Yesu kawalongela wanahina zake, "Tuloke
mwambu wa ikabili wa idilamba."
36 Avo wadileka dale da wanhu, wanahina wengila mngalawa ija Yesu
yaakalile yeshile kukala, wamsola wachola hamoja nayo. Ngalawa ziyagwe
vivija zikala bahaja.
37 Baho dilawilila kukuzumbi, na mawimbi gasonga kuikunhiza in-
galawa, avo isonga kumema mazi.
38 Yesu kakala kukisogo mwa ingalawa kawasa kuno pala jake kasagamila
muna umto. Wanahina wamulamusa wamulongela, "Mkulufunzi! Hukona
vihile vitulonda kudanganhika?"
39 Yesu kema wima kadikomhokela dibeho, yolonga, "Nyamala!" Na
kagalongela ga mawimbi, "Ituze!" Beho dinyamala, na kukala hapozike.
40 Abaho, Yesu kawalongela wanahina zake, "Habali mkona bwembwe?
Mng'hali mwabule nhamanila?"
41 Ila wakala wodumba ng'hani na wakala wokiilongela, "Munhu waki
ino? Hata beho na mawimbi vomuhulika!"

5

Yesu Komuhonya Munhu yali na Vinyamkela
(Mat. 8:28-34; Luk. 8:26-39)

1 Yesu na wanahina zake wavika mwambu uyagwe wa Idilamba da
Galilaya muisi ya Gelasi.
2 Kipigiti kikija Yesu viyahumuluke muna ingalawa, munhu yali na
vinyamkela kulawa kuna gamapanga hima kamwizila.
3 Munhu ino kakala yokala kuna gamapanga, haduhu munhu yadahile
kumfungiliza hata na mnyolo.
4 Mianza bwando wamdaza gamagulu na makono gake na mhikwi na
minyolo, ila kaitola iminyolo na kuzibena zimhikwi ziwamdazile mmagulu
gake. Haduhu munhu yakalile na mbavu za kumgoga.
5 Imisi na ikilo kakala yoembea mmapanga na m'vigongo yoguta nyangi
na kuikanhakanha na mabwe.
6 Viyamuwene Yesu yang'hali kutali, kamkimbilila, kamfugamila
mavindi,
7 kaguta lwangi, kalonga, "Yesu, Mwana wa Mulungu Mkulu Ng'hani!
Konilonda choni? Mtwaga da Mulungu, nokuyalalila, sambiungaze!"
8 Kalonga vino kwavija Yesu kakala yomulongela, "Kinyamkela, mulawe
munhu ino!"
9 Avo Yesu kamuuza, "Twaga jako dijo dilihi?"
Ija imunhu kamwidika, "Twaga jangu 'Dale' kwavija twa bwando!"
10 Kagendelela kumuyalalila Yesu sambiyawawinge walawe muisi ija.
11 Kukala na dale kulu da mitumbi behi na haja, woja hana ikigongo.
12 Avo ivinyamkela wamuyalalila Yesu wolonga, "Tugale ha imitumbi, na
utuleke tukaiingile."

13 Yesu kawaleka wachole, na ivinyamkela wamulawa munhu ija na
kuiingila imitumbi. Dale jose da imitumbi divikila alufu mbili, dihumuluka
mdigema, dingila mdilamba na kudanganhikila mmazi.
14 Wachunga wa imitumbi wakimbila, wabwililisa mbuli zija mkiwambo
na mmigunda. Wanhu wachola kulola kija kilawilile.
15 Viwavikile ha Yesu, wamona munhu ija yakalile na dale da vinyamkela,
kakala hasi, kavala na yali na nzonzi zake, na wanhu wose wona bwembwe.
16 Waja wagonile gaja wawalongela wanhu gaja gamulawilile ija imunhu
yali na vinyamkela na mbuli za ija imitumbi.
17 Avo wanhu wamulongela Yesu yasegele muundewa wao.
18 Yesu viyakwelile mngalawa, ija imunhu yakalile na vinyamkela
kaiyalala yomulongela, “Nolonda tuchole tose.”
19 Ila Yesu kamgomesa, kamulongela, “Genda hakae yako mmulango
wako na uwalongele mbuli zose zayakutendele Mndewa na vija viyakonele
bazi.”
20 Avo munhu ija kasegela kachola muna iviwambo longo dimwe
vikemigwa Dekapoli, yopeta gaja Yesu gayamtendele. Na wanhu wose
wahulike wakanganya ng'hani.

Mndele wa Yailo na Mtwanzi Yakwasile Valo da Yesu (Mat. 9:18-26; Luk. 8:40-56)

21 Yesu kakwela kabili muingalawa, kabweleganya mwambu uyagwe wa
idilamba, ako dale kulu da wanhu kudiilundize muimhwani dimzunguluka
heyo.
22 Mkulu imwe wa ing'anda ya nhambiko, yokemigwa Yailo, kavika.
Viyamonile Yesu, kaibwanha hasi ha magulu gake,
23 kaiyalala kamulongela yomgong'ondeza, “Mndele wangu imdodo
mtamu ng'hani. Avo izo umwikile makono gako yahone!”
24 Avo Yesu kachola nayo. Wanhu bwando wamkoleleza wakala wokiiba-
bana nayo ng'ambu zose.
25 Bahaja kukala na mtwanzi yakalile na utamu wa kutumika mkipigiti
cha milao longo dimwe na mibili.
26 Kakala yagangigwe na mafundi bwando, kasa hela zake zose, na utamu
wake ugendelela kongezeka ng'hani.
27 Viyahulike singilimo za Yesu, kengila mdidale da wanhu hachugu cha
Yesu na kudikwasa valo jake.
28 Kwavija kalonga munda kwa munda, “Nihakwasa vivalo vake, nohona.”
29 Bahaja kutumika kuleka, na kakiihulika mulukuli lwake kamba kaho-
nyigwa utamu wake.
30 Bahaja Yesu kavitanga kamba mhiko zimulawa, avo kawahindukila
didale da wanhu kawauza, “Yalihi yakwasile vivalo vangu?”
31 Wanahina zake wamwidika, “Kowona wanhu viwakumemele, habali
uuza yalihi yakukwasile?”
32 Ila Yesu kagendelela kulolesa, yamone yatendile vija.
33 Mtwanzi ija kagatanga gaja gamulawilile, avo keza yogudema kuno
yokona bwembwe, kaibwanha hasi ha magulu gake, kamulongela ikweli
yose.
34 Yesu kamulongela, “Mndele wangu, nhamanila yako ikuhonya. Genda
mditindiwalo na utamu wako uhone.”
35 Yesu viyakalile yolonga vija, weza wasenga kulawa kung'anda ya Yailo
wamulongela, “Mndele wako kadanganhika. Habali ugendelela kumgaza
mkulufunzi?”

36 Yesu hagategeleze gaja iwasenga gawalongile, ila kamulongela Yailo,
“Sambiudumbe, tamanila tu.”
37 Abaho, Yesu hamtogoze munhu yoyose yachole nayo ila Petulo, Yakobo,
na Yohana ndugu yake Yakobo.
38 Wavika hang'anda ya Yailo, Yesu kona kiyahiyahi na wanhu wolila na
kulombokeza.
39 Kengila mng'anda na kuwalongela, “Kiyahiyahi chose kino cha choni?
Habali mulila? Mwana hadanganhike ino, ila kawasa!”
40 Wamseka, avo kawalava kunze wose, kawasola tata na mama wa
imwana na wanahina zake wadatu, abaho, wengila kugati kuyatamba-
likigwe imwana.
41 Kamgoga mkono na kumulongela, “Talita komu!” Nhegulo yake,
“Mndele, nokulongela, lamuka!”
42 Kipigiti kikija ija imndele kenuka, kasonga kutembela, kwavija kakala
na milao longo dimwe na mibili. Vigalawilile gano wanhu wakanganya
ng'hani.
43 Ila Yesu kawagomesa yowagong'ondeza, sambiwamulongele munhu
yoyose, abaho, kawalongela, “Mgweleleni kinhu cha kuja.”

6

Yesu Kolemigwa ako Nazaleti
(Mat. 13:53-58; Luk. 4:16-30)

1 Yesu kahalawa haja kabwela hakiwambo cha hakae yake, na wanahina
zake wamkweleleza.
2 Muna Dizua da Mhumulo Yesu kasonga kufundiza muna ing'anda ya
nhambiko, kukala na wanhu bwando, na viwamuhulike, wanhu wose
wakanganya, walonga, “Kagapata kwahi mafundizo gano gose? Na
ng'hungwe yaki ino yagweleligwe, na kodahaze kutenda mizonza?
3 Ino sio salamala, mwanage Maliamu, na mkulu wao kina Yakobo,
Usufu, Yuda, na Simoni? Na walumbu zake si wano wokala bahano?” Avo
wamulema.
4 Yesu kawalongela, “Wahokozi wohishimilwa kila hanhu, ila
hawahishimilwa m'viwambo vao wenyego na mwa wandugu zao na
mmilango yao wenyego.”
5 Hadahile kutenda mizonza yoyose haja, ila kawekila makono gake
watamu wabili wadatu kawahonya.
6 Kakanganya ng'hani, avija wanhu wa haja viwalibule nhamanila.

Yesu Kowatuma Wanahina Longo Dimwe na Wabili
(Mat. 10:5-15; Luk. 9:1-6)

Abaho, Yesu kachola kuna iviwambo vizunguluke haja, yowafundiza
wanhu.
7 Yesu kawakema wanahina longo dimwe na wabili hamoja, na kawa-
tuma wabiliwabili. Kawagwelela udaho wa kuwinga vinyamkela
8 na kawalagiza, yowalongela, “Sambimsole kinhu chochose mmwanza
wenu, ila fimbo iiyeka. Sambimsole mkate, mkoba, ama hela.
9 Valeni ng'hwabasa, ila sambimpape kivalo kiyagwe.”
10 Vivija kawalongela, “Hanhu hohose hondam'bokeligwe, kaleni baho
mbaka vondamsegele.
11 Kamba muhengila mkiwambo na wanhu wahalema kuwabokela ama
wahalema kuwategeleza, segeleni na kung'unheni timbwisi dili mmagulu
genu. Iyo yowa nzuma yao!”
12 Avo wachola na kuwapetela wanhu waleke vilozo vao.

13 Wawinga vinyamkela bwando, na kuwabakaza mavuta ga mizaituni
watamu na kuwahonya.

Yohana M'batiza Kodanganhika
(Mat. 14:1-12; Luk. 9:7-9)

14 Mndewa Helode Antipa,* mtawala wa Galilaya, kazihulika mbuli zino,
kwavija sang'hano za Yesu zenela kila hanhu. Wanhu wayagwe walonga,
“Yohana M'batiza kazuka. Kino kicho kilamso kana mhiko zino za kutenda
mizonza.”
15 Wayagwe walonga, “Ino iyo Eliya.”
Na wayagwe walonga, “Ino iyo muhokozi yalingile kamba imwe wa
wahokozi wa umwaka.”
16 Helode viyahulike, kalonga, “Ino iyo Yohana M'batiza! Nimkanhile pala
jake, kawa mgima kabili!”
17 Kwavija Helode mwenyego kakala yalagize Yohana yagogigwe, abaho,
yageligwe mkifungo. Katenda vino sama ya Helodia mtwanzi wa Filipo
mkulu wake, ayo yakalile yamsolile.
18 Kwavija Yohana kakala yananahile kumulongela Helode, “Havilumbile
gweye kumsola mtwanzi wa mkulu wako Filipo.”
19 Avo Helodia kamwihila Yohana, kalonda kumkoma, ila hadahile.
20 Helode kamdumba Yohana kwavija kavitanga kamba Yohana hakalile
munhu kizenzeleganye na kakala munhu wa Mulungu, avo kamwimiliza.
Kanogelwa kumtegeleza, ila yehesha kumtegeleza kakala yogaya ng'hani
mkugelegeza, ila kipigiti chose kakala yomtegeleza.
21 Hakimambukizo, Helodia kapata nzila. Dikala zua da ng'humbukila ya
mvumbuka ya Helode, kipigiti Helode vayawatendele lusona wakulu wose
wa silikali, wakulu wa asikali, na wakulu wa wenekae wa Galilaya.
22 Mndele wa Helodia kengila na kuvina, Helode na iwahenza wakalile
baho wanogelwa ng'hani. Avo mndewa kamulongela ija imndele, “Nipule
kinhu chochose chuulonda, nokugwelela.”
23 Mkuiduila kamulongela, “Nokugwelela kinhu chochose chondaunipule,
hata lwenza lwa undewa wangu.”
24 Avo ija imndele kalawa kunze kumuuza mamaake, “Nikapule choni?”
Na heyo kamulongela, “Pala da Yohana M'batiza.”
25 Ija imndele kabwela hima ha mndewa na kupula, “Nolonda unigwelele
sambisambi pala da Yohana M'batiza muna ulungo!”
26 Mndewa kona giogio ng'hani, ila sama ya kiduilo chayaiduile na sama
ya iwahenza wakalile haja hameza, hadahile kulema.
27 Avo kamulagiza asikali yomkomhokela yagale pala da Yohana. Asikali
kachola mding'anda da kufungila wanhu, na kukanha pala da Yohana.
28 Abaho, kadigala mulungo na kumgwelela imndele, na heyo kamg-
welela mamaake.
29 Wanahina wa Yohana viwahulike gano, weza kulusola lukuli lwake na
kuluzika.

Yesu Kowagwelela Mandia Wanhu Bwando
(Mat. 14:13-21; Luk. 9:10-17; Yoh. 6:1-14)

30 Iwatumigwa wa Kilisto wabwela waiting'hana na Yesu wamulongela
gose gawatendile na kufundiza.
31 Kukala na wanhu bwando wayagwe wokwiza na wayagwe wochola
mbaka Yesu na wanahina zake hawapatile hata kipigiti cha kuja. Avo Yesu
kawalongela, “Tusegeleni tuchole hanhu ha kifiso, muhumule kidogo.”

---

* **6:14** ***Mndewa Helode Antipa*** kakala mwana wa Mndewa Helode Mkulu.

32 Avo wakwela mngalawa wasonga kusegela weiyeka, wachola hanhu
ha kifiso.
33 Wanhu bwando wawona vowosegela, mkipigiti kiguhi wawatanga,
avo wanhu kulawa m'viwambo vose wakimbila na magulu na walongola
kuvika hanhu hayakalile yochola Yesu na wanahina zake.
34 Yesu viyahumuluke muna ingalawa, kajona dale kulu da wanhu, ka-
wonela bazi mmoyo kwavija wakala kamba ng'hondolo walibule mchunga.
Avo kasonga kuwafundiza vinhu bwando.
35 Zua vidiswile, wanahina zake wamcholela wamulongela, “Zua diswa
na hano hatuli twa muluwala,
36 walongele wanhu wachole mmigunda na m'viwambo va mmabehi
giladi wakagule vinhu vakuja.”
37 Yesu kawedika, “Wagweleleni mwenye vinhu vakuja.”
Na hewo wamuuza, “Kolonda tuchole tukawagulile mikate ya kitume-
tume cha munhu cha milenge minane tuwagwelele waje?”
38 Avo Yesu kawauza, “Mikate mingahi imulinayo? Gendeni mkalole.”
Viwayonile, wamulongela, “Ilibaho mikate mitano na somba wabili.”
39 Abaho, Yesu kawalongela wanahina zake wawagole wanhu wose muna
gamadale na kuwalongela wakale hasi muluzondo.
40 Avo wanhu wakala hasi mmadale ga wanhu miamia na wanhu
malongo matanomatano.
41 Abaho, Yesu kaisola ija imikate mitano na iwasomba wabili, kalola
uchana kuulanga, na kamgwelela hewela Mulungu. Kaimogola imikate
na kuwagwelela wanahina zake wawagolele wanhu. Vivija kawagolela
iwasomba wabili wanhu wose.
42 Wanhu wose waja na kwiguta.
43 Abaho, wanahina wadondola migelo longo dimwe na mibili ya imikate
na iwasomba wasigale.
44 Mheta ya wambigalo wadile wakala alufu tano.

Yesu Kotembela Uchana ya Igamazi
(Mat. 14:22-33; Yoh. 6:15-21)

45 Bahaja Yesu kawalongela wanahina zake wakwele muingalawa wa-
longole kuchola Betisaida, mwambu uyagwe wa idilamba, kipigiti heyo
vayakalile yowalaga wanhu.
46 Viyeshile kuwalaga iwanhu, kachola hakigongo kutambika.
47 Viivikile ichungulo, ngalawa ikala hadidindi da idilamba, kipigiti Yesu
viyakalile yeiyeka mulusanga.
48 Kawona wanahina zake wogaya kuzikunhiza zinyiko kwavija wakala
wochola kudilawa beho, avo mkipigiti cha hagatigati ya nzogolo zikwika na
imitondo, kawacholela yotembela uchana ya igamazi. Kalonda kuwabita,
49 ila wamona yotembela uchana ya igamazi. Watoa nyangi wagiza wona
mzimu.
50 Wose viwamuwene wona bwembwe.
Bahaja Yesu kawalongela, “Iyo nie, sambimdumbe.”
51 Abaho, kakwela mngalawa hamoja nao, na dibeho dinyamala.
Wanahina zake wakanganya ng'hani.
52 Kwavija hawakitangile kilamso cha kuwagwelela mandia wanhu alufu
tano, nzonzi zao hazigogile gaja.

Yesu Kowahonya Watamu hiko Genesaleti
(Mat. 14:34-36)

53 Waloka idilamba na wavika muisi ya Genesaleti, aho hawaitatilize
ngalawa yao.
54 Viwahumuluke mngalawa bahaja wanhu wamtanga Yesu.
55 Avo wanhu wakimbila muna iisi yose, wasonga kuwagala watamu
mmachela kokose kuwamuhulike.
56 Na kila hanhu Yesu kuyacholile m'viwambo, mmiwambo, ama mmi-
gunda, wanhu wawasola watamu wawagala hadisoko na wamuyalalila
womulongela yawaleke wakwase hata lugigo lwa kivalo chake, na wose
wakwasile wahona.

7

Mafundo ga Wahenga
(Mat. 15:1-9)

1 Mafalisayo wayagwe na wafundiza Malagizo ga Musa walawile
Yelusalemu weza wailundiza haulongozi wa Yesu.
2 Wona wanahina wayagwe wa Yesu woja vakuja kuno makono gao
ganyolodoke, kwavija gakala hagananavigwa.
3 Kwavija Mafalisayo na Wayahudi wose, hawaja mbaka wasunguse
ng'hani makono gao kamba viilondigwa, sama ya kuwinza mafundo ga
wahenga zao.
4 Hawaja kinhu chochose kilawa hadisoko mbaka wakisuluze. Na
wawinza mafundo bwando gawabokele kulawa mwa wahenga zao, kamba
vija, kusuluza vikasi, viteleko, na via va shaba.
5 Avo, Mafalisayo na wafundiza Malagizo ga Musa wamuuza Yesu, “Habali
wanahina zako hawagawinza mafundo gatufundizigwe na wahenga, ila
woja na makono ganyolodoke?”
6 Yesu kawedika yolonga, “Muhokozi Isaya kahokola goya viyahokole
yowalonga mweye! Mweye videlenya, kamba vija viyandike,
‘Wanhu wano wonihishimila mmilomo yao,
ila mioyo yao yakutali na nie.
7 Wonitambikila nie bule,
kwavija wofundiza mafundo ga wanhu
kamba Malagizo gangu!’
8 Mzika hamgwazo ndagizi za Mulungu, na mgawinza mafundo ga wanhu.”
9 Yesu kagendelela kulonga, “Muna ubala wa kuzilema ndagizi za Mu-
lungu giladi mgatunize mafundo genu wenyego.
10 Musa kalagiza, ‘Wahishimile tataako na mamaako,’ na ‘Munhu yoyose
yomulonga vihile tataake ama mamaake, yakomigwe.’
11 Ila mweye mofundiza kamba, kamba munhu kana kinhu cha kumg-
welela tata ama mamaake, ila yahalonga, ‘Kinhu kino kicho Kolubani,’
nhegulo yake, ‘Nhosa ya Mulungu,’
12 avo halondigwa kuwataza mkuwagwelela vinhu tata na mamaake.
13 Vino vivo mafundo gamuwafundiza wanhu vigobeza mbuli za Mu-
lungu. Na kuna vinhu viyagwe bwando kamba vino vimtenda.”

Vinhu Vimtenda Munhu Yanyolodoke
(Mat. 15:10-20)

14 Abaho, Yesu kadikema kabili didale da wanhu, kawalongela,
“Nitegelezeni na m'vitange.
15 Haduhu kinhu kimwingila munhu kulawa kunze chondakimtende
munhu yanyolodoke. Ila kija kimulawa munhu, kicho kimtenda munhu
yanyolodoke.”

16 Munhu yali na magwiti ga kuhulika, na yahulike!
17 Viyadilekile didale da wanhu na kwingila mng'anda, wanahina zake
wamulonda yawalongele goya hala dino.
18 Yesu kawalongela, “Na mweye vivija hamnavitanga? Ham'vimanya
kamba kinhu chochose kingila mgati mwa munhu kulawa kunze hakidaha
kumnyolodosa,
19 kwavija hakimwingila mmoyo, ila mmunda, abaho, chochola kucholo?”
Viyalongile vino, Yesu kavilonga vakuja vose vidigwe.
20 Yesu kagendelela kulonga, “Kija kimulawa munhu kicho kimtenda
yanyolodoke.
21 Kwavija kulawa mgati ya umoyo wa munhu, molawa ngelegeza zihile,
ugoni, ubavi, kukoma,
22 ugoni, ugila, kutenda gehile, sulukila ya ugoni, uzenzeleganye, sulukila
za kulonda vinhu bwando, migongo, kuilonga vihile, magoda, na ubozi.
23 Mbuli zose zino zihile zilawa mgati mwa munhu na zizo zimtenda
yanyolodoke.”

Mtwanzi wa Kimhazi Yali na Nhamanila (Mat. 15:21-28)

24 Yesu kalawa kachola muisi ili behi na wambo da Tilo. Kengila muna
ing'anda imwe na halondile munhu yoyose yavitange kamba kahaja, ila
hadahile kuifisa.
25 Mtwanzi imwe, mndele wake yakalile na kinyamkela, kahulika mbuli
za Yesu, hima kamwizila kamfugamila mavindi haulongozi wake.
26 Mtwanzi ija kakala Mmhazi, yaleligwe ng'ambu ya Foinike muisi ya
Silia. Kaiyalala yomulongela Yesu yamuwinge ikinyamkela yam'vamhile
mndele wake.
27 Ila Yesu kamwidika, “Beta tanhu iwana wegute. Havinogile kusola
mandia ga wana na kuwagwelela umbwa.”
28 Ija mtwanzi kamwidika, “Mndewa! Hata umbwa woja vakuja vi-
wasigaze iwana hasi ya imeza.”
29 Avo Yesu kamulongela, “Sama ya mbuli zako zino, genda ukae kom'vika
kinyamkela kamulawa mndele wako!”
30 Kachola ukae kam'vika mwanage yawasile mulusazi, na kweli
kinyamkela kamulawa.

Yesu Komuhonya Munhu Kinziwi na Bubui

31 Abaho, Yesu kasegela muna iisi ya Tilo, kachola Lamba da Galilaya
kubitila Sidoni mbaka muisi ya viwambo longo dimwe vikemigwa Dekapoli.
32 Wanhu wamgalila munhu yakalile kinziwi na bubui, wamuyalalila
Yesu yamwikile makono gake.
33 Yesu kamsola yeiyeka, kamgala kutali na ididale da wanhu, kagela
vidole vake mmagwiti ga ija imunhu, kazenha vizite, abaho, kalukwasa
lulimi lwake.
34 Abaho, Yesu kalola uchana kuulanga, kabweza mhumuzi, na kumulon-
gela ija imunhu, “Efata!” Nhegulo yake, “Vuguka!”
35 Bahaja munhu ija magwiti gake gahulika, kigagaziko chake
kisegezigwa, avo kasonga kulongelela bila kugaya.
36 Abaho, Yesu kawagong'ondeza wanhu sambiwamulongele munhu
yoyose mbuli ija. Ila avija viyakalile yowagong'ondeza ng'hani vivo
vowokala wobwililisa ng'hani.
37 Wanhu wose wahulike wakanganya ng'hani na walonga, “Kila kinhu
kotenda goya! Kawatenda hata vinziwi wahulike na mababui walonge!”

8

Yesu Kowagwelela Mandia Wanhu Alufu Nne (Mat. 15:32-39)

1 Mazua madodo hamwande, dale kulu diyagwe da wanhu waiting'hana
hamoja. Wanhu wakala wabule kinhu chochose cha kuja, Yesu kawakema
wanahina zake kawalongela,
2 "Nowonela bazi wanhu wano, kwavija wakala na nie mazua madatu, na
kipigiti kino wabule kinhu cha kuja.
3 Nihawalongela wachole mkae zao na nzala, wosinduka mnzila, kwavija
wayagwe walawa kutali."
4 Wanahina zake wamuuza, "Muluwala luno kwahi munhu kondayaza-
hile mandia ga kuwagwelela wanhu wose wano?"
5 Yesu kawauza, "Mikate mingahi imulinayo?"
Wamulongela, "Mikate saba."
6 Yesu kadilongela didale da wanhu dikale hasi. Abaho, kaisola ija imikate
saba, kalonga hewela ha Mulungu, kaimogola na kuwagwelela wanahina
zake wawagolele iwanhu, na wanahina watenda kamba viwalagizwe.
7 Vivija wakala na visomba vidogodogo. Yesu kalonga hewela ha
Mulungu, vivija kawalongela wanahina zake wawagolele iwanhu.
8 Wanhu wose waja weguta, wanahina zake wadondola, wamemeza
migelo saba ya vakuja visigale!
9 Wakala wanhu alufu nne. Yesu kawalaga iwanhu wachole kumwao.
10 Kipigiti kikija kakwela mngalawa hamoja na wanahina zake wachola
muisi ya Dalumanuta.

Mafalisayo Wolonda Mzonza (Mat. 12:38-42; 16:1-4)

11 Mafalisayo wamcholela Yesu wasonga kuibamilila nayo. Wamwikila
vitega wamulonda yatende mzonza wone kamba Mulungu kamtogola.
12 Ila Yesu kabweza mhumuzi, kalonga, "Habali wanhu wa mazua gano
wolonda mzonza? Haduhu, nowalongela! Haduhu ikweli yondamg-
weleligwe!"
13 Abaho, kawaleka, kakwela muna ingalawa na kasonga kuloka
mwambu uyagwe wa idilamba.

Mela da Mafalisayo na da Helode (Mat. 16:5-12)

14 Wanahina wakala waisemwile kusola mikate na wakala na mkate
umwe mngalawa.
15 Yesu kawazuma, kawalongela, "Iteganyeni na mela da Mafalisayo na
mela da Helode."*
16 Wasonga kuilongela wenyego kwa wenyego, "Kolonga vino kwavija
twabule mikate."
17 Yesu kagatanga gaja gawakalile wolonga, avo kawauza, "Habali mu-
longelela avija vimulibule mikate? Ham'vimanya ama hamnavitanga?
Mwabule nzonzi?
18 Muna meso ila hamulola? Muna magwiti ila hamuhulika? Muisemwa
19 avija viniimogole imikate mitano na kuwagwelela wanhu alufu tano,
migelo mingahi ya imikate isigale imdondole?"
Wamwidika, "Longo dimwe na mibili."

---

* **8:15** ***Helode*** kakala mwana wa Mndewa Helode Mkulu.

20 Yesu kawauza kabili “Na vinimogole imikate saba na kuwagwelela
wanhu alufu nne, migelo mingahi imemile ya imikate isigale imdondole?”
Wamwidika, “Saba.”
21 Yesu kawauza, “Mng'hali hamnavitanga?”

Yesu Komuhonya Kimbugumbugu ako Betisaida

22 Wavika Betisaida, wanhu wamgala munhu kimbugumbugu ha Yesu,
wamuyalalila yamkwase.
23 Yesu kamgoga mkono ija imunhu kimbugumbugu, kamgala kutali na
ikiwambo. Kamtemela visite mmeso, abaho, kamwikila makono gake,
kamuuza, “Kodaha kulola kinhu chochose?”
24 Ija imunhu kalola uchana kalonga, “Nowona wanhu, ila wokoneka
kamba mibiki itembela.”
25 Yesu kamwikila makono mwanza uyagwe mmeso, mwanza uno kaiy-
oha kubunhula, na meso gake gananazuka, kadaha kulola goya kila kinhu.
26 Abaho, Yesu kamulagiza yachole ukae yomgong'ondeza, yolonga,
“Sambiubweleganye muna ikiwambo.”

Petulo Komulonga Yesu
(Mat. 16:13-20; Luk. 9:18-21)

27 Abaho, Yesu na wanahina zake wachola kuna iviwambo behi na
Kaisalia Filipi. Viwakalile mnzila kawauza, “Nongeleni, wanhu wolonga
nie iyo munhu yalihi?”
28 Wamwidika wolonga, “Wayagwe wolonga gweye iyo Yohana M'batiza,
wayagwe wolonga gweye iyo Eliya, wayagwe wolonga gweye iyo imwe wa
wahokozi.”
29 Yesu kawauza, “Na mweye molonga nie iyo munhu yalihi?”
Petulo kamwidika, “Gweye iyo Kilisto yasaguligwe na Mulungu.”
30 Abaho, Yesu kawalagiza, “Sambimmulongele munhu yoyose mbuli
zino.”

Yesu Kolonga Avija Vondayagaye na Kudanganhika
(Mat. 16:21-28; Luk. 9:22-27)

31 Abaho, Yesu kasonga kuwafundiza wanahina zake kawalongela, “Nie,
Mwana wa Munhu, nolondigwa nigazigwe ng'hani na kulemigwa na
wakulu, wakulu wa wakulu wa nhambiko, na wafundiza Malagizo ga Musa.
Nokomigwa, ila mazua madatu hamwande nozuka nowa mgima kabili.”
32 Kawalongela kinaganaga. Avo Petulo kamsola kamgala hamgwazo
kasonga kumkomhokela.
33 Ila Yesu kahinduka kukisogo, kawalola wanahina zake na
kumkomhokela Petulo, yolonga, “Segela hamwangu, Mwenembago!
Ngelegeza zako hazilawa ha Mulungu ila zolawa mwa wanhu.”
34 Abaho, Yesu kadikema ididale da wanhu hamoja na wanahina zake
kawalongela, “Kamba munhu yahalonda kuwa mwanahina wangu, yaibele
mwenyego, yaidikwe msalaba wake yanikoleleze.†
35 Kwavija munhu yoyose yahalonda kuukombola ugima wake kowagiza,
ila munhu yoyose yowagiza ugima wake, sama yangu nie na sama ya
Usenga Unogile, koukombola.
36 Vino wanhu wokwing'higwa choni kamba wahagweleligwa vinhu vose
vili muisi, abaho, wawagize ugima wao? Nokona haduhu!
37 Haduhu kinhu chondawalave wabweze ugima wao.

---

† **8:34** ***Yanikoleleze*** nhegulo yake *yaitogole migayo sama ya Yesu Kilisto.*

38 Ihawa munhu yahanyonela kinyala nie na mafundo gangu mwa wanhu
wano walibule bwembwe da Mulungu na mmazua gano gehile, avo nie,
Mwana wa Munhu, nomonela kinyala munhu hiyo vondanize muna iyenzi
ya Tata wangu hamoja na wasenga wa Mulungu wa kuulanga wang'alile."

9

1 Yesu kagendelela kulonga, "Nowalongela ikweli, hana wanhu hano
hawadanganhika mbaka wawone Undewa wa Mulungu ukwiza na mhiko."

Kugaluka kwa Yesu
(Mat. 17:1-13; Luk. 9:28-36)

2 Vigabitile mazua sita, Yesu kawasola Petulo, Yakobo, na Yohana,
kakwela nao kukigongo kitali weiyeka. Yesu kagaluka haulongozi wao.
3 Vivalo vake vinang'hazika! Vikala vizelu, haduhu munhu yoyose
muulumwengu yahadahile kuvisuluza kamba vija.
4 Abaho, waja wanahina wadatu wamona Eliya na Musa wolongelela na
Yesu.
5 Petulo kamulongela Yesu, "Mkulufunzi, vinoga tweye tukale hano,
tuzenge vizewe vidatu, kimwe chako, kiyagwe cha Musa, na kiyagwe cha
Eliya."
6 Petulo haditangile da kulonga kwavija heyo na wayage wakala wokona
bwembwe.
7 Abaho, dilawilila wingu diwagubika, na dihulikwa dizwi kulawa
mdiwingu, dilonga, "Ino iyo Mwanangu yanogele, mtegelezeni heyo!"
8 Himahima walola kuno na kuno, hawamuwene munhu yoyose, ila Yesu
yeiyeka hamoja na hewo.
9 Viwakalile wohumuluka mkigongo, Yesu kawalagiza, yowalongela,
"Sambimmulongele munhu yoyose gaja gamonile, mbaka nie, Mwana wa
Munhu, vondanizuke kulawa mkudanganhika."
10 Wagatogola malagizo gake, ila wenyego kwa wenyego wasonga kuigela
msego mbuli ija, wokiiuza, "Kuzuka kulawa mkudanganhika ndo choni?"
11 Na hewo wamuuza Yesu, "Habali wafundiza Malagizo ga Musa wolonga
tanhu yeze Eliya?"
12 Yesu kawalongela, "Vivo! Eliya kolongola kwiza, giladi yeke goya
kila kinhu. Habali Nyandiko Zing'alile zolonga kamba Mwana wa Munhu
kogazigwa ng'hani na kulemigwa?
13 Ila nowalongela kwa vovose, Eliya keza kesha, na wanhu wamtendela
kamba viwalondile, kamba Nyandiko Zing'alile vuzimulonga."

Yesu Komuhonya Mmhale Yali na Kinyamkela
(Mat. 17:14-21; Luk. 9:37-43a)

14 Viwaiting'hanile na iwanahina wayagwe, wajona dale kulu da wanhu
diwazunguluka wanahina zake na wafundiza wayagwe wa Malagizo ga
Musa wokiibamilila.
15 Waja iwanhu viwamuwene Yesu, wakanganya ng'hani na wamkim-
bilila wamulamsa.
16 Yesu kawauza wanahina zake, "Moibamilila choni?"
17 Munhu imwe muna ididale da wanhu kamulongela, "Mkulufunzi,
nimgala mmhale wangu kumwako, kwavija kana kinyamkela na hadaha
kulonga.
18 Yaham'vamhila, kom'bwanha hasi na kolawa holovu mmulomo na
kugegedula meno gake na kugangamala lukuli lwake lose. Niwalongela
wanahina zako wamuwinge ikinyamkela, ila walemelwa."

19 Yesu kawalongela, “Mweye wanhu mulibule nhamanila! Nokala
namwe mbaka zua jaki? Nowazaganya mbaka zua jaki? Nigalile hano
immhale!”
20 Wamgala ha Yesu.
Kinyamkela viyamonile Yesu, bahaja kamgela kisango, kabwanhika hasi
yobimbilika kuno holovu dimulawa mmulomo.
21 Yesu kamuuza tata wa imwana ija, “Kitamu kino kimsonga mazua
gaki?”
Na heyo kamwidika, “Songela udodo wake.
22 Mianza bwando kinyamkela kalonda kumkoma mkumulagazila
hamoto na mmazi. Kamba vihadahika, utonele bazi na ututaze!”
23 Yesu kalonga, “Vihadahika! Gose godahika mwa imunhu yali na
nhamanila.”
24 Hima tata wa imwana kenula dizwi yolonga, “Notogola, nhaza niuhume
ubezi wa nhamanila unilinayo!”
25 Yesu viyonile dale da wanhu dowakwenhukila, avo kamkomhokela
ikinyamkela kalonga, “Gweye kinyamkela kinziwi na bubui, nokulongela
umulawe mmhale ino na sambiumwingile kabili!”
26 Kinyamkela kaguta lwangi, abaho, kamgela kisango na kumulawa.
Mmhale iyo koneka konga munhu yadanganhike, na wanhu wose walonga,
“Kadanganhika!”
27 Ila Yesu kamgoga mkono na kamtaza kwinuka, na heyo kema wima.
28 Yesu viyengile mng'anda, wanahina zake wamuuza kinyele, “Habali
tweye hatudahile kumuwinga kinyamkela ija?”
29 Yesu kawedika, “Kinyamkela kamba ino kodaha kulawa kubitila
nhambiko iiyeka, haduhu nzila iyagwe.”

Yesu Kolonga Kabili Avija Vondayadanganhike
(Mat. 17:22-23; Luk. 9:43b-45)

30 Yesu na wanahina zake wasegela hanhu haja wagendelela na mwanza
wobitila muisi ya Galilaya. Yesu halondile munhu yoyose yavitange hanhu
hayali,
31 kwavija kakala yowafundiza wanahina zake, yowalongela, “Nie,
Mwana wa Munhu, nogeligwa mmakono ga awo wondawanikome. Ila
gahabita mazua madatu nozuka nowa mgima.”
32 Wanahina zake hawavitangile nhegulo ya fundo dino, na wadumba
kumuuza.

Yalihi Yali Mkulu?
(Mat. 18:1-5; Luk. 9:46-48)

33 Wavika Kapenaumu, viwengile mng'anda Yesu kawauza wanahina
zake, “Mkala mkiibamilila choni mnzila?”
34 Ila hawamwidike, kwavija mnzila wakala wokiibamilila wenyego kwa
wenyego yalihi yali mkulu.
35 Yesu kakala hasi, kawakema wanahina zake longo dimwe na wabili,
kawalongela, “Munhu yahalonda kuwa wa mwanduso kolondigwa yaib-
weze mwenyego hachugu cha wanhu wose na yawe mtumigwa wa wose.”
36 Abaho, kamsola mwana, kamwimiza haulongozi wao. Kamkumbatila,
abaho, kawalongela,
37 “Munhu yoyose yom'bokela imwe wa wana wano wadodo mtwaga
jangu konibokela nie, na munhu yoyose yonibokela nie hanibokela nie
niiyeka ila kom'bokela ayo yanhumile.”

Munhu Yoyose Yalekile Kuihasanya na Tweye Ka Hamoja na Tweye (Luk. 9:49-50)

38 Yohana kamulongela, “Mkulufunzi, tumona munhu yowinga
vinyamkela na twaga jako, tumgomesa, kwavija halawa mdidale jetu.”
39 Yesu kawalongela, “Sambimumgomese, kwavija haduhu munhu
yotenda mzonza mtwaga jangu, abaho, yanonge vihile.
40 Munhu yoyose yalekile kuihasanya na tweye ka hamoja na tweye.
41 Nowalongela ikweli, kamba munhu yoyose yahawagwelela mweye
kikasi cha mazi ga kung'wa, kwavija mweye mwa wanhu wa Kilisto,
kobokela maliho gake.

Vinhu Vimgeza Munhu Yengile M'vilozo (Mat. 18:6-9; Luk. 17:1-2)

42 “Munhu yoyose yondayamtende imwe wa wanhu wano wadodo
yasegeze nhamanila yake kumwangu, vihanogile munhu ija yafungigwe
msingo dibwe kulu da kusiginhila na kwasigwa m'bahali.
43 Avo kamba mkono wako wokutenda gweye utenda vilozo, ukanhe!
Vinoga kumwako kwingila muugima kuno ulibule mkono, kubanza kuwa
na makono gose mabili, abaho, wasigwe kuzimu,
44 ako ‘kuna iwamhembele hawafaga wondawawaje, na moto haufaga
wondauwalukuze.’
45 Na kamba mgulu wako wokutenda gweye utende vilozo, ukanhe!
Vinoga kumwako kwingila muugima kuno ulibule mgulu, kubanza kuwa
na magulu gose mabili, abaho, wasigwe kuzimu,
46 ako ‘kuna iwamhembele hawafaga wondawawaje, na moto haufaga
wondauwalukuze.’
47 Na kamba siso jako dokutenda gweye utende vilozo, dilave! Vinoga
kumwako kwingila Muundewa wa Mulungu na siso dimwe, kubanza kuwa
na meso gose mabili, abaho, wasigwe kuzimu,
48 ako ‘kuna iwamhembele hawafaga wondawawaje, na moto haufaga
wondauwalukuze.’
49 “Kila munhu kong'alizwa na moto kamba vija nhosa viing'alizwa na
munyu.
50 “Munyu unoga, ila uhagiza kilandu chake, kodahaze kuutenda unoge
kabili?
“Muwe kamba munyu, mkale mditindiwalo wenyego kwa wenyego.”

10

Yesu Kofundiza Mbuli ya Nyasa (Mat. 19:1-12; Luk. 16:18)

1 Yesu kahalawa hanhu haja, kachola muisi ya Yudea na kuloka mwambu
wa ikabili wa Ulwanda lwa Yolodani. Dale da wanhu bwando dimcholela
kabili, na heyo kawafundiza kamba viyatendaga.
2 Mafalisayo wamcholela na wageza kumwikila vitega wamulongela,
“Tulongele, Malagizo getu gomtogoza munhu kumwasa mtwanzi wake?”
3 Yesu kawedika, kuwauza, “Musa kawalagiza choni?”
4 Wamwidika wamulongela, “Musa katogoza munhu yamwandikile lup-
wilili lwa nyasa mtwanzi wake, abaho, yamwase.”
5 Yesu kawalongela, “Sama ya udala wa mioyo yenu Musa kawandikila
ndagizi ino.
6 Ila songela haichanduso, ‘Mulungu viyasongile kulumba, kalumba
mtwanzi na mbigalo.’

7 ‘Mkilamso kino mbigalo kowaleka tataake na mamaake na kuilumba na
mwehe wake,
8 na wabili wano wowa lukuli lumwe.’* Avo si wabili tena ila lukuli
lumwe.
9 Avo kiyalumbile hamoja Mulungu, munhu sambiyakimamazule.”
10 Viwengile mng'anda mwanza wa ikabili, wanahina zake wamuuza
Yesu mbuli ija.
11 Yesu kawalongela, “Munhu yoyose yomwasa mtwanzi wake na kusola
mtwanzi iyagwe, komtendela ugoni mtwanzi wake.
12 Vivija mtwanzi yomwasa mbigalo wake na kusoligwa na mbigalo
iyagwe, kotenda ugoni.”

Yesu Kowamoteza Wana Wadodo
(Mat. 19:13-15; Luk. 18:15-17)

13 Wanhu wamgalila Yesu wana wadodo yawekile makono gake, ila
wanahina zake wawakomhokela.
14 Yesu viyawawene, kona lusango kawalongela, “Walekeni wana wadodo
weze kumwangu, sambimuwagomese kwavija Undewa wa Mulungu wa
sama ya wanhu kamba wano.
15 Nowalongela ikweli, munhu yoyose yondayaleke kuubokela Undewa
wa Mulungu kamba mwana mdodo hengila himo.”
16 Abaho, kawakumbatila waja iwana na makono gake, kawekila makono
gake, na kuwamoteza.

Mgoli
(Mat. 19:16-30; Luk. 18:18-30)

17 Yesu viyagendelele na mwanza wake, munhu imwe kamkimbilila,
kamfugamila mavindi haulongozi wake, kamuuza, “Mkulufunzi Unogile,
nhendeze giladi niubokele ugima wa digunge?”
18 Yesu kamuuza, “Habali ung'hema nie ninogile? Haduhu munhu
yanogile ila Mulungu yeiyeka.
19 Kuzitanga ndagizi. ‘Sambiukome, sambiutende ugoni, sambiwibe, sam-
biulave usindila wa uvwizi, sambium'vwizile munhu yoyose, wahishimile
tataako na mamaako.’ ”
20 Munhu ija kamulongela, “Mkulufunzi, higo gose nigatenda songela
haudodo wangu.”
21 Yesu kamulola kamnogela, kamulongela, “Kuhungukilwa na kinhu
kimwe. Genda ukaguze vinhu vose vuulinavo, abaho, zihela uwagwelele
wakumbulu, avo kowa na ngama kuulanga, abaho, unikoleleze.”
22 Munhu ija viyahulike vija, kakunza kihanga kasegela kuno yokona
giogio, kwavija kakala na mali bwando.
23 Yesu kazunguluka yowalola wanahina zake wose, kawalongela, “Vidala
munhu mgoli kwingila muna Undewa wa Mulungu!”
24 Wanahina zake wasinhuka viwahulike mbuli zino, ila Yesu kagendelela
kulonga, “Wanangu, vidala kwingila muna Uundewa wa Mulungu!
25 Vibuha ngamia kubita mkizonzo cha shindano, kubanza mgoli
kwingila Muundewa wa Mulungu.”
26 Wanahina zake wakanganya ng'hani na kukiiuza wenyego kwa
wenyego, “Munhu yalihi yondayadahe kukomboligwa?”
27 Yesu kawalola, kawalongela, “Mwa wanhu mbuli ino haidahika ila sio
ha Mulungu, kwavija ha Mulungu vinhu vose vodahika.”

---

* **10:8** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha MWANDUSO 2:24.

28 Abaho, Petulo kalonga, “Lola, tweye tuleka vinhu vose na kukukweleleza gweye.”
29 Yesu kawalongela, “Nowalongela ikweli, munhu yoyose yalekile ng'anda ama ndugu zake ama lumbu zake ama mamaake ama tataake ama wanage ama migunda sama yangu nie na sama ya Usenga Unogile,
30 kobokela mkipigiti kino mianza mia ya ng'anda, wandugu, walumbu, mama, wana, na migunda, na vivija mgayo, na mkipigiti kikwiza kobokela ugima wa digunge.
31 Ila wanhu bwando wali sambi haulongozi wowa kuchugu, na wanhu bwando wali sambi kuchugu wowa haulongozi.”

Yesu Kolonga Mwanza wa Ikadatu Avija Vondayadanganhike (Mat. 20:17-19; Luk. 18:31-34)

32 Yesu na wanahina zake wakala mnzila wokwela wochola Yelusalemu, Yesu kalongola haulongozi wao. Wanahina zake wakala wokanganya ng'hani, na wanhu wakalile womkweleleza hachugu wakala wodumba. Mwanza uyagwe viyawasolile wanahina zake kawagala hamgwazo na kuwalongela mbuli zondazimulawilile.
33 Kawalongela “Tegelezeni, tokwela tochola Yelusalemu ako nie, Mwana wa Munhu, kondanigeligwe mmakono ga wakulu wa wakulu wa nhambiko na wafundiza Malagizo ga Musa. Wonitagusa kudanganhika na kunigela mmakono ga wanhu hawali Wayahudi,
34 na hewo wonitendela mzihaka, wonitemela vizite, wonilanha mbalati na kunikoma, ila gahabita mazua madatu nozuka.”

Yakobo na Yohana Wompula Yesu (Mat. 20:20-28)

35 Abaho Yakobo na Yohana, wanage Zebedayo, wamcholela Yesu wamulongela, “Mkulufunzi, tolonda ututendele mbuli.”
36 Yesu kawauza, “Mbuli yaki?”
37 Wamwidika, “Tutogoze imwe yakale kumkono wako wa ukulume na iyagwe yakale kumkono wako wa ukumoso kuna iyenzi yako.”
38 Yesu kawalongela, “Hammanyile kinhu chumpula. Modaha kuking'wela kikasi cha mgayo kinilondigwa kung'wela nie? Ama modaha kubatizigwa kamba vinilondigwa kubatizigwa nie?”
39 Wamulongela, “Todaha.”
Yesu kawalongela, “Moking'wela kikasi cha mgayo kinilondigwa kuking'wela nie na mobatizigwa kamba vinilondigwa kubatizigwa.
40 Ila kusagula yalihi yakale kumkono wangu wa ukulume ama kumkono wangu wa ukumoso haili sang'hano yangu. Mulungu iyo yondayawagwelele awo watandiligwe ukazi uno.”
41 Wanahina wayagwe longo dimwe viwahulike mbuli zija, wawonela lusango Yakobo na Yohana.
42 Avo Yesu kawakema wose hamoja kawalongela, “M'vimanya waja wogesigwa kamba wandewa wa wanhu hawali Wayahudi wana udaho mwa wanhu zao, na wakulu zao wotenda vovose vowolonda.
43 Sambiiwe vino kumwenu. Kamba munhu imwe mdidale jenu yahalonda kuwa mkulu, kolondigwa yawe mtumigwa wa wayage,
44 na munhu imwe mdidale jenu yahalonda kuwa haulongozi, kolondigwa yawe nyakadala wa wose.
45 Kwavija hata nie, Mwana wa Munhu, sizile kusang'hanikiligwa, ila niza kusang'hanika na kulava ugima wangu giladi niwakombole wanhu bwando.”

Yesu Komuhonya Kimbugumbugu Yokemigwa Batimayo
(Mat. 20:29-34; Luk. 18:35-43)

46 Wavika kudiwambo dikemigwa Yeliko, Yesu viyakalile yolawa mkiwambo na wanahina zake na dale kulu da wanhu, kimbugumbugu imwe yakalile yopula vinhu yokemigwa Batimayo mwanage Timayo kakala yakalile hasi behi na inzila.
47 Viyahulike kamba Yesu wa Nazaleti kobita, kasonga kwinula dizwi yolonga, “Yesu! Mwana wa Daudi! Nyonela bazi!”
48 Wanhu bwando wamkomhokela na wamulongela yavudale. Ila kagendelela ng'hani kutoa nyangi, yolonga, “Mwana wa Daudi! Nyonela bazi!”
49 Yesu kema, kalonga, “Mkemeni.”
Avo wamkema ija imunhu kimbugumbugu wamulongela, “Deng'helela! Inuka kokukema.”
50 Kajasa guo jake, kazumha kachola ha Yesu.
51 Yesu kamuuza, “Kolonda nikutendele choni?”
Ija imunhu kamwidika, “Mkulufunzi, nolonda kulola.”
52 Yesu kamulongela, “Genda, nhamanila yako ikuhonya.”
Bahaja kadaha kulola na kamkweleleza Yesu mnzila.

11

Yesu Kokwingila Yelusalemu na Wila
(Mat. 21:1-11; Luk. 19:28-40; Yoh. 12:12-19)

1 Viwavikile behi na wambo da Yelusalemu, wavika Betifage hana Ikigongo cha Mizaituni, behi na ikiwambo cha Betania. Yesu kawatuma wanahina zake wabili walongole haulongozi.
2 Kawalongela, “Gendeni hana ikiwambo kili haulongozi wenu. Muhavika, mom'vika mwana mhunda yafungigwe hanapapa munhu yoyose. Mfunguleni munigalile.
3 Na kamba munhu yahawauza habali motenda avo, mulongeleni Mndewa komulonda, na sambi baha kom'bweza.”
4 Avo wachola wam'vika mwana mhunda mulubuga, yafungigwe muna ulwivi lwa ng'anda imwe. Viwakalile womfungula,
5 wanhu wakalile wemile behi nawo wawauza, “Habali mumfungula imwana mhunda?”
6 Wawedika kamba Yesu viyawalongele, na hewo wawaleka wachole nayo.
7 Wamgala imwana mhunda ha Yesu, watandika vivalo vao mumgongo wake, na Yesu kakwela mumgongo wake.
8 Wanhu bwando wanzanza vivalo vao mnzila, wayagwe wakanha mitambi mmigunda waiyanzanza mnzila.
9 Wanhu walongole na wose wawawinzile kukisogo wasonga kwinula dizwi wolonga, “Yatogolwe Mulungu! Mulungu ummoteze ayo yokwiza mtwaga da Mndewa!
10 Mulungu uumoteze undewa ukwiza wa Mndewa Daudi, tata wetu! Yatogolwe Mulungu!”
11 Yesu kengila Yelusalemu, kachola na kwingila muna Ing'anda ya Mulungu, kalola kila hanhu. Ila kwavija zua dikala diswile, kachola Betania na wanahina zake longo dimwe na wabili.

Yesu Kawikila Kinyulu Mtini
(Mat. 21:18-19)

12 Imitondo iyagwe, viwakalile wosegela kulawa Betania, Yesu kakala na
nzala.
13 Kawona hatalitali m'biki ukemigwa mtini utimile mitepo, avo kachola
kuulola siku kovika tini. Ila viyaukwenhukile, kavika mitepo yeka, kwavija
haukalile msimu wa tini.
14 Yesu kaulongela uja umtini, “Haduhu munhu yoyose yondayaje tini
kulawa kumwako milongo yose!”
Na wanahina zake wamuhulika.

Yesu Kochola Kuna Ing'anda ya Mulungu
(Mat. 21:12-17; Luk. 19:45-48; Yoh. 2:13-22)

15 Viwavikile Yelusalemu, Yesu kachola Kung'anda ya Mulungu, kasonga
kuwalava hanze wanhu wose wakalile wogula na kuguza. Kazihindula
izimeza za wavunja hela na ivigoda va waguza njiwa,
16 na hamulekile munhu yoyose yapape kinhu chochose yakanhize muna
idikonhi da Ng'anda ya Mulungu.
17 Abaho, kawafundiza, “Yandikigwa Mzinyandiko Zing'alile, Mulungu
kalonga, ‘Ng'anda yangu yokemigwa ng'anda ya nhambiko za isi zose.’ Ila
mweye muigalula kuwa fiso da wabavi!”
18 Wakulu wa wakulu wa nhambiko na wafundiza Malagizo ga Musa
wahulika, avo wasonga kuzahila nzila ya kumkoma Yesu. Ila wamdumba
kwavija dale jose da wanhu dikala dokanganya mafundo gake.
19 Viivikile ichungulo, Yesu na wanahina zake wasegela hakiwambo kija.

Fundo da Mtini
(Mat. 21:20-22)

20 Imitondo iyagwe, viwakalile wobita mnzila, wawona umtini unyala
kusongela kunhembeti mbaka mmizizi.
21 Petulo kakumbukila mbuli zija Yesu zayaulongele umtini, kamulongela
Yesu, “Lola, mkulufunzi, uja umtini uwikile kinyulu uholola!”
22 Yesu kawedika, “Mtamanileni Mulungu.
23 Nowalongela ikweli, munhu yoyose yahakilongela kigongo kino,
‘Goboka ukalagalile m'bahali,’ bila kudungwadungwa mmoyo wake ila
kotamanila gaja gayalongile, kotendeligwa.
24 Avo nowalongela, avija vumtambika na kupula kinhu kulawa ha
Mulungu, tamanileni kamba m'bokela, na mogweleligwa kinhu chochose
chumpula.
25 Na muhawa muna inhambiko, geleni kumgongo kinhu chochose
chumuihasanye na munhu yoyose, avo Tata wenu wa kuulanga kovigela
kumgongo vilozo venu vumtendile.”
26 Avo kamba hamuwagela waenu kumgongo, na Tata wenu havigela
kumgongo vilozo venu vimtendile.*

Mbuza ya Udaho wa Yesu
(Mat. 21:23-27; Luk. 20:1-8)

27 Wavika Yelusalemu mwanza uyagwe. Yesu viyakalile yotembela kuna
Ing'anda ya Mulungu, wakulu wa wakulu wa nhambiko na wafundiza
Malagizo ga Musa na iwakulu wamcholela,
28 wamuuza, “Kotenda mbuli zino na udaho ulihi? Yalihi yakugwelela
udaho wa kutenda mbuli zino?”
29 Yesu kawedika kawalongela, “Nowauza mbuli imwe na muhanidika,
nowalongela notenda mbuli zino na udaho ulihi.

---

* **11:26** Nyandiko ziyagwe za umwaka zabule mnhongo wa 26.

30 Nilongeleni, Yohana kapata kwahi udaho wa kubatiza, kapata kulawa
ha Mulungu ama ulawa ha wanhu?"
31 Wasonga kuibamilila wenyego kwa wenyego, "Tulongeze? Tuhalonga,
'Ulawa ha Mulungu,' kolonga, 'Habali hamumtegeleze Yohana?'
32 Ila sambitulonge, 'Ulawa ha wanhu.' " Wawadumba wanhu, kwavija
wanhu wose watogola kamba Yohana kakala muhokozi.
33 Avo wamulongela Yesu, "Hatuvimanyile."
Yesu kawalongela, "Na nie siwalongela kamba notenda mbuli zino na
udaho ulihi."

12

Hala da Walimi Mumgunda wa Mizabibu
(Mat. 21:33-46; Luk. 20:9-19)

1 Abaho, Yesu kalonga nao mmahala, "Munhu imwe kakala na mgunda wa
mizabibu, kauzengela konhi na kuhimba lwingila lwa kukamulila zabibu
na kuzenga ulingo. Abaho, kawapangiza walimi, kachola isi ya kutali.
2 Kipigiti cha kuhuna zizabibu vikivikile, kamtuma nyakadala wake ha
iwalimi yakamsolele fungu jake da izizabibu.
3 Iwalimi wamnwang'hula ija inyakadala, wamtoa, na wam'bweza bila
kinhu.
4 Abaho, mwene mgunda kamulongela nyakadala iyagwe yachole ha
iwalimi yakamsolele zabibu zake, waja iwalimi wamtoa mdipala na kum-
tendela mbuli za kumgela kinyala.
5 Mwene mgunda kamulagiza nyakadala iyagwe, na heyo wamkoma. Na
kawalagiza nyakadala wayagwe bwando, wayagwe wawatoa na wayagwe
wawakoma.
6 Munhu yasigale wa kumulagiza kakala mwanage mnogelwa ng'hani wa
mwene mgunda. Avo hakimambukizo, kamulagiza mwanage ha iwalimi,
kalonga, 'Kwa vovose ino womuhishimila, kwavija mwanangu.'
7 Ila waja iwalimi wakiilongela, 'Ino iyo mwana wa mwene mgunda.
Haya izoni tumkome, na uhazi wake wowa wetu!'
8 Avo wamnwang'hula imwana wa mwene umgunda wamkoma na
kumwasa hanze ya umgunda wa imizabibu."
9 Yesu kauza, "Abaho, kotenda choni ija imunhu yali na umgunda?
Kokwiza na kowakoma iwalimi waja na kuwagwelela walimi wayagwe.
10 Hamzisomile Nyandiko zino Zing'alile?
'Dibwe dilemigwe na wazenzi
digaluka kuwa dibwe da kutamanilwa ng'hani kubanza mabwe gose.
11 Mndewa iyo yatendile mbuli ino,
nayo iwa mkanganyo mmeso getu!' "
12 Wakulu wa Wayahudi wageza kumgoga Yesu, kwavija wavitanga
kamba kalonga hala dino yowalonga hewo. Ila wakala wowadumba
wanhu, avo wamuleka wachola na zao.

Mbuza ya Kuliha Kodi
(Mat. 22:15-22; Luk. 20:20-26)

13 Mafalisayo na wanhu wa Helode* walagizwa na wakulu wa Wayahudi
ha Yesu wamwikile vitega mkumuuza.
14 Wamcholela wamulongela, "Mkulufunzi, tuvitanga kamba gweye ko-
longa mbuli zili kweli, bila kudumba ngelegeza za wanhu. Humdumba

* **12:13** ***Wanhu wa Helode*** nhegulo yake *wanhu wakalile muutawala kulawa mmulango wa Helode Mkulu na mwanage yokemigwa Helode Antipa.*

munhu yoyose, ila kofundiza ikweli ya Mulungu mwa wanhu. Tulongele, totenda galemigwe na Malagizo getu vituliha kodi ha Kaisali?"†

15 Ila Yesu kavitanga vitega vao kawalongela, "Habali mgeza kunikila
vitega? Nigalileni ihela niilole."
16 Wamgalila hela imwe, kawauza, "Kihanga na ditwaga dino va munhu
yalihi?"
Wamwidika, "Va Kaisali."
17 Avo Yesu kawalongela, "Mulonga goya, avo ga Kaisali mgweleleni
Kaisali, na ga Mulungu mgweleleni Mulungu."
Na hewo wakanganya ng'hani vija viyawedike.

Mbuza ya Kuzuka
(Mat. 22:23-33; Luk. 20:27-40)

18 Abaho, Masadukayo, awo wolonga kamba wanhu hawazuka kulawa
mkudanganhika, wamcholela Yesu wamuuza,
19 "Mkulufunzi, Musa katwandikila, 'Ihawa munhu kadanganhika na
kuleka mtwanzi halelile nayo mwana, mkulu wake ama mdodo wake ija
yadanganhike kolondigwa yamsole ija ikizuka, yamulelele wana indugu
yake yadanganhike.'
20 Avo kukala na wanhu saba wambigalo wa mulango umwe, mkulu wao
kasola mtwanzi, kadanganhika bila kulela nayo wana.
21 Abaho, waikabili kamsola ija imtwanzi, vivija kadanganhika bila kulela
nayo wana. Na waikadatu gam'vika gagaja,
22 na wasigale wose saba, wanhu wose saba wamsola mtwanzi ija na
wadanganhika bila kulela nayo wana. Hakimambukizo, ija imtwanzi na
heyo kadanganhika.
23 Avo wanhu wose wadanganhike wahazuka wawe wagima muna idizua
da kuzuka kwa wanhu wose, mtwanzi ija kowa mtwanzi wa munhu yalihi?
Kwavija wanhu wose saba wakala wamsolile."
24 Yesu kawedika, "Muhonyela ng'hani! Kwavija hamzimanyile Nyandiko
Zing'alile ama mhiko za Mulungu.
25 Wanhu wadanganhike wahazuka hawasola ama kusoligwa, wowa
kamba wasenga wa Mulungu wa kuulanga.
26 Avo tuilole mbuli ya kuzuka kwa wanhu wadanganhike, hamsomile
mkitabu cha Musa hanhu handikigwe kitutua kikwaka? Mulungu ka-
longaze? Kalonga, 'Nie iyo Mulungu wa Ablaham, na Isaka, na Yakobo.'
27 Heyo si Mulungu wa wanhu wadanganhike ila Mulungu wa wanhu
wagima. Mweye muhonyela ng'hani!"

Ndagizi Ng'hulu Kubanza Zose
(Mat. 22:34-40; Luk. 10:25-28)

28 Mfundiza Malagizo ga Musa yakalile haja, kahulika viwakalile woki-
ibamilila. Kona kamba Yesu kamsambulila vinogile, avo kamcholela na
mbuza, kamuuza, "Ndagizi ilihi ili ng'hulu kubanza zose?"
29 Yesu kamwidika, "Ndagizi ili ng'hulu kubanza zose iyo ino. 'Tegeleza
Islaeli! Mndewa Mulungu wetu iyo Mndewa yeiyeka.
30 Mnogele Mndewa Mulungu wako na moyo wako wose, na loho yako
yose, na nzonzi zako zose, na mhiko zako zose.'‡

† **12:14** ***Kaisali*** nhegulo yake *Mndewa wa Loma.* ‡ **12:30** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha NG'HUMBUKILA YA TOLATI 6:4-5.

31 Ndagizi ya ikabili iyo ino, ‘Mnogele munhu wa habehi nagwe kamba
vukiinogela mwenyego.’§ Haduhu ndagizi ziyagwe zili ng'hulu kubanza
zino mbili.”
32 Ija mfundiza Malagizo ga Musa kamulongela Yesu, “Mkulufunzi,
kulonga goya! Kulonga ili kweli, vuulongile kamba Mndewa yeiyeka iyo
Mulungu na haduhu mulungu iyagwe ila heyo.
33 Kumnogela Mulungu na moyo wako wose, na nzonzi zako zose, na
mhiko zako zose, na mnogele munhu wa habehi nagwe kamba vukiinogela
mwenyego, vinoga ng'hani kubanza kumulavila Mulungu nhosa zose za
kulukuza na zija zili si za kulukuza.”
34 Yesu viyonile ija imunhu kalonga galawile mmoyo, kamulongela, “Huli
kutali na Undewa wa Mulungu.”
Kulawila haja haduhu munhu yamuuzile Yesu mbuli yoyose.

Mbuza ya Kilisto
(Mat. 22:41-46; Luk. 20:41-44)

35 Yesu viyakalile yofundiza Kuing'anda ya Mulungu, kawauza, “Habali
wafundiza Malagizo ga Musa wolonga kamba Kilisto iyo mwana wa Daudi?
36 Daudi mwenyego kalongozigwa na Loho wa Mulungu, kalonga,
‘Mndewa kamulongela Mndewa wangu.
Kala kumkono wangu wa ukulume
mbaka vondaniweke wadumuka zako hasi ya magulu gako.’
37 “Daudi mwenyego komkema Kilisto ‘Mndewa.’ Avo kodahaze Kilisto
kulawa mulukolo lwake?”

Yesu Kowazuma Wanhu Kamba Waiteganye na Wafundiza Malagizo ga Musa
(Mat. 23:1-36; Luk. 20:45-47)

Dale kulu da wanhu dikala dimtegeleza Yesu mkudeng'ha.
38 Viyakalile yofundiza kalonga, “Iteganyeni na wafundiza Malagizo ga
Musa. Wonogelwa kuzungulukazunguluka kuno wavalile mikanzu mitali
na wonogelwa kulamsigwa na hishima mmasoko,
39 na kusagula vigoda va haulongozi mzing'anda za nhambiko na hanhu
hanogile kuna izisona.
40 Wowabulunya vizuka na kutenda nhambiko nhali za uzenzeleganye
hameso ga wanhu. Nhaguso yao yowa ng'hulu ng'hani!”

Nhosa ya Kizuka
(Luk. 21:1-4)

41 Yesu kakala habehi na ikia cha kulavila nhosa, kakala yowalola wanhu
volava hela zao muna ikia cha kulavila nhosa. Wanhu wagoli walava hela
bwando,
42 abaho, keza kizuka mkumbulu kalava hela mbili ndodo ng'hani.
43 Yesu kawakema wanahina zake hamoja kawalongela, “Nowalongela
ikweli, kizuka ino mkumbulu kalava hela bwando kubanza wanhu wose.
44 Kwavija wayagwe walava vinhu viwabanzile, ila kizuka ino hamoja na
ukumbulu wake, kalava vose vayalinavo.”

13

Yesu Kolonga Mbuli ya Kubanangigwa Ng'anda ya Mulungu
(Mat. 24:1-2; Luk. 21:5-6)

§ **12:31** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha MBULI ZA WALAWI 19:18.

1 Yesu viyakalile yolawa Kuing'anda ya Mulungu, mwanahina wake imwe
kamulongela, “Mkulufunzi! Lola mabwe gaja vigali makulu na zing'anda
vuzinogile ng'hani!”
2 Yesu kamulongela, “Kuzona ng'anda zino ng'hulu? Haduhu dibwe hano
dondadisigale hadili, gose gobomoligwa na kwasigwa hasi.”

Kugaya na Kugazigwa
(Mat. 24:3-14; Luk. 21:7-19)

3 Yesu kakala yakalile Hakigongo cha Mizaituni, kikalile kigongo kwa
kigongo na Ing'anda ya Mulungu. Petulo, Yakobo, Yohana, na Endelea
wamuuza kinyele,
4 “Tulongele, mbuli zino zolawila zua jaki? Na tulongele, choni chondak-
ilawile kutulagusila kamba kipigiti kivika cha mbuli zino zose kulawilila?”
5 Yesu kawalongela, “Teganyeni, munhu yoyose sambiyawavwizile.
6 Wanhu bwando wokwiza mtwaga jangu, wolonga ‘Nie iyo Kilisto!’ na
kuwavwizila wanhu bwando.
7 Muhahulika ng'hondo na singilimo za ng'hondo, sambimdumbe. Vinhu
kamba avo volondigwa vilawile, ila ikimambukizo hakinavika.
8 Isi yogomba na isi iyagwe, na undewa wogomba na undewa uyagwe,
kowa na mgudemo wa isi hanhu na hanhu na nzala. Gano gose gowa kamba
usungu wa mwanduso wa kulela mwana.
9 “Teganyeni, kwavija mogogigwa na kugaligwa m'vitala, molanhigwa
mzing'anda za nhambiko. Mogaligwa haulongozi wa iwakulu wa isi na
wandewa sama yangu kamba usindila kumwao.
10 Na Usenga Unogile wolondigwa tanhu upetigwe muisi zose kipigiti
king'hali ikimambukizo hakinavika.
11 Muhagogigwa na kugaligwa m'vitala, sambimgelegeze kija chondamu-
longe. Kipigiti kihavika, longeni gogose gondamgweleligwe. Kwavija mbuli
zondamulonge haziwa zenu mweye, ila zolawa ha Loho wa Mulungu.
12 Ndugu komuhonza ndugu yake giladi yakomigwe, na tata komuhonza
mwanage. Wana wowahonza watata na wamama zao na kuwatenda
wadanganhike.
13 Wanhu wose wowehila mweye sama yangu, ila yondayananahile
mbaka hakimambukizo kokomboligwa.

Kinhu Kinyolodoke Kigala Ubananzi
(Mat. 24:15-28; Luk. 21:20-24)

14 “Kipigiti chokwiza vondamone ‘Kinhu Kinyolodoke Kigala Ubananzi’
kima hanhu hakilondigwe kukala.” Munhu yosoma na yaitange nhegulo
yake! Yesu kagendelela kulonga, “Avo, awo wali Yudea wakimbilile
m'vigongo.
15 Munhu yali mkiswili cha ng'anda yake sambiyahumuluke hasi ama
yengile mng'anda yakasole kinhu chochose.
16 Yali kumgunda sambiyabwele ukae kusola kivalo chake.
17 Wogaya ng'hani watwanzi wali na inda na wokong'heza mmazua higo!
18 Tambikeni giladi Mulungu yazitende mbuli zino sambizilawile mkipig-
iti cha kihuhe!
19 Kwavija mgayo wa mazua higo wowa mkulu kubanza mgayo wowose
woneke songela haichanduso Mulungu vayalumbile iisi mbaka vino. Na
haulawila mgayo kamba hiwo milongo yose ikwiza.
20 Kamba Mndewa yahalekile kugahunguza mazua higo, haduhu munhu
yahahonile. Ila sama ya awo wamnogele Mulungu, awo yaawasagule,
kagahunguza mazua higo.

21 “Abaho, kamba munhu yoyose yahawalongela, ‘Lola, Kilisto kahano!’
ama ‘Kakuja!’ sambimumtegeleze.
22 Kwavija wolawila makilisto wa uvwizi na wahokozi wa uvwizi. Wo-
tenda vilaguso na mikanganyo giladi vihadahika wawakonge hata wanhu
wasaguligwe na Mulungu.
23 Teganyeni! Niwalongela mbuli zose kipigiti king'hali hakinavika.

Kwiza kwa Mwana wa Munhu
(Mat. 24:29-31; Luk. 21:25-28)
24 “Avo muna gamazua higo kipigiti cha mgayo vondakimale, zua dozizi-
wala, mulenge haulava mulangaza wake,
25 nhondo zolagala kulawa kuulanga, na mhiko za kuulanga zokwekwe-
sigwa kulawa hazikalile.
26 Abaho, wonyona nie, Mwana wa Munhu, nikwiza na mawingu na
mhiko na yenzi ng'hulu.
27 Abaho, nowatuma wasenga wa Mulungu wa kuulanga kuna zing'ambu
nne za ulumwengu wawaduganye wanhu wasaguligwe na Mulungu
kulawa ng'ambu imwe ya ulumwengu mbaka ng'ambu iyagwe ya
ulumwengu.

Hala da Mtini
(Mat. 24:32-35; Luk. 21:29-33)
28 “Muifundize mum'biki wa mtini. Matambi gake gahasonga udeke wa
kuzuka na kulava matepo, movitanga kamba vuli da mmabehi.
29 Vivija na mweye, muhazona mbuli zino zolawila, m'vitange kamba
mbuli zino za mmabehi kusonga.
30 Nowalongela ikweli, mbuli zino zose zolawilila ing'hali wanhu wa
mulelo uno hawanadanganhika.
31 Ulanga na isi vose vobita, ila mbuli zangu hazibita.

Haduhu Yotanga Zua ama Saa
(Mat. 24:36-44)
32 “Kwa vovose haduhu munhu yoitanga saa ama zua dilihi mbuli zino
vondazilawile, sio wasenga wa Mulungu wa kuulanga ama nie, Mwana, ila
Tata yeiyeka iyo yoitanga.
33 Goneleleni na teganyeni, kwavija ham'vitanga kipigiti kilihi mbuli zino
vondazilawile.
34 Volinga kamba munhu yawagwelele nyakadala zake kila munhu na
sang'hano yake ya kutenda na kumulongela mwimiliza ulwivi yagonelele,
abaho, kachola mwanza na kuwaleka nyakadala zake wosang'hanika.
35 Avo goneleleni kwavija hamkimanyile kipigiti mwene ng'anda von-
dayeze, siku ichungulo ama ikilo kikulu ama nzogolo zikwika ama imi-
tondo.
36 Ihawa yeheza mkuwasinhukiza, sambiyawavike muwasile.
37 Avo kinilonda kuwagong'ondeza, nowalongela wose kamba, gonele-
leni!”

14

Zundo da Kumkoma Yesu
(Mat. 26:1-5; Luk. 22:1-2; Yoh. 11:45-53)
1 Gakala gasigale mazua mabili kuvikila Pasaka na Lusona lwa Imikate
Ilibule Mela. Wakulu wa wakulu wa nhambiko na wafundiza Malagizo ga
Musa wakala wozahila nzila ya kumgoga Yesu kinyele wamkome.

2 Walonga, “Sambitutende gano mkipigiti cha ulusona, ama wanhu
wosongeza mzahimzahi.”

Yesu Kobakigwa Mavuta hiko Betania
(Mat. 26:6-13; Yoh. 12:1-8)

3 Yesu viyakalile Betania, yoja hameza mng'anda ya munhu imwe
yokemigwa Simoni yakalile na utamu wa dikulu, mtwanzi imwe keza
na nyhupa ya alabasta ili na mavuta ga kunung'hila ga hela bwando,
gatendigwe na nado inogile. Kaifungula inyhupa na kumwitila Yesu
gamavuta mmwiti.
4 Wanhu wayagwe wakalile haja wehilwa, wailongela, “Habali mavuta
gano ga kunung'hila gobanangwa kamba vino?
5 Gahaguzigwe zihapatikane hela zidaha kuliha kitumetume cha mulao
umwe, na zihela wahagweleligwe wakumbulu!” Wamkomhokela ng'hani
mtwanzi ija.
6 Ila Yesu kawalongela, “Mulekeni, habali mumgaza? Kanhendela kinhu
kinogile ng'hani.
7 Wakumbulu mokala nao mazua gose, na muhalonda kuwagwelela
vinhu kipigiti chochose mowagwelela. Ila nie sikala na mweye mazua gose.
8 Katenda chayadahile, kalubaka mavuta lukuli lwangu kulutanda na
mazisi mazua ga hamwande.
9 Nowalongela ikweli, kila hanhu hondaupetigwe Usenga Unogile muu-
lumwengu wose, kino chayatendile mtwanzi ino cholongwa mkumkum-
bukila heyo.”

Yuda Kotogola Kumuhonza Yesu
(Mat. 26:14-16; Luk. 22:3-6)

10 Abaho, Yuda Isikalioti, imwe wa wanahina longo dimwe na wabili,
kachola ha wakulu wa wakulu wa nhambiko giladi yamuhonze Yesu
kumwao.
11 Wadeng'helela ng'hani viwahulike gaja gayalongile, wailagana kumg-
welela hela. Avo kasonga kuzahila nzila ya kumgela mmakono gao.

Yesu Koja Mandia ga Pasaka na Wanahina Zake
(Mat. 26:17-25; Luk. 22:7-14, 21-23; Yoh. 13:21-30)

12 Muna dizua da mwanduso wa Ulusona lwa Imikate Ilibule Mela, idizua
ajo wana ng'hondolo wa Pasaka vowochinjigwa, wanahina zake wamuuza,
“Kwahi kuulonda tuchole tukakutandile mandia ga Pasaka?”
13 Yesu kawalagiza wanahina zake wabili kawalongela, “Gendeni mki-
wambo, mom'vika mbigalo yapapile nongo ya mazi. Mkwelelezeni
14 mbaka hana ing'anda yondayengile, mulongeleni mwene ng'anda,
‘Mkulufunzi kouza, Dakwahi digati da wahenza kondanidile mandia ga
Pasaka na wanahina zangu?’
15 Kowalagusila gati kulu da uchana, difagiligwe na kuhambigwa. Tu-
tandileni mandia himo.”
16 Wanahina walawa, wachola hakiwambo, wavika kila kinhu kamba
viyawalongele. Avo wagatanda gamandia ga Pasaka.
17 Viivikile ichungulo, Yesu keza na wanahina zake longo dimwe na
wabili.
18 Viwakalile hameza woja, Yesu kalonga, “Nowalongela ikweli, munhu
imwe mmwanza wenu yoja hamoja na nie, konihonza.”
19 Wanahina wona giogio, na wasonga kumuuza imweimwe, “Nie, Mn-
dewa?”

20 Kawalongela, “Imwe mmwanza wenu mweye longo dimwe na wabili
yozanhika mkate mkia hamoja na nie.
21 Nie, Mwana wa Munhu, nodanganhika kamba Nyandiko Zing'alile
vuzimulonga, ila kogaya ng'hani munhu ija yondayanihonze nie, Mwana
wa Munhu! Vihanogile munhu ija sambiyaleligwe!”

Mandia ga Mndewa
(Mat. 26:26-30; Luk. 22:14-20; 1Kol. 11:23-25)

22 Viwakalile woja, Yesu kasola mkate, kalonga hewela ha Mulungu,
kaumogola kawagwelela wanahina zake, kawalongela, “Usoleni, uno uwo
lukuli lwangu.”
23 Abaho, kasola kikasi, kalonga hewela ha Mulungu, abaho, kawagwelela
wanahina zake, na wose wang'wa.
24 Kawalongela, “Uno uwo mulopa wangu wa lagano witika sama ya
wanhu bwando.
25 Nowalongela ikweli, sing'wa kabili mulelo uno wa zabibu mbaka zua
dija vondaniung'we wa sambi muna Undewa wa Mulungu.”
26 Viwamambukize kwimba wila, wachola kuna Ikigongo cha Mizaituni.

Yesu Kohokola Avija Petulo Vondayam'bele
(Mat. 26:31-35; Luk. 22:31-34; Yoh. 13:36-38)

27 Yesu kawalongela wanahina zake, “Mweye mose, mong'himbila na
kundeka, kamba Zinyandiko Zing'alile vuzilonga, ‘Nomtoa imchunga, na
iwang'hondolo wopwililika.’
28 Ila nihazuka kulawa mkudanganhika, nowalongola nochola Galilaya.”
29 Petulo kamulongela, “Kamba wose wahakuleka ila nie sikuleka!”
30 Yesu kamulongela, “Nokulongela ikweli, ikilo ya lelo, nzogolo
hanakwika mianza mibili,* konibela mianza midatu.”
31 Ila Petulo kagangamiza yolonga, “Hata kamba nihadanganhika hamoja
na gweye, nidanganhike, ila nie sidaha kukubela gweye!” Na wanahina
wose wasigale walonga vivo.

Yesu Kotambika hiko Getisemane
(Mat. 26:36-46; Luk. 22:39-46)

32 Wavika hanhu hakemigwe Getisemane, Yesu kalonga na wanahina
zake, “Kaleni hano, nitambike.”
33 Kawasola Petulo, Yakobo, na Yohana na heyo mwenyego. Kasonga
kudungwadungwa na kugaya mmoyo,
34 kawalongela, “Moyo wangu una giogio ng'hani behi na kudanganhika,
kaleni hano mgonelele.”
35 Kachola hamwande kidogo, kafugama mavindi, katambika kalonga,
vihadahika sambiyabitile muna ikipigiti cha mgayo.
36 Katambika yolonga, “Tataangu! Gose godahika kumwako. Nisegezele
kikasi kino cha mgayo. Ila sio kamba vinilonda nie, ila kamba vuulonda
gweye.”
37 Abaho, kabwela ha wanahina zake kawavika wawasile. Kamulongela
Petulo, “Simoni, kuwasa? Hudahile kugonelela hata saa dimwe?”
38 Kawalongela, “Goneleleni, na mtambike giladi sambimwingile
mkugezigwa. Kwavija loho yolonda, ila lukuli lutepweta.”
39 Kachola mwanza uyagwe, katambika yolonga mbuli zizija.
40 Viyabwelile kawavika wawasile kabili, kwavija meso gao gakala
gamemile utulo. Wakala wabule da kumulongela.

---

* **14:30** Nyandiko ziyagwe za umwaka zabule ***mianza mibili.***

41 Viyawabwelele mwanza wa ikadatu, kawalongela, “Mng'hali wasa na
kuhumula? Yotosha! Kwavija kipigiti kivika! Lola, nie, Mwana wa Munhu,
nohonzigwa, mkugeligwa mmakono ga wanhu wali na vilozo.
42 Lamukeni tuchole. Lola, munhu yonihonza ka mmabehi!”

Yesu Kogogigwa
(Mat. 26:47-56; Luk. 22:47-53; Yoh. 18:3-12)

43 Yesu viyakalile yogendelela kulonga, Yuda, imwe wa waja wanahina
longo dimwe na wabili, kavika. Keza na dale da wanhu wapapile mizele
na mimbwego, wakala watumigwe na wakulu wa wakulu wa nhambiko,
wafundiza Malagizo ga Musa, na wakulu.
44 Ija imunhu yamuhonzile kakala yawagwelele kilaguso kawalongela,
“Munhu yondanimnonele iyo immulonda. Mgogeni mumsole mchole nayo
kuno mmwimiliza ng'hani.”
45 Yuda viyavikile, hima kachola ha Yesu na kulonga, “Mkulufunzi!”
Abaho, kamnonela.
46 Avo wagolosa makono gao na kumgoga.
47 Ila munhu imwe yakalile yemile hamoja na Yesu, kasomola zele jake
na kumuyenza nyakadala wa Mkulu wa Wakulu wose wa Nhambiko na
kumkanha gwiti jake.
48 Yesu kawauza, “Mwiza na mizele na mimbwego kunigoga nie kamba
vija nie na m'bavi?
49 Mazua gose nikala hamoja na mweye nifundiza kuna Ing'anda ya
Mulungu, hamunigogile. Ila Nyandiko Zing'alile zolondigwa zivikile kamba
vuzandikigwe.”
50 Abaho, wanahina zake wose wamuleka, wakimbila.
51 Mmhale imwe yakalile yavalile guo da kuigubika kakala yomkweleleza
Yesu. Wageza kumgoga,
52 ila kadileka idiguo da kuigubika kuchugu na kukimbila mwazi.

Yesu Haulongozi wa Ikitala Kikulu cha Isi ya Wayahudi
(Mat. 26:57-68; Luk. 22:54-55, 63-71; Yoh. 18:13-14, 19-24)

53 Abaho, wamsola Yesu na kumgala ha Mkulu wa Wakulu wose wa
Nhambiko, na wakulu wa wakulu wa nhambiko, na iwakulu na wafundiza
Malagizo ga Musa, wose waiting'hanila.
54 Petulo kamkoleleza Yesu kutalitali mbaka kengila mdikonhi da
ing'anda ya Mkulu wa Wakulu wose wa Nhambiko. Kakala hasi hamoja
na wemilizi, yokota moto.
55 Wakulu wa wakulu wa nhambiko na Ikitala chose Kikulu cha Isi
ya Wayahudi wageza kuzahila mbuli ya kumgela m'vilozo Yesu giladi
wamkome, ila hawapatile.
56 Wanhu bwando walava usindila wa uvwizi, ila usindila wao
hauiduganye.
57 Abaho, wanhu wenuka na kumulonga Yesu mbuli za uvwizi, walonga,
58 “Tumuhulika yolonga, ‘Noibomola Ng'anda ino ya Mulungu izengigwe
na wanhu. Na gahabita mazua madatu noizenga iyagwe ayo haizengigwe
na wanhu.’ ”
59 Vivija usindila wao hauiduganye.
60 Abaho, Mkulu wa Wakulu wose wa Nhambiko kenuka haulongozi
wao wose kamuuza Yesu, “Kwabule cha kwidika mnhaguso zino zose
zowokutagusa?”

61 Ila Yesu kanyamala na halongile chochose. Mkulu wa Wakulu wose wa
Nhambiko kamuuza Yesu mwanza uyagwe, “Gweye iyo Kilisto, Mwana wa
Mulungu Mwene Yenzi?”
62 Yesu kalonga, “Iyo nene. Na monyona nie, Mwana wa Munhu, nikalile
ng'ambu ya ukulume ya Ukulu, nikwiza na mawingu ga kuulanga!”
63 Mkulu wa Wakulu wose wa Nhambiko kasinhuka, kadega guo jake,
kalonga, “Hatulonda wasindila wayagwe!
64 Muuhulika ufukuzi wake! Mweye molongaze?”
Wose walamula walonga, “Kaloza, kolondigwa yakomigwe.”
65 Wanhu wayagwe wasonga kumtemela mate, wamgubika ikihanga,
abaho, wamtoa, walonga, “Zuza, yalihi yakutoile!” Na wemilizi wamsola
wamtoa makofi.

Petulo Kom'bela Yesu
(Mat. 26:69-75; Luk. 22:56-62; Yoh. 18:15-18, 25-27)

66 Petulo viyakalile yakalile hasi mdikonhi, mtwanzi imwe mtumigwa wa
Mkulu wa Wakulu wose wa Nhambiko keza behi nayo.
67 Viyamuwene Petulo yokota moto, kamulola ng'hani, abaho, kamulon-
gela, “Gweye nagwe kukala hamoja na Yesu wa Nazaleti?”
68 Ila Petulo kabela, kamulongela, “Sikimanya, ama sikitanga chuulonga.”
Abaho, kalawa kunze mkubitila mulwivi lwa haulongozi, kipigiti kikija
nzogolo keka.†
69 Ija imtumigwa wa kitwanzi kamona Petulo mwanza uyagwe, kasonga
kubwelela kulonga mbuli iija ha wanhu wemile behi nayo, “Ino ka
mmwanza wao!”
70 Ila Petulo kabela mwanza uyagwe.
Kipigiti kidodo hamwande, wanhu wakalile wemile behi wamulongela
Petulo mwanza uyagwe, “Sambiubele, gweye kwa mmwanza wao, kwavija
na gweye kwa Mgalilaya.”
71 Kasonga kudukumiza na kuiduila, “Simtangile munhu ino yummu-
longa mbuli zake!”
72 Abaho, bahaja nzogolo keka mwanza uyagwe, abaho, Petulo kakum-
bukila avija vayamulongele Yesu, “Nzogolo hanakwika mianza mibili,‡
konibela mianza midatu.” Kabemendeka kakala hasi kasonga kulila.

15

Yesu Kogaligwa ha Pilato
(Mat. 27:1-2, 11-14; Luk. 23:1-5; Yoh. 18:28-38)

1 Ulukwili, wakulu wa wakulu wa nhambiko waiting'hana hima na
iwakulu, wafundiza Malagizo ga Musa, na Ikitala chose Kikulu cha Isi
ya Wayahudi, na kugelegeza vondawatende. Wamdaza Yesu minyolo,
wamgala na kumgwelela Pilato.
2 Pilato kamuuza, “Gweye iyo Mndewa wa Wayahudi?”
Yesu kamwidika, “Gweye iyo ulonga avo.”
3 Wakulu wa wakulu wa nhambiko wamtagusa Yesu vinhu bwando,
4 avo, Pilato kamuuza mwanza uyagwe, “Hulonda kwidika? Tegeleza
mbuli zao zose zowokutagusa!”
5 Mwanza uyagwe Yesu halongile mbuli, na Pilato kakanganya.

Yesu Kotagusigwa Kudanganhika
(Mat. 27:15-26; Luk. 23:13-25; Yoh. 18:39—19:16)

† **14:68** Nyandiko ziyagwe za umwaka zabule ***kipigiti kikija nzogolo keka.*** ‡ **14:72** Nyandiko ziyagwe za umwaka zabule ***mianza mibili.***

6 Kila Lusona lwa Pasaka Pilato kakala yazoele kumfungulila mfungigwa
imwe, ija wanhu iwamulondile.
7 Kipigiti kija munhu yakemigwe Balaba kakala mkifungo sama ya
kuwadulukila wanhu wa silikali, na kukoma mkipigiti cha umzahimzahi
wa kuilema silikali.
8 Dale da wanhu dimwizila Pilato, wasonga kumuuza yawatendele kamba
viyawatendelaga.
9 Kawauza, “Molonda niwalekesele Mndewa wa Wayahudi?”
10 Kwavija heyo kavitanga kamba, wakulu wa wakulu wa nhambiko
wakala wamgalile Yesu kumwake sama ya migongo.
11 Ila wakulu wa wakulu wa nhambiko wawaswagiza didale da wanhu
dimulongele Pilato yawafungulile Balaba.
12 Pilato kalonga mwanza uyagwe, “Molonda nimtende choni munhu ino
imumkema Mndewa wa Wayahudi?”
13 Watoa nyangi walonga, “Muwambe mumsalaba!”
14 Pilato kauza, “Ila choni chayatendile munhu ino?”
Wose wongeza kutoa nyangi, “Muwambe mumsalaba!”
15 Pilato kalonda yawanogeze ididale da wanhu, avo, kawalekesela
Balaba. Abaho, kalagiza Yesu yalanhigwe abaho kamgela mmakono ga
asikali wakamuwambe mumsalaba.

Asikali Womtendela Uponela Yesu
(Mat. 27:27-31; Yoh. 19:2-3)

16 Asikali wamsola Yesu wamwingiza mdikonhi da iding'anda da kindewa
na kuwakema hamoja asikali wasigale.
17 Wam'vaza Yesu guo da zambalau, waluka mkungo wa mizomola,
wam'vaza mditwi jake.
18 Abaho, wasonga kumulamsa mumzihaka, “Kwa mpile, Mndewa wa
Wayahudi!”
19 Wamtoatoa na ludete mditwi, wamtemela mate, wamfugamila mavindi
na kumwinamila.
20 Viwamambukize kumtendela uponela, wam'vula idiguo da zambalau,
abaho, wam'vaza vivalo vake. Abaho, wamulava hanze ya idiwambo
wakamuwambe mumsalaba.

Yesu Kowambigwa Mumsalaba
(Mat. 27:32-44; Luk. 23:26-43; Yoh. 19:17-27)

21 Munhu imwe kulawa isi ya Kilene yokemigwa Simoni, tata wa Alek-
izanda na Lufo, kakala yokwingila mdiwambo kulawa kumigunda, asikali
wamshulutiza yaupape msalaba wa Yesu.
22 Wamsola Yesu wamgala hanhu hakemigwe Goligota, nhegulo yake,
“Hanhu ha Fulu da Pala.”
23 Wageza kumgwelela divai igeligwe manemane,* ila Yesu haing'wile.
24 Abaho, wamuwamba mumsalaba na kuigolela vivalo vake wenyego
kwa wenyego, watoa kula walamule yalihi yapate kivalo kilihi.
25 Ikala saa ndatu ya imitondo viwamuwambile mumsalaba.
26 Lupwilili lwa nhaguso yake lwandikigwa vino, “MNDEWA WA WAYAHUDI.”
27 Na vivija wabavi wabili wawawamba mumsalaba hamoja na Yesu,
imwe ng'ambu yake ya ukulume na iyagwe ng'ambu yake ya ukumoso.
28 Na Nyandiko Zing'alile zolonga, “Kapetigwa hamoja na watenda gehile,”
zivikila.

---

* **15:23** ***Manemane*** iyo dawa ya kuhunguza usungu mulukuli.

29 Wanhu wabitile behi na haja wamwasila maligo watigisa mapala gao
na kulonga, “Aha! Gweye ulondile kuibananga Ng'anda ya Mulungu na
kuizenga mmazua madatu,
30 uikombole mwenyego, uhumuluke mumsalaba!”
31 Vivija wakulu wa wakulu wa nhambiko na wafundiza Malagizo ga
Musa wamtendela uponela, wenyego kwa wenyego wolonga, “Kawakom-
bola wayagwe, ila hadahile kukiikombola mwenyego!
32 Tumulole Kilisto Mkombola, Mndewa wa Islaeli, yahumuluke kulawa
mumsalaba, na tweye tumtogole!”
Vivija na waja wabili wawambigwe hamoja nayo wamuliga Yesu.

Yesu Kodanganhika
(Mat. 27:45-56; Luk. 23:44-49; Yoh. 19:28-30)

33 Viivikile saa sita imisi, isi yose ikala igubikwe na ziza mbaka saa tisa
ichungulo.
34 Viivikile saa tisa, Yesu kenula dizwi kalila yolonga, “Eloi, Eloi, lama
sabakitani?” nhegulo yake “Mulungu wangu, Mulungu wangu, habali
undekile?”
35 Wanhu wakalile behi wahulika mbuli zija, walonga, “Tegeleza,
komkema Eliya!”
36 Munhu imwe kakimbila, kazabika siponji† mdivai igwaduke kaika
kuisota ya lumango, na kumgwelela Yesu yang'we, yolonga, “Beta tulole
kamba Eliya kokwiza kumuhumulusa kulawa mumsalaba!”
37 Yesu kenula dizwi kaguta ng'hani, abaho, kadanganhika.
38 Guo ditungikwe Mng'anda ya Mulungu didegeka vidanga vibili, kulawa
uchana mbaka hasi.
39 Mkulu wa asikali mia wa Loma yakalile yemile haja haulongozi wa
Yesu, kahulika avija viyakalile yolila na kumona vija viyodanganhika,
kalonga, “Kweli munhu ino kakala Mwana wa Mulungu.”
40 Kukala na watwanzi wolola kutalitali. Mmwanza wao wakala Maliamu
wa kiwambo cha Magidala, Salome, Maliamu mamaake Usufu na Yakobo
mdodo.
41 Watwanzi wano wakala womkweleleza Yesu na kumsang'hanikila
viyakalile Galilaya. Vivija watwanzi bwando wayagwe wakalile wokwela
hamoja na heyo kwiza Yelusalemu, wakala bahaja.

Lukuli lwa Yesu Lokwikigwa Mdipanga
(Mat. 27:57-61; Luk. 23:50-56; Yoh. 19:38-42)

42 Dikala disigale zua dimwe kuvikila Zua da Mhumulo ajo dikemigwa
zua da msasalo. Avo ichungulo vuikwenhuke,
43 Usufu kulawa mdiwambo da Alimataya, yakalile imwe wa wanhu wa
Ikitala Kikulu cha Isi ya Wayahudi, yakalile yobeta kwiza kwa Undewa wa
Mulungu, bila kudumba kachola ha Pilato kulupula lukuli lwa Yesu.
44 Pilato kakanganya kuhulika kamba Yesu kesha kudanganhika.
Kamkema mkulu wa asikali mia wa Loma, kamuuza kamba Yesu kadan-
ganhika kamala.
45 Viyahulike kulawa ha ija imkulu wa asikali mia wa Loma kamba Yesu
kadanganhika, Pilato kamulongela Usufu yakalusole ulukuli.
46 Abaho, Usufu kagula sanda, kaluhumulusa ulukuli, kaluzingiliza sanda
na kulutambalika mdipanga dipukigwe mdibwe, abaho, kadibimbilisa
dibwe kadika hamulomo wa idipanga.

† **15:36** ***Siponji*** nhegulo yake *kinhu chochose kifyonza mazi.*

47 Maliamu wa kiwambo cha Magidala na Maliamu mamaake Usufu
wahona halwikigwe lukuli lwa Yesu.

16

Yesu Kozuka
(Mat. 28:1-8; Luk. 24:1-12; Yoh. 20:1-10)

1 Vidibitile Zua da Mhumulo, Maliamu wa kiwambo cha Magidala,
Salome, na Maliamu mamaake Yakobo wagula mavuta ga kunung'hila
giladi wakalubake lukuli lwa Yesu.
2 Ndamuka ya zua da mwanduso wa wiki,* zua vudisongile kusimbuka,
wachola kudipanga.
3 Wakala wokiilongela wenyego kwa wenyego, “Yalihi yondayatubimbil-
isile idibwe hana umulomo wa idipanga?”
4 Ila viwalolile uchana, wajona dija idibwe dikalile kulu ng'hani dibim-
bilisigwa kumgwazo.
5 Viwakalile wokwingila mdipanga, wamona mmhale imwe yavalile
ng'hanzu nzelu yakalile kumkono wa ukulume wa idipanga, wasinhuka.
6 Ila kawalongela, “Sambimsinhuke, novimanya kamba momzahila Yesu
wa Nazaleti, yawambwigwe mumsalaba. Kahaduhu hano, kazuka! Loleni,
hanhu hawamtambalike.
7 Ila gendeni mkawalongele wanahina zake na Petulo, ‘Kowalongola
kuchola Galilaya, ako momona kamba viyawalongele.’ ”
8 Wahalawa na kukimbila kulawa mdipanga, kwavija wagogigwa na
bwembwe na mkanganyo, na hawamulongele munhu yoyose, kwavija
wona bwembwe.†

Yesu Komulawilila Maliamu wa Kiwambo cha Magidala
(Mat. 28:9-10; Yoh. 20:11-18)

9 Yesu viyazukile kulawa mkudanganhika mdizua da mwanduso wa wiki,
kasonga kumulawilila Maliamu wa kiwambo cha Magidala ayo yakalile na
vinyamkela saba wawingigwe.
10 Maliamu kachola kuwalongela waja wakalile hamoja na heyo, vi-
wakalile wokiiyalala na kulila.
11 Ila viwahulike kamba Yesu mgima na heyo mwenyego kamona,
hawatogole.

Yesu Kowalawilila Wanhu Wabili
(Luk. 24:13-35)

12 Vuzibitile mbuli zino, Yesu koneka mwa wanhu wabili wakalile
wamtogole kuno yagaluke ikihanga, wakalile mnzila wolawa mkiwambo
wochola kumigunda.
13 Wabwela na kuwalongela wayao, ila hawawatogole.

Yesu Kowalawilila Wanahina Longo Dimwe na Imwe
(Mat. 28:16-20; Luk. 24:36-49; Yoh. 20:19-23; Sang'h. 1:6-8)

14 Hakimambukizo, Yesu kawalawilila wanahina longo dimwe na imwe
viwakalile woja. Kawakomhokela, kwavija viwakalile bule nhamanila na
vija viwakalile wadala mmioyo yao, kwavija hawawatogole waja wamonile
kipigiti viyazukile kulawa mkudanganhika.
15 Kawalongela, “Gendeni muulumwengu wose mkaupete Usenga Unogile
ha wanhu wose.

---

* **16:2** ***Zua da mwanduso wa wiki*** nhegulo yake *jumapili.* † **16:8** Nyandiko ziyagwe za umwaka zabule mnhongo wa 9-20.

16 Munhu yoyose yondayatogole na kubatizigwa kokomboligwa, ila
munhu yoyose yoleka kutogola kotagusigwa.
17 Na vilaguso vino vokwandakana na awo wondawatogole. Mtwaga
jangu wowinga vinyamkela, na wolonga ulonzi wa mkanganyo.
18 Wogoga nyoka na makono gao, na kamba wahang'wa kinhu chochose
cha kukoma, hakiwagaza. Wokwika makono gao mwa watamu, na
wohona."

Yesu Kosoligwa Uchana Kuulanga
(Luk. 24:50-53; Sang'h. 1:9-11)

19 Viyeshile kulonga nao, Mndewa Yesu kasoligwa uchana kuulanga
kakala kumkono wa ukulume wa Mulungu.
20 Wanahina wachola kuupeta Usenga Unogile kila hanhu, na Mndewa
kasang'hanika nao na kuzigangamiza mbuli zake na vilaguso vandakane
nazo.

USENGA UNOGILE WA YESU KILISTO KAMBA VIWANDIKIGWE NA LUKA

ULONGOZI

Usenga Unogile wa Yesu Kilisto Kamba Viwandikigwe na Luka uwo usenga umwe kulawa m'vitabu vine va Lagano da Isambi usimulila ugima wa Yesu Kilisto. Vitabu vose vino vine vokemigwa, “Injili,” nhegulo yake, “Usenga Unogile.” Vitabu vino vandikigwa na Matayo, Maluko, Luka, na Yohana kipigiti Yesu viyeshile kudanganhika. Luka handike vitabu va mbuli za Yesu ziiyeka, ila vivija kandika mbuli zawatendile wanahina wa Yesu kipigiti viyeshile kudanganhika na kuzuka, kitabu kikemigwa Sang'hano za Watumigwa. Haduhu munhu yakitangile kipigiti chenyego hasa Usenga Unogile wa Yesu Kilisto Kamba Viwandikigwe na Luka viwandikigwe ama hanhu hawandikigwe, ila wasomi bwando wotogola kamba siku wandikigwa muna imilao ya 70 songela kuvumbuka kwa Yesu Kilisto.

Luka iyo yandike, yakalile mganga wa usipitali, vija vayandike na vija vayawikile goya uulonzi volagusa kamba kakala munhu yasomile. Luka kalonda kwandika mbuli za Yesu zili kweli, yosimulila vinhu kamba vivija vuvilawilile, giladi wanhu wavitange goya (1:1-3). Heyo hakalile Muyahudi (Kol 4:10-14), na vija viyandike, kandika mnzila ya kuwatenda wanhu hawali Wayahudi wadahe kuvimanya. Ino yolagusa vinogile kabisa vija viyasimulile mbuli za Wayahudi ziwatendaga (1:8).

Usenga Unogile wa Yesu Kilisto Kamba Viwandikigwe na Luka uilinga ng'hani na vitabu va Matayo na Maluko, kwavija vosimulila kinhu kimwe mnzila imwe. M'vitabu vino vidatu, Luka kasambula ng'hani mvumbuka ya Yohana M'batiza. Vivija Luka kagong'ondeza kugela kumgongo mbuli muisula ya 3:3, 11:4, 23:34, 24:47, na nhambiko muisula ya 3:21, 5:16, 6:12, 11:1-12, na 22:32.

Gali Mgati ya Ikitabu

1. Muisula ya *1:1-4*, Luka koutambuza usenga wake na kulonga kilamso cha kwandika ikitabu.
2. Muisula ya *1:5—4:13*, Luka kosimulila mvumbuka ya Yesu na vija viyasasaligwe sama ya sang'hano.
3. Hanhu hakulu hasigale mkitabu cha Usenga Unogile wandikigwe na Luka muisula ya *4:14—21:38*, kolonga sang'hano yaasang'hane Yesu, hasa mizonza yaatendile na mbuli zayafundize.
4. Muna zisula ndatu za ikimambukizo, *22—24*, kosimulila vija Yesu viyadanganhike, viyazikigwe, na kuzuka kulawa mkudanganhika.

1 Mkulu Teofilo, wanhu bwando waiyoha kwandika mumnhongo mbuli
zija zivikizwe mmwetu.
2 Wandika kamba vija vuzikalile zisimulilwa na waja wazonile na meso
gao songela haichanduso, awo wakalile wozipeta.
3 Avo na nie, Mkulu, avija vunizilolile goya mbuli zino zose songela
ichanduso chake, nivigesa vinoga nikwandikile vinogile.
4 Notenda vino giladi na gweye uitange ikweli ya mbuli zija zuufun-
dizigwe.

Mvumbuka ya Yohana M'batiza Yohokoligwa

5 Kipigiti Helode Mkulu vayakalile mndewa wa Yudea,* kukala na mkulu
wa nhambiko imwe twaga jake Zakalia, yakalile wa dale da watambika
dikemigwa Abiya. Mtwanzi wake kakala yokemigwa Elizabeti, na heyo
kakala wa lukolo lwa mtambika Haloni.
6 Wose wabili wakala womnogela Mulungu na wawinza ndagizi zose za
Mndewa bila kusigaza.
7 Zakalia na Elizabeti wakala wabule wana, kwavija Elizabeti kakala bule
sambo, na hewo wose wabili wakala wavyele ng'hani.
8 Zua dimwe Zakalia kakala yosang'hana sang'hano za watambika
Mng'anda ya Mulungu, kwavija dale jake da watambika dikala mzamu.
9 Kamba viwazoele kutenda watambika, kula imgwila Zakalia yachole
kufusha ubane kuna ikilingo cha kulavila nhosa. Avo kengila Mng'anda
ya Mndewa,
10 wanhu wose wakala wakiilundize hanze wotambika kipigiti hicho cha
kufusha ubane.
11 Msenga wa Mndewa wa kuulanga kamulawilila, kema ng'ambu ya
ukulume ya ikilingo cha kufushila ubane.
12 Zakalia viyamuwene, kasinhuka, bwembwe dimwingila.
13 Msenga wa Mulungu wa kuulanga kamulongela, “Zakalia, sambi-
udumbe kwavija Mulungu kazihulika nhambiko zako, avo Elizabeti mt-
wanzi wako kokulelela mwana mbigalo, na gweye umgwelele twaga
dikemigwa Yohana.
14 Kosekelela na kudeng'ha ng'hani, na wanhu bwando woitoela ng'henze
mvumbuka yake!
15 Kowa mkulu hameso ga Mndewa. Hang'wa ugimbi ama kinhu
chochose cha kukola. Komemezigwa Loho wa Mulungu songela mmunda
mwa mamaake.
16 Kowabweza wanhu bwando wa Islaeli kuli Mndewa Mulungu wao.
17 Kochola haulongozi wa Mndewa na mhiko na loho ya Eliya,
kowaduganyiza tena watata na wana zao, kowatenda wanhu wadulu wawe
wende avo yamtandile Mndewa wanhu zake.”
18 Zakalia kamuuza msenga wa Mulungu wa kuulanga, “Novitangaze
kamba mbuli zino zowa avo? Kwavija nie na mtwanzi wangu tose twa
wavyele.”
19 Msenga wa Mulungu wa kuulanga kamwidika, “Nie iyo Gabulieli,
mtumigwa nimaga haulongozi wa Mulungu, nitumigwa nikugalile usenga
uno unogile.
20 Ila kwavija huzitogole mbuli zangu zondazivikile mumsimu wake,
kowa bubui, hudaha kulonga mbaka zua dija gano gose ganikulongele
vondagalawilile.”
21 Kipigiti hicho wanhu wakala wom'beta Zakalia kuno wokanganya
habali kokawa muja Mng'anda ya Mulungu.
22 Viyalawile hanze, kakala hadaha kulonga nao, avo wavitanga kamba
kakala yonile nzozi Mng'anda ya Mulungu. Kakala hadaha kulonga, kakala
yolonga mkulagusa na makono.
23 Kipigiti chake cha kusang'hanika Muing'anda ya Mulungu vukimalile,
kabwela ukae.
24 Mkipigiti kiguhi mtwanzi wake kapata inda, avo kakala hakae yake
milenge mitano.
25 Kalonga, “Hakimambukizo, Mndewa kanyonela bazi, kanisegezela
kinyala changu mwa wanhu.”

* **1:5** ***Yudea*** nhegulo yake *isi yose ya Palestina.*

Mvumbuka ya Yesu Yohokoligwa

26 Muna umulenge wa sita wa inda ya Elizabeti, Mulungu kamulagiza
msenga wake wa kuulanga, yokemigwa Gabulieli, hakiwambo cha Galilaya,
kikemigwa Nazaleti.
27 Kakala na usenga wa mndele imwe mhambe, mkasano wa munhu
imwe twaga jake Usufu kulawa mulukolo lwa Mndewa Daudi. Twaga jake
Maliamu.
28 Msenga wa Mulungu wa kuulanga kamcholela kamulongela, “Noku-
lamsa! Mndewa ka hamoja nagwe na kakumoteza ng'hani!”
29 Maliamu kazanywa ng'hani sama ya mbuli zija za msenga wa Mulungu
wa kuulanga na kugelegeza choni nhegulo ya mbuli zija.
30 Msenga wa Mulungu wa kuulanga kamulongela, “Sambiudumbe,
Maliamu, kwavija Mulungu kanogelwa nagwe.
31 Kopata inda, komulela mwana mbigalo, na gweye kolondigwa umg-
welele twaga dikemigwa Yesu.
32 Heyo kowa mkulu na kokemigwa Mwana wa Mulungu Mkulu Ng'hani.
Mndewa Mulungu komgwelela kigoda cha undewa kamba tataake Daudi.
33 Avo kowa Mndewa wa lukolo lwa Yakobo milongo yose, Undewa wake
hauziga!”
34 Maliamu kedika kalonga, “Nie na mhambe. Yodahikaze mbuli ino?”
35 Msenga wa Mulungu wa kuulanga kedika kalonga, “Loho wa Mulungu
kokuhumulukila, na mhiko za Mulungu Mkulu Ng'hani zokugubika. Avo
mwana yondayavumbuke kowa mwana yang'alile, kokemigwa Mwana wa
Mulungu.
36 Mgelegeze lumbu jako Elizabeti wamulongile kabule sambo, ila sambi
kana inda ya milenge sita hamoja na uvyele wake.
37 Kwavija haduhu mbuli haidahika ha Mulungu.”
38 Maliamu kedika kalonga, “Nie na mtumigwa wa Mndewa, na nhen-
delwe kamba vuulongile.” Abaho, ija msenga wa Mulungu wa kuulanga
kahalawa.

Maliamu Komtembelela Elizabeti

39 Kipigiti kidodo hamwande Maliamu kaisasala, hima kachola kuna
ikiwambo kili muisi ya vigongovigongo ya Yudea.
40 Kengila muna ing'anda ya Zakalia, kamulamsa Elizabeti.
41 Elizabeti viyahulike ndamsa ya Maliamu, chana king'hele kizumha
mkudeng'ha muinda ya Elizabeti. Na Elizabeti kamemezigwa† Loho wa
Mulungu,
42 na kenula dizwi kalonga, “Kumota gweye kubanza watwanzi wose, na
imwana yondaumulele kamota!
43 Vilihi mbuli zino ng'hulu zindawilile nie, hata mama wa Mndewa
wangu yeze kumwangu?
44 Mhunde vinihulike ndamsa yako, chana king'hele muinda yangu
kizumha mkudeng'ha.
45 Kumota gweye utogole kamba gaja gayalongile Mndewa kumwako
golawilila!”

Maliamu Komtogola Mulungu

46 Na Maliamu kalonga,
“Moyo wangu womuyenzi Mulungu.
47 Loho yangu yomdeng'helela Mulungu Mkombola wangu.

† **1:41** ***Kamemezigwa Loho wa Mulungu*** nhegulo yake *kagweleligwa Loho wa Mulungu.*

48 Kwavija kamgelegeza nyakadala wake imwende!
Avo kusongela lelo wanhu wa milelo yose wong'hema yamotile,
49 mmbuli zija ng'hulu Mulungu Mkulu zayanitendele.
Twaga jake ding'ala.
50 Kulawa wanhu wa mulelo umwe mbaka mulelo uyagwe
kowonela bazi awo womdumba heyo.
51 Kaugolosa mkono wake mkulu
na kawapwililisa awo woitopela ngelegeza zao.
52 Kawahumulusa wandewa wali na mhiko walawe muna ivigoda vao va undewa,
na kawenula iwakumbulu.
53 Wali nzala kawegutiza vinhu vinogile,
na wagoli kawaleka wachole bila kinhu.
54 Kakigoga kilagano chayailagane na wahenga zetu,
avo keza kumtaza mtumigwa wake Islaeli.
55 Kakumbukila kumonela bazi Ablaham
na lukolo lake lose milongo yose kamba viwailagane na wahenga zetu!”
56 Maliamu kakala na Elizabeti kamba milenge midatu vino, abaho, kabwela ukae yake.

Mvumbuka ya Yohana M'batiza

57 Kipigiti cha Elizabeti kulela kivika, kamulela mwana mbigalo.
58 Wanhu wa mmambwegambwega na walawile mulukolo lwake vi-wahulike mbuli zija zinogile za mkanganyo Mndewa ziyamtendele, wose wadeng'helela hamoja na heyo.
59 Zua da nane weza kumwingiza kumbi imwana, walonda kumgwaa twaga da tataake, Zakalia.
60 Mamaake kalonga, “Ndema! Twaga jake dokemigwa Yohana.”
61 Wanhu wamulongela, “Ila mulukolo lwenu haduhu munhu yali na twaga hijo.”
62 Abaho, wamuuza tataake mkumulagusila na makono, womuuza kamba twaga dilihi doyolonda yagweleligwe mwanage.
63 Kawapula kibanzi cha kwandikila, kandika vino, “Twaga jake Yohana.” Wanhu wose wakanganya.
64 Baho mulomo na lulimi lwake Zakalia vifunguligwa, kasonga kulonga, kamuyenzi Mulungu.
65 Bwembwe diwengila wanhu wose wa mmambwegambwega na mbuli hizo zisimulilwa ng'ambu zose za isi ya vigongovigongo ya Yudea.
66 Wose wahulike mbuli hizo wagelegeza mmioyo yao, wolonga, “Mwana ino kowa munhu wa vilihi? Kwavija mhiko za Mndewa za hamoja na heyo.”

Zakalia Kohokola

67 Zakalia tataake imwana kamemezwa Loho wa Mulungu, na kulonga usenga uno wa Mulungu,
68 “Yayenzigwe Mndewa, Mulungu wa Islaeli!
Kwavija keza kuwataza wanhu zake na kuwakombola.
69 Katugwelela Mkombola mkulu,
wa lukolo lwa mtumigwa wake Daudi,
70 kamba vija vayailagane na wahokozi zake wang'alile umwaka,
71 kamba kotukombola tulawe mmakono ga wadumuka,
na kulawa mmakono ga wose watwihile.
72 Kalonga kowonela bazi wahenga zetu
na kudikumbukila lagano jake ding'alile.

73 Kamduilila Ablaham tata wetu,
74 kailagana na heyo kamba kotukombola kulawa mmakono ga wadumuka,
na kututenda tweye tumsang'hanikile heyo bila bwembwe,
75 giladi tuwe wanhu wang'alile na tulibule uzenzeleganye haulongozi wake,
mazua gose ga ugima wetu.

76 “Na gweye, mwanangu, kokwiza kukemigwa muhokozi wa Mulungu Mkulu Ng'hani.
Kolongola haulongozi wa Mndewa
kumtandila nzila yake,
77 kowalongela wanhu zake avija vondawakomboligwe
mkusegezelwa vilozo vao.
78 Mulungu wetu kogatenda higo sama ya bazi jake kulu,
na ukombola wake kulawa kuulanga wotuhumulukila kamba zua da imitondo
79 na kuwamulikila wose wokala mdiziza na awo wakala mdisisila da kudanganhika,
na kugalongoza magulu getu muna inzila ya tindiwalo.”
80 Mwana ija kakula na kuwa na mhiko muloho. Kakala muluwala mbaka zua dija viyalawilile mwa wanhu wose wa Islaeli.

2

Mvumbuka ya Yesu (Mat. 1:18-25)

1 Mazua gaja mkulu wa undewa wa Loma, yakalile yokemigwa Augusto, kalagiza wanhu wakalile muundewa wose wa Loma matwaga gao gandikigwe mkitabu.
2 Nyandikisha ino ikala ya ichanduso, kipigiti kija Kulenio viyakalile mkulu wa isi ya Silia.
3 Avo wose wachola kwandikigwa kila munhu mkiwambo chake mwenyego.
4 Usufu na heyo kasegela kulawa hakiwambo cha Nazaleti muisi ya Galilaya, kakwela kachola kukiwambo cha Betelehemu muisi ya Yudea, kwaaleligwe Mndewa Daudi kwavija kakala yolawa mulukolo lwa Daudi.
5 Kachola kwandikigwa hamoja na mkasano wake Maliamu, ayo yakalile na inda.
6 Viwakalile hiko, kipigiti chake cha kulela kivika.
7 Kamulela chaudele mbigalo, kam'vaza vivalo vowowavazaga wana ving'hele, kamtambalika mkia kiwadilaga ng'ombe, kwavija hawapatile gati muna ing'anda ya wahenza.

Wachunga na Wasenga wa Mulungu wa Kuulanga

8 Ng'ambu ija kukala na wachunga wokwimiliza madale gao ga ng'hondolo ikilo mmigunda.
9 Msenga wa Mndewa wa kuulanga kawalawilila, na yenzi ya Mndewa Mulungu iwamulika ng'ambu zose, wadumba ng'hani.
10 Msenga wa Mulungu wa kuulanga kawalongela, “Sambimdumbe! Niwagalila mbuli inogile yondaiwatende wanhu wose wadeng'he ng'hani.
11 Kwavija lelo ino muna ikiwambo cha Daudi kavumbuka Mkombola wenu, iyo Kilisto Mndewa.

12 Na vino vivo vondamumtambule, mom'vika mwana king'hele
yavazigwe vivalo vowowavazaga wana ving'hele katambalikwa mkia ki-
wadilaga ng'ombe."
13 Baho dale kulu da wasenga wa Mulungu wa kuulanga diza kuilumba
hamoja na miyao wa ichanduso, womuyenzi Mulungu, wolonga,
14 "Yenzi ha Mulungu yali uchana ng'hani kuulanga,
na tindiwalo muisi, ha wanhu wanogelwe na heyo!"
15 Waja iwasenga wa Mulungu wa kuulanga viwabweleganye kuulanga,
waja iwachunga wakiilongela, "Tucholeni Betelehemu tukalole mbuli ino
ilawilile, Mndewa yaatulongele."
16 Avo wachola hima wam'vika Maliamu na Usufu na wamona ija imwana
king'hele katambalikwa mkia kiwadilaga ng'ombe.
17 Wachunga viwamonile ija imwana, wawalongela wanhu mbuli za
mwana ija ziwahulike kulawa ha msenga wa Mulungu wa kuulanga.
18 Wanhu wose wakanganya viwahulike mbuli ziwalongeligwe na
wachunga.
19 Maliamu kazika mbuli zija zose mmoyo wake kuno yozigelegeza.
20 Waja iwachunga wabwela kuno womuyenzi na kumtogola Mulungu,
kwavija gaja gawahulike na kugona gawa kamba vija msenga wa Mulungu
wa kuulanga viyawalongele.

Mwana Kogweleligwa Twaga

21 Vigabitile mazua manane, kipigiti cha kumwingiza kumbi vikivikile,
wamgwaa twaga Yesu, twaga dayagweleligwe na msenga wa Mulungu wa
kuulanga kipigiti mamaake hanapata inda.

Yesu Kokwikigwa Mmakono ga Mndewa Mulungu

22 Kipigiti cha Usufu na Maliamu kutaulwa vikivikile kamba Malagizo
ga Musa vigalagize, Usufu na Maliamu wamsola imwana wachola na heyo
Yelusalemu wamwike mmakono ga Mndewa.
23 Muna Gamalagizo ga Mndewa yandikigwa, "Wana mbigalo wose wa
udele wobagulwa na kwikigwa sama ya Mulungu."
24 Vivija wachola kulava nhosa kamba viilagizwe Mmalagizo ga Mndewa,
hua wabili ama makinda mabili ga njiwa.
25 Kipigiti kija kukala na munhu imwe twaga jake Simioni yakalile yokala
Yelusalemu. Kakala yomdumba Mulungu, yotenda gamnogele Mulungu na
kakala yololela kukombolwa kwa Islaeli. Na Loho wa Mulungu kakala na
heyo.
26 Loho wa Mulungu kamgubulila kamba heza kudanganhika mbaka
yamone Kilisto Mndewa.
27 Kuno yolongozwa na Loho wa Mulungu, Simioni kachola Kuing'anda
ya Mulungu. Usufu na Maliamu viwamgalile Yesu Kung'anda ya Mulungu
wamtendele kamba viilagizigwe muna Gamalagizo ga Musa,
28 Simioni kamsola Yesu mmakono gake kuno yomuyenzi Mulungu
yolonga,
29 "Avino, Mndewa, kugavikiza gaja gautulongele,
avo muleke nyakadala wako yachole mditindiwalo.
30 Kwavija nyona ukombola wako na meso gangu mwenyego,
31 awo uugalile sama ya wanhu wa isi zose.
32 Mulenge wondauwagubulile Wamhazi gaja gaulonda,
na kugala yenzi mwa wanhu zako wa Islaeli."

33 Tata na mama wa imwana wakala wokanganya mbuli ziyalongile
Simioni yomulonga Yesu.
34 Simioni kawamoteza, kamulongela Maliamu mamaake imwana,
“Tegeleza, mwana ino kavumbuka giladi yawe kilamso cha kuhumuluswa
kwa wanhu bwando na kwinuligwa kwa wanhu bwando muna iisi ya
Islaeli. Kowa kilaguso kilawa ha Mulungu chondakilemigwe na wanhu,
35 avo ngelegeza za wanhu bwando zili mgati zokoneka. Na gweye
mwenyego usungu uli kamba zele wokuhoma mmoyo wako.”
36 Vivija kukala na muhokozi imwe mtwanzi m'vyele ng'hani twaga jake
Ana, mndele wa Fanueli wa mtala wa Asheli. Kakala yakalile na mbigalo
milao saba songela viyasoligwe,
37 songela aho kakala kizuka mbaka viyakalile m'vyele wa milao malongo
manane na mine. Kipigiti hicho chose kakala Kung'anda ya Mulungu
yomtambikila Mulungu misi na kilo, yofunga na kutambika.
38 Kipigiti kikija keza, na kusonga kamuyenzi Mulungu na kulonga mbuli
za ija imwana mmagwiti ga wanhu wose wakalile wololela kukomboligwa
kwa Yelusalemu.

Kubwela Nazaleti

39 Usufu na Maliamu viweshile kutenda gose galagizwe muna Gamalagizo
ga Mndewa, wabwela ukae yao kukiwambo cha Nazaleti muisi ya Galilaya.
40 Mwana ija kakula, kongezeka mhiko na ng'hungwe, na Mulungu
kammoteza.

Yesu Kung'anda ya Mulungu Viyakalile Mmhale

41 Milao yose Usufu na Maliamu wokwelaga wochola Yelusalemu mkipig-
iti cha lusona lwa Wayahudi lukemigwa Pasaka.
42 Yesu viyakalile mmhale wa milao longo dimwe na mibili, wachola kuna
ulusona kamba vowotendaga milao yose.
43 Ulusona vulwishile, wasonga mwanza wa kubwela kumwao, ila Yesu
kasigala Yelusalemu. Usufu na Maliamu hawavitangile.
44 Wagiza kakala mdale da wanhu mnzila, wachola mwanza wa zua
dimwe, abaho, wasonga kumzahila mwa wandugu na wambwiga zao.
45 Hawamonile, avo wabwela Yelusalemu kumzahila.
46 Zua da ikadatu wam'vika Kung'anda ya Mulungu, kakala na wafundiza
Malagizo ga Musa, yowategeleza na kuwauza.
47 Wose wahulike mbuli zake wakanganya ubala na nyidikilo zake.
48 Usufu na Maliamu viwamonile wakanganya ng'hani, Maliamu ma-
maake kamuuza, “Habali ututendele vino, mwanangu? Tataako na nie
tugaya tukuzahila kuno tugudema.”
49 Ila heyo kawedika yolonga, “Habali munizahila? Ham'vitangile avija
vinilondigwa nikale mng'anda ya Tataangu?”
50 Tataake na mamaake hawaitangile nhegulo ya mbuli ino.
51 Avo Yesu kahumuluka kabwela Nazaleti na hewo, kakala mwende ha
tataake na mamaake. Mamaake kazika mbuli zija zose mmoyo wake.
52 Yesu kakula mulukuli na mng'hungwe. Kadeng'helwa na Mulungu na
wanhu.

3

Yohana M'batiza Kowapetela Wanhu
(Mat. 3:1-12; Mlk. 1:1-8; Yoh. 1:19-28)

1 Mulongo umwe na milao mitano ya undewa wa Mndewa Tibelio, Pontio
Pilato kakala mtawala wa isi ya Yudea. Helode Antipa* kakala mtawala wa
isi ya Galilaya, na mkulu wake Filipo kakala mndewa wa isi ya Itulea na
Tulakoniti. Lisania kakala mndewa wa isi ya Abilene,
2 na Anasi na Kayafa wakala wakulu wa wakulu wose wa nhambiko.
Kipigiti kikija mbuli za Mulungu zim'vikila Yohana, mwanage Zakalia, kuja
kuluwala.
3 Avo Yohana kachola muisi zose zizunguluke Ulwanda lwa Yolodani,
kawapetela, yolonga, “Lekeni vilozo venu mkabatizigwe, na Mulungu
kovigela kumgongo vilozo venu.”
4 Kamba vija viyandikigwe muna ikitabu cha muhokozi Isaya,
“Munhu kenula dizwi muluwala, yolonga,
‘Itandeni nzila ya Mndewa,
mgoloseleni nzila zake.
5 Migea yose yokusiligwa,
vigongo na visugulu vose vohimbuligwa.
Nzila ziveduke zogolosigwa,
hali na mikolongokolongo hatelebuswe.
6 Na wanhu wose wowona ukombola kulawa ha Mulungu.’ ”
7 Yohana kawalongela wanhu bwando wamwizile wabatizigwe, “Mweye
wana wa nyoka! Iyo yalihi yawazumile kulukimbila lusango lwa Mulungu
londalwize?
8 Tendeni mbuli zilagusa kamba muleka vilozo venu. Sambimsonge
kuilongela kamba ‘Ablaham iyo tata wetu.’ Kwavija nie nowalongela
Mulungu kodaha kumwinulila Ablaham wana kulawa mgamabwe gano.
9 Avo nhemo ikigwa goya kuikanha mibiki mmisina, avo biki jojose
dondadileke kulela mujo unogile dokanhigwa na kwasigwa hamoto.”
10 Dale da wanhu dimuuza, “Avo, tutendeze?”
11 Kawalongela, “Yali na vivalo vibili yam'bagulile yalibule, na yali na
mandia yatende vivo.”
12 Wawila kodi na hewo weza kubatizigwa, wamuuza, “Mkulufunzi, na
tweye tutendeze?”
13 Na heyo kawalongela, “Sambimuwile kodi ng'hulu kubanza vumulag-
izwe.”
14 Asikali na hewo weza kumuuza, “Na tweye tutende choni?”
Na heyo kawalongela, “Sambim'bokonye hela za munhu yoyose ama
sambimum'vwizile mbuli munhu yoyose, mwenelwe na maliho genu.”
15 Wanhu wose wakala wamemile nhamanila ha Yohana, wakala woki-
iuza mmioyo yao kamba siku Yohana iyo Kilisto.
16 Avo Yohana kawalongela wanhu wose, “Nie nowabatiza mweye na
mazi, ila kokwiza yali na mhiko kubanza nie, nie sidaha hata kufungula
nzabi za ng'hwabasa zake. Heyo kowabatiza na Loho wa Mulungu na moto.
17 Heyo kana kia chake cha kubetela ngano yake, yakunzanye ingano
kukano, na imikumvi yaisome na moto hauzimikaga.”
18 Yohana kaupeta Usenga Unogile mwa wanhu yowazuma mkuwag-
ong'ondeza na mbuli bwando waleke gehile.
19 Ila Yohana kamkomhokela Helode Antipa,† mndewa, kwavija kakala
yamsolile Helodia, mtwanzi wa ndugu yake, na gehile gose goyokala
yotenda.

---

* **3:1** ***Helode Antipa*** kakala mwana wa Mndewa Helode Mkulu. † **3:19** ***Helode Antipa*** kakala mwana wa Mndewa Helode Mkulu.

20 Avo Helode kabanziliza udumuka wake ha Yohana, na kamgela
mkifungo.

Yesu Kobatizigwa
(Mat. 3:13-17; Mlk. 1:9-11)

21 Wanhu wose viweshile kubatizigwa, Yesu na heyo kabatizigwa. Na
viyakalile yotambika, ulanga uvuguka,
22 na Loho wa Mulungu kamuhumulukila yalumbile kamba hua. Dizwi
dihulikwa kulawa kuulanga, “Gweye iyo Mwanangu uninogele, ninogelwa
nagwe.”

Wahenga wa Yesu
(Mat. 1:1-17)

23 Yesu viyasongile sang'hano yake, kakala na milao malongo madatu. Na
wanhu wamgesa iyo mwana wa Usufu, mwanage Heli.
24 Heli kakala mwanage Matati, Matati kakala mwanage Lawi, Lawi
kakala mwanage Meliki, Meliki kakala mwanage Yanai, na Yanai kakala
mwanage Usufu,
25 Usufu kakala mwanage Matatia, Matatia kakala mwanage Amosi,
Amosi kakala mwanage Nahumu, Nahumu kakala mwanage Hesili, Hesili
kakala mwanage Nagai,
26 Nagai kakala mwanage Maati, Maati kakala mwanage Matatia, Matatia
kakala mwanage Shemeni, Shemeni kakala mwanage Yoseki, Yoseki kakala
mwanage Yoda,
27 Yoda kakala mwanage Yohanani, Yohanani kakala mwanage Lesa,
Lesa kakala mwanage Zelubabeli, Zelubabeli kakala mwanage Shelitieli,
Shelitieli kakala mwanage Neli,
28 Neli kakala mwanage Meliki, Meliki kakala mwanage Adi, Adi kakala
mwanage Kosamu, Kosamu kakala mwanage Elimadamu, Elimadamu
kakala mwanage Eli,
29 Eli kakala mwanage Yoshua, Yoshua kakala mwanage Eliezeli, Eliezeli
kakala mwanage Yolimu, Yolimu kakala mwanage Matati, Matati kakala
mwanage Lawi,
30 Lawi kakala mwanage Simioni, Simioni kakala mwanage Yuda, Yuda
kakala mwanage Usufu, Usufu kakala mwanage Yonamu, Yonamu kakala
mwanage Eliakimu,
31 Eliakimu kakala mwanage Melea, Melea kakala mwanage Mena, Mena
kakala mwanage Matata, Matata kakala mwanage Natani, Natani kakala
mwanage Daudi,
32 Daudi kakala mwanage Yese, Yese kakala mwanage Obedi, Obedi
kakala mwanage Boazi, Boazi kakala mwanage Salimoni, Salimoni kakala
mwanage Nashoni,
33 Nashoni kakala mwanage Aminadabu, Aminadabu kakala mwanage
Adimini, Adimini kakala mwanage Ani, Ani kakala mwanage Heziloni,
Heziloni kakala mwanage Pelesi, Pelesi kakala mwanage Yuda,
34 Yuda kakala mwanage Yakobo, Yakobo kakala mwanage Isaka, Isaka
kakala mwanage Ablaham, Ablaham kakala mwanage Tela, Tela kakala
mwanage Naholi,
35 Naholi kakala mwanage Selugi, Selugi kakala mwanage Leu, Leu kakala
mwanage Pelegi, Pelegi kakala mwanage Ebeli, Ebeli kakala mwanage
Shela,

36 Shela kakala mwanage Kainamu, Kainamu kakala mwanage Alufaksadi, Alufaksadi kakala mwanage Shemu, Shemu kakala mwanage Nuhu, Nuhu kakala mwanage Lameki,
37 Lameki kakala mwanage Metusela, Metusela kakala mwanage Henoko, Henoko kakala mwanage Yaledi, Yaledi kakala mwanage Mahalaleli, Mahalaleli kakala mwanage Kainamu,
38 Kainamu kakala mwanage Enoshi, Enoshi kakala mwanage Seti, Seti kakala mwanage Adamu, Adamu kakala mwanage Mulungu.

4

Yesu Kogezigwa
(Mat. 4:1-11; Mlk. 1:12-13)

1 Yesu kalawa Mulwanda lwa Yolodani kuno yamemile Loho wa Mulungu, kalongozwa na Loho wa Mulungu mbaka muluwala.
2 Ako kagezigwa na Mwenembago mkipigiti cha mazua malongo mane. Kipigiti hicho chose hadile kinhu chochose, kipigiti hicho vikimalile, kona nzala.
3 Mwenembago kamulongela, “Uhawa gweye iyo Mwana wa Mulungu, dilongele dibwe dino digaluke mkate.”
4 Yesu kedika kalonga, “Yandikigwa Mzinyandiko Zing'alile, ‘Munhu hawa mgima sama ya mkate wiyeka.’ ”
5 Mwenembago kamsola kamgala uchana ng'hani, mkipigiti kiguhi kamulagusila ndewa zose za ulumwengu.
6 Mwenembago kamulongela, “Nokugwelela mhiko zino zose na mali gano gose, kwavija nigweleligwa na nodaha kumgwaa yoyose inimulonda.
7 Uhanitambikila, vino vose vowa vako gweye.”
8 Yesu kamwidika, “Yandikigwa Mzinyandiko Zing'alile, ‘Mtambikile Mndewa Mulungu wako na umsang'hanikile heyo yeiyeka!’ ”
9 Mwenembago kamsola kamgala Yelusalemu kuna inhembeti ya Ing'anda ya Mulungu, kamulongela, “Uhawa gweye iyo Mwana wa Mulungu, ibwanhe hasi kulawa hano.
10 Kwavija yandikigwa Mzinyandiko Zing'alile, ‘Mulungu kokulagizila wasenga zake wa kuulanga wakwimilize.’
11 Kabili yandikigwa, ‘Wokudang'ha mmakono gao, sambiuikwale mgulu wako muna idibwe.’ ”
12 Ila Yesu kamwidika, “Yandikigwa Mzinyandiko Zing'alile, ‘Sambiumgeze Mndewa Mulungu wako.’ ”
13 Mwenembago viyeshile kumgeza mmbuli zose, kamuleka mkipigiti kidodo.

Yesu Kosonga Sang'hano Zake Muisi ya Galilaya
(Mat. 4:12-17; Mlk. 1:14-15)

14 Yesu kabwela muisi ya Galilaya yamemile mhiko za Loho wa Mulungu, na singilimo zake zenela isi zose za mmambwegambwega.
15 Na heyo kakala yowafundiza wanhu muna zing'anda zao za nhambiko, na wanhu wose wamtogola.

Yesu Kolemigwa Mkiwambo cha Nazaleti
(Mat. 13:53-58; Mlk. 6:1-6)

16 Abaho, Yesu kachola Nazaleti kiwambo chayakulile, na muna Idizua da Mhumulo, kengila mng'anda ya nhambiko kamba vayazoele. Kema giladi yasome Nyandiko Zing'alile.

17 Kagweleligwa ikitabu cha muhokozi Isaya. Kakigubula kavika hanhu
handikigwe vino,
18 “Loho wa Mndewa ka hamoja na nie,
kwavija kanisagula niwagalile wakumbulu Usenga Unogile.
Kanilagiza niipete ndekesa mwa awo wagogigwe,
na vimbugumbugu wadahe kulola,
niwadohole waja wogazigwa.
19 Na kupeta kamba kipigiti kivika
cha mndewa kuwakombola wanhu zake.”
20 Abaho, Yesu kakigubika ikitabu kam'bwezela mwimilizi wa ing'anda
ya nhambiko, abaho, kakala hasi. Wanhu wose wakalile muja mng'anda ya
nhambiko wamulola ng'hani.
21 Na heyo kawalongela “Lelo Nyandiko zino Zing'alile zivikila, kamba
vumuhulike.”
22 Wanhu wose wanogelwa ng'hani, wakanganya mbuli zinogile zaya-
longile. Walonga, “Ino sio mwanage Usufu?”
23 Yesu kawalongela, “Nivitanga kamba monilongela ulonzi uno, ‘Mganga,
ihonye mwenyego! Gaja gatuhulike ugatendile Kapenaumu ugatende hano
hakiwambo chako mwenyego.’ ”
24 Kagendelela kulonga, “Nowalongeleni ikweli, muhokozi hatogoligwa
hakae yake mwenyego.
25 “Kweli, kukala na vizuka bwando muna iisi ya Islaeli kipigiti
chayakalile Eliya, kipigiti mvula vuilekile kutoa milao midatu na milenge
sita, nzala ikala mpamanho muna iisi yose.
26 Ila Eliya hatumigwe ha kizuka yoyose, ila ha kizuka imwe yakalile
Salepta muna iisi ya Sidoni.
27 Na kukala wanhu bwando wakalile na dikulu muna iisi ya Islaeli
kipigiti chayakalile muhokozi Elisha, na haduhu mtamu yoyose wa dikulu
yahonyigwe, ila Naamani yeiyeka yakalile yokala muisi ya Silia.”
28 Wanhu wose wakalile muja mng'anda ya nhambiko viwahulike mbuli
zija wona lusango.
29 Wema, wamkwekwesa Yesu, wamulava hanze ya ikiwambo. Wamsola
wamgala uchana ya ikigongo, haja idiwambo jao hadizengigwe, walonda
kumsung'hizila mdigema.
30 Ila Yesu kabita hagatigati yao, kachola na zake.

Munhu Yali na Kinyamkela (Mlk. 1:21-28)

31 Abaho, Yesu kachola kukiwambo cha Kapenaumu muisi ya Galilaya,
kawafundiza wanhu muna Dizua da Mhumulo.
32 Wakanganya avija voyokala yofundiza kwavija mbuli zake zikala na
udaho.
33 Muja muna ing'anda ya nhambiko kukala na munhu yakalile na
kinyamkela, katoa nyangi yolonga,
34 “Ka! Kotulonda choni gweye, Yesu wa Nazaleti? Kwiza kutubananga?
Nokutanga, gweye iyo Ung'alile wa Mulungu!”
35 Yesu kamkomhokela ija kinyamkela, yolonga, “Nyamala, mulawe
munhu ino.” Kinyamkela kam'bwanha hasi ija imunhu hameso gao,
kamulawa bila kumulumiza hanhu.
36 Wanhu wose wakanganya, wailongela, “Mbuli zaki zino? Munhu ino
kana mhiko na udaho wa kuwakomhokela vinyamkela, nao wolawa!”
37 Mbuli za Yesu zenela ng'ambu zose za isi ija.

Yesu Kowahonya Wanhu Bwando
(Mat. 8:14-17; Mlk. 1:29-34)

38 Yesu kalawa muna ing'anda ya nhambiko, kachola hakae ya Simoni.
Mama mkwe yake Simoni kakala yolumwa homa ng'hali, avo wamulongela
Yesu yamuhonye.
39 Yesu keza kema behi na heyo, kaikomhokela ija ihoma, imulawa,
kenuka na kuwasang'hanikila.
40 Viivikile ichungulo, wanhu wose wawagala ha Yesu wanhu zao
wakalile wolumwa vitamu va namna zose, kawekila makono gake kawa-
honya.
41 Vinyamkela wawalawa wanhu bwando, watoa nyangi wolonga, “Gw-
eye iyo Mwana wa Mulungu.”
Yesu kawakomhokela hawalekile walonge, kwavija wamtanga heyo iyo
Kilisto.

Yesu Koupeta Usenga Unogile Mzing'anda za Nhambiko
(Mlk. 1:35-39)

42 Ulukwili, Yesu kasegela kachola hanhu halibule wanhu. Wanhu wa-
songa kumzahila, viwamonile, wageza kumzuila sambiyasegele hamwao.
43 Ila heyo kawalongela, “Nolondigwa niupete Usenga Unogile wa Undewa
wa Mulungu m'viwambo viyagwe, kwavija nhumigwa nhende vino.”
44 Kakala yowapetela wanhu Usenga Unogile wa Undewa wa Mulungu
muna zing'anda za nhambiko muisi yose ya Yudea.

5

Yesu Kowakema Wanahina wa Ichanduso
(Mat. 4:18-22; Mlk. 1:16-20)

1 Zua dimwe Yesu kakala yemile hamgwazo wa Idilamba da Genesaleti.
Wanhu wakala wokiibabanika wokwenhuka behi na heyo kutegeleza mbuli
za Mulungu.
2 Kazona ngalawa mbili mulugigo lwa idilamba, zikigwe haja na waloa
somba, wakalile wosuluza nhando zao.
3 Yesu kengila mngalawa imwe ikalile ya Simoni, kamulongela Simoni
yaikwenhuse hamwande, hatalitali na ulugigo lwa idilamba. Yesu kakala
mngalawa yowafundiza wanhu bwando.
4 Viyeshile kulonga kamulongela Simoni, “Kwenhusa ingalawa
hamwande hana ididindi da idilamba, na gweye na wayago tandeni
nhando zenu muloe somba.”
5 Simoni kamulongela, “Mndewa, tugonelela tuloa somba hatupatile
kinhu, ila kwavija gweye kulonga, nozitanda nhando.”
6 Viwazitandile izinhando, wonza somba bwando, na nhando zao zisonga
kukanhika.
7 Wawakema wayao wakalile mngalawa iyagwe weze kuwataza. Weza
wamemeza somba ngalawa zose mbili, avo ngalawa zikala mmabehi
kudidimila mmazi.
8 Simoni Petulo viyagonile gaja, kafugama mavindi haulongozi wa Yesu,
yolonga, “Mndewa, sambiung'hwenhukile kwavija nie nna vilozo!”
9 Simoni na wayage wose wakanganya avija viwonzile somba bwando
kamba vija.
10 Yakobo na Yohana wanage Zebedayo, wakalile waloa somba wayage
Simoni, vivija wakanganya. Yesu kamulongela Simoni, “Sambiudumbe,
kusongela lelo kowa muloa wanhu.”

11 Wazikwekwesa zingalawa wazika mumgwazo wa idilamba, waleka
gose wamkweleleza Yesu.

Yesu Komuhonya Mtamu wa Dikulu
(Mat. 8:1-4; Mlk. 1:40-45)

12 Yesu viyakalile mdiwambo dimwe da hiko, kaiting'hana na mbigalo
imwe yakalile na dikulu lukuli lugima. Viyamonile Yesu, kafugama
mavindi, kamulongela mkuiyalala, “Mndewa, uhalonda, kodaha kunihonya.”
13 Yesu kagolosa mkono wake kamkwasa yolonga, “Nolonda, hona!”
Kipigiti kikija kahona utamu wa dikulu.
14 Abaho, Yesu kamulagiza yolonga, “Sambiumulongele munhu yoyose,
ila genda dimwe kwa dimwe ha mkulu wa nhambiko yakulole goya, abaho,
ukalave nhosa kamba Musa vayalagize, giladi iwe usindila mwa wanhu
wose kamba kuhona.”
15 Ila mbuli za Yesu zibanza kwenela muisi yose, wanhu bwando weza
kumtegeleza na kuhonyigwa vitamu vao.
16 Ila Yesu mianza bwando kakala yonyelenhuka yochola hanhu halibule
wanhu kutambika.

Yesu Komuhonya Munhu Yaholole
(Mat. 9:1-8; Mlk. 2:1-12)

17 Zua dimwe Yesu kakala yofundiza. Mafalisayo na wafundiza Malagizo ga Musa, walawile m'viwambo vose va Galilaya, Yudea na kulawa
Yelusalemu, wakala baho. Mhiko za Mndewa zikala na heyo, avo kawahonya watamu.
18 Baho weza wanhu wampapile munhu yaholole mulusazi, wageza
kumwingiza mng'anda wamwike haulongozi wa Yesu.
19 Avija wanhu viwakalile wamemile hawadahile kumwingiza mng'anda.
Avo wampapa, wamgala uchana mkiswili, wafumula usoti, wamuhumulusa hamoja na lusazi lwake, na kumwika hagatigati ya ididale da wanhu
haulongozi wa Yesu.
20 Yesu viyonile avija viwakalile na nhamanila ng'hulu, kamulongela ija
imunhu, “Mbwiga, vilozo vako vigeligwa kumgongo.”
21 Wafundiza Malagizo ga Musa na Mafalisayo wasonga kukiiuza, “Iyo
yalihi yofukula? Mulungu yeiyeka yodaha kugela kumgongo vilozo va
wanhu!”
22 Ila Yesu kazitanga ngelegeza zao, kawauza, “Habali mgelegeza mbuli
kamba azo?
23 Dilihi dibuhile ng'hani, kulonga, ‘Vilozo vako vigeligwa kumgongo,’
ama kulonga, ‘Ima wima utembele’?
24 Nolonda m'vitange kamba, nie, Mwana wa Munhu, nna udaho wa
kuvigela kumgongo vilozo va wanhu muisi.” Abaho kamulongela ija
imunhu yaholole, “Ima wima, papa lusazi lwako, uchole ukae yako.”
25 Baho ija imunhu kema wima hameso gao wose, kasola lusazi lwake
lwayakalile yaluwasile, kachola ukae yake kuno yomuyenzi Mulungu.
26 Wanhu wose wakanganya, kuno wona bwembwe, wamuyenzi Mulungu, wolonga, “Lelo tona mbuli za mkanganyo!”

Yesu Komkema Lawi
(Mat. 9:9-13; Mlk. 2:13-17)

27 Viyeshile kutenda higo, Yesu kalawa hanze, kamona muwila kodi imwe
yokemigwa Lawi, yakalile muna ing'anda yake ya kulihila kodi. Yesu
kamulongela, “Ng'holeleza.”

28 Na heyo kenuka, kaleka gose, kamkoleleza.
29 Abaho, Lawi kamtendela lusona lukulu ng'hani Yesu mng'anda yake,
na dale kulu da wawila kodi na wanhu wayagwe wakala woja na heyo.
30 Mafalisayo na wafundiza Malagizo ga Musa wakalile mdidale jao
wawatwanganikila wanahina wa Yesu, wouza, “Habali moja na kung'wa
na wawila kodi na watenda vilozo wayagwe?”
31 Yesu kedika kalonga, “Wanhu wagima hawamulonda mganga, ila waja
wali watamu wawo womulonda.
32 Sizile kuwakema wanhu walibule vilozo, ila wanhu wali na vilozo
waleke vilozo vao.”

Mbuza ya Kufunga
(Mat. 9:14-17; Mlk. 2:18-22)

33 Wanhu wamulongela Yesu, “Wanahina wa Yohana M'batiza wofunga
mianza bwando na kutambika, na wanahina wa Mafalisayo wotenda vivo.
Ila wanahina zako woja na kung'wa.”
34 Yesu kawalongela, “Mokwagiza modaha kuwatenda wambwiga za
mulawilamhambe wafunge kipigiti mulawilamhambe yang'hali hamoja
nawo?
35 Ila kipigiti chovika avija mulawilamhambe vondayasegezigwe
hamwao, aho baho vondawafunge.”
36 Vivija Yesu kawalongela hala dino. “Haduhu munhu yokanha kidanga
cha kivalo cha sambi na kukigela mkivalo cha mwaka. Kamba yahatenda
avo, kokidega ikivalo cha sambi, na acho ikidanga cha ikivalo cha sambi
hakilumba mkivalo cha mwaka.
37 Vivija wanhu hawagela divai ya sambi muna vibuyu va umwaka
vitendigwe na kwembe, kwavija ija idivai ya sambi yovitula ivibuyu
vitendigwe na kwembe, avo idivai yokwitika na vibuyu vitendigwe na
kwembe vobanangika.
38 Vilumbaga, divai ya sambi igeligwe muna vibuyu va sambi vitendigwe
na kwembe.
39 Na haduhu munhu yolondaga divai ya sambi kuno yeshile kung'wa
divai ya mwaka, mana kolonga, ‘Ya mwaka ibanza kunoga.’ ”

6

Mbuza ya Zua da Mhumulo
(Mat. 12:1-8; Mlk. 2:23-28)

1 Yesu kakala yotembela muna imigunda ya ngano Mdizua dimwe da
Mhumulo. Wanahina zake wasonga kufyola zisota za gamakungwi ga
ngano, wagafigisa mmakono gao, ikwisha waja zinzele.
2 Mafalisayo wayagwe wamuuza, “Habali motenda gagomeswe ku-
tendigwa Mdizua da Mhumulo?”
3 Yesu kawedika kawalongela, “Hamsomile kija chayatendile Daudi kipig-
iti heyo na wayage viwakalile na nzala?
4 Kengila mdihema da Mulungu, kaija imikate ilavigwe nhosa ha Mu-
lungu, na iyagwe kawagwelela wayage. Vinhu vikalile vigomeswe Mmala-
gizo getu kudigwa na munhu yoyose ila wakulu wa nhambiko weiyeka.”
5 Yesu kamambukiza mkulonga, “Nie, Mwana wa Munhu, nene Mndewa
wa Zua da Mhumulo.”

Munhu Yali na Mkono Uholole
(Mat. 12:9-14; Mlk. 3:1-6)

6 Zua diyagwe da Mhumulo Yesu kengila mng'anda ya nhambiko na
kufundiza. Kukala na munhu yaholole mkono wake wa ukulume.

7 Mafalisayo na wafundiza Malagizo ga Musa wakala wozahila kilamso
cha kumtagusila Yesu, avo wamulola ng'hani wone kamba kohonya Mdizua
da Mhumulo.
8 Yesu kazitanga ngelegeza zao avo kamulongela ija imunhu, “Ima wima,
wize hano haulongozi.” Ija imunhu kema wima, abaho, kachola haulongozi.
9 Abaho, Yesu kawalongela, “Nowauza, Malagizo getu golonga tutende
choni Mdizua da Mhumulo? Tutende ganogile ama gehile? Kumuhonya
munhu ama kumkoma?”
10 Kawalola wanhu wose, abaho, kamulongela ija imunhu, “Golosa mkono
wako.” Na heyo kaugolosa, na mkono wake ubwela goya.
11 Wona lusango wasonga kuiuza vija vondawamtende Yesu.

Yesu Kosagula Watumigwa Longo Dimwe na Wabili
(Mat. 10:1-4; Mlk. 3:13-19)

12 Zua dimwe mkipigiti kija, Yesu kachola kukigongo kutambika,
kagonelela yomtambikila Mulungu.
13 Viivikile imitondo, kawakema wanahina zake na kawasagula longo
dimwe na wabili, awo yawakemile watumigwa zake,
14 Simoni, yagweleligwe twaga da Petulo, na ndugu yake Endelea, na
Yakobo na Yohana, na Filipo na Batolomayo,
15 na Matayo na Tomaso, na Yakobo mwanage Alufayo, na Simoni yakalile
yokemigwa Mgombeleza Isi ya Islaeli,
16 na Yuda mwanage Yakobo, na Yuda Isikalioti, yamuhonzile Yesu.

Yesu Kofundiza na Kuhonya
(Mat. 4:23-25)

17 Yesu viyahumuluke kulawa hakigongo na watumigwa zake, kema
hanhu hatambalale na wanahina zake bwando. Na wanhu bwando weza
kulawa isi yose ya Yudea na kulawa Yelusalemu na kulawa viwambo vose
va mhwani ya Tilo na Sidoni.
18 Weza kumtegeleza na kuhonyigwa vitamu vao. Waja wakalile
wogazigwa na vinyamkela vivija na hewo weza na wahonyigwa.
19 Wanhu wose walonda kumkwasa kwavija mhiko za uhonya zikala
zimulawa na kuwahonya wanhu wose.

Kudeng'ha na Giogio
(Mat. 5:1-12)

20 Yesu kawalola wanahina zake na kulonga,
“Mmota mweye iwakumbulu wa gamali,
kwavija Undewa wa Mulungu uli wenu!
21 Mmota mweye muli nzala sambi,
kwavija kwiza mokwiguta!
Mmota mweye mulila sambi,
kwavija kwiza moseka!
22 “Mmota mweye avija wanhu wahawehila, na kuwalema, na kuwaliga,
na kuwabanangila matwaga genu sama ya nie, Mwana wa Munhu!
23 Deng'heni mmazua higo na zumheni mkudeng'ha kwavija maliho
genu makulu mwikiligwa kuulanga. Kwavija wahenga zao wawatendela
wahokozi gano gowotenda.

24 “Ila mojona mweye muli wagoli sambi,
kwavija mwisha kubokela uhondo wenu.
25 Mojona mweye mwigute sambi,
kwavija mochola na nzala.

Mojona mweye mseka sambi,
kwavija mokwiza kuiyalala na kulila.
26 “Mojona, avija wanhu wose vondawawatogole, kwavija wahenga zao
wakala wowatogola kamba avo wahokozi wa uvwizi.

Kuwanogela Wadumuka
(Mat. 5:38-48; 7:12a)

27 “Ila nowalongeleni mweye munitegeleza, wanogeleni wadumuka zenu,
watendeleni ganogile awo wawehile.
28 Wamotezeni awo wowadukumiza, na watambikileni awo wowatendela
gehile.
29 Munhu yahakutoa mkanza dimwe, muhindusile na diyagwe, na munhu
yahakuboka koti jako, muleke yasole na kanzu yako.
30 Munhu yoyose yondayakupule kinhu mgwelele, na munhu yahasola
kinhu chako, sambiumulongele yakubwezele.
31 Watendeleni wanhu kamba vija vumulonda wanhu wawatendele
mweye.
32 “Kamba muhawanogela wanhu wowanogela mweye, maliho galihi
gondam'bokele? Kwavija hata wali na vilozo na hewo wowanogela awo
wawanogele!
33 Muhawatendela ganogile awo wowatendela mweye ganogile, maliho
galihi gondam'bokele? Kwavija wali na vilozo nawo wotenda vivo.
34 Avo muhawakalizi mali genu ha awo mtamanila wodaha kuliha,
maliho galihi gondam'bokele? Kwavija wali na vilozo wowakalizi wali na
vilozo wayao wabwezeligwe kikija chawakalizigwe.
35 Viha! Ila wanogeleni wadumuka zenu na watendeleni ganogile,
wakalizini wanhu mali genu, sambimtamanile kubwezelwa na kinhu. Avo
kwiza mogweleligwa maliho makulu, avo mowa wana wa Mulungu Mkulu
Ng'hani, kwavija heyo kotenda ganogile mwa wanhu wabezi na wotenda
gehile.
36 Muwe na bazi kamba Tata wenu viyali na bazi.

Kuwatagusa Wayagwe
(Mat. 7:1-5)

37 “Sambimuwataguse wayagwe, na Mulungu hawatagusa mweye. Sam-
bimuwadununze wayagwe, na Mulungu hawadununza mweye. Geleni
kumgongo vilozo va wanhu wayagwe, na Mulungu kovigela kumgongo
vilozo venu.
38 Wagweleleni wanhu vinhu, na Mulungu kowagwelela mweye. Mhima
imemile, isindiligwe na kutigiswa na kwitika iyo yondamgweleligwe
m'vipepelo venu. Kwavija mhima yondamuwapimile wayagwe iyo mhima
yondampimilwe mweye.”
39 Avo Yesu kawalongela hala dino, “Kimbugumbugu hadaha kumulon-
goza kimbugumbugu miyage, kamba yahatenda avo, wose wabili wogwila
mdikolongo.
40 Mwanahina hamuhuma mkulufunzi wake, ila mwanahina yeheshiliza
kufundizigwa kowa kamba mkulufunzi wake.
41 “Habali ukilola kikupi msiso da ndugu yako, na huchona kibanzi kili
msiso jako mwenyego?
42 Kodahaze kumulongela ndugu yako, ‘Ndugu yangu, beta nikilave
kikupi mdisiso jako,’ kuno hudaha hata kuchona kibanzi kili msiso jako
mwenyego? Kidelenya gweye! Tanhu kilave ikibanzi kili msiso jako

mwenyego, abaho, kodaha kulola goya kukilava kikupi kili mdisiso da ndugu yako.

M'biki na Mujo Wake
(Mat. 7:16-20; 12:33-35)

43 “M'biki unogile haulela mujo wihile, vivija m'biki wihile haulela mujo unogile.
44 Kila m'biki wotambulwa sama ya mujo wake uulela. Hudaha kubawa tini muna imizomola, ama zabibu muna zimbigili.
45 Munhu yanogile kolava ganogile kulawa mngama ya vinhu vinogile vili mmoyo wake. Munhu yehile kolava gehile kulawa mngama ya vinhu vihile. Kwavija mulomo wolonga kimemile mmoyo.

Wazenga Ng'anda Wabili
(Mat. 7:24-27)

46 “Habali mong'hema, ‘Mndewa, Mndewa,’ abaho, hamtenda gaja gani-walongela?
47 Kila munhu yokwiza kumwangu na kutegeleza mbuli zangu na kuzitogola, nowalagusila kilihi kilingile na heyo.
48 Kalinga na munhu yozenga ng'anda, kahimba lukwambaza hasi ng'hani mbaka kavika dibwe, avo kazenga msingi mdibwe. Lwanda lutula na kugeza kuikulula ng'anda ija, ila haludahile kuitigisa kwavija izengigwa goya.
49 Ila munhu yoyose yohulika mbuli zangu na kuzileka baho, ayo kalinga na munhu yazengile ng'anda yake bila kuhimba ng'hani lukwambaza na kwika msingi. Mkipigiti kidodo lwanda lutula na kuikulula ng'anda ija, igwa mkipigiti kiguhi. Na igwa yake ikala ihile ng'hani.”

7

Yesu Komuhonya Nyakadala wa Mkulu wa Asikali Mia wa Loma
(Mat. 8:5-13)

1 Yesu viyeshile kulonga mbuli zino zose mwa wanhu, kachola kuki-wambo cha Kapenaumu.
2 Mkulu wa asikali mia wa Loma kakala na nyakadala yakalile yamnogele ng'hani, ija inyakadala kakala mtamu ng'hani behi na kudanganhika.
3 Ija imkulu wa iwaasikali mia wa Loma viyahulike singilimo za Yesu, kawatuma wakulu wa Wayahudi wakamulongele yeze yamuhonye nyakadala wake.
4 Viwavikile ha Yesu, wamuyalalila, wolonga, “Munhu ino kalumba kutendeligwa mbuli ino,
5 kwavija kawanogela wanhu zetu, na heyo iyo yatuzengele ng'anda yetu ya nhambiko.”
6 Avo Yesu kachola na hewo, viwavikile behi na ing'anda, ija imkulu wa iwaasikali mia wa Loma kawalagiza wambwiga zake wamulongele Yesu vino, “Mndewa, sambiugaye, nie silumbile gweye wize wingile mng'anda yangu,
7 kileka nivigesile kamba silumbile kwiza hamwako nene mwenyego, ila longa mbuli! Na nyakadala wangu kohona.
8 Nie vivija na munhu nikigwe hasi ya udaho wa wakulu zangu wa uchana yangu, na nna asikali hasi yangu. Nihamulongela ino, ‘Genda!’ kochola, nihamulongela ija, ‘Izo!’ kokwiza, na nihamulongela nyakadala wangu, ‘Tenda vino!’ kotenda.”

9 Yesu viyahulike gano, kamkanganya munhu ija, kahinduka kuchugu na
kudilongela dale da wanhu dikalile dimsondolela, “Nowalongela, sinakona
nhamanila ng'hulu kamba ino, hata mwa wanhu wa Islaeli!”
10 Waja watumigwe wabwela kung'anda ya ija imkulu, wam'vika
nyakadala wake kahona.

Yesu Komzusa Mwana wa Kizuka

11 Mkipigiti kiguhi Yesu kachola hakiwambo kikemigwa Naini, kailongoza
na wanahina zake na dale kulu da wanhu.
12 Viwavikile halwivi lwa ikiwambo, wanhu wakalile wapapile munhu
yadanganhike wakala wolawa hanze ya ikiwambo. Mmhale yakalile
yaleligwe yeiyeka na mtwanzi imwe yakalile kizuka, na dale kulu da wanhu
kulawa mkiwambo dikala hamoja na ija imtwanzi.
13 Mndewa Yesu viyamuwene, kamonela bazi, kamulongela, “Sambiulile.”
14 Abaho, kachola haulongozi na kulukwasa ulusazi, avo wanhu waupa-
pile wema. Yesu kalonga, “Mmhale, nokulongela, lamuka!”
15 Ija immhale yadanganhike kenuka, kakala ukala, kasonga kulonga.
Yesu kamgwelela mamaake.
16 Wanhu wose wona bwembwe wamuyenzi Mulungu, walonga,
“Muhokozi mkulu koneka hamwetu, Mulungu keza kuwakombola wanhu
zake.”
17 Mbuli zino za Yesu zenela muisi yose ya Yudea na isi za mmamb-
wegambwega.

Wasenga Kulawa ha Yohana M'batiza
(Mat. 11:2-19)

18 Wanahina wa Yohana viwamulongele mbuli zino zose, kawakema
wabili mmwanza wao,
19 na kuwalagiza wachole ha Mndewa wakamuuze vino, “Yohana ka-
longa, gweye iyo mkombola yondayeze? Ama tumtamanile iyagwe?”
20 Wanhu waja viwavikile ha Yesu, walonga, “Yohana M'batiza katulagiza
yolonga tukuuze, ‘Gweye iyo yondayeze, ama tumtamanile iyagwe?’ ”
21 Kipigiti kikija Yesu kawahonya wanhu bwando wakalile na vitamu na
utamu, na awo wakalile na vinyamkela, na kuwatenda vimbugumbugu
bwando wadahe kulola.
22 Kawalongela waja wasenga wa Yohana, “Gendeni mkamulongele
Yohana gaja gamonile na kugahulika, vimbugumbugu wolola, mbetembete
wotembela, wali na dikulu wohonyigwa, vinziwi wohulika, wadanganhike
wowa wagima kabili, na Usenga Unogile wopetigwa mwa wakumbulu.
23 Wamota wanhu awo walibule ving'hwaso na sang'hano zangu.”
24 Wasenga wa Yohana viwacholile, Yesu kasonga kumulonga Yohana
haulongozi wa dale da wanhu, yolonga, “Vumcholile ha Yohana kuluwala,
mtamanila kona choni? Ludete lutigiswa na beho?
25 Mchola kulola choni? Munhu yavalile vivalo vinogile ng'hani? Wanhu
wovala kamba avo na kukala vinogile wa mming'anda ya kindewa!
26 Nongeleni, mchola kulola choni? Muhokozi? Ona, ila nowalongela,
yummonile kana ukulu kubanza muhokozi.
27 Yohana iyo munhu Nyandiko Zing'alile zimulonga, ‘Mulungu kalonga,
nomulagiza msenga wangu yakulongole, yondayaitande nzila yako.’ ”
28 Yesu kongeza kulonga “Nowalongela, wanhu wose waleligwe na
watwanzi, haduhu yali mkulu kum'banza Yohana. Ila yali mdodo ng'hani
muna Uundewa wa Mulungu iyo mkulu kum'banza Yohana.”

29 Wanhu wose, hata wawila kodi, viwazihulike mbuli za Yesu, watogola
kamba nzila ya Mulungu igoloka, kwavija wakala wabatizigwe na Yohana.
30 Ila Mafalisayo na wafundiza Malagizo ga Musa wagalema gaja
gayalondile kutenda Mulungu kumwao kwavija walema kubatizigwa na
Yohana.
31 Yesu kagendelela kulonga, “Vino niwalinganyize na choni wanhu wa
mazua gano? Walinga na wanhu walihi?
32 Walinga na wana wakalile hadibugano da soko. Dale dimwe dowa-
longela dale diyagwe, ‘Tuwatoela ngoma ya lusona lwa zengele, ila mweye
ham'vinile! Twimba vawembaga hauzisi, ila mweye hamulilile!’
33 Yohana M'batiza keza kafunga na hang'wile divai, na mulonga, ‘Kana
kinyamkela!’
34 Nie, Mwana wa Munhu, niza, noja na kung'wa, mulonga, ‘Loleni
munhu ino, mmelo na mng'waji, mbwiga wa wawila kodi na wene vilozo
wayagwe!’
35 Kwa vovose vija ng'hungwe ya Mulungu yonekaga mmeso ga awo wose
waitogole.”

Yesu Hakae ya Simoni Mfalisayo

36 Mfalisayo imwe kamulonda Yesu yeze kuja na heyo mandia ga ikilo,
avo Yesu kachola hang'anda ya ija Mfalisayo, kakala hasi yaje.
37 Mkiwambo kija kukala na mtwanzi imwe yakalile yotenda vilozo
mazua gose. Kahulika Yesu kakala yoja mng'anda ya Mfalisayo, avo kagala
nyhupa ya alabasta ikalile na mavuta ga kunung'hila.
38 Kema hachugu cha Yesu, behi na magulu gake, yolila na kumdodeza
magulu gake na mahozi gake. Abaho, kamuhangusa magulu gake na mvili
zake, kaganonela na kugetila mavuta ga kunung'hila. 39 Ija Imfalisayo
yamgoneke viyonile gaja, kalonga munda kwa munda, “Kamba munhu ino
yahawile muhokozi, yahamtangile mtwanzi ino yomkwasa yali munhu wa
vilihi, yahavitangile vija voyokala ukazi wa vilozo.”
40 Yesu kamulongela ija Imfalisayo, “Simoni, nna mbuli nolonda kukulon-
gela.”
Kalonga “Ona, mkulufunzi, nongela.”
41 Yesu kasonga kulonga, “Kukala na wanhu wabili wowilwa hela na
mkalizi hela imwe. Imwe kakala yowilwa hela zilinganye maliho ga
milenge longo dimwe, na iyagwe kakala yowilwa hela zilinganye maliho
ga mulenge umwe.
42 Wose wabili hawadahile kuliha, avo kawagela kumgongo wose wabili.
Vino yalihi hana iwanhu wano wabili yondayamnogele heyo ng'hani?”
43 Simoni kamulongela, “Nokona ija imunhu yageligwe kumgongo hela
bwando.”
Yesu kalonga, “Kulonga goya.”
44 Abaho, kamuhindukila ija imtwanzi, kamulongela Simoni, “Komona
mtwanzi ino? Ningila mng'anda yako, hungwelele mazi ngele magulu
gangu, ila heyo kagadodeza magulu gangu na mahozi gake na kugahangusa
na mvili zake.
45 Hunibokele mkuninonela, ila mtwanzi ino songela hanizile halekile
kuganonela magulu gangu.
46 Gweye hunibakile mavuta mpala jangu, ila mtwanzi ino kagetila
mavuta ga kunung'hila magulu gangu.

47 Avo nokulongela, noge kulu diyalaguse mtwanzi ino dolagusa avija
vilozo vake bwando vuvigeligwe kumgongo. Ila munhu yoyose yageligwe
kumgongo hadodo kolagusa noge dodo."
48 Abaho, Yesu kamulongela ija mtwanzi, "Vilozo vako vigeligwa kum-
gongo."
49 Wanhu wayagwe wakalile hameza wasonga kulonga hasihasi, "Iyo
yalihi munhu ino, yogela kumgongo hata vilozo?"
50 Ila Yesu kamulongela ija imtwanzi, "Nhamanila yako ikukombola,
genda mditindiwalo."

8

Watwanzi Wamkweleleze Yesu

1 Kipigiti kiguhi hamwande, Yesu kagendelela kuupeta Usenga Unogile wa
Undewa wa Mulungu mmiwambo na m'viwambo. Wanahina zake longo
dimwe na wabili wachola hamoja na heyo,
2 hamoja na watwanzi wakalile wahonyigwe vinyamkela na vitamu
viyagwe, Maliamu yakalile yokemigwa munhu wa Magidala ayo wamulav-
ile vinyamkela saba,
3 Yoana, mwehe wa Kuza yakalile mkulu wa ng'anda ya Helode Antipa,
Suzana, na watwanzi wayagwe bwando wasolile vinhu vao na kumgwaa
Yesu na wanahina zake.

Hala da Muhanda
(Mat. 13:1-9; Mlk. 4:1-9)

4 Wanhu wakala wogendelela kwiza ha Yesu kulawa m'viwambo vose, na
viwamemile, Yesu kawalongela hala dino.
5 "Mulimi kachola kuhanda mbeyu. Viyakalile yozihanda, ziyagwe
zilagalila mnzila, wanhu wazibojaga na ndege weza wazija.
6 Ziyagwe zigwila muisi ili na mabwe, avo viisongile kukula inyala,
kwavija kukala haduhu mnyefu muisi.
7 Ziyagwe zigwila mmizomola, imizomola ikula hamoja na umche na
kuuzingiliza.
8 Na mbeyu ziyagwe zigwila haulongo unogile, zikula na zilela masuke
gali na nzele mia kila dimwe."
Yesu kamambukiza mkwinula dizwi, yolonga, "Yali na magwiti na
yahulike."

Nhegulo ya Igamahala
(Mat. 13:10-17; Mlk. 4:10-12)

9 Wanahina zake wamuuza Yesu nhegulo ya hala dino.
10 Na heyo kawalongela, "Mweye mgweleligwa mhome ya kuzitanga
nyong'onyo za Undewa wa Mulungu, ila wayagwe wolongelwa muna
gamahala, giladi walole ila sambiwone, na wategeleze ila sambiwahulike."

Yesu Kopeta Lumosilumosi Hala da Muhanda
(Mat. 13:18-23; Mlk. 4:13-20)

11 Ino iyo nhegulo ya hala dino. Zimbeyu zizo mbuli ya Mulungu.
12 Mbeyu zigwile mnzila zizo wanhu wahulike imbuli ya Mulungu, abaho,
Mwenembago keza kaisegeza kulawa mmioyo yao, giladi sambiwaitogole,
abaho, wakomboligwe.
13 Mbeyu zigwile muisi ili na mabwe zizo wanhu wahulike mbuli ya
Mulungu na kuibokela mkudeng'ha. Ila hawakalile na mizizi, woitogola
mkipigiti kiguhi, wahabitilwa na kipigiti kidala, wobweleganya kuchugu.

14 Mbeyu zigwile mmizomola zizo wanhu wahulike mbuli ya Mulungu, ila
viwakalile wogendelela kuitogola, mholemhole wazingilizwa na bwembwe
da ugima, usu da kuwa na mali bwando, na usu da kuwa na vinhu vinogile,
avo mujo wao hawipa.
15 Mbeyu zija zigwile haulongo unogile zizo wanhu wahulike mbuli
ya Mulungu waika mmioyo, avo waitogola, wazaganya, hakimambukizo
walela mujo unogile.

Kiwenge Kigubikwe na Kiteleko
(Mlk. 4:21-25)

16 “Haduhu munhu yobwinha kiwenge, abaho, yakigubike na kiteleko
ama yakike haluvungu. Ila kokika uchana hakingolobweda avo wanhu
wehengila mng'anda wone mulangaza.
17 “Kwavija haduhu kinhu chochose kifisigwe chondakileke kuvumbulwa
na kwikigwa hakimwagaia, na haduhu kinhu chochose kigubikwe chon-
dakileke kugubulwa na kwikigwa hamulangaza.
18 “Avo teganyeni vija vumtegeleza, kwavija awo wali na kinhu wog-
weleligwa na viyagwe, ila awo walibule kinhu, na vidodo vija vowogesa
wanavo wobokonywa.”

Mamaake na Wandugu wa Yesu
(Mat. 12:46-50; Mlk. 3:31-35)

19 Mamaake Yesu na wandugu zake wamwizila, ila hawadahile kumk-
wenhukila avija wanhu viwakalile bwando.
20 Munhu imwe kamulongela, “Mamaako na wandugu zako wahanze
wonda wakone.”
21 Ila Yesu kawalongela, “Mamaangu na ndugu zangu iwo wano
wotegeleza mbuli ya Mulungu na kuitenda.”

Yesu Kodikomhokela Beho Mdilamba
(Mat. 8:23-27; Mlk. 4:35-41)

22 Zua dimwe Yesu kawalongela wanahina zake, “Natuloke mwambu wa
ikabili wa idilamba.” Avo wengila mngalawa wasonga kuloka.
23 Viwakalile woloka, Yesu kawasa utulo. Wedukila kukuzumbi dikwiza
mdilamba, na ingalawa isonga kumema mazi, avo wose wakala mmwan-
galo.
24 Wanahina wachola ha Yesu wamulamusa, wolonga, “Mndewa, Mn-
dewa! Todanganhika!”
Yesu kalamuka kadikomhokela dikukuzumbi na umnyukwamnyukwa
wa igamazi, vose vihola, hakala hapozike.
25 Abaho, kawalongela wanahina zake, “Nhamanila yenu ili kwahi?”
Wakanganya ng'hani, kuno wona bwembwe, wakiilongela, “Ino munhu
waki? Kodikomhokela beho na igamawimbi, na vose vomtegeleza!”

Yesu Komuhonya Munhu Yali na Vinyamkela
(Mat. 8:28-34; Mlk. 5:1-20)

26 Yesu na wanahina zake wagendelela kuloka, wavika mhwani ya isi ya
Gelasi ili mwambu wa ikabili wa Idilamba da Galilaya.
27 Yesu viyahumuluke muingalawa, munhu imwe wa kiwambo kija
yakalile na vinyamkela kamwizila. Mazua bwando munhu ija kakala
yotembela bila mvaza na kakala hakala muna ing'anda, ila kakala yokala
muna zimhango ziwazikilaga wanhu.

28 Viyamuwene Yesu, kaguta lwangi, kafugama mavindi hamagulu ga
Yesu, kenula dizwi yolonga, “Yesu, Mwana wa Mulungu Mkulu Ng'hani,
konilonda choni? Nokuyalalila, sambiungaze!”
29 Kalonga vino kwavija Yesu kamkomhokela ikinyamkela yamulawe.
Mianza bwando kakala yovagaligwa na ikinyamkela, hata kamba kakala
yafungigwe makono na magulu na minyolo na kwimilizwa, ila kaikanha
iminyolo na kakala yowingigwa na ikinyamkela muluwala.
30 Yesu kamuuza, “Twaga jako dijo dilihi?”
Kedika kalonga, “Twaga jangu ‘Dale,’ ” kwavija kakala yavagaligwe na
vinyamkela bwando.
31 Vinyamkela wamuyalalila Yesu sambiyawagale mdikolongo dilibule
nziga.
32 Kukala na dale kulu da mitumbi behi na hewo, wakala woja hakigongo.
Avo vinyamkela wamuyalalila Yesu yawaleke wachole wakaingile ija imi-
tumbi, Yesu kawaleka wachole kuiingila.
33 Vinyamkela viwamulawile ija imunhu, waiingila ija imitumbi, na dale
jose dihumuluka kubonde mdigema, dingila mdilamba na kufa mazi.
34 Wanhu wakalile woichunga imitumbi wagona gaja galawilile, avo
wakimbila na wabwililisa mbuli zija mkiwambo na mmigunda.
35 Wanhu wachola kulola gaja galawilile, na viwavikile ha Yesu, wam'vika
ija imunhu yalavigwe vinyamkela kakala hamagulu ga Yesu, kavala vivalo,
yali na nzonzi zake. Wanhu wose wona bwembwe.
36 Waja wagonile gaja wawalongela wanhu avija munhu ija vayaho-
nyigwe.
37 Abaho, wanhu wose wa isi ya Gelasi wamulongela Yesu yasegele
hamwao, kwavija wadumba ng'hani. Avo kengila mngalawa kasegela.
38 Munhu ija yalavigwe vinyamkela kamuyalalila Yesu yachole na heyo.
Ila Yesu kamtuma, yolonga,
39 “Bwela ukae yako ukapete gaja Mulungu gayakutendele.”
Ija imunhu kabitabita kila hanhu mkiwambo, yolonga gaja Yesu gayam-
tendele.

Mndele wa Yailo na Mtwanzi Yakwasile Lugigo lwa Guo da Yesu (Mat. 9:18-26; Mlk. 5:21-43)

40 Yesu viyabwelile mwambu wa ikabili wa idilamba, wanhu wam'bokela,
kwavija wanhu wose wakala wom'beta.
41 Abaho, keza munhu yokemigwa Yailo, kakala munhu mkulu mu-
ing'anda ya nhambiko. Kafugama mavindi haulongozi wa Yesu, ka-
muyalalila yachole kung'anda yake,
42 kwavija mndele wake yavumbuke yeiyeka, yakalile wa ukulu wa milao
longo dimwe na mibili, kakala mtamu, behi na kudanganhika.
Yesu viyakalile mnzila, wanhu wammemela ng'ambu zose.
43 Mdidale dija da wanhu kukala na mtwanzi imwe yakalile na utamu wa
kutumika mkipigiti cha milao longo dimwe na mibili, kasa vinhu vake vose
ha mafundi, ila haduhu yadahile kumuhonya.
44 Kaibabanika mdidale da wanhu hachugu cha Yesu na kukwasa ulugigo
lwa guo da Yesu, na bahaja kahona.
45 Yesu kauza, “Yalihi yang'hwasile?”
Wanhu wose wabela, Petulo kalonga, “Mndewa, wanhu wamema
woikunhizila kumwako.”
46 Ila Yesu kalonga, “Hana munhu kang'hwasa kwavija nokona mhiko
zinilawa.”

47 Ija mtwanzi viyawene gayatendile gatangigwa, keza yogudema,
kafugama mavindi haulongozi wa Yesu. Bahaja hameso ga wanhu wose,
kamulongela kimtendile yamkwase na vija vayahonyigwe mkipigiti kiguhi.
48 Yesu kamulongela, “Mwanangu, nhamanila yako ikuhonya. Genda
mditindiwalo.”
49 Yesu viyakalile yang'hali yolonga gano, keza munhu imwe kulawa
kung'anda ya Yailo. Kamulongela Yailo, “Mndele wako kadanganhika,
sambiumgaze Mkulufunzi.”
50 Yesu kahulika kamulongela Yailo, “Sambiudumbe, tamanila, na mndele
wako kohona.”
51 Viyavikile hang'anda ya Yailo, hamulondile munhu yoyose kwingila na
heyo mng'anda, ila Petulo, Yohana, Yakobo, na tata na mama wa imndele.
52 Wanhu wose walila na kona giogio sama ya ija imndele, Yesu kawalon-
gela, “Sambimulile, mwana mgima, kawasa tu!”
53 Wanhu wose wamseka, kwavija wavitanga kamba kakala yeshile
kudanganhika.
54 Ila Yesu kamgoga mkono na kwinula dizwi yolonga, “Mwanangu,
lamuka.”
55 Loho yake ibwela, kipigiti kikija kalamuka, Yesu kalagiza wamgwelele
kinhu yaje.
56 Tataake na mamaake wakanganya ng'hani, ila Yesu kawagong'ondeza
sambiwamulongele munhu yoyose gaja galawilile.

9

Yesu Kowatuma Watumigwa Longo Dimwe na Wabili
(Mat. 10:5-15; Mlk. 6:7-13)

1 Yesu kawakema watumigwa zake longo dimwe na wabili hamoja,
kawagwelela mhiko na udaho wa kuwinga vinyamkela wose na kuhonya
vitamu.
2 Abaho, kawalagiza wachole kuupeta Undewa wa Mulungu na kuwaho-
nya watamu.
3 Kawalongela, “Sambimsole kinhu chochose mmwanza wenu, fimbo ama
mkoba ama mandia ama hela ama kanzu ya ikabili.
4 Ng'anda yoyose yondamwingile, kaleni baho mbaka vondamsegele
hakiwambo hicho.
5 Wanhu wahalema kuwabokela, segeleni hakiwambo kija, kung'unheni
timbwisi dili mmagulu genu kamba usindila ulagusa hewo wenyego
waulema Undewa wa Mulungu.”
6 Avo wasegela, wabita m'viwambo vose wopeta Usenga Unogile na
kuhonya wanhu kila hanhu.

Helode Kodungwadungwa Sama ya Yesu
(Mat. 14:1-12; Mlk. 6:14-29)

7 Helode Antipa, mtawala wa Galilaya, kagahulika gose gakalile goten-
deka. Avo kadungwadungwa ng'hani, kwavija wanhu wayagwe wakala
wolonga, “Yohana M'batiza kazuka.”
8 Wayagwe walonga, “Eliya kalawilila,” na wayagwe walonga, “Imwe wa
wahokozi wa umwaka kazuka.”
9 Helode kalonga, “Yohana nimdumula pala jake, avo yalihi munhu ino
inihulika mbuli zake?” Avo mazua gose kakala yozahila kumona Yesu.

Yesu Kowegutiza Wanhu Bwando
(Mat. 14:13-21; Mlk. 6:30-44; Yoh. 6:1-14)

10 Watumigwa wa Kilisto viwabwelile, wamulongela Yesu vinhu vose
vawatendile. Kawasola, wasegela wachola kukiwambo kikemigwa Beti-
saida.
11 Dale da wanhu diitanga mbuli ija, wamsondolela. Kawabokela, kawa-
longela mbuli za Undewa wa Mulungu, na kawahonya waja walondigwe
kuhonyigwa.
12 Zua vidisongile kuhonga, wanahina longo dimwe na wabili wamwizila
wolonga, “Walongele wanhu wachole kuviwambo na kumigunda ili behi
wakazahile mandia na uwaso, kwavija hano hatuli twa muluwala.”
13 Ila Yesu kawalongela, “Wagweleleni mweye wenyego kinhu cha kuja.”
Wamulongela, “Vitulinavo tweye mikate mitano na somba wabili.
Kolonda tuchole kuwagulila mandia wanhu wano wose?”
14 Haja wakala wanhu wambigalo kamba alufu tano vino.
Yesu kawalongela wanahina zake, “Walongeleni wanhu wakale hasi
mmadale ga wanhu malongo matanomatano.”
15 Wanahina watenda vija, na wanhu wose wakala hasi.
16 Yesu kasola imikate mitano na iwasomba wabili, kalola uchana
kuulanga, kamgwaa hewela Mulungu, kavimogola kawagwelela wanahina
zake wawagolele iwanhu.
17 Wanhu wose waja weguta, wanahina wadondola vidanga va vakuja
visigale migelo longo dimwe na mibili.

Petulo Komulonga Yesu Iyo Yalihi
(Mat. 16:13-19; Mlk. 8:27-29)

18 Zua dimwe Yesu kakala yotambika yeiyeka. Wanahina zake wakala
hamoja na heyo, kawauza, “Wanhu wolonga nie iyo yalihi?”
19 Wamulongela, “Wayagwe wolonga gweye iyo Yohana M'batiza,
wayagwe wolonga gweye iyo Eliya, na wayagwe wolonga gweye iyo imwe
wa wahokozi wa umwaka kuzuka kabili.”
20 Yesu kawauza, “Na mweye, molonga nie iyo yalihi?”
Petulo kalonga, “Gweye iyo Kilisto Mkombola ulawile ha Mulungu.”

Yesu Kohokola Avija Vondayagazigwe na Vondayadanganhike
(Mat. 16:20-28; Mlk. 8:30—9:1)

21 Abaho, Yesu kawazuma na kuwagomesa ng'hani sambiwamulongele
munhu yoyose mbuli ino.
22 Vivija kawalongela, “Nie, Mwana wa Munhu, nolondigwa nigaye
ng'hani, na nilemigwe na wakulu hamoja na wakulu wa wakulu wa
nhambiko na wafundiza Malagizo ga Musa. Nokomigwa, ila mdizua da
ikadatu nozuka, nowa mgima kabili.”
23 Avo kawalongela wanhu wose, “Kamba munhu yahalonda kuwa
mwanahina wangu, yaibele mwenyego, yaidikwe msalaba wake mazua
gose, yanikoleleze.
24 Munhu yoyose yahalonda kuukombola ugima wake, kowagiza, na
munhu yoyose yowagiza ugima wake sama yangu nie, koukombola.
25 Wanhu kamba wahapata vinhu vose va muisi na hewo wenyego
wopotela ama wokwangama, kuna unozi waki? Nokona haduhu!
26 Kwavija munhu yoyose yahanyonela kinyala nie na mafundo gangu,
nie, Mwana wa Munhu, nomonela kinyala heyo vondanize muyenzi yangu
na muyenzi ya Tata na muyenzi ya wasenga wa Mulungu wang'alile wa
kuulanga.
27 Nowalongeleni ikweli, hana wanhu wayagwe hano hawadanganhika
mbaka wawone Undewa wa Mulungu.”

Yesu Kogaluka
(Mat. 17:1-8; Mlk. 9:2-8)

28 Mazua manane songela hayalongile mbuli zija, Yesu kawasola Petulo,
Yohana, na Yakobo wachola kukigongo kutambika.
29 Yesu viyakalile yotambika, kihanga chake kigaluka, na vivalo vake
vigaluka vizelu nang'hanang'ha.
30 Bahaja wanhu wabili wakala wolongelela na heyo. Wakala Musa na
Eliya.
31 Wakalile woneke muyenzi ya kuulanga na walongelela na Yesu avija
ndagizi za Mulungu vondazivikile hima na vija vondayadanganhikile
Yelusalemu.
32 Petulo na wayage wakala wawasile, ila viwalamuke, wayona yenzi ya
Yesu na wanhu wabili wakalile wemile na heyo.
33 Waja iwanhu wabili viwakalile wosonga kuchola, Petulo kamulongela
Yesu, “Mndewa, vinoga tweye tukale hano, tuzenge vizewe vidatu, kimwe
chako, kimwe cha Musa, na kimwe cha Eliya.” Kalonga avo kuno
hakitangile choyolonga.
34 Petulo viyakalile hanamambukiza kulonga, wingu dilawilila diwagu-
bika, wanahina zake wadumba ng'hani avija diwingu vidiwagubike.
35 Dihulikwa dizwi kulawa mdiwingu, dilonga, “Ino iyo Mwanangu
inimsagule, mtegelezeni heyo!”
36 Dizwi dija vudipozike, kasigala Yesu yeiyeka. Wanahina zake wanya-
mala tulu mmbuli zose zino na hawamulongele munhu yoyose mmazua
gaja gose mbuli ziwonile.

Yesu Komuhonya Mmhale Yali na Kinyamkela
(Mat. 17:14-18; Mlk. 9:14-27)

37 Imitondo iyagwe Yesu na waja wanahina zake wadatu wahumuluka
hakigongo, na dale da wanhu dimwizila Yesu.
38 Munhu imwe kulawa muja mdidale da wanhu kenula dizwi yolonga,
“Mkulufunzi, chonde, chonde, mulole mmhale wangu, iyo mwanangu
yeiyeka!
39 Kinyamkela kam'vagalaga mkumsinhukiza na kumtenda yatoe nyangi
chaka, komgela kisango baho holovu domulawa mmulomo, kogendelela
kumulumiza, hamulekesa hima.
40 Niwayalalila wanahina zako wamuwinge ikinyamkela, ila hawadahile.”
41 Yesu kawalongela, “Mweye wanhu mpotele, mulibule nhamanila,
nokala na mweye mbaka zua jaki? Nowapapa mbaka kwahi?” Abaho,
kamulongela ija imunhu, “Mgale hano mwanago.”
42 Ija mmhale vayakalile yomkwenhukila Yesu, kinyamkela kam'bwanha
hasi na kumgela kisango. Yesu kamkomhokela ija kinyamkela, kamuhonya
ija immhale, kam'bweza ha tataake.
43 Wanhu wose wakanganya mhiko ng'hulu za Mulungu.

Yesu Kolonga Kabili Avija Vondayadanganhike
(Mat. 17:22-23; Mlk. 9:30-32)

Wanhu vawakalile wogendelela kukanganya mbuli zose zayatendile
Yesu, kawalongela wanahina zake,
44 “Tegelezeni goya kinhu kinilonda kuwalongela! Nie, Mwana wa
Munhu, nochola kugeligwa mmakono ga wanhu.”
45 Ila wanahina zake hawaitangile nhegulo ya mbuli ija. Mbuli ija ikala
ifisigwe kumwao, avo hawaitangile nhegulo yake, na wadumba kumuuza.

Yalihi Yali Mkulu?
(Mat. 18:1-5; Mlk. 9:33-37)

46 Wanahina wa Yesu wasonga kuibamilila wolonga yalihi yondayawe
mkulu kubanza wose.
47 Yesu kazitanga ngelegeza zao, avo kamsola mwana mdodo kamwika
behi na heyo,
48 kawalongela, “Munhu yoyose yondayam'bokele mwana ino sama ya
twaga jangu, konibokela nie, na munhu yoyose yondayanibokele nie,
kom'bokela ayo yanhumile nie. Avo yali mdodo kubanza mweye mose iyo
mkulu kubanza wose.”

Munhu Yoyose Yoleka Kuibamilila Namwe Ka Hamoja Namwe
(Mlk. 9:38-40)

49 Yohana kalonga, “Mndewa, tumona munhu yowinga vinyamkela
mtwaga jako, tumgomesa, kwavija hali hamoja na tweye.”
50 Yesu kawalongela, “Sambimumgomese, kwavija munhu yoyose yoleka
kuibamilila namwe, ka hamoja namwe.”

Wanhu wa Kiwambo Kimwe cha Samalia Wolema Kum'bokela Yesu

51 Kipigiti chake vikikwenhuke cha kusoligwa uchana kuulanga, Yesu
kalamula yagoge nzila yachole Yelusalemu.
52 Kawagala wasenga wamulongole, avo wengila mkiwambo kimwe cha
Samalia kumsasalila.
53 Ila wanhu wa haja hawam'bokele, kwavija kakala mnzila yochola
Yelusalemu.
54 Wanahina zake wokemigwa Yakobo na Yohana viwawene vino,
wamuuza, “Mndewa, kolonda tweye tuukeme moto uhumuluke kulawa
kuulanga wize kuwalukuza kabisa?”
55 Yesu kawahindukila na kuwakomhokela yolonga, “Hamuimanyile loho
imulinayo, kwavija nie, Mwana wa Munhu, sizile kubananga ugima wa
wanhu, ila kuukombola.”*
56 Abaho, Yesu na wanahina zake wachola hakiwambo kiyagwe.

Waja Hawalumbile Kuwa Wanahina wa Yesu
(Mat. 8:19-22)

57 Viwakalile wochola mnzila, munhu imwe kamulongela Yesu, “Noku-
sondolela kokose kondauchole.”
58 Yesu kamulongela, “Mbweha wana mhango, ndege wana mvulu, ila nie,
Mwana wa Munhu, nabule hanhu ha kutambalika pala jangu.”
59 Yesu kamulongela munhu iyagwe, “Nisondolele.”
Ija munhu kamwidika, “Mndewa, nileke tanhu nyhole hazike tataangu.”
60 Yesu kamulongela, “Waleke wanhu wadanganhike wazike wadangan-
hike wayao. Ila gweye genda ukaupete Undewa wa Mulungu.”
61 Munhu iyagwe kamulongela, “Mndewa, nokusondolela, ila tanhu beta
nyhole nikalage wanhu wa hakae yangu.”
62 Ila Yesu kamwidika, “Munhu yoyose yosonga kulima, abaho, kolola
kuchugu, halumba Muundewa wa Mulungu.”

10

Yesu Kowatuma Wanhu Malongo Saba na Wabili

1 Abaho, Mndewa kawasagula wanhu wayagwe malongo saba na wabili,*

* **9:55** Nyandiko ziyagwe za umwaka zabule mnhongo uno ulonga ***hamuimanyile loho imulinayo, kwavija nie, Mwana wa Munhu, sizile kubananga ugima wa wanhu, ila kuukombola.***
* **10:1** Nyandiko ziyagwe za umwaka zolonga ***malongo saba.***

kawatuma wabiliwabili, wamulongole wachole m'viwambo vose na kila hanhu hayalondile kuchola mwenyego.
2 Kawalongela, “Va kuhuna vimema, ila wahunaji wadodo. Avo mpuleni
mwene mgunda yawagale wahunaji wahune vakuja vake.
3 Gendeni! Nowalagiza mweye kamba wana ng'hondolo mdidale da
mbwizi.
4 Sambimsole mkwiji ama mkoba ama ng'hwabasa, sambimmulamse
munhu yoyose mnzila.
5 Muhengila mng'anda yoyose, longeni, ‘Tindiwalo dingile mng'anda ino.’
6 Kamba munhu yokala mng'anda ija yahawa mnogela tindiwalo, tindi-
walo dosigala na heyo, na kamba sio, tindiwalo jenu dowabwelela.
7 Kaleni mng'anda hiyo muja na kung'wa chochose chondamgweleligwe,
kwavija wasang'hana wolondigwa wagweleligwe kitumetume chao. Sam-
bimuhamehame mulawa ng'anda ino mwingila ng'anda iyagwe.
8 Muhengila mkiwambo chochose na wanhu wa kiwambo kija wa-
hawabokela, dieni chochose chondawawagweleleni.
9 Wahonyeni watamu wa mkiwambo kija na muwalongele wanhu wa
kiwambo kija, ‘Undewa wa Mulungu uwakwenhukila.’
10 Ila muhengila mkiwambo, na wanhu wa kiwambo kija hawawabokele,
laweni gendeni mnzila za mkiwambo kija mulonge,
11 ‘Timbwisi da kiwambo chenu dinanahile mmagulu getu todihangusa
diwabwelele. Ila vimanyeni Undewa wa Mulungu uwakwenhukila.’
12 Nowalongela, mdizua da inhaguso vobuha wanhu wa kiwambo cha
Sodoma kwazaganya nhaguso yake kubanza wanhu wa kiwambo kija.”

Viwambo Vilemile Kutogola Mbuli za Mulungu (Mat. 11:20-24)

13 “Kojona, Kolazini! Kojona, Betisaida! Mizonza itendigwe kumwenu
ihatendigwe Tilo na Sidoni, wanhu wa haja mwaka wahakalile hasi na
kuvala magunia na kuitila mitozi kulagusa kamba waleka vilozo vao.
14 Mdizua da inhaguso, Mulungu kozonela bazi isi za Tilo na Sidoni
kubanza mweye.
15 Na gweye, Kapenaumu! Kolonda kukiinula mwenyego uchana kuu-
langa? Kokwasigwa hasi kuzimu!”
16 Abaho, Yesu kawalongela wanahina zake, “Munhu yoyose yahawa-
tegeleza mweye konitegeleza nie. Na munhu yoyose yahawalema mweye
konilema nie. Na munhu yoyose yahanilema nie komulema ija yanhumile.”

Wanahina Malongo Saba na Wabili Wobwela

17 Waja iwanahina malongo saba na wabili† wabwela wodeng'ha ng'hani,
wolonga, “Mndewa, hata vinyamkela wotuhulika vituwakomhokele mdit-
waga jako!”
18 Yesu kawalongela, “Nimona Mwenembago yolagala kamba mwemwe
kulawa kuulanga.
19 Tegelezeni! Niwagweleleni udaho wa kuwabojaga nyoka na inge
na kuzihuma mhiko zose za Mwenembago, na haduhu kinhu chochose
chondakiwalumize.
20 Ila sambimdeng'he kwavija vinyamkela vowowafugamila mavindi, ila
mdeng'he kwavija matwaga genu gandikwa kuulanga.”

Yesu Kodeng'helela (Mat. 11:25-27; 13:16-17)

† **10:17** Nyandiko ziyagwe za umwaka zolonga ***malongo saba.***

21 Kipigiti kija Yesu kuno yamemile deng'ho da Loho wa Mulungu kalonga,
“Nokuheweza, Tata, Mndewa wa kuulanga na muisi! Kwavija mbuli zino
kuwafisa wabala na wasomile na kuwagubulila wana wadodo. Ona, Tata,
vino vivo vikunogele.”
22 Abaho, kalonga, “Tataangu kangwelela nie vinhu vose. Haduhu munhu
yomtanga Mwana, ila Tata, na haduhu munhu yomtanga Tata, ila Mwana,
na ayo Mwana yaasagule kumgubula Tata kumwake.”
23 Abaho, Yesu kawahindukila wanahina zake na kuwalongela kinyele,
“Muna mhome ng'hani mweye kuzona mbuli zino zimzona!
24 Nowalongeleni, wahokozi bwando na wandewa wasulukila kugona
gano gomgona mweye, ila hawagonile, na wasulukila kugahulika gano
gomuhulika mweye, ila hawagahulike.”

Hala da Msamalia Yali na Moyo Unogile

25 Abaho, mfundiza Malagizo ga Musa kakwenhuka behi na Yesu, kageza
kumwikila kitega, kamuuza, “Mkulufunzi, nhende choni kileka ningile
muugima wa digunge?”
26 Yesu kamulongela, “Nyandiko Zing'alile zolongaze? Gweye kozisomaze?”
27 Ija imunhu kedika, “Mnogele Mndewa Mulungu wako na moyo wako
wose, na loho yako yose, na mhiko zako zose, na nzonzi zako zose, na
mnogele munhu wa habehi nagwe kamba vuukiinogela mwenyego.”
28 Yesu kamulongela, “Kulonga goya, tenda vino avo kokwingila muugima
wa digunge.”
29 Ila ija imfundiza Malagizo ga Musa kalonda kuilagusa kamba kakimanya kija chayakalile youza, kamuuza Yesu, “Munhu wa habehi yangu
iyo yalihi?”
30 Yesu kamulongela, “Munhu imwe kakala yohumuluka kulawa
Yelusalemu kachola Yeliko, mibokonyi im'vamhila, im'bokonya vinhu vake
vose, abaho, wamtoa ng'hani, wamuleka behi na kudanganhika.
31 Baho kalawila mkulu wa nhambiko imwe kahumuluka mnzila ija,
viyamuwene ija imunhu, kakuluguta, kagendelela na mwanza wake.
32 Vivija mnzila ija kabita Mulawi, kamkwenhukila, kamulola, abaho,
kakuluguta, kagendelela na mwanza wake.
33 Ila Msamalia yakalile yobita nzila ija kavika hayali munhu ija, viyamuwene, kamonela bazi.
34 Kamkwenhukila, kamgela mavuta na divai m'vilonda vake, na
kumfungiliza ivilonda, abaho, kamkweleza mkihongwe wake kamgala
kung'anda ya wahenza kumuguza.
35 Imitondo iyagwe kalava vidanga vibili va hela, kamgwelela ija imwimilizi wa ing'anda ya wahenza. Kamulongela, ‘Muguze, nihabwela, nokuliha
kinhu chochose chuulavile sama yake.’ ”
36 Baho Yesu kalonga, “Kokonaze, yalihi muwanhu wano wadatu yali
munhu wa habehi wa munhu ija yavamhilwe na mibokonyi?”
37 Ija imfundiza Malagizo ga Musa kamwidika, “Ija yamonele bazi.”
Yesu kalonga, “Genda ukatende kamba avo.”

Yesu Kowatembelela Mata na Maliamu

38 Yesu na wanahina zake viwakalile wochola mnzila, wavika hakiwambo
kimwe. Mtwanzi imwe yokemigwa Mata kam'bokela hakae yake.
39 Kakala na lumbu jake yokemigwa Maliamu yakalile hamagulu ga
Mndewa, yotegeleza gaja goyolonga.

40 Avo Mata kakala yogaya na sang'hano zose, avo keza ha Yesu kamulongela, “Mndewa, huvona vino lumbu jangu voyonilekela nitende sang'hano zose nene niiyeka? Mulongele yeze kunitaza.”
41 Ila Mndewa kamwidika, yolonga, “Gweye Mata, gweye Mata! Kohunganika na kugaya m'vinhu bwando,
42 ila kinhu kimwe kilondigwa. Maliamu kasagula kinhu hicho, na havidahika kusegezwa kumwake.”

11

Yesu Kofundiza Kutambika
(Mat. 6:9-13; 7:7-11)

1 Zua dimwe Yesu kakala yotambika hanhu hamwe. Viyeshile kutambika, mwanahina wake imwe kamulongela, “Mndewa, tufundize kutambika kamba Yohana viyawafundize wanahina zake.”
2 Yesu kawalongela, “Muhatambika, longeni vino,
‘Tata,*
twaga jako diyenzigwe,
undewa wako wize,
3 utugwelele mandia getu ga kila zua,
4 ugele kumgongo vilozo vetu,
kwavija na tweye towagela kumgongo awo wotutendela gehile,
na sambiutugele mkugezigwa.’ ”
5 Yesu kawalongela wanahina zake, “Tutende munhu imwe mmwanza wenu yachole hang'anda ya mbwigaake ikilo kikulu yolonga, ‘Mbwigaangu, ng'halizi mikate midatu,
6 kwavija mbwigaangu ka mmwanza kabitila hang'anda yangu, na nabule mandia ga kumgwaa!’
7 Na mbwigaako yakwidike yali mng'anda, ‘Sambiungaze! Lwivi luhindigwa lwisha, nie na wanangu twa mulusazi. Sidaha kwinuka nikugwelele kinhu chochose.’
8 Nowalongela, hata kamba henuka yakugwelele umkate, kwavija gweye kwa mbwigaake, kokwinuka na kokugwelela kila kinhu kwavija hukonile kinyala kupula ubwelela.
9 “Avo nowalongeleni puleni, mogweleligwa. Zahileni, movumbula. Toeni hodi, movugulilwa.
10 Kwavija yoyose yopula kogweleligwa, na yoyose yozahila kovumbula, na yoyose yotoa hodi kovugulilwa.
11 Vino hana tata yalihi kumwenu, mwanage yahampula somba yomgwaa nyoka?
12 Ama yahampula finga yomgwaa inge?
13 Ihawa mweye mtenda mbuli zihile, movitanga kuwagwelela wanenu vinhu vinogile, avo, Tata wenu wa kuulanga kabanza ng'hani kuwagwelela Loho wa Mulungu waja wose wompula!”

Yesu na Belizebuli
(Mat. 12:22-30; Mlk. 3:20-27)

14 Yesu kakala yomuwinga kinyamkela yamtendile munhu yawe bubui, na ikinyamkela viyalawile, munhu ija kasonga kulonga, dale da wanhu dikanganya.

---

* **11:2** Nyandiko ziyagwe za umwaka zongeza *uli kuulanga.*

15 Ila wanhu wayagwe walonga, “Kowinga vinyamkela na udaho wa
Belizebuli, mkulu wa vinyamkela.”
16 Wayagwe walonda kumwikila vitega Yesu, avo wamulonda yatende
mzonza yoneke kamba udaho wake ulawa kuulanga.
17 Ila Yesu kagatanga gaja gowokala wogelegeza, avo kawalongela,
“Undewa wowose uhaigola wenyego kwa wenyego wopwililika, na kamba
mulango uhaigola wenyego wogwa.
18 Kamba Mwenembago yahaigola mwenyego, undewa wake wok-
wimaze? Nolonga gano kwavija molonga kamba nowinga vinyamkela na
udaho wa Belizebuli.
19 Kamba nie nowinga vinyamkela na udaho wa Belizebuli, wanenu
wowinga vinyamkela na udaho ulihi? Avo wanenu wowa watagusa wenu.
20 Ila kamba nowinga vinyamkela na mhiko za Mulungu, togoleni kamba
Undewa wa Mulungu uwavikila.”
21 Munhu yali na mhiko, yehemiliza ng'anda yake na via vake va
kuiimilizila, vinhu vake vose havibigwa.
22 Ila munhu yali na mhiko kubanza heyo yaham'vamhila na kumuhuma,
kom'bokonya via vake vose va kuiimilizila voyokala yotamanila na kup-
wililisa vinhu vayebile.
23 “Munhu yoyose yalekile kuwa hamoja na nie, konibeza, na munhu
yoyose yalekile kukunzanya na nie, kopwililisa.

Kinyamkela Voyobwela
(Mat. 12:43-45)

24 “Kinyamkela yahamulawa munhu, kochola hanhu halibule mazi yoza-
hila hanhu ha kuhumula. Kamba honile hanhu, kokiilongela mwenyego,
‘Nobwela hang'anda yangu.’
25 Avo kobwela koivika ng'anda ifagiligwe na kuhambigwa.
26 Abaho, kochola kuwasola vinyamkela wayagwe saba wehile kubanza
heyo mwenyego, wokwiza na kumwingila. Avo hali ya munhu ija yokwiha
ng'hani kubanza viyakalile haichanduso.”

Deng'ho da Kweli

27 Yesu viyalongile gano, mtwanzi imwe kenula dizwi kalonga, “Kamota
ng'hani mtwanzi ija yakulelile na yakukong'heze.”
28 Yesu kamulongela, “Wamota ng'haning'hani wanhu waja wotegeleza
mbuli za Mulungu na kuzitogola.”

Wanhu Wolonda Wone Mzonza
(Mat. 12:38-42)

29 Wanhu viwammemele womzunguluka Yesu, kasonga kulonga, “Wanhu
wa mulelo wihile wozahila kilaguso! Hawagweleligwa kilaguso, ila kila-
guso cha Yona.
30 Kamba vija Yona viyakalile kilaguso cha wanhu wa Ninawi, avo nie,
Mwana wa Munhu, nowa kilaguso cha wanhu wa mazua gano.
31 Hana dizua da nhaguso Malikia wa Sheba kokwima na kuwatagusa
wanhu wa mulelo uno, kwavija kachola mwanza mtali kulawa muisi yake
keza kutegeleza mafundo gali na ng'hungwe ga Mndewa Selemani, avo
nowalongeleni hano hana munhu mkulu kubanza Selemani.
32 Hana idizua da nhaguso wanhu wa Ninawi vivija wokwima haja
hamoja na mweye na wowatagusa mweye, kwavija viwahulike Yona yopeta
mbuli za Mulungu, waleka vilozo vao, avo nowalongeleni hano hana
munhu mkulu kubanza Yona!

Kiwenge cha Lukuli
(Mat. 5:15; 6:22-23)

33 “Haduhu munhu yobwinha kiwenge, abaho, yakifise ama yakigubike na kiteleko, ila kokika uchana hakingolobweda wanhu wehengila mng'anda wone mulangaza.
34 Kiwenge cha lukuli lwako meso gako. Kamba meso gako gahawa magima, lukuli lwako lose lowa na mulangaza, ila meso gako gahabanangika, lukuli lwako lose lowa mziza.
35 Teganyeni, mulangaza uli mmwenu sambiuwe ziza.
36 Ihawa lukuli lwako lose luna mulangaza, bila kuleka hanhu mziza, avo lukuli lose lomulika, kamba vija kiwenge vikikumulikila na mulangaza wake.”

Yesu Kowatagusa Mafalisayo na Wafundiza Malagizo ga Musa
(Mat. 23:1-36; Mlk. 12:38-40)

37 Yesu viyeshile kulonga, Mfalisayo imwe kamgoneka yachole kumwake yakaje hamoja na heyo, avo kachola, kengila mng'anda kakala hasi yaje.
38 Ija Imfalisayo kakanganya viyawene kamba Yesu hasonga kusungusa makono kipigiti yahalonda kuja mandia.
39 Avo Mndewa kamulongela, “Mweye Mafalisayo mosungusa hanze ya ikikasi na ichano, ila mgati yenu mmema ubokonyi na wiho.
40 Wabozi mweye! Avino si heyo Mulungu yatendile hanze vivija katenda na mgati?
41 Avo wagweleleni wakumbulu vinhu vili mchano na mkikasi, avo kila kinhu chong'ala kumwenu.

42 “Mojona Mafalisayo! Molava zaka ya matepo ga kulungila mandia na mboga ziyagwe, ila muleka kutenda ganogile mwa wanhu na kumnogela Mulungu. Molondigwa mtende gano tanhu, na sambimuleke gayagwe.

43 “Mojona Mafalisayo! Kwavija molonda kukala m'vigoda va haulongozi muna izing'anda za nhambiko na kulamswa m'vigenge va wanhu.
44 Mojona! Kwavija mweye mwa kamba mapanga galibule viguzo wanhu wogabojaga bila kuvimanya.”

45 Mfundiza imwe wa Malagizo ga Musa kamulongela Yesu, “Mkulufunzi, uhalonga avo, kotuliga na tweye!”

46 Yesu kamulongela, “Vivija na mweye wafundiza Malagizo ga Musa, mojona! Kwavija mowadikwa wanhu mibahasha haidahika kupapika, kuno mweye wenyego hamgolosa hata kidole kuwataza.
47 Mojona! Kwavija mogazengela goya mapanga ga wahokozi, wawaja wakomigwe na wahenga zenu.
48 Avo mwemwe wenyego motogola gaja gawatendile wahenga zenu. Wawakoma wahokozi, na mweye mogazengela mapanga gao.
49 Avo sama ya mbuli ino, Ng'hungwe ya Mulungu ilonga, ‘Nowagalila wahokozi na watumigwa, wayagwe wowakoma na wayagwe wowagaza ng'hani.’
50 Avo wanhu wa mulelo uno wotaguswa sama ya wahokozi wose wakomigwe songela isi viilumbigwe,
51 songela kukomigwa kwa Abeli mbaka kukomigwa kwa Zakalia, yakomigwe hagatigati ya ikilingo cha kulavila nhosa na Hanhu Hang'alile. Ona, nowalongela, wanhu wa mulelo uno wotaguswa sama ya kuwakoma wanhu wano wose!

52 “Mojona mweye wafundiza Malagizo ga Musa! Kwavija mkisola
kivugulilo cha ulwivi lwa ilimu ya kuzimanyila mbuli, mweye wenyego
hamwingila, na waja wolonda kwingila mowazuila!”
53 Yesu viyalawile muja, wafundiza Malagizo ga Musa na Mafalisayo
wasonga kum'beza na lusango na kumuuza mbuli bwando,
54 wompelemba giladi kamba yahalonga gehile, wamnamate.

12

Yesu Kowazuma Videlenya
(Mat. 10:26-27)

1 Wanhu bwando walibule mheta viwakiilundize hamoja, mbaka wakala
wokiibojaga, tanhu Yesu kasonga kulonga na wanahina zake, “Iteganyeni
na mela da Mafalisayo, nolonga udelenya wao.
2 Haduhu kinhu chochose kigubikwe chondakileke kugubulwa, ama
kifisigwe chondakileke kutangigwa.
3 Avo mina, chochose chumulongile mziza, chohulikwa mmulangaza, na
chochose chumnyong'onye mwiyeka mgati dihindigwe, chopetigwa mwa
wanhu wose.

Yolondigwa Kudumbigwa
(Mat. 10:28-31)

4 “Nowalongeleni, mweye wambwiga zangu, sambimuwadumbe awo
wokoma ulukuli, abaho, hawadaha kutenda kinhu chochose kiyagwe.
5 Ila nowalagusila wa kumdumba, mdumbeni Mulungu kwavija Mulungu
yehesha kulukoma ulukuli, kana udaho wa kuwasa mweye kuzimu. Avo,
nowalongeleni, ino iyo wa kumdumba!
6 “Vitongwa vitano haviuzigwa na hela ndodo? Ila haduhu hata kitongwa
kimwe kiisemwigwa na Mulungu.
7 Ila mweye, hata mheta ya mvili za mmapala genu zitangigwa na
Mulungu. Avo sambimdumbe, mweye mzama ng'hani kubanza vitongwa
bwando!

Kumtogola ama Kumulema Kilisto
(Mat. 10:32-33; 12:32; 10:19-20)

8 “Nowalongela, munhu yoyose yondayanitogole nie hameso ga wanhu
kamba ka ng'ambu yangu, nie, Mwana wa Munhu, nomtogola munhu ija
hameso ga wasenga wa Mulungu wa kuulanga.
9 Ila munhu yoyose yahanilema nie hameso ga wanhu, nie, Mwana
wa Munhu, nomulema munhu ija hameso ga wasenga wa Mulungu wa
kuulanga.
10 “Munhu yoyose yolonga mbuli za kunibeza nie, Mwana wa Munhu,
vodahika kugeligwa kumgongo, ila munhu yoyose yahalonga mbuli za
ufukuzi ha Loho wa Mulungu, havidahika kugeligwa kumgongo.
11 “Wahawagala mzing'anda za nhambiko ama ha wandewa ama ha
wakulu kuwatagusa, sambimgelegeze avija vondamuigombeleze ama avija
vondamulonge.
12 Kwavija Loho wa Mulungu kowafundiza kimulondigwa kulonga
mkipigiti hicho.”

Hala da Mgoli M'bozi

13 Munhu imwe yakalile mdidale dija kamulongela Yesu, “Mkulufunzi,
mulongele mkulu wangu yanigolele uhazi uyatulekele tata wetu.”

14 Yesu kamulongela, “Mbwigaangu, yalihi yangwelele nie sang'hano ya
kulamula ama kuwagolela vinhu mweye wabili?”
15 Abaho, kawalongela, “Teganyeni, inegeni na sulukila ya namna zose,
kwavija ugima wa munhu hauli m'vinhu bwando vayalinavo.”
16 Abaho, Yesu kawalongela hala dino, “Kukala na munhu imwe mgoli,
yakalile na mgunda ugwisile vakuja bwando.
17 Kasonga kugelegeza munda kwa munda, yolonga, ‘Nabule hanhu ha
kwika vakuja vangu. Nhendeze?’
18 Abaho, kalonga, ‘Nhende vino, nogabomola makano gangu, nizenge
makano makulu, avo nokwika vakuja vangu na vinhu vangu vose visigale.
19 Abaho, nokiilongela, “Gweye munhu mwene mhome! Kuna vinhu
bwando vinogile vuwikile ngama ya milao bwando, avo uhumule, uje,
ung'we, na udeng'he!” ’
20 Ila Mulungu kamulongela, ‘M'bozi gweye! Ikilo ya lelo ugima wako
wolondigwa, avo vinhu vino vose vuuilundikizile vowa va yalihi!’ ”
21 Yesu kamambukiza yolonga, “Vino vivo vondaiwe mwa munhu yoyose
yokiilundikizila mwenyego vinhu, ila hameso ga Mulungu kabule kinhu.”

Mtamanile Mulungu
(Mat. 6:25-34)

22 Abaho, Yesu kawalongela wanahina zake, “Avo, nowalongela, sam-
bimuigazile ugima wenu, muje choni, ama ng'huli zenu, m'vale choni.
23 Kwavija ugima uzama kubanza mandia, na lukuli luzama kubanza
vivalo.
24 Waloleni mabondwa, hawahanda mbeyu ama kuhuna vakuja, wabule
makano gogose, ila Mulungu kowagwelela mandia! Mweye mzama ng'hani
kubanza ndege.
25 Yalihi kumwenu mkuigaza ng'hani mmoyo, yodaha kongeza hata zua
dimwe muugima wake?
26 Kamba hamdaha kutenda kinhu kidodo kamba kino, habali muigazila
vinhu viyagwe?
27 Loleni malua ga mmuhulo vigokula, hagasang'hanika ama kuitendela
vivalo. Ila nowalongela, hata Selemani na mali gake gose hawile na vivalo
vinogile kamba malua gano.
28 Kamba Mulungu koivaza mijani ya mmuhulo ikoneka lelo na mayo
yokwasigwa na kusomigwa, habanza ng'hani kuwavaza mweye? Mweye
wanhu muli na nhamanila ndodo!
29 “Avo sambimgaye mmioyo yenu, kamba moja choni, ama mong'wa
choni, na sambimdungwedungwe sama ya mbuli zino.
30 Kwavija Wamhazi wa ulumwengu uno wawo wozigelegeza ng'hani
mbuli kamba zino, ila mweye, Tata wenu kovitanga kamba movilonda
vinhu vino.
31 Ila uzahileni Undewa wa Mulungu, na gano gose mogweleligwa.

Mali Kuulanga
(Mat. 6:19-21)

32 “Sambimdumbe, mweye dale dodo, kwavija Tata wenu kanogelwa
kuwagwelela mweye Undewa wake.
33 Guzeni vimulinavo zihela muwagwelele wakumbulu. Itendeleni
wenyego mkwiji wa hela haulalaga, mwike mali genu kuulanga, aho mali
genu hagahunguka, kwavija haduhu wabavi wondawakwenhukile ama
vimhungu vondavibanange.
34 Kwavija mali gako hagali na moyo wako baho hondaukale.

Watumigwa Wali Meso

35 “Kaleni meso na jojose dondadize, toeni lupati, na kubwinha viwenge
venu,
36 kamba watumigwa wom'beta mndewa wao yobwela kulawa kulusona
lwa zengele. Avija yobwela na kubwenga ulwivi, hima wom'vugulila.
37 Wodeng'ha ng'hani watumigwa waja mndewa wao vondayabwele
yahawavika wameso, waisasale! Nowalongela ikweli, koisasala, na kuwa-
longela wakale hasi na kuwasang'hanikila.
38 Wodeng'ha ng'hani watumigwa waja kamba yahawavika waisasale,
hata kamba yeheza ikilo kikulu ama nzogolo zikwika.
39 Muitange goya mbuli ino, kamba mwene ng'anda yahakimanyile
kipigiti m'bavi chondayeze, sambiyaileke ng'anda yake ituligwe.
40 Vivija na mweye muisasale, kwavija nie, Mwana wa Munhu, nokwiza
mkipigiti hamkitamanile.”

Mtumigwa Yalibule Uzenzeleganye na Mtumigwa Mzenzeleganye (Mat. 24:45-51)

41 Petulo kalonga, “Mndewa, hala dino kotulongela tweye twiyeka, ama
kowalongela na wanhu wose?”
42 Mndewa kamulongela, “Yalihi mtumigwa ija yalibule uzenzeleganye,
yali m'bala, mkulu wake yondayamwike yawe mkulu wa watumigwa zake
wayagwe, giladi yawagwelele mandia mkipigiti kilondigwa?
43 Kodeng'ha ng'hani mtumigwa ija mkulu wake yahabwela ukae, ya-
ham'vika yotenda vino.
44 Nowalongela ikweli, mkulu ija komtenda mtumigwa ija yawe mkulu
wa mali gake gose.
45 Ila kamba mtumigwa ija yahalonga mmoyo wake, ‘Mkulu wangu
kokawa ng'hani kubwela,’ na kusonga kuwatoa watumigwa wayage wak-
itwanzi na wakimbigalo na kuja na kung'wa na kukoligwa,
46 mkulu ija kobwela mdizua mtumigwa ija haditamanile na kipigiti hak-
itangile. Mkulu ija komkanha mtumigwa ija vidangavidanga na kumwika
hamoja na walibule nhamanila.
47 “Mtumigwa ija yovimanya vija voyolondigwa yatende na mkulu wake
ila hakiisasala, ama hatenda gaja goyolonda mkulu wake, mtumigwa ija
kolimbwa ng'hani.
48 Ila kamba mtumigwa ija hagatangile gaja mkulu wake goyolonda,
na kutenda kinhu kimulumbile kulimbwa, kolimbwa hadodo. Munhu
yagweleligwe vinhu bwando, kumwake volondigwa vinhu bwando. Na
munhu yagweleligwe vinhu bwando ng'hani, kumwake volondigwa vinhu
bwando ng'hani.

Yesu Keza Kugala Mbagu (Mat. 10:34-36)

49 “Niza kubwinha moto muisi, vinilondile wakile umalile!
50 Nna ubatizo nolondigwa niubokele, nogaya ng'hani mbaka vondau-
male!
51 Mwagiza niza kugala tindiwalo muisi? Si vivo, sigalile tindiwalo ila
uhasanyi.
52 Songela lelo na kugendelela, mulango wa wanhu watano woki-
ihasanya, wadatu kwa wabili na wabili kwa wadatu.

53 Watata wokiihasanya na wana zao, na wana wokiihasanya na watata
zao, wakinamama wokiihasanya na wandele zao, na wandele woki-
ihasanya na wamama zao, wamama mkwe wokiihasanya na wakemwana
zao, na wakemwana wokiihasanya na wamama mkwe zao."

Kuutanga Msimu
(Mat. 16:2-3)

54 Kabili Yesu kawalongela wanhu, "Muhajona wingu dilawilila ng'ambu
ya uswelo wa zua, molonga mvula konda kutoa, na kweli kotoa.
55 Na muhajona beho dilawilila kusi, molonga zua dobatuka lelo, na kweli
dobatuka.
56 Videlenya mweye! Modaha kutapita gaja gokoneka kuulanga na muisi.
Habali hamtanga kukitapita kipigiti kino?

Ilumbe na Mdumuka Wako
(Mat. 5:25-26)

57 "Habali hamdaha kuilamula wenyego mtende mbuli zinogile?
58 Iyohe ng'hani kuilumba na munhu yokugala ha mulamula kipigiti
mng'hali mnzila, kamba hutendile avo kokukwekwesa yakuvikize ha
mulamula, na mulamula yakugele mmakono ga wemilizi, na wemilizi
wakugele mkifungo.
59 Nokulongela hulawa himo mbaka ulihe shilingi ya ikimambukizo."

13

Lekeni Vilozo Venu Bule Mofa

1 Kipigiti kija wanhu wayagwe wakalile haja wamulongela Yesu mbuli ya
Wagalilaya wakomigwe na Pilato viwakalile womulavila Mulungu nhosa
zao.
2 Yesu kawauza, "Kwavija Wagalilaya waja wakomigwa kamba vija,
mokwagiza wakala walozile ng'hani kubanza Wagalilaya wose?
3 Si vivo! Na nowalongela, kamba hamulekile vilozo venu, mweye mose
modanganhika kamba viwadanganhike wano.
4 Ama mowagesaze waja wanhu longo dimwe na wanane walagalilwe na
ulingo kuja Siloamu? Mokwagiza kamba wakala walozile ng'hani kubanza
wanhu wose wokala Yelusalemu?
5 Si vivo! Na nowalongela, kamba hamulekile vilozo venu, mweye mose
modanganhika kamba viwadanganhike wano."

Hala da Mtini Haulelaga

6 Abaho, Yesu kawalongela hala dino, "Kukala na munhu imwe yakalile
na mtini uhandigwe muna umgunda wake wa mizabibu. Kachola kuzahila
mujo muja mumtini ila havikile kinhu.
7 Avo kamulongela imulimi wa umgunda, 'Lola! Mulao wa ikadatu uno
nikwiza kuzahila mujo mumtini uno na sipata kinhu. Uukanhe! Habali
uibananga isi bule?'
8 Ija imulimi kamulongela, 'Mndewa, uleke tanhu mulao umwe, niuti-
fulile nizunguluka disina, abaho, niwikile mboji.
9 Abaho, mulao uyagwe kamba uhalela, vonoga. Ila kamba haulelile, leka
uukanhe.' "

Yesu Komuhonya Mtwanzi Imwe Mdizua da Mhumulo

10 Zua dimwe da Mhumulo, Yesu kakala yofundiza mng'anda ya nham-
biko.

11 Na haja kukala na mtwanzi yalemazwe na kinyamkela mmilao longo
dimwe na minane. Kakala yabongomale na hadahile kugoloka hata kidogo.
12 Yesu viyamonile, kamkema haulongozi, kamulongela, “Mama, utamu
wako uhona!”
13 Kamwikila makono gake, na bahaja kagoloka na kusonga kumuyenzi
Mulungu.
14 Ila mkulu wa ing'anda ya nhambiko kona lusango kwavija Yesu ka-
honya Mdizua da Mhumulo, avo kenula dizwi yowalongela wanhu, “Hana
mazua sita gamulondigwa kusang'hanika, izoni kuhonyigwa mmazua higo,
ila sambimwize kuhonyigwa Mdizua da Mhumulo!”
15 Mndewa kamwidika yolonga, “Mweye videlenya! Hana munhu yoyose
mmwanza wenu yoleka kumfungula ng'ombe wake ama mhunda wake
yalawe mdikonhi yamgale kung'wa mazi Mdizua da Mhumulo?
16 Avo mtwanzi ino yali wa lukolo lwa Ablaham, Mwenembago yam-
bongomaze mmilao longo dimwe na minane, sambiyahonyigwe Mdizua da
Mhumulo?”
17 Mbuli zake ziwatenda wadumuka zake wone kinyala, ila wanhu
wayagwe wadeng'helela mbuli zose za mkanganyo zayatendile.

Hala da Mbeyu ya Haladali
(Mat. 13:31-32; Mlk. 4:30-32)

18 Yesu kauza, “Undewa wa Mulungu ulinga na kinhu kilihi? Niulinge na
kinhu chaki?
19 Ulinga kamba mbeyu ya haladali, yaaisolile munhu na kuihanda
mkihati chake. Ikula na kugaluka kamba m'biki, na ndege wazenga mvulu
zao mmatambi gake.”

Hala da Mela
(Mat. 13:33)

20 Kabili Yesu kauza, “Undewa wa Mulungu niulinge na kinhu chaki?
21 Ulinga na mela diyasolile mtwanzi na kuditibuliza muna ivibaba vidatu
va usage mbaka tonge jose dilulumuka.”

Lwivi Lusisili
(Mat. 7:13-14, 21-23)

22 Yesu kagendelela na mwanza wake yochola Yelusalemu, yobitila
mmiwambo na m'viwambo yowafundiza wanhu.
23 Munhu imwe kamuuza, “Mndewa, wanhu wadodo iwo wondawakom-
boligwe?”
Yesu kawalongela,
24 “Iyoheni kwingila mkubitila mulwivi luli lusisili, kwavija nowalongela,
wanhu bwando wogeza kwingila, ila hawadaha.
25 Mwene ng'anda vondayenuke na kuhinda ulwivi, abaho, mweye
mokwima hanze na kusonga kubwenga ulwivi na kulonga, ‘Mndewa, tu-
vugulile ulwivi!’ Na heyo kowalongela, ‘Siwatangile mweye na sikutangile
kumulawa!’
26 Abaho, momulongela, ‘Tuja na kung'wa nagwe, na kutufundiza
m'viwambo vetu!’
27 Ila heyo kowalongela, ‘Siwatangile mweye na sikutangile kumulawa,
segeleni hano hamwangu, mweye mose watenda gehile!’
28 Aho hondahawe na kililo na kugegedula meno vondamuwone Ablaham
na Isaka na Yakobo na wahokozi wose wa Kuundewa wa Mulungu, ila
mweye mokwasigwa hanze.

29 Wanhu wokwiza kulawa ng'ambu zose za ulumwengu na kukala hasi
waje kulusona lwa Kuundewa wa Mulungu.
30 Kweli, wanhu wayagwe wali kuchugu wowa haulongozi, na wanhu
wayagwe wali haulongozi wowa kuchugu."

Yesu Koililila Yelusalemu (Mat. 23:37-39)

31 Kipigiti kikija Mafalisayo wamcholela Yesu wamulongela, "Segela hano
uchole hanhu hayagwe, kwavija Helode Antipa konda kukukoma."
32 Yesu kawalongela, "Gendeni mkamulongele mbweha ija, 'Lelo na mayo
nowinga vinyamkela na kuhonya wanhu, na zua da ikadatu nokwishiliza
sang'hano yangu.'
33 Nolondigwa nigendelele na mwanza wangu, lelo, mayo, na kisindo.
Havidahika muhokozi kudanganhikila hanze ya Yelusalemu.
34 "Yelusalemu! Yelusalemu! Gweye uwakoma wahokozi na kuwatoa na
mibwe waja watumigwe kumwako! Mianza mingahi nilonda kuwakun-
zanya hamoja wanago kamba nguku viyowafagatila wanage hasi ya mbawa
zake, ila hutogole!
35 Avo lola ng'anda yako yolekigwa. Nokulongela, hunyona nie kabili
mbaka vondaulonge, 'Kamota ayo yokwiza mditwaga da Mndewa.' "

14

Yesu Komuhonya Mtamu wa Kuvuha Lukuli

1 Zua dimwe da Mhumulo Yesu kachola kuja mandia kung'anda ya mkulu
imwe wa Mafalisayo, wanhu wakala womulola goya.
2 Haulongozi wake kukala na munhu yali na utamu wa kuvuha lukuli.
3 Yesu kawauza wafundiza Malagizo ga Musa na Mafalisayo, yolonga,
"Malagizo getu gotutogoza kuhonya Mdizua da Mhumulo, ama gotu-
gomesa?"
4 Ila hewo hawalongile kinhu chochose. Yesu kamgoga ija imunhu
kamuhonya, abaho, kamuleka yachole na zake.
5 Abaho, kawalongela, "Yalihi mmwanza wenu mwanage ama ng'ombe
wake yehengila mdisima, yondayaleke kumulava mbwisa Mdizua da
Mhumulo?"
6 Ila hewo wanyamala.

Wende na Moyo Kunoga

7 Yesu kawona avija wahenza wayagwe viwokala wosagula ivigoda va
haulongozi, avo kawalongela wanhu wose hala dino,
8 "Munhu yahakugoneka halusona lwa zengele, sambiukale m'vigoda va
haulongozi. Ihalawila kagonekigwa munhu yali na twaga kubanza gweye
yeheza,
9 na mwenekae wenu, yawagoneke gweye na heyo, kokwiza na kukulon-
gela, 'Mnegele ino yakale hano.' Avo vivo vondausegele kuno ukona kinyala
uikunyate uchola kukala kuchugu.
10 Ila uhagonekigwa hanhu, genda ukakale kigoda cha kuchugu, avo
mwenekae wenu kokwiza hauli na kulonga, 'Izo kuno kuulongozi, mb-
wigaangu, ukale hanhu hanogile.' Dino dokugwaa kituno hameso ga
wahenza wose.
11 Kwavija munhu yoyose yokiituniza mwenyego kobwezwa hasi, na ayo
yoibweza hasi mwenyego kotunizwa."
12 Abaho, Yesu kamulongela mwenekae wake, "Mana uwagomela wanhu
mandia ga imisi ama mandia ga ichungulo, sambiuwagoneke wambwiga

zako ama wandugu zako ama wanhu wa lukolo lwako ama wanhu wa habehi yako wali wagoli, kwavija na hewo kwiza wokugoneka, mkutenda vino kolihigwa gaja gautendile.
13 Uhatenda mandia ga lusona, wagoneke wakumbulu, mbetembete, walemale ivipindi, na vimbugumbugu,
14 na gweye komotezwa kwavija hewo hawadaha kukuliha. Ila Mulungu kokuliha kuna idizua da kuzusigwa kwa wanhu walibule uzenzeleganye."

Hala da Lusona Lukulu (Mat. 22:1-10)

15 Imwe wa wanhu wakalile na heyo hameza, kagahulika gaja, kamulongela Yesu, "Kamota ng'hani munhu ayo yondayaje kulusona Muundewa wa Mulungu!"
16 Yesu kamulongela, "Kukala na munhu imwe yatendile lusona lukulu ng'hani, abaho, kawagoneka wanhu bwando.
17 Kipigiti cha kuja vikivikile, kamulagiza nyakadala wake yakawalongele wahenza zake, 'Izoni, vinhu vose visasaligwa vimala!'
18 Ila kila munhu kasonga kulava uyalazi wake, waichanduso kamulongela ija inyakadala, 'Nigula mgunda avo nolondigwa nikaulole, chonde togola uyalazi wangu.'
19 Waikabili kalonga, 'Nigula ng'ombe longo dimwe wa kulimila, avo nochola kuwageza, chonde ndeka nyhole.'
20 Iyagwe kalonga, 'Nisola mtwanzi sambi baha, avo sidaha kwiza.'
21 "Ija inyakadala kabwela, kamsimulila mbuli zose mkulu wake. Ija imkulu kagevuzika ng'hani avo kamulongela nyakadala wake, 'Hima, genda mzinzila ng'hulu na ndodo za mkiwambo, ukawagale wakumbulu, mbetembete, vimbugumbugu, na walemale.'
22 Ija inyakadala kamulongela, 'Mkulu, gaja gose gaulagize gatendigwa, ila hana nafasi isigala.'
23 Avo mkulu ija kamulongela nyakadala wake, 'Genda m'balabala ng'hulu na ndodo za muisi ukawashulutize wanhu wose weze kwingila giladi ng'anda yangu imeme.'
24 Nowalongela mweye mose kamba, 'Waja wagonekigwe haichanduso, haduhu hata imwe yondayalanze vakuja vangu!' "

Golondigwa Giladi Uwe Mwanahina wa Kilisto (Mat. 10:37-38)

25 Zua dimwe dale kulu da wanhu dikala diilongoza na Yesu, kahinduka kawalongela,
26 "Munhu yoyose yokwiza kumwangu, na kuno koleka kuninogela nie kubanza tataake na mamaake, na mtwanzi wake, na wanage, na wandugu zake na lumbu zake na hata ugima wake mwenyego, hadaha kuwa mwanahina wangu.
27 Munhu yoyose yoleka kupapa msalaba wake na kung'holeleza hadaha kuwa mwanahina wangu.
28 "Vino yalihi mmwanza wenu yahalonda kuzenga ulingo, yondayaleke kukala hasi tanhu, yalole kamba kana hela za kwishilizila sang'hano ija?
29 Kamba hatendile vino, yahamambukiza umsingi na kuhumwa kumambukiza, wanhu wondawone gaja galawilile womseka,
30 wolonga, 'Munhu ino kasonga kuzenga ila hadahile kwishilizila isang'hano.'
31 "Ama mndewa yalihi yochola kugomba na mndewa iyagwe, yoleka tanhu kukala na kugelegeza kamba heyo na asikali zake alufu longo dimwe

kodaha kugomba na mndewa ija yokwiza kugomba na heyo yali na asikali alufu malongo mabili?
32 Kamba ihawa hadaha, kowagala wasenga wakaiting'hane na ija im-
ndewa iyagwe, wakamgwile mavindi kulonda tindiwalo kipigiti yang'hali kutali."
33 Yesu kamambukiza, "Vivija haduhu yoyose mmwanza wenu yodaha kuwa mwanahina wangu kamba halekile vinhu vake vose vayalinavo.

Munyu Ubanangike
(Mat. 5:13; Mlk. 9:50)

34 "Munyu unoga, ila uhagiza kilandu chake, haduhu nzila iyagwe ya kuutenda unoge kabili.
35 Haunoga kinhu, kwikigwa mmigunda ama kutibulizwa na mhugutu, ila wanhu wowasa kunze. Yali na magwiti na yahulike!"

15

Hala da Ng'hondolo Yapotele
(Mat. 18:12-14)

1 Zua dimwe wawila kodi bwando na wanhu wayagwe wene vilozo weza kumtegeleza Yesu.
2 Mafalisayo na wafundiza Malagizo ga Musa wasonga kutwanganika, wolonga, "Munhu ino kowabokela wanhu wali na vilozo na hata kuja nao!"
3 Avo Yesu kawalongela hala dino.
4 "Tutende munhu imwe mmwanza wenu kana ng'hondolo mia, abaho, ng'hondolo imwe kapotela, kotendaze? Kowaleka waja iwang'hondolo malongo tisa na tisa muluwala na kuchola kumzahila ija yapotele mbaka yamone.
5 Yahamona, kodeng'helela ng'hani avo kompapa mmaega
6 na kum'bweza ukae. Abaho, kowakema hamoja wambwiga zake na wanhu wa mzing'anda za habehi na kuwalongela, 'Nodeng'ha ng'hani kwavija nimona ng'hondolo wangu yapotele, avo izoni tudeng'he chose!'
7 Avo nowalongela, kowa na ndeng'helelo ng'hulu kuulanga avija munhu imwe yali na vilozo yahaleka vilozo vake, kubanza wanhu malongo tisa na tisa walibule vilozo na hawalonda kuleka vilozo vao.

Hala da Hela Yagile

8 "Ama tulonge mtwanzi imwe kana hela* longo dimwe, abaho, kasa hela imwe, kotendaze? Kobwinha kiwenge na kufagila ng'anda yake na kulolesa kila hanhu mbaka yayone.
9 Yahayona, kowakema hamoja wambwiga zake na wanhu wa mz-
ing'anda za habehi na kuwalongela, 'Nodeng'helela ng'hani kwavija niyona ihela inyasile. Izoni tudeng'he tose!'
10 Avo nowalongela, vivija wasenga wa Mulungu wa kuulanga wodeng'ha avija munhu imwe yali na vilozo yahaleka vilozo vake."

Hala da Mwana Yapotele

11 Yesu kagendelela kulonga, "Kukala na munhu imwe yakalile na wana wabili wambigalo.
12 Imdodo kamulongela tataake, 'Tata, ngwelela uhazi wangu sam-
bisambi.' Avo ija imunhu kawagolela mali gake wanage wose wabili.

---

* **15:8** ***Hela imwe*** ikala iliha sang'hano ya zua dimwe.

13 Mkipigiti kiguhi ija imwanage imdodo kaguza vinhu vake vose,
kasegela hakae na izihela. Kachola isi ya kutali, ako kwayasile hela zake
mmbuli za mzanyamzanya.
14 Viyamambukize vinhu vose, ingila nzala mpamanho muisi ija yose, avo
kasonga kuzahila vinhu vakuja.
15 Avo kachola kusang'hanika ha munhu imwe mwenekae wa isi ija, na
heyo kamgala kumgunda wake yakemilize mitumbi.
16 Kasulukila kuigutiza na mikamhi iidile imitumbi, na haduhu munhu
yamgwelele kinhu chochose.
17 Ngelegeza zinogile vuzimwizile, kalonga mmoyo wake, ‘Wasang'hana
wangahi wa tataangu woja na kusigaza, ila nie hano nofa nzala!
18 Nosegela nibweleganye ha tataangu nikamulongele, “Tata, niloza ha
Mulungu na hamwako gweye.
19 Silumbile kukemigwa mwanago, nitende kamba vija imwe wa
wasang'hana zako.” ’
20 Avo kenuka na kusonga kubwela ha tataake.

“Viyakalile yang'hali kutali, tataake kamona, kamonela bazi, avo kamkim-
bilila, abaho, kamkumbatila na kumnonela.
21 Ija imwana kalonga, ‘Tata, niloza ha Mulungu na hamwako gweye.
Silumbile kukemigwa mwanago.’
22 Ila tataake kawakema nyakadala zake, kalonga, ‘Hima mgalileni
ng'hanzu inogile mum'vaze. M'vazeni kitindi mkidole chake na vilatu
mmagulu gake.
23 Abaho, gendeni mkamsole mwanang'ombe yanonile mumchinje, na
tutende lusona, tudeng'he!
24 Kwavija mwanangu ino kakala kamba yadanganhike, ila sambi mgima,
kakala yapotele, ila sambi koneka!’ Avo lusona lusonga.

25 “Kipigiti kikija mwanage imkulu kakala yobwela kulawa kumgunda,
mnzila viyakalile behi na ing'anda, kahulika ngoma na sing'hino za mvina.
26 Avo kamkema imwe wa nyakadala, kamuuza, ‘Kuna choni?’
27 Ija inyakadala kamulongela, ‘Mdodo wako kabwela, na tataako kach-
inja mwanang'ombe yanonile kwavija kabwela yali mpile.’

28 “Ija imwana imkulu kagevuzika ng'hani mbaka kalema kwingila
mng'anda. Avo tataake kalawa hanze kamuyalalila yomulonda yengile
mng'anda.
29 Ila heyo kamulongela tataake, ‘Lola! Milao ino yose nikusang'hanikila
sang'hano zako kamba nyakadala, na siduluke ndagizi zako zozose.
Kungwelela choni? Hungwelele hata menhe mdodo nhende lusona na
wambwiga zangu!
30 Ila mwanago ino kasa mali gako gose mkutenda ugoni ndwanga, abaho,
kabwela ukae, komchinjila mwanang'ombe yanonile!’
31 Tataake kamulongela, ‘Mwanangu, gweye kokala hano na nie mazua
gose, na vinhu vose vinilinavo nie vako gweye.
32 Avo vinoga tweye tuvine na kudeng'ha kwavija mdodo wako kakala
kamba yadanganhike, ila sambi mgima. Kakala yapotele, ila sambi koneka!’
”

16

Hala da Mwimilizi M'bala

1 Yesu kawalongela wanahina zake, “Kukala na munhu imwe mgoli
yakalile na mwimilizi wa vinhu vake. Ija imgoli kalongeligwa kamba ija
imwimilizi kakala yomung'hunya hela zake,
2 avo kamkema, kamuuza, ‘Mbuli zaki zino zinihulika zikulonga gweye?
Ngwelela mheta ya mali gangu gose gaukalile wimiliza, kwavija hudaha
tena gweye kuwa mwimilizi wangu.’
3 Ija imwimilizi kalonga munda kwa munda, ‘Mkulu wangu kolonda
kunisegeza msang'hano yangu. Nhendeze? Kulima sidaha, na kupula
nokona kinyala.
4 Nikitanga chondanhende! Nihawingigwa kulawa msang'hano yangu,
nopata wambwiga wondawanibokele mkae zao.’
5 “Avo kawakema wanhu wose wakalile wowilwa na ija imgoli wake,
kamuuza waichanduso, ‘Kowilwa aki na mkulu wangu?’
6 Na heyo kalonga, ‘Madebe mia mbili ga mavuta ga mizaituni.’ Ija
imwimilizi kamulongela, ‘Sola cheti chako, ukale hasi hima wandike
madebe mia.’
7 Abaho, kamuuza iyagwe, ‘Na gweye kowilwa aki?’ Kalonga, ‘Vipeto
mia sita va ngano.’ Ija imwimilizi kamulongela, ‘Sola cheti chako, wandike
vipeto mia nne na malongo manane.’
8 “Avo mkulu wa mwimilizi ija kizenzeleganye kamtogola avija viya-
tendile ubala kamba uja, kwavija wanhu wa ulumwengu uno wabala
ng'hani mkuzigongomanya mbuli zao na wayao kubanza wanhu wali
mmulangaza.”
9 Yesu kagendelela kulonga, “Nowalongela, izahilileni wambwiga mku-
bitila mali ga muulumwengu, avo kamba gehesha, mobokelwa muna
uukazi wa milongo yose.
10 Munhu yoyose yalibule uzenzeleganye m'vinhu vidodo, vivija kowa
bule uzenzeleganye m'vinhu bwando. Na munhu yoyose yali na uzenzele-
ganye m'vinhu vidodo, vivija kowa na uzenzeleganye m'vinhu bwando.
11 Avo kamba muhawa vizenzeleganye mkwimiliza mali ga muu-
lumwengu, yalihi yondayawatogole kwimiliza mali ga kweli?
12 Na kamba muhawa vizenzeleganye m'vinhu va munhu iyagwe, yalihi
yondayaweng'he vinhu venu wenyego?
13 “Haduhu mtumigwa yodaha kuwasang'hanikila wakulu wabili, kwav-
ija komwihila ino na kumnogela iyagwe, ama koigoga na imwe na
kum'buhiza iyagwe. Hamdaha kumsang'hanikila Mulungu hamoja na
hela.”

Mbuli Ziyagwe za Yesu
(Mat. 11:12-13; 5:31-32; Mlk. 10:11-12)

14 Mafalisayo viwahulike gano, wam'beza Yesu kwavija wanogelwa na
hela.
15 Yesu kawalongela, “Mweye iwo wanhu mkiitenda muna mioyo inogile
mmeso ga wanhu, ila Mulungu koitanga mioyo yenu, kwavija vinhu
vigesigwa na wanhu kamba vinoga ng'hani vabule unozi hameso ga
Mulungu.
16 “Malagizo ga Musa na Nyandiko Zing'alile za wahokozi zikala zipetigwa
mbaka kipigiti cha Yohana M'batiza, songela aho Usenga Unogile wa
Undewa wa Mulungu wopetigwa, na kila munhu kokwingila na mhiko.
17 Ila vibuha ulanga na isi kuyangayuka kubanza kidanga kidodo cha
Malagizo ga Musa kusegezwa.

18 “Mbigalo yoyose yahamwasa mtwanzi wake na kusola mtwanzi iyagwe,
kotenda ugoni, na munhu yahamsola mtwanzi yasigwe, kotenda ugoni.

Mgoli na Lazalo

19 “Kukala na munhu imwe mgoli yakalile yovala vivalo va zambalau vene
hela bwando na kakala yoja goya mazua gose.
20 Vivija kukala na munhu imwe mkumbulu yokemigwa Lazalo, yakalile
na vilonda lukuli lugima, yakalile yogaligwa halwivi lwa ija imgoli,
21 yosulukila kuja vakuja vilagale kulawa hameza ya ija imgoli. Hata
mibwa iza kumulambita vilonda vake.
22 “Hakimambukizo, ija imkumbulu kadanganhika, kapapigwa na
wasenga wa Mulungu wa kuulanga kekigwa behibehi na Ablaham. Vivija
ija imgoli na heyo kadanganhika na kazikigwa.
23 Avo akuja kuzimu ija imgoli kakala mumgayo mkulu ng'hani, kenula
meso gake hatalitali kamona Ablaham na Lazalo hamgwazo wake.
24 Avo kenula dizwi yolonga, ‘Tata Ablaham! Nyonela bazi, mulongele
Lazalo yazabike kidole chake mmazi yaluhoze lulimi lwangu, kwavija nie
na mumgayo mkulu mmoto uno!’
25 “Ila Ablaham kamulongela, ‘Kumbukila tanhu, mwanangu, vuukalile
muulumwengu kugweleligwa vinhu vose vinogile, ila Lazalo kagweleligwa
vinhu vose vihile. Ila sambi kohozigwa moyo na gweye kogaya.
26 Uhaleka gose gano, hana kolongo kulu dikigwe hagatigati yetu mweye
na tweye, giladi waja wolonda kuloka kulawa hano kwiza hamwenu
sambiwadahe, na munhu yoyose yolonda kuloka kulawa hiko kwiza kuno
sambiyadahe.’
27 Ija imgoli kalonga, ‘Basi, tata Ablaham, nokuyalalila, mulagize Lazalo
yachole kung'anda ya tataangu,
28 hiko kuna ndugu zangu watano, yakawazume, giladi sambiweze kuno
kuli na mgayo!’
29 “Ila Ablaham kamulongela, ‘Wandugu zako wana Malagizo ga Musa na
Nyandiko Zing'alile za wahokozi, waleke wazitegeleze hizo vuzilonga.’
30 Ija imgoli kalonga, ‘Hivo havitosha, tata Ablaham! Ila munhu yahazuka
na kuwacholela, woleka vilozo vao.’
31 Ila Ablaham kalonga, ‘Kamba hawazitegeleze Nyandiko za Musa na
wahokozi, hawatogola hata kamba munhu yahazuka.’ ”

17

Kugela Kumgongo Vilozo
(Mat. 18:6-7, 21-22; Mlk. 9:42)

1 Yesu kawalongela wanahina zake, “Mbuli ziwatendaga wanhu watende
vilozo hazilekaga kulawilila, ila kojona ng'hani munhu ija yondayazitende
zilawile!
2 Vihamnogele munhu ija yafungigwe msingo dibwe kulu da kusiginhila,
abaho, yakasigwe m'bahali kubanza kumtenda imwe wa wanhu wano
wadodo kuloza.
3 Avo teganyeni!
“Kamba ndugu yako yahaloza, mkomhokele, yahaleka kuloza, mgele
kumgongo.
4 Kamba yahakutendela vilozo mianza saba mdizua dimwe, na mianza
yose saba keza kumwako yolonga, ‘Nileka,’ mgele kumgongo.”

Nhamanila

5 Watumigwa wa Kilisto wamulongela Mndewa Yesu, “Tongezele
nhamanila yetu.”
6 Mndewa kawalongela, “Kamba muhawile na nhamanila ndodo kamba
mbeyu ya haladali, muhadahile kuulongela mkuyu uno, ‘Ng'ozoka ukai-
hande m'bahali!’ Na uhawahulike.

Sang'hano za Nyakadala

7 “Tulonge munhu imwe mmwanza wenu kana nyakadala wa kumulimila
ama kumchungila ng'hondolo. Yahabwela kulawa kumgunda, komulon-
gela nyakadala wake yatende hima yeze kuja mandia?
8 Nokona si vivo! Ila komulongela, ‘Nhelekela mandia gangu hima,
uisasale unisang'hanikile mbaka niheshiliza kuja na kung'wa, kileka na
gweye uje mandia gako.’
9 Avo, komuheweza nyakadala ija avija viyagatendile gaja gayalagizwe?
10 Vivija na mweye! Muhatenda kila kinhu kimulongeligwe mkitende,
longeni, ‘Tweye twa nyakadala tulibule maliho, tutenda gaja gatulondigwe
kutenda tu.’ ”

Yesu Kowahonya Wanhu Longo Dimwe

11 Yesu viyakalile yochola Yelusalemu, kabitila muimbaka ya isi za
Samalia na Galilaya.
12 Viyakalile yokwingila muna ikiwambo kimwe, wanhu longo dimwe
wolumwa dikulu wamwizila, wema kutalitali,
13 wenula dizwi wolonga, “Mndewa, Yesu, utonele bazi!”
14 Yesu viyawawene kawalongela, “Gendeni ha iwakulu wa nhambiko
wakawalole goya.”
Viwakalile wochola mnzila wahona.
15 Munhu imwe mmwanza wao viyonile kahona, kabwela, kenula dizwi
yomuyenzi Mulungu.
16 Kamfugamila mavindi Yesu na kumgwaa hewela. Na munhu ija kakala
Msamalia.
17 Ila Yesu kauza, “Hawakalile wanhu longo dimwe wahonyigwe? Wak-
wahi wayagwe tisa?
18 Haduhu hata munhu imwe yabwelile kumuheweza Mulungu ila
muhenza ino yeiyeka?”
19 Yesu kamulongela, “Ima wima uchole, nhamanila yako ikuhonya.”

Kwiza kwa Undewa wa Mulungu
(Mat. 24:23-28, 37-41)

20 Mafalisayo wayagwe wamuuza Yesu, wolonga, “Zua dilihi Undewa wa
Mulungu vondawize?”
Heyo kawalongela, “Undewa wa Mulungu hawiza mkoneka na meso.
21 Haduhu munhu yondayalonge, ‘Loleni wa hano!’ Ama ‘Wa haja!’
Kwavija Undewa wa Mulungu wa mmwenu.”
22 Abaho, kawalongela wanahina zake, “Kipigiti chokwiza vondamusu-
lukile kona zua dondanibwele, nie, Mwana wa Munhu, ila hamujona.
23 Na wanhu wowalongela, ‘Loleni kahaja!’ ama, ‘Loleni kahano!’ Ila
sambimuwakweleleze.
24 Kamba vija lumwemwe vulumweka kulawa kuulanga na
kumwemwesa kulawa ng'ambu ino mbaka ng'ambu ija, avo vivo vondaiwe
mdizua dondanize, nie, Mwana wa Munhu.
25 Ila tanhu nolondigwa nigaye ng'hani na kulemigwa na wanhu wa
mulelo uno.

26 Kamba viikalile mkipigiti cha Nuhu vivo vondaiwe mdizua dondanibwele, nie, Mwana wa Munhu.*
27 Wanhu wose wakala woja na kung'wa, wosola na kusoligwa, mbaka zua dija Nuhu viyengile muisafina,† na mvula ng'hulu ng'hani itoa na kumemeza mazi na kuwakoma wanhu wose.
28 Yowa kamba viikalile kipigiti cha Loti. Wanhu wose wakala woja na kung'wa, wogula na kuguza, wohanda na kuzenga,
29 mbaka zua dija Loti viyasegele wambo da Sodoma, moto na baluti vihumuluka hasi kulawa kuulanga na kuwakoma wanhu wose.
30 Vino vivo vondaiwe mdizua dondanigubuligwe, nie, Mwana wa Munhu.
31 "Mdizua dija munhu yali kukiswili cha ng'anda yake sambiyahumuluke hasi yengile mng'anda yakasole vinhu vake, na munhu yali kumgunda sambiyabwele ukae.
32 Kumbukileni gam'vikile mtwanzi wa Loti!
33 Munhu yoyose yogeza kuukombola ugima wake, kowagiza, na munhu yoyose yowagiza ugima wake, koukombola.
34 Nowalongela, ikilo ija wanhu wabili wowasa mulusazi lumwe, imwe kosoligwa na imwe kolekigwa.
35 Watwanzi wabili wokomola ngano hamoja, imwe kosoligwa na imwe kolekigwa.
36 Wanhu wabili wolima mumgunda, imwe kosoligwa na imwe kolekigwa."‡
37 Wanahina zake wamuuza, "Mndewa, kwahi?"
Yesu kawalongela, "Hohose hauli mtufi, baho hondawaiting'hanile vimhungu."

18

Hala da Kizuka na Mulamula

1 Abaho, Yesu kawalongela hala wanahina zake yowafundiza kamba wolondigwa kutambika bila kudonha.
2 Kalonga, "Kukala na mulamula mkiwambo kimwe, yakalile hamdumba Mulungu, na vivija hawagesa wanhu.
3 Mkiwambo kija kukala na kizuka yakalile yomwizila mulamula ija mianza bwando, yolonga, 'Nhaza mhate kwing'higwa gaja golondigwa mhate kulawa ha ija yolonda kunizulunza!'
4 Mazua bwando ija imulamula kalema, ila hakimambukizo kalonga munda kwa munda, 'Nie simdumba Mulungu vivija siwagesa wanhu,
5 ila kwavija kizuka ino kongaza ng'hani, noilola nhaguso yake yeng'higwe choyolonda. Kamba sitendile vino, kogendelela kwiza, hakimambukizo kondonheza ng'hani!' "
6 Abaho Mndewa kagendelela kulonga, "Tegelezeni viyolonga ija imulamula yalibule unhu.
7 Avo mokwagiza Mulungu hondayawedike hima wanhu zake mwenyego womulilila misi na kilo? Mokwagiza kotenda mholemhole kuwataza?
8 Nowalongela, kowataza hima. Ila vondanize nie, Mwana wa Munhu, noivika nhamanila muisi?"

Hala da Mfalisayo na Muwila Kodi

---

* **17:26** Nyandiko ziyagwe za umwaka zabule mnhongo wa 26. † **17:27** Uhalonda kuitanga nhegulo ya ***Safina***, soma kitabu cha MWANDUSO 6—7. ‡ **17:36** Nyandiko ziyagwe za umwaka zabule mnhongo wa 36.

9 Vivija Yesu kawalongela hala dino wanhu wokiiyona kamba hewo iwo
iwende na kuwabeza wayagwe.
10 “Wanhu wabili wakwela wachola Kung'anda ya Mulungu kutambika,
imwe kakala Mfalisayo na imwe muwila kodi.
11 “Ija Mfalisayo kaibagula kema yeiyeka katambika yolonga,
‘Nokuheweza, Mulungu, kwavija nie sili kamba wanhu wayagwe,
mibokonyi ama vizenzeleganye ama wagoni ama kamba ino muwila
kodi.
12 Nofunga mianza mibili mmazua saba, nolava zaka m'vinhu vangu vose
vinipata.’
13 “Ila ija imuwila kodi kema kutali na hadahile hata kwinula kihanga
chake kuulanga, kaitoatoa mmhambaga kulagusa giogio na kulonga, ‘Go
Mulungu, nyonela bazi, nie nili na vilozo.’ ”
14 Yesu kawalongela, “Ija imuwila kodi kabwela ukae yopetigwa kutenda
gamnogele Mulungu kubanza ija Imfalisayo. Kwavija munhu yoyose
yokiinula mwenyego kohumuluswa, na ija yoihumulusa mwenyego kok-
winuligwa.”

Yesu Kowamoteza Wana Wadodo
(Mat. 19:13-15; Mlk. 10:13-16)

15 Wanhu wamgalila Yesu wana zao wadodo yawekile makono
yawamoteze. Wanahina zake viwawawene wotenda vija, wawakomhokela.
16 Ila Yesu kawakema iwana kumwake kalonga, “Walekeni wana wadodo
weze kumwangu, sambimuwagomese. Kwavija Undewa wa Mulungu una
wanhu wali kamba wano.
17 Nowalongeleni ikweli! Munhu yoyose yahaleka kuubokela Undewa wa
Mulungu kamba viyali mwana mdodo havidahika kuwingila.”

Mgoli
(Mat. 19:16-30; Mlk. 10:17-31)

18 Mkulu imwe wa Wayahudi kamuuza Yesu, “Mkulufunzi Unogile,
nhende choni kileka mana niuhale ugima wa digunge?”
19 Yesu kamuuza, “Habali ung'hema nie ninogile? Haduhu munhu
yanogile ila Mulungu yeiyeka.
20 Kuzitanga ndagizi? ‘Sambiutende ugoni, sambiukome, sambiwibe,
sambiulave usindila wa uvwizi, wahishimile tataako na mamaako.’ ”
21 Ija imunhu kalonga, “Gano gose nigatenda songela ning'hali mdodo.”
22 Yesu viyahulike gano kamulongela, “Kusigaza kinhu kimwe chuu-
londigwa kutenda. Guza vinhu vose vuulinavo na zihela uwagwelele
wakumbulu, avo kowa na ngama kuulanga, abaho, wize ung'holeleze.”
23 Ila munhu ija viyahulike gaja, kanyunguala ng'hani kwavija kakala na
mali bwando.
24 Yesu kamulola, abaho kalonga, “Vino vivo vondaviwe vidala wagoli
kwingila Muundewa wa Mulungu!
25 Vibuha ngamia kubita mkizonzo cha shindano kubanza mgoli kwingila
Muundewa wa Mulungu.”
26 Wanhu wagahulike gano wamuuza, “Avo yalihi basi yondayadahe
kukomboligwa?”
27 Yesu kawalongela, “Gaja hagadahika mwa wanhu ha Mulungu go-
dahika.”
28 Abaho, Petulo kamulongela, “Lola! Tweye tuleka vinhu vetu vose,
tukukweleleza gweye.”

29 Yesu kawalongela, “Nowalongela ikweli, munhu yoyose yalekile kae
ama mtwanzi wake ama wandugu ama watata na wamama ama wana
sama ya Undewa wa Mulungu,
30 kobokela vinhu bwando ng'hani mkipigiti kino, na kubokela ugima wa
digunge mkipigiti kikwiza.”

Yesu Koilonga Ifa Yake Mwanza wa Ikadatu
(Mat. 20:17-19; Mlk. 10:32-34)

31 Yesu kawagala wanahina zake longo dimwe na wabili hamgwazo,
kawalongela, “Tegelezeni! Tokwela Yelusalemu, aho kila kinhu chawandike
wahokozi kinilonga nie, Mwana wa Munhu, chovikila.
32 Nogeligwa mmakono ga Wamhazi awo wondawanitendele uponela,
woniliga na kunitemela mate.
33 Wonilanha, abaho, wonikoma, ila mdizua da ikadatu nozuka.”
34 Ila wanahina zake hawazimanyile mbuli zija. Nhegulo ya mbuli zija
ikala ifisigwa kumwao, na hawagamanyile gaja gayawalongele.

Yesu Komuhonya Kimbugumbugu Yapulaga
(Mat. 20:29-34; Mlk. 10:46-52)

35 Yesu viyakalile behi na wambo da Yeliko, kukala na kimbugumbugu
imwe yakalile mumgwazo wa inzila yopula.
36 Viyahulike dale da wanhu dobita, kauza, “Kuna choni?”
37 Wamulongela, “Yesu wa Nazaleti kobita.”
38 Kenula dizwi yolonga, “Yesu, Mwana wa Daudi, nyonela bazi!”
39 Wanhu walongole wamkomhokela wamulongela yanyamale. Ila heyo
kagendelela kwinula dizwi kulu ng'hani, yolonga, “Mwana wa Daudi,
nyonela bazi!”
40 Avo Yesu kema, kawalagiza wamgale hamwake ija imunhu kimbugum-
bugu. Viyavikile behi, Yesu kamuuza,
41 “Kolonda nikutendele choni?”
Na heyo kamwidika, “Mndewa, nolonda kulola kabili.”
42 Yesu kamulongela, “Lola! Nhamanila yako ikuhonya.”
43 Bahaja munhu ija kadaha kulola kabili, kamkweleleza Yesu, kuno
yomuyenzi Mulungu. Wanhu viwonile gaja, wose wamuheweza Mulungu.

19

Yesu na Zakayo

1 Yesu kengila mdiwambo da Yeliko kakala yobita mnzila za idiwambo
dija.
2 Haja kukala na mkulu imwe wa wawila kodi twaga jake Zakayo, yakalile
mgoli ng'hani.
3 Kakala yolonda kumona Yesu iyo munhu wa vilihi, ila kakala mguhi avo
hadahile kumona Yesu kwavija wanhu wakala bwando.
4 Avo kakimbilila haulongozi mwa ididale da wanhu na kukwela
mumkuyu giladi yamone Yesu, kwavija kakala yobita mnzila ija.
5 Yesu viyavikile haja, kalola uchana kamulongela Zakayo, “Zakayo,
humuluka mbwisa, kwavija lelo nolondigwa nikale mng'anda yako.”
6 Zakayo kahumuluka himahima, kam'bokela na ndeng'helelo ng'hulu.
7 Wanhu wose wagawene gaja wasonga kutwanganika, walonga, “Munhu
ino kachola kukala kung'anda ya munhu mwene vilozo!”

8 Zakayo kema wima kamulongela Yesu, “Tegeleza, Mndewa! Nie nolava
lwenza lwa vinhu vangu niwagwelele wakumbulu, na kamba nihasola
kinhu cha munhu yoyose mkum'bulunya, nom'bwezela mianza mine.”
9 Yesu kamulongela, “Lelo ukombola wingila mng'anda ino, kwavija ino
vivija munhu wa lukolo lwa Ablaham.
10 Kwavija nie, Mwana wa Munhu, niza kuzahila na kuwakombola waja
wapotele.”

Hala da Hela Longo Dimwe
(Mat. 25:14-30)

11 Wanhu wakala womtegeleza Yesu, avo kawalongela hala diyagwe,
katenda vino kwavija kakala behi na Yelusalemu, na wanhu wakala
wogelegeza kamba Undewa wa Mulungu wa mmabehi kulawilila.
12 Avo kalonga, “Kukala na munhu imwe wa lukolo lwa kindewa kachola
isi ya kutali kutendigwa mndewa wa isi yake, ikwisha yabweleganye ukae.
13 Viyakalile behi na kuchola, kawakema nyakadala zake longo dimwe,
kamgwelela kila imwe hela imwe.* Kawalongela, ‘Tendeni uchuluzi mbaka
vondanibwele.’
14 Ila wanhu wa muisi yake wamwihila, avo wawagala wasenga hachugu
chake wakalonge, ‘Hatumulonda munhu ino yawe mndewa wetu.’
15 “Ija munhu kagweleligwa undewa na kubwela ukae. Viyavikile, hima
kalagiza wakemigwe nyakadala zake wachole kumwake giladi yavimanye
hela nyingahi ziwapatile.
16 Nyakadala wa ichanduso keza kalonga, ‘Mndewa, mhata hela ziyagwe
longo dimwe kulawa muhela imwe yuungwelele.’
17 Kalonga, ‘Vinoga, nyakadala mwende! Kwavija hutendile uzenzele-
ganye mmbuli ndodo, nokwika uwe mkulu m'viwambo longo dimwe.’
18 Keza nyakadala wa ikabili, kalonga, ‘Mndewa, mhata hela tano kulawa
muhela imwe yuungwelele.’
19 Na heyo kamulongela, ‘Kowa mkulu m'viwambo vitano.’
20 “Nyakadala iyagwe keza, kalonga, ‘Mndewa, hela yako ino hano,
niifunga mkitambala niifisa.
21 Nikudumba, kwavija gweye kwa munhu mgaga. Kosola vinhu si vako,
na kohuna vija huvihandile.’
22 Ija imndewa kamulongela, ‘Nokutagusa kulawa mmbuli zako
mwenyego! Gweye nyakadala mwavu, kuvitanga kamba nie na munhu
mgaga, nosola vinhu si vangu, na nohuna vija sivihandile.
23 Habali hwikile hela yangu benki vinibwelile niivike ilelile?’
24 “Abaho, kawalongela waja wakalile wemile haja, ‘M'bokeni ihela yaali
nayo, mumgwelele nyakadala ija yapatile hela longo dimwe!’
25 Ila hewo wamulongela, ‘Mndewa, heyo kana hela longo dimwe!’
26 Ija imndewa kawedika, ‘Nowalongela, munhu yoyose yali na kinhu
kokongezelwa, ila ija yalibule kinhu, hata kija ikidodo chayalinacho
kobokonywa.
27 Na waja wadumuka zangu wanilemile nie sambiniwe mndewa wao,
wagaleni hano muwakome hameso gangu!’ ”

Yesu Kokwingila Yelusalemu na Wila
(Mat. 21:1-11; Mlk. 11:1-11; Yoh. 12:12-19)

28 Yesu viyeshile kulonga gano, kagendelela na mwanza yowalongola
wanhu, yochola Yelusalemu.

---

* **19:13** Hano ***hela imwe*** ikala iliha kitumetume cha milenge midatu.

29 Viyavikile mkiwambo cha Betifage hana Ikigongo cha Mizaituni behi
na kiwambo cha Betania, kawatuma wabili mmwanza wa wanahina zake,
30 kawalongela mbuli zino, “Gendeni hakiwambo kili haulongozi wenu,
muhavika, mom'vika mwana mhunda hanapapa munhu yoyose, ya-
fungigwe. Mfunguleni, munigalile.
31 Kamba munhu yahawauza habali mumfungula, mulongeleni, ‘Mndewa
komulonda.’ ”
32 Wanahina waja wachola, wavika kamba vija Yesu viyawalongele.
33 Viwakalile womfungula imwana mhunda, wenyego wawauza, “Habali
mumfungula?”
34 Wawalongela, “Mndewa komulonda.”
35 Wamsola imwana mhunda, wamgala ha Yesu. Abaho, watandika vivalo
vao mumgongo wa imwana mhunda, abaho, wampapa Yesu wamwika
mumgongo wa imwana mhunda.
36 Yesu viyakalile yochola, wanhu wanzanza vivalo vao mnzila.
37 Viyakalile behi na kuvika Yelusalemu, ahaja hana inhelemuko
Hakigongo cha Mizaituni, dale kulu da wanahina zake disonga kwinula
nyangi kuno wotoa ng'henze na kumuheweza Mulungu, sama ya mbuli zose
ng'hulu ziwonile.
38 Wolonga, “Kamota Mtawala yokwiza mtwaga da Mndewa! Tindiwalo
kuulanga na yenzi ha Mulungu!”
39 Mafalisayo wayagwe wakalile mdidale dija wamulongela Yesu, “Mku-
lufunzi, walongele wanahina zako wanyamale!”
40 Yesu kawedika, “Nowalongela! Kamba wano wahanyamala, mabwe
gosonga kwinula dizwi.”

Yesu Kodililila Wambo da Yelusalemu

41 Viyakwenhuke behi na Yelusalemu na viyadiwene idiwambo, kadililila,
42 yolonga, “Kamba uhakitangile lelo kija kilondigwa kugala tindiwalo!
Ila kifisigwa hameso gako!
43 Kwavija kipigiti chokwiza wadumuka zako vondawakuzungulusile
lwigo, na kukuzunguluka kukubaniza ng'ambu zose.
44 Wokuhondahonda kabisa na kuwakoma wanhu wali mgati mwa
iviwambaza vako, haduhu dibwe dondadilekigwe hachana ya diyagwe,
kwavija hukitangile kipigiti Mulungu viyezile kukukombola!”

Yesu Kochola Kung'anda ya Mulungu
(Mat. 21:12-17; Mlk. 11:15-19; Yoh. 2:13-22)

45 Abaho, Yesu kachola Kung'anda ya Mulungu, kasonga kuwawinga
wanhu wakalile woguza vinhu,
46 yowalongela, “Yandikigwa Mzinyandiko Zing'alile kamba, ‘Ng'anda
yangu yowa ng'anda ya nhambiko.’ Ila mweye muitenda kifiso cha wabavi!”
47 Mazua gose viyakalile Yelusalemu, Yesu kakala yofundiza Kung'anda ya
Mulungu. Wakulu wa wakulu wa nhambiko, wafundiza Malagizo ga Musa,
na wakulu wa wanhu wakala wozahila nzila ya kumkoma.
48 Ila hawapatile nzila ya kumkomela, kwavija wanhu wose wakala
womtegeleza goya mazua gose, hawalondile kuihonya hata mbuli imwe.

20

Mbuza ya Udaho wa Yesu
(Mat. 21:23-27; Mlk. 11:27-33)

1 Zua dimwe Yesu viyakalile Kung'anda ya Mulungu yowafundiza wanhu
na kuwapetela Usenga Unogile, wakulu wa wakulu wa nhambiko na
wafundiza Malagizo ga Musa hamoja na wavyele wa wanhu weza,
2 wamuuza, “Tulongele, kotenda mbuli zino na udaho ulihi? Yalihi
yakugwelele udaho uno?”
3 Yesu kawedika, “Beta niuze mbuli. Nilongeleni,
4 vino udaho wa Yohana wa kubatiza ulawa ha Mulungu ama ulawa mwa
wanhu?”
5 Wasonga kuibamilila wenyego kwa wenyego, “Tulongeze? Kamba
tuhalonga ‘Ulawa ha Mulungu,’ kwiza kotulongela, ‘Habali hamumtogole
Yohana?’
6 Na tuhalonga, ‘Ulawa mwa wanhu,’ wanhu wose hano wotukoma
mkututoa na mabwe, kwavija wamtogola kamba Yohana kakala muhokozi.”
7 Avo wamulongela, “Hatukutangile kuulawile.”
8 Yesu kawalongela, “Na nie siwalongela na udaho ulihi notenda mbuli
zino.”

Hala da Walimi Mumgunda wa Zabibu
(Mat. 21:33-46; Mlk. 12:1-12)

9 Abaho, Yesu kawalongela wanhu hala dino, “Kukala na munhu imwe
yakalile na mgunda wa mizabibu, kawapangiza walimi, abaho, kachola isi
ya kutali, kakala kuja kipigiti kitali.
10 Kipigiti cha kuhuna zizabibu vikivikile, kamtuma nyakadala wake ha
iwalimi yakamsolele fungu jake da izizabibu. Ila waja iwalimi wamtoa ija
inyakadala na kum'bweza bila kinhu.
11 Avo kamgala nyakadala iyagwe, ila waja iwalimi vivija wamtoa,
wamtendela mbuli za kumgela kinyala, abaho, wam'bweza bila kinhu.
12 Abaho, kamgala nyakadala wa ikadatu, na heyo vivija waja iwalimi
wamgela milonda, abaho, wamwasa hanze ya umgunda.
13 Avo mwene umgunda wa zabibu kalonga, ‘Nhendeze? Nomgala
mwanangu mwenyego yaninogele, kwa vovose ino womuhishimila!’
14 Ila waja iwalimi viwamonile, wailongela, ‘Ino iyo muhazi wake mwene
mgunda. Natumkome, na uhazi wake wowa wetu!’
15 Avo wamwasa hanze ya umgunda, abaho, wamkoma.”
Yesu kawauza, “Ija mwene umgunda wa izizabibu kowatenda choni waja
iwalimi?
16 Kokwiza kuwakoma wanhu waja, na umgunda wa izizabibu kowagwaa
walimi wayagwe.”
Wanhu viwahulike gano, walonga, “Sambigatulawilile gano!”
17 Ila Yesu kawalola, abaho, kawauza. “Nyandiko zino Zing'alile nhegulo
yake choni?
‘Dibwe dilemigwe na wazenzi
digaluka kuwa dibwe da kutamanilwa ng'hani kubanza mabwe gose.’
18 Munhu yoyose yondayadigwile dibwe dija kokanhika vidangavidanga, na
kamba dibwe dija dihamgwila munhu, domsiginha lipilipi.”

Mbuza ya Kuliha Kodi
(Mat. 22:15-22; Mlk. 12:13-17)

19 Wafundiza Malagizo ga Musa na wakulu wa wakulu wa nhambiko
bahaja walonda kumgoga Yesu, kwavija wavitanga kamba kadilonga hala
dino yowalonga hewo, ila wawadumba wanhu.

20 Wakala womuhembula ng'hani, abaho, wawatuma visepi waitendile
kamba wanhu wanogile. Watamanila kumnamata Yesu mmbuli zaya-
longile, giladi wamgoge wamgele mmakono ga mkulu wa undewa wa Loma.
21 Wanhu waja wamulongela Yesu, “Mkulufunzi, tuvitanga kamba ko-
longa na kufundiza mbuli za kweli, na kamba hudumba kihanga cha
munhu yoyose, ila kofundiza ikweli vija Mulungu voyowalonda wanhu
watende.
22 Tulongele, vino vinoga tweye kuliha kodi ha mkulu wa undewa wa
Loma ama havinogile?”
23 Ila Yesu kaumanya ubala wao, kawalongela,
24 “Ndagusileni ihela. Twaga na kihanga kino kili muno cha munhu
yalihi?”
Walonga, “Va mkulu wa undewa wa Loma.”
25 Avo Yesu kalonga, “Vinoga. Avo muliheni mkulu wa undewa wa Loma
vija vili va mkulu wa undewa wa Loma, na muliheni Mulungu vija vili va
Mulungu.”
26 Hawadahile kumnamata mmbuli ziyalongile haja hameso ga wanhu,
avo wanyamala, wakanganya nyidikilo yake.

Mbuza ya Kuzuka
(Mat. 22:23-33; Mlk. 12:18-27)

27 Abaho, Masadukayo wayagwe, waja wolonga kamba wanhu hawazuka,
weza ha Yesu na mbuza,
28 walonga, “Mkulufunzi, Musa katwandikila tweye lagizo dino, ‘Kamba
munhu yahadanganhika na kaleka mwehe ila halelile nayo mwana, mdodo
ama mkulu wa munhu hiyo kolondigwa yamsole ija ikizuka yamulelele
wana ndugu yake yadanganhike.’
29 Avo kukala na wandugu saba. Imkulu kasola mtwanzi, kadanganhika
halekile mwana.
30 Abaho, waikabili kamsola ija imtwanzi, na heyo kadanganhika bila
kuleka mwana,
31 na waikadatu kamsola. Galawilila gagaja mbaka wose saba wadangan-
hika bila kuleka wana.
32 Hakimambukizo, ija imtwanzi vivija kadanganhika.
33 Avo kuna dizua da kuzuka kwa wanhu wadanganhike, kowa mtwanzi
wa yalihi? Kwavija wose saba wakala wamsolile.”
34 Yesu kawalongela, “Wanhu wa kipigiti kino wosola na kusoligwa,
35 ila wanhu waja walumbile kwingila muulumwengu uja, na kuna
umzuso wa kulawa mkudanganhika, hawasola ama kusoligwa,
36 na hawadanganhika, wowa kamba wasenga wa Mulungu wa kuulanga.
Wao wowa wana wa Mulungu, kwavija wazusigwa.
37 Ila mmbuli ya kuzuka kwa wanhu, hata Musa kalagusa mbuli hiyo
Mzinyandiko Zing'alile muna imbuli ya kitutua kikwaka, aho komulonga
Mndewa kamba ‘Mulungu wa Ablaham, na Isaka, na Yakobo.’
38 Heyo hali Mulungu wa wadanganhike, ila Mulungu wa wagima,
kwavija kumwake heyo wose wana ugima.”
39 Wafundiza wayagwe wa Malagizo ga Musa walonga, “Kulonga goya,
Mkulufunzi!”
40 Na haduhu munhu yagezile kumuuza tena mbuli iyagwe!

Mbuza ya Kilisto Mkombola
(Mat. 22:41-46; Mlk. 12:35-37)

41 Yesu kawauza, “Vodahikaze wanhu kulonga kamba Kilisto Mkombola
kowa mwana wa Daudi?
42 Kwavija Daudi mwenyego kolonga mkitabu cha Zabuli,
‘Mndewa kamulongela Mndewa wangu,
Kala kumkono wangu wa ukulume
43 mbaka vondaniweke wadumuka zako wawe kamba kigoda cha
kwikila magulu gako.’
44 Kamba Daudi kamkema heyo Mndewa, abaho, Kilisto Mkombola kowaze
mwana wa Daudi?”

Yesu Kowazuma Wanhu Waiteganye na Mafundo ga Wafundiza Malagizo (Mat. 23:1-36; Mlk. 12:38-40)

45 Wanhu wose viwakalile wotegeleza, Yesu kawalongela wanahina zake,
46 “Iteganyeni na wafundiza Malagizo ga Musa, awo wonogelwa kuzun-
gulukazunguluka kuno wavalile mikanzu yao, na wonogelwa kulamsigwa
na hishima mmasoko, na kusagula vigoda va haulongozi mzing'anda za
nhambiko na mulusona.
47 Wowabulunya vizuka na kutenda nhambiko nhali za uzenzeleganye
hameso ga wanhu! Nhaguso yao yowa ng'hulu ng'hani!”

21

Nhosa ya Kizuka (Mlk. 12:41-44)

1 Yesu kawalola wanhu wose, kawona wagoli vowogela nhosa zao mkia
cha kulavila nhosa,
2 abaho, kamona kizuka imwe mkumbulu ng'hani kagela senti mbili.
3 Yesu kalonga, “Nowalongela kizuka ino imkumbulu kagela nhosa
ng'hulu kubanza wayagwe wose,
4 kwavija wayagwe walava nhosa zao kulawa m'vinhu vibanzile mmali
gao gali bwando, ila heyo, hamoja na ukumbulu wake, kalava vose
vayatamanile.”

Yesu Kolonga Ubananzi wa Ng'anda ya Mulungu (Mat. 24:1-2; Mlk. 13:1-2)

5 Wanhu wayagwe wakala wolongelela woilonga Ing'anda ya Mulungu
viihambigwe na mabwe ganogile na nhosa zilavigwa ha Mulungu. Yesu
kalonga,
6 “Gano gomkona hano, kipigiti chokwiza haduhu hata dibwe dimwe
dondadilekigwe hachana ya diyagwe, gose golagazwa hasi.”

Kugaya na Kugazigwa (Mat. 24:3-14; Mlk. 13:3-13)

7 Wamuuza, “Mkulufunzi, mbuli zino zolawila zua jaki? Na choni chon-
dakilawilile kutulagusila kamba kipigiti kivika cha mbuli ino kulawilila?”
8 Yesu kalonga, “Tegelezeni munhu sambiyawavwizile. Wanhu bwando
wokwiza mtwaga jangu, wolonga, ‘Nie iyo Kilisto!’ na, ‘Kipigiti kivika!’ Ila
sambimuwakoleleze.
9 Sambimdumbe muhahulika ng'hondo na muhindumuhindu, kwavija
vinhu kamba avo volondigwa visonge kulawila, ila ikimambukizo hakiza
hima.”
10 Kagendelela kulonga, “Isi yogomba na isi iyagwe, na undewa wou-
vamhila undewa uyagwe.

11 Kowa na mgudemo mkulu ng'hani wa isi, nzala na utamu hauhonaga
hanhu na hanhu, kowa na vinhu va mkanganyo na va kudumbiza vilagala
kulawa kuulanga.
12 Ila mbuli zino zose kipigiti hazinalawila, tanhu, mogogigwa na
kugazigwa, mogaligwa mzing'anda za nhambiko na kugeligwa mkifungo,
mogaligwa mwa wandewa na mwa watawala sama yangu.
13 Kino chowa kipigiti cha mweye kuzipeta mbuli zangu kumwao.
14 Lamuleni mmioyo yenu kamba hamwiza kugelegeza avija von-
damuigombeleze,
15 kwavija nowagwelela ng'hungwe na mbuli za kulonga azo zondaziwa-
tende wadumuka zenu wose sambiwadahe kuzilema ama kubamila.
16 Mohonzigwa na watata zenu na wamama zenu na wakulu na wadodo
zenu na wandugu zenu na wambwiga zenu, na wayagwe mmwanza wenu
wokomigwa.
17 Wanhu wose wowehila sama yangu.
18 Ila haduhu hata luvili lumwe kulawa mmatwi genu londalupotele.
19 Nanahileni, moikombola wenyego.

Yesu Koulonga Ubananzi wa Yelusalemu
(Mat. 24:15-21; Mlk. 13:14-19)

20 “Muhajona wambo da Yelusalemu dizungulukwe na madale ga asikali,
m'vitange kamba mkipigiti kiguhi dokwiza kubanangwa.
21 Avo, awo wali Yudea wakimbilile m'vigongo, awo wali mdiwambo
wasegele, na awo wali kumigunda sambiwabwele mdiwambo.
22 Kwavija kino kicho kipigiti cha nhaguso, kugatenda gaja gose ga-
longigwe Mzinyandiko Zing'alile galawile.
23 Wogaya ng'hani watwanzi wali na inda mmazua higo na watwanzi wali
na wana ving'hele! Mgayo mkulu wokwiza muisi ino, na lusango lukulu lwa
Mulungu lowagwila wanhu wano.
24 Wanhu wayagwe wokomigwa na mapanga, na wanhu wayagwe
wosoligwa kamba wafungigwa na kupwililiswa muisi zose. Na wambo da
Yelusalemu dobojagwa na Wamhazi, mbaka kipigiti chao vondakimale.

Kwiza kwa Mwana wa Munhu
(Mat. 24:29-31; Mlk. 13:24-27)

25 “Kowa na vinhu va mkanganyo vondavilawile mdizua, mmulenge, na
mnhondo. Muulumwengu, wanhu wa muisi zose wowa bule nhamanila,
wodumba kisindo cha bahali na nyangi za kumema na kuhungula kwa
ibahali.
26 Wanhu wosinduka mkona bwembwe, wobeta wone chondakilawilile
muulumwengu wose, kwavija mhiko za kuulanga zotigiswa.
27 Aho baho hondawanyone nie, Mwana wa Munhu, nikwiza na mawingu
na mhiko na yenzi ng'hulu.
28 Mbuli zino zihasonga kulawila, imeni wima, mgangamale, kwavija
ukombola wenu wa mmabehi.”

Fundo da Mtini
(Mat. 24:32-35; Mlk. 13:28-31)

29 Abaho, Yesu kawalongela hala dino, “Ugelegezeni mtini na mibiki yose.
30 Muhagona matepo gake gosonga kuzuka, movitanga kamba vuli da
mmabehi.
31 Vivija, muhazona mbuli zino zolawila, m'vitange kamba Undewa wa
Mulungu wa mmabehi.

32 “Kweli nowalongela, wanhu wa mulelo uno hawesha wose mbaka
mbuli zino zose zilawilile.
33 Ulanga na isi vose vobita, ila mbuli zangu hazibita.

Kaleni Meso
34 “Teganyeni, mioyo yenu sambiibasakanywe na ngelegeza za
kubukanya na kung'wa ugimbi na mbuli za ulumwengu uno, kwavija
zua dija da ikimambukizo dowezila mkuwasinhukiza
35 kamba mtego. Kwavija vivo vondadiwezile wanhu wose wokala kila
hanhu muulumwengu.
36 Kaleni meso mazua gose, na mtambike kipigiti chose giladi
mwing'higwe mhiko za kubita muilegehe mmbuli hizo zose azo zondazi-
lawile na kwima haulongozi wa nie, Mwana wa Munhu.”
37 Mazua gaja Yesu kakala yofundiza Kung'anda ya Mulungu, na ichun-
gulo kakala yochola kuwasa kuna Ikigongo cha Mizaituni.
38 Ndamuka ya kila imitondo wanhu wose wachola Kung'anda ya Mu-
lungu kumtegeleza.

22

Zundo da Kumkoma Yesu
(Mat. 26:1-5; Mlk. 14:1-2; Yoh. 11:45-53)
1 Kipigiti cha Lusona lwa Imikate Ilibule Mela, lukemigwa Pasaka,
kikwenhuka.
2 Wakulu wa wakulu wa nhambiko na wafundiza Malagizo ga Musa
wakala wozahila nzila ya kumkoma Yesu, ila wawadumba wanhu.

Yuda Kotogola Kumuhonza Yesu
(Mat. 26:14-16; Mlk. 14:10-11)
3 Abaho, Mwenembago kamwingila Yuda, yokemigwa Isikalioti, yakalile
mmwanza wa wanahina longo dimwe na wabili.
4 Avo Yuda kachola kulonga na wakulu wa wakulu wa nhambiko na
wakulu wa asikali wemilizi wa Ing'anda ya Mulungu avija vondayamgele
mmakono gao.
5 Wadeng'helela ng'hani, wailagana kumgwaa hela.
6 Yuda katogola, kasonga kuzahila hanhu ha kumgela Yesu mmakono gao
kipigiti halibule wanhu.

Yesu Koisasala Kuija Pasaka
(Mat. 26:17-25; Mlk. 14:12-21; Yoh. 13:21-30)
7 Zua da Ulusona lwa Imikate Ilibule Mela divika, lusona lwawachinjaga
wana ng'hondolo wa Pasaka.
8 Yesu kawatuma Petulo na Yohana yowalongela, “Gendeni mkatutandile
mandia ga Pasaka tuje.”
9 Wamuuza, “Kwahi kuulonda tukaitande?”
10 Kawalongela, “Muhengila mdiwambo, moiting'hana na munhu yapa-
pile nongo ya mazi. Mkwelelezeni mbaka kuna ing'anda yondayengile,
11 mulongeleni mwene ng'anda, ‘Mkulufunzi kokuuza, dakwahi digati
dondawadile Pasaka heyo na wanahina zake?’
12 Kowalagusila gati kulu da uchana dili na vinhu vose. Aho baho
hondamsasale kila kinhu.”
13 Wachola wavika kila kinhu kamba viwalongeligwe na Yesu, avo
wasasala mandia ga Pasaka.

Mandia ga Mndewa
(Mat. 26:26-30; Mlk. 14:22-26; 1Kol. 11:23-25)

14 Kipigiti vikivikile, Yesu kakala hameza na watumigwa zake.
15 Kawalongela, “Nisulukila ng'hani kuja na mweye mandia gano ga
Pasaka ning'hali sinagazigwa.
16 Kwavija nowalongela sigaja kabili mandia gano mbaka vondagavikile
Muundewa wa Mulungu.”
17 Abaho, Yesu kasola kikasi, kamuheweza Mulungu, kalonga, “Soleni kino
muigolele mwemwe kwa mwemwe.
18 Nowalongela, songela kipigiti kino na kugendelela, sing'wa viyagwe
divai mbaka Undewa wa Mulungu vondawize.”
19 Abaho, kasola mkate, kamuheweza Mulungu, kaumogola, kawagwelela
yolonga, “Uno uwo lukuli lwangu lulavigwe sama yenu, tendeni vino
mkung'humbukila nie.”
20 Viyeshile kuwagwelela gamandia, vivija kawagwelela kikasi yolonga,
“Kikasi kino kicho lagano da isambi dili mmulopa wangu, ukwitika sama
yenu.
21 “Ila lola! Mkono wa munhu yondayanihonze wa bahano na nie
hameza!
22 Nie, Mwana wa Munhu, nodanganhika kamba vayalamule Mulungu,
ila kogaya ng'hani munhu ija yondayanihonze!”
23 Avo wasonga kuiuza wenyego kwa wenyego yalihi mmwanza wao
yondayazitende mbuli zija.

Wanahina Woibamilila Ukulu

24 Bamila dizuka mwa wanahina, kamba yalihi mmwanza wao yo-
gelegezwa kuwa mkulu kubanza wayagwe.
25 Yesu kawalongela, “Wandewa wa Wamhazi wowatawala wanhu zao na
mhiko, na watawala wolonda kukemigwa, ‘Wambwiga za Wanhu.’
26 Ila vino sio vumulondigwa mweye muwe. Ila yali mkulu kubanza wose
mmwanza wenu kolondigwa kuwa kamba mdodo kubanza wose, na ayo
yali kilangizi kolondigwa kuwa kamba mtumigwa.
27 Yalihi yali mkulu, ija yokala hasi kuja ama ija imtumigwa? Nokwagiza
ija yokala hasi kuja. Ila nie na mmwanza wenu kamba mtumigwa.
28 “Mweye mkala na nie kipigiti chose kinikalile nigazigwa,
29 na kamba Tataangu viyangwelele nie Undewa, vivija na nie nowag-
welela mweye Undewa.
30 Moja na kung'wa hameza yangu Muundewa wangu, na mokala muna
ivigoda va undewa, muitagusa mitala longo dimwe na mibili ya Islaeli.

Yesu Kolonga Avija Petulo Vondayam'bele
(Mat. 26:31-35; Mlk. 14:27-31; Yoh. 13:36-38)

31 “Simoni, Simoni! Tegeleza! Mwenembago kampula Mulungu giladi
yeze kuwageza mweye, yone kamba nhamanila yenu yogendelela.
32 Ila nikutambikila gweye, Simoni, nhamanila yako sambiihunguke. Na
uhabwela kumwangu, uwagangamaze wandugu zako.”
33 Ila Petulo kalonga, “Mndewa, nie nitogola kugeligwa mkifungo hamoja
nagwe ama kudanganhika hamoja nagwe!”
34 Yesu kamulongela, “Nokulongela, Petulo, kilo cha lelo nzogolo
hanakwika, konibela mianza midatu kamba hunimanyile.”

Mkwiji, Mkoba, na Zele

35 Abaho, Yesu kawauza wanahina zake yolonga, “Viniwatumile kipigiti
kija bila mkwiji wa hela na bila mkoba na bila vilatu viyagwe, mkala
muhungukilwe na kinhu?”
Wamulongela, “Hatuhungukilwe na kinhu.”
36 Yesu kawalongela, “Ila kipigiti kino yoyose yali na mkwiji wa hela ama
mkoba, nayavisole, na munhu yalibule zele yaguze koti jake yakagule zele.
37 Avo, nowalongela, Nyandiko Zing'alile zolonga, ‘Kapetigwa hamoja na
watenda gehile,’ Zolondigwa zivikile kumwangu, kwavija ugima wangu
wokwenhuka kuisota.”
38 Wanahina zake walonga, “Lola, Mndewa! Hano hana mizele mibili!”
Na heyo kalonga, “Yotosha.”

Yesu Kotambika Hakigongo cha Mizaituni
(Mat. 26:36-46; Mlk. 14:32-42)

39 Yesu kasegela haja hakiwambo kachola Hakigongo cha Mizaituni na
wanahina zake kamba vayatendaga.
40 Viwavikile haja hakigongo, kawalongela wanahina zake, “Tambikeni,
giladi sambimwingile muna ivitega.”
41 Abaho, kachola hamwande mwanza wa kwasa dibwe, kafugama
mavindi, katambika,
42 kalonga, “Tata, kamba vihakunogela, nisegezele kikasi kino cha mgayo.
Ila sio kamba vinilonda nie, ila kamba vuulonda gweye.”
43 Msenga wa Mulungu wa kuulanga kamulawilila na kumgangamaza.
44 Muusungu mkulu kaiyoha kutambika, mhome yake ikala kamba
madwendwe ga mulopa godwendweka hasi.*
45 Viyamambukize kutambika, kema, kabweleganya ha wanahina zake,
kawavika wawasile kwavija wakala na giogio.
46 Kawalongela, “Habali mweye muwasa? Lamukeni mtambike, giladi
sambimwingile muna ivitega.”

Yesu Kogogigwa
(Mat. 26:47-56; Mlk. 14:43-50; Yoh. 18:3-11)

47 Yesu viyakalile yang'hali yolonga, dale da wanhu divika dilongozwa
na Yuda yakalile mmwanza wa wanahina zake longo dimwe na wabili.
Kamkwenhukila Yesu na kumnonela.
48 Ila Yesu kamulongela, “Yuda, konihonza nie, Mwana wa Munhu,
mkuninonela?”
49 Wanahina wakalile na Yesu viwagawene gaja galondile kulawila,
wamuuza, “Mndewa, tuwakanhe na mizele yetu?”
50 Mwanahina imwe kadikanha gwiti da ukulume da nyakadala wa
Mkulu wa Wakulu wose wa Nhambiko.
51 Ila Yesu kalonga, “Lekeni.” Kadikwasa gwiti da ija imunhu na
kumuhonya.
52 Abaho, Yesu kawalongela wakulu wa wakulu wa nhambiko na waja
wemilizi wa Ing'anda ya Mulungu na wakulu wa ikitala wezile haja
kumgoga, “Munizila na mizele na mimbwego kamba vija nie na m'bavi?
53 Nikala na mweye Kung'anda ya Mulungu mazua gose, hamunigogile.
Ila kino kicho kipigiti chenu cha kutenda gano, kipigiti cha mhiko za ziza
zotawala.”

Petulo Kom'bela Yesu
(Mat. 26:57-58, 69-75; Mlk. 14:53-54, 66-72; Yoh. 18:12-18, 25-27)

* **22:44** Nyandiko ziyagwe za umwaka zabule mnhongo wa 43 na 44.

54 Wamgoga Yesu, wamsola wamgala kung'anda ya Mkulu wa Wakulu
wose wa Nhambiko, na Petulo kakala yowakoleleza kutalitali.
55 Ubwinhigwa moto hagatigati ya idikonhi da ing'anda, wakala hamoja
wokota moto, na Petulo kakala hamoja nawo.
56 Nyakadala imwe wa kitwanzi viyamonile yakalile haja hamoto, kamu-
lola ng'hani, kalonga, “Munhu ino vivija kakala na Yesu!”
57 Petulo kabela, kalonga, “Gweye mtwanzi, simtangile munhu hiyo!”
58 Mkipigiti kiguhi, munhu imwe kamona, kalonga, “Vivija na gweye kwa
mmwanza wao!”
Petulo kalonga, “Gweye munhu, sio nie!”
59 Na kipigiti cha kamba saa dimwe, munhu iyagwe kagong'ondeza,
yolonga, “Kabisa! Munhu ino kakala na Yesu kwavija heyo nayo kolawa
Galilaya!”
60 Petulo kalonga, “Gweye munhu, sikitanga chuulonga.”
Bahaja viyakalile hanamambukiza kulonga, nzogolo keka.
61 Mndewa kahinduka kamulola Petulo, na Petulo kakumbukila kamba
Mndewa kakala yamulongele kamba, “Kipigiti nzogolo hanakwika kilo ya
lelo, kom'bela mianza midatu.”
62 Abaho, Petulo kalawa hanze, kalila ng'hani.

Yesu Kotoigwa na Kutendelwa Mzihaka
(Mat. 26:67-68; Mlk. 14:65)

63 Wanhu wakalile womwimiliza Yesu wasonga kumtendela mzihaka na
kumtoa.
64 Wamfunga na kitambala mmeso, abaho, wamuuza, “Zuza! Yalihi
yakutoile?”
65 Na wamulongela vinhu viyagwe bwando va maligo.

Yesu Kogaligwa Kuna Ikitala Kikulu cha Isi ya Wayahudi
(Mat. 26:59-66; Mlk. 14:55-64; Yoh. 18:19-24)

66 Vuuchile, wavyele na wakulu wa wakulu wa nhambiko na wafundiza
Malagizo ga Musa waiting'hanila hamoja, na Yesu kagaligwa haulongozi wa
Ikitala Kikulu cha Isi ya Wayahudi.
67 Walonga, “Tulongele, gweye iyo Kilisto Mkombola?”
Kawalongela, “Kamba nihawalongela, hamunitogola,
68 na kamba nihawauza mbuli, hamwidika.
69 Ila songela kipigiti kino, nie, Mwana wa Munhu, nokala kumkono wa
ukulume wa Mulungu Mkulu.”
70 Wose walonga, “Avo gweye iyo Mwana wa Mulungu?”
Kawalongela, “Mweye iwo mulonga nie iyo nene.”
71 Walonga, “Hatulonda usindila uyagwe! Tweye wenyego tuhulika
kulawa mmulomo wake mwenyego!”

23

Yesu Kogaligwa ha Pilato
(Mat. 27:1-2, 11-14; Mlk. 15:1-5; Yoh. 18:28-38)

1 Dale jose dinuka, wamsola Yesu wamgala ha Pilato.
2 Wasonga kumtagusa wolonga, “Tum'vika munhu ino yowagiza wanhu
zetu, yowagomesa sambiwamulihe kodi Kaisali,* na mwenyego koikema
kamba heyo iyo Kilisto, Mndewa.”
3 Pilato kamuuza, “Gweye iyo mndewa wa Wayahudi?”

* **23:2** ***Kaisali*** nhegulo yake *Mndewa wa Loma.*

Yesu kamwidika, “Gweye iyo ulonga avo.”
4 Abaho, Pilato kawalongela wakulu wa wakulu wa nhambiko na dija
didale da wanhu, “Siyona mbuli ya kumtagusila munhu ino.”
5 Ila hewo wananahila ng'hani wolonga, “Mafundo gake genula mza-
himzahi mwa wanhu wose wa Yudea, kasonga Galilaya na sambi kahano.”

Yesu Kogaligwa ha Helode

6 Pilato viyahulike gano, kawauza, “Munhu ino kolawa Galilaya?”
7 Viyavitangile goya kamba Yesu kokala yolawa isi yootawala Helode
Antipa, kamgala ha Helode, yakalile Yelusalemu kipigiti kija.
8 Helode kadeng'helela ng'hani viyamuwene Yesu, kwavija kakala yohu-
lika mbuli zake, avo kipigiti kitali kakala yolonda kumona. Kakala
yotamanila kumona Yesu viyotenda mzonza.
9 Avo Helode kamuuza Yesu mbuli bwando, ila Yesu kamnyamalila.
10 Wakulu wa wakulu wa nhambiko na wafundiza Malagizo ga Musa
wakwenhuka, wamtagusa Yesu na lusango.
11 Helode na asikali zake wamtendela mzihaka Yesu na kumgela kinyala,
abaho, wam'vaza guo da undewa, ikwisha wam'bweza kabili ha Pilato.
12 Pilato na Helode wakala waihile, ila songela zua dija wakala wamb-
wiga.

Yesu Kotagusigwa Kudanganhika
(Mat. 27:15-26; Mlk. 15:6-15; Yoh. 18:39—19:16)

13 Pilato kawakema hamoja wakulu wa wakulu wa nhambiko, wakulu wa
isi, na wanhu.
14 Kawalongela, “Mumgala munhu ino kumwangu mulonga kowagiza
wanhu. Avo nimpelemba hano hameso genu, sonile mbuli yoyose ihile
imumtagusila.
15 Helode na heyo honile mbuli ihile, kileka mana yam'bwezile kumwetu.
Haduhu kinhu chochose kihile chayatendile munhu ino kilumbile munhu
ino kudanganhika.
16 Avo nolagiza yalanhigwe, abaho, nomuleka yagende na zake.”
17 Kila kipigiti cha Lusona lwa Pasaka Pilato kawafungulilaga mfungigwa
imwe.†
18 Dale jose diguta nyangi walonga, “Mkome hiyo! Tufungulile Balaba!”
19 Balaba kakala yafungigwe sama ya mzahimzahi wa kuilema silikali
ulawilile mdiwambo na kukoma.
20 Pilato kalonda kumfungula Yesu, avo kalawilila kabili haulongozi wa
ididale da wanhu.
21 Ila wagendelela kutoa nyangi, wolonga, “Yawambigwe mumsalaba,
yawambigwe mumsalaba!”
22 Pilato kawalongela mwanza wa ikadatu, yolonga, “Mbuli ilihi ihile
yaatendile? Nie siyona mbuli yoyose ihile yaatendile ilumbile heyo
kudanganhika! Kolanhigwa, abaho, kolekesigwa.”
23 Ila wagendelela kutoa nyangi ng'hani wolonga Yesu kolondigwa
yawambigwe mumsalaba. Hakimambukizo, nyangi zao zihuma.
24 Avo Pilato kawatogolela waja iwanhu vija vowokala womulonda Yesu.
25 Avo kawafungulila Balaba iwamulondile, munhu yakalile mkifungo
sama ya kugala mzahimzahi wa kuilema silikali na kukoma, na kumgela
Yesu mmakono ga asikali, wamtende kamba vowolonda Wayahudi.

† **23:17** Nyandiko ziyagwe za umwaka zabule mnhongo wa 17.

Yesu Kowambigwa Mumsalaba
(Mat. 27:32-44; Mlk. 15:21-32; Yoh. 19:17-27)

26 Viwakalile womgala, wamgoga munhu imwe yokemigwa Simoni,
munhu wa isi ya Kilene, yakalile yokwingila mdiwambo yolawa kumgunda.
Wamdikwa msalaba, kaupapa hachugu cha Yesu.
27 Dale kulu da wanhu dimkweleleza, mmwanza wao kukala na watwanzi
wokala womulilila na kumuyalalila.
28 Yesu kawahindukila kawalongela, “Mweye watwanzi wa Yelusalemu!
Sambimunilililе nie, ila ililileni wenyego na wanenu,
29 kwavija mazua gokwiza wanhu wokwiza kulonga, ‘Wana mhome
watwanzi walibule wana, na waja hawalelile na waja hawakong'heze.’
30 Kipigiti hicho wanhu wosonga kuilongela migongo, ‘Tulagalile!’ Na
vigongo, ‘Tufise!’
31 Kwavija kamba vinhu kamba vino votendeka mum'biki mbisi, vowaze
mum'biki unyalile?”
32 Wanhu wayagwe wabili, wakalile watendaga gehile, vivija na hewo
walongozwa wachola kukomigwa hamoja na Yesu.
33 Viwavikile hanhu hokemigwa, “Fulu da Pala,” wamuwamba Yesu
mumsalaba hamoja na watenda gehile wabili, imwe kumkono wake wa
ukulume na iyagwe kumkono wake wa ukumoso.
34 Yesu kalonga, “Tata, wagele kumgongo kwavija hawagatangile gaja
gowotenda.”
Waigolela vivalo vake mkutoa kula.
35 Wanhu wema haja wolola kipigiti wakulu wa Wayahudi viwakalile
womtendela uponela, wolonga, “Kawakombola wayagwe, na yaikombole
mwenyego kamba heyo iyo Kilisto yasaguligwe na Mulungu.”
36 Asikali vivija wamtendela uponela, wamkwenhukila wamgwelela divai
ya ugwadu,
37 wolonga, “Kamba gweye iyo Mndewa wa Wayahudi, ikombole
mwenyego!”
38 Hachana ya umsalaba wake wandika vino, “INO IYO MNDEWA WA
WAYAHUDI.”
39 Mtenda gehile imwe yatungikigwe haja kamuliga Yesu yolonga, “Kamba
gweye iyo Kilisto, ikombole mwenyego, abaho, utukombole na tweye.”
40 Ila ija mtenda gehile iyagwe kamkomhokela miyage yolonga, “Gweye
humdumba Mulungu? Gweye kwa mumgayo kamba heyo.
41 Kumwetu tweye vilumba kwavija tugweleligwa gaja galumbile na gaja
gatutendile, ila ino hatendile mbuli yoyose ihile.”
42 Abaho, kamulongela Yesu, “Yesu, ung'humbuke vondawize Muundewa
wako.”
43 Yesu kamulongela, “Nokulongela ikweli, lelo kowa hamoja na nie
Paladiso.”

Yesu Kodanganhika
(Mat. 27:45-56; Mlk. 15:33-41; Yoh. 19:28-30)

44 Viivikile kamba saa sita, ziza diigubika isi yose mbaka saa tisa
45 kwavija zua diziziwala, na idiguo ditungikwe Muing'anda ya Mulungu
didegeka vidanga vibili.
46 Yesu kenula dizwi, kalila yolonga, “Tata, mmakono gako noika loho
yangu!” Viyeshile kulonga vino, kadanganhika.
47 Ija imkulu wa iwaasikali mia wa Loma kagona gaja galawilile, ka-
muyenzi Mulungu yolonga, “Kweli, munhu ino kakala mwende!”

48 Wanhu wakalile waiting'hane haja kulola mbuli ija wagona gaja
galawilile, wose wabwela ukae yao wokiitoatoa zimhambaga wokiiyalala
ng'hani.
49 Wose wakalile wambwiga zake Yesu, hamoja na watwanzi wakalile
womkweleleza kulawa Galilaya, wema hatalitali wolola.

Lukuli lwa Yesu Lokwikigwa Mdipanga
(Mat. 27:57-61; Mlk. 15:42-47; Yoh. 19:38-42)

50 Kukala na munhu imwe yokemigwa Usufu, yakalile imwe wa wanhu
wa Ikitala Kikulu cha Isi ya Wayahudi, kakala mwende wa Mulungu,
51 na hatogole gaja gawalamule. Kakala yolawa kukiwambo cha
Wayahudi kikemigwa Alimataya, na kakala youbeta Undewa wa Mulungu.
52 Munhu hiyo kachola ha Pilato kulupula lukuli lwa Yesu.
53 Abaho, kaluhumulusa hasi ulukuli, kaluvaza sanda, abaho, kalugela
mdipanga dipukigwe mdibwe, dikalile hadinazikilwa munhu yoyose.
54 Dikala zua da kuisasala na Zua da Mhumulo kwavija Zua da Mhumulo
dikala behi kusonga.
55 Waja iwatwanzi, wakalile womkweleleza Yesu kulawa Galilaya, wamk-
weleleza Usufu. Avo wajona dipanga na avija lukuli lwa Yesu vulwikigwe.
56 Abaho, wabwela mkae zao kusasala vinung'hanung'ha na mavuta ga
kunung'hila ga kulubaka lukuli lwa Yesu.
Muna Idizua da Mhumulo, wahumula kamba ndagizi vuzilagize.

24

Yesu Kozuka
(Mat. 28:1-10; Mlk. 16:1-8; Yoh. 20:1-10)

1 Zua da mwanduso wa wiki,* imitondo ng'hani, watwanzi wachola kuna
dipanga wapapile vinung'hanung'ha vawatendile.
2 Wadivika dibwe dikigwe hamulomo wa idipanga dibimbiliswe dikigwe
hamgwazo,
3 ila viwengile mdipanga, hawaluvikile lukuli lwa Mndewa Yesu.
4 Viwakalile wang'hali wokanganya mbuli ija, bahaja walawilila wanhu
wabili wavalile mikanzu inang'hazika, wema behi nao.
5 Waja iwatwanzi wafugama mavindi wokona bwembwe ng'hani, ila
waja wanhu wawalongela, “Habali mumzahila munhu mgima mwa wanhu
wadanganhike?
6 Kahaduhu hano, kazuka. Kumbukileni chayawalongele vayakalile
yang'hali Galilaya.
7 ‘Mwana wa Munhu kolondigwa yageligwe mmakono ga wanhu wene
vilozo, na womuwamba mumsalaba, na zua da ikadatu kozuka.’ ”
8 Aho waja iwatwanzi wakumbukila mbuli zake,
9 wabwela kulawa kudipanga, na kuzilonga mbuli zija zose mwa
wanahina longo dimwe na imwe na mwa wanhu wose wasigale.
10 Watwanzi waja wakala Maliamu kulawa kiwambo cha Magidala,
Yoana, na Maliamu mamaake Yakobo. Wao hamoja na watwanzi wayagwe
wazilonga mbuli zino mwa watumigwa wa Kilisto.
11 Ila watumigwa wa Kilisto wagiza gaja gawalongile waja iwatwanzi
ukala uponela, avo hawawategeleze.

---

* **24:1** ***Zua da mwanduso wa wiki*** nhegulo yake *jumapili.*

12 Ila Petulo kenuka kakimbila kachola kudipanga, kainamila kasungulila,
kona isanda iiyeka. Abaho, kasegela haja hana dipanga kabwela ukae, kuno
yokanganya gaja galawilile.

Kuchola Emau
(Mlk. 16:12-13)

13 Zua didija wanahina zake Yesu wabili wakala wochola kukiwambo
kimwe kikemigwa Emau mwanza wa masaa mabili kulawa Yelusalemu,
14 wakala wolongelela, wogalonga gaja gose galawilile.
15 Viwakalile wolongelela kuno wokiiuzagiza, Yesu mwenyego kawak-
wenhukila kailongoza nao.
16 Wamona, ila meso gao gazuilwa sambiwamtange.
17 Yesu kawauza, “Mbuli zaki hizo zimuisimulila mnzila?”
Wema wanyamala tulu. Kuno vihanga visifukile.
18 Munhu imwe mmwanza wao yokemigwa Kileopa kamuuza, “Gweye
wiyeka iyo muhenza huzitangile mbuli zija zilawilile haja Yelusalemu
mazua madodo gabitile?”
19 Kawauza, “Mbuli zaki?”
Na hewo wamulongela, “Mbuli zimulawilile Yesu wa Nazaleti. Heyo
kakala muhokozi mwene mhiko mmbuli ziyalongile na zija ziyatendile
hameso ga Mulungu na hameso ga wanhu.
20 Wakulu wa wakulu wa nhambiko na wakulu zetu wa isi wamgela
mnhaguso ya ifa, avo kawambigwa mumsalaba.
21 Ila tweye tutamanila kamba heyo iyo yondayaikombole isi ya Islaeli!
Tuhagaleka higo gose, lelo zua da ikadatu songela vigalawilile gano.
22 Vivija watwanzi wayagwe wa mdidale jetu watusinhusa, waidamuka
wachola kudipanga,
23 ila hawaluvikile lukuli lwake. Wabwela walonga wawona wasenga wa
Mulungu wa kuulanga, wawalongela kamba Yesu mgima.
24 Wanhu wayagwe wakalile mdale jetu wachola kudipanga wavika vivija
kamba viwalongile watwanzi waja, ila hawamonile.”
25 Abaho, Yesu kawalongela, “Habali muli wabozi kamba avo, na habali
muli na mioyo izalame kuzitogola mbuli zose zawalongile wahokozi?
26 Vino Kilisto Mkombola halondigwa yagaye m'vinhu kamba avo, abaho,
yengile muyenzi yake?”
27 Avo Yesu kawasimulila mbuli zimulonga heyo mwenyego muna
Zinyandiko Zing'alile, songela vitabu va Musa na Nyandiko Zing'alile za
wahokozi wose wa Mulungu.
28 Viwakwenhukile ikiwambo chawakalile wochola, Yesu kaitenda
kamba vija kogendelela na mwanza,
29 ila wamuyalalila ng'hani, wolonga, “Kala hano na tweye, kwavija zua
diswa na ziza dingila.” Avo kengila mng'anda kakala na hewo.
30 Kakala hasi yaje nao mandia, kasola mkate, kamuheweza Mulungu,
abaho, kaumogola kawagwelela.
31 Baho meso gao gagubuka, wamtanga, ila heyo kayangayuka havihanga
vao.
32 Wakiilongela, “Mioyo yetu haiding'huke ng'hani na ndeng'helelo,
kipigiti viyakalile yolonga na tweye mnzila na kutugubulila Zinyandiko
Zing'alile?”
33 Bahaja wenuka wabweleganya Yelusalemu, wawavika waja wanahina
longo dimwe na imwe waiting'hana hamoja na wanhu wayagwe,
34 na kulonga, “Kweli Mndewa kazuka na kamulawilila Simoni!”

35 Baho waja wanhu wabili wasimulila gaja gawalawilile mnzila na avija
viwamtambule Mndewa kipigiti viyakalile youmogola umkate.

Yesu Kowalawilila Wanahina Zake
(Mat. 28:16-20; Mlk. 16:14-18; Yoh. 20:19-23; Sang'h. 1:6-8)

36 Kipigiti waja iwanahina wabili hawanamambukiza kuwapetela gano,
bahaja Mndewa mwenyego kema mdidale jao, kawalongela, “Tindiwalo
diwe hamoja namwe.”
37 Wasinhuka na kona bwembwe wagiza wakala wokona mzimu.
38 Ila heyo kawauza, “Habali mkona bwembwe? Habali mdung-
wadungwa mmioyo yenu?
39 Loleni makono gangu na magulu gangu. Mwone kamba iyo nene.
Nibabaseni mwone kamba nie sio mzimu, kwavija mzimu wabule lukuli
na mizege kamba vumnyona nie vinili.”
40 Kagalonga gano na kuno yowalagusila makono na magulu gake.
41 Wakala wamemile ndeng'helelo ng'hulu ng'hani na mkanganyo kuno
wang'hali hawanatogola kamba iyo heyo, avo kawauza, “Mna kinhu
chochose hano cha kuja?”
42 Wamgwelela kidanga cha somba kibanikigwe,
43 kakisola kakija hameso gao.
44 Abaho, kawalongela, “Iyo inhegulo ya zimbuli ziniwalongele kipigiti
vinikalile ning'hali na mweye, ilondigwa gatendeke gose ganyandikiligwe
muna Gamalagizo ga Musa na muna ivitabu va wahokozi na muna ikitabu
cha Zabuli.”
45 Abaho, kawavugula zinzonzi zao wazimanye Zinyandiko Zing'alile,
46 kawalongela, “Yandikigwa vino, Kilisto kolondigwa yagazigwe, abaho,
yadanganhike na mdizua da ikadatu yazuke,
47 na mtwaga jake, usenga wa kuwazuma wanhu waleke vilozo
na kugeligwa kumgongo vilozo vao wopetigwa muisi zose kusongela
Yelusalemu.
48 Mweye iwo wasindila wa mbuli zino.
49 Na nie mwenyego nowalagizila gaja gamuilagane na Tataangu. Ila
kaleni himo mdiwambo mbaka vondamgweleligwe mhiko kulawa kuu-
langa.”

Yesu Kosoligwa Uchana Kuulanga
(Mlk. 16:19-20; Sang'h. 1:9-11)

50 Abaho, kawalongoza kawagala hanze ya idiwambo mbaka Betania, aho
kenula makono gake kawamoteza.
51 Viyakalile yowamoteza, kainega na hewo, abaho, kasoligwa kachola
kuulanga.
52 Wamfugamila mavindi wamtambikila, abaho, wabweleganya
Yelusalemu, kuno wodeng'helela ng'hani,
53 na kipigiti chose wakala Kuing'anda ya Mulungu womuheweza Mu-
lungu.

USENGA UNOGILE WA YESU KILISTO KAMBA VIWANDIKIGWE NA YOHANA

ULONGOZI

Usenga Unogile wa Yesu Kilisto Kamba Viwandikigwe na Yohana uwo usenga umwe kulawa m'vitabu vine va Lagano da Isambi visimulila ugima wa Yesu Kilisto. Vitabu vose vino vine vokemigwa, “Injili,” nhegulo yake “Usenga Unogile,” vandikigwa na Matayo, Maluko, Luka, na Yohana kipigiti Yesu viyeshile kudanganhika. Usenga Unogile wa Yesu Kilisto Kamba Viwandikigwe na Yohana siku wandikigwa na mtumigwa wa Kilisto Yohana mmilao ya 90 songela kuvumbuka kwa Yesu Kilisto. Hata kamba kitabu chenyego hakilonga kamba Yohana iyo yandike, ila vija vichandikwe kilumba ng'hani na mhwilili za Yohana wa ichanduso, Yohana wa ikabili, na Yohana wa ikadatu. Wandishi wayagwe wa umwaka wamulonga.

Yohana kakala yokala mdiwambo da Efeso kipigiti kino. Avo ilinga na kulonga kamba kitabu kino chandikigwa mdiwambo da Efeso.

Yohana kosimulila kinaganaga kamba kilamso cha kwandika kitabu kino kikala kuwataza wanhu watogole kamba Yesu iyo Kilisto, Mwana wa Mulungu yali na ugima (Yoh. 20:31). Mkutogola gano tuwe na ugima mditwaga jake. Kitabu kino chandikigwa sama ya wasomaji wa namna zose mbili, Wayahudi na waja hawali Wayahudi.

Usenga Unogile wa Yohana haulingile kabisa na Senga zija ndatu ziyagwe. Heyo kakala yalolile ng'hani mizonza iyatendile Yesu, ila handike ng'hani mahala ga Yesu. Mbuli ziyagwe za mwanduso kamba vija kubatizwigwa kwa Yesu na kugezigwa muluwala vivija hazandikigwe Muusenga uno Unogile.

Gali Mgati ya Ikitabu

1. Yohana kosonga Usenga Unogile (*1:1-18*).
2. Abaho Yohana kokwandika mizonza bwando iyatendile Yesu (*1:19—12:50*).
3. Abaho Yohana kosimulila mbuli bwando ziyatendile Yesu kipigiti viyakalile muulumwengu zimulongoze kuna iifa yake na kuzuka (*13:1—20:31*).
4. Abaho Yohana komambukizila Usenga wake yolonga kipigiti kimwe Yesu viyoneke mwa wanhu kipigiti viyazukile kulawa mkudanganhika, abaho, kasonga nia yake ya kwandika ikitabu (*21*).

Mbuli Ilava Ugima

1 Haichanduso kukala na Mbuli, Mbuli ija kakala na Mulungu, na Mbuli
ija kakala Mulungu.
2 Songela haichanduso Mbuli kakala na Mulungu.
3 Mulungu kavilumba vinhu vose kubitila heyo, haduhu kinhu chochose
kilumbigwe na Mulungu bila heyo.
4 Mbuli ija kakala iyo ichanduso cha ugima, na ugima uno uwo ugala
mulangaza mwa wanhu wose.
5 Mulangaza uno womulika mdiziza, na ziza hadidaha kuuhuma.
6 Mulungu kamtuma munhu imwe yokemigwa Yohana,
7 keza kamba msindila, giladi yalave usindila wa mulangaza uja, avo
wanhu wose watogole kubitila heyo.

8 Heyo mwenyego hakalile mulangaza, ila keza kamba msindila wa
mulangaza.
9 Uno uwo mulangaza wa kweli, uwamwemwesa wanhu wose, ukalile
ukwiza muulumwengu.
10 Heyo iyo mulangaza ukalile muulumwengu, avo Mulungu kaulumba
ulumwengu mkubitila heyo, ila ulumwengu haumtangile.
11 Keza mwa wanhu zake mwenyego, ila wanhu zake mwenyego
hawam'bokele.
12 Ila wanhu wose wam'bokele na kumtogola, kawagwelela udaho wa
kuwa wana wa Mulungu,
13 awo watendigwe wawe wana wa Mulungu si sama ya mulopa ama
sama ya manogelwa ga lukuli ama sama ya manogelwa ga munhu, ila sama
ya manogelwa ga Mulungu.
14 Mbuli kagaluka munhu, kakala hamoja na tweye. Tuyona yenzi yake,
yenzi ya kamba mwana imwe yeiyeka wa Tata, yamemile ngekewa na
kweli.
15 Yohana kazipeta mbuli zake Yesu. Kenula dizwi yolonga, “Ino iyo
munhu inikalile nimulonga, avija vinilongile, ‘Kokwiza hachugu changu,
ila heyo iyo mkulu kubanza nie, kwavija kipigiti nie sinavumbuka heyo
kakala baho.’ ”
16 Avija viyamemile ngekewa tweye tose tubokela motelo zose.
17 Mulungu katugwelela Malagizo kubitila Musa, ila ngekewa na kweli
viza kubitila Yesu Kilisto.
18 Haduhu munhu yoyose yamonile Mulungu, ila Mwana yeiyeka, ayo yali
hamgwazo wa Tata, iyo yamtendile Tata yatangigwe.

Yohana Kogong'ondeza Kamba Heyo Sio Kilisto
(Mat. 3:1-12; Mlk. 1:1-8; Luk. 3:1-18)

19 Uno uwo usindila uyalavile Yohana kipigiti wakulu wa Wayahudi
viwawatumile wakulu wa nhambiko na Walawi kulawa Yelusalemu waka-
muuze, “Gweye iyo yalihi?”
20 Yohana kawedika kawalongela kinaganaga, “Nie sili Kilisto.”
21 Wamuuza, “Kumbe gweye iyo yalihi? Gweye kwa Eliya?”
Yohana kawalongela, “Nie sili Eliya.”
Wamuuza, “Gweye kwa Muhokozi ija?”
Kawalongela, “Nie sili Muhokozi ija.”
22 Wamulongela, “Basi tulongele gweye iyo yalihi? Giladi tukawalongele
waja watutumile. Mzingelegeza zako gweye mwenyego koilongaze?”
23 Yohana kalonga, kuno yokwiga mbuli za Muhokozi Isaya, yolonga,
“Nie dijo ‘Dizwi da munhu yoguta muluwala,
Igoloseni nzila yondayabite Mndewa.’ ”
24 Waja iwasenga, watumigwe na Mafalisayo,
25 wamuuza Yohana, “Kamba gweye huli Kilisto ama Eliya ama Muhokozi
ija, habali ubatiza?”
26 Yohana kawalongela, “Nie nobatiza na mazi, ila mmwanza wenu
mweye mwimile aho kema munhu hamumtangile.
27 Ayo yondayeze hachugu changu, nie silumba hata kudohola nzabi za
ng'hwabasa zake.”
28 Mbuli zino zose zilawilila mkiwambo cha Betania ng'ambu ya ulawilo
wa zua ya Lwanda lwa Yolodani, aho Yohana hayakalile yobatiza.

Mwana Ng'hondolo wa Mulungu

29 Zua da ikabili Yohana kamona Yesu yokwiza, kalonga, “Lola! Mwana
Ng'hondolo wa Mulungu yosola vilozo va ulumwengu!
30 Ino iyo munhu inikalile nimulonga, ‘Kokwiza munhu hachugu changu,
yali mkulu kubanza nie, kwavija kakala baho kipigiti nie sinavumbuka.’
31 Nie mwenyego simtangile kamba heyo iyo Kilisto, ila nie niza kubatiza
na mazi sama ya kilamso kino, siku kogubuligwa mwa wanhu wa Islaeli.”
32 Na Yohana kalava usindila uno, yolonga, “Nimona Loho wa Mulungu
yohumuluka kulawa kuulanga kamba hua na kukala uchana yake.
33 Nie sambinimtange, ila ayo yandagize nie kubatiza na mazi, kanongela,
‘Uhamona Loho wa Mulungu yohumuluka na kukala uchana ya munhu, iyo,
iyo munhu yondayabatize na Loho wa Mulungu.’
34 Na nie nigona gano, na nilava usindila kamba, ino iyo Mwana wa
Mulungu.”

Wanahina wa Yesu wa Ichanduso

35 Zua da ikabili Yohana kakala yemile kabili bahaja na wanahina zake
wabili,
36 viyamuwene Yesu yobita behi na hewo, kalonga, “Loleni! Mwana
Ng'hondolo wa Mulungu.”
37 Waja iwanahina wabili viwamuhulike yolonga gano, wamkweleleza
Yesu.
38 Yesu viyahinduke kawona womkweleleza, kawauza, “Mozahila choni?”
Wamuuza, “Labi, kwahi kuukala?” “Labi,” nhegulo yake “Mkulufunzi.”
39 Yesu kawalongela, “Izoni mulole.” Avo wachola wahone haja hayakalile
yokala, na wakala na heyo zua dija jose. Ikala kamba saa longo dimwe
ichungulo.
40 Imwe wa wanahina waja wabili yamuhulike Yohana yolonga na
kumkweleleza Yesu kakala Endelea mkulu wake Simoni Petulo.
41 Kinhu cha ichanduso kiyatendile Endelea kikala kumzahila ndugu yake
Simoni na kumulongela, “Tumona Masihi.” Mbuli ino nhegulo yake iyo,
“Kilisto.”*
42 Abaho, kamsola kamgala ha Yesu.
Yesu kamulola kalonga, “Twaga jako kokemigwa Simoni, mwana wa
Yohana, ila songela lelo kokemigwa Kefa.” Twaga dino nhegulo yake iyo
“Dibwe.”

Yesu Kowakema Filipo na Natanieli

43 Zua da ikabili Yesu kalonda kuchola Galilaya, kam'vika Filipo kamu-
longela, “Nikoleleze.”
44 Filipo kakala yolawa Betisaida, kiwambo chawakalile wokala Endelea
na Petulo.
45 Filipo kamzahila Natanieli kamulongela, “Tumona munhu ayo Musa
yandike mbuli zake mkitabu cha Malagizo na ayo vivija wahokozi wandike
mbuli zake, Yesu, mwana wa Usufu, kulawa Nazaleti.”
46 Natanieli kauza, “Vodahika kinhu kinogile kilawe Nazaleti?”
Filipo kalonga, “Izo ulole.”
47 Yesu viyamuwene Natanieli yokwiza, kalonga, “Lola! Ino iyo Muislaeli
mwenyego kabisa, mduhu uzenzeleganye mmoyo wake!”
48 Natanieli kamuuza, “Kunitangaze?”
Yesu kalonga, “Nikona vuukalile hasi ya umtini kipigiti Filipo
hanakukema.”

---

* **1:41** ***Kilisto*** nhegulo yake *ayo yasaguligwe na Mulungu.*

49 Natanieli kalonga, “Mkulufunzi, gweye kwa Mwana wa Mulungu!
Gweye kwa Mndewa wa Islaeli!”
50 Yesu kamulongela, “Kutogola kwavija nikulongela nikona vuukalile
hasi ya umtini? Avo kovona vinhu vikulu kubanza vino!”
51 Abaho, kawalongela, “Nowalongela ikweli, mowona ulanga uvuguka
na wasenga wa Mulungu wa kuulanga wokwela na kunihumulukila nie
Mwana wa Munhu.”

2

Lusona lwa Zengele Mkiwambo cha Kana

1 Zua da ikadatu kukala na lusona lwa zengele mkiwambo kikemigwa
Kana muisi ya Galilaya. Mamaake Yesu kakala bahaja.
2 Yesu na wanahina zake vivija wagonekigwa hana ulusona luja lwa
zengele.
3 Divai viimalile, mamaake Yesu kamulongela, “Wabule divai.”
4 Yesu kamulongela, “Mama, gano gavikaze kumwetu? Kipigiti changu
hakinavika.”
5 Abaho, mamaake Yesu kawalongela waja wakalile wosang'hanika na
vakuja, “Tendeni chochose chondayawalongele.”
6 Haja kukala na minongo sita ya mazi itendigwe na mabwe, na kila nongo
dimwe dikala na ukulu wa nongo mbili ama ndatu kwavija Wayahudi
wakala na nzoela ya kuinava makono na magulu.
7 Yesu kawalongela waja wakalile wosang'hanika, “Memezeni mazi mi-
nongo ino.” Avo wamemeza minongo yose mbaka hamulomo.
8 Abaho, kawalongela, “Haya, deheni vimazi vidodo mkamgwelele mkulu
wa ulusona.” Wasola gamazi wamgalila mkulu wa ulusona.
9 Mkulu wa ulusona viyagalanzile gamazi gakalile gagaluke divai, kakan-
ganya kwahi kuilawile divai ija. Ila waja wakalile wosang'hanika na
ulusona wadehile gamazi wavitanga, avo kamkema imulawilamhambe,
10 kamulongela, “Wanhu wose wagomelaga divai inogile haichanduso, na
iwahenza wehesha kung'wa ng'hani kowagomela divai igwaduke, ila gweye
kwika divai inogile mbaka vino!”
11 Yesu katenda mzonza uno wa mwanduso mkiwambo cha Kana muisi
ya Galilaya, aho hayailaguse yenzi yake, na wanahina zake wamtogola.
12 Abaho Yesu na mamaake, wandugu zake, na wanahina zake wachola
Kapenaumu, wakala haja mazua madodo.

Yesu Kochola Kung'anda ya Mulungu
(Mat. 21:12-13; Mlk. 11:15-17; Luk. 19:45-46)

13 Lusona lwa Pasaka lwa Wayahudi lukala lukwenhuke, avo Yesu
kachola Yelusalemu.
14 Akuja kung'anda ya Mulungu kawavika wanhu woguza ng'ombe,
ng'hondolo, na nziwa, na wavunja hela wakala wakalile mzimeza zao.
15 Avo kasola nzabi kogosa lukumbulu, kasonga kuwawinga waja
iwang'onyo wose yowalava hanze ya Ing'anda ya Mulungu, ng'hondolo
hamoja na ng'ombe. Kazihindula zimeza za wavunja hela na kuzipwililisa
zihela zao,
16 na kawalongela awo wakalile woguza nziwa, yolonga, “Wasegezeni
nziwa zenu hano! Lekeni kutenda Ng'anda ya Tataangu kuwa gulilo!”
17 Wanahina zake wakumbukila avija Zinyandiko Zing'alile vuzilonga,
“Nogelwa iniinogele ng'anda yako, Mulungu, yondukuza kamba moto.”*

* **2:17** ***Yondukuza kamba moto*** nhegulo yake *wonikoma.*

18 Wakulu wa Wayahudi wamwidika mkumuuza, “Mzonza ulihi wondau-
tulagusile tuvitange kamba kuna udaho wa kutenda mbuli zino?”
19 Yesu kawalongela, “Bomoleni Ng'anda ino ya Mulungu, na nie noizenga
kabili mmazua madatu.”
20 Wamuuza, “Kodahaze gweye kuizenga kabili mmazua madatu?
Ng'anda ino ya Mulungu isola milao malongo mane na sita kumambukiza
kuizenga!”
21 Ila ng'anda ya Mulungu iyailongile Yesu ikala lukuli lwake.
22 Viyazukile kulawa mkudanganhika, wanahina zake wakumbukila
kamba kakala yalongile gano, na wazitogola Zinyandiko Zing'alile na gaja
Yesu gayalongile.

Yesu Viyawatangile Wanhu

23 Kipigiti cha Lusona lwa Pasaka Yesu kakala Yelusalemu, wanhu
bwando viwonile mizonza iyaitendile wamtogola.
24 Ila Yesu haitogole nhogola yao, kwavija kautanga uzenzeleganye wa
wanhu.
25 Halondile munhu yoyose yamulongele mbuli za wanhu waja, kwavija
heyo mwenyego kagatanga gaja gakalile mmioyo yao.

3

Yesu Kolongelela na Nikodemo

1 Kukala na munhu yokemigwa Nikodemo, imwe wa wakulu wa Ikitala
Kikulu cha Isi ya Wayahudi, yakalile Mfalisayo.
2 Kachola ha Yesu ikilo, kamulongela, “Mkulufunzi, tuvimanya kamba
gweye kwa mkulufunzi ugaligwe na Mulungu. Kwavija haduhu munhu
yondayadahe kutenda mizonza yuutenda kamba Mulungu hali hamoja na
heyo.”
3 Yesu kamulongela, “Nokulongela ikweli, munhu kamba havumbuke
mwanza wa ikabili hadaha kuwona Undewa wa Mulungu.”
4 Nikodemo kamuuza, “Vodahikaze munhu m'vyele kuleligwa kabili?
Havidahika kwingila muinda ya mamaake na kuvumbuka mwanza wa
ikabili!”
5 Yesu kamulongela, “Nokulongela ikweli, haduhu munhu yondayengile
Muundewa wa Mulungu kamba havumbuke na mazi na Loho.
6 Kivumbuke na lukuli chowa lukuli, na kivumbuke na Loho wa Mulungu
chowa loho.
7 Sambiukanganye kwavija nikulongela kamba mose molondigwa
m'vumbuke kabili.
8 Ubeho ucholaga kuulonda, na mweye mohulika kisindo chake, ila
mweye hamuutanga kuulawa ama kuuchola. Vivo ili na waja wose
wavumbuke Muloho wa Mulungu.”
9 Nikodemo kauza, “Yowaze mbuli ino?”
10 Yesu kamulongela, “Gweye kwa mkulufunzi muisi ya Islaeli,
hugatangile gano?
11 Nokulongela ikweli, tolonga gaja tugamanyile na tosimulila gaja
gatonile, ila haduhu munhu yoyose mmwanza wenu youtogola usenga
wetu.
12 Niwalongela mbuli za muulumwengu na hamzitogola, motogolaze
kamba nihawalongela mbuli za kuulanga?
13 Haduhu munhu yoyose yakwelile kuulanga ila ayo yahumuluke kulawa
kuulanga, nie, Mwana wa Munhu.

14 “Kamba Musa viyamwinule nyoka kuluwala, vivija na Mwana wa
Munhu kolondigwa yenuligwe,
15 giladi yoyose yondayamtogole yeng'higwe ugima wa digunge.
16 Kwavija Mulungu kaunogela ulumwengu avo kamulava Mwanage
imwe yeiyeka, giladi yoyose yondayamtogole sambiyadanganhike, ila yawe
na ugima wa digunge.
17 Kwavija Mulungu hamgalile Mwanage muulumwengu yeze kuutagusa
ulumwengu, ila ulumwengu ukomboligwe kubitila heyo.
18 “Awo womtogola Mwana hawatagusigwa. Ila awo woleka kumtogola
wesha kutagusigwa, kwavija hawamtogole Mwana yeiyeka wa Mulungu.
19 Na ino iyo nhaguso, mulangaza wiza muulumwengu, ila wanhu
wanogelwa na ziza na kuwihila umulangaza, kwavija sang'hano zao ziha.
20 Awo wose wotenda mbuli zihile wowihila mulangaza, na haweza kuna
umulangaza kwavija hawalonda mbuli zao zihile zoneke.
21 Waja wotenda mbuli zinogile wokwiza kuna umulangaza, giladi yoneke
kamba sang'hano zao zitendeka kubitila Mulungu.”

Usindila wa Yohana Yomulonga Yesu

22 Abaho Yesu na wanahina zake wachola ng'ambu ya Yudea, kakala hiko
mkipigiti kidodo na kubatiza.
23 Yohana na heyo kakala yobatiza ako Ainoni behi na Salimu, kwavija
hanhu haja kukala na mazi bwando. Wanhu wamgendela na heyo
kawabatiza.
24 Mbuli zino zilawilila kipigiti Yohana hanageligwa mkifungo.
25 Wanahina wa Yohana wasonga kuibamilila na Muyahudi imwe muim-
buli ya nzoela ya kusuluza magulu na makono.
26 Avo wachola ha Yohana wamulongela, “Mkulufunzi, munhu ija yakalile
na gweye mwambu wa ikabili wa Ulwanda lwa Yolodani, ija iumulongile
kamba iyo Kilisto, na heyo kobatiza, na wanhu wose womgendela.”
27 Yohana kawalongela, “Haduhu munhu yodaha kupata kinhu chochose
kamba hagweleligwe na Mulungu.
28 Mweye wenyego iwo wasindila zangu haja hanilongile, ‘Nie sili Kilisto,
ila nitumigwa nimulongole.’
29 Mhambe mwenyego mulawilamhambe, mbwigaake mulawilamhambe
kokwima na kumtegeleza mulawilamhambe, yahadihulika dizwi da mu-
lawilamhambe kodeng'ha ng'hani. Avo sama ya kilamso kino ndeng'ha
yangu ivikila.
30 Vinoga heyo yabanze na nie nihungule.”

Ayo Yokwiza Kulawa Kuulanga

31 Ayo yezile kulawa uchana kawabanza wose. Ayo yezile kulawa muisi
ka munhu wa muisi, na kolonga mbuli za muisi. Ila ayo yezile kulawa
kuulanga kawabanza wose.
32 Kolonga gaja gayonile na kugahulika, ila haduhu munhu yozitogola
mbuli zake.
33 Ila munhu yondayatogole mbuli zake kosindila kamba Mulungu iyo
ikweli.
34 Munhu yatumigwe na Mulungu kopeta mbuli za Mulungu, kwavija
Mulungu komgwelela Loho wake bila mhima.
35 Tata komnogela Mwana avo keka vinhu vose mmakono gake.
36 Munhu yoyose yomtogola Mwana kana ugima wa digunge, ila yoyose
yomulema Mwana hawona ugima kwavija lusango lwa Mulungu lowa
hamoja na heyo.

4

Yesu na Mtwanzi wa Kisamalia

1 Mafalisayo wahulika kamba Yesu kowapata na kuwabatiza wanahina
bwando kum'banza Yohana.
2 Ila Yesu mwenyego ham'batize munhu yoyose, ila wanahina zake wawo
wabatize.
3 Yesu viyahulike gano, kasegela muisi ya Yudea kabwela muisi ya
Galilaya,
4 kabita nzila ibitile muisi ya Samalia.
5 Kavika mkiwambo kimwe muisi ya Samalia kikemigwa Sikali, behi na
mgunda wa Yakobo uyakalile yaamgwelele mwanage, Usufu.
6 Haja kukala na sima da Yakobo, na Yesu, avija viyadonhile na umwanza,
kakala hasi hamgwazo wa idisima. Ikala saa sita imisi.
7 Mtwanzi wa Kisamalia keza kudeha mazi, na Yesu kamulongela,
“Nigwelele mazi ning'we.”
8 Wanahina zake wakala wacholile kukiwambo kugula mandia.
9 Ija imtwanzi kamulongela, “Gweye kwa Muyahudi na nie na mtwanzi
wa Kisamalia, konipulaze nie mazi ga kung'wa?” Kwavija Wayahudi
hawasangilaga vinhu na Wasamalia.
10 Yesu kedika, “Kamba uhaimanyile nhunza ya Mulungu na uhammany-
ile ayo yokupula mazi ga kung'wa, uhampulile heyo na yahakugwelele mazi
golava ugima.”
11 Ija imtwanzi kalonga, “Mndewa, kia cha kudehela kwabule na sima
digidila, kwahi kondaugapate mazi higo gali na ugima?
12 Gweye kwa mkulu kum'banza muhenga wetu Yakobo yatugwelele sima
dino, na heyo mwenyego na wanage na madale gake ga ng'hondolo wose
wang'wa mazi ga sima dino?”
13 Yesu kamulongela, “Wanhu wose wong'wa mazi gano wokona ng'hilu
kabili,
14 ila munhu yoyose yondayang'we mazi gondanimgwelele nie honda
yone ng'hilu kabili. Mazi gondanimgwelele nie gogaluka nzokwe mgati
yake, gondagamgwelele ugima wa digunge.”
15 Ija imtwanzi kalonga, “Mndewa, ngwelela mazi higo! Giladi sambiny-
one ng'hilu kabili, na sambinize hano kudeha mazi.”
16 Yesu kamulongela, “Genda kamkeme mbigalo wako, abaho, ubwele.”
17 Ija imtwanzi kedika, “Nabule mbigalo.”
Yesu kamulongela, “Kulonga goya avija vuulonga kwabule mbigalo.
18 Kwavija kusoligwa na wambigalo watano, na mbigalo yuukala nayo
sambi sio mbigalo wako. Kunongela ikweli.”
19 Ija imtwanzi kalonga, “Mndewa, nokona gweye kwa muhokozi.
20 Wahenga zetu wakala wotambika mkigongo kino, ila mweye
mogong'ondeza kamba Yelusalemu baho hanhu ha kutambikila.”
21 Yesu kamulongela ija imtwanzi, “Nhegeleza nie, go mtwanzi, kipig-
iti chokwiza wanhu hawamtambikila Tata mkigongo kino ama kuja
Yelusalemu.
22 Mweye motambikila kija hamkitangile, ila tweye tukitanga kija itukita-
mbikila, kwavija ukombola wolawa mwa Wayahudi.
23 Ila kipigiti chokwiza na tena kipigiti kivika, watambika wa ikweli
womtambikila Tata muloho na muikweli, kwavija Tata kowazahila wanhu
wondawamtambikile kamba vino.
24 Mulungu iyo Loho, avo awo womtambikila wolondigwa wamtambikile
muloho na muikweli.”

25 Ija imtwanzi kamulongela, “Nivitanga kamba Kilisto kokwiza, na
yeheza, kotulongela kila kinhu.”
26 Yesu kamulongela, “Nie, inilonga nagwe, iyo Kilisto.”
27 Kipigiti kikija wanahina zake wabwela, wakanganya ng'hani vi-
wam'vikile yolongelela na mtwanzi. Ila haduhu hata imwe mmwanza wao
yamulongele, “Kolonda choni?” ama kumuuza Yesu, “Habali ulonga na
mtwanzi ino?”
28 Abaho, ija imtwanzi kaleka nongo yake ya mazi, kabweleganya
kukiwambo na kuwalongela wanhu wakalile haja.
29 Yolonga, “Izoni mmulole munhu yanongele kila kinhu kinhendile.
Havidahika munhu ino kuwa iyo Kilisto?”
30 Avo wasegela haja hakiwambo wachola kuyali Yesu.
31 Kipigiti kikija wanahina zake wamuyalalila Yesu wolonga, “Mkulu-
funzi, uje mandia.”
32 Ila heyo kawalongela, “Nie nnago mandia ago mweye hamgamanyile.”
33 Avo waja wanahina wasonga kukiiuza wenyego kwa wenyego, “Hana
munhu yamgalile mandia?”
34 Yesu kawalongela, “Mandia gangu nie gago gano, kugatenda gaja
gamnogele ayo yanhumile na kuimambukiza sang'hano yake.
35 Mnawo ulonzi ulonga, ‘Isigala milenge mine mulao ulawe.’ Ila
nie nowalongela, loleni mmigunda, vakuja vipa visha avo volondigwa
kuhunigwa.
36 Muhuna vakuja kogendelela kulihigwa hata sambi, na heyo kokun-
zanya ivakuja yavike muugima wa digunge, avo yahandile na ayo yohuna
wodeng'ha hamoja.
37 Kamba ulonzi uno vuulonga, ‘Imwe kohanda, iyagwe kohuna.’
38 Niwagala kuhuna vakuja mumgunda hamuulimile. Wanhu wayagwe
iwo wasang'hanike, na mweye mpata fong'ha kulawa msang'hano yao.”
39 Wasamalia bwando kulawa mkiwambo kija wamtogola Yesu, sama ya
gaja gayalongile ija imtwanzi, “Kanongela kila kinhu kinhendile.”
40 Avo waja Wasamalia viwamwizile, wamuyalalila yakale na hewo, avo
Yesu kakala haja mazua mabili.
41 Wanhu wayagwe bwando wamtogola sama ya mbuli zake,
42 na wamulongela ija imtwanzi, “Tutogola si kwavija gweye kutulongela,
ila kwavija tumuhulika tweye wenyego, na tuvitanga kamba heyo iyo
Mkombola wa ulumwengu.”

Yesu Komuhonya Mwana wa Mkulu wa Silikali

43 Vigabitile mazua mabili, Yesu kasegela haja kachola kuisi ya Galilaya.
44 Kwavija heyo mwenyego kalonga, “Muhokozi hahishimilwa muisi yake
mwenyego.”
45 Viyavikile Galilaya wanhu wa haja wam'bokela, kwavija wavona vinhu
vose viyatendile Yelusalemu, kipigiti cha Ulusona lwa Pasaka, kwavija na
hewo wakala wacholile kuna ulusona.
46 Abaho, Yesu kabweleganya kuna ikiwambo cha Kana muisi ya Galilaya,
ako kuyagalule mazi kuwa divai. Haja kukala na mkulu imwe wa silikali
yakalile na mwanage mtamu ako Kapenaumu.
47 Viyahulike kamba Yesu keza kulawa Yudea kwiza Galilaya, kamgendela
na kumuyalalila yachole Kapenaumu yakamuhonye mwanage yakalile
behi na kudanganhika.
48 Yesu kamulongela, “Kamba hamonile vilaguso na mikanganyo, hamto-
gola.”

49 Ija imkulu wa silikali kamulongela, “Mndewa, izo kipigiti mwanangu
hanadanganhika.”
50 Yesu kamulongela, “Genda ukae yako, na mwanago kohona.”
Ija imkulu wa silikali kazitogola mbuli za Yesu, avo kachola.
51 Viyakalile yobwela ukae, mnzila kaiting'hana na nyakadala zake,
wamulongela, “Mwanago kahona.”
52 Kawauza kipigiti kilihi mwanage chayahonile, wamulongela, “Ikala saa
saba imisi mayo homa imsegela.”
53 Avo ija tata wa imwana kakumbukila kamba kikala kipigiti kikija Yesu
chayamulongele, “Mwanago kohona.” Avo heyo na mulango wake wose
wamtogola Yesu.
54 Uno ukala mzonza wa ikabili waatendile Yesu viyalawile Yudea
kuchola Galilaya.

5

Uhonyaji hana Dibwawa

1 Abaho, Yesu kachola Yelusalemu kuna ulusona lwa Wayahudi.
2 Kuja Yelusalemu, behi na Lwivi lwa Ng'hondolo, kukala na bwawa
dikemigwa Mkieblania “Betizata,” dikalile na mhelengo tano.
3 Wanhu bwando wakalile watamu wakala wowasa mmhelengo zija,
vimbugumbugu, mbetembete, na wanhu waholole wakala wobeta mazi
gatibuke.
4 Kwavija watogola kamba kuna kipigiti msenga wa Mndewa wa ku-
ulanga kohumuluka mdibwawa na kugatibula gamazi. Na mtamu wa
ichanduso kwingila mdibwawa kipigiti msenga wa Mulungu yehesha
kugatibula, kohonyigwa utamu wose uyalinao.
5 Haja kukala na munhu yakalile mtamu mmilao malongo madatu na
minane.
6 Yesu viyamonile munhu ija kawasa haja na viyavitangile kamba munhu
ija kakala mtamu mkipigiti kitali, kamuuza, “Kolonda kuwa mgima?”
7 Ija imtamu kamwidika, “Mndewa, nie nabule munhu hano wa kunigela
mdibwawa kipigiti mazi gahatibuligwa. Nihalonda kwingila, munhu
iyagwe konilongola.”
8 Yesu kamulongela, “Ima wima, papa lusazi lwako utembele.”
9 Bahaja ija imunhu kahona, kapapa lusazi lwake, kasonga kuchola.
Mbuli ino ilawilila Mdizua da Mhumulo.
10 Avo wakulu wa Wayahudi wamulongela ija imunhu yahonyigwe, “Lelo
Zua da Mhumulo, malagizo getu gokugomesa gweye kupapa lusazi lwako.”
11 Na heyo kawalongela, “Ija munhu yanihonyile kanilongela, ‘Papa lusazi
lwako uchole.’ ”
12 Wamuuza, “Iyo munhu yalihi yakulongele upape lusazi lwako uchole?”
13 Ila ija imunhu yahonyigwe kakala hamtangile kakala munhu yalihi,
kwavija Yesu kakala yengile mdidale da wanhu dikalile haja.
14 Mkipigiti kiguhi hamwande, Yesu kam'vika ija imunhu Kuing'anda ya
Mulungu, kamulongela, “Tegeleza, sambi kuhona, avo sambiutende vilozo
kabili, ama vokulawilila vinhu viyagwe vihile ng'hani kubanza vino.”
15 Abaho, ija imunhu kachola kuwalongela wakulu wa Wayahudi kamba
Yesu iyo yamuhonyile.
16 Avo wasonga kumgaza Yesu kwavija kahonya Mdizua da Mhumulo.
17 Yesu kawalongela, “Tataangu kosang'hanika mazua gose, na nie vivija
nosang'hanika.”

18 Sama ya kilamso kino wakulu wa Wayahudi wazahila ng'hani nzila
ya kumkomela, sio kwavija katenda gagomeswe Mdizua da Mhumulo, ila
vivija kamkema Mulungu Tataake, avo kaitenda heyo kalinga na Mulungu.

Udaho wa Mwana wa Mulungu

19 Avo Yesu kawedika yolonga, “Nowalongela ikweli, Mwana hadaha
kutenda chochose heyo mwenyego, ila kotenda kija choyomona Tataake
yotenda. Kija choyotenda Tata, kicho vivija Mwana choyotenda.
20 Kwavija Tata komnogela Mwanage na kamulagusila vinhu vose voy-
otenda heyo. Komulagusila vinhu vikulu ng'hani kubanza vino, na mweye
mose mokwiza kukanganya.
21 Kamba vija Tata viyozusa wadanganhike na kuwabwezela ugima,
vivija na Mwana kowabwezela ugima waja yoolonda kuwabwezela.
22 Tata hamtagusa munhu yoyose. Ila kamgwelela Mwanage udaho wose
wa kutagusa,
23 giladi wanhu wose wamuhishimile Mwana kamba vija viwomuhishim-
ila Tata. Munhu yoyose yondayaleke kumuhishimila Mwana, vivija
hamuhishimila Tata yamtumile.
24 “Nowalongela ikweli, munhu yoyose yondayazihulike mbuli zangu na
kumtogola ayo yanhumile nie kana ugima wa digunge. Hatagusigwa, ila
kabita kulawa mkudanganhika kengila muugima.
25 Nowalongela ikweli, kipigiti chokwiza na kipigiti kivika aho wanhu
wadanganhike wodihulika dizwi da nie, Mwana wa Mulungu, na awo
wondawadihulike wowa wagima.
26 Kamba vija Tata viyali na ugima mgati yake mwenyego, vivija kam-
tenda Mwanage yawe na ugima mgati yake mwenyego.
27 Na kanigwelela udaho wa kutagusa kwavija nie iyo Mwana wa Munhu.
28 Sambimkanganye mbuli ino, kipigiti chokwiza aho wanhu wali
mgamapanga vondawahulike dizwi jangu,
29 na kulawa hanze ya igamapanga, awo watendile ganogile wozuka
giladi wagweleligwe ugima wa digunge, na awo watendile gehile wozuka
giladi wakehigwe.

Usindila wa Yesu

30 “Nie sidaha kutenda kinhu chochose nene mwenyego, notagusa kamba
vinihulika. Nhaguso yangu yabule uzenzeleganye, kwavija sizahila kuino-
geza mwenyego ila kumnogeza ayo yanhumile.
31 “Kamba nihaisindila mwenyego, usindila wangu hautogoligwa kamba
kweli.
32 Ila hana munhu iyagwe yonisindila nie, na munhu hiyo iyo Yohana, na
nie nivitanga kamba gaja goyolonga gotogoligwa kamba kweli.
33 Muwatuma wasenga zenu ha Yohana, na heyo kawalongela ikweli yose.
34 Nie silonda usindila kulawa mwa wanhu, ila nilonga gano giladi
mkomboligwe.
35 Yohana kakala kamba kiwenge kilukula na kulava mulangaza, na
mweye mulonda kudeng'helela mulangaza wake mkipigiti kiguhi.
36 Ila nie nna usindila mkulu ng'hani kubanza usindila yaawagwelele
Yohana. Kwavija sang'hano ino initenda yaangwelele Tata niimambukize,
ino inigendelela kuitenda, yolagusa kamba Tata iyo yanhumile.
37 Tataangu yanhumile vivija mwenyego kasindila sama yangu. Hamdi-
hulike dizwi jake ama kuchona kiwiliwili chake,
38 na hamzikile mbuli zake mmioyo yenu, kwavija hamumtogole ayo
iyamtumile.

39 Mozihimbula ng'hani Nyandiko Zing'alile, kwavija mokwagiza kamba
mkutenda vino mokwing'higwa ugima wa digunge. Na Nyandiko Zing'alile
zimuhimbula zizo zinilonga nie!
40 Hata avo hamulonda kwiza kumwangu giladi mpate ugima.
41 “Nie sizizahila nhogolwa kulawa mwa wanhu.
42 Ila niwamanya mweye mwa wanhu wa vilihi. Nivitanga kamba mweye
mwabule noge da Mulungu mmioyo yenu.
43 Nie niza mtwaga da Tataangu, ila mweye hamunibokele. Ila kamba
munhu yeheza mtwaga jake mwenyego, mom'bokela.
44 Kamba mweye mobokela nhogolwa zilawa mmwenu mwemwe
wenyego, ila hamuiyoha mpate nhogolwa zilawa ha Mulungu yeiyeka, avo
modahaze kutogola?
45 Sambimgelegeze kamba nie niza kuwatagusa ha Tata. Musa, imumta-
manila, iyo yondayawataguse mweye.
46 Kamba mweye mumtogola Musa, muhanitogole nie, kwavija kandika
mbuli zangu.
47 Ila kamba hamgatogole gaja gayandike, mogatogolaze gonilonga?”

6

Yesu Kowegutiza Wanhu Alufu Tano
(Mat. 14:13-21; Mlk. 6:30-44; Luk. 9:10-17)

1 Abaho Yesu kaloka Lamba da Galilaya, ama vivija vowodikemaga
Lamba da Tibelia.
2 Dale kulu da wanhu dimkweleleza, kwavija wayona mizonza iyatendile
mwa watamu.
3 Yesu kakwela hakigongo, kakala hasi na wanahina zake.
4 Kipigiti cha Lusona lwa Wayahudi lukemigwa Pasaka kikwenhuka.
5 Yesu kalola uchana kona dale kulu da wanhu domwizila, kamulongela
Filipo, “Tukagule kwahi mikate ya kuwegutiza wanhu wose wano?”
6 Kalonga gano giladi yamgeze, kwavija mwenyego kavimanya vija
vondayatende.
7 Filipo kamwidika kalonga, “Kitumetume cha milenge minane hakidaha
kugula mikate ya kumtenda kila imwe yapate kikate kidodo.”
8 Mwanahina wake iyagwe yokemigwa Endelea, mkulu wake Simoni, ayo
vivija yokemigwa Petulo, kalonga,
9 “Hana mmhale hano kana mikate mitano ya mpunga na visomba vibili.
Ila wangahi wondawaje mdidale dino jose?”
10 Yesu kalonga, “Walongeleni wanhu wakale hasi.” Haja kukala na visoti
bwando. Avo wanhu wose wakala hasi, na wanhu wakalile haja wakala
kamba wambigalo alufu tano vino.
11 Abaho Yesu kaisola ija imikate, kamgwaa Mulungu hewela, kawagolela
wanhu wakalile haja kamba viwalondile. Katenda vivija na ivisomba.
12 Wanhu wose viweigute, kawalongela wanahina zake, “Dondoleni
ividanga va imikate isigale, sambikipotele chochose.”
13 Avo wavidondola na kumemeza migelo longo dimwe na mibili imemile
vidanga va imikate ya mpunga isigale iwadile iwanhu.
14 Wanhu viwonile mzonza uno waatendile Yesu, walonga, “Kweli ino iyo
Muhokozi yalongigwe kokwiza muulumwengu.”
15 Yesu kavitanga kamba wakala mmabehi kwiza kumgoga wamtende
mndewa wao kwa shuluti, avo kasegela kabweleganya kukigongo yeiyeka.

Yesu Kotembela Uchana ya Igamazi (Mat. 14:22-33; Mlk. 6:45-52)

16 Viivikile ichungulo, wanahina zake Yesu wahumuluka kudilamba,
17 kilo vukisongile kwingila na Yesu kakala yang'hali hanabwela, wakwela mngalawa na kusonga kuloka idilamba wochola Kapenaumu.
18 Kukuzumbi dilawilila, na gamazi gasonga kutibuka.
19 Wanahina viwakalile wogela ng'hafi mwanza wa kilometa tano ama sita, wamona yesu yotembela uchana ya igamazi, yokwiza behi na ingalawa. Avo, wadumba ng'hani.
20 Yesu kawalongela, “Sambimdumbe, nie iyo.”
21 Avo wam'bokela mkudeng'ha, kengila mngalawa, na kipigiti kikija ingalawa ivika mulusanga, bahaja hawakalile wochola.

Wanhu Womzahila Yesu

22 Zua da ikabili wanhu bwando wakalile mwambu wa ikabili wa idilamba wakumbukila kamba haja kukala na ngalawa imwe, na Yesu hacholile na wanahina zake mngalawa ija, ila wachola weiyeka.
23 Ngalawa ziyagwe zikalile zizile kulawa kiwambo cha Tibelia zivika behi na hanhu haja wanhu hawadile imikate, Mndewa viyeshile kumgwaa hewela Mulungu.
24 Wanhu viwonile kamba Yesu na wanahina zake wahaduhu, wengila mzingalawa zija, wachola Kapenaumu kumzahila Yesu.

Yesu Iyo Mandia ga Ugima

25 Wanhu viwam'vikile Yesu mwambu wa ikabili wa idilamba, wamulongela, “Mkulufunzi, kwiza zua jaki hano?”
26 Yesu kawalongela, “Nowalongela ikweli, monizahila si kwavija vumuyonile imizonza, ila kwavija muja imikate na kupata gaja gamulondile.
27 Sambimsang'hanikile ng'hani mandia gaja gobanangika, ila sang'hanikileni mandia gondagakale mbaka kuugima wa digunge, ago nie, Mwana wa Munhu gondaniwagwelele. Mwa heyo Mulungu Tata keka kilagilo chake.”
28 Abaho wamuuza, “Tutendeze giladi tugatende gaja Mulungu goyolonda tweye tugatende?”
29 Yesu kawalongela, “Kino kicho Mulungu choyolonda mumsang'hanikile, mumtogole ayo iyamtumile.”
30 Wamulongela, “Mzonza ulihi wondauutende tuwone, giladi tukutogole? Kotenda kinhu kilihi?
31 Wahenga zetu waja mana* muluwala, kamba Zinyandiko Zing'alile vuzilonga, ‘Kawagwelela mkate kulawa kuulanga waje.’ ”
32 Yesu kawalongela, “Nowalongela ikweli, sio Musa yawagwelele mkate kulawa kuulanga, ila Tataangu iyo yowagwelela mkate wa ikweli kulawa kuulanga.
33 Kwavija mkate wa Mulungu uwo heyo yohumuluka kulawa kuulanga, yolava ugima muulumwengu.”
34 Wamulongela, “Mndewa, tugwelele mkate uno mazua gose.”
35 Yesu kawalongela, “Nie iyo mkate wa ugima. Yoyose yondayeze kumwangu heza kona nzala, na yoyose yondayanitogole heza kona ng'hilu.
36 Ila kamba viniwalongele, munyona ila hamunitogola.
37 Wose waangwelele Tataangu wokwiza kumwangu, na yoyose yondayeze kumwangu simuwinga.

---

* **6:31** ***Mana*** iyo chakuja kilingile na mkate kiyalagaze Mulungu kulawa kuulanga kipigiti Waislaeli viwakalile muluwala.

38 Kwavija nihumuluka kulawa kuulanga kutenda gaja goyolonda ayo
yanhumile, na sio kutenda gaja ganilonda nie.
39 Na gano gago goyolonda ija yanhumile, sambinimwase munhu yoyose
mmwanza wa waja waanigwelele, ila nolondigwa niwazuse wose wawe
wagima mdizua da ikimambukizo.
40 Kwavija choyolonda Tataangu icho kino, wose wondawamone Mwana
na kumtogola wopata ugima wa digunge. Na nowazusa wawe wagima
mdizua da ikimambukizo."
41 Wayahudi wasonga kumtwanganikila, kwavija kalonga, "Nie iyo mkate
uhumuluke kulawa kuulanga."
42 Walonga, "Munhu ino hali Yesu, mwanage Usufu? Tumtanga tataake
na mamaake. Avo kolongaze kahumuluka kulawa kuulanga?"
43 Yesu kawedika, "Sambimtwanganike wenyego kwa wenyego.
44 Haduhu munhu yodaha kwiza kumwangu kamba hakwegigwe na
Tataangu yanhumile nie, na nie nomzusa yawe mgima mdizua da ikimam-
bukizo.
45 Wahokozi wandika, 'Wanhu wose wofundizigwa na Mulungu.' Munhu
yoyose yomuhulika Tata na kuifundiza kumwake kokwiza kumwangu.
46 Haduhu munhu yamonile Tata, ila ayo yalawile ha Mulungu iyo yeiyeka
yamonile Tata.
47 Nowalongela ikweli, ayo yondayatogole kana ugima wa digunge.
48 Nie iyo umkate wa ugima.
49 Wahenga zenu waja mana muluwala, ila wadanganhika.
50 Ila uno uwo mkate uhumuluka kulawa kuulanga, awo munhu youja
hadanganhika.
51 Nie iyo mkate uli na ugima uhumuluke kulawa kuulanga. Kamba
munhu yoyose yahauja mkate uno, kowa na ugima wa digunge. Mkate
wondanimgwelele uwo lukuli lwangu nilulava giladi ulumwengu uwe na
ugima."
52 Wayahudi wasonga kuibamilila ng'hani wenyego kwa wenyego wo-
longa, "Vodahikaze munhu ino yatugwelele lukuli lwake tuluje?"
53 Yesu kawalongela, "Nowalongela ikweli, kamba hamuludile lukuli lwa
nie, Mwana wa Munhu, na kuung'wa mulopa wangu, mowa bule ugima
mgati yenu.
54 Awo woja lukuli lwangu na kuung'wa mulopa wangu wana ugima wa
digunge, na nowazusa wawe wagima mdizua da hakimambukizo.
55 Kwavija lukuli lwangu lulo mandia ga ikweli, na mulopa wangu uwo
ung'waji wa ikweli.
56 Yoyose yondayaluje lukuli lwangu na kuung'wa mulopa wangu kokala
mgati yangu, na nie nokala mgati yake.
57 Tata mwene ugima iyo yanhumile, na sama yake na nie nnao ugima.
Vivija munhu yoyose yondayanije kowa na ugima sama yangu nie.
58 Uno uwo mkate uhumuluke kulawa kuulanga. Wahenga zenu waja
mana na viwadanganhike hawapatile ugima wa digunge. Ila awo won-
dawaje mkate uno wowa na ugima wa digunge."
59 Yesu kagalonga gano viyakalile yofundiza mng'anda ya nhambiko ako
Kapenaumu.

Mbuli za Ugima wa Digunge

60 Wanahina zake bwando viwahulike gano walonga, "Mafundo gano
magaga. Yalihi yondayadahe kugabokela?"

61 Yesu kavitanga kamba wakala woitwanganikila mbuli ino, kawalongela, “Mbuli ino iwagevuza?
62 Yowaze kamba muhanyona nie, Mwana wa Munhu, nikwinuligwa kubweleganya kunikalile haichanduso?
63 Yagelaga ugima iyo Loho, mhiko za wanhu hazidaha chochose. Mbuli iniwalongele iyo Loho wa Mulungu yolava ugima.
64 Hata avo hana wanhu mmwanza wenu hawagatogola.” Songela haichanduso Yesu kavitanga wanhu walihi wakalile hawamtogola na munhu yalihi yondayamuhonze.
65 Abaho, kongeza kulonga, “Kino kicho kilamso cha kuwalongela kamba haduhu munhu yondayeze kumwangu kamba hagaligwe na Tata.”
66 Sama ya mbuli zino, wanahina zake bwando wabweleganya kuchugu, avo waleka kumkweleleza.
67 Avo Yesu kawauza waja wanahina zake longo dimwe na wabili, “Na mweye vivija molonda kusegela?”
68 Simoni Petulo kamulongela, “Mndewa, tuchole ha munhu yalihi? Gweye kuna mbuli zili na ugima wa digunge.
69 Na sambi tutogola na kuvitanga kamba gweye iyo Ung'alile wa Mulungu.”
70 Yesu kamwidika yolonga, “Siwasagule mweye longo dimwe na wabili? Hata avo imwe mmwanza wenu Mwenembago!”
71 Kakala yagalongile gano yomulonga Yuda mwanage Simoni Isikalioti, ayo yakalile mmwanza wa wanahina longo dimwe na wabili, ayo hamwande yamuhonzile Yesu.

7

Yesu na Wadodo Zake

1 Abaho Yesu kakala yotembela muiisi ya Galilaya. Halondile kutembela muiisi ya Yudea kwavija wakulu wa Wayahudi wakala wolonda kumkoma.
2 Lusona lwa Vizewe lwa Wayahudi lukala lukwenhuke,
3 avo wandugu zake Yesu wamulongela, “Segela hano uchole Yudea, giladi wanahina zako wazone sang'hano zuutenda.
4 Haduhu munhu yofisa mbuli zoyotenda kamba yahalonda kutangigwa na wanhu. Kamba kotenda mbuli zino, uilaguse muulumwengu.”
5 Kwavija hata wandugu zake hawamtogole.
6 Yesu kawalongela, “Kipigiti changu kinogile hakinavika, ila vipigiti vose kumwenu mweye vinoga.
7 Ulumwengu haudaha kuwehila mweye, ila wonihila nie, kwavija mazua gose noulongela kamba sang'hano zake ziha.
8 Mweye gendeni kulusona. Nie sichola kuna ulusona, kwavija kipigiti changu kinogile hakinavikila.”
9 Viyamambukize kugalonga gano, kagendelela kukala muiisi ya Galilaya.

Yesu Kulusona lwa Ivizewe

10 Wadodo zake viwacholile kulusona, Yesu na heyo kachola, ila hacholile mkuilagusa, ila mkuifisa.
11 Wakulu wa Wayahudi wakala womzahila kuja kulusona, wauza, “Kakwahi?”
12 Kukala na nyong'onyo bwando mwa wanhu womnyong'onya heyo. Wanhu wayagwe walonga, “Munhu ino kanoga,” wayagwe walonga, “Hanogile, kowagiza wanhu.”

13 Ila haduhu yamulongile kinaganaga kwavija wakala wowadumba
wakulu wa Wayahudi.
14 Lusona vuluvikile mkindibwindibwi, Yesu kachola Kung'anda ya
Mulungu na kusonga kufundiza.
15 Wakulu wa Wayahudi wakanganya ng'hani walonga, “Munhu ino
kozitangaze mbuli zino zose na kuno hafundizigwe na munhu yoyose?”
16 Yesu kalonga, “Kinifundiza nie sio mafundo gangu mwenyego, ila
galawa ha Mulungu yanhumile.
17 Munhu yoyose yosagula kugatenda gaja goyolonda Mulungu kovitanga
kamba gano gonifundiza nie golawa ha Mulungu ama nolonga mbuli zangu
mwenyego.
18 Munhu yolonga mbuli zake mwenyego kozahila nhogolwa yake
mwenyego. Ila munhu yosang'hanika sama ya nhogolwa ya ayo yamtumile
iyo mwene ikweli, na mduhu dihile mgati yake.
19 Musa hawagwelele Malagizo? Na haduhu hata munhu imwe
mmwanza wenu yogazindilila Malagizo. Habali mulonda kunikoma?”
20 Waja wanhu walonga, “Gweye kuna Mwenembago! Yalihi yon-
dakukukoma?”
21 Yesu kawalongela, “Nitenda mzonza umwe,* na mose msinhuka.
22 Musa kawalagiza mweye muwengize kumbi wanenu. Hata avo sio
Musa yasongile mbuli ino ila wahenga zenu. Avo mumwingiza kumbi
mwana Mdizua da Mhumulo.
23 Kamba mwana kengizigwa kumbi Mdizua da Mhumulo giladi Malagizo
ga Musa sambigadulukwe, habali basi munyonela lusango nie kwavija
nimuhonya munhu utamu wake wose Mdizua da Mhumulo?
24 Sambimumtaguse munhu kwavija voyoneka, ila mtaguseni muikweli.”

Yesu Iyo Kilisto?

25 Wanhu wayagwe wa Yelusalemu walonga, “Ino hali munhu ija woy-
olonda kumkoma?
26 Lola, kolongelela hakimwagaia, na wakulu hawalonga kinhu chochose
cha kumtagusa. Yokoneka wavitanga kamba heyo iyo Kilisto?
27 Ila Kilisto vondayeze haduhu munhu yondayavitange koyolawa. Ila
tweye tose tukutanga koyolawa munhu ino.”
28 Yesu viyakalile yofundiza Kung'anda ya Mulungu, kenula dizwi yo-
longa, “Nie munitanga na mkutanga kuja kunilawa. Sizile na udaho
wangu mwenyego. Ayo yanhumile kabule uzenzeleganye, na mweye
hamumtangile.
29 Ila nie nimtanga, kwavija niza kulawa kumwake, na heyo iyo yanhu-
mile nie.”
30 Avo, walonda kumgoga, ila haduhu munhu yamgolosele mkono wake,
kwavija kipigiti chake kikala hakinavika.
31 Wanhu bwando wakalile mdidale dija wamtogola, walonga, “Kipigiti
chondayeze Kilisto, kotenda mizonza kubanza ino yootenda munhu ino?”

Wemilizi Wotumigwa Wakamgoge Yesu

32 Mafalisayo wawahulika wanhu wonyong'onya mbuli zija womulonga
Yesu, avo hewo na wakulu wa wakulu wa nhambiko wawatuma wemilizi
wa Ng'anda ya Mulungu wakamgoge.
33 Yesu kalonga, “Nokala na mweye mkipigiti kidodo, abaho, nobwela ha
ayo yanhumile.

---

* **7:21** Hano Yesu kowakumbusa wanhu mzonza uyamtendele munhu yaholole Mdizua da Mhumulo muisula ya 5:1-18.

34 Monizahila ila hamunyona, na kondaniwe hamdaha kwiza."
35 Wakulu wa Wayahudi wakiilongela wenyego kwa wenyego, wolonga, "Kwahi koyolonda kuchola kondatuleke kumona? Konda kuchola kuwapwililikile wanhu zetu muisi ya Ugiliki na kuwafundiza Wagiliki?
36 Mbuli ino nhegulo yake choni ahaja hayolongile, 'Monizahila, ila hamunyona' na 'Kondaniwe, hamdaha kwiza'?"

Lwanda lwa Mazi Golava Ugima

37 Zua da mgotoko wa ulusona dikala zua dinogelwe ng'hani na wanhu. Yesu kema kenula dizwi kalonga, "Munhu yoyose yali na ng'hilu na yeze kumwangu yang'we,
38 munhu yoyose yonitogola, kamba Nyandiko Zing'alile vuzilongile, 'Lwanda lwa mazi golava ugima gotililika kulawa mmoyo wake.' "
39 Mazi gayalongile Yesu gakala Loho wa Mulungu, ayo waja wamtogole heyo wom'bokela. Kipigiti kija Loho wa Mulungu kakala yang'hali hanavika, kwavija Yesu kakala yang'hali hanayenzigwa.

Wanhu Wokiigola

40 Wanhu wayagwe wakalile mdidale dija wamuhulike Yesu yolonga gano walonga, "Munhu ino kweli iyo Muhokozi ija."
41 Wayagwe walonga, "Ino iyo Kilisto."
Ila wayagwe walonga, "Vodahikaze Kilisto yalawe muisi ya Galilaya?
42 Nyandiko Zing'alile hazilonga kamba Kilisto kokwiza kulawa mulukolo lwa Daudi, na kovumbuka muisi ya Betelehemu, kiwambo chayakalile yokala Daudi?"
43 Avo wanhu wakiigola sama ya Yesu.
44 Wayagwe walonda kumgoga, ila haduhu yamgolosele mkono.

Wakulu wa Wayahudi Wolema Kumtogola Yesu

45 Wemilizi wabwela ha wakulu wa wakulu wa nhambiko na Mafalisayo, na hewo wawauza, "Habali hamumgogile?"
46 Wemilizi walonga, "Hatunamona munhu yolonga kamba viyolonga munhu ino!"
47 Mafalisayo wawauza, "Na mweye vivija kawavwizila?
48 Mmona munhu yoyose mmwanza wa wakulu wa wanhu ama Mfalisayo imwe yomtogola ino?
49 Wanhu wano womuwinza ino hawagatangile Malagizo ga Musa, avo wokiigela mulusango lwa Mulungu!"
50 Imwe wa Mafalisayo wakalile haja kakala Nikodemo, munhu yacholile kumona Yesu mazua ga kuchugu, kauza,
51 "Malagizo hagalonga kamba havidahika kumtagusa munhu yoyose kamba hatunamuhulika na kugatanga gaja gayatendile?"
52 Walonga, "Gweye vivija kolawa Galilaya? Pelesa Zinyandiko Zing'alile na kokwiza kona kamba haduhu muhokozi yondayeze kulawa Galilaya."
53 Abaho, kila munhu kachola ukae yake.

8

Mtwanzi Yagogigwe Muugoni

1 Ila Yesu kachola Kukigongo cha Mizaituni.
2 Imitondo ng'hani zua da ikabili kabweleganya Kung'anda ya Mulungu. Wanhu wose waiting'hana womzunguluka, na heyo kakala hasi kasonga kuwafundiza.

3 Wafundiza Malagizo ga Musa na Mafalisayo wamgalila mtwanzi ya-
gogigwe muugoni. Wamwika haulongozi wao,
4 wamulongela, “Mkulufunzi, mtwanzi ino kagogigwa hadibugo yotenda
ugoni.
5 Muna Gamalagizo, Musa katulagiza kamba, watwanzi kamba wano
watoigwe na mabwe mbaka wadanganhike. Avo gweye kolongaze?”
6 Wagalonga gano womwikila vitega Yesu giladi weze kumtagusa. Ila heyo
kainamila yokwandika muisi na kidole chake.
7 Waja wanhu wemile haja viwabanzilize kumuuzagiza, Yesu kenuka
kawalongela, “Munhu yoyose mmwanza wenu yalibule vilozo yawe
waichanduso kumwasila dibwe.”
8 Abaho, kainamila kabili yokwandika muna iisi.
9 Viwahulike gano, wose wasegela imweimwe, kusongela iwakulu mbaka
iwadodo, kasigala Yesu yeiyeka na ija imtwanzi yemile bahaja.
10 Kenuka kamulongela ija imtwanzi, “Wakwahi? Haduhu hata imwe
yakutaguse?”
11 Ija imtwanzi kalonga, “Haduhu hata imwe, Mndewa.”
Yesu kalonga, “Vinoga, hata nie sikutagusa. Genda na zako ila sambiu-
tende vilozo kabili.”

Yesu Iyo Mulangaza wa Ulumwengu

12 Yesu kawalongela wanhu kabili, “Nie iyo mulangaza wa ulumwengu.
Munhu yoyose yong'hweleleza kowa na mulangaza ugala ugima na hatem-
bela mdiziza kabisa.”
13 Mafalisayo wamulongela, “Gweye koisindila mwenyego, avo gano
gaulonga hagatogoligwa kamba kweli.”
14 Yesu kawalongela, “Hata nihaisindila mwenyego, usindila wangu
wotogoligwa kamba kweli, kwavija nikutanga kunilawa na kunichola, ila
mweye hamkutangile kunilawa ama kunichola.
15 Mweye motenda nhaguso ya kiunhu, ila nie simtagusa munhu yoyose.
16 Na kamba nihamtagusa munhu, nhaguso yangu ina kweli mgati yake,
kwavija nie sili niiyeka muinhaguso ino, ila Tata yanhumile ka hamoja na
nie.
17 Yandikigwa Mmalagizo genu kamba usindila wa wanhu wabili woto-
goligwa kamba kweli.
18 Niisindila mwenyego, na Tata yanhumile vivija konisindila.”
19 Wamuuza, “Tataako kakwahi?”
Yesu kawalongela, “Hamunimanyile nie na Tataangu hamummanyile.
Kamba muhanimanyile nie, vivija muhammanyile na Tataangu.”
20 Yesu kagalonga gano gose viyakalile yofundiza Kung'anda ya Mulungu,
mdigati dija mkikigwe kia cha kulavila nhosa. Na haduhu munhu yagezile
kumgoga, kwavija kipigiti chake cha kugogigwa kikala hakinavika.

Hamdaha Kuchola Kunichola Nie

21 Kabili Yesu kawalongela, “Nochola na zangu, ila mokwiza kunizahila,
na mofa na vilozo venu. Na hamdaha kuchola kunichola nie.”
22 Avo wakulu wa Wayahudi walonga, “Kalonga kamba hatudaha kuchola
koyochola heyo. Konda kuikoma?”
23 Yesu kawedika yolonga, “Mweye mulawa hasi, nie nilawa uchana.
Mweye mwa wanhu wa ulumwengu uno, nie si munhu wa ulumwengu uno.
24 Niwalongela kamba mofa na vilozo venu. Kamba hamutogole kamba
nie iyo, kweli mofa na vilozo venu.”
25 Wamuuza, “Gweye iyo yalihi?”

Yesu kawalongela, “Nie iyo ija iniwalongele songela haichanduso.
26 Nna mbuli bwando za kuwalonga mweye, na mbuli bwando za kuwatagusila. Ayo yanhumile kabule uvwizi, na nie noulongela ulumwengu gaja ganihulike kulawa kumwake.”
27 Hawavitangile kamba Yesu kakala yowalongela mbuli za Tata.
28 Yesu kawalongela, “Muhaniinula* nie, Mwana wa Munhu, movitanga kamba nie iyo, na sitenda kinhu chochose nene mwenyego, ila nolonga mbuli zino kamba viyanilongele Tata.
29 Na ayo yanhumile nie ka hamoja na nie, hanilekile niiyeka, kwavija mazua gose notenda gaja gamnogele heyo.”
30 Viyakalile yolonga mbuli zino, wanhu bwando wamtogola.

Kweli Yowatenda Mkale Muulegeho

31 Avo Yesu kawalongela awo Wayahudi wamtogole, “Kamba muhagatogola mafundo gangu, mowa wanahina zangu wa ikweli.
32 Moitanga ikweli, na ikweli yowatenda mkale muulegeho.”
33 Wamulongela, “Tweye twa lukolo lwa Ablaham, na hatunakuwa nyakadala wa munhu yoyose. Kotulongelaze tokwiza kuilegeha?”
34 Yesu kawalongela, “Nowalongela ikweli, munhu yoyose yoloza hiyo ka nyakadala wa vilozo.
35 Nyakadala hapetigwa kuwa munhu wa mulango wa munhu yomsang'hanikila milongo yose, ila mwana kopetigwa kuwa wa mulango uja milongo yose.
36 Kamba Mwana yahawakombola, mokomboligwa kwelikweli.
37 Novitanga kamba mweye mwa lukolo lwa Ablaham. Hata avo molonda kunikoma kwavija hamgatogola mafundo gangu.
38 Nowalongela gaja ganyonile ha Tataangu, kamba mweye vumtenda gaja gamuhulike kulawa ha tata zenu.”
39 Wamulongela, “Tweye twa lukolo lwa Ablaham.”
Yesu kawalongela, “Kamba muhawile kweli mwa lukolo lwa Ablaham, muhatendile kamba viyatendile Ablaham.
40 Molonda kunikoma nie, munhu yawalongele kweli iniihulike kulawa ha Mulungu. Ablaham hatendile kinhu kamba kino!
41 Mweye motenda goyotenda tata wenu.”
Wamulongela, “Tweye hatuli wana wa ugoni. Mulungu yeiyeka iyo Tata wetu.”
42 Yesu kawalongela, “Kamba Mulungu iyo Tata wenu, muhaninogele, kwavija nilawa ha Mulungu na sambi na hano. Siigalile mwenyego, ila Mulungu iyo yanhumile.
43 Habali hamgategeleza gaja ganilonga? Kwavija hamulonda hata kuzihulika mbuli zangu.
44 Mweye mwa wana wa tata wenu, Mwenembago, na molonda kugawinza gaja goyolonda tata wenu. Songela haichanduso heyo kakala mkoma wanhu na hakalile muikweli hata mwanza umwe, kwavija mmwake mduhu kweli. Yahalonga uvwizi, kumwake heyo kotenda goya, kwavija heyo m'vwizi na iyo tata wa wavwizi wose.
45 Ila kwavija nie nowalongela ikweli, hamunitogola.
46 Yalihi mmwanza wenu yodaha kunongela nie kamba nna vilozo? Na kamba nowalongela ikweli, habali basi hamunitogola?

---

* **8:28** Hano ***Kwinula*** hana nhegulo mbili muulonzi wa Kigiliki, nhegulo ya ichanduso *kuyenzigwa,* na nhegulo ya ikabili *kuwambigwa mumsalaba.*

47 Munhu yalawile ha Mulungu kozitegeleza mbuli za Mulungu. Kwavija
mweye hamulawile ha Mulungu, kileka mana hamzitegeleza."

Yesu na Ablaham

48 Wakulu wa Wayahudi wamwidika, wolonga, "Tuhonyela vitulongile
kamba gweye kwa Msamalia na kuna kinyamkela?"
49 Yesu kawedika, yolonga, "Nie nabule kinyamkela. Nie nomuhishimila
Tataangu, ila mweye monizabuza nie.
50 Nie sizahila yenzi yangu mwenyego. Ila kuna imwe yoizahila, na heyo
iyo mulamula.
51 Nowalongela ikweli, munhu yoyose yogatogola mafundo gangu hadan-
ganhika."
52 Wakulu wa Wayahudi wamulongela, "Sambisambi tuvimanya kamba
kuna kinyamkela! Ablaham kadanganhika na wahokozi wayagwe wadan-
ganhika, hata avo gweye ung'hali longa kamba munhu yoyose yogatogola
mafundo gako hadanganhika.
53 Muhenga wetu Ablaham kadanganhika na wahokozi wayagwe vivija
wadanganhika. Gweye koitenda mkulu kubanza muhenga wetu Ablaham?
Vuigelegeza gweye kwa munhu yalihi hasa?"
54 Yesu kawalongela, "Kamba nihaitogola mwenyego, nhogolwa yangu si
kinhu. Yonitogola nie iyo Tataangu, ayo yummulonga kamba iyo Mulungu
wenu.
55 Mweye hamumtangile, ila nie nimtanga. Kamba nihalonga simtangile,
nowa m'vwizi kamba mweye. Ila nie nimtanga na nozigoga mbuli zake.
56 Muhenga wenu Ablaham kadeng'helela viyalolile haulongozi na ku-
wona mwizilo wangu. Kawona na kadeng'helela ng'hani."
57 Wayahudi wamulongela, "Gweye hunavikila hata milao malongo
matano, kumona Ablaham?"
58 Yesu kawalongela, "Nowalongela ikweli, kipigiti Ablaham hanavum-
buka, 'Nie iyo.' "
59 Viyalongile vija, wadondola mabwe giladi wamtoe, ila Yesu kaifisa,
abaho, kalawa Kung'anda ya Mulungu.

9

Yesu Komuhonya Munhu Yavumbuke Kimbugumbugu

1 Yesu viyakalile yobita mnzila, kamona munhu yavumbuke kimbugum-
bugu.
2 Wanahina zake wamuuza, "Mkulufunzi, yalihi yalozile, kileka mana
munhu ino yavumbuke kimbugumbugu, heyo mwenyego ama wa-
mulelile?"
3 Yesu kawalongela, "Sio munhu ino ama waja wamulelile watendile
vilozo, gano galawilila giladi sang'hano za Mulungu zoneke mkubitila heyo.
4 Kipigiti chose cha imisi tolondigwa kutenda sang'hano za ayo yanhu-
mile. Kilo chokwiza haduhu munhu yondayadahe kusang'hanika.
5 Kipigiti nie ning'hali muulumwengu, nie iyo mulangaza wa
ulumwengu."
6 Viyeshile kulonga gano, Yesu kazenha vizite hasi muisi, abaho, ka-
tenda tope yovulugiza na ivizite, abaho, kam'baka mmeso ga ija imunhu.
7 Kamulongela, "Genda ukainave kihanga chako Mdibwawa da Siloamu."
Nhegulo ya twaga dino iyo, "Yatumigwe." Avo ija imunhu kachola kaisuluza,
kabwela yolola.

8 Wanhu wakalile wokala behi nayo na wanhu wamonile viyakalile
yopula kipigiti hanahonyigwa wakiiuza, “Ino hali munhu ija yakalile yokala
mnzila yopula?”
9 Wanhu wayagwe walonga, “Iyo heyo,” ila wayagwe walonga, “Sio heyo,
ila wailinga.”
Avo ija imunhu kamana kulonga mwenyego, “Iyo nene.”
10 Wamuuza, “Kutendaze, kileka mana sambi ulola?”
11 Kawalongela, “Munhu imwe yokemigwa Yesu katenda vitope, kanibaka
mmeso gangu, kanilongela nichole Siloamu nikaisuluze kihanga changu.
Avo nichola, vunimambukize kuisuluza, nilola.”
12 Wamuuza, “Kakwahi?”
Kawalongela, “Mmane.”

Mafalisayo Wouzagiza Uhonya wa Kimbugumbugu

13 Abaho, wamsola ija imunhu yakalile kimbugumbugu, wamgala kuwali
Mafalisayo.
14 Zua dija Yesu diyatendile ditope na kumuhonya umbugumbugu wake
ija imunhu dikala Zua da Mhumulo.
15 Avo Mafalisayo wamuuza ija imunhu kabili vija viyadahile kulola.
Kawalongela, “Kanibaka mitope mmeso gangu, abaho, niisuluza kihanga
changu, na sambi nolola.”
16 Mafalisayo wayagwe walonga, “Munhu yatendile vino halawile ha
Mulungu, kwavija hadigoga Zua da Mhumulo.”
Wayagwe walonga, “Kodahaze munhu yali na vilozo kutenda mizonza
kamba ino?” Avo kukala na muhasanyo wenyego kwa wenyego.
17 Avo Mafalisayo wamuuza ija imunhu mwanza uyagwe, wolonga,
“Kulonga kakuhonya umbugumbugu uukalile nao, avo gweye komulonga
vilihi munhu ino?”
Ija imunhu kalonga, “Nokona munhu ino muhokozi.”
18 Wakulu wa Wayahudi hata avo hawalondile kutogola kamba kakala
kimbugumbugu na sambi kolola, mbaka wawakema waja wamulelile,
19 na kuwauza, “Ino iyo mwanenu yummulonga kamba kavumbuka
kimbugumbugu? Choni kitendeke mbaka sambi kodaha kulola?”
20 Waja wamulelile wawalongela, “Tuvitanga kamba ino iyo mwanetu, na
kakala yavumbuke kimbugumbugu.
21 Ila hatukitangile kija kitendeke mbaka sambi kodaha kulola, vivija ha-
tumtangile yamuhonyile umbugumbugu uyakalile nao. Muuzeni, kwavija
heyo mwenyego mkulu, heyo mwenyego kodaha kuwalongela!”
22 Waja wamulelile walonga vino kwavija wakala wowadumba wakulu
wa Wayahudi kwavija wakala walamule kamba munhu yoyose yamtogola
Yesu kamba iyo Kilisto kowingigwa mng'anda ya nhambiko.
23 Kino kicho kilamso kiwatendile waja wamulelile walonge, “Heyo
mwenyego mkulu, muuzeni!”
24 Mwanza wa ikabili wamkema ija imunhu yavumbuke kimbugumbugu,
wamulongela, “Mulungu iyo yolondigwa kugweleligwa yenzi mmbuli ino,
kwavija tweye tuvitanga kamba munhu ino kana vilozo.”
25 Ija imunhu kawalongela, “Nie sivitanga kamba kana vilozo ama kabule.
Kinhu kimwe kinikitanga, nikala kimbugumbugu, na sambi nolola.”
26 Wamuuza, “Kakutendela kinhu chaki? Kakuhonyaze umbugumbugu
uukalile nao?”
27 Kawedika, “Niwalongela nisha, na hamtegeleze. Habali mulonda
kuhulika kabili? Na mweye molonda kuwa wanahina zake?”

28 Wamuliga, abaho, wamulongela, “Gweye iyo mwanahina wake munhu
ija, ila tweye twa wanahina wa Musa.
29 Tukitangile tweye Mulungu kalonga na Musa, ila munhu ino hatuku-
tangile hata koyolawa!”
30 Ija imunhu kawalongela, “Kino kicho kinhu cha mkanganyo! Hamum-
tangile koyolawa, ila nie kamhonya umbugumbugu unikalile nao!
31 Tuvimanya kamba Mulungu hawategeleza wanhu wali na vilozo, ila
kowategeleza wanhu waja womuhulika na kutenda gaja goyolonda heyo
wagatende.
32 Songela vuulumbigwe ulumwengu, haduhu munhu yoyose yamuhu-
like munhu yoyose yamtendile munhu yavumbuke kimbugumbugu yalole.
33 Kamba munhu ino halawile ha Mulungu, sambiyadahe kutenda kinhu
chochose.”
34 Wamwidika wolonga, “Gweye kuvumbuka na kukula m'vilozo, abaho,
konda kutufundiza tweye?” Avo wamuwinga kulawa mng'anda ya nham-
biko.

Umbugumbugu wa Muloho

35 Yesu viyagahulike gaja galawilile, kamzahila ija imunhu, viyamuwene
kamulongela, “Gweye komtogola Mwana wa Munhu?”
36 Ija munhu kalonga, “Mndewa, nongela, iyo yalihi giladi nimtogole!”
37 Yesu kamulongela, “Kumona kwisha, na ayo yolonga nagwe iyo heyo.”
38 Ija imunhu kalonga, “Notogola, Mndewa,” abaho, kafugama mavindi
kamtambikila.
39 Yesu kalonga, “Niza muulumwengu uno kutagusa, avo vimbugumbugu
weze kulola, na awo wolola weze kuwa vimbugumbugu.”
40 Mafalisayo wakalile na heyo haja wamuhulika yolonga gano, wa-
muuza, “Gweye kolonga tweye twa vimbugumbugu?”
41 Yesu kawalongela, “Kamba muhawile vimbugumbugu, sambimuwe
na vilozo. Ila kwavija mokiiyona molola, vilozo venu mogendelela kuwa
navo.”

10

Hala da Mchunga na Ng'hondolo Zake

1 Yesu kalonga, “Nowalongela ikweli, munhu yolema kwingila mulwigo
lwa ng'hondolo mkubitila mulwivi, ila kozumha mkiwambaza, munhu hiyo
m'bavi na m'bokonyi.
2 Munhu yokwingila mkubitila mulwivi iyo mchunga wa ng'hondolo.
3 Mwimilizi wa ulwivi kom'vugulila, na ng'hondolo wodihulika dizwi
jake. Kowakema ng'hondolo zake na matwaga gao, na kuwalava hanze.
4 Yahamala kuwalava hanze, kolongola haulongozi wao, na
iwang'hondolo womkweleleza kwavija waditanga dizwi jake.
5 Muhenza hawamkweleleza ila womkimbila, kwavija hawaditangile
dizwi jake.”
6 Yesu kawalongela hala dino, ila hawaitangile nhegulo yake.

Yesu Mchunga Yanogile

7 Avo Yesu kalonga kabili, “Nowalongela ikweli, nie iyo ulwivi lwa
ng'hondolo.
8 Awo wayagwe wose wanilongole wabavi na mibokonyi, ila ng'hondolo
hawawahulike.
9 Nie iyo ulwivi. Munhu yoyose yondayengile mkubitila nie kokom-
boligwa. Kokwingila na kulawa kuchola kuzahila mandia.

10 M'bavi kokwiza giladi yebe na kukoma na kubananga. Nie niza giladi
muwe na ugima, na muwe nao bwando."
11 "Nie iyo mchunga yanogile. Mchunga yanogile koulava ugima wake
sama ya ng'hondolo.
12 Munhu wa kitumetume ayo yali sio mchunga, na ng'hondolo sio zake.
Yahamona mbwizi yokwiza, kowaleka iwang'hondolo na kukimbila. Avo
mbwizi kowagoga iwang'hondolo na wayagwe wopwililika.
13 Munhu wa kitumetume kokimbila kwavija munhu wa kitumetume
hawagelegeza ng'hondolo, kwavija si ng'hondolo zake.
14 Nie iyo mchunga yanogile. Nowatanga ng'hondolo zangu na hewo
wonitanga,
15 kamba vija Tataangu viyonitanga nie na nie vinimtanga Tataangu.
Noulava ugima wangu sama ya ng'hondolo.
16 Hana ng'hondolo zangu wayagwe hawali mdikonhi dino. Vivija
nolondigwa niwengize, woihulika nongelo yangu na kugaluka dale dimwe
na mchunga imwe.
17 "Tata kaninogela nie kwavija noulava ugima wangu, giladi niubokele
kabili.
18 Haduhu munhu yonisegezela ugima wangu. Noulava nene mwenyego.
Nodaha kuulava na nodaha kuubweza kabili. Vino vivo Tataangu vayani-
lagize nitende."
19 Wayahudi wakiigola kabili sama ya mbuli zino.
20 Wayahudi bwando walonga, "Kana kinyamkela, na kana luwege!
Habali mumtegeleza?"
21 Ila wayagwe walonga, "Munhu yali na kinyamkela hadaha kulonga
kamba vino! Kodahaze kinyamkela kuwatenda wanhu vimbugumbugu
walole?"

Yesu Kolemigwa

22 Ukala msimu wa kihuhe, na Lusona lwa Kuifumbika Ng'anda ya
Mulungu Mmakono ga Mulungu lukala lugendelela ako Yelusalemu.
23 Yesu kakala yobita hanhu hokemigwa Lubuga lwa Selemani muja mgati
ya idikonhi da Ing'anda ya Mulungu.
24 Wakulu wa Wayahudi wammemela wamzunguluka, abaho, wamuuza,
"Kotululunganya mbaka zua dilihi? Tulongele ikweli kamba gweye iyo
Kilisto!"
25 Yesu kawalongela, "Niwalongela nisha, ila hamulondile kutogola.
Mbuli zinitenda mtwaga da Tataangu zolonga vinili nie.
26 Ila hamunitogola kwavija mweye hamuli ng'hondolo zangu.
27 Ng'hondolo zangu wodihulika dizwi jangu. Nowatanga, na
wonikweleleza nie.
28 Nowagwelela ugima wa digunge, na hawadanganhika, na haduhu
munhu yondayadahe kuwabokonya kulawa kumwangu.
29 Tataangu, yangwelele wano, iyo mkulu kubanza vinhu vose. Haduhu
munhu yondayadahe kuwabokonya kulawa mmakono gake Tata.
30 Tata na nie twa kinhu kimwe."
31 Abaho, Wayahudi wenula mabwe kabili wamtoe nago.
32 Yesu kawalongela, "Niwalagusila mizonza bwando mikulu kulawa ha
Tataangu, mbuli ilihi ihile yumulondela kunitoela na mabwe?"
33 Wamulongela, "Hatulonda kukutoa gweye na mabwe sama ya mbuli
zinogile, ila sama ya ufukuzi wako! Gweye kwa munhu, abaho, kokiitenda
mwenyego kuwa Mulungu!"

34 Yesu kawedika kalonga, “Hayandikigwe Mmalagizo genu, ‘Nilonga,
mweye mwa miungu’?
35 Kamba Mulungu kawakema ‘miungu’ awo wavikiligwe na usenga
wake, na Nyandiko Zing'alile hazidahika kubezigwa,
36 kamba nie Tata kanisagula na kunhuma muulumwengu, vilihi mweye
molonga nofukula kwavija nilonga nie iyo Mwana wa Mulungu?
37 Kamba sitendile sang'hano zoyonilonda nitende Tataangu, sambimu-
nitogole.
38 Ila kamba nihazitenda, hata kamba hamunitogola, mogatogola gaja
gondanitende, giladi m'vitange kamba Tata ka mgati yangu, na nie na mgati
ya Tataangu.”
39 Walonda kumgoga mwanza uyagwe kabili, ila kawazuluhuka
mmakono gao.
40 Abaho, Yesu kabweleganya mwambu wa ikabili wa Ulwanda lwa
Yolodani kachola hanhu haja hayakalile yobatiza Yohana umwaka, kakala
haja.
41 Wanhu bwando wamcholela, walonga, “Yohana hatendile mzonza
wowose, ila mbuli zose zayamulongile munhu ino zilawila kweli.”
42 Avo wanhu bwando haja wamtogola Yesu.

11

Lazalo Kodanganhika

1 Munhu imwe yokemigwa Lazalo, yakalile yokala Betania, kakala
yolumwa. Betania kikala kiwambo chawakalile wokala Mata na lumbu jake
Maliamu.
2 Maliamu ino iyo yamwitile mavuta ga kunung'hila Mndewa mmagulu
na kumuhangusa na mvili zake. Lazalo yakalile yolumwa kakala lumbu
jake.
3 Walumbu wano wamgalila usenga Mndewa, wolonga, “Mndewa, mb-
wigaako yuumnogele kolumwa.”
4 Yesu viyahulike, kalonga, “Kimambukizo cha malawililo ga utamu uno
hakigala ifa ya Lazalo, ila ulawila giladi Mulungu yayenzigwe. Na mkilamso
kino, Mwana wa Mulungu koyenzigwa.”
5 Yesu kakala yamnogele Mata na lumbu jake na Lazalo.
6 Viyahulike kamba Lazalo kolumwa, kakala bahaja hayakalile mazua
mabili.
7 Abaho, kawalongela wanahina zake, “Tubweleganye Yudea.”
8 Wanahina zake wamulongela, “Mkulufunzi, kipigiti kiguhi kibitile
Wayahudi wa kuja walonda kukutoa na mabwe, abaho, konda kubwele-
ganya kukuja?”
9 Yesu kalonga, “Zua hadili na masaa longo dimwe na mabili? Avo munhu
yoyose yotembela imisi hadaha kuikwala, kwavija kowona mulangaza wa
ulumwengu.
10 Ila yahatembela ikilo kokiikwala, kwavija kabule mulangaza.”
11 Viyamambukize kulonga gano, kawalongela, “Mbwiga wetu Lazalo
kawasa, ila nochola nikamulamuse.”
12 Wanahina zake wamulongela, “Mndewa, kamba kawasa, basi kohona.”
13 Yesu kakala yalongile ifa ya Lazalo, ila wanahina zake wagiza kawasa
utulo wa mazua gose.
14 Avo Yesu kawalongela bila kufisa, “Lazalo kadanganhika,

15 ila sama yenu mweye, nie ninogelwa ng'hani kwavija sikalile kuja,
giladi mtogole. Tucholeni kumwake."
16 Tomaso, yokemigwa Ubasa, kawalongela wanahina wayage, "Tucholeni
hamoja na Mkulufunzi, avo yahakomigwa tukomigwe tose!"

Yesu Iyo Mzuso na Ugima

17 Yesu viyavikile, kavika Lazalo yazikigwe mazua mane gabitile.
18 Betania kikala kiwambo kikalile behi na Yelusalemu, kamba mwanza
wa kilometa ndatu,
19 na Wayahudi bwando weza kumulola Mata na Maliamu kuwahani
avija lumbu jao viyadanganhike.
20 Mata viyahulike kamba Yesu kokwiza, kalawa hanze yam'bokele, ila
Maliamu kasigala mng'anda.
21 Mata kamulongela Yesu, "Mndewa, kamba uhakalile baha, lumbu jangu
sambiyadanganhike.
22 Ila nivitanga kamba hata lelo Mulungu kokugwelela chochose chon-
daumpule."
23 Yesu kamulongela, "Lumbu jako kozuka."
24 Kamwidika, kalonga, "Nivitanga kamba kozuka mdizua da ikimambuk-
izo."
25 Yesu kamulongela, "Nie iyo mzuso na ugima. Awo wonitogola, hata
kamba wahadanganhika, wowa wagima kabili.
26 Na awo wose wali na ugima na kunitogola nie hawadanganhika.
Kozitogola mbuli zino?"
27 Kamulongela, "Ona, Mndewa, notogola kamba gweye iyo Kilisto,
Mwana wa Mulungu, ayo yokwiza muulumwengu."

Yesu Kolila

28 Mata viyeshile kulonga gano, kabweleganya mng'anda kachola
kumkema lumbu jake Maliamu, kamnyong'onyela, "Mkulufunzi kabaha avo
kokulonda."
29 Maliamu viyahulike gano, kenuka hima kalawa hanze kachola ha Yesu.
30 Yesu kakala hanavika hakiwambo, ila kakala haja hawaiting'hane na
Mata.
31 Wayahudi wakalile na Maliamu mng'anda womuhembekeza, viwa-
monile yogundumuka yolawa hanze, wamkweleleza. Wagiza kakala
yochola kudipanga kulila.
32 Maliamu viyavikile haja hayakalile Yesu, viyamonile, kagwa ha magulu
gake, kalonga, "Mndewa, kamba uhakalile baha, lumbu jangu sambiyadan-
ganhike!"
33 Yesu kamulola viyakalile yolila, abaho, kawalola waja wanhu wakalile
na heyo vivija viwakalile wolila, kagaya ng'hani mmoyo na kona chuhila
ng'hani.
34 Kawauza, "Mumzikila kwahi?"
Wamulongela, "Izo ulole, Mndewa."
35 Yesu kalila.
36 Wayahudi walonga, "Loleni viyamnogele!"
37 Ila wanhu wayagwe walonga, "Ayo yamtendile munhu kimbugumbugu
yalole, hadahile kumtenda Lazalo sambiyadanganhike?"

Lazalo Kozusigwa

38 Yesu kona chuhila ng'hani mwanza wa ikabili, kachola kudipanga.
Dikala kamba mhango, na dibwe kulu dikigwa hamulomo.
39 Yesu kalonga, "Segezeni didibwe!"

Mata, lumbu ja ija imunhu yadanganhike, kamulongela, “Mndewa, kuna
bundo, kwavija kazikigwa mazua mane gabitile!”
40 Yesu kamulongela, “Sikulongele kamba uhatogola, koyona yenzi ya
Mulungu?”
41 Wadisegeza didibwe. Yesu kalola uchana, kalonga, “Nokuheweza, Tata,
kwavija konhegeleza nie.
42 Nivitanga kamba mazua gose konhegeleza, ila nolonga gano sama ya
wanhu wali hano, giladi kwiza watogole kamba gweye iyo unhumile.”
43 Viyeshile kulonga gano, kenula dizwi yolonga, “Lazalo, lawa hanze!”
44 Ija imunhu yakalile yadanganhike kalawa hanze, kuno makono gake
na magulu gake gazingilizwe na sanda, na kihanga chake kizingilizwa
kitambala. Yesu kawalongela, “Mfunguleni, mmuleke yachole na zake.”

Zundo da Kumkoma Yesu
(Mat. 26:1-5; Mlk. 14:1-2; Luk. 22:1-2)

45 Wayahudi bwando wezile kumulola Maliamu wagona gaja gayatendile
Yesu, na wamtogola.
46 Ila wayagwe mmwanza wao wachola ha Mafalisayo na kuwalongela
gaja Yesu gayatendile.
47 Avo Mafalisayo na wakulu wa wakulu wa nhambiko waiting'hana na
Ikitala Kikulu cha Isi ya Wayahudi, walonga, “Tutendeze? Loleni mizonza
yose yootenda munhu ino.
48 Kamba tuhamuleka yagendelele kamba vino, wanhu wose womtogola,
na Wakulu wa Loma wokwinuka na kuibananga isi yetu na Ing'anda ya
Mulungu.”
49 Imwe mmwanza wao, yokemigwa Kayafa, yakalile Mkulu wa Wakulu
wose wa Nhambiko mulao uja, kalonga, “Mweye mwa mipulaputi kabisa.
50 Ham'vitangile kamba vinoga munhu imwe yadanganhike sama ya
wanhu bwando, kubanza kuileka isi yose ibanangike?”
51 Halongile gano kulawa mmoyo wake mwenyego, ila avija viyakalile
Mkulu wa Wakulu wose wa Nhambiko mulao uja, kakala yalongozwe na
Mulungu yahokole kamba Yesu kodanganhika sama ya Wayahudi wose,
52 na sio hewo weiyeka, ila vivija kaweka hamoja kamba lukuli lumwe
wana wa Mulungu wapwililike.
53 Songela zua dija wakulu wa Wayahudi weka mizundo ya kumkoma
Yesu.
54 Avo Yesu kakala yotembela mkuifisa muiisi ya Yudea, na kasegela
kachola hana ikiwambo kikemigwa Eflaim, kikalile behi na luwala, kakala
haja na wanahina zake.
55 Lusona lwa Pasaka lwa Wayahudi lukala behi, na wanhu bwando
walawa muisi zao wachola Yelusalemu kutaulwa kipigiti lusona haluna-
songa.
56 Wakala womzahila Yesu, na viwakalile wemile Kung'anda ya Mulungu,
waiuza, “Mogelegeza vilihi? Heza hana ulusona, ama vilihi?”
57 Wakulu wa wakulu wa nhambiko na Mafalisayo walava ndagizi kamba,
munhu yoyose yahakutanga kuyali Yesu kolondigwa yakawalongele, giladi
wamgoge.

12

Yesu Kobakigwa Mavuta ako Betania
(Mat. 26:6-13; Mlk. 14:3-9)

1 Vigasigale mazua sita kuvikila Pasaka, Yesu kachola Betania hakae ya
Lazalo, munhu ija yazusigwe kulawa mkudanganhika.
2 Wamtelekela mandia ga ichungulo, Mata kakala yowataza kugomela.
Lazalo kakala imwe wa wanhu wakalile hameza na Yesu.
3 Abaho, Maliamu kasola nyhupa ya mavuta ga kunung'hila ga hela
bwando gatendigwe na nado, kamwitila Yesu mmagulu, abaho, ka-
muhangusa na mvili zake. Mnung'ho unogile wa gamavuta gaja ga
kunung'hila wenela mng'anda yose.
4 Mwanahina imwe wa Yesu, yokemigwa Yuda Isikalioti ayo yamuhonzile
Yesu, kalonga,
5 “Habali mavuta gano ga kunung'hila sambigaguzigwe zipatikane hela
za kuliha kitumetume cha mulao umwe giladi wagweleligwe wakumbulu?”
6 Kalonga vino si kamba kowonela bazi wakumbulu, ila kwavija kakala
m'bavi. Heyo iyo yakalile yopapa umkoba wa izihela na kakala yokwiba
kulawa himo.
7 Ila Yesu kalonga, “Mulekeni! Lekeni yageke mavuta higo mbaka zua da
mazisi gangu.
8 Wakumbulu munao mazua gose, ila nie sikala namwe mazua gose.”

Zundo da Kumkoma Lazalo

9 Wayahudi bwando wahulika kamba Yesu kakala mkiwambo cha Beta-
nia, avo wachola kuja sio tu kumulola Yesu ila vivija kumulola Lazalo, ayo
Yesu yamzusile kulawa mkudanganhika.
10 Avo wakulu wa wakulu wa nhambiko weka zundo da kumkoma Lazalo
vivija,
11 kwavija sama ya gaja gatendigwe kumwake, Wayahudi bwando
wawalema hewo na kumtogola Yesu.

Yesu Kokwingila Yelusalemu na Wila
(Mat. 21:1-11; Mlk. 11:1-11; Luk. 19:28-40)

12 Zua da ikabili, wanhu bwando wezile Kulusona lwa Pasaka wahulika
kamba Yesu kokwiza Yelusalemu.
13 Avo wasola mitambi ya mitende walawa wachola kum'bokela, kuno
wenula dizwi, wolonga, “Yatogolwe Mulungu! Mulungu mmoteze ayo
yokwiza mtwaga da Mndewa! Mulungu mmoteze Mndewa wa Islaeli!”
14 Yesu kam'vika mwana mhunda, na kukwela uchana yake, kamba
Nyandiko Zing'alile vuzilonga,
15 “Sambiudumbe, gweye kiwambo cha Sayuni!
Mndewa wako kokwiza,
yapapigwe mumgongo wa mhunda mdodo.”
16 Wanahina zake hawagatangile gano kipigiti kija, ila Yesu viyayenzigwe,
wakumbukila kamba Nyandiko Zing'alile zilonga gano na avo gatendigwa
gano sama yake.
17 Wanhu wakalile na Yesu kipigiti viyamkemile Lazalo kulawa mdipanga
na kumzusa kulawa mkudanganhika wagendelela kugapeta gaja galawilile.
18 Wanhu bwando wachola kum'bokela, kwavija wakala wahulike kamba
katenda mzonza uno.
19 Abaho, Mafalisayo wakiilongela, “M'vona, tuhumwa! Lola, ulumwengu
wose womkweleleza heyo!”

Wagiliki Womzahila Yesu

20 Mmwanza wa wanhu waja wacholile Yelusalemu kutambika kipigiti
cha Ulusona lwa Pasaka wakala Wagiliki.

21 Wachola ha Filipo, yakalile mwenekae wa Betisaida ako Galilaya,
wamulongela, “Mndewa, tolonda kumona Yesu.”
22 Filipo kachola kumulongela Endelea, na awo wabili wachola kumulon-
gela Yesu.
23 Yesu kawalongela, “Kipigiti cha nie, Mwana wa Munhu, kuyenzigwa
kivika.
24 Nowalongela ikweli, kamba nzele ya ngano hailagale hasi na kudan-
ganhika, yosigala kuwa imwe. Ila ihadanganhika, yolela nzele bwando.
25 Awo wounogela ugima wao wowagiza, na awo wowihila ugima wao
muulumwengu uno wowika kuugima wa digunge.
26 Munhu yoyose yolonda kunisang'hanikila kolondigwa yang'holeleze
nie, kuja kunili na mtumigwa wangu vivija kowa hiko. Tataangu ko-
muhishimila munhu yoyose yonisang'hanikila nie.

Yesu Koilonga Ifa Yake

27 “Moyo wangu una giogio, nongeze? Nilonge, ‘Tata, sambiuleke mbuli
zino zinivikile?’ Bule, kwavija niza sama ya mbuli zino.
28 Tata, udiyenzi twaga jako!”
Abaho, dihulikwa dizwi kulawa kuulanga, “Nidiyenzi, na nodiyenzi
kabili.”
29 Wanhu bwando wakalile haja wadihulika dizwi dija, na wanhu
wayagwe walonga ukala mdumo. Wayagwe walonga, “Msenga wa Mulungu
wa kuulanga kalonga nayo!”
30 Ila Yesu kawalongela, “Dizwi dino dihulikwe si sama yangu nie, ila sama
yenu mweye.
31 Kino hicho kipigiti cha kutaguswa kwa ulumwengu, na kipigiti kino
mtawala wa ulumwengu uno kowingigwa.
32 Nihenuligwa uchana kulawa muisi, nomkwega kila munhu
kumwangu.”
33 Mkulonga gano kalagusa ifa ilihi yondayadanganhikile.
34 Adija ididale da wanhu dimulongela, “Malagizo getu gotulongela kamba
Kilisto kokala milongo yose. Avo gweye kolongaze kamba Mwana wa
Munhu kolondigwa yenuligwe uchana? Mwana ino wa Munhu iyo yalihi?”
35 Yesu kawalongela, “Mulangaza wowa namwe mkipigiti kidodo. Gen-
deleleni kutembela mnzila imulinayo kipigiti mulangaza ung'hali namwe,
giladi ziza sambidiwavike. Kwavija munhu yotembela mziza hakutanga
koyochola.
36 Utogoleni mulangaza kipigiti u hamoja namwe, giladi muwe wana wa
mulangaza.”

Wanhu Walibule Nhogola

Yesu viyeshile kulonga gano, kasegela kachola kuifisa.
37 Hamoja na kutenda mizonza ino yose hameso gao, hawamtogole,
38 avo gaja gayalongile Muhokozi Isaya galawilila kweli, yolonga,
“Mndewa, yalihi yautogole usenga wetu?
Mhiko ya Mndewa igubuligwa ha munhu yalihi?”
39 Hawatogole, kwavija vivija Isaya kalonga,
40 “Mulungu kagagubika meso gao,
na kuzibumbuwaza nzewele zao,
avo meso gao sambigalole,
na sambiwavitange mnzewele zao,
giladi sambiwanihindukile,
niwahonye.”

41 Isaya kagalonga gano kwavija kayona yenzi ya Yesu na kumulonga heyo.
42 Avo wanhu bwando mmwanza wa wakulu wa Wayahudi wamtogola. Ila sama ya kuwadumba Mafalisayo hawamtogole hakimwagaia, kwavija wadumba sambiwawawinge kulawa mng'anda ya nhambiko.
43 Wanogelwa na nhogolwa za wanhu kubanza nhogolwa za Mulungu.

Mbuli za Yesu Zowatagusa Wanhu

44 Yesu kenula dizwi kalonga, “Munhu yoyose yonitogola nie hanitogola nie niiyeka, ila vivija komtogola ayo yanhumile.
45 Munhu yoyose yonyona nie vivija komona ayo yanhumile.
46 Nie niza muulumwengu kamba mulangaza, avo munhu yoyose yonitogola sambiyasigale mdiziza.
47 Kamba munhu yoyose yahahulika usenga wangu na kuuleka baho, simtagusa. Kwavija nie sizile kuutagusa ulumwengu ila kuukombola.
48 Kwavija awo wonilema nie na kuulema usenga wangu, kabaho yondayawataguse. Mbuli zinilongile zowa mulamula hana idizua da ikimambukizo.
49 Kwavija silongile kamba vinilondile nie mwenyego, ila Tata yanhumile iyo yandagize gaja ga kulonga na vija vondanigalonge.
50 Na nivitanga kamba ndagizi zake zogala ugima wa digunge. Avo kinilonga nie kicho Tata chayanongele nilonge.”

13

Yesu Kowanava Magulu Wanahina Zake

1 Ikala behi na Lusona lwa Pasaka. Yesu kavitanga kamba kipigiti kivika cha heyo kuuleka ulumwengu uno na kuchola ha Tataake. Mazua gose kakala yawanogele awo wakalile wanhu zake muulumwengu, na kawanogela mbaka hakimambukizo cha ugima wake.
2 Yesu na wanahina zake wakala woja mandia ga ichungulo. Mwenembago kakala yeshile kwika mmoyo wa Yuda, mwana wa Simoni Isikalioti, ngelegeza za kumuhonza Yesu.
3 Yesu kavitanga kamba Tata kamgwaa vinhu vose, na kamba keza kulawa ha Mulungu na kakala yochola ha Mulungu,
4 avo kenuka kulawa haja hameza, kasegeza kitambi chake cha kuigubika mmaega, kaifunga na kitambala mkigudi chake.
5 Abaho, kagela mazi mkiteleko, kasonga kuwanava magulu ga wanahina zake na kuwahangusa na ikitambala kikalile mkigudi chake.
6 Keza ha Simoni Petulo, Simoni Petulo kamulongela, “Mndewa, gweye konda kuganava magulu gangu?”
7 Yesu kamwidika, kalonga, “Kinitenda nie hukimanya sambi baha, ila kokimanya kumwande.”
8 Petulo kamulongela, “Bule, gweye huninava nie magulu gangu!”
Yesu kamwidika, kalonga, “Kamba sikunavile gweye, hauli hamoja na nie.”
9 Simoni Petulo kamwidika, kalonga, “Mndewa, sio magulu gangu geiyeka, vivija ninave na makono na pala jangu!”
10 Yesu kalonga, “Munhu yogile kang'ala lukuli lose, ila magulu gake gago golondigwa kunavigwa. Mweye mung'ala, ila si mose.”
11 Yesu kakala yammanyile munhu yalihi yondayamuhonze, kileka mana yalongile, “Si mose mung'alile.”

12 Yesu viyamambukize kuwanava magulu gao, kaigubika kabili kitambi
chake, abaho, kabwela haja hameza hayakalile, abaho, kawauza, “Mki-
manya kija kiniwatendele sambisambi?
13 Monikema nie Mkulufunzi na Mndewa, motenda goya, kwavija avo
vivo nili.
14 Kamba nie na Mndewa wenu na Mkulufunzi wenu niwanava magulu
genu, vivija na mweye molondigwa mkiinave magulu mwemwe kwa
mwemwe.
15 Niwalagusila vija vondamtende, avo kwiza mtende kamba vija nie
viniwatendele mweye.
16 Nowalongela ikweli, nyakadala hali mkulu kum'banza mndewa wake,
na mtumigwa hali mkulu kum'banza ija yamtumile.
17 Sambi mzitanga mbuli zino, momota ng'hani kamba muhazisang'hana.
18 “Siwalonga mweye mose, niwatanga awo iniwasagule. Ila Nyandiko
Zing'alile zilonga, ‘Munhu yadile mandia gangu kagaluka kuwa mdumuka
wangu,’ zivikile.
19 Nowalongela gano sambisambi kipigiti haganalawila, avo vondagalaw-
ile motogola kamba, ‘Nie iyo heyo yokwiza.’
20 Nowalongela ikweli, munhu yoyose yom'bokela munhu yoyose inim-
tumile konibokela nie, na munhu yoyose yonibokela nie kom'bokela ayo
yanhumile nie.”

Yesu Kohokola Vija Vondayahonzigwe
(Mat. 26:20-25; Mlk. 14:17-21; Luk. 22:21-23)

21 Yesu viyeshile kulonga gano, kona giogio ng'hani mmoyo wake,
kalonga, “Nowalongela ikweli, munhu imwe mmwanza wenu konihonza.”
22 Waja iwanahina wakiilola, wakanganya ng'hani wogelegeza yalihi Yesu
iyamulongile.
23 Mwanahina imwe, ayo Yesu yaamnogele ng'hani, kakala yakalile behi
na Yesu.
24 Simoni Petulo kamfunyiza yomulongela, “Muuze, yalihi yoomulonga
mdidale jetu?”
25 Avo ija imwanahina kuno yomsagamila Yesu, kamuuza, “Mndewa,
yalihi?”
26 Yesu kalonga, “Ayo yondanimgwelele kidanga kino cha mkate nihesha
kukizanhika mkikalango.” Avo kasola ikidanga kakizanhika na kumgwaa
Yuda, mwana wa Simoni Isikalioti.
27 Kipigiti kikija Yuda viyasolile ikidanga cha umkate, Mwenembago
kamwingila. Yesu kamulongela, “Chuugenda kutenda, kitende mbwisa!”
28 Haduhu munhu yoyose iyagwe haja hameza yavimanyile kamba habali
Yesu kamulongela Yuda mbuli zino.
29 Kwavija Yuda kakala iyo mgoga umkoba wa izihela, wanahina
wayagwe wagiza Yesu kamulongela yachole kugula vinhu vilondigwa
mulusona, ama kuwagwelela kinhu wakumbulu.
30 Yuda kakibokela ikidanga cha umkate, abaho, kalawa hanze hima. Na
ikala ikilo.

Ndagizi ya Isambi

31 Yuda viyasegele, Yesu kalonga, “Sambisambi nie, Mwana wa Munhu,
noyenzigwa, na Mulungu koyenzigwa mkubitila nie.
32 Kamba Mulungu kayenzigwa mkubitila Mwanage, na vivija Mulungu
komuyenzi Mwanage mkubitila heyo mwenyego, na kotenda avo hima.

33 Wanangu, sikala namwe kipigiti kitali. Kwiza monizahila, ila nowalongela kamba viniwalongele Wayahudi, sambi vivija nowalongela na mweye, ‘Kunichola nie mweye hamdaha kwiza.’
34 Na sambisambi nowagwelela ndagizi ya isambi, ‘Muinogele.’ Kamba viniwanogele mweye, avo molondigwa muinogele.
35 Kamba muhainogela, wanhu wose wovitanga kamba mweye mwa wanahina zangu.”

Yesu Kohokola Avija Petulo Vondayam'bele (Mat. 26:31-35; Mlk. 14:27-31; Luk. 22:31-34)

36 Simoni Petulo kamuuza, “Kochola kwahi, Mndewa?”
Yesu kamwidika, yolonga, “Hudaha kunikweleleza kunichola nie sambisambi, ila koniwinza mazua ga hamwande.”
37 Petulo kamuuza, “Mndewa, habali sidaha kukukweleleza sambisambi? Nie nhogola kudanganhika sama yako!”
38 Yesu kamwidika, yolonga, “Kolonga kweli kamba kutogola kudanganhika sama yangu? Nokulongela ikweli, behi na nzogolo zikwika, konibela mianza midatu kamba hunimanyile.”

14

Yesu Iyo Nzila ya Kuvika ha Tata

1 Yesu kawalongela, “Sambimnyunguale mmioyo yenu. Mtogoleni Mulungu, munitogole na nie.
2 Kuna magati bwando mng'anda ya Tataangu, nochola kuwatandila hanhu. Kamba sambiiwe avo, sambiniwalongele mweye gano.
3 Na nihachola kuwatandileni hanhu, nobwela niwasole niwagale kumwangu, avo mowa haja hanili nie.
4 Moitanga nzila ilongoze hanhu kunichola.”
5 Tomaso kamulongela, “Mndewa, hatukutangile kuuchola, avo toitangaze inzila?”
6 Yesu kamwidika, yolonga, “Nie iyo nzila, kweli, na ugima. Haduhu munhu yondayachole ha Tata kamba habitile kumwangu.”
7 Yesu kawalongela, “Avija vumunitanga nie sambisambi, vivija momtanga na Tataangu. Na songela kipigiti kino na kugendelela, mumtanga na mumona.”
8 Filipo kamulongela, “Mndewa, tulagusile Tata, kino kicho kinhu kitulonda.”
9 Yesu kamwidika, yolonga, “Nikala na mweye mkipigiti kino chose, ung'hali hunanitanga, Filipo? Munhu yoyose yanyonile nie kamona Tata. Habali ulonga, ‘Tulagusile Tata’?”
10 Yesu kawalongela wanahina zake, “Hamtogola kamba nie na mgati ya Tata na Tata ka mgati yangu? Mbuli ziniwalongele sizilongile na udaho wangu mwenyego. Ila Tata yokala mgati yangu kotenda sang'hano yake.
11 Nihalonga nie na mgati ya Tata, na Tata ka mgati yangu, nitogoleni. Kamba hamulonda kutogola gano, zitogoleni sang'hano zinitenda.
12 Nowalongela ikweli, awo wonitogola nie vivija wozitenda sang'hano zinitenda nie, na wozitenda sang'hano ng'hulu kubanza zino, kwavija nochola ha Tata.
13 Na chochose chondampule mtwaga jangu, nokitenda, avo Tata yayenzigwe kubitila Mwana.
14 Kamba muhanipula kinhu chochose mtwaga jangu, nokitenda.

Kilagano cha Wizilo wa Loho wa Mulungu

15 “Kamba muhaninogela nie, mozigoga ndagizi zangu.
16 Nompula Tata, na heyo kowagwelela Ija iyagwe wa Kuwataza, yon-
dayakale na mweye milongo yose.
17 Ino iyo Loho wa ikweli. Ulumwengu haudaha kum'bokela, kwavija
haumona ama kumtanga. Ila mweye momtanga, kwavija kokala na mweye
na kowa mgati yenu.
18 “Nihachola, siwaleka ukiwa, nowabwelela.
19 Kisigala kipigiti kiguhi ulumwengu haunyona, ila mweye monyona.
Kwavija nowa na ugima, na mweye mowa na ugima.
20 Zua dija vondadivike movitanga kamba nie na mgati ya Tata, na mweye
mwa mgati yangu, na nie na mgati yenu.
21 “Awo wozitogola ndagizi zangu na kuzigoga, wawo wanogelwe na nie.
Na awo woninogela nie wonogelwa na Tataangu, na nie nowanogela na
kuigubula kumwao.”
22 Yuda, sio Yuda Isikalioti, kalonga, “Mndewa, vilihi uigubule kumwetu
na sio kuulumwengu?”
23 Yesu kamulongela, “Munhu yoyose yoninogela nie kogagoga mafundo
gangu. Tataangu komnogela, na nie na Tataangu tokwiza kumwake na
kukala na heyo.
24 Munhu yoyose yoleka kuninogela nie hagagoga mafundo gangu. Na
mbuli zino zimuhulika sio mbuli zangu nie ila za Tata yanhumile.
25 “Niwalongela gano kipigiti ning'hali na mweye.
26 Ila Ija wa Kuwataza, ayo Loho wa Mulungu, Tata yondayamgale
mtwaga jangu, kowafundiza kila kinhu na kuwakumbusa mbuli zose
ziniwalongele.
27 “Tindiwalo nowalekela, tindiwalo kulawa kumwangu nowagwelela.
Sidilava kamba ulumwengu vuulava. Sambimdumbe ama kudung-
wadungwa mmioyo yenu.
28 Munihulika nie vunilongile, ‘Nosegela, ila nobwela kumwenu.’ Kamba
muhaninogele, muhadeng'helele kwavija nochola ha Tata, kwavija Tata
mkulu kubanza nie.
29 Niwalongela gano kipigiti kino mbuli zino hazinalawila, giladi zihalaw-
ila, mtogole.
30 Silongelela ng'hani namwe kwavija mtawala wa ulumwengu uno
kokwiza. Heyo kabule mhiko za kunihuma nie,
31 ila ulumwengu wolondigwa uvitange kamba nomnogela Tata. Kino
kicho kilamso notenda vinhu vose voyonilonda nie nitende.
“Inukeni, tuchole.”

15

Yesu Iyo Mzabibu wa Ikweli

1 Yesu kawalongela wanahina zake, “Nie iyo mzabibu wa ikweli, na
Tataangu iyo imulimi.
2 Kila tambi dili mgati yangu dilekile kulela, kodikanha. Na kila tambi
dilela, kodifagilila giladi ding'ale na kulela ng'hani.
3 Mweye mwisha kung'alizwa na mafundo ganiwafundize.
4 Kaleni mgati yangu, na nie nokala mgati yenu. Kamba vija tambi
vidileka kulela dihakala diiyeka, kamba hadikalile mumzabibu, vivija na
mweye hamdaha kulela kamba hamkalile mgati yangu.

5 “Nie iyo mzabibu, na mweye mwa matambi. Awo wokala mgati yangu,
na nie nihakala mgati yao, wolela ng'hani. Kwavija mweye hamdaha
kutenda mbuli yoyose kamba hamkalile mgati yangu nie.
6 Munhu yoyose yoleka kukala mgati yangu kokwasigwa hanze kamba
tambi na kuhololа. Matambi kamba gano gokunzanywa na kwasigwa
hamoto na kusomigwa.
7 Kamba muhakala mgati yangu na mbuli zangu zihakala mgati yenu,
puleni kinhu chochose kimulonda, mogweleligwa.
8 Tataangu koyenzigwa mmbuli ino, avija mweye muhalela mujo
bwando, na mowa wanahina zangu.
9 Nie niwanogela mweye kamba Tata viyaninogele nie. Kaleni mdinoge
jangu.
10 Kamba muhazigoga ndagizi zangu, mokala mdinoge jangu, kamba nie
vinizigogile ndagizi za Tataangu na kukala mdinoge jake.
11 “Niwalongela mweye gano giladi deng'ho jangu dikale mgati yenu na
deng'ho jenu divikizwe.
12 Ndagizi yangu iyo ino, ‘Muinogele kamba nie viniwanogele mweye.’
13 Haduhu munhu yali na noge kulu kubanza dino, da munhu kuulava
ugima wake sama ya wambwiga zake.
14 Na mweye mowa wambwiga zangu muhatenda gaja ganiwalagiza.
15 Siwakema mweye watumigwa, kwavija watumigwa hawagatanga
gaja goyotenda mkulu wao. Ila nowakema mweye wambwiga, kwavija
niwalongela vinhu vose vinivihulike kulawa ha Tata.
16 Mweye hamunisagule nie, ila nie iyo niwasagule mweye na kuwalagiza
mchole mkalele mujo bwando, mujo uja wondaukale milongo yose. Avo
Tata kowagwelela chochose chondampule mtwaga jangu.
17 Avo nowalagiza vino, ‘Muinogele.’ ”

Kwihilwa na Wanhu wa Ulumwengu

18 Yesu kalonga, “Kamba ulumwengu uhawehila, m'vimanye kamba
usonga kunihila nie tanhu.
19 Kamba mweye muhawile wa ulumwengu uno, ulumwengu
uhawanogele kamba wanhu zake. Ila niwasagula mweye kulawa
muulumwengu, na mweye vumuli si wa ulumwengu uno, kino kicho
kilamso ulumwengu uwehila.
20 Kumbukileni gaja ganiwalongele, ‘Nyakadala hali mkulu kum'banza
mtawala wake.’ Kamba wanhu wahanigaza nie, vivija wowagaza na
mweye. Kamba wahagagoga mafundo gangu, vivija wogagoga mafundo
genu.
21 Ila wowatendela gano gose sama ya twaga jangu, kwavija hawamtanga
ayo yanhumile nie.
22 Maza sizile kulonga nao, sambiwawe na vilozo. Ila sambisambi wabule
cha kuiyalalila m'vilozo vao.
23 Munhu yoyose yonihila nie vivija komwihila na Tataangu.
24 Maza sitendile sang'hano zija hazinatendigwa na munhu yoyose
mmwao, sambiwawe na vilozo. Ila sambisambi wazona na tose watwihila,
nie na Tataangu.
25 Gano galawililа giladi gavikizwe gaja gandikigwe Mmalagizo gao,
golonga, ‘Wanihila bila kilamso.’
26 “Vondayeze Ija wa Kuwataza, ayo yondaniwagalile kulawa ha Tata,
Loho wa ikweli yolawa ha Tata, kozilonga mbuli zangu nie.

27 Na mweye vivija molondigwa mzilonge mbuli zangu, kwavija mkala
na nie songela haichanduso.

16

1 “Niwalongela mweye gano giladi sambimwage.
2 Mowingigwa kulawa mzing'anda za nhambiko, na kipigiti chokwiza
munhu yahawakoma mweye kogelegeza kamba kotenda gamnogele Mu-
lungu.
3 Wowatendela mweye mbuli zino kwavija hawamtangile Tata ama nie.
4 Ila niwalongela gano mweye, giladi kipigiti hicho kihavika cha hewo
kuzitenda mbuli zino mokumbukila kamba nisha kuwalongela.

Sang'hano ya Loho wa Mulungu

“Siwalongele mbuli zino haichanduso, kwavija nikala namwe.
5 Ila sambisambi nochola ha heyo yanhumile, hata avo haduhu munhu
yoyose mmwanza wenu yambuzile, ‘Kwahi kuuchola?’
6 Ila kwavija niwalongela mbuli zino, mioyo yenu ina giogio.
7 Ila nowalongela ikweli, vinoga ng'hani kumwenu vija vinichola, kwavija
kamba sicholile, Ija wa Kuwataza heza kumwenu. Ila kamba nihachola,
nomgala kumwenu.
8 Na yeheza, koulagusila ulumwengu kamba uhonyela mmbuli ya vilozo,
uhonyela mgaja goyolonda Mulungu, na uhonyela mnhaguso ya Mulungu.
9 Uhonyela mkutenda vilozo, kwavija uleka kunitogola nie,
10 uhonyela mkuleka kugagoga gaja goyolonda Mulungu, kwavija nochola
ha Tata, ako kondamuleke kunyona kabili,
11 na uhonyela mnhaguso,* kwavija mtawala wa ulumwengu uno kata-
guswa kamala.
12 “Nna mbuli bwando za kuwalongela, ila mkipigiti kino hamdaha
kugagoga gose.
13 Ila ayo Loho wa ikweli yeheza, kowalongoza muikweli yose. Kwavija
halonga gaja goyolonda heyo mwenyego, ila kolonga gaja gose goyohulika,
na kowalongela mbuli zose zikwiza.
14 Koniyenzi nie, kwavija kozisola mbuli zangu na kuwapetela mweye.
15 Gose gayalinago Tataangu, gangu nie, kino kicho kilamso cha nie
kulonga Loho kosola mbuli zangu nie na kuwapetela mweye.

Giogio Digaluka Ndeng'helelo

16 “Kisigala kipigiti kidodo hamunyona, na kipigiti kidodo hamwande
monyona.”
17 Wanahina zake wayagwe wakiiuza, “Mbuli ino nhegulo yake choni,
ahaja hayatulongele, ‘Kisigala kipigiti kidodo hamunyona, na kipigiti
kidodo hamwande monyona,’ na ‘Kwavija nochola ha Tata’?”
18 Walonga, “Mbuli ino nhegulo yake choni ahaja hayalongile, ‘Kipigiti
kidodo’? Hatukitanga choyolonga!”
19 Yesu kavitanga kamba walonda kumuuza mbuli ino, avo kawalongela,
“Mokiiuza nhegulo ya mbuli zija avija vinilongile, ‘Mkipigiti kidodo hamun-
yona, na abaho, mkipigiti kidodo monyona’?
20 Nowalongela ikweli, molila na kugegemeza, ila ulumwengu
wodeng'helela. Mweye mokona giogio, ila giogio jenu dogaluka
ndeng'helelo.

---

* **16:11** Hano ***uhonyela mnhaguso*** nhegulo yake *wanhu viwamkomile Yesu wagiza nhaguso isegela, ila wahonyela kwavija nhaguso ing'hali baho mana mtawala wa ulumwengu katagusigwa kamala.*

21 Mtwanzi yahawa mumgayo wa kulela kokona usungu, kwavija kipigiti
chake kivika. Ila mwana yahavumbuka, koisemwa mgayo wake sama ya
deng'ho da kuvumbuka mwana muulumwengu.
22 Vino vivo ili kumwenu, sambisambi muna giogio, ila nobwela kabili
kumwenu na mioyo yenu yomema ndeng'helelo, haduhu munhu yon-
dayaisegeze.
23 “Zua dija dihavika, hamuniuza kinhu chochose. Nowalongela ikweli,
Tata kowagwelela chochose chondamumpule mtwaga jangu.
24 Mbaka sambisambi hamunapula kinhu chochose mtwaga jangu, puleni
na mobokela giladi ndeng'helelo yenu ivikizwe.

Nie Niuhuma Ulumwengu

25 “Niwalongela mbuli zino mmahala. Ila kipigiti chokwiza siwalongela
mmahala, ila nomulonga Tata hakimwagaia.
26 Kuna dizua dija, mompula Tata mtwaga jangu. Silonga kamba nie
nompula Tata sama yenu.
27 Tata mwenyego kowanogela mweye, kwavija mweye muninogela nie
na mtogola kamba nilawa ha Mulungu.
28 Nie nilawa ha Tata, niza muulumwengu. Na sambisambi nouleka
ulumwengu, nobweleganya ha Tata.”
29 Abaho, wanahina zake wamulongela, “Sambisambi kolonga utobola,
bila kwika mahala.
30 Sambisambi tuvitanga kamba kila kinhu kukitanga, na hulonda munhu
yoyose yakuuze mbuli. Gano gatutenda tweye tutogole kamba kulawa ha
Mulungu.”
31 Yesu kawalongela, “Sambisambi mtogola?
32 Kipigiti chokwiza na kipigiti kivika, mweye mose vondampwililike, kila
munhu na kumwake, na monileka nie niiyeka. Ila sikala niiyeka, kwavija
Tata ka hamoja na nie.
33 Niwalongela gano giladi muwe na tindiwalo mkukala mgati yangu.
Ulumwengu wowagaza, ila funyeni umoyo! Nie niuhuma ulumwengu!”

17

Yesu Kowatambikila Wanahina Zake

1 Yesu viyamambukize kulonga gano, kalola uchana kuulanga, kalonga,
“Tata, kipigiti kivika. Umuyenzi Mwanago, giladi Mwana yakuyenzi gweye.
2 Kwavija kumgwelela udaho mwa wanhu wose, awo yondayawagwelele
ugima wa digunge, wanhu awo yuumgwelele.
3 Na ugima wa digunge uwo uno, wakutange gweye Mulungu wiyeka uli
wa ikweli, na wamtange Yesu Kilisto yuumtumile.
4 Nikugalila yenzi muulumwengu mkuimambukiza sang'hano yuung-
welele niitende.
5 Avo, Tata, uniyenzi haulongozi wako na yenzi kamba iija inikalile nayo
kipigiti vinikalile nagwe kipigiti ulumwengu haunalumbigwa.
6 “Nikutenda gweye twaga jako ditangigwe na awo yuungwelele kulawa
muulumwengu. Wakala wanhu zako, kungwelela nie, na waigoga mbuli
yako.
7 Sambisambi wavitanga kamba vinhu vose vuungwelele vilawa
kumwako.
8 Niwagwelela mbuli zuungwelele nie, na wazibokela. Wavitanga kamba
nie nilawa kumwako, na watogola kamba gweye iyo unhumile.

9 “Nowatambikila. Siutambikila ulumwengu, ila awo yuungwelele,
kwavija wano wanhu zako.
10 Wose inilinao nie, wako gweye, na wose uulinao gweye, wangu nie. Na
nie mhata yenzi kubitila hewo.
11 Na sambisambi sili muulumwengu tena, ila hewo wa muulumwengu.
Nie nokwiza kumwako. Tata Ung'alile! Wemilize na twaga jako, twaga
diungwelele nie, giladi wawe kinhu kimwe kamba nie na gweye vituli kinhu
kimwe.
12 Kipigiti vinikalile na hewo, niwemiliza na mhiko za twaga jako, twaga
diungwelele nie. Niwakikiwiza, na haduhu hata imwe yapotele, ila ija imwe
yalumbiligwe kupotela, giladi Nyandiko Zing'alile zivikile.
13 Na sambisambi nokwiza kumwako, ila nozilonga mbuli zino kipigiti
ning'hali muulumwengu, giladi ndeng'helelo yangu imeme mgati yao.
14 Niwagwelela mbuli yako, na ulumwengu uwehila, kwavija hewo sio
wa ulumwengu, kamba vija nie vinili sio wa ulumwengu.
15 Sikupula gweye uwalave muulumwengu, ila kinilonda kumwako
uwemilize kulawa ha Mwenembago.
16 Hewo sio wa ulumwengu, kamba vija nie vinili sio wa ulumwengu.
17 Wang'alize na kweli yako. Mbuli yako iyo kweli.
18 Kamba gweye vuunhumile nie muulumwengu, na nie niwatuma hewo
muulumwengu.
19 Noing'aliza sama yao, giladi na hewo vivija wang'alizwe kwelikweli.
20 “Siwatambikila wano weiyeka, ila vivija awo wondawanitogole kubitila
usenga kulawa mwa wano.
21 Nowatambikila giladi wose wawe kinhu kimwe. Tata! Kamba gweye
vuuli mgati yangu nie na nie vinili mgati yako gweye, na hewo vivija wawe
mgati yetu tweye, giladi ulumwengu utogole kamba gweye iyo unhumile.
22 Niwagwelela yenzi kamba iija yuungwelele nie, giladi wawe kinhu
kimwe kamba vija gweye na nie vituli kinhu kimwe.
23 Nie na mgati yao na gweye kwa mgati yangu, giladi wawe kinhu
kimwe kabisa, na ulumwengu uvitange kamba gweye iyo unhumile, na
kuwanogela kamba vuuninogele nie.
24 “Tata! Nolonda wano yuungwelele wakale hamoja na nie haja
hondanikale, giladi wayone yenzi yangu yuungwelele, kwavija gweye
kuninogela nie songela ulumwengu haunalumbigwa.
25 Tata Ulibule Uzenzeleganye! Ulumwengu haukutanga, ila nie niku-
tanga, na wano wakutanga kamba gweye iyo unhumile.
26 Nie iyo niditendile waditange twaga jako, na nogendelela kutenda avo,
giladi vija vuuninogele nie uwanogele na hewo, avo na nie vivija niwe mgati
yao.”

18

Yesu Kohonzigwa
(Mat. 26:47-56; Mlk. 14:43-50; Luk. 22:47-53)

1 Yesu viyeshile kulonga mbuli zino, kasegela heyo na wanahina zake na
kuloka bonde dikemigwa Kiduloni. Haja hakala na hanhu ha kuhumulila,
avo Yesu na wanahina zake wengila haja.
2 Yuda, ija yomuhonza Yesu, kahatanga hanhu haja kwavija mianza
bwando Yesu kakala yoiting'hanila na wanahina zake haja.
3 Avo Yuda kachola hanhu haja ha kuhumulila hamoja na asikali wa
Kiloma na wemilizi wa Ing'anda ya Mulungu, watumigwe na wakulu wa

wakulu wa nhambiko na Mafalisayo. Wakala na mizele kuno wagogile taa na miwenge.
4 Yesu kuno yovitanga vinhu vose vikalile vilonda kumulawilila heyo,
kakwenhuka haulongozi kawauza, “Yalihi imumzahila?”
5 Wamwidika, “Yesu wa Nazaleti.”
Kalonga, “Nie iyo.”
Yuda, ija yomuhonza Yesu, kakala bahaja yemile nao.
6 Yesu viyawalongele, “Nie iyo,” wabwela kuchugu, wagwa hasi.
7 Abaho, Yesu kawauza kabili, “Yalihi imumzahila?”
Wamulongela, “Yesu wa Nazaleti.”
8 Yesu kawalongela, “Nisha kuwalongela, ‘Nie iyo.’ Kamba mweye
monizahila nie, walekeni wano wayagwe wachole na zao.”
9 Kalonga vino giladi gaja gayalongile gavikile, “Tata, waja ungwelele
haduhu hata imwe inimwagize.”*
10 Simoni Petulo, yakalile na zele, kadisomola na kumkanha gwiti da
ukulume Maliko, nyakadala wa Mkulu wa Wakulu wose wa Nhambiko.
11 Yesu kamulongela Petulo, “Bweza zele jako haja hadikalile! Kokwagiza
nie sing'wela kikasi cha mgayo chayangwelele Tataangu?”

Yesu Haulongozi wa Anasi

12 Abaho, asikali wa Waloma na mkulu wao na wemilizi wa Ng'anda ya
Mulungu wamgoga Yesu wamfunga,
13 tanhu wamgala ha Anasi, yakalile tata mkwe yake Kayafa, yakalile
Mkulu wa Wakulu wose wa Nhambiko mulao uja.
14 Kayafa iyo yakalile yawalongele wakulu wa Wayahudi kamba vinoga
munhu imwe yadanganhike sama ya wanhu wose.

Petulo Kom'bela Yesu
(Mat. 26:69-70; Mlk. 14:66-68; Luk. 22:55-57)

15 Simoni Petulo na mwanahina iyagwe wamkweleleza Yesu. Kwavija ija
imwanahina iyagwe kakala yatangigwe goya na Mkulu wa Wakulu wose
wa Nhambiko, avo kengila na Yesu mulubuga lwa mgati ya idikonhi da
ing'anda ya Mkulu wa Wakulu wose wa Nhambiko,
16 na Petulo kasigala hanze behi na ulwivi lwa idikonhi. Abaho, ija
imwanahina iyagwe, yakalile yatangigwe goya na Mkulu wa Wakulu wose
wa Nhambiko, kabweleganya hanze kulonga na mndele yakalile mwimilizi
wa ulwivi, na kumwingiza Petulo mgati ya idikonhi.
17 Ija imndele yokwimiliza ulwivi kamulongela Petulo, “Na gweye vivija
kwa mwanahina wa munhu ija?”
Petulo kamwidika, “Nie sili mwanahina wake.”
18 Kwavija kukala na beho waja iwanyakadala na iwemilizi wabwinha
moto wa misizi, wakala wokota. Petulo na heyo vivija kakala yemile na
hewo, yokota.

Mkulu wa Wakulu Wose wa Nhambiko Komuuzagiza Yesu
(Mat. 26:59-66; Mlk. 14:55-64; Luk. 22:66-71)

19 Mkulu wa Wakulu wose wa Nhambiko kamuuza Yesu mbuli ya
wanahina zake na mafundo gake.
20 Yesu kamwidika, “Mazua gose nikala nilonga na wanhu wose
hakimwagaia, mafundo gangu gose nifundiza mzing'anda za nhambiko na
Kung'anda ya Mulungu amuja Wayahudi wose mowaiting'hana. Silongile
kinhu chochose mkuifisa.

* **18:9** Mbuli zino zolawa muisula ya 6:39 na muisula ya 17:12.

21 Avo habali uniuzagiza nie? Wauze awo wakalile wonhegeleza, wagatanga ganilongile."
22 Yesu viyalongile gano, mwimilizi imwe yakalile haja kamtoa kofi na kumulongela, "Kodahaze kumulongela kamba avo Mkulu wa Wakulu wose wa Nhambiko!"
23 Yesu kamwidika, yolonga, "Kamba nilonga kinhu chochose kihile, kilonge kinhu hicho. Ila kamba silongile kinhu kihile mmbuli zinilongile, habali unhoa?"
24 Abaho, Anasi kamgala ha Kayafa Mkulu wa Wakulu wose wa Nhambiko, kuno Yesu yang'hali yadazigwe nzabi.

Petulo Kom'bela Yesu Kabili
(Mat. 26:71-75; Mlk. 14:69-72; Luk. 22:58-62)
25 Kipigiti Petulo yang'hali yemile haja yokota moto, wanhu wayagwe wamulongela, "Gweye huli imwe wa wanahina zake munhu ija?"
Petulo kabela, kalonga, "Nie sio."
26 Nyakadala imwe wa Mkulu wa Wakulu wose wa Nhambiko, ndugu yake munhu ija yakanhigwe gwiti jake na Petulo, kamuuza, "Nie sikonile gweye na heyo haja hanhu ha kuhumulila?"
27 Kabili Petulo kabela, yolonga, "Sio nie." Na bahaja nzogolo keka.

Yesu Kogaligwa ha Pilato
(Mat. 27:1-2, 11-14; Mlk. 15:1-5; Luk. 23:1-5)
28 Imitondo ng'hani Yesu kasoligwa kulawa kung'anda ya Kayafa wamgala kuding'anda da kindewa da Pilato, mndewa wa Yudea kulawa Loma. Wakulu wa Wayahudi hawengile mding'anda da kindewa, kwavija wadumba kuinyolodosa, kamba viili nzoela yao, giladi waije Pasaka.
29 Avo Pilato, mkulu wa isi ya Loma, kalawa hanze, kawauza, "Choni chumumtagusila munhu ino?"
30 Wamwidika, "Kamba yahakalile bule mbuli ihile, sambitumgale kumwako."
31 Pilato kawalongela, "Msoleni mwemwe wenyego, mkamtaguse kamba malagizo genu vigalonga."
Wamulongela, "Tweye hatulongeligwe kumtagusa munhu yoyose kudanganhika."
32 Gano galawilila giladi kuzitenda mbuli za Yesu zilawilile, haja hayailongile ifa yondayafe.
33 Pilato kabweleganya mding'anda da kindewa na kumkema Yesu, kamuuza, "Gweye iyo Mndewa wa Wayahudi?"
34 Yesu kamwidika, "Mbuli ino yuuniuza yolawa kumwako, ama wanhu wayagwe wakulongela mbuli zangu nie?"
35 Pilato kamwidika, "Kokwagiza nie na Muyahudi? Wanhu zako mwenyego na wakulu wa wakulu wa nhambiko wakugalile kumwangu. Kutenda choni?"
36 Yesu kalonga, "Undewa wangu si wa ulumwengu uno. Kamba undewa wangu uhawile wa ulumwengu uno, wemilizi zangu wahagombile kunigombeleza sambinigogigwe na wakulu wa Wayahudi. Ila undewa wangu sio wa hano!"
37 Avo Pilato kamuuza, "Avo, gweye kwa mndewa?"
Yesu kamwidika, "Gweye iyo ulonga kamba nie iyo mndewa. Nivumbuka sama ya mbuli ino, na sama ya mbuli ino niza muulumwengu kuilonga ikweli. Munhu yoyose yali muikweli konhegeleza."
38 Pilato kamuuza, "Ikweli iyo ilihi?"

Yesu Kotaguswa Kudanganhika
(Mat. 27:15-31; Mlk. 15:6-20; Luk. 23:13-25)

Abaho, Pilato kabweleganya hanze ha Wayahudi, na kuwalongela, “Nie
sonile mbuli yoyose ya kumtagusila.
39 Ila kwavija muna nzoela ya nie kuwafungulila mfungigwa imwe
kipigiti cha Pasaka, avo molonda niwafungulile Mndewa wa Wayahudi?”
40 Wamwidika mkuguta nyangi, “Sambiutufungulile heyo! Tufungulile
Balaba!” Balaba kakala m'bokonyi.

19

1 Abaho, Pilato kalagiza Yesu yagogigwe na kulanhigwa.
2 Asikali watenda mkungo wa mizomola na kumwikila mditwi jake.
Abaho wam'vaza kanzu da zambalau,
3 na wamwizila mianza bwando womtendela mzihaka, wolonga, “Kwa
mpile, Mndewa wa Wayahudi!” na kumtoa makofi mkihanga.
4 Pilato kalawa hanze mwanza uyagwe, na kuwalongela waja iwanhu,
“Loleni, nowalavileni hanze munhu ino m'vitange kamba sonile mbuli
yoyose ya kumtagusila.”
5 Avo Yesu kalawa hanze yavalile kanzu da zambalau na mkungo wa
mizomola mditwi. Pilato kawalongela, “Loleni, munhu mwenyego ino
hano!”
6 Wakulu wa wakulu wa nhambiko na iwemilizi wa Ing'anda ya Mulungu
viwamonile, waguta, wolonga, “Muwambe mumsalaba! Muwambe mum-
salaba!”
Pilato kawalongela, “Nie sonile mbuli ya kumtagusila, avo msoleni
mwemwe mkamuwambe mumsalaba.”
7 Wayahudi wamulongela, “Tweye tuna lagizo, na sama ya lagizo hijo
kolondigwa yadanganhike, kwavija kailonga heyo ka Mwana wa Mulungu.”
8 Pilato viyahulike gano, kagendelela kona bwembwe.*
9 Kabweleganya mgati ya iding'anda da kindewa na kumuuza Yesu,
“Kwahi kuulawa gweye?”
Ila Yesu hamwidike.
10 Pilato kamulongela, “Hunilongela? Huvitanga kamba nie nna udaho
wa kukufungula na vivija nna udaho wa kukuwamba mumsalaba?”
11 Yesu kamwidika, “Gweye sambiuwe na udaho kumwangu nie kamba
sambiugweleligwe na Mulungu. Avo munhu yangelile nie mmakono gako
kana vilozo vikulu ng'hani.”
12 Songela kipigiti kija, Pilato kageza kumfungula Yesu, ila Wayahudi
wagendelela kutoa nyangi, wolonga, “Kamba uhamfungula munhu ino,
gweye huli mbwiga wa Kaisali.† Munhu yoyose yokiikema mndewa
kom'beza Kaisali!”
13 Pilato viyahulike mbuli zino, kamulava Yesu kunze, abaho, heyo
kakala mkigoda cha nhaguso, hanhu hokemigwa, “Bugano da Mabwe,” ama
Mkieblania wohakema, “Gabbata.”
14 Dikala zua da msasalo wa wiki ya Pasaka, kamba saa sita imisi. Pilato
kawalongela Wayahudi, “Mndewa wenu ino hano!”
15 Wenula lwangi, womulongela, “Mkome! Mkome! Muwambe mumsal-
aba!”
Pilato kawauza, “Molonda nie nimuwambe mumsalaba mndewa wenu?”

---

* **19:8** Pilato kadumba kwavija mngelegeza zake kagiza kamba Yesu ka mmwanza wa miungu igaluke kuwa wanhu, avo yahatendigwa gehile kogaluka na kumkoma heyo. † **19:12** ***Kaisali*** nhegulo yake *Mndewa wa Loma.*

Wakulu wa wakulu wa nhambiko wamwidika, “Tweye twabule mndewa iyagwe ila Kaisali.”
16 Abaho, Pilato kamgela Yesu mmakono gao wakamuwambe mumsalaba.

Yesu Kowambigwa Mumsalaba
(Mat. 27:32-44; Mlk. 15:21-32; Luk. 23:26-43)

Avo wamsola Yesu,
17 kuno yapapile msalaba wake heyo mwenyego, kachola “Hanhu ha Fulu da Pala” aho hakemigwe Mkieblania, “Goligota.”
18 Haja baho wamuwambile, na vivija wawawamba wanhu wayagwe wabili, imwe mkono wake wa ukumoso na imwe mkono wake wa ukulume, na Yesu hagatigati yao.
19 Pilato kalagiza chandikwe kibao kikigwe uchana ya umsalaba, kilonga, “YESU WA NAZALETI, MNDEWA WA WAYAHUDI.”
20 Wayahudi bwando wakisoma, kwavija hanhu hayawambigwe Yesu hakala si kutali kulawa hakiwambo. Kija ikibao kikala chandikigwe Mkieblania, Mkilatini, na Mkigiliki.
21 Wakulu wa wakulu wa nhambiko wa Wayahudi wamulongela Pilato, “Sambiwandike ‘Mndewa wa Wayahudi,’ ila uhandike, ‘Munhu ino kalonga, nie iyo Mndewa wa Wayahudi.’ ”
22 Pilato kawedika, yolonga, “Kinyandike, nyandika.”
23 Asikali viweshile kumuwamba Yesu mumsalaba, wasola vivalo vake na kuvigola m'vifumvugulu vine, kila imwe na kifumvugulu chake. Vivija wasola ikanzu ilukigwe dimwe kwa dimwe bila lusilili lwa kushonigwa koneka.
24 Waja iwaasikali wakiilongela, “Sambituidege, na tuitoele kula tulole yalihi yondayaipate.” Galawilila gano giladi kuzitenda Zinyandiko Zing'alile zivikile, zilonga,
“Waigolela vivalo vangu wenyego kwa wenyego
na kuitoela kula kanzu yangu.”
Vino vivo iwaasikali viwatendile.
25 Behi na umsalaba wa Yesu wakala wemile mamaake Yesu, na lumbu ja mamaake Yesu, na Maliamu mtwanzi wa Kiliopa, na Maliamu wa kiwambo cha Magidala.
26 Yesu viyamonile mamaake na ija imwanahina yamnogele yemile hamgwazo wake, kamulongela mamaake, “Mama, ino iyo mwanago.”
27 Abaho, kamulongela ija imwanahina, “Ino iyo mamaako.” Songela kipigiti kija, ija imwanahina kamsola kachola kukala nayo ukae yake.

Yesu Kodanganhika
(Mat. 27:45-56; Mlk. 15:33-41; Luk. 23:44-49)

28 Yesu kavitanga kamba kipigiti kino kila kinhu kimala, na giladi yazitende Zinyandiko Zing'alile zilawilile kweli, kalonga, “Nokona ng'hilu.”‡
29 Na haja kukala na kikonha kimemile divai ya ugwadu, avo wazabika siponji mkikonha cha idivai, waika isiponji mulumango lwa hisopo, wawinula mbaka hamulomo wake.
30 Yesu kaing'wa idivai na kulonga, “Imala!”
Abaho, kaidulika na kudanganhika.

Yesu Kotoboligwa Ulubavu

31 Avija vidikalile zua da msasalo wa Pasaka, na zua da ikabili dikala Zua kulu da Mhumulo, wakulu wa Wayahudi hawalondile waja iwanhu

‡ **19:28** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha ZABULI 69:21.

walekigwe mmisalaba kipigiti cha Zua da Mhumulo. Avo wampula Pilato yalagize gabenigwe magulu ga wanhu wawambigwe mumsalaba. Abaho wawahumuluse hasi.
32 Avo asikali weza na kubena magulu ga munhu wa ichanduso, yakalile
yawambigwe mumsalaba hamoja na Yesu, abaho ija wa ikabili.
33 Ila viwavikile ha Yesu, wam'vika yeshile kudanganhika, avo magulu
gake hawagabenile.
34 Ila asikali imwe kamuhoma Yesu mulubavu na mgoha wake, na bahaja
ulawa mulopa na mazi.
35 Munhu yonile gano galawilile kagalonga, giladi na mweye vivija
mtogole. Na gaja gayalongile kalonga kweli, na heyo kavimanya kamba
kalonga kweli.
36 Mbuli zino zilawilila giladi Zinyandiko Zing'alile zivikile, “Haduhu hata
luzege lwake lumwe londalubenigwe.”§
37 Na kuna Nyandiko ziyagwe Zing'alile zilonga, “Womulola ayo iwamto-
bole.”*

Mazisi ga Yesu
(Mat. 27:57-61; Mlk. 15:42-47; Luk. 23:50-56)

38 Abaho, Usufu, yakalile yolawa kukiwambo cha Alimataya, kampula
Pilato yalusole lukuli lwa Yesu. Usufu kakala mwanahina wa Yesu, ila
kakala yoifisa, kwavija kakala yowadumba wakulu wa Wayahudi. Pilato
kamulongela yakalusole, avo Usufu kachola kulusegeza.
39 Nikodemo, ayo haichanduso yakalile yacholile ikilo kumulola Yesu,
kachola na Usufu na kibweta cha vinung'hanung'ha va manemane na
ubane vikalile na nzamo ya kilo malongo madatu.
40 Wanhu wano wabili walusola lukuli lwa Yesu, na kulugela msanda
na ivinung'hanung'ha, kamba viwatendaga Wayahudi mkusasala lukuli na
mazisi.
41 Haja Yesu hayakomigwe kukala na hanhu ha kuhumulila, hanhu haja
hakala na panga da sambi hadinazikigwa munhu yoyose.
42 Kwavija dikala zua da Wayahudi da msasalo wa Zua da Mhumulo, na
kwavija dija idipanga dikala behi, walwika lukuli lwa Yesu haja.

20

Yesu Kozuka
(Mat. 28:1-8; Mlk. 16:1-8; Luk. 24:1-12)

1 Ndamuka ya zua da mwanduso wa wiki,* usiku haunakucha goya,
Maliamu wa kiwambo cha Magidala kachola kudipanga, kavika idibwe
dikalile hamulomo wa idipanga disegezigwa.
2 Kakimbila kachola ha Simoni Petulo na ha ija imwanahina iyagwe ayo
Yesu yamnogele na kuwalongela, “Wamsegeza Mndewa haja hadipanga, na
hatukutangile kuwamwikile!”
3 Abaho, Petulo na ija imwanahina iyagwe wachola kudipanga.
4 Wose wabili wakimbila, ila ija imwanahina iyagwe kakimbila ng'hani
kum'banza Petulo na kumulongola kuvika kudipanga.
5 Kainamila na kusungulila mgati, kayona isanda, ila hengile mgati.
6 Simoni Petulo yakalile kuchugu chake, kavika na kengila dimwe kwa
dimwe mdipanga. Kavona ivitambala va isanda viwasile haja,

§ **19:36** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha KUHALAWA 12:46, MHETA 9:12, ZABULI 34:20. * **19:37** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha ZAKALIA 12:10. * **20:1** ***Zua da mwanduso wa wiki*** nhegulo yake *jumapili.*

7 vivija na ikitambala kikalile kizingilizwe mdipala da Yesu. Hakikalile
hamoja na isanda ila kikunzigwa na kiinega kutali na isanda.
8 Abaho, ija imwanahina iyagwe yavikile haichanduso kudipanga na heyo
kengila mgati, kalola na kutogola.
9 Wakala hawanazimanya Zinyandiko Zing'alile zilonga kamba
kolondigwa yazuke kulawa mkudanganhika.
10 Abaho, waja iwanahina wabweleganya mkae zao.

Yesu Komulawilila Maliamu wa Kiwambo cha Magidala (Mat. 28:9-10; Mlk. 16:9-11)

11 Maliamu kema hanze ya idipanga yolila. Kuno yang'hali yolila,
kainamila kalola mgati mwa idipanga,
12 na kawona wasenga wabili wa Mulungu wa kuulanga wavalile miguo
mizelu, wakala haja halukalile lukuli lwa Yesu, imwe kuna iditwi na imwe
kuna gamagulu.
13 Wamuuza, “Gweye mtwanzi, habali ulila?”
Kedika, yolonga, “Wamsegeza Mndewa wangu, na sikutangile
kuwamwikile!”
14 Abaho, kahinduka, kamona Yesu yemile bahaja, ila havimanyile kamba
kakala Yesu.
15 Yesu kamuuza, “Gweye mtwanzi, habali ulila? Yalihi yuumzahila?”
Kuno yokwagiza kakala msang'hanika wa haja ihanhu ha kuhumulila,
avo kamulongela, “Mndewa, kamba gweye iyo umsegeze, nongela kwahi
kuumwikile nichole nikamsole.”
16 Yesu kamulongela, “Maliamu!”
Kamuhindukila na kulonga Mkieblania, “Labboni!” Nhegulo yake, “Mku-
lufunzi.”
17 Yesu kamulongela, “Sambiuninanahile kwavija sinachola uchana ha
Tata. Ila genda ha wanahina zangu uwalongele kamba nie nobweleganya
ha Tataangu na Tata wenu, Mulungu wangu na Mulungu wenu.”
18 Avo Maliamu wa kiwambo cha Magidala kachola kuwalongela
wanahina kamba kamona Mndewa, na kuwalongela gaja gose gayamulon-
gele.

Yesu Kowalawilila Wanahina Zake (Mat. 28:16-20; Mlk. 16:14-18; Luk. 24:36-49)

19 Ikala ichungulo ya zua da mwanduso wa wiki,† na wanahina wakala
waiting'hane hamoja na kuno nyivi za ing'anda zikala zihindigwe, kwavija
wakala wowadumba wakulu wa Wayahudi. Abaho, Yesu keza na kwima
hamoja na hewo, kalonga, “Tindiwalo diwe hamoja namwe.”
20 Viyeshile kulonga gano, kawalagusila makono gake na lubavu lwake.
Waja iwanahina wakala wamemile ndeng'helelo viwamonile Mndewa.
21 Yesu kawalongela kabili, “Tindiwalo diwe hamoja namwe. Kamba vija
Tata viyanhumile nie, avo na nie nowatuma.”
22 Abaho, kawahuzila na mhumuzi yake, kawalongela, “Bokeleni Loho wa
Mulungu.
23 Kamba muhavigela kumgongo vilozo va wanhu, vogeligwa kumgongo.
Na kamba hamuvigelile kumgongo, havigeligwa kumgongo.”

Yesu na Tomaso

24 Imwe wa waja wanahina longo dimwe na wabili yokemigwa Tomaso,
twaga diyagwe Ubasa, kakala haduhu viyezile Yesu.
25 Avo waja iwanahina wayagwe wamulongela, “Tumona Mndewa!”

† **20:19** ***Zua da mwanduso wa wiki*** nhegulo yake *jumapili.*

Tomaso kawalongela, “Kamba sonile ng'hovu za misumali mmakono gake
na kwika kidole changu mzing'hovu zake na mkono wangu mulubavu
lwake, sitogola kamba kazuka!”
26 Vigabitile mazua saba wanahina zake waiting'hana kabili mng'anda,
na Tomaso kakala baho. Nyivi zikala zihindigwe, ila Yesu keza na kwima
na hewo, kalonga, “Tindiwalo diwe hamoja namwe.”
27 Abaho, kamulongela Tomaso, “Ika kidole chako na ugalole makono
gangu, abaho, golosa mkono wako uwike mulubavu lwangu. Sambiudung-
wedungwe mmoyo, ila utogole.”
28 Tomaso kamulongela, “Mndewa wangu na Mulungu wangu.”
29 Yesu kamulongela, “Gweye kutogola kamba nizuka kwavija kunyona.
Wamota ng'hani awo wondawatogole bila kunyona.”

Kilamso cha Kwandika Kitabu Kino

30 Mizonza yaatendile Yesu hameso ga wanahina zake ilekile
kwandikigwa mkitabu kino ikala bwando.
31 Ila gano gandikigwa giladi mtogole kamba Yesu iyo Kilisto, Mwana wa
Mulungu, na mkutogola gano muupate ugima mtwaga jake.

21

Yesu Kowalawilila Wanahina Saba

1 Abaho, Yesu kawalawilila wanahina zake mwanza uyagwe Kudilamba
da Tibelia. Vino vivo viyawalawilile.
2 Simoni Petulo, na Tomaso yakemigwe Ubasa, na Natanieli ayo yakalile
yolawa Kana ako Galilaya, na wana wa Zebedayo, na wanahina wayagwe
wabili wa Yesu wakala hamoja.
3 Simoni Petulo kawalongela wayage, “Nie nochola kuloa somba.”
Wamulongela, “Na tweye tokwiza.” Avo walawa wachola kwingila
mngalawa, ila ikilo ija hawapatile kinhu.
4 Imitondo ng'hani, Yesu kema mulugigo lwa igamazi, ila wanahina zake
hawamtangile kamba kakala heyo.
5 Kawauza, “wambwiga zangu, muna somba?”
Walonga, “Twabule.”
6 Kawalongela, “Tandeni nhando yenu ng'ambu ya ukulume ya ingalawa,
na mokonza.” Avo waitanda inhando na hawadahile kuikwega waibweze
mngalawa, kwavija wawonza somba bwando.
7 Ija imwanahina Yesu iyamnogele kamulongela Petulo, “Kumbe Mn-
dewa!” Petulo viyahulike kumbe Mndewa, kaizinga mkigudi kivalo chake
cha kuigubika, na kuzumha mmazi, kwavija kakala yavulile vivalo vake.
8 Wanahina wayagwe weza kuingalawa na kuikwekwesa inhando
imemile somba, kwavija hawakalile kutali kulawa muisi inyalile, ikala
kamba meta mia.
9 Viwavikile muisi inyalile, wona moto wa misizi, uchana yake kukala
somba na mkate.
10 Abaho, Yesu kawalongela, “Ngalileni somba kidogo wumonzile sam-
bisambi.”
11 Simoni Petulo kachola mngalawa na kuibululila kunyalile inhando
imemile somba wakulu mia imwe na malongo matano na wadatu. Wakala
somba bwando hata avo inhando haidegeke.
12 Yesu kawalongela, “Izoni mje.” Haduhu hata mwanahina imwe yagezile
kumuuza, “Gweye iyo yalihi?” kwavija wavitanga kamba kakala Mndewa.

13 Avo Yesu kachola kasola umkate na kuwagwelela, abaho, katenda vivija
na isomba.
14 Uno ukala mwanza wa ikadatu Yesu kuwalawilila wanahina zake
songela hayazukile.

Yesu na Petulo

15 Viweshile kuja, Yesu kamulongela Simoni Petulo, “Simoni, mwana wa
Yohana, koninogela nie kubanza wano wayagwe viwoninogela?”
Kamwidika, “Ona, Mndewa, gweye kuvitanga kamba nokunogela.”
Yesu kamulongela, “Wagwelele mandia ng'hondolo zangu.”
16 Yesu kamulongela mwanza wa ikabili, “Simoni, mwana wa Yohana,
koninogela nie?”
Kamwidika, “Ona, Mndewa, gweye kuvitanga kamba nie nokunogela.”
Yesu kamulongela, “Imiliza ng'hondolo zangu.”
17 Yesu kalonga mwanza wa ikadatu, “Simoni, mwana wa Yohana,
koninogela?”
Petulo kona giogio avija Yesu viyamuuzile mwanza wa ikadatu, “Konino-
gela?” Avo kamulongela Yesu, “Mndewa, gweye kugamanya gose. Na
kuvimanya kamba nokunogela!”
Yesu kamulongela, “Wagwelele mandia ng'hondolo zangu.
18 Nokulongela ikweli, vuukalile mmhale, kukala ukiifunga mkwiji na
kuchola kokose kuulondile kuchola. Ila uhalala, kogogolosa makono gako
na munhu iyagwe kokufunga na kukusola yakugale hanhu hukulondile
kuchola.”
19 Mkulonga gano, Yesu kalagusa ifa ilihi Petulo yondayafe na yondaim-
galile yenzi Mulungu. Abaho, kamulongela, “Nikweleleze.”

Yesu na Wanahina Zake

20 Petulo kahinduka kuchugu kamona ija imwanahina Yesu iyamnogele
kowakweleleza. Ino iyo munhu ija yakalile behi na Yesu viwakalile woja
mkate wa ugima na iyo yalongile, “Mndewa, yalihi yondayakuhonze?”
21 Petulo viyamuwene, kamuuza Yesu, “Mndewa, vilihi na ino?”
22 Yesu kamwidika, “Kamba nihalonda yakale mbaka niheza, ikudwan-
zaze? Nikweleleze!”
23 Avo mbuli zenela mwa wanahina wa Yesu kamba mwanahina ino
hadanganhika. Ila Yesu halongile vija kamba hadanganhika, ila kalonga,
“Kamba nihalonda yakale mbaka niheza, ikudwanzaze?”
24 Heyo iyo ija imwanahina yazilongile mbuli zino, na vivija iyo
yazandike, na tuvimanya kamba gaja gayalongile kalonga kweli.

Kimambukizilo

25 Na kuna mbuli bwando ziyagwe zayatendile Yesu. Kamba zose
zihandikwe, nokwagiza kamba ulumwengu wose sambiudahe kuvipapa
ivitabu vandikigwe.

SANG'HANO
ZA WATUMIGWA WA KILISTO
ULONGOZI

Kitabu cha Sang'hano za Watumigwa wa Kilisto kicho kitabu kisimulila vija wanhu wamtogole Kilisto viwasongile na vija viwenele kulawa Yelusalemu mbaka Yudea, Samalia, na isi za kutali, kamba vija Yesu viyawalongele wanahina zake kipigiti hanasoligwa uchana kuulanga (1:8). Kitabu kino chandikigwa na Luka, ayo vivija yandike kitabu cha Usenga Unogile wa Luka. Heyo kakala mganga wa usipitali na kakala m'bala mkwandika mbuli vinogile. Vitabu vose vibili viyandike kamwandikila "Teofilo" ayo yakalile Mgiliki, kija cha Usenga Unogile wa Luka na kija cha Sang'hano za Watumigwa wa Kilisto. Ila siku vitabu vino vivija vikala sama ya wanhu wamtogole Kilisto, wose, Wagiliki na Wayahudi (1:1).

Siku kitabu cha Sang'hano za Watumigwa wa Kilisto chandikigwa hagatigati ya milao ya 60-64 songela kuvumbuka kwa Yesu Kilisto, kwavija kitabu kino kimambukizwa kipigiti Paulo hanalawa mkifungo. Luka vivija kakala yokiilongoza na mtumigwa wa Kilisto Paulo na siku kandika kitabu kino mdiwambo da Antiokia. Kitabu cha Sang'hano za Watumigwa wa Kilisto kicho mgendelelo wa kitabu cha Usenga Unogile wa Luka, na kisongela haja Yesu viyasoligwe uchana kuulanga. Kilamso cha Luka kwandika kitabu kino kikala kilingile na kija kili mkitabu chake cha Usenga Unogile. Kamulonda Teofilo na wanhu wose wamtogole Kilisto kutogola gaja gawafundizigwe, avo kandika vinogile mbuli ziyatendile Yesu kipigiti viyakalile mgima na vija Ukilisto viwenele.

Kitabu cha Sang'hano za Watumigwa wa Kilisto chotulagusila avija wanhu wamtogole Kilisto wa umwaka viwakalile na vija viwakalile womtamanila Yesu. Vija watumigwa wa Kilisto viwakalile wokala wotulagusila tweye vija vitulondigwa kumtamanila Loho wa Mulungu muisang'hano ya kweneza Usenga Unogile mwa wanhu wayagwe.

Gali Mgati ya Ikitabu

1. Loho wa Mulungu kowahumulukila wanahina, na wanhu wamtogole Kilisto wosonga kongezeka (*1:1—8:1*).
2. Wanhu wamtogole Kilisto wogazigwa na kusonga kwenela kutali ya idiwambo da Yelusalemu (*8:2—12:23*).
3. Paulo kochola mwanza wake wa ichanduso kweneza Usenga Unogile (*12:24—14:28*).
4. Kitala kikulu choiting'hana Yelusalemu kulamula cha kuwatenda wanhu wamtogole Kilisto (*15:1-35*).
5. Paulo kochola mwanza wake wa ikabili kweneza Usenga Unogile (*15:36—18:22*).
6. Paulo kochola mwanza wake wa ikadatu kweneza Usenga Unogile (*18:23—20:38*).
7. Paulo kogogigwa ako kudiwambo da Yelusalemu (*21—26*).
8. Hakimambukizo, kogaligwa kudiwambo da Loma (*27—28*).

1 Mkulu Teofilo, muna ikitabu changu cha ichanduso, nyandika mbuli
zose ziyatendile Yesu na kufundiza songela mwanduso wa sang'hano yake
2 mbaka zua dija diyasoligwe kuchola kuulanga, viyeshile kulava malag-
izo kubitila Loho wa Mulungu ha iwatumigwa iyawasagule.

3 Mkipigiti cha mazua malongo mane songela viyadanganhike, Yesu
kawalawilila watumigwa zake mianza bwando giladi yawatende watogole
kamba kakala mgima. Wamona, na heyo kawalongela mbuli za Undewa
wa Mulungu.
4 Na viyaiting'hane nao, kawalagiza yolonga vino, “Sambimsegele
Yelusalemu, ila beteni ija inhunza iniwalongele, nhunza iyekile kilagano
Tataangu.
5 Yohana kabatiza na mazi, ila mazua madodo hamwande, mweye
mobatizigwa na Loho wa Mulungu.”

Yesu Kosoligwa Uchana Kuulanga
(Mlk. 16:19-20; Luk. 24:50-53)

6 Watumigwa wa Kilisto viwaiting'hane hamoja, wamuuza Yesu, “Mn-
dewa, kino kicho kipigiti chondauwabwezele undewa Waislaeli?”
7 Ila Yesu kawalongela, “Kipigiti na msimu wa mbuli hizo va mmakono
ga Tataangu. Mweye, sio sang'hano yenu kukitanga kipigiti na msimu wa
mbuli hizo vondazilawilile.
8 Ila Loho wa Mulungu vondayawezile, mobokela mhiko, na mowapetela
wanhu mbuli zangu zimziwene mkiwambo cha Yelusalemu, muisi yose ya
Yudea na Samalia, na hata hakimambukizo cha ulumwengu.”
9 Viyamambukize kulonga avo, kasoligwa uchana kuulanga, na wose
wamulola mbaka mawingu vigamfisile.
10 Viwakalile wang'hali wolola kuulanga kipigiti Yesu viyakalile yochola,
wedukila wanhu wabili wavalile vivalo vizelu wema behi na hewo.
11 Walonga, “Mweye wanhu wa Galilaya, habali mwimile hano na kulola
kuulanga? Yesu ino yasoligwe kulawa hamwenu kuchola kuulanga, kob-
weleganya mwanza uyagwe kamba vivija vimmuwene yochola kuulanga.”

Matia Kosaguligwa Kusola Hanhu ha Yuda
(Mat. 27:3-10)

12 Abaho, watumigwa wa Kilisto wabwela Yelusalemu kulawa Hakigongo
cha Mizaituni, kukalile na utali wa kilometa imwe kulawa mkiwambo
hicho.
13 Viwavikile mkiwambo, wengila mdigati da uchana, kuwakalile wokala
Petulo, Yohana, Yakobo, Endelea, Filipo, Tomaso, Batolomayo, Matayo,
Yakobo mwana wa Alufayo, Simoni yakalile yokemigwa Mgombeleza isi ya
Islaeli, na Yuda mwana wa Yakobo.
14 Wano wose wakala wogendelela kuiting'hana hamoja kutambika,
hamoja na watwanzi wayagwe, na Maliamu mamaake Yesu, na ndugu zake
Yesu.
15 Mazua madodo hamwande, Petulo kema ha wanhu wamtogole Kilisto
wakalile waiting'hane, dale jose dikala wanhu mia na malongo mabili,
16 kalonga, “Ndugu zangu, Nyandiko Zing'alile zilongigwe umwaka na
Loho wa Mulungu kubitila mulomo wa Daudi zimulonga Yuda, yawalon-
goze awo wamgogile Yesu, zolondigwa zivikile.
17 Yuda kakala mmwanza wetu, kwavija kasaguligwa yasang'hanike
msang'hano ino.”
18 Kagula mgunda kulawa mzihela ziyapatile mzisang'hano zake zihile,
kagwa hasi, katulika, na utumbo wake ukutuka hanze.
19 Wanhu wose wa Yelusalemu waihulika mbuli hiyo, avo muulonzi wa
kumwao waukema mgunda uwo Akelidama, nhegulo yake “Mgunda wa
Mulopa.”
20 Petulo kagendelela kulonga, “Kwavija yandikigwa muna ikitabu cha
Zabuli,

‘Ng'anda yake ikale bila kinhu,
na mgati yake sambiyakale munhu yoyose.’*
Vivija yandikigwa,
‘Munhu iyagwe yasole hanhu ha sang'hano yake.’†
21 “Avo kolondigwa yasaguligwe munhu imwe kulawa mmwanza wa
wanhu wakalile hamoja na tweye mkipigiti chose vitukalile na Mndewa
Yesu,
22 songela Yesu viyabatizigwe na Yohana, mbaka zua dija Yesu viya-
soligwe kulawa kumwetu kuchola uchana kuulanga. Na munhu imwe
mdidale jao kowa msindila wa mzuso wake hamoja na tweye.”
23 Avo wasagula matwaga ga wanhu wabili, Usufu, yakemigwe Balisaba
yakalile na twaga diyagwe dikemigwa Yusto, na Matia.
24 Abaho, watambika, walonga, “Mndewa, gweye koitanga mioyo ya
wanhu wose, avo tulagusile yalihi muna iwanhu wano wabili yuumsagule
25 giladi yasole sang'hano ino ya kitumigwa ayo iyailekile Yuda na kunhu
kuyailumbile nako.”
26 Na viwasagule, kula imulagalila Matia, avo na heyo kongezigwa muna
ididale da watumigwa wa Kilisto longo dimwe na imwe.

2

Kwiza kwa Loho wa Mulungu

1 Vidivikile zua da Pentekoste, wanhu wose wamtogole Kilisto wakala
waiting'hane hanhu hamwe.
2 Baho kiza kidinhilo kulawa kuulanga kilingile na m'bumo wa
kukuzumbi, na kumemeza ng'anda yose iwakalile wakalile.
3 Abaho, wona vinhu vilingile kamba ndimi za moto ziigolile na kukala
hachana ya kila munhu yakalile haja.
4 Wose wamemezwa Loho wa Mulungu,* wasonga kulonga lonzi za
wanhu wayagwe kamba Loho viyawadahize kulonga.
5 Na ako Yelusalemu kukala na Wayahudi wakalile womtogola Mulungu,
wakalile wolawa muisi zose za ulumwengu.
6 Viwahulike mbuli zino, dale kulu da wanhu diiting'hana. Wose
wakanganya, kwavija kila munhu kawahulika wolonga muulonzi wake
mwenyego.
7 Wakanganya ng'hani na kulonga, “Wanhu wose wano wolonga si wanhu
wa Galilaya?
8 Avo, vilihi tweye kila munhu mmwanza wetu kowahulika wolonga
muulonzi wake mwenyego?
9 Wayagwe wenekae wa Palitia, Media, na Elamu, na wayagwe wenekae
wa Mesopotamia, Yudea, Kapadokia, na wayagwe wolawa Ponto na Asia,
10 Fligia na Pamfilia, Misili na ng'ambu za Libia behi na Kilene, na
wahenza wayagwe kulawa mdiwambo da Loma,
11 na Wayahudi wose na waja waitogole dini ya Kiyahudi, na wayagwe
wanhu kulawa Kilete na Alabu. Na tweye towahulika vowolonga sang'hano
ng'hulu ziyatendile Mulungu muulonzi wetu wenyego!”
12 Wose wakanganya na kwazanywa, wakiiuza, “Mbuli ino nhegulo yake
choni?”
13 Ila wanhu wayagwe wawaponeza wolonga, “Wanhu wano wakoligwa!”

---

* **1:20** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha ZABULI 69:25. † **1:20** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha ZABULI 109:8. * **2:4** ***Wamemezwa Loho wa Mulungu*** nhegulo yake *wagweleligwa Loho wa Mulungu.*

Usenga wa Petulo mwa Wanhu

14 Baho Petulo kema hamoja na watumigwa wa Kilisto longo dimwe na
imwe, kenula dizwi kalonga, “Wayahudi wayangu na wanhu wose mkala
Yelusalemu, tegelezeni goya, giladi muitange mbuli ino.
15 Wanhu wano hawakoligwe kamba vimgelegeza mweye, kwavija sambi
saa ndatu imitondo.
16 Ila, mbuli ino iyo ilongigwe na muhokozi Yoeli,
17 ‘Mulungu kalonga, muna gamazua ga kimambukizo,
kila munhu nomwitila Loho wangu.
Wanenu wa kimbigalo na wa kitwanzi wohokola,
wasongolo zenu wokona nzozi,
na wavyele zenu wolota.
18 Ona, vivija na watumigwa zangu wose, wakimbigalo na wakitwanzi,
nowetila Loho wangu mmazua higo,
na hewo wohokola.
19 Notenda mizonza uchana kuulanga,
na vilaguso hasi muisi,
kowa na mulopa, moto, na yosi kulu.
20 Zua dogaluka kuwa ziza,
na mulenge wowa mdung'hu kamba mulopa,
kipigiti hadinalawila zua dija kulu dili na yenzi da kwiza kwa Mndewa.
21 Abaho, munhu yoyose yondayatambike mtwaga da Mndewa, kokom-
boligwa.’†
22 “Mweye wanhu wa Islaeli, tegelezeni mbuli zino. Yesu wa Nazaleti iyo
munhu yakalile na udaho wa kiungu ugubuligwe kumwenu na mizonza,
mbuli za mkanganyo, na vilaguso viyatendile Mulungu kumwenu kubitila
heyo, kamba vumtanga.
23 Munhu ino kalavigwa kamba viyalondile Mulungu na viyatangile
songela mwaka, na mweye mumkoma mkuwalekela wanhu wehile wa-
muwambe mumsalaba.
24 Ila Mulungu kamzusa, kamkombola kulawa muna gamasungu ga
kudanganhika, kwavija havidahike ifa imgoge.
25 Kwavija Daudi kalonga yomulonga heyo,
‘Nimona Mndewa haulongozi wangu mazua gose,
kwavija kokala ng'ambu ya mkono wangu wa ukulume giladi sam-
binigudemezwe.
26 Avo, moyo wangu wodeng'helela,
na lulimi lwangu lotoa lukenze lwa ndeng'ha.
Na lukuli lwangu lose
lokala mditamanilo,
27 kwavija huileka loho yangu kuzimu,
na humuleka Munhu wako Yang'alile yole mdipanga.
28 Kundagusila nzila za ugima,
konitenda nideng'he mkukala hamoja na nie.’‡
29 “Ndugu zangu Waislaeli, ndekeni niwalongele bila kudumba mbuli
zimpatile tata wetu Daudi. Heyo kadanganhika na kuzikigwa, na panga
jake da bahano kumwetu mbaka lelo.§

---

† **2:21** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha YOELI 2:28-32. ‡ **2:28** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha ZABULI 16:8-11. § **2:29** ***Mbaka lelo*** nhegulo yake *mbaka kipigiti Luka viyandike lupwilili luno.*

30 Ila kwavija Daudi kakala muhokozi, kavitanga kamba Mulungu
kamduilila kamba munhu imwe kulawa mulukolo lwake Daudi komwika
mkigoda chake cha undewa.
31 Daudi kagatanga gaja gose Mulungu gayalondile kutenda, avo kalonga
mbuli ya kuzuka kwa Kilisto,
'Halekigwe kuzimu,
na lukuli lwake halolile mdipanga.'
32 Yesu ino kazusigwa na Mulungu, na tweye tose tukala wasindila wa mbuli
ino.
33 Kenuligwa uchana na kwikigwa mkono wa ukulume wa Mulungu, na
kum'bokela Loho wa Mulungu yalalikigwe na Tata, na kutwitila gano
gomgona na kugahulika.
34 Kwavija Daudi hakwelile kuulanga, ila kalonga,
'Mndewa kamulongela Mndewa wangu,
"Kala kumkono wangu wa ukulume
35 mbaka vondaniweke wadumuka zako wawe kamba kigoda cha kwikila
magulu gako." '*
36 "Wanhu wose wa Islaeli wolondigwa kuvitanga kamba Yesu ino im-
muwambile mumsalaba, Mulungu kamtenda kamba Mndewa na Kilisto!"
37 Abaho, wanhu viwahulike vino, wahomigwa mmioyo yao, wamuuza
Petulo na waja watumigwa wa Kilisto wayagwe, "Ndugu zetu, tutende
choni?"
38 Petulo kawalongela, "Kila munhu mmwanza wenu yaleke vilozo vake
na kubatizigwa mditwaga da Yesu Kilisto giladi msegezeligwe vilozo venu,
na kubokela nhunza ya Loho wa Mulungu.
39 Kwavija kilagano kino kiza sama yenu mweye, na sama ya wanenu,
na sama ya wanhu wose wokala kutali, nhegulo yake sama ya kila munhu
yakemigwe na Mndewa Mulungu wetu."
40 Petulo kawalongela mbuli ziyagwe bwando na kuwagong'ondeza,
yolonga, "Ikomboleni kulawa muna inhaguso yondaize ya wanhu wa
mulelo uno wihile!"
41 Wanhu wautogole usenga wake wabatizigwa, na zua dija wongezeka
kamba wanhu alufu ndatu.
42 Kipigiti chose wakala wobokela mafundo kulawa ha watumigwa wa
Kilisto, wakala hamoja, waumogola mkate, na kutambika.

Ugima wa Wanhu Wamtogole Kilisto

43 Mizonza na mbuli bwando za mkanganyo zitendigwa kubitila watu-
migwa wa Kilisto, na wanhu wose wona bwembwe.
44 Wanhu wose wamtogole Kilisto wagendelela kukala hamoja na
kuigolela vinhu vao.
45 Wakala woguza mali na vinhu vao, abaho, wamgolela hela munhu
yoyose yakalile bule kinhu.
46 Mazua gose wagendelela kuiting'hana hamoja muna Ing'anda ya
Mulungu, na kipigiti cha kumogola mkate, waiting'hana mzikae zao na waja
mandia mkudeng'ha na mioyo ing'alile.
47 Wamuyenzi Mulungu, na kunogelwa na wanhu wose. Mazua gose
Mndewa kongeza mheta ya ididale da wanhu wakalile wokomboligwa.

3

Mbetembete Kohonyigwa

* **2:35** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha ZABULI 110:1.

1 Zua dimwe, saa tisa ichungulo, mkipigiti cha kutambika, Petulo na
Yohana wakala wochola Kuing'anda ya Mulungu.
2 Na kukala na munhu imwe yakalile mbetembete songela viyavumbuke.
Munhu iyo kakala yopapigwa na wanhu mazua gose na kwikigwa hana
ulwivi lwa Ing'anda ya Mulungu lukemigwe “Lwivi Lunogile,” giladi yapule
hela ha wanhu wakalile wokwingila Muing'anda ya Mulungu.
3 Viyawawene Petulo na Yohana wokwingila muna Ing'anda ya Mulungu,
kawapula wamgwelele kinhu chochose.
4 Petulo kamulola ng'hani na Yohana katenda vivija, abaho, Petulo
kamulongela, “Tulole tweye!”
5 Avo kawalola, kuno yotamanila kupata kinhu kulawa kumwao.
6 Ila Petulo kamulongela, “Nie nabule feza ama zahabu, ila nokugwaa kija
nilinacho. Mtwaga da Yesu Kilisto wa Nazaleti, wime utembele!”
7 Abaho, kamgoga na mkono wake wa ukulume, kamwinula. Na bahaja
magulu na ng'ongo zake zigangamala.
8 Kazumhazumha na magulu gake na kasonga kutembela. Abaho,
kengila muna Ing'anda ya Mulungu hamoja na hewo, kuno yotembela na
kuzumhazumha na kumuyenzi Mulungu.
9 Wanhu wose viwamuwene yotembela na kumuyenzi Mulungu,
10 wamtanga kamba munhu ija iyo yakalile yopula behi na Ulwivi
Lunogile lwa Ing'anda ya Mulungu, wakanganya ng'hani na wazanywa na
gaja gamulawilile.

Usenga wa Petulo Kuing'anda ya Mulungu

11 Munhu ija viyakalile yowananahila Petulo na Yohana, wanhu wose
wakimbila na kuilundiza hanhu hakemigwe “Lubuga lwa Selemani,” na
kukanganya ng'hani.
12 Petulo viyagawene gano, kawalongela, “Mweye Waislaeli, habali
mkanganya mbuli ino? Habali mtulola ng'hani tweye kamba vija udaho
wetu wenyego ama sang'hano zetu zinogile zizo zimtendile munhu ino
yatembele?
13 Mulungu wa wahenga zetu Ablaham, Isaka, na Yakobo kamuyenzi
mtumigwa wake Yesu. Ila mweye mumgela mmakono ga wanhu wali
na udaho, na mmulema hameso ga Pilato, hata haja Pilato viyalondile
kumulekesa.
14 Mweye mmulema Munhu Yang'alile na Yalibule Uzenzeleganye, na
mulonda mulekeseligwe munhu iyagwe yakalile yokoma wanhu.
15 Mumkoma ija yakalile chanduso cha ugima, ila Mulungu kamzusa
kulawa mkudanganhika, na tweye twa wasindila wa mbuli ino.
16 Munhu ino yummona na kumtanga, katendigwa kuwa mgima na
nhamanila ili mtwaga da Yesu. Nhamanila ili mditwaga da Yesu iyo
imuhonyile kamba vummona.
17 “Sambi, ndugu zangu, nivitanga kamba mweye mtenda ubozi uno,
kamba viwatendile wakulu zenu.
18 Ila vino Mulungu vivo viyagavikize gaja gayahokole kubitila wahokozi
zake wose, yolonga kamba Kilisto wake kokwiza kugaya.
19 Avo, lekeni vilozo venu, mumgalukile Mulungu, giladi vilozo venu
visegezigwe,
20 giladi kize kipigiti cha kuhumula kulawa ha Mndewa, na kuwagalila
Kilisto iyawasagulile yokemigwa Yesu.

21 Heyo kolondigwa yasigale kuulanga mbaka vondakivike kipigiti cha
vinhu vose kutendigwa kuwa vinhu va sambi, kamba Mulungu viyalongile
umwaka kubitila wahokozi zake wang'alile.
22 Kwavija Musa kalonga, ‘Mndewa Mulungu wenu kowenulila muhokozi
kamba nie, kulawa imwe wa wanhu zenu wenyego. Molondigwa
kutegeleza kinhu chochose chondayawalongele.
23 Munhu yoyose yondayaleme kumtegeleza muhokozi hiyo kobaguligwa
kulawa mwa wanhu zake mwenyego na kubanangigwa.’*
24 Na wahokozi wose, songela Samweli mbaka waja wezile kuchugu
chake, wazihokola mbuli zilawilila mmazua gano.
25 Mweye mwa wana wa wahokozi waja na mgeligwa mdilagano dija
Mulungu diyailagane na wahenga zenu, kamba viyamulongele Ablaham,
‘Kubitila mulelo wako, wanhu wose wali muisi womotezwa.’†
26 Avo, Mulungu viyamzusile mtumigwa wake, tanhu kamgala kumwenu,
giladi yawamoteze mkuwatenda mweye muleke mbuli zenu zihile.”

4

Petulo na Yohana Wogaligwa Kukitala Kikulu cha Isi ya Wayahudi

1 Petulo na Yohana viwakalile wang'hali wolonga na wanhu, wakulu
wa nhambiko na mkulu wa wemilizi wa Ing'anda ya Mulungu hamoja na
*Masadukayo wayagwe wavika.
2 Wagevuzika ng'hani kwavija Petulo na Yohana wakala wowafundiza
wanhu kamba Yesu kazuka, kinhu kilagusa kamba wanhu wadanganhike
wozuka kulawa mkudanganhika.
3 Avo wawagoga Petulo na Yohana, na kwavija ikala ichungulo, wawagela
mkifungo mbaka imitondo iyagwe.
4 Ila wanhu bwando wauhulike usenga uja wamtogola Mulungu, na
mheta ya wambigalo yongezeka wavika wanhu alufu tano.
5 Zua diyagwe wakulu wa Wayahudi, wavyele, na wafundiza Malagizo ga
Musa waiting'hana Yelusalemu.
6 Mkulu wa Wakulu wose wa Nhambiko yokemigwa Anasi kakala haja,
na Kayafa, na Yohana, na Alekizanda, na wanhu wayagwe wakalile wa
mulango wa Mkulu wa Wakulu wose wa Nhambiko.
7 Wawasola Petulo na Yohana waweka haulongozi wao, wasonga
kuwauza, “Mweye mtenda mbuli zino na mhiko zilihi na mditwaga da
munhu yalihi?”
8 Petulo, kuno yamemile Loho wa Mulungu, kawedika, “Mweye wakulu
na wavyele wa Islaeli!
9 Kamba tuhauzigwa lelo mmbuli ija inogile yaatendeligwe munhu ija
yakalile mbetembete na vija viyahonyigwe,
10 na vitangike kumwenu mweye na wanhu wose wa Islaeli kamba
munhu ino yemile haulongozi wenu kuno yali mgima, kahonyigwa na
mhiko za twaga da Yesu Kilisto wa Nazaleti immuwambile mumsalaba, ayo
Mulungu iyamzusile kulawa mwa wanhu wadanganhike.
11 Yesu hiyo yolongigwa muna Zinyandiko Zing'alile,
‘Dibwe dilemigwe na wazenzi
digaluka kuwa dibwe da kutamanilwa ng'hani kubanza mabwe gose.’†

---

* **3:23** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha NG'HUMBUKILA YA TOLATI 18:15, 18-19. † **3:25** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha MWANDUSO 22:18; 26:4. * **4:1** ***Masadukayo*** wakala wanhu walemile kutogola kamba kuna kuzuka kwa wanhu wadanganhike. † **4:11** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha ZABULI 118:22.

12 Ukombola haulawa ha munhu yoyose iyagwe, kwavija haduhu twaga
diyagwe muisi yose wagweleligwe wanhu giladi tukomboligwe kubitila
twaga hijo."
13 Wakulu wa Ikitala Kikulu cha Isi ya Wayahudi viwawawene Petulo
na Yohana wolonga bila kudumba na kuno hawasomile na hawakalile na
ubala wowose, wakanganya ng'hani, na kuvitanga kamba wakala hamoja
na Yesu.
14 Ila viwamuwene ija imunhu yahonyigwe kema hamoja na hewo,
wakala wabule da kulonga.
15 Avo, wawalongela walawe hanze ya Ikitala Kikulu cha Isi ya Wayahudi,
na hewo wasigala weiyeka wasonga kuilongela wenyego.
16 Wakiiuza, "Tuwatende choni wanhu wano? Kwavija kila munhu yokala
Yelusalemu kovitanga kamba mzonza uno wa kukanganya utendeka, na
tweye hatudaha kuibela mbuli ino.
17 Ila, giladi mbuli ino sambiyenele ng'hani mwa wanhu, tuwagomese
sambiwalonge na munhu yoyose mditwaga dino."
18 Avo wawakema mng'anda mwanza uyagwe, wawazuma sambiwalonge
ama kufundiza mditwaga da Yesu.
19 Ila Petulo na Yohana wawedika, "Lamuleni mwemwe wenyego kamba
kilihi kinogile hameso ga Mulungu, kamba kuwategeleza mweye ama
kumtegeleza Mulungu?
20 Kwavija tweye hatudaha kuleka kulonga mbuli zija zituziwene na
kuzihulika."
21 Viwamambukize kuwalongela mbuli za kuwadumbiza, wawalekesa
wachole. Hawayonile mbuli ya kuwasunila kwavija wanhu wose wakala
womuyenzi Mulungu sama ya mbuli ija ilawilile.
22 Na munhu ija yahonyigwe kakala mkulu wa milao kubanza malongo
mane.

Wanhu Wamtogole Kilisto Womtambikila Mulungu Yawagangamize

23 Viwalekesigwe, Petulo na Yohana wabwela ha wanhu zao,
wawasimulila mbuli zose ziwalongeligwe na wakulu wa wakulu wa
nhambiko na wavyele.
24 Na hewo viwahulike mbuli hiyo, wailumba mkumtambikila Mulungu,
walonga, "Mndewa, gweye iyo ulumbile isi, ulanga, bahali, na vinhu vose
vili mgati mwao.
25 Kulonga na Loho wa Mulungu kubitila mulomo wa muhenga wetu
Daudi mtumigwa wako,
'Habali Wamhazi wagevuzika?
Habali wanhu wokwika mizundo ya bule?
26 Wandewa wa muisi waitanda na ng'hondo,
na wakulu waiting'hana hamoja
giladi wamuleme Mndewa na Kilisto wake.'‡
27 Kwavija Helode Antipa§ na Pontio Pilato waiting'hana na Wamhazi
hamoja na Waislaeli mkiwambo kino wouzahila ugima wa Mtumigwa wako
Yang'alile Yesu, yuumsagule.
28 Watenda gaja gaulamule na mhiko na moyo wako umwaka, kamba
golondigwa galawilile.
29 Avo, Mndewa, zilole mbuli zao zigela bwembwe, uwatende watumigwa
zako wazipete mbuli zako bila kudumba.

---

‡ **4:26** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha ZABULI 2:1-2.

§ **4:27** ***Helode Antipa*** katawala isi ya Galilaya na kakala mwana wa Mndewa Helode Mkulu.

30 Golosa mkono wako uwahonye wanhu, na utende mizonza, vilaguso, na
mikanganyo mditwaga da Mtumigwa wako Yang'alile Yesu."
31 Viwamambukize kutambika, hanhu haja hawakalile waiting'hane
hatigisika, na wose wamemezigwa Loho wa Mulungu.* Wose wasonga
kuzipeta mbuli za Mulungu bila kudumba.

Wanhu Wamtogole Kilisto Wosanga Vinhu Vao

32 Wanhu wose wamtogole Kilisto wakala na moyo umwe na loho imwe.
Hakukalile na munhu yalongile kamba kinhu chochose yali nacho kamba
kinhu chake mwenyego, ila wanhu wose waigolela vinhu viwakalile navo.
33 Watumigwa wa Kilisto wawapetela wanhu mmhiko ng'hulu mbuli ya
kuzuka kwa Mndewa Yesu, na Mulungu kawamoteza motelo bwando.
34 Hakukalile na munhu yoyose hana ididale jao yakalile bule kinhu.
Kwavija wanhu wose wakalile na migunda ama ng'anda waviguza, abaho,
wagala zihela ziwapatile,
35 na kuwagwelela watumigwa wa Kilisto, abaho, waigolela kila munhu
kamba viyalondigwe kupata.
36 Kukala na Mulawi imwe, mwenekae wa Sipulo, twaga jake Usufu,
ayo watumigwa wa Kilisto wamkemile Banaba, nhegulo yake, "Munhu
yowasegezela wanhu giogio."
37 Na heyo kakala na mgunda wake, kauguza, abaho, kazisola zihela na
kuwagwelela watumigwa wa Kilisto.

5

Anania na Safila

1 Kukala na munhu imwe yakemigwe Anania, hamwe na mtwanzi wake
Safila, na hewo vivija waguza mgunda.
2 Kuno mtwanzi wake yovitanga, Anania kabagula hela ziyagwe kazifisa,
abaho, zisigale kawagwelela watumigwa wa Kilisto.
3 Abaho, Petulo kamulongela, "Anania, habali umulekile Mwenembago
yawingile moyo wako, na kum'vwizila Loho wa Mulungu mkufisa zihela
ziyagwe ziupatile mkuguza mgunda?
4 Vuukalile ung'hali haunaguzwa, haukalile wako? Na vuukalile
uguzigwe, zihela ziupatile hazikalile zako? Habali kugelegeza vihile
mmoyo wako na kutenda mbuli ino? Hum'vwizile munhu, ila kum'vwizila
Mulungu!"
5 Anania viyahulike hivo, kagwa hasi, kadanganhika. Wanhu wose
waihulike mbuli ino wadumba ng'hani.
6 Wamhale weza, waluzingiliza lukuli lwake muna isanda, abaho,
walulava hanze, na kuluzika.
7 Vigabitile kamba masaa madatu, mtwanzi wake kengila, kuno hatangile
gaja galawilile.
8 Petulo kamuuza, "Nilongele, zino zizo zihela zimpatile mkuguza mgunda
wenu?" Na heyo kamwidika, "Ona, zizo zino."
9 Petulo kamulongela, "Vino habali gweye na mbigalo wako mwitogolela
kumgeza Loho wa Mndewa? Tegeleza, wanhu wacholile kumzika mbigalo
wako wa hana ulwivi, na gweye vivija wokusola."
10 Bahaja Safila kagwa hasi ha magulu ga Petulo, kadanganhika. Waja
iwamhale viwengile wam'vika yeshile kudanganhika, wamulava kunze,
abaho, wamzika habehi na mbigalo wake.

---

* **4:31** ***Wamemezigwa Loho wa Mulungu*** nhegulo yake *wagweleligwa Loho wa Mulungu.*

11 Wanhu wose wamtogole Kilisto na wanhu wose wayagwe waihulike
mbuli hiyo wadumba ng'hani.

Vilaguso na Mikanganyo

12 Watumigwa wa Kilisto watenda vilaguso na mikanganyo bwando mwa
wanhu. Na wanhu wose wamtogole Kilisto wakala woiting'hana hamoja
Muing'anda ya Mulungu hana Ulubuga lwa Selemani.
13 Wanhu walekile kumtogola Kilisto wadumba kuilumba na hewo, hata
avo wanhu wawagwaa nhogolwa ng'hulu.
14 Ila mheta ya watwanzi na wambigalo wamtogole Mndewa yongezeka
ng'hani.
15 Na wanhu wakala wowagala watamu mnzila na kuwatambalika
mzisazi na mmikeka giladi Petulo yahabita, walau sisila jake diwakwase
watamu.
16 Wanhu bwando weza kulawa m'viwambo vizunguluke Yelusalemu,
wawagala watamu zao na wanhu wavagaligwe na vinyamkela, na wose
wahonyigwa.

Watumigwa wa Kilisto Wogazigwa

17 Abaho, Mkulu wa Wakulu wose wa Nhambiko na wayage, awo wakalile
wanhu wa dale da Masadukayo, wakala wokona migongo.
18 Wawagoga watumigwa wa Kilisto, na kuwagela mkifungo.
19 Ila mkipigiti cha ikilo, msenga wa Mndewa wa kuulanga kazivugula
zinyivi za ing'anda ya kifungo, abaho, kawalava hanze kawalongela,
20 “Gendeni mkeme muna Ing'anda ya Mulungu mkawalongele wanhu
mbuli zose za Ugima uno.”
21 Watumigwa wa Kilisto viwahulike gano, imitondo ng'hani wengila
muna Ing'anda ya Mulungu, wasonga kufundiza.
Mkulu wa Wakulu wose wa Nhambiko na wayage viwavikile, wakema
mting'hano wa Ikitala Kikulu cha Isi yose ya Wayahudi, abaho, wawalagiza
wanhu wachole kuing'anda ya kifungo wawagale waja iwatumigwa.
22 Ila waja iwemilizi wa Ing'anda ya Mulungu viwavikile muna ing'anda
ya kifungo, hawawawene, avo, wabwela na kuwalongela gaja galawilile,
23 walonga, “Tuivika ng'anda ya kifungo ihindigwa goya, na wemilizi
wema haulongozi wa zinyivi, ila vituvugule zinyivi, hatum'vikile munhu
yoyose mng'anda!”
24 Mkulu wa wemilizi wa Ing'anda ya Mulungu na wakulu wa wakulu
wa nhambiko viwahulike mbuli ino, wazanywa ng'hani wogelegeza choni
chondakilawilile hamwande.
25 Abaho, munhu imwe keza kawalongela, “Tegelezeni, waja iwanhu
imuwekile mkifungo, sambi wa muna Ing'anda ya Mulungu wofundiza
wanhu.”
26 Avo imkulu wa wemilizi hamoja na watumigwa zake wachola muna
Ing'anda ya Mulungu, wawasola, wawagala lugaluga, kwavija wadumba
wanhu sambiwawatoe na mabwe.
27 Wawagala waja iwatumigwa wa Kilisto, waweka haulongozi wa Ikitala
Kikulu cha Isi ya Wayahudi. Abaho, Mkulu wa Wakulu wose wa Nhambiko
kawauza,
28 “Hatuwagomese mweye kamba sambimfundize mditwaga dino?
Loleni, Yelusalemu muimemeza mafundo genu, na sambi molonda kutu-
galila nhaguso ya ifa ya munhu ija.”
29 Petulo na waja watumigwa wa Kilisto wayagwe wedika, walonga,
“Tolondigwa kumtegeleza Mulungu, na sio wanhu.

30 Mulungu wa tata zetu kamzusa Yesu, ija mweye imumkomile mku-
muwamba mumsalaba.
31 Mulungu kamwinula na kumwika kumkono wake wa ukulume, kawa
Kilangizi na Mkombola, giladi yawatende wanhu wa Islaeli waleke vilozo
vao, na vilozo vao vigeligwe kumgongo.
32 Tweye twa wasindila wa mbuli zino, hamoja na Loho wa Mulungu
wagweleligwe wanhu wose wamtogole Mulungu."
33 Wanhu wose wa Ikitala Kikulu cha Isi ya Wayahudi viwahulike hivo,
wona lusango ng'hani, na walonda kuwakoma.
34 Ila Mfalisayo imwe twaga jake Gamalieli, mfundiza Malagizo ga Musa
yakalile yohishimilwa na wanhu wose, kema haulongozi wa Ikitala Kikulu
cha Isi ya Wayahudi, kalagiza kamba waja watumigwa wa Kilisto wekigwe
hanze mkipigiti kidodo.
35 Abaho, kawalongela, "Mweye Waislaeli wayangu, iteganyeni ng'hani na
kija kimulonda kuwatenda wanhu wano!
36 Kwavija kipigiti kija kukala na munhu imwe twaga jake Teuda, heyo
kakiitenda kamba munhu mkulu na kubanza wanhu mia nne wakiilumba
hamoja na heyo. Ila kakomigwa, na wanhu zake wose wapwililika, na
mbuli zake hazigendelele.
37 Kulawa ino, kalawilila Yuda munhu wa Galilaya mkipigiti cha ku-
petigwa wanhu, na munhu ino na heyo kawalundiza wanhu, abaho,
wamkweleleza. Ila na heyo vivija kakomigwa, na wanhu zake wapwililika.
38 Avo, nowalongela, sambimuwatende kinhu chochose wanhu wano,
walekeseni wachole! Kwavija, kamba mbuli ino ama sang'hano ino
iwoitenda ilawa ha wanhu, haigendelela,
39 ila kamba ilawa ha Mulungu, hamdaha kuibananga. Sambimwoneke
kamba mogomba na Mulungu!"
Avo watogola mbuli zake.
40 Avo wawakema mng'anda waja watumigwa wa Kilisto, wawalanha
mbalati, na wawagomesa sambiwafundize mwanza uyagwe mditwaga da
Yesu, abaho, wawalekesa wachole.
41 Na hewo wasegela kulawa haulongozi wa Ikitala Kikulu cha Isi
ya Wayahudi kuno wodeng'ha kwavija Mulungu kona kamba walumba
kugeligwa kinyala sama ya twaga da Yesu.
42 Mazua gose hawalekile kufundiza mzikae zao na Kung'anda ya Mu-
lungu, na kuwapetela wanhu Usenga Unogile kamba Yesu iyo Kilisto.

6

Wataza Saba

1 Mkipigiti hicho, wanhu wamtogole Kilisto viwakalile wokongezeka,
Wayahudi wa Kigiliki wakala wowatwanganikila Wayahudi wa Kieblania
kwavija vizuka wao waisemwigwa mkugoleligwa mandia gawaigolelaga
kila zua.
2 Avo watumigwa wa Kilisto longo dimwe na wabili wawakema hamoja
wanhu wose wamtogole Kilisto, wawalongela, "Havilumbile tweye tuleke
kuwapetela wanhu Usenga wa Mulungu tululukile sang'hano ya kugola
mandia.
3 Avo, ndugu zetu, saguleni wanhu saba kulawa kumwenu wotangigwa
kamba sang'hano zao zinoga, wanhu wamemile Loho wa Mulungu, na
wanhu wali na ng'hungwe, giladi tuwagwelele sang'hano ino.
4 Ila, tweye tosang'hanikila kutambika na kuupeta Usenga wa Mulungu."

5 Mbuli ino iwanogeza wanhu wose wakalile waiting'hane, avo wamsagula Stefano, munhu yali na nhamanila na yamemezigwe Loho wa Mulungu, na Filipo, Polokolo, Nikanoli, Timoni, Palimena, na Nikolao munhu wa wambo da Antiokia yakalile yengile muna idini ya Kiyahudi.
6 Wanhu wano wagaligwa haulongozi wa watumigwa wa Kilisto, na hewo watambika na kuwekila makono wowamoteza.
7 Avo Usenga wa Mulungu ugendelela kwenela mdiwambo da Yelusalemu. Mheta ya wanhu wautogole igendelela ng'hani kongezeka, na wakulu wa nhambiko bwando waitogola nhamanila ino.

Stefano Kogogigwa

8 Mulungu kamnogela Stefano, kamgwelela bazi na mhiko za kutenda mbuli za mkanganyo na mizonza mikulu mwa wanhu.
9 Ila wanhu wayagwe wa ng'anda ya nhambiko ikemigwe Ng'anda ya Nhambiko ya Wanhu Wailegehe, wakalile walawile Kilene na Alekizandalia, na wayagwe kulawa Kilikia na Asia, wanhu wano wasonga kuibamilila na Stefano.
10 Ila walemelwa kumuhuma sama ya ng'hungwe yaali nayo na kwavija viyalongozigwe na Loho wa Mulungu viyakalile yolonga.
11 Abaho, wawaswagiza wanhu wayagwe walonge, “Tumuhulika Stefano yolonga mbuli za kumuliga Musa na kumuliga Mulungu.”
12 Avo wawadinhiza wanhu, wavyele, na wafundiza Malagizo ga Musa, na hewo wamcholela Stefano, wamgoga na kumgala haulongozi wa Ikitala Kikulu cha Isi ya Wayahudi.
13 Wawagala wasindila wa uvwizi walonga, “Munhu ino haleka kuhalonga vihile Hanhu Hang'alile ha Mulungu na Malagizo ga Musa.
14 Kwavija tumuhulika yolonga kamba Yesu wa Nazaleti kohabananga hanhu hano, na kugalema Malagizo gatugweleligwe na Musa.”
15 Wanhu wose wakalile Mkitala Kikulu cha Isi ya Wayahudi wam'bunhulila meso Stefano, wachona kihanga chake kikala kamba kihanga cha msenga wa Mulungu wa kuulanga.

7

Ulonzi wa Stefano

1 Mkulu wa Wakulu wose wa Nhambiko kamuuza, “Mbuli ino kweli?”
2 Stefano kalonga, “Ndugu zangu na tata zangu, nhegelezeni nie, Mulungu wa yenzi kamulawila muhenga wetu Ablaham viyakalile Mesopotamia yang'hali hanahamila muisi ya Halani.
3 Mulungu kamulongela, ‘Ilawe isi yako na lukolo lwako, uchole hana iisi yondanikulagusile.’*
4 Avo Ablaham kasegela kulawa muisi ya Kaldayo na kuchola kukala Halani. Tataake viyadanganhike, Mulungu kamsegeza na kumgala kuna iisi ino yumkala mweye sambi.
5 Hano Mulungu hamgwelele Ablaham uhazi hata mgulu umwe wa isi. Ila Mulungu keka kilagano na heyo kamba heyo na lukolo lwake lose londalwize wogweleligwa isi ija hata kamba kipigiti kija Ablaham kakala kabule mwana.
6 Mulungu kamulongela vino, ‘Lukolo lwako lokala ukazi wa uhenza kuisi ya wanhu wayagwe, na wotendigwa kuwa nyakadala na kugazwa milao mia nne.’

* **7:3** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha MWANDUSO 12:1.

7 Mulungu kalonga, ‘Noisuna isi ija yondaiwasang'hanize hewo kamba
nyakadala, na ikwisha wosegela kulawa muisi ija na kunitambikila nie
hano.’†
8 Abaho, Mulungu kamgwaa Ablaham lagano da kumbi. Avo Ablaham
kamulela Isaka, abaho, kamwingiza kumbi mdizua da nane, na Isaka
kamulela Yakobo, na Yakobo kawalela waja longo dimwe na wabili,
wahenga zetu.
9 “Kwavija wana wa Yakobo wakala wamonela migongo Usufu, avo
wamguza kamba nyakadala kuna iisi ya Misili. Ila Mulungu kakala na heyo,
10 avo kamkombola kulawa mmigayo yake yose. Kamgwelela ng'hungwe
na kumtenda yawe munhu yatogoligwe hameso ga Falao, mndewa wa
Misili, avo kamtenda yawe mkulu wa Misili na ng'anda yose ya Falao.
11 Abaho, nzala mpamanho iigubika isi yose ya Misili na Kanaani, nzala
igalile mgayo mkulu, na tata zetu hawadahile kupata vakuja.
12 Yakobo viyahulike kamba kukala na vakuja kuna iisi ya Misili, kawa-
tuma wanage, tata zetu, wachole Misili mmwanza wao wa ichanduso.
13 Mmwanza wao wa ikabili, Usufu kaitambula ha wandugu zake, na
Falao kalutanga mulango wa Usufu.
14 Abaho, Usufu kawatuma wasenga wachole kumkema tataake Yakobo
na lukolo lwake lose, na mheta yao ikala malongo saba na watano.
15 Abaho, Yakobo kachola Misili, ako heyo na tata zetu kuwadanganhikile.
16 Ng'huli zao zibwezigwa Shekemu na kwikigwa muna dipanga diyag-
ulile Ablaham kulawa mwa wana wa Hamoli muisi ya Shekemu na mheta
ya hela.
17 “Kipigiti cha Mulungu kukivikiza kilagano chake ha Ablaham vikikwen-
huke, mheta ya wanhu zetu muisi ya Misili yongezeka ng'hani.
18 Abaho, mndewa iyagwe yakalile hamtangile Usufu kawa mtawala wa
isi ya Misili.
19 Kawekila mizundo na kuwatendela gehile wahenga zetu na kawashu-
lutiza wavase ving'hele vao giladi vidanganhike.
20 Kino kicho kipigiti chayavumbuke Musa, heyo kakala mwana yanogile
ng'hani. Mkipigiti cha milenge midatu kaleligwa mng'anda ya tataake.
21 Viyalavigwe hanze, mndele wa Falao kamsola na kumulela kamba
mwanage.
22 Musa kakala yafundizwe ng'hungwe zose za Wamisili, na kakala na
udaho mkulonga na mzisang'hano.
23 “Musa viyakalile na milao malongo mane, kalamula yachole kuwatem-
belela wandugu zake Waislaeli yone vija viwakalile wotendigwa.
24 Kamona imwe wa Waislaeli kotendeligwa ukengemeno na Mmisili, avo
kamgombela ija yakalile yotendeligwa ukengemeno, abaho, kam'bwelezela
ija Mmisili na kumkoma.
25 Musa kagiza ndugu zake wovitanga kamba Mulungu kamgala heyo
kwiza kuwakombola hewo, ila hawavitangile.
26 Zua da ikabili keza ha Waislaeli wayagwe wakalile wogomba, kageza
kuwalumba, yolonga, ‘Mweye mwa wandugu, habali mulonda kuilumiza
wenyego kwa wenyego?’
27 Ila ija yakalile yomtendela ukaini miyage kamkunhiza Musa kumg-
wazo na kulonga, ‘Yalihi yakutendile gweye uwe mndewa na mulamula
wetu?
28 Kolonda kung'homa nie kamba vuumkomile ija Mmisili mayo?’‡

† **7:7** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha MWANDUSO 15:13-14. ‡ **7:28** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha KUHALAWA 2:14.

29 Musa viyahulike vija, kakimbilila muisi ya Midiani, ako kuyakalile
ukazi wa uhenza, na ako kapata wana wabili wakimbigalo.
30 “Viibitile milao malongo mane, msenga wa Mulungu wa kuulanga
kamulawilila Musa mkitutua kikwaka mkiwala behi na Gongo da Sinai.
31 Viyagawene gano kakanganya ng'hani mmeso gake, kakwenhuka behi
yalole goya, kahulika dizwi da Mndewa,
32 ‘Nie iyo Mulungu wa watata zako, Mulungu wa Ablaham, Isaka, na
Yakobo.’§ Musa kagudema kuno yokona bwembwe na hagendelele kulola
mwanza uyagwe.
33 Abaho, Mndewa kamulongela, ‘Vula ng'hwabasa zako, kwavija hanhu
aho hawimile ha hanhu hang'alile.
34 Kweli niwona ukaini uwotendelwa wanhu zangu muisi ya Misili.
Niwahulika vija vowogugumila, avo nihumuluka giladi niwakombole. Avo
niza nikutume ubweleganye Misili.’*
35 “Ino iyo Musa iija wamulemile mkulonga mbuli zino, ‘Yalihi yaku-
tendile gweye kuwa mndewa na mulamula?’ Katumigwa na Mulungu
mwenyego yawe mndewa na mkombola wao kubitila msenga wa Mulungu
wa kuulanga yamulawilile mkitutua.
36 Kawalava Waislaeli muisi ya Misili, na mmilao malongo mane kotenda
mbuli za mkanganyo na vilaguso muisi ya Misili na kuna Ibahali Indung'hu
na muluwala.
37 Ino iyo Musa ayo yawalongele Waislaeli, ‘Mulungu kowenulila
muhokozi kulawa mwa wanhu zenu kamba viyeninule nie.’†
38 Heyo iyo yakalile na mting'hano wa wanhu wa Islaeli muluwala.
Kakala na wahenga zetu kipigiti msenga wa Mulungu wa kuulanga viya-
longile nayo hana Idigongo da Sinai, kazibokela mbuli zili na ugima na
kutugwelela tweye.
39 “Wahenga zetu walema kumtegeleza, avo wamsung'hiza kumgwazo, na
mmioyo yao wakala wabweleganye Misili.
40 Avo wamulongela Haloni, ‘Tutendele mizimu yondaitulongoze kwavija
Musa yatulongoze kulawa muisi ya Misili hatuvitanga gamulawilile.’‡
41 Kipigiti kija watenda wegu dilingile na mwanang'ombe. Wamulavila
nhosa na kutenda lusona wokidumba kija kitendigwe na makono gao.
42 Ila Mulungu kawaleka na kuwatenda wachole kutambikila zua, mu-
lenge, na nhondo kamba vija viyandikigwe muna ikitabu cha wahokozi,
‘Mweye wanhu wa Islaeli!
Hana zua mweye mundavile nhosa na kunyhinjila wang'onyo
milao malongo mane vumkalile kuluwala?
Bule! Hamtendile hivo.
43 Mkala mtembela kuno mpapile hema ya mulungu wenu Moleki,
na nhondo ya mulungu wenu Lefani,
miwegu imuitendile giladi muitambikile.
Avo nowahamizila mchole kuisi ya kutali kubanza Babeli.’§
44 “Wahenga zetu wakala na hema da usindila muluwala. Itendigwa
kamba Mulungu viyamulongele Musa kamba vija viyalagusiligwe.
45 Viwadibokele hema dija kulawa ha watata zao, watata zetu kuno
wolongozwa na Yoshua, wengila nayo kipigiti viwaisolile iisi ya Wamhazi

§ **7:32** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha KUHALAWA 3:6. * **7:34** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha KUHALAWA 3:5, 7, 8, 10. † **7:37** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha NG'HUMBUKILA YA TOLATI 18:15. ‡ **7:40** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha KUHALAWA 32:1. § **7:43** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha AMOSI 5:25.

Mulungu yaawawingile haulongozi wao. Isigala muisi mbaka kipigiti cha Daudi,
46 ayo yageligwe bazi da Mulungu na kupula yamzengele ng'anda Mulungu wa Yakobo.
47 Ila Selemani iyo yaizengile ng'anda ya Mulungu.
48 "Ila Mulungu Mkulu Ng'hani hakala mng'anda izengigwe na wanhu,
kamba muhokozi viyolonga,
49 'Mndewa kolonga, Ulanga kicho kigoda changu cha undewa,
na isi kicho kigoda cha kwikila magulu gangu.
Ng'anda ya vilihi yondamunizengele nie?
Ama kwahi hondauwe ukazi wangu?
50 Sio mkono wangu utendile vinhu vino vose?'*
51 "Mweye wanhu muli na singo ndala, mulekile kwingila kumbi mmioyo yenu na mmagwiti genu, mazua gose mom'bamilila Loho wa Mulungu kamba wahenga zenu viwatendile!
52 Muhokozi yalihi hagazigwe na wahenga zenu? Wawakoma hata waja wahokole kwiza kwa Munhu Yalibule Uzenzeleganye. Na mweye mmuhonza na kumkoma.
53 Mweye wenyego iwo m'bokele lagizo kulawa ha wasenga wa Mulungu wa kuulanga, na hata ivo hamdigogile!"

Stefano Kotoigwa Mabwe

54 Viwahulike mbuli zino, wona lusango ng'hani na kumgegedulila meno gao Stefano.
55 Ila Stefano, kuno yamemile Loho wa Mulungu, kalola uchana kuulanga kayona yenzi ya Mulungu na Yesu yemile kumkono wa ukulume wa Mulungu.
56 Kalonga, "Lola, nokona ulanga uvuguka na Mwana wa Munhu kema kumkono wa ukulume wa Mulungu!"
57 Viwahulike gano, waziwa magwiti gao na kuguta nyangi ng'hani, na wose hamoja wam'vamhila,
58 wamkwekwesa wamulava hanze ya idiwambo na kusonga kumtoa na mabwe. Kipigiti kikija, wasindila weka vivalo vao hamagulu ga mmhale imwe yakemigwe Sauli.
59 Viwakalile womtoa, Stefano katambika yolonga, "Mndewa Yesu, ibokele loho yangu." 60 Abaho, kafugama mavindi na kwinula dizwi yolonga, "Mndewa, sambiuwapetele kilozo kino." Viyalongile vino, kadanganhika.

8

1 Na Sauli kona goya kukomigwa kwa Stefano.

Sauli Kowagaza Wanhu Wamtogole Kilisto

Kipigiti hicho mgayo mkulu ulawilila mwa wanhu wamtogole Kilisto ako Yelusalemu, na wanhu wose wapwililika wakimbilila ng'ambu za Yudea na Samalia. Ila watumigwa wa Kilisto weiyeka iwo wasigale.
2 Wanhu wa Mulungu wamzika Stefano na kumulilila ng'hani.
3 Ila Sauli kasonga kuwagaza wanhu wamtogole Kilisto, kengila ng'anda kwa ng'anda, yowalava wose, watwanzi na wambigalo, na kuwagela mkifungo.

Usenga Unogile Wopetigwa Samalia na Filipo

* **7:50** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha ISAYA 66:1-2.

4 Waja wapwililike wachola kila hanhu waupeta Usenga Unogile.
5 Filipo kahumulukila mdiwambo dili muisi ya Samalia na kuwapetela
wanhu mbuli za Kilisto.
6 Dale da wanhu vidimuhulike Filipo na vija viwonile mizonza iyatendile,
wagategeleza goya gaja gayatendile.
7 Na vinyamkela wakalile wawavagale wanhu bwando wawalawa kuno
woguta nyangi ng'hani, na wanhu bwando wakalile waholole na walemale
wahonyigwa.
8 Avo kukala na ndeng'ha ng'hulu mdiwambo dija.

9 Kukala na munhu imwe yakemigwe Simoni yakalile yotenda uhawi
mdiwambo hijo, na kuwazanya wanhu wa isi ya Samalia, na kuitenda
kamba heyo iyo munhu mkulu.
10 Wanhu wose, wadodo na wakulu, wamtegeleza goya walonga, “Munhu
ino iyo mhiko ya Mulungu ikemigwa, ‘Mhiko Ng'hulu.’ ”
11 Na hewo wamtegeleza goya, kwavija mkipigiti kitali kakala yowazanya
ng'hani.
12 Ila viwamtogole Filipo viyakalile youpeta Usenga Unogile wa Undewa
wa Mulungu na twaga da Yesu Kilisto, wose wabatizigwa, wambigalo na
watwanzi.
13 Na Simoni mwenyego katogola, kabatizigwa, na kakala yokiilongoza
na Filipo. Abaho, kakanganya mizonza na mbuli za mkanganyo zikalile
zotendeka.
14 Na watumigwa wa Kilisto wakalile Yelusalemu, viwahulike kamba
wanhu wa Samalia wautogola Usenga wa Mulungu, wawatuma Petulo na
Yohana.
15 Viwavikile, wawatambikila ha Mulungu giladi wabokele Loho wa
Mulungu.
16 Kwavija Loho wa Mulungu kakala hanamuhumulukila munhu yoyose
mdidale jao, ila wakala wabatizigwe mditwaga da Mndewa Yesu diiyeka.
17 Abaho, Petulo na Yohana wawekila makono gao, na hewo wabokela
Loho wa Mulungu.

18 Simoni viyawene kamba wanhu wabokela Loho wa Mulungu mkwik-
ilwa makono na watumigwa wa Kilisto, avo, kageza kuwagwelela hela
Petulo na Yohana yolonga,
19 “Nigweleleni na nie udaho uno, giladi munhu yoyose yondanimwikile
makono gangu, yabokele Loho wa Mulungu.”

20 Ila Petulo kamwidika, “Udanganhike gweye hamoja na hela zako,
kwagiza nhunza ya Mulungu yoguligwa na hela!
21 Kwabule hanhu hohose muisang'hano ino, kwavija moyo wako
haumnogeze Mulungu.
22 Avo, ukileke kilozo kino na umtambikile Mndewa, siku kokugela
kumgongo mkukala na ngelegeza kamba ino mmoyo wako.
23 Kwavija nokona kumema migongo na kwa mkifungo cha mbuli zihile.”

24 Simoni kedika, kalonga, “Nitambikileni ha Mndewa, giladi mbuli zose
zimulongile sambizinivike.”

25 Petulo na Yohana viwamambukize kulonga gaja gawonile na
kuwapetela wanhu Usenga Unogile, wabwela Yelusalemu, na kuupeta
Usenga Unogile muna iviwambo bwando va Samalia.

Filipo na Mkulu wa Etiopia

26 Msenga wa Mndewa wa kuulanga kamulongela Filipo, “Isasale, uchole
ng'ambu ya kusi kubitila nzila ya kiwala, ihumuluka kulawa Yelusalemu
mbaka Gaza.”
27 Avo, Filipo kaisasala kuchola, na viyakalile mnzila, kaiting'hana na
kibohola wa Etiopia, yakalile mkulu wa ngama yose ya Kandake, Malikia
wa Etiopia. Munhu ino kakala yacholile Yelusalemu kutambika.
28 Viyakalile yakalile mdikwama yobwela ukae, kakala yosoma kitabu
cha muhokozi Isaya.
29 Loho wa Mulungu kamulongela Filipo, “Dikwenhukile kwama dija
uilongoze najo.”
30 Abaho, Filipo kadikimbilila dikwama, na kamuhulika munhu yosoma
kitabu chandikigwe na muhokozi Isaya. Filipo kamuuza, “Vino kugatanga
ago guusoma?”
31 Na heyo kedika, “Nodahaze kuvitanga, bila munhu kunilongoza?” Avo
kamgoneka Filipo yakwele uchana yakale hamoja na heyo.
32 Na hanhu hayakalile yosoma handikigwa vino,
“Kalongozigwa kamba ng'hondolo yochola kuchinjigwa,
na kamba vija mwana ng'hondolo yanyamale haulongozi wa imunhu
yomkanha mijusu,
na heyo halongile mbuli yoyose.
33 Kageligwa kinyala na kakala bule munhu wa kumgombela.
Yalihi yodaha kulusima lukolo lwake?
Kwavija ugima wake usegezigwa muisi.”*
34 Mkulu ija kamuuza Filipo, “Nilongele, muhokozi ino kolonga mbuli za
munhu yalihi? Kolonga mbuli zake mwenyego ama za munhu iyagwe?”
35 Abaho, Filipo kasongela Mzinyandiko zizija Zing'alile, kumpetela
Usenga Unogile wa Yesu.
36 Viwakalile mnzila wochola, wavika hanhu hakalile na mazi, na ija
imkulu kalonga, “Hano hana mazi, avo kinhu chaki kinigomesa ndeke
kubatizigwa?”
37 Filipo kamulongela, “Kamba kotogola mmoyo wako wose, kodaha
kubatizigwa.”
Na heyo kedika, kalonga, “Ona, notogola kamba Yesu iyo Mwana wa
Mulungu.”
38 Mkulu hiyo kalagiza dikwama dime, abaho, wose wabili wahumuluka
wengila mgamazi, na heyo Filipo kam'batiza.
39 Abaho, viwalawile mmazi, baho Loho wa Mndewa kamnyamula Filipo,
na ija imkulu hamuwene mwanza uyagwe, avo kagendelela na mwanza
wake kuno yodeng'ha.
40 Filipo kedukila ka Azoto, na viyakalile mnzila kakala youpeta Usenga
Unogile m'viwambo vose mbaka viyavikile Kaisalia.

9

Sauli Kogaluka
(Sang'h. 22:6-16; 26:12-18)

1 Kipigiti kikija, Sauli yang'hali yowadumbiza na kugelegeza kuwakoma
wanahina wa Mndewa. Kachola ha Mkulu wa Wakulu wose wa Nhambiko,
na
2 kupula lupwilili lwa kumtenda yatambulwe muna zing'anda zose za
nhambiko ako kudiwambo da Damaski, giladi yahawavika, wambigalo

* **8:33** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha ISAYA 53:7-8.

ama watwanzi woiwinza Nzila hiyo ya Mulungu, yawagoge na kuwabweza Yelusalemu.
3 Sauli viyakalile mnzila behi na kuvika Damaski, kedukila mulangaza
kulawa kuulanga ummwemwesa ng'ambu zose.
4 Kagwa hasi, kahulika dizwi dilonga, “Sauli, Sauli! Habali ungaza?”
5 Sauli kauza, “Gweye kwa munhu waki, Mndewa?”
Na heyo kedika, “Nie iyo Yesu, ija gweye umgaza.
6 Ila wime, wingile mdiwambo, ako kolongeligwa chuulondigwa ku-
tenda.”
7 Wanhu wakalile mmwanza umwe na Sauli wema haja bila kulonga
mbuli kuno wokanganya, wadihulika dija didizwi, ila hawamuwene
munhu.
8 Sauli kenuka, ila viyananule meso gake, honile kinhu. Avo wamgoga
mkono wamulongoza mbaka mdiwambo da Damaski.
9 Kakala hadahile kulola mmazua madatu, na kakala hadahile kuja ama
kung'wa kinhu chochose.
10 Ako Damaski kukala na mwanahina imwe yakemigwe Anania. Mn-
dewa kamulongela kinhu mnzozi, kamkema, “Anania!”
Anania kedika, “Iyo nie, Mndewa.”
11 Mndewa kamulongela, “Winuke uchole kung'anda ya Yuda ku-
bitila nzila ikemigwa Nzila Igoloke, ukamuuze munhu yokemigwa Sauli,
mwenekae wa Taliso, kwavija heyo kotambika.
12 Na heyo muna inzozi kamona munhu, yokemigwa Anania, keza
kamwikila makono gake uchana yake, giladi yadahe kulola mwanza
uyagwe.”
13 Ila Anania kedika, “Mndewa, nizihulika mbuli za munhu ino mwa
wanhu bwando na mbuli zose zihile ziyawatendele wanhu zako wang'alile
muisi ya Yelusalemu.
14 Na heyo keza hano yali na udaho kulawa ha wakulu wa wakulu wa
nhambiko kuwagoga wanhu wose wotambika mditwaga jako.”
15 Ila Mndewa kamulongela, “Genda, kwavija munhu ino iyo kia changu
kinisagule giladi yadipape twaga jangu ha Wamhazi, wandewa zao, na ha
wanhu wa Islaeli.
16 Na nie nomulagusila vija voyolondigwa kugaya ng'hani sama ya twaga
jangu.”
17 Avo, Anania kachola kengila muna ing'anda. Abaho, kamwikila
makono gake Sauli, kamulongela, “Ndugu yangu Sauli, Mndewa Yesu
mwenyego, yakulawilile mnzila yuubitile, kanilagiza giladi udahe kulola
mwanza uyagwe na umemezwe Loho wa Mulungu.”*
18 Bahaja vinhu kamba vigome vilagala kulawa mmeso ga Sauli, na
kadaha kulola kabili. Kema, abaho, kabatizigwa.
19 Na viyamambukize kuja mandia, mhiko zimbwelela.

Sauli Kowapetela Wanhu Usenga Unogile Mdiwambo da Damaski

Sauli kakala mazua madodo hamoja na wanahina ako Damaski.
20 Baho kasonga kuwapetela wanhu muna zing'anda za nhambiko kamba
Yesu iyo Mwana wa Mulungu.
21 Wanhu wose wamuhulike wakanganya, na kuuza, “Munhu ino si ija
yakalile yowagaza waja wakalile wodikema twaga dino hiko Yelusalemu?
Na hezile hano giladi yawagoge na kuwagala ha iwakulu wa wakulu wa
nhambiko?”

---

* **9:17** ***Umemezwe Loho wa Mulungu*** nhegulo yake *ugweleligwe Loho wa Mulungu.*

22 Sauli kagendelela kuwa na mhiko, na kuwazanya Wayahudi wa
Damaski mkulonga kamba Yesu iyo Kilisto.
23 Vigabitile mazua bwando, Wayahudi watenda zundo giladi wamkome
Sauli.
24 Ila Sauli kazitanga sang'hano zao. Imisi na ikilo wemiliza zinyivi za
idiwambo giladi wamkome.
25 Ila kipigiti cha ikilo wanahina zake wamsola mumgelo na kumuhumu-
lusa hasi kubitila hanhu hakalile na zonzo mkiwambaza cha idiwambo.

Sauli Kobwela Yelusalemu

26 Sauli viyavikile Yelusalemu, kageza kuilumba na wanahina, ila wose
wamdumba, hawatogole kamba kweli heyo kakala mwanahina.
27 Ila Banaba kamsola na kumgala ha watumigwa wa Kilisto. Kawa-
longela vija Sauli viyamuwene Mndewa, na Mndewa viyalongile na Sauli
viyakalile mmwanza wake, na vija Sauli viyakalile yowapetela wanhu
Usenga Unogile mtwaga da Yesu ako Damaski bila kudumba.
28 Avo Sauli kakala hamoja na hewo na kuzunguluka Yelusalemu yose
kuno youpeta Usenga Unogile mditwaga da Mndewa bila kudumba.
29 Kalonga na kuibamilila na Wayahudi wa Kigiliki, ila wageza kumkoma.
30 Wanhu wamtogole Kilisto viwahulike mbuli zino, wamsola Sauli
wamgala Kaisalia, abaho, wamuleka yachole Taliso.
31 Abaho, kipigiti hicho wanhu wamtogole Kilisto wakala mditindiwalo
muisi zose za Yudea, Galilaya, na Samalia. Na kubitila Loho wa Mu-
lungu, wageligwa mhiko na kukula mkumnogela Mndewa, na mheta yao
yongezeka.

Petulo M'viwambo va Lida na Yopa

32 Petulo viyakalile yozunguluka kila hanhu, kachola kuwatembelela na
wanhu wa Mulungu wakalile wokala Lida.
33 Ako kamona munhu imwe twaga jake Enea yakalile yahołole, munhu
hiyo kakala yatambalale mulusazi mkipigiti cha milao minane.
34 Petulo kamulongela, “Enea, Yesu Kilisto kokuhonya. Winuke, utandike
lusazi lwako.” Baho Enea kenuka.
35 Wanhu wose wakalile Lida na Shaloni wamuwene Enea, wamtogola
Mndewa.
36 Kukala na mwanahina imwe mkiwambo cha Yopa twaga jake Tabita,
nhegulo yake Mkigiliki Dolikasi, munhu yakalile na sang'hano zinogile na
kuwagwelela vinhu wakumbulu.
37 Kipigiti hicho kakala yolumwa, abaho, kadanganhika, na lukuli lwake
vilukoshigwe, lwikigwa mdigati da uchana.
38 Kiwambo cha Lida kikala behi na kiwambo cha Yopa, avo wanahina
viwahulike kamba Petulo ka mkiwambo cha Lida, wamulagizila wanhu
wabili na kumulongela, “Wize mbwisa kumwetu.”
39 Petulo kachola hamoja na hewo, na viyavikile, kagaligwa gati da
uchana. Vizuka wose wema behi nayo kuno wolila na kumulagusila
ng'hanzu na vivalo viyagwe viyavitendile Dolikasi viyakalile hamoja na
hewo.
40 Petulo kawalava kunze wanhu wose, kafugama mavindi, katambika.
Abaho, kalugalukila luja ulukuli kalonga, “Tabita, lamuka.” Na heyo
kananula meso gake, na viyamuwene Petulo, kenuka kakala.
41 Kamgoga mkono na kumwinula. Abaho, kawakema wanhu wamtogole
Kilisto na vizuka, kamwika haulongozi wao kuno yali mgima.

42 Mbuli ino ibwililika muisi yose ya Yopa, na wanhu bwando wamtogola
Mndewa.
43 Petulo kagendelela kukala Yopa mazua bwando hakae ha munhu imwe
twaga jake Simoni, yakalile msindika mikwembe.

10

Petulo na Kolinelio

1 Ako kudiwambo da Kaisalia kukala na munhu imwe twaga jake
Kolinelio, mkulu wa dale da asikali mia wa Loma dikemigwa “Dale da Italia.”
2 Heyo hamoja na wanhu wose wa ng'anda yake wakala wanhu wa
nhambiko, na wakala womdumba Mulungu. Kakala yowagwelela vinhu
awo wakalile bule vinhu na kumtambikila Mulungu mazua gose.
3 Zua dimwe kamba saa tisa ichungulo kona kinhu mnzozi. Kamona
na meso gake msenga wa Mulungu wa kuulanga yomwizila na kulonga,
“Kolinelio!”
4 Kolinelio kamulola kuno yokona bwembwe, abaho, kamuuza, “Kuna
choni, Mndewa?”
Msenga wa Mulungu wa kuulanga kamwidika, “Nhambiko zako na nhosa
zako zuuwagwelele wakumbulu zivika uchana na kuwa ukumbuso ha
Mulungu.
5 Avo uwatume wanhu wachole Yopa wakamkeme munhu imwe twaga
jake Simoni yakalile yokemigwa Petulo.
6 Kokala hamoja na Simoni msindika mikwembe, ng'anda yake ya behi
na ibahali.”
7 Ija imsenga wa Mulungu wa kuulanga viyasegele, Kolinelio kawakema
nyakadala zake wabili na asikali imwe yakalile yamnogele Mulungu
yakalile yomsang'hanikila heyo.
8 Kawalongela mbuli zose zilawilile, abaho, kawalagiza wachole Yopa.
9 Zua da ikabili mkipigiti cha kamba saa sita viwakalile mmwanza wao,
wakwenhukila ikiwambo, Petulo kakwela mkiswili kutambika.
10 Kona nzala ng'hani, kasulukila kinhu cha kuja. Na mandia vigakalile
gosasaligwa kapata kigumbizi.
11 Kawona ulanga uvuguka, na kinhu kilingile kamba guo kulu dikala
dihumuluswa hasi digogigwe mng'ambu zake nne.
12 Mgati yake kukala na wang'onyo wose wali na migulu mine, waja
wotambala na ndege wa kuulanga.
13 Abaho, kahulika dizwi domulongela, “Petulo, lamuka uchinje, uje!”
14 Ila Petulo kalonga, “Bule, Mndewa, nie sinakuja ng'hone ama kinhu
chochose kinyolodoke.”
15 Dizwi dimulongela mwanza wa ikabili, “Sambiuvikeme ng'hone vinhu
vinogezwe na Mulungu.”
16 Mbuli ino ilawilila mianza midatu, na baho kija ikinhu kilingile kamba
guo kulu kisoligwa kubwela kuulanga.
17 Petulo viyakalile yogelegeza nhegulo ya inzozi ija, waja wanhu watu-
migwe na Kolinelio walawilila. Wakala wouza kuili ng'anda ya Simoni kuno
wemile haulongozi wa ulwivi.
18 Wakemelela, wauza, “Hana muhenza hano yokemigwa Simoni Petulo?”
19 Petulo viyakalile yang'hali yogelegeza nhegulo ya inzozi ija, Loho wa
Mulungu kamulongela, “Simoni, hana wanhu wadatu wokuzahila.
20 Avo wime na uhumuluke hasi. Sambiusinhe kuchola hamoja na hewo,
kwavija nie iyo niwalagize.”

21 Petulo kahumuluka hasi kawalongela, “Nie iyo munhu yumumzahila.
Mwiza kuwinza choni?”
22 Waja wanhu walonga, “Kolinelio, mkulu wa dale da asikali mia
wa Loma, katulagiza. Ino iyo munhu yalibule uzenzeleganye, munhu
yomdumba Mulungu, na yodumbigwa na Wayahudi wose. Msenga wa
Mulungu wa kuulanga kamulongela kamba, gweye uchole kung'anda yake
giladi yahulike kija chondaulonge.”
23 Abaho, Petulo kawabokela na kuwengiza mng'anda na kuwagwelela
uwaso haja.
Zua diyagwe Petulo kasonga mwanza hamoja na hewo, na ndugu
wayagwe kulawa Yopa wailongoza hamoja na heyo.
24 Zua da ikabili wavika mdiwambo da Kaisalia, ako Kolinelio kuyakalile
yowabeta hamoja na ndugu zake na wambwiga zake yaakalile yawagoneke.
25 Petulo viyakalile behi kwingila mng'anda, Kolinelio kam'bokela na
kumfugamila mavindi yomtambikila.
26 Ila Petulo kamwinula, kalonga, “Inuka, nie mwenyego na munhu tu.”
27 Petulo kagendelela kulonga na Kolinelio, na viyengile mng'anda kajona
dale kulu da wanhu wailundiza.
28 Kawalongela, “Mweye movitanga kamba Muyahudi yoyose kagome-
sigwa na Malagizo ga Musa kuilumba na Mmhazi ama kumtembelela.
Ila Mulungu kanizuma kamba sambinimkeme munhu yoyose keha ama
kanyolodoka.
29 Vumunikemile, silemile kwiza. Avo nouza, mbuli ilihi yumunikemele?”
30 Kolinelio kedika, “Mazua mane gabitile mkipigiti kamba kikino cha
saa tisa, nikala mng'anda yangu nitambika. Baho munhu yakalile yavalile
vivalo vinang'hazika kema haulongozi wangu
31 na kulonga, ‘Kolinelio! Mulungu kaihulika nhambiko yako na kuzikum-
buka nhunza zako ziuwagwelele wakumbulu.
32 Mulagize munhu yachole Yopa ha munhu yokemigwa Simoni
yokemigwa Petulo. Heyo kokala muing'anda ya Simoni msindika mik-
wembe, yokala behi na bahali.’
33 Avo, hima niwalagiza wanhu kumwako, na gweye kutenda goya
vuwizile. Avo wose twabaha haulongozi wa Mulungu kutegeleza mbuli
yoyose yaakulagize Mndewa utulongele tweye.”

Ulonzi wa Petulo

34 Abaho, Petulo kasonga kulonga, “Sambi nivitanga kamba Mulungu
halola kihanga cha munhu.
35 Ila wanhu wa isi yoyose womdumba heyo na kutenda ganogile,
kowatogola.
36 Moitanga imbuli yaigalile Mulungu ha wanhu wa Islaeli, kuno youpeta
Usenga Unogile ugala tindiwalo kubitila Yesu Kilisto, yali Mndewa wa
wanhu wose.
37 Mkitanga kija kilawile muisi yose ya Yudea, kusongela Galilaya, Yohana
viyeshile kuwapetela wanhu usenga wake wa ubatizo.
38 Mumtanga Yesu wa Nazaleti, vija Mulungu viyamsagule kubitila Loho
wa Mulungu na mhiko. Kachola kila hanhu, yotenda mbuli zinogile na
kuwahonya wanhu wose wakalile wagogigwe na mhiko za Mwenembago,
kwavija Mulungu kakala hamoja na heyo.
39 Tweye twa wasindila wa mbuli zose ziyatendile muisi ya Wayahudi na
Yelusalemu. Na hewo wamkoma mkumuwamba mumsalaba.
40 Ila Mulungu kamzusa zua da ikadatu na kumtenda yoneke.

41 Honeke na wanhu wose, ila na wasindila wakalile wasaguligwe na
Mulungu. Wasindila awo iwo tweye tukalile tudile na kung'wa hamoja na
heyo, viyeshile kuzuka kulawa mkudanganhika.
42 Katulagiza tuwapetele wanhu Usenga Unogile na kusindila kamba
Yesu iyo yasaguligwe na Mulungu yawe mulamula wa wanhu wagima na
wadanganhike.
43 Wahokozi wose wolava usindila wa mbuli zake, kamba kila munhu
yamtogole heyo, vilozo vake vogeligwa kumgongo kubitila twaga jake."

Wamhazi Wobokela Loho wa Mulungu

44 Petulo viyakalile yang'hali yolonga mbuli zino, Loho wa Mulungu
kawahumulukila wanhu wose wakalile woutegeleza uusenga.
45 Wayahudi wamtogole Kilisto wezile hamoja na Petulo wakanganya,
avija Wamhazi vivija viwetiligwe nhunza ya Loho wa Mulungu.
46 Kwavija wawahulika wolonga ulonzi wa mkanganyo na kumuyenzi
Mulungu. Abaho, Petulo kalonga,
47 "Wanhu wano wabokela Loho wa Mulungu kamba tweye vitubokele.
Vino hana munhu yoyose yodaha kuwagomesa sambiwabatizigwe na
mazi?"
48 Avo kalagiza kamba wabatizigwe mditwaga da Yesu Kilisto. Abaho,
wamuyalalila Petulo yakale na hewo mmazua madodo.

11

Petulo Kopeta Mbuli Ziyatendile mwa Wanhu Wamtogole Kilisto ako Yelusalemu

1 Watumigwa wa Kilisto na wanhu wamtogole Kilisto wakalile muisi
yose ya Yudea wahulika kamba Wamhazi na hewo waubokela Usenga wa
Mulungu.
2 Avo, Petulo viyacholile Yelusalemu, wanhu wamtogole Kilisto wakalile
wengile kumbi wam'bamilila,
3 walonga, "Habali gweye wingile mng'anda ya wanhu walekile kwingila
kumbi na kuja na hewo?"
4 Avo, Petulo kasonga kuwasimulila vinhu vose lumosilumosi.
5 "Nikala mdiwambo da Yopa notambika, mhata kigumbizi nyona nzozi.
Nyona kinhu kilingile kamba guo kulu dikalile dihumuluswa hasi kulawa
kuulanga digogigwe mng'ambu zake nne na dikala dihumulukila hanhu
hanikalile.
6 Nidilola goya mgati yake, nyona wang'onyo wa muisi wali na migulu
mine, wang'onyo wa kumuhulo, wang'onyo wotambala, na ndege wa
kuulanga.
7 Abaho, nihulika dizwi dinilongela, 'Petulo, gandamuka uchinje, uje!'
8 Ila nie nilonga, 'Bule, Mndewa, nie sinakuja ng'hone ama kinhu
chochose kinyolodoke.'
9 Ila dizwi kulawa kuulanga dinidika mwanza wa ikabili, 'Sambiukikeme
ng'hone ama kinyolodoka kinhu chochose chayakinogeze Mulungu.'
10 Mbuli ino ilawilila mianza midatu, abaho, vinhu vose vikwenhigwa
kabili kubwela kuulanga.
11 Kipigiti kikija wanhu wadatu, wakalile watumigwe kumwangu kulawa
Kaisalia, wema kuna ing'anda inikalile nikala.
12 Loho wa Mulungu kanilongela nichole na hewo sambinisinhe. Wan-
dugu wano sita vivija wachola hamoja na nie, twingila muna ing'anda ya
ija imunhu yatulagize.

13 Katulongela vija viyamonile msenga wa Mulungu wa kuulanga yemile
mng'anda yake na kulonga, ‘Mtume munhu yachole Yopa yamgale hano
Simoni yokemigwa Petulo,
14 kokugwelela usenga, na kubitila usenga hiwo, gweye hamoja na wanhu
wa ng'anda yako yose wokomboligwa.’
15 Na vunisongile kulonga, Loho wa Mulungu kawahumulukila na kukala
uchana yao kamba viyatuhumulukile uchana yetu tweye haichanduso.
16 Avo ng'humbuka gaja gayalongile Mndewa kamba, ‘Yohana kakala
yobatiza na mazi, ila mweye mobatizigwa na Loho wa Mulungu.’
17 Avo kamba Mulungu kaweng'ha nhunza iija iyatugwelele tweye kipigiti
vitumtogole Mndewa Yesu Kilisto, nie iyo munhu waki hata nim'bamilile
Mulungu?”
18 Viwahulike gano, wanyamala wamuyenzi Mulungu wolonga, “Avo
Mulungu kawagwelela hata Wamhazi bazi da kuleka vilozo digala ugima.”

Wanhu Wamtogole Kilisto Mdiwambo da Antiokia

19 Avo waja wakalile wapwililike kipigiti cha mgayo ulawilile kipigiti
chayakomigwe Stefano wachola isi za kutali za Foinike, Sipulo, na Antiokia
woupeta Usenga mwa Wayahudi weiyeka.
20 Ila mmwanza wao wakala wanhu wayagwe kulawa Sipulo na Kilene
wachola kudiwambo da Antiokia na kusonga kulongelela na Wagiliki,
wowapetela Usenga Unogile wa Mndewa Yesu.
21 Mkono wa Mndewa ukala hamoja na hewo, na wanhu bwando
watogola na kugalukila kuyali Mndewa.
22 Mbuli zino zihulikwa na wanhu wamtogole Kilisto wakalile
Yelusalemu, avo wamtuma Banaba yachole kudiwambo da Antiokia.
23 Viyavikile na kona vija Mulungu viyawamoteze wanhu, kadeng'ha
na kuwagong'ondeza wose wagendelele kukala muikweli ya Mndewa na
mioyo yao yose,
24 kwavija heyo kakala munhu yali na moyo unogile yamemile Loho wa
Mulungu na nhamanila. Na wanhu bwando wamtogola Mndewa.
25 Abaho, Banaba kachola Taliso kumzahila Sauli,
26 na viyamuwene, kamgala kudiwambo da Antiokia. Avo mmulao wose
Banaba na Sauli wakala wokiiting'hanila na wanhu wamtogole Kilisto na
kufundiza wanhu bwando ako kudiwambo da Antiokia. Na wanahina baho
wasongile kukemigwa Wakilisto haja Antiokia.
27 Muna ikipigiti kino wahokozi kulawa Yelusalemu weza Antiokia.
28 Imwe mmwanza wao yokemigwa Agabo kema na kuhokola kubitila
Loho wa Mulungu yolonga kamba nzala mpamanho yogubika ulumwengu
wose, na gano galawilila kipigiti Klaudio viyakalile Mndewa.
29 Wanahina waitogolela kulava vinhu kila munhu viyadahile na kuwag-
welela wanhu wamtogole Kilisto wakalile wokala Yudea.
30 Wagatenda gano, abaho, wawagwaa Banaba na Sauli wavigale vija
viwasangile ha wavyele.

12

Mgayo Ubanzilinze

1 Mkipigiti kiguhi Mndewa Helode Agilipa wa ichanduso* kawagoga
wanhu wayagwe wamtogole Kilisto giladi yawagaze.
2 Kamsola Yakobo, ndugu yake Yohana, na kumkoma na zele.

---

* **12:1** ***Mndewa Helode Agilipa wa ichanduso*** kakala mzukulu wa Mndewa Helode Mkulu.

3 Viyawene kamba mbuli ino iwanogela Wayahudi, kagendelela kumgoga
na Petulo. Mbuli zino zilawilila mkipigiti cha Lusona lwa Mikate Ilibule
Mela.
4 Viyeshile kumgoga Petulo kamgela mkifungo, kamwika mmakono ga
madale mane ga asikali, na kila dale dikala na asikali wane, wamwimilize.
Helode kakala yogelegeza kumulava hanze mwa wanhu kipigiti Ulusona
lwa Pasaka† luhamala.
5 Avo Petulo kemilizwa mding'anda da kufungila wanhu, ila wanhu
wamtogole Kilisto wagangamala kumtambikila Mulungu sama yake.

Petulo Kofunguligwa Kulawa Mkifungo

6 Ikilo ya kuchela imitondo ya zua diyalondile Helode kumulava hanze
mwa wanhu, Petulo kakala yawasile hagatigati ya asikali wabili kuno
yafungigwe minyolo mibili, na wemilizi wakala wogonelela wokwimiliza
ulwivi lwa iding'anda da kufungila wanhu.
7 Bahaja msenga wa Mndewa wa kuulanga kalawilila na mulangaza
umwemwesa muja mdigati, kamkwasa mulubavu na kumulamusa, abaho,
kamulongela, “Inuka mbwisa!” Na bahaja iminyolo imulagala kulawa
mmakono gake.
8 Abaho, msenga wa Mndewa wa kuulanga kamulongela, “Vala vivalo
vako na ng'hwabasa zako.” Na Petulo katenda vija vayalongeligwe.
Abaho, msenga wa Mndewa wa kuulanga kamulongela, “Izinge guo jako
unikweleleze.”
9 Petulo kamkweleleza mbaka hanze ya iding'anda da kufungila wanhu,
ila kakala bule nzonzi kamba gaja msenga wa Mndewa wa kuulanga
gayatendile gakala kweli galawilila, kagiza kakala yokona nzozi.
10 Wadibita dale da asikali da ichanduso na dale da asikali wemilizi
da ikabili na kuvika kuna ulwivi lutendigwe na mizuma lukalile lulola
kudiwambo, luwavugukila lwenyego na hewo wabita. Na viwakalile
wotembela mnzila ya mdiwambo, kedukila ija imsenga wa Mndewa wa
kuulanga kamuleka Petulo.
11 Abaho, Petulo nzonzi zim'bwelela, kailongela mwenyego, “Sambi nivi-
tanga kamba Mndewa kamtuma msenga wake wa kuulanga yanikombole
kulawa mmakono ga Helode na kulawa mgaja gose gowokala wotamanila
Wayahudi galawilile.”
12 Kipigiti kikija zinzonzi vuzim'bwelele, kachola kung'anda ya Maliamu,
mamaake Yohana, ayo yakalile na twaga da ikabili dikemigwa Maluko, ako
wanhu bwando kuwakalile waiting'hane wotambika.
13 Petulo kalubwenga ulwivi lwa kunze, na mndele yokemigwa Loda keza
kumulola munhu yobwenga ulwivi.
14 Viyategeleze na kudihulika dizwi da Petulo, kadeng'ha ng'hani kakim-
bila kabweleganya bila kuvugula ulwivi na kuguta yolonga, “Petulo ka
halwivi.”
15 Wamulongela, “Gweye kuna luwege.” Viyagendelele kugangamiza
kamba kweli Petulo ka halwivi, walonga, “Siku kowa msenga wa Mulungu
wa kuulanga yali hamoja nayo.”‡
16 Ila Petulo kagendelela kubwenga ulwivi, na viwavugule ulwivi na
kumona heyo, wakanganya ng'hani.
17 Petulo kawahungila na mkono wake giladi wanyamale na kuwagondela
avija Mndewa viyamulawilile kulawa mding'anda da kufungila wanhu,

† **12:4** ***Pasaka*** nhegulo yake *kubita uchana.* ‡ **12:15** Kipigiti kija Wayahudi wakala wogelegeza kamba Mulungu komgwaa kila munhu msenga wake wa kuulanga yamwimilize, na msenga ija kolinga na munhu ija yomwimiliza mkihanga na mkiwiliwili.

kalonga, “Mulongeleni mbuli zino Yakobo na wanhu wayagwe wamtogole Kilisto.” Abaho, kasegela kachola hanhu hayagwe.
18 Viivikile imitondo, kukala na mkomemkome mmwanza wa asikali, wolonga, “Kinhu chaki kimulawilile Petulo?”
19 Helode kalagiza wanhu wamzahilile Petulo kila hanhu ila hawamonile. Avo kawatuma wanhu wawauze goya waja iwaasikali, abaho, kalagiza wakomigwe. Abaho, Helode kasegela Yudea kachola kukala Kaisalia.

Helode Kodanganhika

20 Helode Agilipa wa ichanduso kawonela lusango wanhu wa miwambo ya Tilo na Sidoni, avo wanhu wa Tilo na Sidoni waiduganya hamoja wachole kuiting'hana nayo. Avo wamuyalalila Blasto, mkulu wa ng'anda da kindewa da Helode, wachole na heyo ha Helode Agilipa wa ichanduso kumgwila mavindi kwavija isi yao yopata mandia kulawa muisi ya Helode.
21 Zua diwasagule kuiting'hana vidivikile, Helode kavala miguo yake ya kindewa, kakala mkigoda chake cha undewa na kuwapetela wanhu.
22 Wanhu wakala woguta, wolonga, “Dizwi dino da mulungu, na sio dizwi da munhu.”
23 Kwavija Helode hamuyenzile Mulungu, bahaja msenga wa Mndewa wa kuulanga kamtoa, kagwa hasi, kadigwa na masango, na kudanganhika.
24 Ila Usenga wa Mulungu ugendelela kwenela na kukula.
25 Abaho, Banaba na Sauli viwamambukize sang'hano yao, wasegela Yelusalemu, wamsola na Yohana ayo vivija yakalile yokemigwa Maluko.

13

Banaba na Sauli Wosaguligwa na Kutumigwa

1 Mdidale da wanhu wamtogole Kilisto ako kudiwambo da Antiokia kukala na wahokozi na wakulufunzi wakalile wokemigwa Banaba, Simioni yakalile na twaga diyagwe dikemigwa Munhu Mtitu, Lukio munhu wa Kilene, Manaeni yakalile yakulile mding'anda da Mndewa Helode Antipa, na Sauli.
2 Viwakalile womtambikila Mndewa na kufunga, Loho wa Mulungu kalonga, “Nibagulileni Banaba na Sauli sama ya sang'hano iniwakemele.”
3 Avo viwamambukize kufunga na kutambika, wawekila makono gao na kuwatuma.

Ako Sipulo

4 Wabili waja watumigwa na Loho wa Mulungu wabita mkiwambo cha Seleusia, kulawa haja wakwela mmeli wachola kukisiwa cha Sipulo.
5 Viwavikile mdiwambo da Salamisi, waupeta Usenga wa Mulungu mzing'anda za nhambiko za Wayahudi. Yohana, ayo vivija yakemigwe Maluko, kakala na hewo yowataza.
6 Watembela wabita mkisiwa chose mbaka walawilila Pafosi. Haja wam'vika muhawi wa Kiyahudi na muhokozi wa uvwizi yokemigwa Bali Yesu.
7 Yakalile munhu wa behi ng'hani na mkulu wa kisiwa kija yokemigwa Seligio Paulo, yakalile munhu m'bala ng'hani, ayo yagalile usenga ha Banaba na Sauli yolonda kuhulika Usenga wa Mulungu.
8 Ila Elima ija imuhawi, kwavija ino iyo nhegulo ya twaga jake dikemigwa Bali Yesu muulonzi wa Kigiliki, kawabamilila na kugeza kumtenda ija imkulu wa kisiwa yaileme nhamanila ija.
9 Ila Sauli, ayo vivija yakalile yokemigwa Paulo, kamemezwa Loho wa Mulungu kamulola ng'hani Elima

10 na kulonga, “Gweye kwa mwana wa Mwenembago na kwa mdumuka
wa vinhu vose vilibule uzenzeleganye. Huleka kuzibulunya mbuli za
Mndewa zilibule uzenzeleganye?
11 Avo lusango lwa Mndewa lwa hamoja nagwe, kowa kimbugumbugu,
na mkipigiti kidodo hudaha kuwona mulangaza wa zua.”
Bahaja vinyunyu na ziza vimwizila, na kasonga kubabasila yozahila
munhu yamgoge mkono yamulongoze.
12 Ija imkulu wa ikisiwa viyagonile gaja galawilile, katogola kwavija
kakala yokanganya mafundo ga mbuli za Mndewa.

Ako Kudiwambo da Antiokia Muisi ya Pisidia

13 Abaho, Paulo na wayage wakwela mmeli kulawa Pafosi wachola
Pega ili muisi ya Pamfilia, na viwavikile haja, Yohana, ayo vivija yakalile
yokemigwa Maluko, kawaleka kabwela Yelusalemu.
14 Kulawa Pega, Paulo na Banaba wagendelela wachola kudiwambo da
Antiokia muisi ya Pisidia. Mdizua da Mhumulo wengila mng'anda ya
nhambiko wakala hasi.
15 Viwamambukize kusoma Malagizo ga Musa na wahokozi, mkulu wa
ing'anda ya nhambiko katuma munhu kumwao yolonga, “Ndugu zetu,
kamba muna mbuli ya kuwagangamiza wanhu, mulonge.”
16 Paulo kenuka na kuwahungila mkono na kulonga, “Mweye wanhu
wa Islaeli na mweye wanhu hamuli Wayahudi mumtambikila Mulungu,
nhegelezeni!
17 Mulungu wa wanhu wa Islaeli kawasagula wahenga zetu na kawatenda
wongezeke kipigiti viwakalile Misili na kuwalava muisi ija na mhiko
ng'hulu.
18 Kawazaganya mmilao malongo mane muluwala,
19 na kaibananga mitala saba ya Kanaani na kuwagwelela wanhu zake isi
zao kamba uhazi wao.
20 Mbuli zino zose zisola kamba milao mia nne na malongo matano.
“Vugabitile gano, Mulungu kawagwelela walamula mbaka kipigiti cha
muhokozi Samweli.
21 Abaho, wanhu walonda mndewa, na Mulungu kawagwelela Sauli
mwanage Kishi, wa mtala wa Benjamini, yakalile yatawale milao malongo
mane.
22 Viyamsegeze Sauli, kamtenda Daudi yawe mndewa wao. Mulungu
kalonga vino yomulonga Daudi, ‘Nimpata Daudi mwana wa Yese, munhu
inimnogele, yondayagatende gose ganimulonda heyo yagatende.’
23 Kulawa mulukolo lwa munhu ino Mulungu kamgala Mkombola, Yesu,
muisi ya Islaeli, kamba viyekile kilagano.
24 Yesu viyakalile hanasonga sang'hano yake, Yohana kaupeta usenga wa
kuleka vilozo na kubatizigwa mwa wanhu wose wa Islaeli.
25 Yohana viyamambukize sang'hano yake, kalonga, ‘Mweye mokwagiza
nie iyo munhu yalihi? Nie sio munhu ija imumtamanila kwiza, ila heyo kok-
wiza hachugu changu, ayo ng'hwabasa zake nie silondigwa kuzifungula.’
26 “Ndugu zangu, wana wa Ablaham, na mweye wanhu mumtambikila
Mulungu mulekile kuwa Wayahudi, usenga uno wa ukombola tugaliligwa
tweye!
27 Wanhu wa Yelusalemu na wakulu zao wa isi hawamtangile Yesu ama
kuzitanga mbuli za wahokozi. Hata avo mkumtagusa Yesu kudanganhika,
wazitenda mbuli zino za wahokozi ziwosoma Mazua gose ga Mhumulo
zivikile.

28 Hata kamba hawonile kilamso kimulumbile heyo kudanganhika,
wamulongela Pilato yamtaguse ifa.
29 Viwamambukize kutenda mbuli zose zayandikiligwe heyo, wamuhu-
mulusa hasi kulawa mumsalaba na kumtambalika mdipanga.
30 Ila Mulungu kamzusa kulawa mkudanganhika,
31 na mazua bwando kakala yokoneka na awo wakalile wotembela nayo
kulawa Galilaya mbaka Yelusalemu. Awo sambi iwo wasindila mwa wanhu
wa Islaeli.
32 Tuwagalila Usenga Unogile awo Mulungu uwailagane na wahenga zetu,
33 katuvikizila tweye, wana zao, mkumzusa Yesu. Vivija, kamba vija
viyandikigwe mzabuli ya ikabili ilonga,
‘Gweye iyo Mwanangu,
lelo nigaluka Tataako.’*
34 Ikweli ya kamba, Mulungu kamzusa Yesu kulawa mkudanganhika,
sambiyadanganhike kabili, ilongwa muna zimbuli zino,
‘Nowagwelela motelo zing'alile na za kweli
ziniilagane na Daudi.’†
35 Avo vivija kalonga mzabuli iyagwe,
‘Humuleka Munhu wako Yang'alile yolele mdipanga.’‡
36 Kwavija Daudi viyamalile kusang'hanikila mbuli za Mulungu mwa
wanhu wa mulelo wake mwenyego, kadanganhika, kazikigwa hamoja na
wahenga zake, na lukuli lwake lolela mdipanga.
37 Ila munhu ija Mulungu iyamzusile holile.
38 Avo, ndugu zangu, mbuli ino na itangike kumwenu kamba mkubitila Yesu
mpeteligwa kugeligwa kumgongo kwa vilozo.
39 Mkubitila Yesu iino, kila munhu yotogola kosegezelwa vilozo vose, vija
havidahike kusegezigwa na Malagizo ga Musa.
40 Avo teganyeni, gaja gandikigwe mkitabu cha wahokozi sambigawalaw-
ilile mweye.
41 ‘Loleni mweye mtenda mzihaka, kanganyeni na mdanganhike!
Kwavija mmazua genu, nosang'hana sang'hano,
sang'hano ayo yondamuleke kuitogola,
hata kamba munhu yahawalongela!’§”
42 Paulo na Banaba viwakalile wolawa hanze, wanhu wawayalalila
wazilonge mbuli zino kabili Mdizua diyagwe da Mhumulo.
43 Mting'hano wa ing'anda ya nhambiko vuuigolile, Wayahudi bwando na
waja Iwamhazi watogole kuwa Wayahudi wawakoleleza Paulo na Banaba.
Paulo na Banaba wawayalalila wagendelele kukala mngekewa ya Mulungu.
44 Zua diyagwe da Mhumulo, wanhu behi na wose wa mdiwambo dija
waiting'hana kutegeleza Usenga wa Mndewa.
45 Ila Wayahudi viwawene bwando da wanhu, wona migongo, wasonga
kulonga mbuli za ufukuzi, kuno wozibeza mbuli zoyokala yolonga Paulo.
46 Abaho, Paulo na Banaba wose wabili wenula dizwi walonga bila
kidumbo wolonga, “Ilondigwa kamba, Usenga wa Mulungu ulondigwa
tanhu upetigwe kumwenu. Ila muulema na kulamula mwemwe wenyego
kukala kutali na ugima wa digunge, avo tweye sambi towahindukila
Wamhazi.
47 Kwavija Mndewa katushulutiza tweye yolonga,

* **13:33** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha ZABULI 2:7. † **13:34** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha ISAYA 55:3. ‡ **13:35** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha ZABULI 16:10. § **13:41** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha HABAKUKI 1:5.

‘Niwatenda mweye muwe mulangaza wa Wamhazi,
avo muugale ukombola mbaka kuuwishilile ulumwengu.’* ”
48 Wamhazi viwahulike mbuli zino, wadeng'ha na kuuyenzi Usenga wa
Mndewa, na wose wasaguligwe sama ya ugima wa digunge wamtogola
Kilisto.
49 Avo Usenga wa Mndewa wenela muisi ija yose.
50 Ila Wayahudi wawaswagiza watwanzi wali na matwaga wakalile
womdumba Mulungu na wakulu wa idiwambo. Na hewo kawagaza Paulo
na Banaba na kuwawinga, wawalava hanze ya isi ija.
51 Avo wakung'unha timbwisi dikalile mmagulu gao mkuwadukumiza na
kuchola Ikonio.
52 Na wanahina wa mdiwambo da Antiokia wakala wamemile deng'ho
na Loho wa Mulungu.

14

Ako Ikonio

1 Mbuli zizija zilawilila ako kudiwambo da Ikonio. Paulo na Ban-
aba wengila muna ing'anda ya nhambiko ya Wayahudi na kulonga bila
kudumba, na Wayahudi bwando na Wamhazi wamtogola Mndewa.
2 Ila waja Wayahudi walemile kumtogola Mndewa wawaswagiza Wam-
hazi na kuzigela usungu ngelegeza zao giladi wawaleme Paulo na Banaba.
3 Avo wakala haja kipigiti kitali woupeta Usenga wa Mndewa bila
kudumba, na Mndewa kailagusa mmbuli ya ngekewa yake mkulava bule
vilaguso na mikanganyo itendeke kubitila hewo.
4 Ila wanhu wa idiwambo dija wakala waigolile. Wayagwe wakala
ng'ambu ya Wayahudi, na wayagwe ng'ambu ya watumigwa wa Kilisto.
5 Kukala na zundo, ditendigwe na Wamhazi na Wayahudi na wakulu zao,
da kuwatendela ukaini na kuwatoa na mabwe.
6 Ila watumigwa wa Kilisto wazimanya mbuli zija, avo wakimbilila Listila
na Delibe, miwambo ya Likaonia, na isi ziwazunguluke,
7 na haja wagendelela kuupeta Usenga Unogile.

Ako Listila na Delibe

8 Kuja Listila kukala na munhu imwe yakalile mbetembete songela
hayavumbuke, na kakala hadahile kutembela hata mwanza umwe.
9 Kamtegeleza Paulo viyakalile yolonga. Paulo kamulola ng'hani, kona
kamba kakala na nhamanila ya kuhonyigwa,
10 avo Paulo kenula dizwi yolonga, “Ima na magulu gako!” Bahaja ija
imunhu kazumha na kusonga kutembela.
11 Wanhu viwonile gaja gayatendile Paulo, waguta muulonzi wa Kilikao-
nia, “Miungu ilumbile kamba wanhu ituhumulukila!”
12 Banaba wamkema Zeu, na Paulo wamkema Helime, kwavija kakala iyo
yolonga mbuli zose.
13 Mkulu wa nhambiko wa mzimu ukemigwa Zeu, ayo ng'anda yake
ikalile hanze ya idiwambo, kagala ng'ombe na mkungo wa malua halwivi
lwa idiwambo, heyo na ididale da wanhu walonda kuwalavila nhosa
watumigwa wa Kilisto.
14 Ila watumigwa wa Kilisto Banaba na Paulo viwahulike gano, wadega
vivalo vao na hima walopola walawa hanze na kukimbilila hagatigati ya
didale da wanhu, abaho, wenula dizwi walonga,

* **13:47** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha ISAYA 49:6.

15 “Mweye wanhu, habali mtenda mbuli zino? Tweye vivija twa wanhu
tu kamba mweye! Tuwagalila mweye Usenga Unogile, tuwalongela mweye
mgaluke kulawa mmbuli zino zilibule kinhu na mmuhindukile Mulungu
yali na ugima, yalumbile ulanga na isi na bahali na vinhu vose vili himo.
16 Umwaka Mulungu kawaleka wanhu wose wachole mnzila zao
wenyego.
17 Hata avo kalagusa usindila wa kulagusa vija viyakalile baho. Kawala-
gusila mweye unozi wake mkuwagwaa mvula kulawa kuulanga na ndigwa
mmisimu yake, kawagwaa mandia bwando na kuwamemeza ndeng'ha
mmioyo yenu.”
18 Hamoja na mbuli zino ikala vidala kudizuila ididale da wanhu
sambidiwalavile nhosa.
19 Ila Wayahudi kulawa mdiwambo da Antiokia na Ikonio weza haja
na kudiswagiza ididale da wanhu. Abaho, wamtoa na mabwe Paulo,
wam'bulula, wamulava hanze ya idiwambo, wagiza kadanganhika.
20 Ila wanahina viwamzunguluke, kenuka na kubweleganya mgati ya
idiwambo. Imitondo iyagwe heyo na Banaba wasegela wachola Delibe.

Kubweleganya Mdiwambo da Antiokia Muisi ya Silia

21 Waupeta Usenga Unogile mdiwambo dija na kuwapata wanahina
bwando, abaho, wabweleganya wachola Listila, Ikonio, na kudiwambo da
Antiokia.
22 Haja wawagangamiza imioyo wanahina na kuwagong'ondeza kamba
wagendelele kukala muinhamanila, wolonga, “Tolondigwa tubitile migayo
bwando kileka mana twingile Muundewa wa Mulungu.”
23 Paulo na Banaba wawasagulila wavyele mmadale gose ga wanhu
wamtogole Kilisto. Na mkutambika na kufunga waweka mmakono ga
Mndewa mwa ayo nhamanila yao muikalile.
24 Abaho, wabitila Pisidia wengila Pamfilia,
25 na viwaupetile Usenga Unogile kuja Pega, wachola Atalia,
26 kulawa Atalia wabweleganya mdiwambo da Antiokia, ahaja hawawek-
ile mngekewa ya Mulungu sama ya sang'hano ija iwamambukize.
27 Viwavikile wawakema hamoja wanhu wamtogole Kilisto na kuwalon-
gela mbuli zose Mulungu ziyatendile kubitila hewo na vija viyawavugulile
Wamhazi lwivi lwa nhamanila.
28 Wakala haja mazua bwando na wanahina.

15

Mting'hano ako Yelusalemu

1 Weza wanhu kulawa Yudea wakala wowafundiza wanhu wamtogole
Kilisto, wolonga, “Kamba hamwingile kumbi kamba viyafundize Musa,
havidahika mweye kukomboligwa.”
2 Mbuli ino iwatenda Paulo na Banaba waibamilile nao na kuiuzagiza
nao ng'hani. Avo Paulo na Banaba wasaguligwa, hamoja na wanhu
wayagwe wamtogole Kilisto, wachole Yelusalemu ha watumigwa wa Kilisto
na wavyele wakawauze mbuli ino.
3 Wanhu wamtogole Kilisto wawatuma, na viwakalile wochola kubitila
Foinike na Samalia, wawalongela avija Wamhazi viwautogole Usenga wa
Mndewa. Mbuli zino ziwatenda wanhu wose wamtogole Kilisto wadeng'he
ng'hani.

4 Viwavikile Yelusalemu, wabokelwa na wanhu wamtogole Kilisto, watumigwa wa Kilisto, na wavyele. Wawasimulila gose gayatendile Mulungu kubitila hewo.
5 Abaho, wanhu wayagwe wamtogole Kilisto wakalile ng'ambu ya Mafalisayo wema na kulonga, “Wamhazi wolondigwa wengizigwe kumbi na wagawinze Malagizo ga Musa.”
6 Watumigwa wa Kilisto na wavyele waiting'hana wailole goya mbuli ino.
7 Viwagendelele ng'hani kulongelela, Petulo kenuka na kuwalongela, “Ndugu zangu, movitanga kamba mazua gabitile Mulungu kanisagula nie kulawa mmwanza wenu niwapetele Wamhazi Usenga Unogile giladi wahulike na watogole.
8 Na Mulungu, yoitanga mioyo ya wanhu, kalagusa kamba kawatogola mkuwagwelela Loho wake, kamba viyatendile kumwetu.
9 Mkuing'aliza mioyo yao na nhamanila, katutenda tweye na hewo tuilinge.
10 Avo habali mulonda kumgeza Mulungu mkuwekila wanahina nila msingo ayo wahenga zetu ama tweye hatuidaha kuipapa?
11 Si vivo! Totogola kamba tokomboligwa kubitila ngekewa ya Mndewa wetu Yesu, kamba vija hewo viwokomboligwa.”
12 Wanhu wose waiting'hane haja wanyamala, wawategeleza Paulo na Banaba viwakalile wowalongela vilaguso na mikanganyo Mulungu iyatendile mwa Wamhazi kubitila hewo.
13 Viwamambukize kulonga, Yakobo kalonga, “Ndugu zangu, nhegelezeni!
14 Simoni Petulo katusimulila avija tanhu Mulungu viimnogele kuwasola wanhu kulawa mwa Wamhazi sama ya twaga jake.
15 Mbuli za wahokozi zoigondanya na mbuli ino kamba vizandikwe,
16 ‘Zihamala mbuli zino, nobweleganya,
na kudizenga kabili hema da Daudi dikalile digwile.
Nodizenga chusa haja hadibanangigwe, na kudinula.
17 Avo wanhu wose wasigale wamzahile Mndewa,
hamoja na Wamhazi wose, awo wakemigwe mtwaga jangu,
kolonga Mndewa yatendile mbuli zino,’*
18 zitangigwe songela mwaka.
19 “Avo, vino vivo nilamule kamba, sambituwagaze Wamhazi wamtogole Mulungu,
20 ila tuwandikile kamba wakale kutali na vakuja vilavigwe nhosa ha miwegu, ugoni, kuja nyama ifile mkubotigwa, na kuja na kung'wa mulopa.
21 Kwavija Musa kapetwa m'viwambo vose songela mwaka na mwaka, na mbuli zake zisomigwa mzing'anda za nhambiko Mmazua gose ga Mhumulo.”

Lupwilili Lwandikiligwe Wamhazi Wamtogole Kilisto

22 Abaho, watumigwa wa Kilisto na wavyele na wanhu wose wamtogole Kilisto walamula kuwasagula wanhu kulawa mmwanza wao, wawatume wachole kudiwambo da Antiokia hamoja na Paulo na Banaba. Avo wawasagula wanhu wabili, Yuda, yakalile na twaga da ikabili dikemigwa Balisaba, na Sila, wakalile vilangizi wa wanhu wamtogole Kilisto.
23 Wawagwelela na lupwilili luno lwandikigwe vino,
“Tweye watumigwa wa Kilisto na wavyele, wandugu zenu, ha Wamhazi wamtogole Kilisto ako kudiwambo da Antiokia, na muisi za Silia na Kilikia. Towalamsa.

* **15:17** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha AMOSI 9:11-12.

24 Tuhulika kamba kuna wanhu walawa kunze ya gaja gatufundize
bila kulongeligwa na tweye walonga mbuli za kuwagaza na kuzizungulusa
ngelegeza zenu,
25 avo wose tuitogolela kuwasagula wanhu tuwatume kumwenu na
wambwiga zetu wanogelwa Banaba na Paulo,
26 wauhonzile ugima wao sama ya Mndewa wetu Yesu Kilisto.
27 Avo tuwatuma Yuda na Sila awo wenyego wowalongela na mulomo
wao mbuli zino zitwandike.
28 Imnogela Loho wa Mulungu na tweye sambituwadikwe kinhu
kiyagwe chochose hanze ya malagizo gano,
29 kamba muleke kuja vakuja vilavigwe nhosa ha miwegu, muleke kuja
na kung'wa mulopa, muleke kuja nyama ibotigwe, na muleke ugoni. Kamba
muhainega na vinhu vino, motenda goya. Tokiibona."
30 Waja wanhu watumigwa wachola kudiwambo da Antiokia, viwavikile
wawakema hamoja wanhu wamtogole Kilisto na kuwagwelela ulupwilili.
31 Wanhu viwalusomile, wadeng'helela sama ya Usenga uja wa ku-
gangamiza.
32 Yuda na Sila wakala wahokozi walonga mbuli bwando za kuwa-
gangamiza na kuwagela mhiko wanhu wamtogole Kilisto.
33 Wakala haja kipigiti kiguhi, abaho, wanhu wamtogole Kilisto wawab-
weza na tindiwalo ha awo wawatumile.
34 Ila Sila kanogelwa kukala haja.
35 Ila Paulo na Banaba wasigala mdiwambo da Antiokia, hamoja na
wanhu wayagwe bwando wafundiza na kuupeta Usenga wa Mndewa.

Paulo na Banaba Woigola

36 Mazua madodo hamwande Paulo kamulongela Banaba, "Na tubwele-
ganye kuchugu tuwatembelele wanhu wose wamtogole Kilisto m'viwambo
vose kutuupetile Usenga wa Mndewa tukawalole vija vowogendelela."
37 Banaba kalonda kumsola Yohana, yakalile na twaga diyagwe
dikemigwa Maluko, wachole wose,
38 Ila Paulo kalema kwavija Yohana vivija yokemigwa Maluko kakala
yawalekile Pamfilia na kulema kugendelela na hewo msang'hano.
39 Avo wakala wokiibamilila ng'hani mbaka waigola. Banaba kamsola
Maluko wengila mmeli na kuchola Sipulo.
40 Ila Paulo kasagula kuchola na Sila, na wanhu wamtogole Kilisto
wawatambikila wachole na ngekewa ya Mulungu.
41 Kachola kubitila isi za Silia na Kilikia yowagangamiza wanhu wamto-
gole Kilisto.

16

Timoteo Koilumba na Paulo na Sila

1 Paulo kavika Delibe na Listila, kuyakalile yokala mwanahina imwe
yakemigwe Timoteo. Kakala mwana wa mtwanzi wa Kiyahudi Yamtogole
Kilisto, ila tataake kakala Mgiliki.
2 Wanhu wamtogole Kilisto wa Listila na Ikonio wanogezwa ng'hani na
Timoteo.
3 Paulo kamulonda Timoteo yachole nayo mmwanza wake, kamsola
kamwingiza kumbi sama ya Wayahudi wakalile wokala hiko, kwavija wose
wavitanga kamba tataake kakala Mgiliki.

4 Viwakalile wobita mmiwambo ija, wawagwaa wanhu malagizo galavigwe na watumigwa wa Kilisto na wavyele wa hiko Yelusalemu, giladi wagagoge.
5 Avo wanhu wamtogole Kilisto wagendelela kugangamala muna inhamanila, na kila zua mheta yao yongezeka.

Nzozi ya Paulo ako Tiloa

6 Paulo na wayage wabitila muisi ya Fligia na Galatia, kwavija Loho wa Mulungu kawagomesa sambiwaupete Usenga wa Mulungu muisi ya Asia.
7 Viwavikile muimbaka ya isi ya Misia, wageza kuchola isi ya Bitinia, ila Loho wa Yesu kawagomesa.
8 Avo, wabitila Misia, wahumuluka mbaka mdiwambo da Toloa.
9 Mkipigiti cha ikilo Paulo kona nzozi. Kamona munhu wa isi ya Makedonia kema na kumuyalalila yomulongela, “Wize Makedonia ukatutaze!”
10 Paulo viyaiwene nzozi hiyo, kipigiti kikija tuisasala kuchola Makedonia, kwavija Mulungu katukema tuwapetele Usenga Unogile.

Ako Filipi

11 Kulawa Toloa tuloka na meli dimwe kwa dimwe mbaka Samotilake, imitondo yake tuvika Neapoli.
12 Kulawa haja tuchola mbaka Filipi, wambo kulu muisi ya Makedonia, dikalile koloni da Waloma. Tukala haja mazua madodo.
13 Mdizua da Mhumulo tulawa hanze ya ulwivi lwa idiwambo tuchola kumgwazo wa ulwanda, kutugelegeze kamba ako kukala na hanhu ha kutambikila. Tukala hasi na kulongelela na watwanzi wakalile wailundize haja.
14 Mtwanzi imwe yakemigwe Lidia, yakalile yochuluza vivalo va hela bwando kulawa mdiwambo da Tiatila, yakalile yomtambikila Mulungu, katutegeleza. Mndewa kauvugula moyo wake, kagabokela gaja gakalile golongigwa na Paulo.
15 Heyo na wanhu wa kung'anda yake viwabatizigwe, katugoneka yotuyalalila yolonga, “Ihawa munyona kamba nie nimtogola Mndewa, izoni mkale mng'anda yangu.” Abaho, katunanahila tuchole.

Paulo na Sila Mkifungo ako Filipi

16 Zua dimwe vitukalile tochola hanhu ha kutambikila, tumting'hana nyakadala wa kitwanzi yakalile na kinyamkela wa ulaguzi. Nyakadala hiyo kakala yowagwelela hela bwando wakulu zake kulawa mzisang'hano zake za ulaguzi.
17 Mndele ino kamuwinza Paulo na tweye, kenula lwangi kalonga, “Wanhu wano wawo watumigwa wa Mulungu Mkulu Ng'hani! Wowapeteleni nzila ya kukomboligwa!”
18 Na katenda vino mmazua bwando, ila Paulo kona lusango, kahinduka na kumulongela ikinyamkela, “Mtwaga da Yesu Kilisto, nokulonda umulawe mndele ino!” Na kipigiti kikija ija ikinyamkela kamulawa.
19 Iwakulu zake viwawene kamba tamanilo jao da kupata hela dimala, wawagoga Paulo na Sila na kuwakwekwesa mbaka kuna disoko haulongozi wa wanhu wali na udaho.
20 Wawagala ha walamula walonga, “Wambo jetu dibanangigwa sama ya Wayahudi wano.
21 Wozipeta nzoela zigomesigwe na malagizo getu kuzibokela ama kuziwinza, kwavija tweye twa wenekae wa Loma.”

22 Dale da wanhu dikiilumba na kuwavamhila, na iwalamula walagiza
wavuligwe vivalo vao, abaho, walanhigwe mbalati.
23 Viweshile kuwalanha ng'hani, wawagela mkifungo, na mwimilizi wa
ing'anda ya kifungo kalagizigwa yawemilize goya.
24 Na heyo viyabokele ndagizi ino, kawagela mdigati da mng'anda, na
kuwadaza gamagulu na mhikwi.
25 Viivikile kilo kikulu Paulo na Sila wakala wotambika na kumwimbila
Mulungu nyila za kumtogola, na wanhu wayagwe wakalile wafungigwe na
hewo wakala wowategeleza.
26 Bahaja ulawilila mgudemo mkulu wa isi, hata msingi wa ing'anda ya
kifungo utigisika. Baho nyivi zose za ing'anda ya kifungo zivuguka, na
minyolo ikalile iwafungile ikongoloka.
27 Ija imwimilizi wa ing'anda ya kifungo kalamuka, na viyawene zinyivi
za ing'anda ya kifungo zivuguka, kasomola zele jake na kulonda kukiikoma
kwavija kagelegeza kamba wanhu wakalile mkifungo wakimbila.
28 Ila Paulo kenula dizwi kalonga, “sambiuikome mwenyego! Tweye tose
twa bahano!”
29 Viyamkemile munhu yagale viwenge, ija imwimilizi wa ing'anda ya
ikifungo kakimbilila mng'anda, kailagaza haulongozi wa gamagulu ga
Paulo na Sila kuno yogudema.
30 Abaho, kawalava hanze kawauza, “Wandewa, nhendeze giladi nikom-
boligwe?”
31 Wamwidika, “Mtogole Mndewa Yesu, kokomboligwa gweye na wanhu
wali mng'anda yako.”
32 Abaho, wampetela Usenga wa Mndewa, heyo na wanhu wose wali
mng'anda yake.
33 Kipigiti kikija cha ikilo ija imwimilizi kawasola Paulo na Sila kawa-
suluza vilonda vao, baho heyo na wanhu wose wali mng'anda yake
wabatizigwa.
34 Kawasola, kawagala kung'anda yake, na kuwagwelela mandia. Heyo
na wanhu wose wali mng'anda yake wadeng'ha ng'hani, kwavija wamto-
gola Mulungu.
35 Imitondo iyagwe, walamula wawalagiza wakulu wa asikali wa Loma,
walonga, “Walekeseni waja wanhu wachole.”
36 Ija imwimilizi wa ing'anda ya kifungo kamulongela Paulo, “Walamula
walagiza kamba mulekesigwe. Avo, laweni hanze, mchole mditindiwalo.”
37 Ila Paulo kawalongela iwakulu wa asikali, “Hatutendile mbuli yoyose
ihile, ila watutoa haulongozi wa wanhu, na kutugela mkifungo kamba
tweye twa wenekae wa wambo da Loma. Na sambi wolonda kutulava
mkifiso. Bule! Leka weze watulekese wenyego.”
38 Wakulu wa asikali wawalongela walamula mbuli zino, na hewo
viwahulike kamba Paulo na Sila wakala wenekae wa Loma, wadumba.
39 Weza wawayalalila, na viweshile kuwalava hanze, wawalongela waha-
lawe mdiwambo dija.
40 Paulo na Sila viwalawile mkifungo, wachola hakae ya Lidia, viweshile
kuiyona na wanhu wamtogole Kilisto, wawagangamiza, abaho, wachola.

17

Paulo Koupeta Usenga Unogile ako Kudiwambo da Tesalonike

1 Paulo na Sila viwabitile m'viwambo va Amfipolia na Apolonia, wavika
Tesalonike, kukalile na ng'anda ya nhambiko ya Wayahudi.

2 Paulo, kamba viyatendaga, kengila mng'anda ya nhambiko, mkipig-
iti cha Mazua madatu ga Mhumulo kalongelela na Wayahudi kulawa
Mzinyandiko Zing'alile,
3 kawapetela na kuwalagusila kamba Kilisto kagazigwa na kuzuka
kulawa mkudanganhika. Paulo kalonga, “Yesu, ino iniwapetele mweye
mbuli zake, iyo Kilisto.”
4 Wayahudi wayagwe watogola na kuilumba na Paulo na Sila, watenda
mheta ya Wagiliki wamdumbile Mulungu iwa ng'hulu, na watwanzi
bwando wali na udaho.
5 Ila Wayahudi wona migongo, wawasola wanhu wehile kulawa mdisoko,
watenda dale na kusonga kutenda mbuli zihile mdiwambo. Waivamhila
ng'anda ya Yasoni, kuno wowazahila Paulo na Sila giladi wawagale
haulongozi wa didale da wanhu.
6 Ila viwawahonyile, wamkwekwesa Yasoni na wanhu wayagwe wamto-
gole Kilisto haulongozi wa iwakulu wa idiwambo, walonga, “Wanhu wano
wagala ndwagi muulumwengu wose na sambi wa hano,
7 na Yasoni kawagoneka hakae yake. Wose watenda mbuli zilemigwe na
malagizo ga Kaisali,* wolonga kamba hana mndewa iyagwe, yokemigwa
Yesu.”
8 Viwahulike vino, wakulu wa idiwambo na ididale da wanhu wenula
hebohebo kulu.
9 Wawatoza hela Yasoni na wayage, abaho, wawalekesa wachole.

Paulo na Sila ako Kudiwambo da Beloya

10 Viivikile ikilo, wanhu wamtogole Kilisto wawatuma Paulo na Sila ako
Beloya. Viwavikile hiko, wengila muna ing'anda ya nhambiko.
11 Wanhu wa hiko wakala wana sulukila za kuifundiza kubanza wanhu
wa Tesalonike. Waubokela goya uja usenga mmioyo yao, na mazua gose
wakala wozigelegeza ng'hani Zinyandiko Zing'alile, giladi wone kamba zija
zilongigwe na Paulo na Sila zikala mbuli za kweli.
12 Wanhu bwando mmwanza wao watogola, ng'haning'hani watwanzi
wali na matwaga na wambigalo bwando wa Kigiliki.
13 Wayahudi wa Tesalonike viwahulike kamba Paulo koupeta Usenga
wa Mulungu ako Beloya, wachola hiko na kusonga kutenda kiyahiyahi na
kudivuluga didale da wanhu.
14 Bahaja wanhu wamtogole Kilisto wamtuma Paulo yachole mhwani, ila
Sila na Timoteo wasigala Beloya.
15 Waja iwanhu wakalile womsindikiza Paulo wamgala mbaka Atene,
abaho, wabwela na ndagizi kulawa ha Paulo kamba Sila na Timoteo
wamuwinze mbwisa.

Paulo Mdiwambo da Atene

16 Paulo viyakalile Atene yowabeta Sila na Timoteo, moyo wake uge-
vuzika ng'hani, viyonile wambo hijo vidimemile miwegu.
17 Kakala yokiibamilila na Wayahudi na wanhu wayagwe wakalile
womnogela Mulungu muna ing'anda ya nhambiko, na mazua gose kakala
yokiibamilila hadisoko hamoja na wanhu wose wakalile hano.
18 Vivija wanhu wayagwe wawinzile mafundo ga Waepikulio na Wastoiki
wambamilila. Wayagwe walonga, “M'bozi ino kolonda kulonga choni?” Na
wayagwe walonga, “Kokoneka kamba munhu yozipeta mbuli za mizimu ya
wahenza.” Walonga vino kwavija Paulo kakala youpeta Usenga Unogile wa
Yesu na mbuli ya mzuso wa wanhu.

---

* **17:7** ***Kaisali*** nhegulo yake *Mndewa wa Loma.*

19 Abaho, wamsola Paulo wamgala ha wakulu wa ikitala cha Aleopago,
walonga, “Tolonda kuitanga mbuli ino ya mafundo ga sambi guulonga.
20 Kwavija mbuli ziyagwe zituhulike zigala mkanganyo mmagwiti getu,
avo tolonda kuzitanga nhegulo za mbuli zino.”
21 Wenekae wose wa Atene na wahenza wakalile hiko waleka sang'hano
zao zose ila wakala wosimulila na kutegeleza mbuli za sambi.
22 Paulo kema haulongozi wa ikitala cha Aleopago kalonga, “Wanhu wa
Atene, nokona kamba mweye mwa wanhu muigogile dini ng'hani.
23 Vinikalile nizunguluka mdiwambo jenu na kulola goya hanhu hamtam-
bikila, nyona kilingo kimwe cha kulavila nhosa chandikigwa, ‘Ha Mulungu
yalekile kutangigwa.’ Avo, heyo yumumtambikila bila kumtanga, iyo
niwapetela mbuli zake.
24 Mulungu yautendile ulumwengu na vinhu vose vili mgati yake, iyo
Mndewa wa ulanga na isi, heyo hakala mzing'anda zizengigwe na makono
ga wanhu.
25 Heyo hasang'hanikiligwa na makono ga wanhu kamba vija kolonda
kinhu kulawa kumwao, kwavija heyo mwenyego iyo yowagwelela wanhu
ugima, yowatenda wahumule na kuwagwelela vinhu vose.
26 Kulawa munhu imwe kazitenda ng'holo zose za wanhu giladi wakakale
isi yose, vivija kalamula kipigiti kikigwe sama yao na hanhu hondawakale.
27 Mulungu katenda vino giladi wanhu wamzahile, hata
mkum'babasababasa, giladi wamone, ila Mulungu halikutali na munhu
yoyose mmwanza wetu.
28 Kamba viyalongile munhu imwe,
‘Mgati mmwake tweye tokala, totembela, na towa wagima.’
Kamba watunga nyila zenu wayagwe viwalongile,
‘Tweye twa wanage.’
29 Kwavija tweye twa wana wa Mulungu, havilumbile kugelegeza kamba
Mulungu yali kuulanga ka kamba zahabu ama zuma ama dibwe, vinhu
visongoligwe na kuhambigwa na wanhu.
30 Umwaka Mulungu kakala kamba vija hawonile ubozi uno uwatendile
wanhu. Ila sambi kowalagiza wanhu wose wa kila hanhu waleke vilozo
vao.
31 Kwavija keka zua dondayawalamule wanhu wose wali muulumwengu
bila kulola kihanga cha munhu kubitila munhu imwe yamsagule. Mulungu
kawagubulila wanhu wose mbuli ino mkumzusa munhu iyo kulawa
mkudanganhika!”
32 Avo viwahulike Paulo yolonga mbuli ya kuzuka, wayagwe wasonga
kutenda zihaka, ila wayagwe walonga, “Tolonda tukuhulike mwanza
uyagwe mmbuli ino.”
33 Avo Paulo kawaleka mkitala, kachola.
34 Wanhu wayagwe wailumba na Paulo, watogola. Mmwanza wao
kakala Dionisio yakalile munhu wa kitala cha Aleopago, na mtwanzi imwe
yakemigwe Damali, na wanhu wayagwe.

18

Paulo Mdiwambo da Kolinto

1 Vigamalile gano, Paulo kasegela Atene kachola kudiwambo da Kolinto.
2 Ako kam'vika Muyahudi imwe twaga jake Akuila, mwenekae wa isi
ya Ponto, yakalile na kipigiti kiguhi songela viyavikile kulawa isi ya Italia
hamoja na mtwanzi wake yakemigwe Pilisila, kwavija Mndewa Klaudio

kakala yalagize kamba Wayahudi wose wasegele wambo da Loma. Paulo
kachola kuwalola,
3 na kwavija hewo wakala wogongomanya mahema ga kuguza kamba
heyo, avo Paulo kakala nao, yosang'hanika hamoja na hewo.
4 Mazua gose ga Mhumulo kakala yoibamilila na Wayahudi na Wagiliki
mzing'anda za nhambiko, yogeza kuwatenda wamtogolele gaja goyowalon-
gela.
5 Sila na Timoteo viwavikile kulawa isi ya Makedonia, Paulo kasonga
kuupeta Usenga Unogile kipigiti chose yolava usindila ha Wayahudi kamba
Yesu iyo Kilisto.
6 Viwam'bezile na kumuliga, kakung'unha vivalo vake, kawalongela,
“Mulopa wenu na uwe mmapala genu wenyego! Nie nabule mbuli
haulongozi wa Mulungu. Songela sambi nowacholela Wamhazi.”
7 Abaho, kahalawa hanhu haja, kachola hakae ya munhu imwe Mmhazi,
twaga jake Tito Yusto, munhu mwende wa Mulungu. Ng'anda yake ikala
ibakane na ing'anda ya nhambiko.
8 Kilisipo, yakalile mkulu wa ng'anda ya nhambiko, kamtogola Mndewa
hamoja na wanhu wose wali mng'anda yake, na wanhu bwando kulawa
Kolinto wamuhulike Paulo wamtogola Mulungu na wabatizigwa.
9 Ikilo imwe Mndewa kamulongela Paulo mnzozi, kalonga, “sambi-
udumbe, ila gendelela kupeta, sambiunyamale,
10 kwavija nie mwenyego na hamoja na gweye, na haduhu munhu
yondayadahe kukuvamhila na kukulumiza, kwavija mdiwambo dino nnao
wanhu bwando.”
11 Avo Paulo kakala hiko mulao umwe na milenge sita, yowafundiza
wanhu Usenga wa Mulungu.
12 Galio viyakalile mkulu wa isi ya Akaya, Wayahudi waifunga hamoja,
wamgoga Paulo na kumgala kukitala.
13 Walonga, “Munhu ino kowatenda wanhu wamtambikile Mulungu
muinzila hailagizwe na malagizo.”
14 Paulo viyakalile behi na kulonga, Galio kawalongela Wayahudi,
“Kamba mweye Wayahudi muhamtaguse munhu ino na mbuli ihile ama
ya uzenzeleganye, nihatogole kuwategeleza.
15 Ila avija mbuli ino vuili mbuli ya mbuza za mbuli na matwaga na
malagizo genu wenyego, galoleni mwemwe wenyego. Nie sidaha kuwa
mulamula wa mbuli zino!”
16 Avo kawawinga walawe mkitala.
17 Abaho, wose wamgoga Sositene, yakalile mkulu wa ing'anda ya
nhambiko na kumtoa haulongozi wa ikitala. Ila Galio hasang'hanike na
chochose mmbuli ino.

Mwanza wa Kubwela Mdiwambo da Antiokia

18 Paulo kagendelela kukala mdiwambo da Kolinto mazua bwando,
abaho, kawalaga wanhu wamtogole Kilisto, kachola kuisi ya Silia hamoja
na Pilisila na Akuila. Kipigiti hanasegela mdiwambo da Kenikilea, kabea
mvili zake sama ya kiduilo kiyaiduile.
19 Viwavikile mdiwambo da Efeso, Paulo kawaleka hiko, heyo kengila
muna ing'anda ya nhambiko, kaibamilila na Wayahudi.
20 Viwamulondile yakale na hewo mkipigiti kitali, heyo hanogelwe.
21 Ila viyakalile yowalaga kalonga, “Ihamnogela Mulungu, nobwela kabili
kumwenu.” Kakwela mmeli kasegela mdiwambo da Efeso.

22 Viyavikile mdiwambo da Kaisalia, kachola kudiwambo da Yelusalemu
kuwalamsa wanhu wamtogole Kilisto, abaho, kachola kudiwambo da
Antiokia.
23 Kakala hiko mazua madodo, abaho, kasegela kachola yobita kiwambo
kimwe mbaka kiyagwe yobitila isi za Galatia na Fligia, yowagangamiza
wanahina wose.

Apolo M'viwambo va Efeso na Kolinto

24 Kipigiti hicho kukala na Muyahudi imwe twaga jake Apolo, munhu wa
wambo da Alekizandalia, keza mdiwambo da Efeso. Kakala munhu yali na
udaho wa kulonga, na kakala yozitanga goya Nyandiko Zing'alile.
25 Kakala yafundizigwe Nzila ya Mndewa, na kakala yolonga kuno
yogangamiza gaja goyolonga, na kuwafundiza wanhu mbuli za Yesu vija
vuzilondigwa, ila kaitanga mbatiza ya Yohana iiyeka.
26 Kasonga kulonga bila kudumba muna ing'anda ya nhambiko. Ila Pil-
isila na Akuila viwamuhulike, wamsola wamgala hakae yao wamsambulila
goya Nzila ya Mulungu.
27 Apolo viyalondile kuchola kuisi ya Akaya, wanhu wamtogole
Kilisto wamgangamiza, wawandikila lupwilili giladi wanhu wa Akaya
wam'bokele. Viyavikile hiko, kawataza ng'hani waja watogole kubitila
ngekewa ya Mulungu,
28 kwavija kawahuma Wayahudi haulongozi wa wanhu, kuno yo-
gangamiza kubitila Mzinyandiko Zing'alile kamba Yesu iyo Kilisto.

19

Paulo Mdiwambo da Efeso

1 Apolo viyakalile mdiwambo da Kolinto, Paulo kabitila mziisi za mgati
kachola kudiwambo da Efeso. Haja kawavika wanhu wamtogole Kilisto,
2 kawauza, “Vumumtogole Kilisto, mum'bokela na Loho wa Mulungu?”
Wamwidika, “Bule, hata kuhulika kamba hana Loho wa Mulungu hatu-
nahulika.”
3 Paulo kawauza, “Vino m'batizigwa ubatizo ulihi?”
Wamwidika, “Ubatizo wa Yohana.”
4 Paulo kalonga, “Ubatizo wa Yohana ukala ubatizo wa kuleka vilozo,
yowalongela wanhu wamtogole ija yondayeze hachugu chake, na heyo iyo
Yesu.”
5 Viwahulike gano, wabatizigwa mditwaga da Mndewa Yesu.
6 Abaho, Paulo kawekila makono gake, na Loho wa Mulungu kawahu-
mulukila, wasonga kulonga ulonzi wa sambi na kupeta Usenga ulawile ha
Mulungu.
7 Mheta yao ikala kamba wambigalo longo dimwe na wabili.
8 Paulo kengila muna ing'anda ya nhambiko na kulonga bila kudumba
mkipigiti cha milenge midatu. Kaibamilila na wanhu na kuwatenda
wazitogole mbuli za Undewa wa Mulungu.
9 Ila wanhu wayagwe wakala wadala, walema kutogola, na kuilonga
vihile Inzila ija haulongozi wa wanhu. Avo Paulo kawaleka, kawasola
wanahina na kuibamilila nawo kila imitondo muna dibugano da kufun-
dizila da Tilano.
10 Mbuli zino zigendelela mkipigiti cha milao mibili, avo wanhu wose wa
isi ya Asia, Wayahudi na Wagiliki, wauhulika Usenga wa Mulungu.

Wana wa Skeva

11 Mulungu katenda mizonza ya kukanganya kubitila makono ga Paulo,

12 hata vidanga va vivalo va kuihangusila mhome na vivalo viyagwe
va sang'hano vilawile mulukuli lwake, wagaliligwa watamu na hewo
wahonyigwa, na waja wakalile na vinyamkela viwalawa.
13 Wayahudi wayagwe wakalile wozunguluka kuno na kuno wowinga
vinyamkela, wageza kudikema twaga da Yesu mwa awo wavagalwe na
vinyamkela, wolonga, “Mtwaga da Yesu, ija yopetigwa na Paulo, nowalagiza
mulawe.”
14 Watendile gano wakala wana saba wa Muyahudi imwe, yakalile Mkulu
wa Wakulu wose wa Nhambiko, yakalile yokemigwa Skeva.
15 Ila ija ikinyamkela kawedika, kawalongela, “Yesu nomtanga na Paulo
nomtanga, ila mweye mwa wanhu waki?”
16 Abaho, munhu ija yavagaligwe na kinyamkela kawavamhila na
kawahuma wose. Na hewo wana wa Skeva wakimbila kulawa muna
ing'anda ija kuno wali mwazi na kulumizigwa.
17 Mbuli ino vuitangike na Wayahudi na Wagiliki wakalile wokala
mdiwambo da Efeso, wose wona bwembwe, na twaga da Mndewa Yesu
diyenzigwa.
18 Na wanhu bwando wamtogole Kilisto weza haulongozi wa wanhu na
kuyalalila mbuli zao zihile ziwatendile,
19 Wanhu bwando, wakalile wahawi, wagala vitabu vao na kuvisoma
moto haulongozi wa wanhu. Viwapetile mheta ya zihela zigulile ivitabu
vija ivikila kamba vidanga alufu malongo matano (50,000) va hela.*
20 Avo Usenga wa Mndewa ubwililika na ukala na mhiko ng'hani.

Mzahimzahi Mdiwambo da Efeso

21 Vigamalile gano, Paulo kalamula kuchola kudiwambo da Yelusalemu
mkubitila isi za Makedonia na Akaya. Kalonga, “Nihavika hiko, vivija
nolondigwa nichole kudiwambo da Loma.”
22 Avo, kawatuma Timoteo na Elasto, wakalile womtaza, wachole Make-
donia, kipigiti heyo viyakalile muisi ya Asia, mkipigiti kitali kidogo.
23 Kipigiti hicho kulawilila hebohebo kulu mdiwambo da Efeso sama ya
Nzila ya Mndewa.
24 Kukala na munhu imwe muhunzi yokemigwa Demetilio, yakalile
yotenda miwegu ya ng'anda ya mulungu wa kitwanzi yakemigwe Atemi
kulawa mmadini ga feza. Sang'hano iwatendile wasang'hana zake wapate
hela bwando.
25 Heyo kawakema hamoja wasang'hana wose, hamoja na wanhu
wayagwe wakalile wosang'hana sang'hano kamba hiyo, kawalongela,
“Mweye wanhu, movitanga kamba tweye topata hela bwando sama ya
sang'hano ino.
26 Na molola na kuhulika avija Paulo viyawaswagize na kuwagiza wanhu
bwando hano Efeso. Na sio tu hano Efeso ila muisi yose ya Asia. Kolonga
kamba miungu ija itendigwe na makono ga wanhu si miungu.
27 Sio tu kamba sang'hano yetu ino yobanangika, ila vivija ng'anda
ya mulungu wa kitwanzi yokemigwa Atemi yozabuzwa, na mulungu
heyo mwenyego yotambikilwa muisi yose ya Asia na ulumwengu mgima,
kosegezeligwa ukulu wake.”
28 Viwahulike vino, wagevuzika, wasonga kuguta nyangi, wolonga,
“Atemi wa Waefeso iyo mkulu!”

---

* **19:19** Maliho ga munhu imwe kipigiti hicho gakala kidanga kimwe cha hela msang'hano ya zua dimwe.

29 Wambo jose dikala mkiyahiyahi. Wawagoga Gayo na Alistaliko,
wenekae wa Makedonia wakalile mmwanza umwe na Paulo, na wakimbila
nao hamoja wengila hanhu ha kuchezela.
30 Paulo kalonda kwingila mdidale, ila wanahina wamgomesa.
31 Wakulu wayagwe wa isi ya Asia, wakalile wambwiga zake, wamgalila
usenga wamuyalalila kamba sambiyailaguse mwenyego mkwingila hanhu
ha kuchezela.
32 Kipigiti hicho wayagwe wakala wobwatila kino na wayagwe wakala
wobwatila kija, kwavija mting'hano uja ukala utibuke, hata wanhu behi
na wose mmwanza wao hawakitangile kilamso cha hewo kuiting'hana
hamoja.
33 Wayahudi wamsung'hiza Alekizanda haulongozi wa ididale, na wanhu
wayagwe wa mdidale wakala wom'bwatiza heyo. Avo Alekizanda
kawahungila mkono giladi yaigombele haulongozi wa ididale da iwanhu.
34 Ila vuwamtangile kamba heyo kakala Muyahudi, wose hamoja waguta
nyangi mkipigiti cha kamba masaa mabili, wolonga, “Atemi wa Waefeso iyo
mkulu!”
35 Na mkulu wa ikiwambo viyawanyamaze wanhu, kalonga, “Mweye
wanhu wa Efeso, munhu yalihi hano yalekile kuvitanga kamba wambo da
Efeso dijo mwimilizi wa ng'anda ya Atemi mkulu na wegu jake dilagale
kulawa kuulanga?
36 Avija mbuli zino vuzili hazidahika kubeligwa, molondigwa munya-
male, sambimulopole kutenda kinhu chochose.
37 Wanhu wano imuwagalile hano hawebile kinhu chochose kulawa
mng'anda ya mulungu ama kumulonga mulungu wetu mbuli za ufukuzi.
38 Avo, kamba Demetilio na wasang'hana zake wana mbuli na munhu
yoyose, vitala vabaho, na wakulu wa viwambo wabaho, na wagale mbuli
zao hiko wakataguse.
39 Kamba muna mbuli iyagwe imulonda kuigala, yolamulwa hana ikitala.
40 Kwavija todaha kutagusigwa sama ya mzahimzahi ulawilile lelo, avija
vukili haduhu kilamso kiloleka chondatukilonge kisongeze mzahimzahi
uno.”
41 Viyamambukize kulonga gano, kaulaga umting'hano.

20

Paulo Kochola Makedonia na Ugiliki

1 Mzahimzahi vuumalile, Paulo kawakema wanahina, na viyamalile
kuwagangamiza na kuwalaga, kasegela kachola isi ya Makedonia.
2 Kachola kubitila isi zija, kalonga mbuli bwando yowagangamiza wanhu,
hakimambukizo, kavika Ugiliki,
3 ako kakala milenge midatu. Viyakalile yoifunganya kuchola isi ya
Silia, kavitanga kamba Wayahudi wakala wamwikile zundo, avo kalamula
kubwela mkubitila isi ya Makedonia.
4 Kailongoza na Sopata, mwanage Pilo, kulawa mdiwambo da Beloya, na
Alistaliko na Sekundo kulawa mdiwambo da Tesalonike, na Gayo kulawa
mdiwambo da Delibe, na Tikiko na Tulofimo kulawa muisi ya Asia, na
Timoteo.
5 Wanhu wano walongola na wotubeta kudiwambo da Toloa.
6 Vikimalile kipigiti cha Lusona lwa Mikate Ilibule Mela, tukwela meli
kulawa Filipi, na vigabitile mazua matano, tuvika Toloa. Ako tukala mazua
saba.

Yutiko Kozusigwa Kulawa Mkudanganhika

7 Mdizua da mwanduso* wa wiki, tuiting'hana hamoja giladi tuumogole
mkate. Kwavija Paulo kalonda kuchola imitondo iyagwe, avo kawapetela
wanhu na kugendelela kulongelela nao mbaka kilo kikulu.
8 Kukala na viwenge bwando vokwaka mdigati da uchana haja hatukalile
tuiting'hane.
9 Mmhale imwe yakemigwe Yutiko kakala yakalile mdizonzo da ing'anda
kipigiti Paulo viyakalile yogendelela kulongelela. Yutiko kakala yasongile
kukukila mbaka kawasa utulo, avo kalagala hasi kulawa muigolofa ya
ikadatu uchana, abaho, wamdondola kuno yeshile kudanganhika.
10 Paulo kahumuluka hasi, kamwinamila na kamkumbatila, kalonga,
“Sambimgaye, mgima!”
11 Abaho, Paulo kakwela kabili kudigati uchana, kaumogola mkate kaja,
abaho, kagendelela kulongelela nawo mbaka ulukwili, abaho, kachola.
12 Wanhu wamsola ija immhale wamgala hakae yake yali mgima, na
mioyo yao ihozigwa.

Paulo Kolawa Mdiwambo da Toloa Kochola Kudiwambo da Mileto

13 Paulo kasegela haja kachola kudiwambo da Aso na magulu, kwavija
kuko yalondile heyo mwenyego tum'bitile tukamsole, avo tweye tulongola
kukwela meli, tuchola Aso.
14 Viyatuvikile ako Aso, kakwela muna imeli itukalile, abaho, tuchola
mdiwambo da Mitilene.
15 Kulawa hiko tusonga mwanza, na zua da ikabili tuvika behi na kisiwa
cha Kio. Na zua da ikadatu tuvika kisiwa cha Samo, na zua da ikane tuvika
Mileto.
16 Paulo kalamula kugendelela na mwanza wake bila kubitila mdiwambo
da Efeso, giladi sambiyakawilile muisi ya Asia. Kwavija kakala yosulukila
kuvika Yelusalemu mdizua da Pentekoste kamba vihadahike.

Paulo Kowalaga Wavyele wa Efeso

17 Kulawa Mileto, Paulo katuma usenga uchole kudiwambo da Efeso
yowakema wavyele wa wanhu wamtogole Kilisto giladi waiting'hane na
heyo.
18 Viwavikile kawalongela, “Mwemwe wenyego movitanga vija ving'halile
na mweye songela zua da mwanduso vinivikile muisi ya Asia.
19 Nimsang'hanikila Mndewa na wende mkulu, na mahozi, na migayo
iniiting'hane nayo kubitila mizundo ya Wayahudi.
20 Movitanga kamba silekile kuwapetela mweye kinhu chochose kinogile,
ila nifundiza haulongozi wa wanhu na kulawa ng'anda imwe mbaka
ng'anda iyagwe,
21 niwapetela Wayahudi hamoja na Wagiliki kamba wamuhindukile
Mulungu mkuleka vilozo na kumtogola Mndewa wetu Yesu.
22 Na sambi, nochola Yelusalemu, nilongozwa na Loho wa Mulungu,
sikitanga chondakinilawilile hiko.
23 Ila Loho wa Mulungu kangwelela usindila mmiwambo yose kamba
kifungo na migayo vonibeta.
24 Ila siugesa ugima wangu kamba kinhu cha kuigodela ng'hani, ila no-
gesa kumambukiza mkimbilo wangu na kumambukiza sang'hano Mndewa
Yesu iyanigwelele nie, sang'hano ya kuupeta Usenga Unogile uli na ngekewa
ya Mulungu.

---

* **20:7** ***Zua da mwanduso wa wiki*** nhegulo yake *jumapili.*

25 “Na sambi nivitanga kamba, haduhu munhu yoyose wa kumwenu
mmwanza wa awo inibitile kumwao niupeta Undewa wa Mulungu, yon-
dayanyone nie kabili.
26 Avo, lelo nowalongela kamba, nie nabule mbuli mnhaguso ya munhu
yoyose.
27 Kwavija silekile kuwapetela gaja gose yogalonda Mulungu.
28 Iloleni wenyego kwa wenyego na mdilole na ididale jose Loho wa
Mulungu yawekile mweye mdilole goya. Muwemilize wanhu wa Mulungu
wamtogole Kilisto, yawapatile na mulopa wa Mwanage.
29 Novitanga kamba nie nihasegela, mbwizi womwizileni na kuleka
kujonela bazi didale.
30 Hata kulawa mmwanza wenu, wolawila wanhu wondawalonge mbuli
za uvwizi giladi wawagize wanahina na kuwatenda wawawinze hewo.
31 Avo muiteganye, mkumbukile kamba mkipigiti cha milao midatu imisi
na ikilo, silekile kumzuma kila munhu mmwanza wenu na mahozi.
32 “Na sambi noweka mmakono ga Mulungu na mmbuli ya ngekewa yake,
yondaiwagangamize na kuwagwelela uhazi wose awo wang'alizwe.
33 Nie silondile kusola hela ama zahabu ama vivalo va munhu yoyose.
34 Mweye wenyego movitanga kamba nisang'hana na makono gangu
mwenyego, giladi mhate vinhu vinilonda nie hamoja na wayangu inilinao.
35 Mzimbuli zose zino zinitendile niwalagusila kamba mkusang'hanika
sang'hano ngaga kamba zino, tolondigwa kuwagwelela vinhu wakumbulu,
tukumbukile mbuli za Mndewa Yesu mwenyego, yolonga, ‘Vinoga ng'hani
kulava, kubanza kubokela.’ ”
36 Paulo viyamambukize kulonga gano, kafugama mavindi hamoja na
hewo wose, katambika.
37 Wanhu wose wamulilila Paulo, na kumkumbatila na kumnonela.
38 Kiwagelile giogio ng'hani kikala mbuli zake ziyalongile kamba hawa-
chona kabili kihanga chake. Abaho, wamsindikiza mbaka hana imeli.

21

Paulo Kochola Yelusalemu

1 Vituwalagile na kwingila mmeli, tuchola dimwe kwa dimwe tuvika
kukisiwa cha Kosi, na imitondo iyagwe tuchola kisiwa cha Lode, na kulawa
haja tuchola kukisiwa cha Patala.
2 Hiko tuvika meli ichola isi ya Foinike, twingila na kuchola.
3 Vituchonile kisiwa cha Sipulo na kubita ng'ambu ya kusi, tugendelela
na mwanza wetu mbaka isi ya Silia. Twiza kwima mdiwambo da Tilo, aho
meli yetu ikala ihumulusa mizigo.
4 Haja tuwavika wanahina, tukala nao mazua saba. Mkubitila Loho wa
Mulungu wamuyalalila Paulo sambiyachole kudiwambo da Yelusalemu.
5 Ila kipigiti chetu chose cha kukala haja vukimalile, tusegela na ku-
gendelela na mwanza wetu. Wanahina wose na watwanzi zao na wana
zao watusindikiza mbaka hanze ya idiwambo kuna imhwani, tufugama
mavindi tutambika.
6 Vitumambukize kuilaga, tukwela muimeli, na hewo wabwela ukae yao.
7 Tugendelela na mwanza wetu m'bahali kulawa Tilo na kugela nanga
mdiwambo da Tolemai, ako tuwalamsa wanhu wamtogole Kilisto na kukala
na hewo zua dimwe.
8 Imitondo iyagwe tusegela tuchola kudiwambo da Kaisalia twingila
mng'anda ya Filipo yakalile mpeta Usenga Unogile yakalile mmwanza wa
wanhu saba wasaguligwe kugola mandia.

9 Kakala na wandele wane wakalile wagane wakalile na nhunza ya
uhokozi.
10 Vitukalile haja mazua bwando, muhokozi imwe yokemigwa Agabo keza
kulawa isi ya Yudea.
11 Keza hatuli tweye kausola mkwiji wa Paulo kaifunga mwenyego
mmakono na mmagulu gake na umkwiji, na kulonga, “Loho wa Mulungu
kolonga vino, ‘Vino vivo Wayahudi wa Yelusalemu vondawamfunge munhu
mwene mkwiji uno na kuwagwelela Wamhazi.’ ”
12 Vituhulike mbuli zino tweye na wanhu wakalile haja, tumuyalalila
Paulo sambiyachole Yelusalemu.
13 Abaho, Paulo kedika kalonga, “Kinhu chaki kimtenda, molila na
kunibogoyola umoyo? Kwavija nie niitanda sio kufungigwa tu ila hata
kudanganhikila Yelusalemu sama ya twaga da Mndewa Yesu.”
14 Avija viyalemile kututegeleza, tunyamala, ila tulonga, “Gaja goyolonda
Mndewa gatendeke.”
15 Vugamalile mazua gano, tuisasala na kusonga kuchola Yelusalemu.
16 Wanahina wayagwe kulawa Kaisalia vivija wachola hamoja na tweye,
watugala kung'anda ya Mnasoni ako kutukalile. Mnasoni kakala munhu
kulawa Sipulo na kakala mmwanza wa wanahina wa ichanduso.

Paulo Komtembelela Yakobo

17 Vituvikile Yelusalemu, wandugu zetu wamtogole Kilisto watubokela na
ndeng'helelo.
18 Imitondo iyagwe Paulo kachola hamoja na tweye kumtembelela
Yakobo, na wavyele wose wakala baho.
19 Vuyamambukize kuwalamsa, Paulo kasonga kuwasimulila lumosilu-
mosi mbuli ziyatendile Mulungu mwa Wamhazi kubitila sang'hano yake.
20 Viwahulike mbuli zino wamuyenzi Mulungu, abaho, wamulongela,
“Kuvona, ndugu yetu, maalufu mangahi ga Wayahudi watogole na wose
waja wagagogile ng'hani Malagizo ga Musa.
21 Walongeligwa mbuli zako kamba kofundiza Wayahudi wose wokala
hamoja na Wamhazi, wamuleme Musa uwalongela sambiwawengize
kumbi wana zao na sambiwawinze nzoela zetu.
22 Tutendeze? Kwa vovose wohulika kamba kwiza.
23 Avo tenda kino chondatukulongele, hana wambigalo wane hano
waiduile.
24 Wasole wanhu wano uilumbe nao mnzoela zao za kuing'aliza, na
ulihe hela za kubea mvili zao. Avo wanhu wose wovimanya kamba gaja
gawalongeligwe gokulonga gweye gakala uvwizi, na gweye mwenyego
kogawinza Malagizo ga Musa.
25 Ila awo Wamhazi wamtogole Kilisto tuwandikila vija vitulamule kamba
wolondigwa waleke kuja vakuja vilavigwe nhosa ha miwegu, waleke kuja
mulopa, waleke kuja nyama ilawile mwa mng'onyo yabotigwe, na waleke
ugoni.”
26 Imitondo iyagwe Paulo kawasola waja iwanhu na kuing'aliza heyo
mwenyego hamoja na hewo. Abaho, kachola nao Kung'anda ya Mulungu
na kulonga vija kipigiti cha ung'alizo wao vondakimale na nhosa yondait-
endeke mwa kila munhu mmwanza wao.

Paulo Kogogigwa Kung'anda ya Mulungu

27 Kipigiti cha gaja ga mazua saba ga ung'alizo vikikalile behi kwisha,
Wayahudi kulawa Asia wamona Paulo Muing'anda ya Mulungu. Wadiswa-
giza idale jose da wanhu na kumgoga.

28 Watoa nyangi wolonga, “Mweye wambigalo wa Islaeli! Tutazeni! Ino
iyo munhu yowafundiza wanhu wose kila hanhu sambiwatende nzoela
za wanhu zetu na sambiwagawinze Malagizo getu ga Musa na sambiweze
hanhu hano. Sio gano tu, ila kawagala Wagiliki Kung'anda ya Mulungu na
kunyolodosa Hanhu hano Hang'alile.”
29 Kwavija haichanduso wamona Tulofimo munhu kulawa mdiwambo
da Efeso hamoja na heyo mdiwambo, avo wagiza kamba Paulo kamgala
Kung'anda ya Mulungu.
30 Avo wanhu wose wa mdiwambo wenuka, wose hamoja wakimbilila
Kung'anda ya Mulungu kulawa ng'ambu zose. Wamgoga Paulo wamkwek-
wesa na kumulava hanze ya Ing'anda ya Mulungu, na kipigiti kikija mizivi
ya Ing'anda ya Mulungu ihindigwa.
31 Viwalondile kumkoma, mbuli zija zim'vikila mkulu wa madale gose ga
asikali wa Loma kamba wanhu wose wa mdiwambo da Yelusalemu wakala
mumzahimzahi.
32 Kipigiti kikija kawasola asikali na wakulu wa madale ga asikali
mia na kukimbilila kudikalile didale da wanhu. Waja iwanhu wakalile
mumzahimzahi viwamonile ija imkulu na asikali zake, waleka kumtoa
Paulo.
33 Ija imkulu kamcholela na kumgoga Paulo na kulagiza yafungigwe na
minyolo mibili. Abaho, kauza kamba ija kakala munhu yalihi na choni
chayatendile.
34 Wanhu wayagwe walonga vino na wayagwe walonga vija. Avo avija
ija imkulu viyaihonyile ikweli ya mbuli ija sama ya umzahimzahi, kalagiza
kamba Paulo yageligwe muingome.
35 Paulo viyavikile mzingwandala, mzahimzahi ukala mkulu ng'hani avo
kapapigwa na asikali.
36 Dija ididale da wanhu dikalile dimkweleleza digendelela kutoa nyangi
dilonga, “Yakomigwe!”

Paulo Koigombeleza

37 Paulo viyakalile behi na kwingizwa muingome, kamuuza ija imkulu,
yolonga, “Nikulongele kinhu?”
Ija imkulu kamuuza, “Gweye kodaha kulonga Kigiliki?
38 Gweye sio Mmisili ija yasongeze muhindumuhindu na kuwalongoza
wanhu makaini alufu nne kuluwala?”
39 Paulo kamwidika yolonga, “Nie na Muyahudi kulawa Taliso muisi ya
Kilikia, nie na mwenekae wa wambo dimwe kulu ng'hani. Nokuyalalila
unileke nilonge na wanhu wano.”
40 Ija imkulu viyamulekile yalonge, Paulo kema mzingwandala na
kudihungila mkono ididale da wanhu, wose viwanyamale kawalongela
muulonzi wa Kieblania.

22

1 “Ndugu zangu na watata zangu, tegelezeni uyalazi wangu unilonga
sambisambi haulongozi wenu!”
2 Viwamuhulike vija voyolonga na hewo Mkieblania, wagendelela kun-
yamala. Abaho, Paulo kalonga.
3 “Nie na Muyahudi nivumbukile Taliso muisi ya Kilikia. Ila nikulila
mdiwambo dino da Yelusalemu, nikala mwanahina wa Gamalieli. Ni-
fundizigwa Malagizo gose ga watata zetu, na nikala nigagogile ng'hani
Malagizo sama ya Mulungu kamba vumuli mweye lelo.

4 Niwagaza wanhu waitogole Nzila ino na hata kuwakoma. Niwagoga
watwanzi na wambigalo na kuwagela mkifungo.
5 Mkulu wa Wakulu wose wa Nhambiko na Kitala chose cha wavyele
wodaha kusindila mbuli zino. Na vivija kulawa kumwao nibokela lupwilili
niwagalile wandugu zao wali Damaski, avo nichola ako kuwagoga wanhu
wamtogole Kilisto kamba wafungigwa niwagale Yelusalemu wakasunigwe.

Paulo Kolonga Vija Viyam'bokele Yesu (Sang'h. 9:1-19; 26:12-18)

6 “Vunikalile mnzila behi na Damaski ikala kamba saa sita imisi, nidukila
mwemwe kulawa kuulanga dimwemwesa kunizunguluka nie.
7 Nigwa hasi, abaho, nihulika dizwi donilongela, ‘Sauli, Sauli! Habali
unigaza?’
8 Niuza, ‘Kwa nani gweye, Mndewa?’ Kedika kalonga, ‘Nie iyo Yesu wa
Nazaleti ayo uyumgaza.’
9 Waja wayangu inikalile nao wajona idimwemwe, ila hawaditangile
idizwi dikalile dilonga na nie dilawa ha munhu yalihi.
10 Niuza, ‘Nitendeze, Mndewa?’ Na Mndewa kanilongela, ‘Gandamuka
uchole Damaski, na haja kolongeligwa gaja gose gaulondigwa kutenda.’
11 Wayangu inikalile nao wanigoga mkono wanilongoza mbaka Damaski,
kwavija unang'hazi wa idimwemwe unikoma gameso.
12 “Munhu imwe yokemigwa Anania keza kunilola. Kakala munhu wa
Mulungu, yakalile yokala kamba vugalonda Malagizo, yakalile yohishim-
ilwa ng'hani na Wayahudi wose wakalile wokala haja.
13 Kema hamgwazo wangu na kulonga, ‘Ndugu yangu Sauli, ulole kabili!’
Na kipigiti kikija nilola kabili na nimona heyo.
14 Abaho, kalonga, ‘Mulungu wa watata zetu kakusagula gweye ugatange
goya goyolonda, na kumona Munhu Yalibule Uzenzeleganye, na kuhulika
mbuli kulawa mmulomo wake.
15 Gweye kowa msindila wake mwa wanhu wose mmbuli zino ziwonile
na kuzihulika.
16 Avo habali ukawa? Gandamuka ubatizigwe na uleke kutali vilozo vako.
Mkutenda vino kodikema twaga da Mndewa.’

Lukemo lwa Paulo lwa Kuupeta Usenga Unogile mwa Wamhazi

17 “Vunibwelile Yelusalemu na kipigiti vunikalile nitambika Kung'anda ya
Mulungu, mhata kigumbizi,
18 nimona Mndewa yolonga, ‘Hima, segela Yelusalemu mbwisa, kwavija
hawautogole usindila wako wondaunilonge nie.’
19 Nidika, nilonga, ‘Mndewa, wanhu wano wavimanya kamba nichola
mzing'anda zose za nhambiko niwagela mkifungo na kuwasuna awo
wakutogole gweye.
20 Na kipigiti mulopa wa msindila wako Stefano vuwitike, nikala bahaja
nimile, kuno nideng'hela kija kitendeke na kugoga vivalo va awo wakalile
womkoma.’
21 Abaho, Mndewa kanilongela, ‘Genda, kwavija nokugala kutali kuisi ya
Wamhazi.’ ”
22 Dija ididale da wanhu dimtegeleza Paulo mbaka viyalongile mbuli
ino. Abaho, waguta nyangi wolonga “Yakomigwe! Halondigwa kugendelela
kuwa mgima!”
23 Na viwakalile woguta nyangi na kwasa vivalo vao na kwasa timbwisi
uchana,

24 ija imkulu wa madale gose ga asikali kalagiza Paulo yasoligwe,
yengizigwe muingome. Kawalongela wamulanhe, abaho, wamuuze goya
giladi wavimanye habali wanhu wakala wobwata kamba vino sama yake.
25 Viwakalile womgolosa giladi wamulanhe, Paulo kamulongela ija
imkulu wa asikali mia wa Loma yemile haja, “Vivo vilagizwe mweye
mmulanhe mwenekae wa Loma hata kamba vilozo havoneke kumwake?”
26 Ija imkulu wa asikali mia wa Loma viyahulike vino, kachola ha ija
imkulu wa madale gose ga asikali na kumulongela mbuli ino. Kamuuza,
“Kotendaze? Kwavija munhu ino mwenekae wa Loma!”
27 Ija imkulu wa madale gose ga asikali kachola ha Paulo na kumuuza,
“Nilongele, gweye kwa mwenekae wa Loma?”
Paulo kedika, “Ona, nie na mwenekae wa Loma.”
28 Abaho, ija imkulu kalonga, “Nie niliha hela bwando giladi nhogoligwe
kuwa mwenekae wa Loma.”
Paulo kedika, kalonga, “Ila nie mhata wenekae wa kuvumbuka Loma.”
29 Waja wakalile wolonda kumuuzagiza, himahima wanyelenhuka. Ija
imkulu, vivija kadumba, kwavija kavitanga kamba Paulo kakala mwenekae
wa Loma na heyo kakala yamdazile na minyolo.

Paulo Haulongozi wa Kitala Kikulu cha Isi ya Wayahudi

30 Imitondo iyagwe, avija ija imkulu wa madale gose ga asikali viyalondile
kukimanya kilamso cha Paulo kutagusigwa na Wayahudi, kamfungula na
kulagiza wakulu wa wakulu wa nhambiko na wanhu wose wa Ikitala
Kikulu cha Isi ya Wayahudi kuiting'hana. Abaho, kamgala Paulo hasi na
kumwimiza haulongozi wao.

23

1 Paulo kawalola ng'hani wanhu wa Ikitala Kikulu cha Isi ya Wayahudi
na kulonga, “Ndugu zangu, mazua gose nikala na udaho ung'alile wa
kusambula gehile na ganogile haulongozi wa Mulungu mbaka zua da lelo.”
2 Abaho, Mkulu wa Wakulu wose wa Nhambiko yokemigwa Anania
kawashulutiza waja wakalile behi na Paulo, wamtoe kofi mmulomo.
3 Paulo kamulongela, “Mulungu kokusuna gweye, gweye ulingile kamba
kiwambaza kibakigwe chokaa!* Kukala aho unilamule nie kamba Malagizo
ga Musa vugalonga, ila gweye mwenyego kogabemenda Malagizo ga Musa
mkuwashulutiza wanhu wanitoe nie!”
4 Awo wakalile wemile behi na Paulo walonga, “Komuliga Mkulu wa
Wakulu wose wa Nhambiko yasaguligwe na Mulungu?”
5 Paulo kedika, kalonga, “Ndugu zangu, sivimanyile kamba heyo kakala
Mkulu wa Wakulu wose wa Nhambiko, kwavija yandikigwa, ‘Sambiumu-
longe vihile mtawala wa wanhu zako.’† ”
6 Paulo viyawene kamba wayagwe wakala Masadukayo na wayagwe
wakala Mafalisayo, kenula dizwi muja Mkitala Kikulu cha Isi ya Wayahudi,
yolonga, “Ndugu zangu, nie na Mfalisayo mwana wa Mafalisayo. Ningila
mumgayo sama ya tamanilo jangu da kuzusigwa kwa wanhu wadangan-
hike.”
7 Viyalongile gano, mbamila izuka hagatigati ya Mafalisayo na
Masadukayo, avo mting'hano uigola.

---

* **23:3** ***Kiwambaza kibakigwe chokaa*** nhegulo yake *ligo da kumulonga munhu yali kizenzeleganye.*
† **23:5** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha KUHALAWA 22:28.

8 Masadukayo wolonga kamba haduhu kuzuka kwa wanhu wadanganhike na haduhu wasenga wa Mulungu wa kuulanga na haduhu loho, ila Mafalisayo wotogola gano gose.
9 Kulawilila bwato kulu, na wafundiza Malagizo ga Musa wayagwe wakalile Mafalisayo wema na kubamila ng'hani, wolonga, “Hatonile mbuli yoyose ihile yaatendile munhu ino! Siku loho ama msenga wa Mulungu wa kuulanga kalonga na heyo!”
10 Bwato dija dikula mbaka ija imkulu wa madale gose ga asikali kakala yodumba siku Paulo womdega vidangavidanga. Avo kawalagiza asikali zake wachole kudidale kumsola na mhiko kulawa hagatigati yao na kumwingiza mgati ya ingome.
11 Ikilo ija Mndewa kema behi yake na kumulongela, “Sambiudumbe! Kamba vuulavile usindila wangu kuja Yelusalemu, avo kolondigwa vivija uulave usindila mdiwambo da Loma.”

Zundo da Kumkoma Paulo

12 Imitondo iyagwe Wayahudi wayagwe waiting'hana, na kwika zundo da kuifunga wenyego mkuiduila kamba hawaja ama kung'wa mbaka wamkome Paulo.
13 Kukala na wanhu wabanzile malongo mane wekile zundo dino.
14 Wachola ha wakulu wa wakulu wa nhambiko na wavyele na kulonga, “Tweye tuifunga wenyego mkuiduila sambituje ama kung'wa kinhu chochose mbaka tumkome Paulo.
15 Avo mweye hamoja na Ikitala chose Kikulu cha Isi ya Wayahudi molondigwa mmulongele ija imkulu wa madale gose ga asikali yamgale Paulo haulongozi wenu, mkiitenda kamba molonda mkitange goya kilamso cha mbuli yake. Na tweye toisasala kumkoma kipigiti hanavika hano.”
16 Ila mwana wa lumbu jake Paulo viyahulike zundo dija, kengila muingome na kumulongela Paulo.
17 Abaho, Paulo kamkema imwe wa iwakulu wa asikali mia wa Loma na kumulongela, “Msole mmhale ino umgale ha imkulu wa madale gose ga asikali, kana kinhu cha kumulongela.”
18 Ija imkulu wa asikali mia wa Loma kamsola kamgala ha ija imkulu wa madale gose ga asikali, kalonga, “Paulo, ija yageligwe mng'anda, kanikema na kunilongela nimgale mmhale ino kumwako, kana kinhu cha kukulongela.”
19 Ija imkulu wa madale gose ga asikali kamsola ija immhale mkumgoga mkono kamgala hamgwazo na kumuuza, “Kolonda kunilongela choni?”
20 Ija immhale kalonga, “Wakulu wa Wayahudi wailongela kamba, wakulongele gweye umgale Paulo haulongozi wa Ikitala Kikulu cha Isi ya Wayahudi mayo, na hewo wokiitenda kamba wolonda wakitange goya kilamso cha mbuli yake.
21 Ila sambiumgale kumwao kwavija wanhu kubanza malongo mane wom'beta mnzila wamkome mkumsinhukiza. Waiduila kamba hawaja, hawang'wa mbaka wamkome Paulo. Sambisambi woisasala wokubeta gweye uwatogolele gaja gawakupulile.”
22 Avo ija imkulu wa madale gose ga asikali kamulongela, “sambiumulongele munhu yoyose kamba kunilongela mbuli ino.” Abaho, kamuleka yachole.

Paulo Kogaligwa ha Feliksi, Mtawala wa Yudea

23 Abaho, ija imkulu wa madale gose ga asikali, kawakema asikali zake wabili wakalile wakulu wa asikali mia wa Loma, kawalongela, “Ifunganyeni

msegele saa ndatu ikilo mchole Kaisalia na asikali mia mbili, hamoja na asikali sabini wa falasi na asikali mia mbili wayagwe wa migoha.
24 Vivija kalava falasi sama ya Paulo, giladi yasoligwe mditindiwalo yachole ha Feliksi, mtawala wa isi ya Yudea."
25 Kandika lupwilili luno,
26 "Nie Klaudio Lisiasi, ha mtawala wa Yudea Feliksi, nokulamsa.
27 Munhu ino kakala yagogigwe na Wayahudi na wakala wolonda kumkoma. Ila niza na asikali zangu na kumkombola, kwavija nivimanya kamba munhu ino mwenekae wa Loma.
28 Nilonda kuvitanga kamba habali womtagusa, avo nimgala kuna Ikitala chao Kikulu cha Isi ya Wayahudi.
29 Nyona kamba kakala yataguswe sama ya Malagizo gao, ila hatendile kinhu chochose kilumbile heyo kudanganhika ama kugeligwa mkifungo.
30 Vunilongeligwe kamba kowa na zundo da kumkoma munhu ino, nimgala kumwako himahima. Na niwashulutiza waja womtagusa vivija weze kusimulila hameso gako kija chowomtagusila."
31 Avo waja iwaasikali wamsola Paulo na kumgala Antipatili ikilo, kamba vija viwalongeligwe.
32 Imitondo iyagwe wawaleka waja iwaasikali wa falasi wagendelele na Paulo, ila asikali wa magulu wabweleganya kuingome.
33 Viwavikile Kaisalia, wamgwelela mndewa ulupwilili, na vivija wamwika Paulo mmakono gake.
34 Ija imndewa viyalusomile ulupwilili, kauza ng'ambu ilihi kuyakalile yolawa Paulo, na viyavimanyile kamba kakala yolawa Kilikia,
35 kalonga, "Noitegeleza mbuli yako kipigiti waja wokutagusa wahavika hano." Abaho, kalagiza kamba Paulo yemilizwe mding'anda da Helode.

24

Paulo Kotagusigwa na Wayahudi

1 Vugabitile mazua matano, Mkulu wa Wakulu wose wa Nhambiko yokemigwa Anania, keza Kaisalia hamoja na wavyele wayagwe na munhu yagatangile goya malagizo yokemigwa Tatulo. Wagala mbuli yao womtagusa Paulo ha mndewa.
2 Paulo viyakemigwe, Tatulo kasonga kumtagusa.
"Mkulu Feliksi, tukala tudeng'hela tindiwalo mkipigiti kitali muundewa wako na udaho wako wa kulola kutali kugala ugaluko muisi ino.
3 Toibokela mbuli ino kila hanhu na mkipigiti chose na tokuheweza ng'hani.
4 Ila giladi sambinikudonheze ng'hani, nokuyalalila kamba utwazaganye, ututegeleze goya.
5 Munhu ino koneka iyo msongeza ndwagi, kosongeza mzahimzahi mwa Wayahudi muulumwengu wose. Heyo iyo kilangizi wa mbaguko ya Wanazaleti.
6 Na vivija kainyolodosa Ing'anda ya Mulungu, avo tumgoga.
7 Ila Lisiasi, ija imkulu wa madale gose ga asikali, keza na mhiko ng'hulu, kamsola kulawa mmakono getu, kuno yowashulutiza waja womtagusa, weze kumwako gweye.
8 Uhamuuzagiza goya, gweye mwenyego kozimanya mbuli zose zitumtagusile kulawa kumwake."
9 Na Wayahudi vivija wailumba hamoja mnhaguso ija, wosindila kamba mbuli zino zose za kweli.

Paulo Koigombeleza Haulongozi wa Feliksi, Mtawala wa Yudea

10 Mndewa viyamulingile kidole Paulo giladi yalonge, Paulo kalonga,
“Novimanya kamba gweye kwa mulamula muisi ino mmilao bwando, avo
mkudeng'ha noigombeleza.
11 Gweye kuvitanga kamba mazua longo dimwe na mabili gabitile,
nichola Yelusalemu kutambika.
12 Wanhu wonitagusa hawanivikile nie niibamilila na munhu yoyose
Kung'anda ya Mulungu ama niwading'hula wanhu mng'anda ya nhambiko
ama hanhu hohose mdiwambo.
13 Na hawadaha kulagusa kamba mbuli zowonitagusila nie kumwako
sambisambi kamba za kweli.
14 Ila nie notogola kamba nomtambikila Mulungu wa tata zetu kamba
imwe wa wanhu wa Nzila ija hewo iwoikema mbaguko. Notogola vinhu
vose vitogolwa na Malagizo na vija vandikwe na wahokozi.
15 Nhamanila inilinayo ha Mulungu ilinga na nhamanila iwalinayo
hewo wenyego, notogola kamba kuna mzuso wa wanhu wa namna mbili,
walekile kuwa vizenzeleganye na awo wali vizenzeleganye.
16 Avo mazua gose noiyoha kutenda udaho wangu wa kusambula gehile
na ganogile ung'ale haulongozi wa Mulungu na haulongozi wa wanhu.
17 “Vunikalile haduhu mkipigiti cha milao bwando, nichola Yelusalemu
kuwagwelela nhunza wanhu zangu na kulava nhosa.
18 Kipigiti vunikalile nitenda gano, wanivika Kung'anda ya Mulungu
nimambukiza nzoela ya kuing'aliza. Hakukalile na dale da wanhu ama
hebohebo.
19 Ila kukala na Wayahudi kulawa muisi ya Asia awo wolondigwa kwiza
hano haulongozi wako wagale nhaguso zao kamba wana mbuli yoyose ya
kunitagusila.
20 Ama wano wali hano wenyego na walonge mbuli ilihi ihile iwayonile
kumwangu, kipigiti vunikalile nimile haulongozi wa Ikitala Kikulu cha Isi
ya Wayahudi.
21 Ila kinhu kimwe kinilongile na dizwi kulu vunikalile haulongozi wao,
‘na kinhu hicho kikala mbuli ya kuzuka kwa wanhu wadanganhike ayo
inigwelele mbuli mbaka nima haulongozi wako lelo.’ ”
22 Abaho, Feliksi yakalile yalongeligwe goya mbuli za Nzila ija,
kaukomeleza umting'hano uja mkulonga, “Kipigiti Lisiasi mkulu wa madale
gose ga asikali yeheza, noilamula mbuli yenu.”
23 Abaho, kamulagiza asikali, mkulu wa asikali mia wa Loma, yamwike
Paulo hasi ya wimilizi, ila yagweleligwe ulegeho kidogo na kuwaleka
wambwiga zake wamgwelele vinhu voyolonda.

Paulo Haulongozi wa Feliksi na Dulusila

24 Mazua madodo hamwande Feliksi keza na mtwanzi wake yokemigwa
Dulusila, yakalile Muyahudi. Kamkema Paulo, wamtegeleza viyakalile
yoilonga vija vowolondigwa kumtogola Kilisto Yesu.
25 Paulo viyalongelele nawo yopeta kuleka uzenzeleganye, na kuinega
na vinhu viyagomese Mulungu, na nhaguso yondaize, Feliksi kadumba na
kulonga, “Basi segela sambiugendelele, nihapata nafasi nokukema.”
26 Ila munda kwa munda kakala yotamanila kamba, siku Paulo komg-
welela hongo. Avo kamkema mianza bwando na kulongelela nayo.
27 Vuibitile milao mibili, Polikio Festo kasaguligwa kusola hanhu ha
Feliksi na kuwa mtawala wa Yudea. Ila kwavija Feliksi kalonda yanogelwe
na Wayahudi, kamuleka Paulo mkifungo.

25

Paulo Koigala Kumwande Mbuli Yake ha Kaisali

1 Vigabitile mazua madatu songela Festo viyavikile muisi ya Kaisalia,
kafunga mwanza kulawa haja kachola Yelusalemu,
2 ako wakulu wa wakulu wa nhambiko na wakulu wa Wayahudi wamc-
holela na kumtagusa Paulo kumwake.
3 Wamuyalalila Festo yawataze kumgala Paulo Yelusalemu, kwavija hewo
waisasala kum'vamhila na kumkoma Paulo kipigiti yang'hali mnzila.
4 Avo Festo kedika, “Paulo kokwimilizwa ako Kaisalia, na nie mkipigiti
kiguhi nochola hiko.
5 Walekeni wakulu zenu wayagwe wachole na nie Kaisalia, na kamba
katenda kinhu chochose kihile, wamtaguse.”
6 Festo kakala hamoja na hewo kamba mmazua manane ama longo
dimwe, abaho, kachola Kaisalia. Zua diyagwe kakala mkigoda cha nhaguso
mkitala, abaho, kalagiza Paulo yagaligwe.
7 Paulo viyavikile, Wayahudi walawile Yelusalemu wamzunguluka, wa-
songa kumtagusa nhaguso bwando ng'hulung'hulu azo zilekile kulagusa
kweli mgati yake.
8 Paulo mkuigombela, kalonga, “Nie sitendile chochose kihile Mmalagizo
ga Wayahudi, ama Kung'anda ya Mulungu, ama ha Kaisali.”*
9 Ila Festo kuno yolonda kuwataza Wayahudi, kamulongela Paulo,
“Kolonda kuchola Yelusalemu, ako ukataguswe mzimbuli zino haulongozi
wangu?”
10 Paulo kedika, kalonga, “Nie nokwima hano haulongozi wa ikitala
cha Kaisali, hano hanilondigwa kutaguswa. Kamba vija mweye wenyego
vumuvitangile goya kamba siwatendele Wayahudi mbuli yoyose ihile.
11 Avo kamba nyoneka kamba nitenda mbuli ihile ilumbile nie kudan-
ganhika, sidaha kuikimbila ifa. Ila, kamba nhaguso iwanitaguse Wayahudi
wano ihawa ya uvwizi, haduhu munhu yondayanigele mmakono gao.
Noigala kumwande mbuli ino ha Kaisali.”
12 Avo Festo, viyeshile kulongelela na wanhu wa ikitala, kamwidika Paulo,
kalonga, “Kuigala kumwande mbuli yako ha Kaisali, avo uchole ha Kaisali.”

Paulo Haulongozi wa Agilipa na Benike

13 Vigabitile mazua madodo, Mndewa Agilipa† na Benike wavika Kaisalia
kumulamsa Festo.
14 Na viwakalile hiko mazua bwando, Festo kamsimulila Mndewa Agilipa
mbuli ya nhaguso ya Paulo, kalonga, “Hano hana munhu yalekigwe
mkifungo na Feliksi.
15 Vinyholile Yelusalemu, wakulu wa wakulu wa nhambiko na wavyele
wa Wayahudi wamtagusa kumwangu, na waniyalalila nimtaguse na
kusunigwa.
16 Ila nie niwalongela kamba, vino sio viwatendaga Waloma, kumgela
mmakono ga wanhu munhu yatagusigwe ihawa yang'hali hanaiting'hana
na wanhu wamtaguse meso kwa meso, na kulondigwa yaigombele mzim-
buli zoyotagusigwa.
17 Avo viwaiting'hane hano, nie siikawize imbuli, ila imitondo iyagwe
nikala mkigoda cha nhaguso na kulagiza munhu hiyo yagaligwe.

---

* **25:8** ***Kaisali*** nhegulo yake *Mndewa wa Loma.* † **25:13** ***Mndewa Agilipa*** kakala mwana wa Mndewa Helode Agilipa wa ichanduso.

18 Wanhu wamtaguse viwemile, hawalavile nhaguso yoyose ihile kamba
vinigesile.
19 Ila mbuli iwakalile nayo ikala kuibamilila mmbuli za nhamanila yao
wenyego, na mmbuli ya munhu imwe yadanganhike yokemigwa Yesu ayo
Paulo yaamulongile mgima.
20 Sivitangile vija vondaniipate ikweli ya mbuli ino, avo nimulongela
Paulo kamba kotogola kuchola Yelusalemu yakatagusiligwe kuja mmbuli
ino.
21 Ila Paulo kaigala kumwande mbuli ino, kapula yekigwe mkifungo na
mbuli yake ilamuligwe na Kaisali.‡ Avo nilagiza yakale mkifungo mbaka
vondanimgale ha Kaisali."
22 Agilipa kamulongela Festo, "Nolonda nimuhulike munhu ino nene
mwenyego."
Festo kamwidika, kalonga, "Mayo, komuhulika."
23 Imitondo iyagwe Agilipa na Benike weza na ndeng'ho ng'hulu, wengila
mdigati da mting'hano kuno wailongoze na wakulu wa wemilizi na wakulu
wa idiwambo. Abaho, Festo kalagiza Paulo yagaligwe.
24 Festo kalonga, "Mndewa Agilipa na wanhu wose muli hano hamoja
na tweye, mmona munhu ino. Wayahudi wose wa ako Yelusalemu na
Wayahudi wa hano waniyalalila na kuguta nyangi kamba munhu ino
halondigwa kuwa mgima.
25 Ila nie siyonile mbuli yoyose ihile yaatendile ilumbile heyo kukomigwa.
Ila kwavija heyo mwenyego kalonda nhaguso yake igaligwe hamwande
itegelezwe na Kaisali, na nie nilamula kumgala.
26 Ila mmbuli ya munhu ino, nie nabule cha kumwandikila Kaisali. Avo
nimgala hano haulongozi wenu mweye mose na ng'haning'hani haulongozi
wako gweye Mndewa Agilipa, avo tuhesha kumuuzagiza, nipate mbuli ya
kwandika.
27 Kwavija havilumbile kumgala mfungigwa bila kulagusa nhaguso yake
yootagusigwa."

26

Paulo Koigombela Haulongozi wa Mndewa Agilipa

1 Agilipa kamulongela Paulo, "Kotogozigwa kuigombela." Avo Paulo
kagolosa mkono wake na kusonga kuigombela yolonga vino.
2 "Mndewa Agilipa! Nokiyona munhu yali na mhome inogile mdizua
da lelo kwima haulongozi wako na kuigombela sama ya mbuli zose
zinitagusigwe na Wayahudi.
3 Hasa kwavija gweye kozitanga goya nzoela za Wayahudi na mbamila
zao, avo nokuyalalila unhegeleze mkunyazaganya.
4 "Wayahudi wose wautanga ukazi wangu songela ving'halile mmhale,
songela ha umwanduso wa ugima wangu muisi yangu mwenyego na vivija
kuja Yelusalemu.
5 Wonitanga mkipigiti kitali, na kamba wahalonda wodaha kulava
usindila, kamba songela haichanduso nikala imwe wa wanhu waigogile
ng'hani nhamanila yetu, nikala Mfalisayo.
6 Na sambi nima hano lelo notaguswa sama ya nhamanila yangu Mulungu
yaailagane na wahenga zetu.
7 Kino kicho kilagano kitamanilwe koneka na mitala yetu longo dimwe
na mibili kivikile, kileka mana womtambikila Mulungu misi na kilo

‡ **25:21** ***Kaisali*** nhegulo yake *Mndewa wa Loma.*

na nhamanila ng'hulu. Avo mndewa, Wayahudi wonhagusa sama ya nhamanila ino.
8 Habali mweye hamdaha kutogola kamba Mulungu kowazusa wanhu wadanganhike?
9 “Vivija na nie niswagizigwa mmoyo wangu kamba nolondigwa kutenda gose kamba vunidahile kudilema twaga da Yesu wa Nazaleti.
10 Vino vivo nitendile kuja Yelusalemu. Nibokela udaho kulawa ha wakulu wa wakulu wa nhambiko, na niwagela mkifungo wanhu bwando wa Mulungu. Na viwatagusigwe kudanganhika, nie vivija nigongomela.
11 Mianza bwando nichola kuna zing'anda za nhambiko kuwagaza, na niwashulutiza wailonge nhamanila ino mbuli za ufukuzi. Nikala niwehile ng'hani, hata nichola kuna imiwambo ya isi ziyagwe kuwagaza.

Paulo Kolonga Vija Viyakomboligwe (Sang'h. 9:1-19; 22:6-16)

12 “Sama ya mbuli ino nichola Damaski, kuno nili na udaho na ndagizi kulawa ha wakulu wa wakulu wa nhambiko.
13 Mndewa, mkipigiti cha imisi vinikalile mnzila, nyona mulangaza kulawa kuulanga, umwemwesa kubanza mulangaza wa zua, unizunguluka nie hamoja na waja wakalile mmwanza umwe na nie.
14 Tweye tose tulagala hasi, na nihulika dizwi dinilongela muulonzi wa Kieblania, ‘Sauli, Sauli, habali unigaza? Koilumiza mwenyego kuzibweza kuchugu mbuli zangu kamba ng'ombe yoibwelezela kuitoa teke fimbo ya munhu yomchunga.’
15 Na nie nimuuza, ‘Mndewa, gweye iyo yalihi?’ Na Mndewa kedika, ‘Nie iyo Yesu, gweye umgaza.
16 Ila gandamuka wime na magulu gako, kwavija nikulawilila gweye nikusagule uwe mtumigwa wangu na msindila wa mbuli zangu ziuwene na zija zondanikulagusile.
17 Nokukombola kulawa mmakono ga wanhu wa Islaeli na mmakono ga Wamhazi ha awo kondanikugale.
18 Ukawavugule meso gao giladi wahinduke kulawa mdiziza, wagalukile kuna umulangaza na kulawa mmhiko za Mwenembago na kumgalukila Mulungu, giladi vilozo vao vigeligwe kumgongo na wagweleligwe hanhu hawali awo wang'alizwe mkunitamanila nie.’

Paulo Kolonga Mbuli ya Sang'hano Yake

19 “Avo, Mndewa Agilipa, nie siidulukile bule nzozi ija ilawile kuulanga.
20 Ila tanhu nisonga kuwapetela wanhu wa Damaski, abaho, wanhu wa Yelusalemu na muisi yose ya Yudea, vivija na ha Wamhazi. Niwapetela kamba waleke vilozo vao na wam'bwelele Mulungu, na sang'hano zao zizo zondazilaguse kamba waleka vilozo vao.
21 Sama ya mbuli ino, Wayahudi wangoga Kung'anda ya Mulungu, na walonda kung'homa.
22 Ila Mulungu kangombeleza kileka mana nili mgima mbaka zua da lelo, na avo nima hano kuulava usindila wangu ha wanhu wadodo na wakulu. Kinhu kinilonga kilinga na kija kiyalongile Musa na wahokozi kamba chokwiza kulawilila,
23 kamba Kilisto kolondigwa tanhu yagaye na yawe wa mwanduso kuzuka kulawa mkudanganhika, giladi yaupete mulangaza wa ukombola ha wanhu zake mwenyego na ha Wamhazi.”
24 Paulo viyakalile yogendelela kuigombela, Festo kadang'hila, kabwata yolonga, “Paulo, kuna moyo! Kusoma ng'hani kuusomile kukugela kibozi!”

25 Ila Paulo kedika, “Nabule kibozi, Mndewa! Ila nolonga kinhu cha kweli,
kuno nili na nzonzi zangu.
26 Kwavija Mndewa Agilipa, kuzitanga mbuli zino, na nie nodaha kulonga
bila kudumba, kwavija novitanga kamba haduhu hata mbuli imwe mzim-
buli hizo iulekile kuitanga, kwavija mbuli ino haitendeke mkifiso.
27 Mndewa Agilipa, vino, kowatogola wahokozi wa umwaka? Novitanga
kamba kowatogola.”
28 Agilipa kamulongela Paulo, “Kokwagiza kamba mkipigiti kino kiguhi
kodaha kunitenda nie nimtogole Kilisto?”
29 Paulo kamwidika, “Kiwe kipigiti kiguhi ama kitali, ila nomtambikila
Mulungu kamba sio gweye wiyeka, ila hata waja wose wonitegeleza nie lelo
wagaluke wawe kamba vunili nie, ila sambiwafungilizwe minyolo ino.”
30 Abaho, Mndewa Agilipa, mkulu wa ikiwambo, Benike, na waja wose
wakalile hamoja nao wema.
31 Viwacholile, wailongela, “Munhu ino hatendile mbuli yoyose ihile ya
kumtenda yatagusigwe ifa ama kugeligwa mkifungo.”
32 Agilipa kamulongela Festo, “Munhu ino yahalekesigwe kamba yahalek-
ile kuigala hamwande mbuli yake ha Kaisali.”*

27

Paulo Kogaligwa Kudiwambo da Loma

1 Viwalamule kamba tukwele meli tuchole mbaka Italia, Paulo hamoja
na wafungigwa wayage wageligwa mmakono ga Yulio yakalile mkulu wa
asikali mia wa Loma, yakalile yalawile mdidale da Asikali wa Mndewa wa
Loma.
2 Tukwela muimeli kulawa Adulamiti, ikalile ichola kuna zibandali za isi
ya Asia, tuchola. Alistaliko, munhu wa isi ya Makedonia kulawa Tesalonike,
kakala hamoja na tweye.
3 Imitondo iyagwe tuvika Sidoni. Yulio kamtendela ganogile Paulo,
kamtogolela yachole kuwalola wambwiga zake, wakamgwelele vinhu
viyalondile.
4 Kulawa hiko tugendelela na mwanza, na kwavija beho dikala dobuma
diisung'hiza imeli kuchugu, avo tubita ng'ambu iyagwe ya ikisiwa cha
Sipulo ikalile bule beho.
5 Na vituikanhize ibahali ya isi za Kilikia na Pamfilia, tuvika mkiwambo
cha Mila, muisi ya Likia.
6 Na ako mkulu ija wa asikali mia wa Loma kaivika meli ya Alekizandalia
ikalile ichola Italia, avo katukweleza himo.
7 Tugendelela na mwanza mholemhole mmazua bwando na mkuiga-
gahiza ng'hani, tuvika mkiwambo cha Nido, na kwavija beho dituzuila
sambitugendelele na mwanza kuna ing'ambu ija, avo tuchola kubitila
ng'ambu ya kisiwa cha Kilete behi na Lasi ya Salimone, kukalile bule beho.
8 Tuigagahiza kubita muimhwani ya Kilete tuvika hanhu hokemigwa
Bandali Iholile behi na kiwambo cha Lasea.
9 Kipigiti kitali kibita, na mwanza ukala wodumbiza ng'hani kwavija
Mazua ga Kufunga gakala gabitile, avo Paulo kawalongela vino,
10 “Ndugu, nokona mwanza uno wodumbiza na wokwagiza vinhu
bwando. Na si kwagiza mizigo na imeli iiyeka, ila vivija hata kwagiza ugima
wetu.”

* **26:32** ***Kaisali*** nhegulo yake *Mndewa wa Loma.*

11 Ila mkulu ija wa asikali mia wa Loma, hagategeleze gaja gayamulongele
Paulo, ila kagategeleza gaja gayakalile yolonga ija yakalile yoilongoza imeli
na ija mwene imeli.
12 Avija bandali ija viikalile hainogile mkipigiti cha kihuhe, wanhu
bwando mmwanza wao walamula kugendelela na mwanza wavike Foinike
giladi wakale haja mkipigiti cha kihuhe. Ino ikala bandali ya Kilete, ilola
hagatigati ya kusi na uswelo wa zua, na hagatigati ya kasikazi na uswelo
wa zua.

Kukuzumbi M'bahali

13 Beho da ng'ambu ya kusi vudisongile kubuma mholemhole, waja
wanhu wagiza kamba wamhisa kiwalondile. Avo waing'ola inanga na
kuchola wobitila mumgwazogwazo wa ibahali ya Kilete.
14 Ila vikikalile hakinabita kipigiti kitali, kukuzumbi dikemigwa
“Kukuzumbi da Hagatigati ya Kasikazi na Ulawilo wa Zua” diza kulawa
mkisiwa.
15 Meli isoligwa na dikukuzumbi na havidahike kuilongoza kudikalile
dilawa dikukuzumbi, avo tuileka na kukwekwesigwa na dikukuzumbi.
16 Vitubitile ng'ambu ilibule kukuzumbi ya kisiwa kidodo kikemigwa
Kauda, tugaya ng'hani kudaha kuileweleza ingalawa ikalile ifungigwe na
kukwenhigwa na imeli kuchugu.
17 Viwaingize ingalawa muna imeli, wazibitiza nzabi hasi ya imeli na kui-
funga imeli hamoja nganganga. Wodumba sambiwanamate mdifumvugulu
da misenga kuna imhwani ya isi ya Libia, avo wagahumulusa matanga, na
kuileka imeli isoligwe na ubeho.
18 Kukuzumbi dija digendelela, avo imitondo iyagwe, wasonga kwasa
mmazi imizigo ibanzile mmeli.
19 Na zua da ikadatu wasonga kwasa via va imeli vibanzile na makono
gao wenyego.
20 Mkipigiti cha mazua bwando, hatonile zua ama nhondo, na kukuzumbi
digendelela kubuma ng'hani. Hakimambukizo, nhamanila ya tweye
kukomboligwa ipotela.
21 Avija wanhu viwakalile kipigiti kitali bila kuja kinhu, Paulo kema
haulongozi wao kalonga, “Mweye wanhu, muhagategeleze gaja ganongile,
kamba sambitusegele kulawa haja Kilete, ubananzi uno na hasala ino
sambivituvike.
22 Ila sambi nowayalalila, gangamaleni! Kwavija haduhu hata
munhu imwe mmwanza wenu yondayadanganhike, ila meli iiyeka iyo
yondaibanangike.
23 Kwavija ikilo ya lelo msenga wa Mulungu wa kuulanga, ayo nie nili
munhu wake, na ayo inimtambikila na kumsang'hanikila, kakala yemile
behi na nie,
24 kalonga, ‘Paulo, sambiudumbe, kolondigwa wime haulongozi wa
Kaisali.* Mulungu muunozi wake kowimiliza ugima wako gweye na awo
wose uuchola nao.’
25 Avo, ndugu zangu, mgangamale! Kwavija nie nna nhamanila ha
Mulungu kamba gano gayanilongele golawilila kamba viyanilongele.
26 Ila tochola kunamata kuna imhwani ya ikisiwa kimwe.”
27 Muikilo ya longo dimwe na nne, tukala tung'hali tukwekwesigwa muna
Ibahali ya Meditelania. Behi na kilo kikulu walosaji wavimanya kamba
wakala wali behi na isi inyalile.

---

* **27:24** ***Kaisali*** nhegulo yake *Mndewa wa Loma.*

28 Wahumulusa luzabi hasi lufungigwe kinhu kizamile na kona kamba
mazi gakala na utali wa meta malongo mane. Mkipigiti kidodo wabwelela
mwanza uyagwe na kona kamba mazi gakala na utali wa meta malongo
madatu.
29 Kwavija wadumba meli sambiikibwengeze mgamabwe, avo wahumu-
lusa nanga nne kukisogo cha imeli, abaho, watambika giladi imitondo ivike.
30 Na walosaji viwalondile kunyelenhuka kulawa muimeli, waihumulusa
ingalawa m'bahali, wokiitenda wozihumulusa zinanga kulawa kuulongozi
wa imeli,
31 Paulo kamulongela ija imkulu wa asikali mia wa Loma na asikali zake,
“Kamba wanhu wano hawakalile muna imeli, hamkomboligwa.”
32 Avo waja iwaasikali wazikanha zinzabi za ingalawa, abaho, waileka
ichole.
33 Viikalile behi na imitondo, Paulo kawagong'ondeza wose waje mandia.
Kalonga, “Lelo zua da longo dimwe na nne mkala mkiyahiyahi na mkala
bila mandia, hamdile kinhu chochose.
34 Avo nowalongela, mje mandia giladi mgendelele kuwa wagima, kwav-
ija haduhu hata munhu imwe mmwanza wenu yondayagize luvili lwake
kulawa mpala jake.”
35 Viyamambukize kulonga gano, Paulo kausola mkate, kamgwelela
Mulungu hewela haulongozi wao wose, kaumogola, na kasonga kuja.
36 Wose wagangamizwa, na waja mandia wawo wenyego.
37 Mheta ya wanhu wose tukalile mmeli ikala wanhu mia mbili na
malongo saba na sita.
38 Viweshile kuja na kwiguta, wasonga kuhunguza mibahasha ya ngano
kulawa muna imeli na kuyasa m'bahali.

Meli Yobeneka

39 Viivikile imitondo, hawaitangile isi ija, ila wona mhwani ili na msanga
unogile, aho hawalamule kuigala imeli, kamba vihadahike.
40 Avo wazikanha zinanga na kuzileka m'bahali, na kuzifungula zinzabi
zikalile zitatilizwe muna uusukani, na kwika tanga dimwe haulongozi
giladi beho diikwekwese imeli kuulongozi, wachole kuna iisi inyalile.
41 Ila ija imeli ingila mdifumvugulu da misenga na kudidimila mmisenga.
Ng'ambu ya kuulongozi wa imeli inamata na haidahile kukwenhuka, na
ng'ambu ya kuchugu ikala ibeneke vidangavidanga sama ya kisindo cha
mawimbi.
42 Waja iwaasikali walonda kuwakoma wafungigwa wose, giladi sambi-
wakogelele na kukimbila.
43 Ila kwavija ija imkulu wa asikali mia wa Loma kalonda kumuhonya
Paulo, kawagomesa sambiwatende hivo. Avo kawalagiza waja wose
wadahile kogelela wazumhe kulawa muna imeli, wachole kuisi inyalile.
44 Na wose wayagwe wasigale, wachole kuja m'vidanga va mbao ama
vidanga vibeneke va imeli. Mkutenda vino wanhu wose tuvika goya muisi
inyalile.

28

Ako Malita

1 Vituvikile mhwani tuli wagima, tuvimanya kamba kija ikisiwa kikala
kikemigwa Malita.
2 Tukanganya kwavija wanhu wa haja watutendela ganogile ng'hani.
Wabwinha moto na kutulongela tweye tose twote, kwavija kukala na beho
na mvula ikala isonga kutoa.

3 Paulo kakala yodondola ngodi na kuzigela hamoto, nyoka yali na
sumu viyapatile zimbumoto kakimbila kulawa mzingodi na kamulumiza
na kuninila mumkono wake.
4 Wanhu wa ikisiwa kija viwamonile nyoka yoninila mumkono wake,
wailongela, “Kwa vovose munhu ino kowa mkoma wanhu. Hata kamba
kakomboligwa kulawa m'bahali, mulungu wetu wa kitwanzi yokemigwa
Haki haumuleka yawe mgima.”
5 Ila Paulo kamkung'unhila hamoto ija inyoka na hamulumize hanhu.
6 Wanhu wagelegeza kamba kolulumuka ama yahalagale hasi chanyoya
na kudanganhika. Ila viwabetile mkipigiti kitali na kuleka kona kinhu
chochose kimulawilile, avo wagaluka na kulonga kamba heyo kakala
mulungu.
7 Behi na haja kukala na mgunda wa mkulu imwe wa kisiwa kija
yakemigwe Publio. Katubokela goya na kutugala kumwake, na mkipigiti
cha mazua madatu, katutendela ganogile ng'hani.
8 Tataake Publio kakala mtamu wa homa na kuhala, avo kawasa mu-
lusazi. Paulo kachola kumulola, kamtambikila, kamwikila makono gake
na kamuhonya.
9 Vugalawilile gano, vivija watamu wose wasigale mkisiwa kija weza na
kuhonyigwa.
10 Watugwelela vinhu bwando, na vitulondile kuchola, wengiza mmeli
vinhu vose vitulondile mmwanza.

Kulawa Kisiwa cha Malita Kuchola Wambo da Loma

11 Viibitile milenge midatu, tusonga mwanza na meli ya wambo da Alek-
izandalia ikemigwe, “Miungu Ubasa.” Meli ikalile hakisiwa kija mkipigiti
chose cha kihuhe.
12 Tuvika mdiwambo da Salakusa, tukala haja mazua madatu.
13 Na kulawa haja, tugendelela na mwanza na kuvika mdiwambo da
Lejimu. Na imitondo iyagwe beho disonga kubuma kulawa kusi, na
mmazua mabili tuvika mkiwambo kikemigwa Puteoli.
14 Haja tuwavika wanhu wamtogole Kilisto, awo watulondile tukale na
hewo mazua saba, na, abaho, tuvika Loma.
15 Na wanhu wamtogole Kilisto wakalile haja viwahulike kamba tokwiza,
wafunga mwanza mtali, wavika Kudisoko da Apio na Ng'anda Ndatu za
Kuwasa Wahenza. Paulo viyawawene, kamgwaa Mulungu hewela na
kagangamizwa.

Paulo Mdiwambo da Loma

16 Vituvikile mdiwambo da Loma, Paulo katogolelwa kukala yeiyeka na
asikali yakalile yomwimiliza.
17 Vigabitile mazua madatu, Paulo kawakema hamoja wakulu wa
Wayahudi. Viwaiting'hane hamoja, kawalongela, “Ndugu zangu, hata
kamba sitendile kinhu chochose kihile mwa wanhu ama mnzoela za
wahenga zetu, nigogigwa kuja Yelusalemu na kugeligwa mmakono ga
Waloma.
18 Viweshile kuniuzagiza, walonda kunilekesa, kwavija hayoneke mbuli
yoyose ihile ilumbile nie kutagusigwa ifa.
19 Ila Wayahudi viwailemile mbuli ino, nishulutizwa kuigala mbuli yangu
ha Kaisali.* Hata kamba nikala bule nhaguso ya kuwatagusa wanhu wa isi
yangu.

---

* **28:19** ***Kaisali*** nhegulo yake *Mndewa wa Loma.*

20 Mkilamso kino, niwakema mweye giladi niwalongele mweye ikweli ya
mbuli ino kamba, nifungigwa na mnyolo kamba vino, sama ya acho wanhu
wa Islaeli chowokitamanila."
21 Na hewo wamulongela, "Tweye hatubokele lupwilili lolose kulawa
Yudea lulonga mbuli zako, na haduhu hata munhu imwe kulawa mwa
wandugu zetu Wayahudi yezile hano kulonga mbuli yako yoyose, ama
kukulonga gweye vihile.
22 Ila tolonda kuhulika kulawa kumwako vija vuugelegeza, kwavija tweye
tovitanga kamba kila hanhu, wanhu woilonga vihile nhamanila ino."
23 Viwasagule zua da kuiting'hana nayo, wanhu bwando wamwizila
hana ing'anda yaakalile yokala. Kusongela imitondo mbaka ichungulo,
Paulo kawalongela na kuwapetela mbuli za Undewa wa Mulungu na
kuwagong'ondeza mbuli za Yesu Kilisto muna Gamalagizo ga Musa na
kulawa mmbuli za wahokozi.
24 Wanhu wayagwe wagatogola gaja gayakalile yolonga, ila wayagwe
hawagatogole.
25 Avo waibamilila wenyego kwa wenyego, na viwakalile wosegela, Paulo
kakomeleza mkulonga ulonzi uno, "Loho wa Mulungu kawalongela ikweli
ahaja hayawalongele wahenga zenu kubitila muhokozi Isaya,
26 kalonga,
'Genda ukawalongele wanhu wano,
kuhulika mohulika, ila ham'vitanga,
kulola molola, ila ham'vimanya.
27 Kwavija wanhu wano wana mioyo midala,
magwiti gao wagatenda sambigahulike,
na meso gao wafing'hiliza.
Ila kamba meso gao gahalolile,
na magwiti gao gahahulike,
wahavitangile mmioyo yao,
na kunihindukila nie,
nihawahonyile.'† "
28 "Avo nolonda m'vitange kamba, ukombola wa Mulungu ugaligwa ha
Wamhazi. Na hewo wohulika!"
29 Paulo viyeshile kulonga gano, Wayahudi wachola kuno wokiiuza mbuli
bwando wenyego kwa wenyego.
30 Mkipigiti cha milao mibili yose, Paulo kakala muna ing'anda yaapangile
mwenyego, na kawabokela wanhu wose wezile kumulola.
31 Kazipeta mbuli za Undewa wa Mulungu na kufundiza mbuli za
Mndewa Yesu Kilisto bila kudumba, na hagomesigwe na munhu yoyose.

† **28:27** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha ISAYA 6:9-10.

LUPWILILI LWANDIKIGWE NA MTUMIGWA WA KILISTO PAULO HA WALOMA

ULONGOZI

Ilongigwa kamba kitabu cha Waloma chandikigwa na mtumigwa wa Kilisto Paulo hagatigati ya kipigiti cha milao ya 54 na 58 songela kuvumbuka kwa Yesu Kilisto. Paulo hatembelele bule wambo da Loma, avo kautuma usenga uno wa ndagizi ha wanhu wamtogole Kilisto wa idiwambo da Loma, awo wali Wayahudi na awo hawali Wayahudi. Kandika lupwilili luno kulawa mdiwambo da Kolinto ako kuyakalile yokala mkipigiti kija. Paulo kandika giladi kamba wanhu wa isi zose wamtamanile na kumtogola Yesu Kilisto (16:26).

Kitabu cha Waloma kicho kitabu kilondigwa ng'hani na wanhu wamtogole Kilisto kila hanhu na kila kipigiti kwavija Paulo kaulongelela goya ukombola bila kifiso kamba tweye todaha kuupata kubitila Yesu Kilisto. Vivija Paulo kaulumba hamoja Usenga Unogile wa Yesu Kilisto na Lagano da Umwaka. Wasomi bwando wakiibamilila wolonga kamba mnhongo uli na mbweto muna ikitabu kino cha Waloma uwo 1:16 awo ulonga, “Siwonela kinyala Usenga Unogile, kwavija uwo mhiko ya Mulungu iwakombola wanhu wose woutogola, tanhu ha Wayahudi, na vivija ha Wamhazi.” Hanhu ha mwanduso mgati ya ikitabu cha Waloma (1—11) holongelela mbuli za gaja gamnogele Mulungu na gaja hagamnogele Mulungu, na hanhu ha ikabili (12—15) holongelela ndagizi bwando za kusang'hana sama ya ugima wa wanhu wamtogole Kilisto.

Gali Mgati ya Ikitabu

1. Paulo kosonga lupwilili lwake kamba viyatendaga mkuitambula mwenyego na kulonga wanhu walihi yowaandikila (*1:1-15*).
2. Abaho, kandika mbuli za kiunhu na ukombola udahika kubitila Yesu Kilisto (*1:16—11:36*).
3. Vigamalile gano, Paulo kalava ndagizi bwando za kusang'hana sama ya ugima wa wanhu wamtogole Kilisto (*12:1—15:13*).
4. Abaho, kamambukiza ikitabu cha Waloma mkulava ndamsa bwando ha wanhu wamtogole Kilisto wa diwambo da Loma (*16*).

1 Lupwilili luno lolawa ha Paulo, mtumigwa wa Yesu Kilisto, yasaguligwe
na Mulungu kuwa mtumigwa wa Kilisto na kutumigwa yakaupete Usenga
Unogile wa Mulungu,
2 uyekile kilagano umwaka kubitila wahokozi zake Mzinyandiko
Zing'alile.
3 Usenga uja umulonga Mwanage, Yesu Kilisto, ayo mmbuli ya kiunhu
yakalile yolawa mulukolo lwa Daudi,
4 na vija viyali na ung'azi ulawa ha Mulungu kalagusigwa na mhiko
ng'hulu kuwa Mwana wa Mulungu kipigiti viyazusigwe kulawa mkudan-
ganhika.
5 Kubitila heyo, Mulungu kanigwelela ngekewa na utumigwa wa Kilisto
giladi niwapetele wanhu wa isi zose giladi watogole na kumtogola heyo,
giladi twaga jake diyenzigwe.
6 Vivija na mweye mwa mmwanza wa waja wakemigwe kuwa wanhu wa
Yesu Kilisto.
7 Nowandikila mweye wanhu wose wa wambo da Loma, mnogelwe na
Mulungu na mkemigwe kuwa wanhu zake mwenyego.

Ngekewa na tindiwalo kulawa ha Mulungu Tata wetu na kulawa ha Mndewa Yesu Kilisto viwe hamoja namwe.

Nhambiko ya Kulava Hewela

8 Tanhu, nomuheweza Mulungu wangu kubitila Yesu Kilisto sama yenu
mweye mose, kwavija nhamanila yenu yopetigwa muulumwengu wose.
9 Mulungu, inimsang'hanikila na moyo wangu wose mkuupeta Usenga
Unogile wa Mwanage, iyo msindila wangu vija viniwakumbukila mweye
mazua gose
10 muna zinhambiko zangu. Kipigiti chose notambika ha Mulungu,
vihamnogela, yanidahize kwiza kumwenu sambisambi.
11 Kwavija nosulukila ng'hani niwone, giladi niwagwelele nhunza ya
muloho giladi mgangamizwe.
12 Nie nolonda tuigangamize, nhamanila yenu inigangamize nie, na
nhamanila yangu iwagangamize mweye.
13 Ndugu zangu, nolonda m'vitange kamba mianza bwando nilonda
kwiza kumwenu, ila nizuiligwa. Nilonda mmwanza wenu niwatende
wanhu wamtogole Kilisto, kamba viniwatendile mmwanza wa Wamhazi
wayagwe.
14 Kwavija nolondigwa kuwasang'hanikila wanhu wose, Wagiliki na
wanhu hawali Wagiliki, wanhu wali na nzewele na walibule nzewele.
15 Avo, vivija nolonda kuupeta Usenga Unogile kumwenu mweye mkala
hiko Loma.

Mhiko ya Usenga Unogile

16 Siwonela kinyala Usenga Unogile, kwavija uwo mhiko ya Mulungu
iwakombola wanhu wose woutogola, tanhu ha Wayahudi, na vivija ha
Wamhazi.
17 Kwavija Usenga Unogile wogubula vija Mulungu viyowatenda wanhu
kuwa bule uzenzeleganye kubitila nhamanila songela haichanduso mbaka
hakimambukizo, kamba viyandikigwe Mzinyandiko Zing'alile, “Munhu ayo
yalibule uzenzeleganye kokala muinhamanila.”*

Kuhonyela Kiunhu

18 Lusango lwa Mulungu lugubuligwa kulawa kuulanga ha wanhu walek-
ile kumtanga Mulungu na ha wanhu wehile, awo woigubika ikweli na wiho
wao.
19 Kwavija gaja godahika kutangigwa muna zimbuli za Mulungu wa-
funuliligwa, kwavija Mulungu kagalagusa kumwao.
20 Songela vuulumbigwe ulumwengu, mbuli za Mulungu ziifisile, nhegulo
yake mhiko zake za digunge na uungu wake, zigubuligwa, zimanyika
kulawa m'vinhu viyavilumbile. Avo wanhu wabule mbuli ya kuigombela.
21 Womtanga Mulungu, ila hawamuhishimila kamba Mulungu ama
kumgwelela hewela, ila ngelegeza zao zigaluka ubozi, na nzonzi zao za
ubozi zigeligwa kiziza.
22 Wokiiyona wabala, ila wabule nzewele,
23 na waleka kumtambikila Mulungu yokala digunge na kusonga kuita-
mbikila miwegu ilingile kamba munhu ama ndege ama wang'onyo wali na
magulu mane ama nyoka.
24 Avo Mulungu kawaleka wawinze mbuli zihile zisulukilwa na mioyo yao
na kuitendela wenyego kwa wenyego mbuli za kinyala mzing'huli zao.

---

* **1:17** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha HABAKUKI 2:4.

25 Waigalula ikweli ya Mulungu kuwa uvwizi, wavitambikila na kuvisang'hanikila vinhu vilumbigwe na Mulungu, na kuleka kumtambikila Mulungu yavilumbile, yolondigwa kuyenzigwa mazua gose! Amina.
26 Sama ya kilamso kino, Mulungu kawaleka wawinze sulukila zao zigela kinyala. Hata watwanzi zao wazihindula nzila za kuilumba zilumbigwe na Mulungu na kuilumba vija Mulungu havilumbile.
27 Vivija wambigalo na hewo waleka kuilumba na watwanzi na kuisulukila wenyego kwa wenyego. Wambigalo watenda mbuli zigela kinyala na wambigalo wayao na kubokela nhaguso ilumbile na gaja gawatendile.
28 Kwavija wanhu walema kumtanga Mulungu, Mulungu kawaleka mzinzonzi zao zihile, giladi watende mbuli hazilondigwe kutendigwa.
29 Wamema mbuli zose zihile, wiho, sulukila ya vinhu va wanhu, na kunogelwa na gehile. Wamema migongo, ukomaji, ngomba, uvwizi, na kuilondela gehile. Wodeta,
30 wowalonga wanhu vihile, womwihila Mulungu, wamema maligo, magoda, na matopa. Wamema mbuli zihile na hawawahishimila waja wawalelile.
31 Wabozi, vizenzeleganye, wabule noge, na wabule bazi.
32 Wovitanga kamba lagizo da Mulungu dolonga kamba wanhu wotenda mbuli kamba zino wolondigwa wadanganhike. Hata avo, si kamba wazitenda mbuli hizo tu, ila hata kuwatogola wanhu wayagwe wozitenda mbuli hizo.

2

Nhaguso ya Mulungu

1 Avo haduhu kuigombela hata uhawile munhu yalihi ihawa komtagusa uvwizi miyago, kwavija vuubitiza nhaguso ha miyago, kokiitagusa mwenyego, kwavija na gweye kotenda gagaja gayatendile heyo.
2 Tovitanga kamba nhaguso ya Mulungu mwa awo wotenda vinhu kamba avo ikala muikweli.
3 Ila gweye, munhu, uwatagusa waja wotenda mbuli kamba zino ihawa na gweye mwenyego kotenda mbuli zizo, kogelegeza kodaha kuikimbila nhaguso ya Mulungu?
4 Ama kodizabuza bwando da ugoli wa unozi wake na mwazaganyo wake? Huvimanya kamba unozi wa Mulungu wokulongoza gweye uleke vilozo?
5 Ila sama ya udala wa moyo wako na vija vuuli na moyo wa kulema kuleka vilozo, kokiimemekezela lusango gwegwe mwenyego kuna dizua da lusango aho nhaguso ya Mulungu ilibule uzenzeleganye vondaigubuligwe.
6 Kwavija Mulungu komuliha kila munhu kamba vija viyasang'hanike.*
7 Awo wokwazaganya mkutenda ganogile wozahila yenzi, hishima, na ugima, Mulungu kowagwelela ugima wa digunge.
8 Wanhu wayagwe wozahila mbuli zao wenyego na awo woilema ikweli na kuzikweleleza mbuli zihile, Mulungu kowonela lusango na ng'hasilika.
9 Kuja kowa na mgayo na kugazika ha wanhu wose wotenda gehile, tanhu Wayahudi, abaho Wamhazi.
10 Ila Mulungu kowagwaa yenzi na hishima na tindiwalo wanhu wose wotenda ganogile, tanhu Wayahudi, abaho Wamhazi.
11 Kwavija Mulungu hasagula wa kumnogela.

---

* **2:6** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha ZABULI 62:12; LONZI 24:12.

12 Wanhu wose walozile bila kugatanga Malagizo ga Musa wokwangama
hata kamba hawagatangile Gamalagizo, na wose walozile mkugatanga
Malagizo wotagusigwa na Gamalagizo.
13 Kwavija si kamba awo wogahulika Malagizo wawo walibule uzenzele-
ganye hameso ga Mulungu, ila waja wagagogile Malagizo wawo wapetigwe
kamba wabule uzenzeleganye.
14 Hata Wamhazi, awo walibule Malagizo ga Musa, yokoneka kamba
wagatanga Malagizo ahaja vowagawinza bila kufundizwa na munhu, hata
kamba hawanagahulika.
15 Yolagusa kamba gaja golondigwa na Malagizo gandikwa mmioyo yao,
na udaho wao wa kusambula gehile na ganogile vivija wolava usindila, na
ngelegeza zao kipigiti kiyagwe zowatagusa na kipigiti kiyagwe zowakiki-
wiza.
16 Mbuli zino zolawilila mdizua dija Mulungu vondayazitaguse ngelegeza
zifisike za wanhu kubitila Yesu Kilisto kamba Usenga wangu Unogile
vuulonga.

Wayahudi na Malagizo ga Musa

17 Gweye ukiikema mwenyego Muyahudi, na kogatamanila Malagizo ga
Musa na kuigodela uhamoja na Mulungu,
18 kamba vija kugatanga gaja goyolonda, na kugatogola gaja ganogile,
kwavija kulagizigwa na Gamalagizo ga Musa.
19 Kokwagiza kamba gweye kwa kilangizi wa vimbugumbugu, mulangaza
mwa awo wali mdiziza,
20 mkulufunzi wa wabozi, na mfundiza wana. Kokwagiza kamba kunago
Malagizo gali na ilimu na kweli.
21 Gweye uwafundiza wanhu wayagwe, habali hukiifundiza gweye
mwenyego? Gweye uwapetela wanhu sambiwebe, habali gweye kokwiba?
22 Gweye ulonga kamba wanhu sambiwatende ugoni, habali gweye
kotenda ugoni? Gweye uihila miwegu, habali gweye kokwiba kulawa
mzing'anda zao?
23 Gweye ukiitopela Malagizo ga Musa, habali gweye komzabuza Mu-
lungu mkugakeng'enha Malagizo?
24 Kamba viyandikigwe Mzinyandiko Zing'alile, “Twaga da Mulungu
dofukuligwa hagatigati ya Wamhazi sama yenu mweye.”†
25 Kwingila kumbi kololwa kamba muhagagoga Malagizo ga Musa, ila
kamba muhagakeng'enha Gamalagizo ga Musa, kwingila kumbi kumwenu
kogaluka kuleka kwingila kumbi kamba Wamhazi.
26 Kamba awo walekile kwingila kumbi wahagagoga Malagizo ga Musa,
kuleka kwingila kumbi hakupetigwa kamba kwingila kumbi kamba viwali
wanhu wa Mulungu?
27 Awo walekile kwingila kumbi da lukuli ila wogagoga Malagizo ga
Musa wokutagusa gweye hata kamba kunago Gamalagizo gandikigwe na
kwingila kumbi, kwavija kogakeng'enha Gamalagizo ga Musa.
28 Munhu hapetigwa kuwa Muyahudi mkuvumbuka ama mkwingila
kumbi kwiyeka.
29 Munhu kowa Muyahudi wa kweli kamba yahawa Muyahudi kulawa
mgati, ihawa moyo wake wingizigwa kumbi, na sang'hano ino yotendigwa
na Loho wa Mulungu, na sio na Malagizo gandikigwe. Munhu kamba ino
kobokela nhogolwa kulawa ha Mulungu, na sio kulawa ha wanhu.

† **2:24** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha ISAYA 52:5; EZEKIELI 36:22.

3

1 Muyahudi kana kinhu chaki kibanzile? Ama kuna kinhu chaki cha
kuigodela mwa munhu yengizigwe kumbi?
2 Kuna vinhu bwando va kuigodela! Tanhu, Mulungu kawagwelela
Wayahudi usenga wake.
3 Yowaze kamba wayagwe mmwanza wao wabule nhamanila? Kuwa
bule nhamanila kuwali nako komtenda Mulungu yawe kizenzeleganye?
4 Bule! Hata kamba kila munhu yahawa m'vwizi, Mulungu havwiza.
Kamba Nyandiko Zing'alile vuzilonga,
“Giladi upetigwe kamba kwabule uzenzeleganye mzimbuli zako,
na kuhuma muinhaguso yako.”*
5 Kamba mbuli zetu zihile zosimulila lumosilumosi vija Mulungu viyal-
ibule uzenzeleganye, tulongeze? Tulonge Mulungu kotenda vihile voyotu-
galila tweye lusango lwake? Hano nolonga kiunhu.
6 Bule! Ihawile hivo, Mulungu yahadahile vilihi kuutagusa ulumwengu?
7 Ila ihawa uvwizi wangu woisang'hanikila yenzi ya Mulungu mkui-
tenda ikweli yake itangigwe ng'hani, habali ning'hali nidukumizwa kamba
mtenda vilozo?
8 Habali hatulonga, kamba wanhu wayagwe vowotulonga vihile mku-
tulonga kamba tweye tulonga, “Leka tutende gehile giladi geze ganogile”?
Walumba kutagusigwa.

Haduhu Munhu Yalibule Uzenzeleganye

9 Avo tulongeze? Tweye Wayahudi tunoga kubanza wanhu wayagwe?
Bule! Kwavija tweye tose twisha kutagusigwa, wose, Wayahudi na Wam-
hazi twa hasi ya mhiko za vilozo.
10 Kamba Nyandiko Zing'alile vuzilonga,
“Haduhu munhu yalibule uzenzeleganye, haduhu hata munhu imwe,
11 haduhu munhu yomtanga Mulungu,
haduhu munhu yomzahila Mulungu.
12 Wose wamuleka Mulungu,
wose hamoja wagaluka miwewela,
haduhu munhu yotenda ganogile, haduhu hata munhu imwe.†
13 Mikolomelo yao ya kamba panga digubuligwe,‡
ndimi zao zolonga uvwizi,§
sumu ya nyoka ya mmilomo yao.*
14 Milomo yao imema ndukumiza na usungu.†
15 Magulu gao gowalongoza walopole kwita mulopa,
16 ubananzi na migayo va mzinzila zao,
17 na nzila ya tindiwalo hawaitanga.‡
18 Haduhu bwembwe da Mulungu haulongozi wa meso gao.”§
19 Sambi tovitanga kamba Malagizo ga Musa gowalonga waja wali hasi ya
Gamalagizo higo, giladi munhu yoyose sambiyawe na mbuli ya kuigombela,
na ulumwengu wose ulamulwe na Mulungu.

---

* **3:4** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha ZABULI 51:4. † **3:12** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha ZABULI 14:1-3; 53:1-3; MSIMULIZI 7:20. ‡ **3:13** ***Mikolomelo yao ya kamba panga digubuligwe*** nhegulo yake *Wao wanhu wolonga mbuli zihile ng'hani zigala ifa.* § **3:13** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha ZABULI 5:9. * **3:13** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha ZABULI 140:3. † **3:14** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha ZABULI 10:7. ‡ **3:17** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha ISAYA 59:7-8. § **3:18** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha ZABULI 36:1.

20 Kwavija haduhu munhu yondayapetigwe kamba kabule uzenzeleganye
hameso gake mkugagoga Malagizo, kwavija kubitila Malagizo higo topata
udaho wa kuvitanga vilozo tu.

Vija Mulungu Viyotutenda Tuwe Bule Uzenzeleganye

21 Ila sambi nzila ya Mulungu ya kuwatenda wanhu wawe bule uzenzele-
ganye igubuligwa bila kutamanila Malagizo ga Musa, hata kamba Malagizo
ga Musa na Nyandiko Zing'alile za wahokozi woilavila usindila.
22 Kuwa bule uzenzeleganye kokwiza kubitila kumtamanila Yesu Kilisto*
mwa awo wose wotogola. Haduhu yam'banzile miyage,
23 kwavija wose watenda vilozo na kuhungukilwa na yenzi ya Mulungu.
24 Wapetigwa kuwa wanhu walibule uzenzeleganye bila kuliha kinhu
chochose, kubitila ukombola kulawa ha Yesu Kilisto.
25 Mulungu kamulava Yesu yawe kamba nhosa ya kuwalumba wanhu
na heyo mwenyego kubitila nhamanila mmulopa wake. Kagatenda gano
kulagusa kamba kabule uzenzeleganye, kwavija mkwazaganya kumwake
Mulungu hawataguse awo watendile vilozo umwaka.
26 Kagatenda gano giladi yalaguse kamba kabule uzenzeleganye mkipigiti
kino na kamba voyomtenda munhu yoyose yomtamanila Yesu yawe bule
uzenzeleganye.
27 Avo, choni chondatuigodele? Hahudu! Tuigode kwavija tugagoga
Malagizo ga Musa? Si vivo, ila kwavija tutogola kamba Yesu kotukombola.
28 Kwavija tuvimanya kamba munhu kopetigwa kamba kabule uzenzele-
ganye kubitila nhamanila na sio mkugagoga Gamalagizo ga Musa.
29 Ama Mulungu ka Mulungu wa Wayahudi weiyeka? Heyo vivija hali
Mulungu wa Wamhazi? Ona, heyo vivija ka Mulungu wa Wamhazi.
30 Mulungu ka imwe, yowatenda wawe bule uzenzeleganye waja wengile
kumbi kubitila nhamanila na waja walekile kwingila kumbi kubitila
nhamanila iija.
31 Avo, tugase Gamalagizo ga Musa sama ya nhamanila ino? Si vivo, ila
togavikiza Gamalagizo ga Musa.

4

Kamba Vija Viyatendile Ablaham

1 Tulonge choni mmbuli zija ziyapatile Ablaham, muhenga wetu mmbuli
ya kiunhu?
2 Kamba Ablaham koneka kabule uzenzeleganye hameso ga Mulungu
kubitila sang'hano zake za lukuli, avo kana kinhu cha kuigodela, ila sio
haulongozi wa Mulungu.
3 Nyandiko Zing'alile zolongaze? “Ablaham kamtogola Mulungu, na
Mulungu kampeta heyo kamba munhu yalibule uzenzeleganye.”*
4 Munhu yosang'hanika, kitumetume chake hakiwa kamba nhunza, ila
chowa kamba maliho gake.
5 Ila wanhu wopetigwa kamba wabule uzenzeleganye, sio sama ya
sang'hano zao, ila sama ya nhamanila yao ha Mulungu, ayo yowagela
kumgongo wanhu wali na vilozo.
6 Avo, vivija Daudi kozilonga motelo za munhu ayo Mulungu yampetile
kamba kabule uzenzeleganye kutali na sang'hano.
7 “Wamota waja udulu wao ugeligwe kumgongo,

---

* **3:22** ***Kubitila kumtamanila Yesu Kilisto*** yodaha kutapitigwa kamba *kubitila wende wa Yesu Kilisto.* * **4:3** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha MWANDUSO 15:6.

na awo wasegezelwe vilozo vao!
8 Kamota munhu ija Mndewa yoleka kumpetela vilozo!”†
9 Motelo zino ha wanhu wengile kumbi weiyeka, ama vivija ha wanhu
walekile kwingila kumbi? Tweye tulonga, “Nhamanila ya Ablaham iyo
imtendile yawe bule uzenzeleganye.”
10 Kipigiti chaki mbuli ino imulawila Ablaham? Viyakalile yang'hali
hanakwingila kumbi ama viyeshile kwingila kumbi? Imulawila kipigiti
hanakwingila kumbi, na sio kipigiti viyeshile kwingila kumbi.
11 Heyo kabokela kilaguso cha kwingila kumbi kamba utango wa kuwa
bule uzenzeleganye kuyakalile nao kubitila nhamanila kipigiti viyakalile
yang'hali hanakwingila kumbi. Avo heyo iyo tata wa waja wose wotogola
bila kwingila kumbi, giladi wapetigwe kamba wabule uzenzeleganye.
12 Na heyo vivija iyo tata wa awo wengile kumbi, sio awo wengile kumbi
tu, ila awo vivija wotembela mkuiwinza nhamanila ija yaakalile nayo tata
wetu Ablaham kipigiti viyakalile hanakwingila kumbi.

Kilagano cha Mulungu Chobokelwa Kubitila Nhamanila

13 Kwavija kilagano Mulungu chayailagane na Ablaham na lukolo lwake,
kamba hewo wouhala ulumwengu, hakizile ha Ablaham ama ha lukolo
lwake kubitila Malagizo ga Musa, ila sama ya kuwa bule uzenzeleganye
kwizile kubitila nhamanila.
14 Kwavija kamba waja wogatamanila Malagizo ga Musa wao wahazi,
nhamanila izabuka na ikilagano si kinhu.
15 Kwavija Malagizo ga Musa gago gogala lusango lwa Mulungu. Ila hanhu
halibule Malagizo ga Musa, haduhu udulu wa Malagizo.
16 Avo, kilagano chokwiza kubitila nhamanila, giladi kilavigwe bule
kamba nhunza ya Mulungu mwa lukolo lose lwa Ablaham. Sio tu ha awo
wogagoga Malagizo ga Musa, ila vivija ha awo wali na nhamanila kamba
ya Ablaham. Kwavija heyo iyo tata wa tweye tose.
17 Kamba viyandikigwe Mzinyandiko Zing'alile, “Nikutenda gweye uwe
tata wa isi bwando.”‡ Kilagano hicho kinoga haulongozi wa Mulungu yaam-
tamanile, ayo yowagwelela ugima wanhu wadanganhike na kuvikema
vinhu vilihaduhu viwe baho.
18 Ablaham katamanila mbuli hazidahike kutamanilwa, katogola kok-
wiza kugaluka tata wa isi bwando, na kawa avo, kamba viyalongeligwe,
“Avo kowa na wana bwando.”§
19 Nhamanila yake haihungule hata haja viyalugelegeze lukuli lwake
mwenyego, lukalile behi na kudanganhika kwavija kakala na milao kamba
mia, na vija viyamgelegeze Sala ayo yakalile bule sambo.
20 Haduhu kinhu chochose kimtendile yasinhe kukitogola kilagano
cha Mulungu, ila kagendelela kuwa na mhiko mnhamanila yake kuno
yomuyenzi Mulungu,
21 yotogola kamba Mulungu kodaha kugatenda gaja gayailagane.
22 Avo, sama ya nhamanila yake, “Kapetigwa kuwa munhu yalibule
uzenzeleganye.”*
23 Ila mbuli ilonga, “Kapetigwa,” handikiligwe heyo yeiyeka,
24 ila vivija sama yetu tweye, tondatupetigwe kuwa wanhu walibule uzen-
zeleganye, tweye tumtogole heyo yamzusile Yesu Mndewa wetu kulawa
mkudanganhika.

† **4:8** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha ZABULI 32:1-2. ‡ **4:17** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha MWANDUSO 17:5. § **4:18** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha MWANDUSO 15:5. * **4:22** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha MWANDUSO 15:6.

25 Heyo kalavigwa giladi yadanganhike sama ya vilozo vetu, na kuzuswa
kulawa mkudanganhika giladi tutendigwe wanhu walibule uzenzeleganye.

5

Kuwa Bule Uzenzeleganye Hameso ga Mulungu

1 Avo, avija vitupetigwe kamba twabule uzenzeleganye hameso ga
Mulungu kubitila nhamanila, tuna tindiwalo na Mulungu kubitila Mndewa
wetu Yesu Kilisto,
2 ayo yatutendile tupate nzila kubitila nhamanila mbaka kwingila
mngekewa ino itwimile nayo sambi. Na todeng'ha mditamanilo da yenzi
ya Mulungu.
3 Sio higo geiyeka, ila vivija toideng'hela migayo yetu kwavija tuvitanga
kamba mgayo wogala mwazaganyo,
4 na mwazaganyo woigangamiza nhogolwa inogile, na nhogolwa inogile
yodigangamiza tamanilo da ukombola wetu.
5 Tamanilo dino haditutenda tunyunguale, kwavija Mulungu katwitila
noge jake mmioyo yetu kubitila Loho wa Mulungu yaatugwelele tweye.
6 Vitukalile twabule mhiko, Kilisto keza mkipigiti kitogoligwe na kadan-
ganhika sama ya tweye Wamhazi.
7 Vidala munhu kudanganhika sama ya munhu yalibule uzenzeleganye.
Ila vodahika munhu kudanganhika sama ya munhu yanogile.
8 Ila Mulungu kotulagusila tweye noge jake, avija Kilisto viyadanganhike
sama yetu tweye, kipigiti vitukalile tung'hali na vilozo!
9 Avo, avija vitupetigwe kuwa bule uzenzeleganye kubitila mulopa wake,
yolagusa kotukombola ng'hani kulawa mulusango lwa Mulungu kubitila
heyo!
10 Tukala wadumuka wa Mulungu, ila katutenda kuwa wambwiga zake
kubitila ifa ya Mwanage. Avija vitupetigwe kuwa wambwiga zake Mulungu,
yolagusa kotukombola ng'hani kubitila ugima wake Kilisto!
11 Ila sio higo geiyeka, ila vivija todeng'ha mgati mwa Mulungu kubitila
Mndewa wetu Yesu Kilisto, na kubitila heyo tuilumba na Mulungu.

Adamu na Kilisto

12 Avo, kamba vilozo vingila muulumwengu kubitila munhu imwe, na ifa
iza kubitila vilozo, avo ifa yenela mwa wanhu wose, kwavija wanhu wose
watenda vilozo.
13 Vilozo vikala baho muulumwengu songela Malagizo ga Musa ha-
ganalavigwa, ila vilozo havipetigwe kipigiti vikukalile haduhu Malagizo.
14 Ifa itawala songela kipigiti cha Adamu mbaka kipigiti cha Musa,
ifa iwatawala hata waja wakalile hawatendile vilozo va kugadulukila
Malagizo, kamba viyatendile Adamu, ayo yalingile na Kilisto yondayeze.
15 Ila nhunza ya Mulungu hailingile kamba kilozo cha Adamu, kwavija
kamba wanhu bwando wadanganhika kubitila kilozo cha munhu imwe,
avo chowa kiasi kikulu ng'hani cha ngekewa ya Mulungu yondaize sama
ya ngekewa ya munhu imwe yokemigwa Yesu Kilisto, iwetikila wanhu
bwando!
16 Nhunza ya Mulungu hailingile na malawililo ga kilozo cha munhu
imwe. Kwavija nhaguso iwinza kilozo kimwe na igala msuno. Ila
nhunza ya Mulungu iwinza vilozo bwando na iwatenda wanhu kuwa bule
uzenzeleganye.
17 Kwavija sama ya kilozo cha munhu imwe Adamu, ifa itawala wanhu
bwando. Avo chowa kipigiti kikulu ng'hani chondawatawale awo wabokele

ngekewa ya Mulungu na nhunza ya kuwa bule uzenzeleganye awo wokala mkuvihuma vilozo, kubitila ifa ya munhu ino, Yesu Kilisto.
18 Avo, malawililo ga kilozo cha munhu imwe gakala nhaguso mwa wanhu wose, avo vivija malawililo ga sang'hano ya munhu imwe yalibule uzenzeleganye yowatenda wanhu wose wapetigwe kamba wanhu walibule uzenzeleganye, ija igala ugima mwa wanhu wose.
19 Kwavija kubitila udulu wa munhu imwe, wanhu bwando watendigwa wawe na vilozo, avo vivija kubitila wende wa munhu imwe, wanhu bwando watendigwa wawe bule uzenzeleganye.
20 Malagizo ga Musa vugezile, vilozo vongezeka. Ila hanhu vilozo havongezeke, ngekewa ya Mulungu yokongezeka ng'hani.
21 Avo, kamba vija vilozo vuvitawale na kugala ifa, avo vivija na ngekewa ya Mulungu yotawala kubitila kuwa bule uzenzeleganye, ako kutulongoza tweye kuugima wa digunge kubitila Mndewa wetu Yesu Kilisto.

6

Vilozo Vogala Ifa, ila Kuilumba na Kilisto Kogala Ugima

1 Avo, tulongeze? Tugendelele kutenda vilozo giladi Mulungu yongeze ng'hani ngekewa yake?
2 Mmbuli ya vilozo tweye tudanganhika, todahaze kugendelela kukala m'vilozo?
3 Ham'vitanga kamba tweye tose tubatizigwa mkuilumba na Yesu Kilisto tubatizigwa mkuilumba muifa yake?
4 Avo, tuzikigwa hamoja nayo kubitila mbatiza ya kuilumba muifa yake, giladi kamba Kilisto viyazukile kulawa mkudanganhika kubitila mhiko ya yenzi ya Tata, vivija na tweye tukale ukazi wa sambi.
5 Kwavija ihawa tuilumba hamoja na heyo muifa iyadanganhike heyo, vivija toilumba hamoja na heyo mumzuso uwazukile heyo.
6 Tovitanga kamba unhu wetu wa umwaka uwambigwa mumsalaba hamoja na heyo, giladi vilozo sambiviwe na mhiko, sambituwe nyakadala wa vilozo.
7 Kwavija munhu yadanganhike mkuilumba na Kilisto kafunguligwa kulawa mmhiko za vilozo.
8 Ihawa tudanganhika hamoja na Kilisto, vivija totogola kamba tokwiza kukala hamoja na heyo.
9 Kwavija tovitanga kamba Kilisto kazuka kulawa mkudanganhika, avo hadanganhika mwanza uyagwe, na ifa haimtawala.
10 Ifa iyadanganhike, kadanganhika mwanza umwe sama ya vilozo va wanhu wose, ila ugima uyalinao, kokala sama ya yenzi ya Mulungu.
11 Vivija na mweye wenyego mgelegeze kamba mmbuli ya vilozo mdanganhika, ila ha Mulungu muna ugima mkuilumba na Yesu Kilisto.
12 Avo, sambimuleke vilozo vitawale mzing'huli zenu, mkuziwinza sulukila zihile za ng'huli zenu.
13 Sambim'vilave vipindi va ng'huli zenu viwe via va kutendela gehile, visang'hanike mkutenda vilozo. Ila vihanogile muilave wenyego ha Mulungu kamba awo wabwezigwe kulawa mkudanganhika na kuwa wagima, na m'vilave vipindi va ng'huli zenu ha Mulungu kamba via vilibule uzenzeleganye.
14 Vilozo haviwatawala, kwavija hamuli hasi ya Malagizo ga Musa, ila mwa hasi ya ngekewa ya Mulungu.

Nyakadala wa Mbuli Zilibule Uzenzeleganye

15 Avo tulongeze? Tutende vilozo kwavija hatuli hasi ya malagizo ila twa
hasi ya ngekewa ya Mulungu? Si vivo!
16 Ham'vitanga kamba muhailava wenyego ha munhu yoyose kuwa
nyakadala, mweye mwa nyakadala wa munhu ija imuilavile kumwake?
Mdaha kuwa nyakadala wa vilozo viwalongoza kuna iifa, ama mdaha kuwa
wende wa Mulungu kuwalongoza kulibule uzenzeleganye?
17 Ila Mulungu yahewezigwe, kwavija mkala nyakadala wa vilozo, ila
mgaluka wende kulawa mmioyo na kugawinza mafundo gamfundizigwe.
18 Mkomboligwa kulawa m'vilozo, na mgaluka nyakadala wa mbuli
zilibule uzenzeleganye.
19 Nolonga ulonzi wa kiunhu sama ya udaho mdodo umulinao. Kamba
vija vum'vilavile vipindi venu viwe nyakadala wa vilozo na kuutenda
wiho ubanze, avo sambi vilaveni viwe nyakadala wa mbuli zilibule
uzenzeleganye zondaziwatende mng'ale.
20 Vumkalile nyakadala wa vilozo, mkala muilegehe kulawa mzimbuli
zilibule uzenzeleganye.
21 Avo, kinhu chaki chumpatile mkipigiti kija kulawa mzimbuli zum-
zonela kinyala sambi? Kwavija malawililo ga mbuli zija gakala ifa.
22 Ila sambi mkomboligwa kulawa m'vilozo na mgaluka nyakadala wa
Mulungu. Kinhu chumpatile kicho ung'azi, na malawililo gake, ugima wa
digunge.
23 Kwavija kitumetume cha vilozo kicho ifa, ila nhunza ya Mulungu iyo
ugima wa digunge kubitila Yesu Kilisto Mndewa wetu.

7

Mmbuli ya Kusola

1 Ndugu zangu, nolonga na wanhu wogatanga goya Malagizo ga Musa.
Ham'vitanga kamba Malagizo gomfunga munhu kipigiti cha ugima wake
tu?
2 Kamba vija mtwanzi yasoligwe kofungigwa na malagizo kipigiti mbigalo
wake yang'hali mgima. Ila mbigalo wake yahadanganhika, kafunguligwa
kulawa mmalagizo ga kusola na kusoligwa.
3 Kokemigwa mgoni kamba yahasoligwa na mbigalo iyagwe kipigiti
mbigalo wake yali mgima. Ila kamba mbigalo wake yahadanganhika,
kafunguligwa kulawa mdilagizo dija, na heyo hakemigwa mgoni, hata
kamba yahasoligwa na mbigalo iyagwe.
4 Vivija na mweye, ndugu zangu, mdanganhika mmbuli ya Malagizo ga
Musa kubitila lukuli lwa Kilisto, giladi muwe wanhu wa munhu iyagwe,
heyo yazukile kulawa mkudanganhika giladi tumulelele mujo Mulungu.
5 Vitukalile tukala ukazi wa kulongozigwa na ng'huli zetu, sulukila zetu
za vilozo ziswagizwe na Malagizo ga Musa, zisang'hanika na vipindi vetu
zilela mujo ugala ifa.
6 Ila sambi tufunguligwa kulawa Mmalagizo ga Musa, tudanganhika
mmbuli zija zitufungile, giladi tweye sambituwe nyakadala wa Malagizo
ga umwaka gandikigwe, ila tuwe nyakadala muukazi wa sambi wa Loho
wa Mulungu.

Malagizo ga Musa na Vilozo

7 Avo tulongeze? Kamba Malagizo ga Musa gago vilozo? Si vivo! Kamba
kuhakalile haduhu Malagizo ga Musa, sambinivitange vilozo. Sambinivi-
tange kamba kusulukila vinhu va wanhu kukala vilozo kamba Gamalagizo
ga Musa sambigalonge, “Sambiusulukile vinhu va wanhu.”*
8 Ila vilozo vipata nzila muindagizi ino kwinula sulukila zose zihile
mgati yangu. Kwavija kamba kuhawile haduhu Malagizo ga Musa, vilozo
vihadanganhike.
9 Kipigiti kimwe nikala bila kugatanga Malagizo ga Musa. Ila indagizi
viizile, vilozo vipata ugima,
10 na nie nidanganhika. Na ndagizi iija ilongigwe yogala ugima,
kumwangu nie igala ifa.
11 Kwavija vilozo vipata hanhu muindagizi ija, vinivwizila, na kubitila
ndagizi hiyo ving'homa.
12 Avo, Malagizo ga Musa gang'ala, na indagizi ija ing'ala na yabule
uzenzeleganye na inoga.
13 Kija kinogile kinigalila nie ifa? Si vivo! Vikala vilozo vigalile ifa mgati
yangu kubitila kija kinogile, giladi vilozo voneke kuwa vilozo. Na kubitila
indagizi ija, vilozo voneke kuwa viha ng'hani.

Kugomba Mgati mwa Munhu Mwenyego

14 Tuvitanga kamba Malagizo ga Musa simbuko jake loho, ila nie si munhu
wa muloho, niguzigwa na kuwa nyakadala hasi ya vilozo.
15 Sigatanga gaja gonitenda. Kwavija gaja gonilonda kugatenda, siga-
tenda. Ila gaja gonigehila kugatenda, nogatenda.
16 Na ihawa nogatenda gaja gonilema kugatenda, notogola kamba
Gamalagizo ga Musa ganoga.
17 Avo, sio nie mwenyego nigatenda gano, ila kilozo kili mgati yangu.
18 Novitanga kamba haduhu kinhu kinogile kikala mgati yangu, mulukuli
lwangu. Kwavija nolonda kugatenda ganogile, ila sidaha kugatenda.
19 Kwavija sigatenda ganogile gonilonda kugatenda, ila gehile gonilema
kugatenda, gago nigatenda.
20 Ihawa nogatenda gaja gonilema kugatenda, sio nie nigatenda higo, ila
vilozo vikala mgati yangu.
21 Avo, nivitanga kamba nzoela ino yosang'hanika, nihalonda kugatenda
ganogile, gehile gokwima haulongozi wangu.
22 Kwavija mgati yangu nogadeng'helela malagizo ga Mulungu.
23 Ila nokona nzoela ziyagwe zosang'hanika m'vipindi va lukuli lwangu.
Nzoela hizo zogomba na nzoela za nzonzi zangu na zonitenda nie niwe
mfungigwa wa malagizo ga vilozo gosang'hanika m'vipindi vangu.
24 Nie munhu mkiwa! Yalihi yondayanikombole kulawa mulukuli luno
lwa kudanganhika?
25 Mulungu yahewezigwe yogatenda gano kubitila Yesu Kilisto Mndewa
wetu!
Avo, nie mwenyego mzinzonzi zangu na nyakadala wa malagizo ga
Mulungu, ila mulukuli na nyakadala wa malagizo ga vilozo.

8

Ugima Mgati ya Loho wa Mulungu

1 Avo, sambi haduhu nhaguso mwa wanhu waja wailumbile hamoja na
Yesu Kilisto.

---

* **7:7** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha KUHALAWA 20:17; NG'HUMBUKILA YA TOLATI 5:21.

2 Kwavija kubitila Yesu Kilisto, mhiko za Loho wa Mulungu zili na ugima
zinikombola kulawa mmhiko za vilozo na ifa.
3 Malagizo ga Musa galemelwa kutukombola tweye sama ya udonhi
wa ng'huli zetu. Avo Mulungu kagatenda gaja galemelwe kutendigwa na
Malagizo ga Musa. Kamtuma Mwanage mwenyego mulukuli kamba ng'huli
zitulinazo tweye watenda vilozo. Na mulukuli luja Mulungu kakipeta
kimambukizo cha vilozo vitutawale tweye mkumulava Mwanage kamba
nhosa sama ya vilozo vetu,
4 giladi mbuli zilibule uzenzeleganye zilondeka na Gamalagizo ga Musa
zivikile mgati yetu tweye tulekile kutamanila lukuli, ila tumtamanile Loho
wa Mulungu.
5 Wanhu waja wose wokala mkuluwinza lukuli, nzonzi zao zogelegeza
gaja golulonda lukuli. Na waja wose wokala mkumuwinza Loho wa
Mulungu, nzonzi zao zogelegeza gaja goyolonda Loho ija.
6 Kuzitenda ngelegeza zenu zigelegeze mbuli za lukuli, kogala ifa. Ila
kuzitenda ngelegeza zenu zigelegeze mbuli za Loho wa Mulungu, kogala
ugima na tindiwalo.
7 Sama ya kilamso kino, nzonzi zitamanila lukuli zoibamilila na Mulungu,
kwavija zogadulukila malagizo ga Mulungu, na hazidaha kugatogola.
8 Wanhu wolongozwa na sulukila za lukuli hawadaha kugatenda gaja
gomnogela Mulungu.
9 Ila mweye hamulongozigwa na lukuli, ila molongozigwa na Loho wa
Mulungu, kwavija Loho wake kokala mgati yenu. Na munhu yoyose
yalibule Loho wa Kilisto, heyo si munhu wa Kilisto.
10 Ila kamba Kilisto yahakala mgati yenu, hata kamba ng'huli zenu
zihadanganhika sama ya vilozo, Loho wa Mulungu kowagwelela mweye
ugima kwavija mtendigwa wanhu walibule uzenzeleganye na Mulungu.
11 Ihawa Loho wake ayo yamzusile Yesu kulawa mkudanganhika kokala
mgati yenu, heyo yamzusile Yesu Kilisto kulawa mkudanganhika vivija
kozigwelela ugima ng'huli zenu zibanangika kubitila Loho wake, ayo yokala
mgati yenu.
12 Avo, ndugu zangu, towilwa, ila si mkukala mkulongozwa na gaja
golulonda lukuli.
13 Kwavija kamba mokala mkulongozigwa na lukuli, modanganhika. Ila
kamba mokala mkulongozigwa na Loho wa Mulungu, mozikoma sang'hano
za lukuli, na mowa wagima.
14 Kwavija wose awo wolongozigwa na Loho wa Mulungu, wao wana wa
Mulungu.
15 Kwavija Loho ija Mulungu iyawagwelele mweye hawatenda mweye
muwe nyakadala na kuwagela bwembwe, ila mum'bokela Loho wake
yowatenda muwe wana wa Mulungu. Na kubitila heyo tomkema, “Aba,”
nhegulo yake “Tata.”
16 Loho wa Mulungu kosindila hamoja na loho zetu kamba tweye twa
wana wa Mulungu.
17 Na kamba tweye twa wana, twa wahazi, twa wahazi wa Mulungu,
na tohala hamoja na Kilisto, kamba tugazika hamoja nayo giladi vivija
tuyenzigwe hamoja nayo.

Yenzi Ikwiza

18 Vinigesa nie migayo ya kipigiti kino haihile ng'hani uhailinga na yenzi
yondatugubuliligwe tweye.

19 Kwavija vinhu vose vilumbigwe vobeta mkusulukila ng'hani kuno
vitamanila wana wa Mulungu kufunuligwa.
20 Kwavija vinhu vilumbigwe viwa si kinhu, si mkulonda venyego, ila
kamba vija viyalondile ayo yavilumbile. Ila kuna tamanilo,
21 vinhu vilumbigwe venyego vokwiza kukomboligwa kulawa m'vifungo
vake va kubanangika na kugaligwa kuna iyenzi ya ulegeho wa wana wa
Mulungu.
22 Kwavija tovitanga kamba mbaka kipigiti kino* vinhu vose vilumbigwe
vogugumila na usungu kamba uja wa kulela mwana.
23 Na si vinhu vilumbigwe viiyeka vigugumila, ila na tweye wenyego,
tuli na malimbuko ga Loho wa Mulungu, togugumila munda kwa munda
kipigiti tubeta kutendigwa wana wa Mulungu, ukombola wa ng'huli zetu.
24 Kwavija tukomboligwa mditamanilo dino. Ila tamanilo dija dikoneka
si tamanilo. Kwavija yalihi yotamanila kija ikinhu yeshile kuwa nacho?
25 Ila ihawa totamanila kinhu tuleka kuchona, tokibeta na mwazaganyo.
26 Vivija Loho wa Mulungu kotutaza muudonhi utulinao, kwavija hatu-
vitanga kutambika kamba vija vitulondigwa kutambika, ila Loho wa
Mulungu kotambika sama yetu tweye mkugugumila mmbuli hazidahika
kulongeka.
27 Na Mulungu, yogalola gali mmioyo ya wanhu, kozitanga ngelegeza za
Loho wake, kwavija Loho wake kotambika sama ya wanhu wa Mulungu
kamba vija voyolonda Mulungu.
28 Tovitanga kamba Mulungu kowatendela ganogile awo iwamnogele
mzimbuli zose, awo iyawakemile sama ya gaja goyolonda.
29 Kwavija waja Mulungu yawatangile songela mwaka, vivija kawasagula
walinge kamba Mwanage, giladi Mwanage yawe chaudele wa mulango
mkulu.
30 Na waja yawasagule, kawakema. Na waja yawakemile, kawapeta
kamba wabule uzenzeleganye. Na waja yawapetile kamba wabule uzen-
zeleganye, kawayenzi.

Noge da Mulungu ha Yesu Kilisto

31 Avo, tulongeze mmbuli zino? Kamba Mulungu ka ng'ambu yetu, yalihi
yondayadahe kuibamilila na tweye?
32 Heyo yalekile kumfisa Mwanage, ila kamulava sama yetu tweye tose.
Avo, vivija kolekaze kutugwelela vinhu vose hamoja na Mwanage?
33 Yalihi yondayagale nhaguso yoyose mwa awo yawasagule Mulungu?
Mulungu mwenyego iyo yawatendile wawe bule uzenzeleganye.
34 Yalihi yondayatutaguse? Haduhu, kwavija Yesu Kilisto kadanganhika
sama yetu na kazusigwa kawa mgima sama yetu, na kakala kumkono wa
ukulume wa Mulungu, yotutambikila tweye!
35 Yalihi yondayatubagule na noge da Kilisto? Mgayo, ama ukumbulu,
ama kugazigwa, ama nzala, ama kuwa bule vivalo, ama mmwangalo, ama
zele?
36 Kamba viyandikigwe Mzinyandiko Zing'alile,
“Sama yako gweye, todanganhika misi ngima,
tupetigwa kamba ng'hondolo yolondigwa kuchinjigwa.”†
37 Bule, mzimbuli zino zose, tweye tubanziliza kuhuma kubitila heyo
yatunogele.

---

* **8:22** ***Mbaka kipigiti kino*** nhegulo yake *mbaka kipigiti Paulo viyandike lupwilili luno.* † **8:36** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha ZABULI 44:22.

38 Kwavija notogola kamba si ifa, ama ugima, ama wasenga wa Mulungu wa
kuulanga, ama vinyamkela, ama vinhu vili sambi, ama vinhu vondavize,
ama mhiko zozose,
39 ama ulumwengu wa uchana, ama ulumwengu wa hasi, ama kinhu
chochose muna ivinhu vose vilumbigwe chondakidahe kutubagula na noge
da Mulungu ha Yesu Kilisto Mndewa wetu.

9

Mulungu na Wanhu Zake

1 Nolonga ikweli na silonga uvwizi kwavija nie na hamoja na Kilisto,
na udaho wangu wa kusambula gehile na ganogile hamoja na Loho wa
Mulungu vosindila mbuli zino.
2 Moyo wangu umema usungu mkulu na giogio dilibule nziga
3 sama ya wanhu zangu, wandugu zangu wa Kiyahudi kwavija kamba ni-
hadahile, nilonda nie mwenyego nihadukumizwe na kusegezigwa kulawa
ha Kilisto kamba mkutenda vino wahakomboligwe.
4 Wanhu wa Islaeli, watendigwe wana, wagweleligwe yenzi ya Mulungu,
wagweleligwe malagano, wagweleligwe Malagizo ga Musa, wagweleligwe
mhome ya kumtambikila Mulungu, na wagweleligwe vilagano.
5 Hewo wao vilangizi, na kulawa kumwao kalawilila Kilisto mmbuli ya
lukuli. Na Mulungu, ayo yotawala vinhu vose, yayenzigwe milongo yose!
Amina.
6 Si kamba Usenga wa Mulungu uhumwa. Kwavija si wanhu wose wolawa
mulukolo lwa Waislaeli wao Waislaeli kweli.
7 Sio wose wolawa mulukolo lwa Ablaham wanage Ablaham kwavija
Nyandiko Zing'alile zolonga, “Kubitila Isaka, lukolo lwako lokemigwa.”*
8 Nhegulo yake iyo ino, sio wana wa lukuli wa Ablaham wali wana wa
Mulungu, ila wana wa kilagano wao wopetigwa kamba lulo lukolo lwa
Ablaham.
9 Kwavija vino vivo ikilagano vikilonga, “Kamba kipigiti kikino mulao
ukwiza nobweleganya, na Sala kowa na mwana mbigalo.”†
10 Sio gano geiyeka, kinhu kilingile na kino kimulawilila Lebeka ahaja
viyapatile inda ya wana wabili kulawa ha mbigalo imwe, yokemigwa Isaka
tata wetu.
11 Hata viwakalile hawanavumbuka, ama hawanatenda kinhu chochose
kinogile ama kihile, giladi ija iyamulondile Mulungu kumsagula yap-
atikane,
12 sio sama ya gaja gayatendile, ila kubitila lukemo lwake, Lebeka
kalongeligwa, “Mkulu komsang'hanikila mdodo.”‡
13 Kamba viyandikigwe Mzinyandiko Zing'alile, “Yakobo nimnogela, ila
Esau nimwihila.”§
14 Avo, tulongeze? Kuna uzenzeleganye ha Mulungu? Si vivo!
15 Kwavija kamulongela Musa, “Nomgela kumgongo ayo inimulonda
kumgela kumgongo, na nomonela bazi ayo inimulonda kumonela bazi.”*
16 Avo, haitamanila vija viyosulukila munhu ama vija viyokiiyoha, ila
yotamanila bazi da Mulungu.

---

* **9:7** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha MWANDUSO 21:12. † **9:9** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha MWANDUSO 18:10, 14. ‡ **9:12** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha MWANDUSO 25:23. § **9:13** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha MALAKI 1:2-3. * **9:15** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha KUHALAWA 33:19.

17 Kwavija Nyandiko Zing'alile zomulonga Falao, “Nikwinula sama ya
kulagusa mhiko zangu mgati yako, giladi twaga jangu dipetigwe kila hanhu
muisi.”†
18 Avo, Mulungu komonela bazi, munhu yoyose yoolonda kumonela bazi,
na komgela moyo udala, munhu yoyose yoolonda kumgela moyo udala.

Lusango na Bazi da Mulungu

19 Abaho moniuza, “Habali Mulungu yang'hali yotulonga? Yalihi yodaha
kugadulukila gaja goyolonda?”
20 Ila gweye iyo munhu yalihi hata um'bamilile Mulungu? Kinhu
kitendigwe kimulongele ayo yakitendile, “Habali kunitenda nie kamba
vino?”‡
21 Vino muumbi hadaha kulamula kuumba kulawa mditonge dimwe da
ulongo kia kimwe kisinyo, na kia kiyagwe cha sang'hano za mazua gose?
22 Vivija hata kamba Mulungu kana udaho wa kulagusa lusango lwake na
mhiko zake, ila heyo kowazaganya ng'hani awo yoowonela lusango, awo
walumbile kubanangigwa.
23 Na ihawile vilihi kamba katenda gano giladi yatende ugoli wa yenzi
yake utangigwe mwa awo wapatile bazi jake, awo yawatandile yenzi yake,
24 na hata tweye yatukemile, sio kulawa ha Wayahudi weiyeka, ila vivija
kulawa ha Wamhazi?
25 Kamba viyalongile muna ikitabu cha Hosea,
“Waja wakalile si wanhu zangu
nowakema, ‘Wanhu zangu.’
Na ayo nilekile kumnogela
nomkema, ‘Mnogelwa wangu.’§
26 Na hanhu hahaja hawalongeligwe, ‘Mweye sio wanhu zangu,’
bahaja wokemigwa, ‘wana wa Mulungu yali na ugima.’ ”*
27 Na Isaya kenula dizwi yoilonga Islaeli, kalonga, “Hata kamba mheta ya
wana wa Waislaeli yowa kamba misenga ya mumgwazo wa ibahali, ila
wondawakomboligwe wowa wadodo,
28 kwavija Mndewa koitenda nhaguso yake muisi mbwisa na kuimambuk-
iza.”†
29 Kamba Isaya viyahokole, yolonga, “Kamba Mndewa Mwene Udaho sam-
biyatulekele wana, tuhawile kamba Sodoma, na tuhalingile na Gomola.”‡

Paulo Koitambikila Islaeli

30 Avo, tulongeze? Wamhazi, awo walekile kuzahila kuwa bule uzenzele-
ganye, wasegezeligwa uzenzeleganye kubitila nhamanila.
31 Ila Waislaeli, wakalile woiyoha mkuzahila kuwa bule uzenzeleganye
mkugawinza Malagizo ga Musa, hawapatile kuwa bule uzenzeleganye.
32 Habali hawapatile? Kwavija hawakuzahile kubitila nhamanila, ila
kubitila kugagoga Malagizo ga Musa. Waikwangwala hana didibwe da
kuikwala.
33 Kamba viyandikigwe Mzinyandiko Zing'alile,
“Lola! Ako Sayuni nokwika dibwe
dondadiwatende wanhu waikwale,
dibwe dondadiwatende walagale.
Ila munhu yoyose yondayamtogole hageligwa kinyala.”§

---

† **9:17** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha KUHALAWA 9:16. ‡ **9:20** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha ISAYA 29:16; 45:9. § **9:25** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha HOSEA 2:23. * **9:26** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha HOSEA 1:10. † **9:28** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha ISAYA 10:22-23. ‡ **9:29** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha ISAYA 1:9. § **9:33** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha ISAYA 8:14; 28:16.

10

1 Ndugu zangu, sulukila ya moyo wangu na nhambiko yangu ha Mulungu
nolonda wanhu wa Islaeli wakomboligwe!
2 Kinidaha kulonga mmbuli ya wanhu wano icho kino, kamba wokiiyoha
ng'hani kumzahila Mulungu. Ila vija viwomzahila, hawamzahila na
nzewele.
3 Kwavija hawaitangile nzila ya kuwa bule uzenzeleganye ilawa ha
Mulungu, ila wozahila kutenda mbuli zao wenyego, avo hawatogole kulon-
gozigwa na nzila ya Mulungu ya kuwatenda wawe bule uzenzeleganye.
4 Kwavija Kilisto kakigala ikimambukizo cha Malagizo ga Musa, giladi
wanhu wose wotogola wapetigwe kuwa bule uzenzeleganye.

Wanhu Wose Wolondigwa Wakomboligwe

5 Mmbuli ya nzila ya kuwa bule uzenzeleganye ilawa mkugagoga Mala-
gizo ga Musa, Musa kandika vino, “Munhu yoyose yogagoga malagizo gali
Mmalagizo ga Musa kowa mgima kubitila Malagizo higo.”*
6 Ila mbuli ya kuwa bule uzenzeleganye, ikwiza kulawa mnhamanila,
yolonga,
“sambiulonge mmoyo wako,
‘Yalihi yondayakwele mbaka kuulanga?’†
nhegulo yake, kumuhumulusa hasi Kilisto.
7 Ama sambiulonge,
‘Yalihi yondayahumuluke mbaka kuzimu?’‡
nhegulo yake, kumwinula Kilisto kulawa mkudanganhika.”
8 Ila Nyandiko Zing'alile zolongaze? “Usenga wa Mulungu wa habehi
nagwe, mmulomo wako na mmoyo wako.”§ Uno uwo usenga wa nhamanila
utuwapetela wanhu.
9 Kwavija kamba uhatogola na mulomo wako kamba Yesu iyo Mndewa na
kutogola mmoyo wako kamba Mulungu kamzusa kulawa mkudanganhika,
kokomboligwa.
10 Kwavija munhu yahatamanila mmoyo wake kopetigwa kamba kabule
uzenzeleganye, na munhu yahatogola na mulomo wake kokomboligwa.
11 Nyandiko Zing'alile zolonga, “Munhu yoyose yomtamanila hageligwa
kinyala.”*
12 Kwavija Muyahudi na Mmhazi haduhu yam'banzile miyage. Wana
Mndewa imwe, na iyo Mndewa wa wose, yowamemeza motelo wose awo
womkema.
13 Kwavija, “Munhu yoyose yodikema twaga da Mndewa kokomboligwa.”†
14 Avo wodahaze kumkema ayo walekile kumtogola? Na wodahaze
kumtogola ayo walekile kumuhulika? Na wodahaze kumuhulika bila
munhu kuwapetela?
15 Na wodahaze kuupeta Usenga Unogile kamba hawatumigwe? Kamba
viyandikigwe Mzinyandiko Zing'alile, “Ganoga ng'hani magulu ga awo
wougala Usenga Unogile!”‡
16 Ila sio wose wautogole Usenga Unogile. Kwavija Isaya kalonga,
“Mndewa, yalihi yautogole usenga wetu?”§

---

* **10:5** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha MBULI ZA WALAWI 18:5. † **10:6** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha NG'HUMBUKILA YA TOLATI 30:13. ‡ **10:7** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha NG'HUMBUKILA YA TOLATI 30:13. § **10:8** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha NG'HUMBUKILA YA TOLATI 30:14. * **10:11** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha ISAYA 28:16. † **10:13** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha YOELI 2:32. ‡ **10:15** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha ISAYA 52:7. § **10:16** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha ISAYA 53:1.

17 Avo, nhamanila mwanduso wake kuhulika, kuuhulika Usenga Unogile
wa Kilisto.
18 Ila nouza, hewo hawahulike? Si vivo, wahulika,
“Dizwi jao jenela muisi yose,
na mbuli zao zenela mbaka hana zisota za ulumwengu.”*
19 Nouza kabili, Waislaeli hawavitangile? Tanhu Musa kolonga,
“Nowatenda mweye mwone migongo
mwa awo wali si isi,
na nowatenda mweye muwe na lusango
na isi ija ilibule nzewele.”†
20 Isaya kagangamiza kulonga,
“Nyoneka na awo walekile kunizahila,
na nikiifunula mwenyego mwa awo walekile kunipula.”‡
21 Ila mmbuli ya Islaeli kolonga,
“Imisi ngima nigolosa makono gangu
kuwabokela wanhu awo walekile kutogola na wadulu.”§

11

Mulungu Kowonela Bazi Waislaeli

1 Avo nouza, Mulungu kawalema wanhu zake? Si vivo! Nie mwenyego
na Muislaeli, lukolo lwa Ablaham, kulawa mtala wa Benjamini.
2 Mulungu hawalemile wanhu zake, awo yaawasagule songela mwaka.
Ham'vitanga vija Nyandiko Zing'alile vuzilonga mmbuli ya Eliya, vija
viyawataguse Waislaeli ha Mulungu?
3 “Mndewa, wawakoma wahokozi zako na kuvibomola vilingo vako va
kulavila nhosa. Ila nie niiyeka nisigale, na hewo wouzahila ugima wangu.”*
4 Ila Mulungu kamwidika vilihi? “Nikiikila mwenyego wanhu alufu saba
walekile kumfugamila mavindi Baali, mulungu wa uvwizi.”†
5 Vivija mkipigiti kino hana wanhu wadodo wasaguligwe kubitila
ngekewa ya Mulungu.
6 Usaguzi wake utamanila ngekewa yake, na sio kija kiwasang'hane.
Kwavija kamba usaguzi wa Mulungu uhatamanile kija kiwasang'hane
wanhu, avo ngekewa yake sambiiwe ngekewa ya kweli.
7 Avo, Waislaeli walemelwa kukipata kija kiwakalile wokizahila? Waja
wasaguligwe wakipata, ila wasigale wakala na mioyo midala.
8 Kamba viyandikigwe Mzinyandiko Zing'alile,
“Mulungu kawagwelela moyo wa ubozi,
giladi meso gao sambigadahe kulola
na magwiti gao sambigadahe kuhulika,
mbaka zua dino.”‡
9 Na Daudi kolonga,
“Sona zao zigaluke tanzi na mtego,
lwingila na msuno ulingile na gaja gawatendile!
10 Meso gao gageligwe ziza giladi sambiwadahe kulola,
na migongo yao iveduke milongo yose!”§

---

* **10:18** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha ZABULI 19:4. † **10:19** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha NG'HUMBUKILA YA TOLATI 32:21. ‡ **10:20** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha ISAYA 65:1. § **10:21** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha ISAYA 65:2. * **11:3** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha 1WANDEWA 19:10, 14. † **11:4** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha 1WANDEWA 19:18. ‡ **11:8** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha NG'HUMBUKILA YA TOLATI 29:4; ISAYA 29:10. § **11:10** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha ZABULI 69:22-23.

11 Avo nowauza, Wayahudi waikwala na kugwa hasi kabisa? Si vivo! Ila
sama ya vilozo viwatendile, ukombola uchola ha Wamhazi, avo kuwatenda
Waislaeli wone migongo.
12 Vilozo va Wayahudi vigala ugoli muulumwengu, na ukumbulu wao wa
muloho ugala ugoli ha Wamhazi. Avo, Wayahudi wahaibokela nhunza ya
ukombola wa Mulungu, wogala ugoli mkulu ng'hani muulumwengu!

Ukombola wa Wamhazi

13 Nowalongela mweye Wamhazi, kwavija nie na mtumigwa wa Kilisto
ha Wamhazi, noiyenzi sang'hano yangu
14 giladi niwatende wanhu wa isi yangu mwenyego wone migongo, na
niwakombole wayagwe mmwanza wao.
15 Ihawa kulemigwa kumwao kutenda ulumwengu uilumbe na Mulungu,
avo yowaze aho vondawatogoligwe? Yowa ugima ha awo wadanganhike.
16 Kamba kidanga cha ichanduso cha mkate kilavigwe ha Mulungu
king'ala, avo mkate wose usigale ung'ala. Na kamba mizizi ing'ala, na
gamatambi gang'ala.
17 Ila kamba matambi gayagwe ga mzaituni gakanhigwa, na mweye, muli
matambi ga mzaituni muhulo, muombekigwe hanhu hagakalile matambi
gaja gakanhigwe na sambi moja ugoli wa mzizi wa mzaituni,
18 avo sambimgazabuze matambi ago gakalile gakanhigwe. Kamba
muhagazabuza, mgelegeze kamba sio mweye muugogile umzizi, ila umzizi
uwo uwagogile mweye.
19 Gweye kolonga, “Matambi gakanhigwa giladi nie niombekigwe.”
20 Ona, vivo ili! Ila wakanhigwa sama ya kuleka kutogola kumwao, ila
gweye kwima kubitila nhamanila. Avo sambiuitope, ila udumbe.
21 Kwavija kamba Mulungu hagalekile matambi gali si ga kuombeka, siku
na gweye hakuleka.
22 Avo, mgelegeze unovu na ukali wa Mulungu. Ukali wa Mulungu mwa
awo watendile vilozo, ila unovu wa Mulungu kumwenu ulavigwa ihawa
mogendelela kukala muunovu wake. Ila kamba si hivo, vivija na mweye
mokanhigwa.
23 Na hata Wayahudi, kamba wahagaluka na kutogola, woombekigwa,
kwavija Mulungu kana udaho wa kuwaombeka kabili.
24 Kwavija kamba mkanhigwa kulawa mumzaituni muhulo, na
muombekigwa mumzaituni kae uli na simbuko diyagwe, vobuha ng'hani
matambi gano ga mzaituni kae kuombekigwa kabili kumzaituni kugakalile.

Mulungu Kowonela Bazi Wanhu Wose

25 Ndugu zangu, nolonda muitange nyong'onyo ino giladi sam-
bimgelegeze kamba muna nzewele ng'hani kubanza vimuli. Udala wa
mioyo ya wanhu wa Waislaeli haugendelela, ila womalila haja mheta yose
ya Wamhazi vondaize ha Mulungu.
26 Avo Waislaeli wose wokomboligwa, kamba viyandikigwe Mzinyandiko
Zing'alile,
“Mkombola kokwiza kulawa Sayuni,
na kuusegeza umhazi kulawa mulukolo lwa Yakobo.
27 Na dino dijo lagano jangu dondaniilagane nawo,
kipigiti vondaniwasegezele vilozo vao.”*

* **11:27** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha ISAYA 27:9; 59:20-21; YELEMIA 31:33-34.

28 Kwavija waulema Usenga Unogile, Wayahudi wawa wadumuka wa
Mulungu sama yenu mweye Wamhazi. Ila kwavija Mulungu kawasagula
Wayahudi, wawa mbwiga zake sama ya wahenga zao.
29 Kwavija nhunza ya Mulungu na lukemo lwake havigaluka.
30 Umwaka, mweye Wamhazi, mkala mumdulukile Mulungu, ila sambi
m'bokela bazi jake sama ya udulu wa Wayahudi.
31 Avo na hewo Wayahudi sambi womdulukila Mulungu, giladi kubitila
bazi da Mulungu dim'bokele mweye Wamhazi, na hewo Wayahudi vivija
wadibokele.
32 Kwavija Mulungu kawafunga wanhu wose mkifungo cha udulu, giladi
yawonele bazi wanhu wose.

Mulungu Atogolwe

33 Lola Mulungu viyali na bwando da ugoli, ng'hungwe na ilimu!
Yalihi yodaha kupeta ulamuzi wake?
Na yalihi yodaha kuzitanga nzila zake?
34 Kamba Nyandiko Zing'alile vuzilonga,
“Kwavija yalihi yozitanga ngelegeza za Mndewa?
Ama yalihi yondayawe mulangulizi wake?†
35 Yalihi yamgwelele kinhu chochose Mulungu,
giladi Mulungu yam'bwezele?”‡
36 Kwavija vinhu vose vilawa kumwake, na vinhu vose vabaha sama yake,
na vinhu vose vabaha sama ya kumuyenzi Mulungu. Mulungu yayenzigwe
milongo yose. Amina.

12

Ugima Muna Isang'hano ya Mulungu

1 Avo, ndugu zangu, kubitila bazi da Mulungu, nowayalalila zilaveni
ng'huli zenu kamba nhosa ili na ugima, ing'alile na imnogela Mulungu,
kwavija ino iyo nhambiko yenu ya ikweli.
2 Sambimuukweleleze ulumwengu uno, ila muhindulwe mkutendigwa
wa sambi mnzewele, avo mdahe kulanza na kugatanga gaja goyolonda
Mulungu, gaja ganogile, gomnogela na vija viyalekile kuhungula hanhu.
3 Kwavija kubitila bazi dinigweleligwe, nomulongela kila munhu
mmwanza wenu, kamba sambimuigelegeze wenyego kamba mweye mwa
uchana ng'hani kubanza vija vimuli, ila muwe bule uzenzeleganye
mkuigelegeza wenyego, mkuipima wenyego na nhamanila iyawagwelele
Mulungu.
4 Kamba vituli tweye tuna lukuli lumwe luli na vipindi bwando, na
vipindi vino vose havitenda sang'hano imwe,
5 na vivija, tweye tuli bwando, twa lukuli lumwe kubitila Kilisto, na kila
kipindi choilumba na miyage.
6 Tusang'hanike na nhunza zetu zilekile kuilinga, kulingana na ngekewa
ya Mulungu iyatugwelele kila munhu mmwanza wetu. Kamba munhu kana
nhunza ya kuhokola, basi yahokole kulingana na nhamanila iyalinayo,
7 kamba kusang'hanika, basi yasang'hanike, kamba kufundiza, basi
yafundize,
8 kamba kuwagangamiza wanhu, basi yawagangamize, kamba
kuwasangila vinhu wanhu wayagwe, basi yawasangile na moyo unogile,

† **11:34** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha ISAYA 40:13. ‡ **11:35** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha AYUBU 41:11.

kamba kuwalongoza wanhu, basi yawalongoze mkuiyoha, na kamba kuwonela bazi wanhu, basi yawonele bazi na moyo usamhuke.
9 Noge sambidiwe da uzenzeleganye. Mkihile kija kihile, ila mkigoge kija kinogile.
10 Muinogele wenyego kwa wenyego kubitila noge da udugu. Na mkiihishimile wenyego kwa wenyego.
11 Sambimdonhe kuinanahila nhamanila yenu, ila muiyohe muloho mkumsang'hanikila Mndewa.
12 Deng'heni mditamanilo, mwazaganye mmigayo, na mtambike mazua gose.
13 Muwasangile vinhu wanhu wa Mulungu wali wakumbulu, na mazua gose sulukileni kuwatendela wahenza ganogile.
14 Wamotezeni awo wowagaza mweye. Wamotezeni, na sambimuwadukumize.
15 Deng'heni na awo wodeng'ha, na lileni na awo wolila.
16 Muilumbe mwemwe kwa mwemwe. Sambimuitope, ila igogeni na wanhu wali hasi yenu, sambimgelegeze kamba muna nzewele ng'hani kubanza vija vumuli.
17 Sambimmulihe munhu yoyose dihile kwa dihile, ila gezeni kutenda ganogile hameso ga wanhu wose.
18 Tendeni jojose didahika giladi mkale mditindiwalo na wanhu wose.
19 Mbwiga zangu, sambimuibwelezele gehile, ila lulekeni lusango lwa Mulungu lusang'hanike, kwavija yandikigwa Mzinyandiko Zing'alile, " 'Nie iyo yondanim'bwelezele munhu gehile, nie noliha,' kolonga Mndewa."*
20 Ila, "Kamba mdumuka wako yahawa na nzala, mgwelele mandia yaje, na yahawa na ng'hilu, mgwelele kinhu cha kung'wa yang'we. Kwavija mkutenda vino, komwikila ming'hea ya moto mpala jake."†
21 Sambiuhumigwe na gehile, ila ugahume gehile mkutenda ganogile.

13

Kuwahishimila Watawala wa Isi

1 Kila munhu sambiyaidulukile silikali itawala, kwavija haduhu silikali haikigwe na Mulungu. Silikali zose zitawala sambi zikigwa na Mulungu.
2 Avo yoyose yoidulukila silikali kokidulukila kija kisaguligwe na Mulungu, na waja wose woidulukila woigalila nhaguso hewo wenyego.
3 Kwavija watawala hawawadumbiza awo wotenda ganogile, ila mwa awo wotenda gehile. Kolonda sambiuwe na bwembwe haulongozi wa mtawala? Avo tenda ganogile, na gweye kopata nhogolwa kulawa kumwake,
4 kwavija hewo wao watumigwa wa Mulungu wowasang'hanikila mweye ganogile. Ila kamba uhatenda gehile, udumbe, kwavija watawala hawamwinulila munhu zele bila kilamso. Hewo wao watumigwa wa Mulungu, woluvikiza lusango lwa Mulungu ha watenda gehile.
5 Avo, kolondigwa kuwahishimila watawala, sio tu sama ya lusango lukwiza, ila sama ya udaho wa kusambula gehile na ganogile.
6 Kwavija kino kicho kilamso cha mweye kuliha kodi, kwavija watawala womsang'hanikila Mulungu, awo wolava kipigiti chao chose mkutawala.
7 Mgweleleni kila munhu choyolondigwa kugweleligwa. Muwila kodi, yagweleligwe kodi, munhu wa ushulu, yagweleligwe ushulu,

* **12:19** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha NG'HUMBUKILA YA TOLATI 32:35. † **12:20** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha LONZI 25:21-22.

munhu yolondigwa kuhishimilwa, yahishimilwe, na munhu yolondigwa kudumbigwa, yadumbigwe.

Kuwanogela Wayagwe

8 Sambimuwilwe na munhu yoyose, ila kinhu kimulondigwa kuwilwa
kicho kino, inogeleni wenyego kwa wenyego, kwavija ayo yowanogela
wayagwe kagavikiza Malagizo ga Musa.
9 Kwavija ndagizi zilonga, “sambiutende ugoni, sambiukome, sambiwibe,
sambiusulukile vinhu va miyago,”* na ndagizi zose ziyagwe za hasi ya
ndagizi ino imwe ilonga, “Mnogele munhu wa habehi nagwe kamba
vukiinogela mwenyego.”†
10 Noge hadimtendela gehile munhu wa habehi nagwe. Avo noge
dogavikiza Malagizo ga Musa.
11 Na mkitange kipigiti kitulinacho. Kipigiti kivika cha mweye kulamuka
kulawa muutulo. Kwavija ukombola wetu ukwenhuka ng'hani kubanza
vitusongile kutogola.
12 Kilo kigendelela ng'hani, na misi ikwenhuka. Avo tuzike hamgwazo
sang'hano za ziza, na kuvala via va kuiimilizila va mulangaza.
13 Tukale ukazi wa kuihishimila kamba wanhu wa imisi, sambituwe
wamelo na sambitung'we ugimbi, sambituwe wagoni na washalati, sam-
bitugombe na kuiyonela migongo.
14 Ila mum'vale Mndewa Yesu Kilisto, sambimzikweleleze sulukila zihile
za ng'huli zenu mkutenda vija vuzilonda.

14

Sambimuitaguse Wenyego kwa Wenyego

1 Wabokeleni awo wali na nhamanila ndodo, ila sambimuibamilile nao
sama ya ngelegeza zao.
2 Nhamanila ya munhu imwe yomtogoza kuja vinhu vose, ila munhu
iyagwe yali na nhamanila hainakangala koja mboga za matepo geiyeka.
3 Munhu yoja vinhu vose sambiyamzabuze ayo yoleka kuja vinhu vose,
na munhu yoleka kuja vinhu vose, sambiyamtaguse munhu ayo yoja vinhu
vose, kwavija Mulungu kamtogola.
4 Avo gweye kwa munhu yalihi hata umtaguse mtumigwa wa munhu
iyagwe? Mndewa wake mwenyego iyo yondayalamule kamba yadahe
ama yalemelwe. Na heyo kokwima, kwavija Mndewa Mulungu kodaha
kumtenda yeme.
5 Munhu imwe kogelegeza kamba zua dimwe ding'ala ng'hani kubanza
zua diyagwe, na munhu iyagwe kogelegeza kamba mazua gose galinga. Kila
munhu yawinze vija nzonzi zake vuzimulongoza.
6 Awo womtambikila Mulungu mdizua kisinyo, wotenda avo sama ya
kumuhishimila Mndewa. Vivija awo woja vakuja vose, woja sama ya
kumuhishimila Mndewa, kwavija womgwelela Mulungu hewela. Na awo
woleka kuja, hawaja sama ya kumuhishimila Mndewa na kumgwelela
Mulungu hewela.
7 Kwavija haduhu munhu mmwanza wetu yodaha kuwa mgima mku-
londa mwenyego, na vivija haduhu munhu mmwanza wetu yodaha kudan-
ganhika mkulonda mwenyego.

---

* **13:9** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha KUHALAWA 2:13-15, 17; NG'HUMBUKILA YA TOLATI 5:17-19, 21. † **13:9** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha MBULI ZA WALAWI 19:18.

8 Ihawa towa wagima, towa wagima sama ya Mndewa, na ihawa
todanganhika, todanganhika sama ya Mndewa. Avo, ihawa towa wagima
ama todanganhika, tweye twa wanhu wa Mndewa.
9 Mkilamso kino, Kilisto kadanganhika na kuzuka giladi yawe Mndewa
wa wose wadanganhike na wali wagima.
10 Habali umtagusa ndugu yako? Ama habali umzabuza ndugu yako?
Kwavija tweye tose tokwima haulongozi wa kigoda cha nhaguso cha
Mulungu.
11 Kwavija yandikigwa Mzinyandiko Zing'alile,
“Mndewa kolonga, ‘Nowalongela ikweli kamba
kila vindi donifugamila,
na kila lulimi lotogola kamba nie iyo Mulungu.’ ”*
12 Avo, kila munhu mmwanza wetu kozipeta mbuli zake mwenyego ha
Mulungu.

Sambimuilagaze M'vilozo Wenyego kwa Wenyego

13 Avo, tuleke kuitagusa wenyego kwa wenyego. Ila zigalule nzewele zako,
uleke kwika kikwangwazi ama king'hwaso mnzila ya ndugu yako.
14 Novitanga na notogola mkuilumba na Mndewa Yesu kamba haduhu
kinhu chochose kinyolodoke kihawa chenyego. Ila kamba munhu ya-
hakigelegeza kamba kinyolodoka, basi kinhu hicho kinyolodoka ha munhu
hiyo.
15 Kamba ndugu yako yahanyunguala sama ya kija chuuja, hauli
mdinoge. Sambiumbanange ndugu yako sama ya kija chuuja kwavija
Kilisto kadanganhika sama yake.
16 Avo sambimtogole kija kimgelegeza kamba kinoga kilongigwe kamba
kiha.
17 Kwavija Undewa wa Mulungu sio kuja na kung'wa, ila kuwa bule
uzenzeleganye, tindiwalo, na ndeng'ha mgati ya Loho wa Mulungu.
18 Kwavija munhu yoyose yomsang'hanikila Kilisto muinzila ino, kotenda
gamnogele Mulungu na kutogoligwa na wanhu.
19 Avo tuiyohe ng'hani kutenda gaja gondagatulongoze kuditindiwalo, na
kuigangamiza wenyego kwa wenyego.
20 Sambiuibanange nhamanila yaaikile Mulungu mgati ya munhu sama
ya mandia. Mandia gose ganoga, ila havilumbile munhu kuja kinhu
chochose kimtenda miyage yagwile m'vilozo.
21 Vihanogile kuleka kuja nyama, ama kung'wa divai, ama kutenda kinhu
chochose chondakimtende ndugu yako yagwile m'vilozo.
22 Chochose chuutogola mzimbuli zino kikale hagatigati yako mwenyego
na Mulungu. Kamota munhu ayo yoleka kuidukumiza mwenyego sama ya
kija choyokitogola.
23 Ila munhu yosinhasinha sama ya kija choyolonda kuja basi sambiyaje,
yahaja kotenda vilozo, kwavija kabule nhamanila ya kinhu kija choyoja. Na
kinhu chochose kitendeka bila nhamanila chowa kilozo.

15

Wanogele Wayagwe, Sambiuinogele Mwenyego

1 Tweye tuli na mhiko tolondigwa kuwataza mbuli ziwahumwile waja
walibule mhiko, na sambituinogele tweye wenyego.

---

* **14:11** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha ISAYA 45:23.

2 Kila munhu mmwanza wetu yamtendele ganogile munhu wa habehi
yake mnia inogile ya kumgangamiza.
3 Kwavija hata Kilisto hakiinogele mwenyego, ila kamba viyandikigwe
Mzinyandiko Zing'alile, “Maligo gaja gawakuligile gweye, ganigwila nie.”*
4 Vinhu vose vandikigwe umwaka vandikigwa giladi vitufundize tweye,
giladi kubitila mwazaganyo na kugangamizwa na Nyandiko Zing'alile tuwe
na tamanilo.
5 Na Mulungu, ayo yolava mwazaganyo na kugangamizwa, yawagwelele
loho ya kuilumba hamoja wenyego kwa wenyego, kipigiti vumumkoleleza
Yesu Kilisto,
6 giladi mose hamoja mmuyenzi Mulungu na Tata wa Mndewa wetu Yesu
Kilisto na dizwi dimwe.

Usenga Unogile ha Wamhazi

7 Avo mwibokele wenyego kwa wenyego, kamba Kilisto viyawabokele
mweye, sama ya yenzi ya Mulungu.
8 Kwavija nowalongela kamba Kilisto keza kamba mtumigwa wa
Wayahudi kulagusa kamba Mulungu kabule uzenzeleganye m'vilagano
viyavitendile ha wahenga zao,
9 giladi Wamhazi wamuyenzi Mulungu sama ya bazi jake. Kamba
viyandikigwe Mzinyandiko Zing'alile,
“Avo nokutogola mdidale da Wamhazi,
na kwimba nyila za kudiyenzi twaga jako.”†
10 Vivija zolonga,
“Deng'heni, Wamhazi, hamoja na wanhu zake!”‡
11 Na vivija,
“Wamhazi wose, mmuyenzi Mndewa.
Na wanhu wose, mmuyenzi heyo!”§
12 Vivija Isaya kolonga,
“Kolawila munhu kulawa mulukolo lwa Yese,
ayo yondayenuke yawatawale Wamhazi,
na hewo womtamanila heyo.”*
13 Mulungu wa tamanilo yawamemeze ndeng'ha yose na tindiwalo
kamba vija vimumtamanila, giladi mmemezwe na tamanilo kubitila mhiko
za Loho wa Mulungu.

Kilamso cha Paulo Kwandika Mkuidandaya

14 Ndugu zangu, nie mwenyego notogola kamba mweye wenyego mmema
unovu, na mmemezwa ilimu yose, na modaha kuifundiza wenyego kwa
wenyego.
15 Niwandikila mweye kuno nikiidandaya mmbuli ziyagwe kamba
kuwakumbusa kabili, sama ya bazi diyangwelele Mulungu
16 da kuwa msang'hana wa Yesu Kilisto ha Wamhazi, msang'hano ya
ukulu wa nhambiko ya kuupeta Usenga Unogile wa Mulungu, giladi
Wamhazi wawe nhosa itogolwe na Mulungu, ing'alizwe na Loho wake.
17 Avo, kubitila Yesu Kilisto, nna kilamso cha kuitopela sang'hano yangu
ha Mulungu.

---

* **15:3** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha ZABULI 69:9. † **15:9** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha 2SAMWELI 22:50; ZABULI 18:49. ‡ **15:10** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha NG'HUMBUKILA YA TOLATI 32:43. § **15:11** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha ZABULI 117:1. * **15:12** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha ISAYA 11:10.

18 Sigeza kulonga kinhu chochose ila kija kiyatendile Kilisto kubitila nie
mkuwalongoza Wamhazi wamtogole Mulungu kubitila gaja ganilongile na
kugatenda,
19 kubitila mhiko za vilaguso na mikanganyo, kubitila mhiko za Loho
wa Mulungu. Avo kulawa Yelusalemu mbaka viwambo vose vizunguluka
Ililiko, niupeta ng'hani Usenga Unogile wa Kilisto.
20 Sulukila yangu mazua gose ikala kuupeta Usenga Unogile hanhu Kilisto
hanatangigwa, giladi sambinizenge hayasongile kuzenga munhu iyagwe.
21 Kamba viyandikigwe Mzinyandiko Zing'alile,
“Awo wakalile hawanalongeligwa mbuli zake, womona,
na awo wakalile hawanamuhulika, womtanga.”†

Paulo Kofunga Mwanza wa Kuchola Mdiwambo da Loma

22 Kino kicho kilamso cha nie kugomesigwa mianza bwando kwiza
kumwenu.
23 Ila sambi haduhu hanhu hayagwe muisi ino ha nie kusang'hanika, na
avija vinikalile nisulukila mmilao bwando kwiza kumwenu,
24 nogelegeza kutenda avo kipigiti vondanichole muisi ya Sipania. Nota-
manila kuwatembelela mweye vondanibitile aho. Tuhesha kukala hamoja
mkipigiti kidodo, munisangile sama ya mwanza wangu.
25 Ila, sambi nochola Yelusalemu kuwasang'hanikila wanhu wa Mulungu.
26 Kwavija wanhu wamtogole Kilisto wali muisi za Makedonia na Akaya
wanogelwa kuwasangila wakumbulu wamtogole Kilisto wali Yelusalemu.
27 Wanogelwa kutenda vino, kweli walondigwa kuwatendela vino. Kwav-
ija Wayahudi wawagwelela Wamhazi vinhu vao va muloho, na Wamhazi
wolondigwa kuwagwelela Wayahudi motelo zao zowopata muulumwengu.
28 Avo nihaimambukiza sang'hano ino, na kuwavikizila kija kisangigwe,
nosonga mwanza wa kuchola Sipania nibitila kumwenu.
29 Novitanga kamba niheza kumwenu, nokwiza na motelo bwando za
Kilisto.
30 Ndugu zangu, nowayalalila mditwaga da Mndewa wetu Yesu Kilisto
na mdinoge da Loho wa Mulungu, mwilumbe na nie mumgayo wangu
mkunitambikila ha Mulungu.
31 Tambikeni kamba nikomboligwe kulawa ha wanhu walekile kum-
togola Kilisto ako Yudea, na kamba sang'hano yangu ako Yelusalemu
itogoligwe na wanhu wa Mulungu wali hiko,
32 giladi vihamnogela Mulungu, nize kumwenu na ndeng'ha, na mhate
kuhumula hamoja na mweye.
33 Mulungu wa tindiwalo yakale na mweye mose. Amina.

16

Paulo Kowalamsa Wanhu wa Mdiwambo da Loma

1 Nomwika mmakono genu lumbu jetu Foibe, shemasi wa wanhu wamto-
gole Kilisto ako mdiwambo da Kenikilea.
2 M'bokeleni mditwaga da Mndewa, kamba vowolondigwa kutenda
wanhu wa Mulungu wang'alile, mgweleleni kinhu chochose choyolonda
kulawa kumwenu, kwavija kawataza wanhu bwando hamoja na nie
mwenyego.
3 Walamseni Pilisila na Akuila, wasang'hana wayangu msang'hano ya
Yesu Kilisto,

† **15:21** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha ISAYA 52:15.

4 awo wauhonzile ugima wao sama yangu nie. Sio nie niiyeka niwa-
heweza, ila vivija na Wamhazi wose wamtogole Kilisto.
5 Vivija walamseni wanhu wamtogole Kilisto awo woiting'hana mng'anda
yao.
Mulamseni mbwigaangu Epaineto, ayo yakalile wa mwanduso
kum'bokela Kilisto muisi ya Asia.
6 Mulamseni Maliamu, ayo yawasang'hanikile mweye ng'hani.
7 Mulamseni Enduloniko na Yunia, Wayahudi wayangu wakalile mki-
fungo hamoja na nie, awo watangigwe ng'hani mmwanza wa watumigwa
wa Kilisto, na hewo wanilongola nie mkumtogola Kilisto.
8 Mulamseni Ampiliato, mbwigaangu muuhamoja na Mndewa.
9 Mulamseni Alibano, msang'hana mietu hamoja na Kilisto, na mb-
wigaangu Sitaku.
10 Mulamseni Apele, ayo yatogoligwe na Kilisto. Walamseni awo wali
mng'anda ya Alistobulo.
11 Mulamseni Muyahudi miyangu Helodiana. Walamseni awo wamtogole
Mndewa wali mng'anda ya Nakiso.
12 Walamseni Tulufena na Tulufosa, awo wosang'hanika sama ya Mn-
dewa. Mulamseni mbwigaangu Pesisi, ayo yasang'hanike ng'hani sama ya
Mndewa.
13 Mulamseni Lufo, yasaguligwe na Mndewa, mulamseni na mamaake,
ayo vivija yakalile kamba mamaangu.
14 Mulamseni Asinikilito, Filegoni, Helime, Patuloba, Helima, na ndugu
wamtogole Kilisto wali hamoja nao.
15 Mulamseni Filologo, Yulia, Nelea na lumbu jake, na Olimpa, na wanhu
wose wamtogole Kilisto wali hamoja nao.
16 Ilamseni wenyego kwa wenyego na mnonelo ung'alile. Madale gose ga
wanhu wamtogole Kilisto gowalamsa.

Ndagizi za Kimambukizo

17 Ndugu zangu, nowayalalila kamba mwitiganye na awo wogala mbagu
na ving'hwaso mzinzila zenu, mkugahindula mafundizo gamfundizigwe.
Mwinege nawo.
18 Kwavija wanhu kamba hiwo hawamsang'hanikila Mndewa wetu
Kilisto, ila wosang'hanikila gaja gowosulukila wenyego. Muulonzi un-
yilibuke na mbuli za kunogeza, woivwizila mioyo ya wanhu wali na
ngelegeza ndodo.
19 Kila munhu kahulika mmbuli ya wende umulinao, avo nodeng'ha sama
yenu. Nolonda muwe na nzewele mmbuli ya gaja ganogile, ila muwe
wabozi mmbuli ya gaja gehile.
20 Mulungu wa tindiwalo mbwisa komuhonda Mwenembago hasi ha
magulu genu.
Ngekewa ya Mndewa wetu Yesu Kilisto iwe hamoja na mweye.
21 Timoteo, msang'hana miyangu, kowalamsa, na Lukio, na Yasoni, na
Sosipata, Wayahudi wayangu.
22 Nie Tatio, nyandike lupwilili luno, nowalamsa mditwaga da Mndewa.
23 Gayo, mwenekae wangu na wanhu wose wamtogole Kilisto,
kowalamsa. Elasto, mwika hela wa idiwambo, na ndugu yetu Kwato
wowalamsa.
24 Ngekewa ya Mndewa wetu Yesu Kilisto iwe hamoja na mweye mose.
Amina.*

* **16:24** Nyandiko ziyagwe za umwaka zabule mnhongo wa 24.

Nhambiko ya Kimambukizo ya Kumuyenzi Mulungu

25 Yenzi yose imcholele Mulungu yali na udaho wa kuwagela mweye
mhiko kubitila Usenga wangu Unogile na kumpeta Yesu Kilisto na kubitila
lugubulo lwa nyong'onyo ifisigwe songela mwaka.
26 Ila sambi igubuligwa kubitila Nyandiko Zing'alile za wahokozi na
kubitila ndagizi ya Mulungu wa digunge itendigwa itangigwe na Wamhazi
wose, giladi wanhu wose wamtogole na kumtegeleza heyo.
27 Ha Mulungu, yeiyeka yali na nzewele, yayenzigwe milongo yose
kubitila Yesu Kilisto! Amina.

LUPWILILI LWA ICHANDUSO LWANDIKIGWE NA MTUMIGWA WA KILISTO PAULO HA WAKOLINTO

ULONGOZI

Lupwilili lwa Ichanduso lwa Mtumigwa wa Kilisto Paulo ha Wakolinto lwandikigwa na mtumigwa wa Kilisto Paulo mmilao ya 55 songela viyavumbuke Kilisto (1:1). Luno lulo lupwilili lwa ichanduso mmhwilili mbili zitulinazo Paulo zayawandikile wanhu wamtogole Kilisto wakalile mdiwambo da Kolinto. Siku kandika lupwilili luno kipigiti viyakalile mdiwambo da Efeso, viyakalile mnzila yochola na kubwela muisi ya Makedonia kipigiti hanagesa kuchola Kolinto (16:5-9).

Lupwilili luno lukala nyidikila ya mbuli ziyazibokele Paulo kulawa ha wanhu wayagwe wamtogole Kilisto zilonga mbuli bwando zihile zikalile zitendeka mwa wanhu wamtogole Kilisto kamba vija mbagu na ushalati. Wambo da Kolinto dikala ditangigwa ng'hani mmbuli ya ushalati avo hakikalile kinhu cha mkanganyo mbuli ino kulawilila mwa wanhu wamtogole Kilisto wali mdiwambo dino. Lupwilili lwa Ichanduso lwa Wakolinto vivija luna sula itangigwe ng'hani, sula ilonga mbuli ya noge (13).

Gali Mgati ya Ikitabu

1. Paulo kowalamsa Wakolinto na kumuheweza Mulungu sama yao (*1:1-9*).
2. Abaho kozipeta mbuli za mbagu ziyazibokele mwa wanhu wamtogole Kilisto wa Kolinto (*1:10—4:21*).
3. Abaho kozipeta mbuli za ushalati na kuigala wenyego kwa wenyego kuna ivitala (*5—6*).
4. Abaho kolava mafundo ga zengele, kulava nhosa ha miwegu, mating'hanilo ga nhambiko, nhunza za muloho, na mzuso (*7—15*).
5. Hakimambukizo, kokomeleza na mbuli za sang'hano na mbuli zake mwenyego (*16*).

Ndamsa Kulawa ha Paulo

1 Lupwilili luno lolawa ha Paulo, mtumigwa wa Yesu Kilisto, yakemigwe
na manogelwa ga Mulungu, na kulawa ha Sositene ndugu yetu.
2 Nowandikila wanhu wamtogole Kilisto wali mdiwambo da Kolinto, wali
wanhu wa Mulungu mkuilumba hamoja na Yesu Kilisto, wakemigwe wawe
wanhu wang'alile, hamoja na awo wose wali kila hanhu wodikema twaga
da Mndewa wetu Yesu Kilisto, Mndewa wao na wetu.
3 Ngekewa na tindiwalo kulawa ha Mulungu Tata wetu na kulawa ha
Mndewa wetu Yesu Kilisto viwe hamoja namwe.

Paulo Komuheweza Mulungu

4 Nomuheweza Mulungu wangu mazua gose sama yenu, sama ya
ngekewa ya Mulungu iyawagwelele mweye kubitila Yesu Kilisto.
5 Mkuilumba hamoja na Kilisto mgaluka wagoli m'vinhu vose, muulonzi
wose na ilimu yose,
6 kwavija usindila wetu mmbuli ya Kilisto woneka mgati yenu.
7 Avo hamuhungukilwe nhunza yoyose ya muloho mbaka kipigiti kino
vum'beta na sulukila kufunuligwa kwa Mndewa wetu Yesu Kilisto.
8 Vivija heyo iyo yondayawagele mhiko mbaka hakimambukizo, giladi
sambimuwe na mbuli mdizua dija da kubwela Mndewa wetu Yesu Kilisto.

9 Mulungu kozindilila mbuli zake, na heyo iyo yawakemile muwe na
udugu na mwanage, Yesu Kilisto Mndewa wetu.

Kuigola Mmwanza wa Wanhu Wamtogole Kilisto

10 Nowayalalila mweye, ndugu zangu, mditwaga da Mndewa wetu Yesu
Kilisto, kamba mweye mose muitogolele gaja gomulonga giladi sambikuwe
na mbagu mmwanza wenu, avo muigoge ng'hani mnzewele na mngelegeza.
11 Kwavija wanhu kulawa mulango wa Kloe wanongela kamba kuna
ngomba mmwanza wenu, mweye ndugu zangu.
12 Kinilonga nie icho kino, kila munhu kolonga jake. Ino kolonga, “Nie wa
Paulo,” iyagwe, “Nie wa Apolo,” iyagwe, “Nie wa Petulo,” na iyagwe, “Nie wa
Kilisto.”
13 Kilisto kaigola? Paulo iyo yawambigwe mumsalaba sama yenu?
Mweye m'batizigwa mditwaga da Paulo?
14 Nomuheweza Mulungu kamba sim'batize munhu yoyose mmwanza
wenu ila Kilisipo na Gayo,
15 avo haduhu munhu yondayadahe kulonga kamba m'batizigwa mdit-
waga jangu.
16 Ona! Vivija niubatiza mulango wa Stefana, ila sivitanga kamba
nim'batiza munhu iyagwe.
17 Kwavija Kilisto handagize nie kubatiza. Ila kandagiza kuupeta Usenga
Unogile, si na mbuli zili na ng'hungwe ya kiunhu, giladi msalaba wa Kilisto
sambiusegezeligwe mhiko zake.

Kilisto Iyo Mhiko na Ng'hungwe ya Mulungu

18 Kwavija usenga wa ifa ya Kilisto mumsalaba wokoneka ubozi ha awo
wopotela, ila ha tweye tukomboligwe, usenga hiwo uwo mhiko ya Mulungu.
19 Kwavija yandikigwa Mzinyandiko Zing'alile,
“Noibananga ng'hungwe ya wabala,
na noibumbuwaza nzewele ya wene nzewele.”*
20 Kakwahi munhu ija yali m'bala? Kakwahi mfundiza Malagizo ga Musa?
Kakwahi yali na mbamila mkipigiti kino? Mulungu kaitenda ng'hungwe ya
ulumwengu uno iwe ubozi!
21 Kwavija Mulungu mng'hungwe yake katenda sambividahike wanhu
kumtanga heyo mkubitila ng'hungwe yao wenyego. Ila mnzila ya usenga
utuupeta, awo woukema, “ubozi,” Mulungu kasagula kuwakombola awo
wotogola.
22 Wayahudi wolonda mizonza giladi watogole, na Wagiliki wozahila
ng'hungwe.
23 Ila tweye tompeta Kilisto yawambigwe mumsalaba, mbuli ili king'hwaso
mwa Wayahudi na ubozi mwa Wamhazi.
24 Ila ha awo wakemigwe na Mulungu, wose, Wayahudi na Wagiliki, Kilisto
iyo mhiko ya Mulungu na ng'hungwe ya Mulungu.
25 Kwavija kija kikoneka kuwa ubozi wa Mulungu kicho ubala kubanza
ng'hungwe ya wanhu, na kulegela kwa Mulungu kowa mhiko ng'hulu
ng'hani kubanza mhiko za wanhu.
26 Ndugu zangu, gelegezeni vija vumkalile kipigiti vumkemigwe na
Mulungu. Si wanhu bwando mmwanza wenu mkalile wabala kuvikila
ubala wa kiunhu, na si wanhu bwando mkalile na mhiko, na si wanhu
bwando mkalile wagoli.

---

* **1:19** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha ISAYA 29:14.

27 Ila Mulungu kagasagula gaja ulumwengu ugogesa kamba ga ubozi
giladi kuwagela kinyala iwabala, na kagasagula gaja ulumwengu ugogesa
kamba galegela giladi kuwagela kinyala waja wali na mhiko.
28 Mulungu kavisagula vinhu vili hasi ng'hani na vizabuzwe na wanhu
muulumwengu uno, vinhu vilibule nhogolwa giladi kuvibananga vija
vikoneka na wanhu kuwa na nhogolwa muulumwengu uno.
29 Avo munhu sambiyaitope haulongozi wa Mulungu.
30 Sama ya Mulungu mweye muilumba hamoja na Yesu Kilisto, ayo sama
yetu tweye yagaluke ng'hungwe kulawa ha Mulungu, na katutenda tuwe
bule uzenzeleganye, na kutung'aliza, na kutukombola.
31 Avo kamba viyandikigwe Mzinyandiko Zing'alile, “Munhu yoyose
yahalonda kuitopa, yaitope mgati ya Mndewa.”

2

Usenga wa Kuwambigwa Kilisto Mumsalaba

1 Ndugu zangu, kipigiti vunizile kumwenu kuipeta ikweli ya Mulungu
iifisile, silongile mmahala ama m'vitega.
2 Kipigiti kiguhi kinikalile na mweye, nizitenda ngelegeza zangu sam-
bizigelegeze kinhu chochose, ila Yesu Kilisto ayo yawambigwe mumsalaba.
3 Nie niza kumwenu kuno nilegele na kuno nidumba na kuno nigudema.
4 Usenga wangu na mafundo gangu hagakalile na ng'hungwe ya kiunhu
ama mbuli zilimwilile, ila gakala na utango wa mhiko za Loho wa Mulungu,
5 giladi nhamanila yenu sambiikale mng'hungwe ya wanhu, ila mmhiko
za Mulungu.

Ng'hungwe ya Mulungu

6 Hata avo noupeta usenga uli na ng'hungwe ha awo wakangale muloho.
Ila sio ng'hungwe ya ulumwengu uno ama za watawala wa ulumwengu uno
awo wohuha.
7 Ng'hungwe iniipeta iyo ng'hungwe ya Mulungu ifisike, ayo iyeshile
kuisagula sama ya yenzi yetu songela ulumwengu haunalumbigwa.
8 Haduhu mtawala yoyose wa ulumwengu uno yaitangile ng'hungwe ino.
Kamba wahaitangile, sambiwamuwambe mumsalaba Mndewa wa iyenzi.
9 Ila kamba viyandikigwe Mzinyandiko Zing'alile,
“Gaja haganakoneka ama kuhulikwa na munhu yoyose,
gaja haduhu munhu yagagesile kamba godaha kulawila,
gano gago Mulungu goyowagomela awo wamnogele.”
10 Ila mbuli zino Mulungu katugubulila tweye kubitila Loho wake. Kwavija
Loho wake kozahila vinhu vose, hata mbuli za Mulungu ziifisile.
11 Kwavija haduhu munhu mmwanza wa wanhu yozitanga ngelegeza za
miyage, ila loho wa munhu ija yali mgati yake iyo yodaha kuzitanga. Vivija
haduhu munhu yozitanga ngelegeza za Mulungu ila Loho wa Mulungu.
12 Tweye hatum'bokele loho wa ulumwengu uno, ila tum'bokela Loho
yolawa ha Mulungu, giladi tugatange gaja gayatugwelele Mulungu.
13 Tozilonga mbuli zino, mmbuli hazilingile na zija zifundizwa na
ng'hungwe ya wanhu, ila kamba zija zifundizigwa na Loho wa Mulungu,
zigubula mbuli zili mgati ya Loho wa Mulungu mwa awo wali na Loho wa
Mulungu.
14 Munhu yoyose yalibule Loho wa Mulungu hadaha kubokela nhunza
zilawa ha Loho wa Mulungu. Kwavija kumwake heyo za kamba ubozi na
hadaha kuzitanga, kwavija zomanyigwa muloho.

15 Munhu yoyose yali na Loho wa Mulungu kodaha kuvitagusa vinhu
vose, ila heyo mwenyego hataguswa na munhu yoyose.
16 Kamba viyandikigwe Mzinyandiko Zing'alile,
“Yalihi yozimanya ngelegeza za Mndewa?
Yalihi yodaha kumgwelela heyo masala?”
Ila tweye tozitanga mbuli zino, kwavija tuna ngelegeza za Kilisto.

3

Watumigwa wa Mulungu

1 Ndugu zangu, vunikalile hamoja na mweye sidahile kulonga na mweye
kamba wanhu wa muloho, ila kamba wanhu wa ulumwengu, kamba wana
wadodo muinhamanila ya Ukilisto.
2 Niwang'weza matombo, na sio mandia gazamile, kwavija mkala ham-
navikila kuja mandia gazamile. Na hata sambi mng'hali hamnavikila kuja
mandia gazamile,
3 kwavija mng'hali wanhu wa ulumwengu uno. Kamba kuna migongo
na kugomba wenyego kwa wenyego, gano hagalagusa kamba mweye mwa
wanhu wa ulumwengu uno, mkala kamba wanhu wa ulumwengu?
4 Ihawa imwe mmwanza wenu kolonga, “Nie wa Paulo,” na iyagwe, “Nie
wa Apolo,” mweye si wanhu wa ulumwengu uno?
5 Tuhagaleka gano gose, niwauze, Apolo iyo yalihi? Na Paulo iyo yalihi?
Tweye twa watumigwa wa Mulungu, awo wawalongoze mweye kutogola.
Kila munhu mmwanza wetu kosang'hana sang'hano yaamgwelele Mndewa
kuitenda.
6 Nie nihanda mbeyu, Apolo kagelela mazi, ila Mulungu iyo yokuza.
7 Ayo yohanda na ayo yogelela mazi wose si kinhu, ila Mulungu yeiyeka
youtenda ukule.
8 Ayo yohanda na ayo yogelela mazi wose wali kinhu kimwe, na kila
munhu kobokela kitumetume kilinga na sang'hano iyatendile.
9 Kwavija tweye twa wasang'hana wa Mulungu, tusang'hanika hamoja,
na mweye mwa mgunda wa Mulungu.
Vivija mweye mwa ng'anda ya Mulungu.
10 Sama ya bazi da Mulungu diyangwelele nie, niuzenga msingi kamba
mzenzi yali galu, na munhu iyagwe kozenga uchana yake. Ila kila munhu
yateganye vija voyozenga.
11 Kwavija haduhu munhu yodaha kwika msingi uyagwe mbali na uja
wishile kwikigwa, na msingi hiwo uwo Yesu Kilisto.
12 Kamba munhu yoyose yahazenga mumsingi uno na zahabu, ama
madini ga feza, ama mabwe ganogile ng'hani, ama mbao, ama mijani, ama
mibelege,
13 sang'hano yake yokoneka kipigiti zua dondayabwele Kilisto vondadi-
igubule. Kwavija mdizua dija moto woigubula sang'hano ya kila munhu,
na kuupima unovu wa sang'hano ya kila munhu.
14 Kamba kija kizengigwe uchana ya umsingi hakilukule, ija yazengile
kobokela nhunza.
15 Ila sang'hano ya munhu yoyose ihalukula, ija yazengile kopata hasala,
ila heyo mwenyego kokomboligwa kamba munhu yahonyokwe kubitila uja
umoto.
16 Ham'vimanyile kamba mweye mwa Ng'anda ya Mulungu na kamba
Loho wa Mulungu kokala mgati yenu?

17 Avo kamba munhu yoyose yahaibananga Ng'anda ya Mulungu, Mulungu kom'bananga munhu ija. Kwavija Ng'anda ya Mulungu ing'ala, na mweye wenyego mwa Ng'anda ya Mulungu.
18 Sambiuibunyike mwenyego. Kamba uhagiza kamba kwa m'bala muulumwengu uno, kolondigwa ugaluke m'bozi, giladi uwe m'bala wa ikweli.
19 Kwavija ng'hungwe ya ulumwengu uno iyo ubozi haulongozi wa Mulungu. Kamba viyandikigwe Mzinyandiko Zing'alile, “Kawanamata iwabala muubala wao,”
20 na Mzinyandiko ziyagwe Zing'alile zolonga, “Mndewa kavimanya kamba ngelegeza za wanhu wabala, si kinhu.”
21 Avo munhu sambiyaitopele kinhu choyodaha kutenda munhu. Kwavija vinhu vose venu mweye,
22 kamba Paulo ama Apolo ama Petulo ama ulumwengu ama ugima ama ifa ama kipigiti kino ama kipigiti kikwiza. Gano gose genu mweye,
23 na mweye wa Kilisto, na Kilisto wa Mulungu.

4

Watumigwa wa Kilisto

1 Avo wanhu wolondigwa kutugelegeza tweye tuli watumigwa wa Kilisto, kamba wanhu watogoligwe kugweleligwa vinhu va Mulungu viifisile.
2 Kinhu kimwe kilondigwa ha watumigwa wano kicho kino, wolondigwa sambiwawe vizenzeleganye.
3 Ila kumwangu nie nna vinhu vidodo ng'hani vinilondigwa kutagusigwa na mweye, ama na kitala chochose cha kiunhu, na hata siitagusa mwenyego.
4 Udaho wangu wa kusambula gehile na ganogile ung'ala, ila dino hadinitenda niiyone kamba nabule vilozo kabisa. Mndewa iyo yondayanhaguse.
5 Avo sambimumtaguse munhu yoyose kamba kipigiti hakinavikila, beteni mbaka Mndewa yeheza. Heyo kogeka mmulangaza gaja gaifisile mdiziza, na kozigubula ngelegeza za mioyo ya wanhu. Mkipigiti hicho kila munhu kobokela nhogolwa yolondigwa kupata kulawa ha Mulungu.
6 Avo, ndugu zangu, mbuli zino nizilinganyiza na nie na Apolo sama yenu giladi muifundize kumwetu nhegulo ya ulonzi uno ulonga, “Sambim'banze gaja gandikigwe,” giladi munhu yoyose mmwanza wenu sambiyaitopele munhu imwe na kumzabuza munhu iyagwe.
7 Yalihi yawatendile mweye kuwa wakulu wa waenu? Si heyo Mulungu yawagwelele vinhu vose vumulinavo? Avo habali muitopa kamba vija vimulinavo hamgweleligwe na Mulungu?
8 Mokwagiza mwisha kwing'higwa vinhu vose vumulonda? Mwisha kugaluka wagoli? Mwisha kugaluka wandewa hata kamba tweye hatuli wandewa? Vihanogile muhawile wandewa kweli giladi na tweye tuwe wandewa hamoja na mweye.
9 Kwavija kumwangu yokoneka kamba Mulungu katwika tweye watumigwa wa Kilisto wa hanhu haikimambukizo, kamba wanhu watagusigwe kudanganhika haulongozi wa wanhu kamba kinhu cha kulagusila ulumwengu mgima, wanhu na wasenga wa Mulungu wa kuulanga.
10 Tweye twa wabozi sama ya Kilisto, ila mweye mwa wabala mkuilumba na Kilisto! Tweye tulegela, ila mweye muna mhiko! Tweye tozabuzwa, ila mweye mohishimilwa!

11 Mbaka kipigiti kino cha sambi tuna nzala na ng'hilu,* tovala vikumbi,
totoigwa, twabule kae.
12 Togaya ng'hani mkusang'hanika na makono getu wenyego, na
tuhadukumizwa, tweye towamoteza. Tuhagazigwa, tweye tokwazaganya.
13 Tuhalongigwa vihile, tokwidika mmbuli zinogile. Mbaka kipigiti kino†
tugaluka unyolodo wa muisi ino na uvuludu wa ulumwengu!
14 Nowandikila gano sio kamba nolonda kuwatenda mweye mone
kinyala, ila nowazuma kamba wanangu iniwanogele.
15 Hata kamba muhawa na wemilizi alufu longo dimwe muukazi wenu
wa kuilumba hamoja na Kilisto, ila mwabule watata bwando, kwavija nie
nigaluka tata wenu mkuilumba hamoja na Kilisto Yesu kubitila Usenga
Unogile.
16 Avo nowayalalila, tendeni kamba vunitenda nie.
17 Sama ya mbuli ino nomgala Timoteo kumwenu, mwanangu inimnogele
na yalibule uzenzeleganye mkuilumba na Mndewa. Heyo kowakumbusa
ukazi wangu unikala hamoja na Yesu Kilisto, ulingile na gaja ganifundiza
mwa wanhu wamtogole Kilisto kila hanhu.
18 Wanhu wayagwe mmwanza wenu wakiitopa kwavija wagiza kamba
siza kumwenu.
19 Ila nokwiza kumwenu sambisambi kamba vihamnogela Mndewa,
abaho nogatanga, sio gaja tu gowolonga wanhu wano wali na matopa, ila
vivija nozitanga mhiko ziwalinazo.
20 Kwavija Undewa wa Mulungu hauli mmbuli zoyolonga munhu, ila
vivija mzisang'hano za mhiko.
21 Monogelwa nize na choni? Nize na mbalati ama na noge na moyo
uholile?

5

Ugoni Wowanyolodosa Wanhu Wamtogole Kilisto

1 Kuna mbuli za kweli zilonga kamba kuna ugoni hagatigati yenu, ugoni
wa namna hiyo haunakoneka hata mwa Wamhazi, munhu kutenda ugoni
na mtwanzi wa tataake.
2 Na hata avo moitopa! Hamulondigwa kusudagala, na ija yatendile gano
yasegezwe kulawa mmwenu?
3 Hata kamba sili hamoja namwe mulukuli, ila na hamoja namwe
mngelegeza. Kamba vija nikala baho, nisha kumtagusa
4 mtwaga da Mndewa wetu Yesu Kilisto munhu yatendile gano. Muhait-
ing'hana hamoja, na nie na hamoja namwe muloho, na mhiko za Mndewa
wetu Yesu zowa hamoja na tweye.
5 Abaho molondigwa mum'bagule munhu ino kulawa mmwanza wa
wanhu wamtogole Kilisto, mumgwelele Mwenembago, giladi lukuli lwake
lubanangigwe, na loho yake ikomboligwe mdizua dija vondayeze Mndewa
Yesu.
6 Havinogile mweye kuitopa! Muutange ulonzi ulonga, “Mela dodo
dotenda tonge jose da ngano kululumuka.”
7 Segezeni mela da umwaka da vilozo giladi muwe tonge da ngano da
sambi dilibule mela kamba vija vimuli. Kwavija Kilisto, Mwana Ng'hondolo
wetu wa Pasaka, kesha kulavigwa nhosa.

---

* **4:11** ***Mbaka kipigiti kino*** nhegulo yake *mbaka kipigiti Paulo viyandike lupwilili luno.* † **4:13** ***Mbaka kipigiti kino*** nhegulo yake *mbaka kipigiti Paulo viyandike lupwilili luno.*

8 Kamba lusona lwa Pasaka vulukalile lutendigwa na mkate ulibule mela,
avo natukale ukazi wa bila mela da mwaka, mela da vilozo na mbuli zihile,
ila tuwe na ukazi ulibule mela, ukazi wa kuleka vilozo.
9 Niwandikila mulupwilili lwangu lubitile kamba, sambimuiduganye na
wanhu wagoni.
10 Si kamba sambimuiduganye na wanhu wa ulumwengu uno wali wag-
oni ama wali wagila ama wabokonyi ama watambikila miwegu, kwavija
kamba ihawile vino muhalondigwe msegele muulumwengu uno.
11 Ila sambi nie nowandikila kamba, sambimuiduganye na munhu yoyose
yokiikema munhu yamtogole Kilisto na kuno kotenda ugoni ama mgila
ama yotambikila miwegu ama mwene maligo ama mng'wa ugimbi ama
m'bokonyi. Munhu kamba ino hamulondigwa hata kuja nayo.
12 Sang'hano yangu sio kuwatagusa awo walekile kumtogola Kilisto.
Mweye molondigwa muwataguse awo wamtogole Kilisto.
13 Mulungu kowalamula awo walekile kumtogola Kilisto. Kamba
Nyandiko Zing'alile vuzilonga, “Muwingeni munhu yehile yalawe
mmwenu.”

6

Nhaguso mwa Wanhu Wamtogole Kilisto

1 Kamba munhu yoyose mmwanza wenu yahagomba na munhu miyage
yamtogole Kilisto, kodaha vilihi kuchola ha walamula wa Kimhazi na
kuleka kuchola ha wanhu wa Mulungu wang'alile?
2 Ham'vitangile kamba wanhu wamtogole Kilisto wawo wondawaula-
mule ulumwengu? Na kamba mweye moulamula ulumwengu, vilihi
hamdaha kulamula mbuli ndodo?
3 Ham'vitangile kamba tweye towalamula wasenga wa Mulungu wa
kuulanga? Kamba vihawa vino modaha ng'hani kulamula mbuli za ugima
uno!
4 Avo kamba muhagomba mmbuli zino ndodo, habali mzigala ha
wanhu walekile hata kuhishimilwa hagatigati ya wanhu wamtogole Kilisto
wawalamule?
5 Nogalonga gano giladi niwagele kinyala. Vino kweli haduhu hata
munhu imwe mmwenu yali na ng'hungwe ya kulamula ngomba mwa
wanhu wamtogole Kilisto?
6 Kinhu cha kukanganya, munhu yamtogole Kilisto komgala munhu
miyage yamtogole Kilisto kukitala na kuwatenda Wamhazi walamule mbuli
yake!
7 Kweli mbuli zino za wanhu wamtogole Kilisto wenyego kwa wenyego
kuitagusila m'vitala zolagusa vija vimuhumwile kabisa. Havinogile ng'hani
mweye kutendelwa gehile? Havinogile ng'hani mweye kubokonywa vinhu
venu?
8 Kinhu cha kukanganya, mweye wenyego movwiza na kutenda gehile,
na mogatenda gano mwa wanhu waenu wamtogole Kilisto!
9 Ham'vitangile kamba wanhu wotenda gehile hawauhala Undewa wa
Mulungu? Sambimuibunyike wenyego. Wagoni, na watambikila miwegu,
na wafutuzi, na wenekuigona wambigalo kwa wambigalo, na wambigalo
wotenda uchuluzi wa kugonigwa,
10 na wabavi, na wagila, na wang'wa ugimbi, na wavwizi, na vizen-
zeleganye, haduhu hata imwe mmwanza wa wanhu wano yondayauhale
Undewa wa Mulungu.

11 Na wayagwe mmwanza wenu mkala kamba vino, ila msuluzwa, abaho,
mung'alizwa na mtendigwa wanhu walibule uzenzeleganye mtwaga da
Mndewa Yesu Kilisto na Loho wa Mulungu wetu.

Ng'huli Zenu Zimuyenzi Mulungu

12 Munhu kodaha kulonga, “Haduhu kinhu kili mwiko kumwangu.” Ila
sio vinhu vose vinoga. Nie nodaha kulonga, “Haduhu kinhu kili mwiko
kumwangu.” Ila nie sitogola kuwa nyakadala wa kinhu chochose.
13 “Mandia sama ya inda, na inda sama ya mandia.” Ila Mulungu
kovibananga vose vibili. Lukuli halulumbigwe sama ya ugoni, ila lu-
lumbigwa sama ya Mndewa, na Mndewa sama ya lukuli.
14 Na mhiko zake Mulungu kotuzusa tweye kulawa mkudanganhika,
kamba viyamzusile Mndewa wetu kulawa mkudanganhika.
15 Ham'vitangile kamba ng'huli zenu vivo vipindi va lukuli lwa Kilisto?
Nivisole vipindi va Kilisto nivilumbe hamoja na mtenda ugoni ndwanga?
Havidahika!
16 Ham'vitangile kamba ayo yokiilumba mwenyego na mtenda ugoni
ndwanga ka hamoja na heyo mulukuli? Kwavija yandikigwa Mzinyandiko
Zing'alile, “Na wabili wano wowa lukuli lumwe.”*
17 Ila ayo yokiilumba mwenyego na Mndewa ka hamoja na heyo muloho.
18 Ukimbileni ugoni. Vilozo vose viyagwe voyotenda munhu va hanze ya
lukuli lwake, ila munhu yotenda ugoni koloza mulukuli lwake mwenyego.
19 Ham'vimanyile kamba ng'huli zenu zizo Ng'anda ya Loho wa Mulungu
yali mgati yenu, ayo yumum'bokele kulawa ha Mulungu? Na sio ng'huli
zenu mweye wenyego.
20 Kawagula na beyu ng'hulu. Avo mmuyenzi Mulungu na ng'huli zenu.

7

Mbuza za Kusola na Kusoligwa

1 Avo tanhu tuzilole mbuza zija zimunyandikile.

Vinoga mbigalo sambiyasole mtwanzi.*
2 Ila kwavija kuna mbuli bwando za ugoni, kila mbigalo na yawe na
mwehe wake mwenyego, na kila mtwanzi na yawe na mbigalo wake
mwenyego.
3 Mbigalo yamtendele mwehe wake gaja goyolondigwa kutendeligwa
mng'anda, na vivija mwehe yatende vivo ha mbigalo wake.
4 Mwehe kabule udaho mulukuli lwake mwenyego, ila mbigalo wake,
vivija mbigalo kabule udaho mulukuli lwake mwenyego, ila mwehe wake.
5 Sambimuiime, ila kamba muitogolela kwika kipigiti kiguhi cha kuinega
giladi mpate kutambika, abaho m'bwele hamoja kabili, giladi Mwenembago
sambiyawengize m'vitega sama ya kuhumwa kuizuila.
6 Nowalongela gano si kamba shuluti, ila kamba vinigelegeza nie.
7 Ila vinilonda nie wanhu wose wawe kamba vinili nie. Ila kila munhu
kana nhunza yake yaagweleligwe na Mulungu, ino kana ino, na iyagwe
kana ija.
8 Mmbuli ya awo wali wagane na vizuka nolonga kamba vihanogile
kumwao kukala ugane kamba vinili nie.
9 Ila kamba hawadaha kuizuila, basi nawasole ama kusoligwa, kwavija
vinoga kusola ama kusoligwa kubanza kulukula na usu da ugoni.

---

* **6:16** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha MWANDUSO 2:24. * **7:1** ***Sambiyasole mtwanzi*** nhegulo yake *sambiyawase na mtwanzi.*

10 Mwa wanhu wasolile ama wasoligwe, nowagwelela ndagizi ino, sio
ndagizi yangu ila ndagizi ya Mndewa kamba, mwehe sambiyamwase
mbigalo wake,
11 ila kamba yahamwasa, kolondigwa yakale bila kusoligwa, ama yab-
wezigwe kumzengo na mbigalo wake. Na mbigalo sambiyamwase mwehe
wake.
12 Mwa wasigale nolonga vino, hano nolonga nie sio Mndewa, kamba
mbigalo yamtogole Kilisto kana mwehe yalekile kumtogola Kilisto, na ija
imwehe katogola kukala na heyo, sambiyamwase.
13 Na kamba mtwanzi yamtogole Kilisto kana mbigalo yalekile kumtogola
Kilisto, na ija imbigalo katogola kukala na heyo, sambiyamwase.
14 Kwavija mbigalo yalekile kumtogola Kilisto kong'alizwa kubitila
mwehe wake yamtogole Kilisto, na mwehe yalekile kumtogola Kilisto
kong'alizwa kubitila mbigalo wake yamtogole Kilisto. Kamba vihalekile
kuwa vino, wanenu wahawile kamba wana wa Wamhazi. Ila sama ya
mbuli ino, watogoligwa na Mulungu.
15 Ila kamba ija yalekile kumtogola Kilisto yahamwasa miyage yamtogole
Kilisto, muleke yamwase. Ila mmbuli kamba ino mbigalo yamtogole Kilisto
ama mtwanzi yamtogole Kilisto hazuilwa. Mulungu katukema tukale
mditindiwalo.
16 Kovitangaze gweye, mwehe umtogole Kilisto, kamba siku komkombola
mbigalo wako? Ama kovitangaze gweye, mbigalo umtogole Kilisto, kamba
siku komkombola mwehe wako?

Sigaleni Kamba Vumkemigwe na Mulungu

17 Ila kila munhu mmwanza wenu yagendelele kukala kamba Mndewa
viyamulondile yakale, na kamba Mulungu viyamkemile. Dino dijo lagizo
jangu dinifundiza mwa wanhu wose wamtogole Kilisto.
18 Kamba munhu yahakemigwa kuno yeshile kwingila kumbi, sam-
biyazahile kuisegeza ng'hovu yake ya kwingila kumbi. Na kamba munhu
yahakemigwa kuno hanakwingila kumbi, halondigwa kwingila kumbi.
19 Kwingila kumbi ama kuleka kwingila kumbi si kinhu, ila kinhu
kilondigwa kuzigoga ndagizi za Mulungu.
20 Kila munhu yasigale na hali yaakalile nayo mkipigiti viyakemigwe na
Mulungu.
21 Gweye kukala nyakadala kipigiti vuukemigwe na Mulungu? Haduhu
mbuli! Ila kamba uhawa na nzila ya kutenda giladi uilegehe, tenda avo.
22 Kwavija munhu yakalile nyakadala kipigiti viyakemigwe na Mndewa,
heyo ha Mndewa ka munhu yailegehe, vivija heyo yakalile yailegehe
kipigiti viyakemigwe, ka nyakadala wa Kilisto.
23 Kilisto kawagula mweye na beyu ng'hulu, avo sambimgaluke
nyakadala wa wanhu.
24 Ndugu zangu, muhali yoyose imkemigwe sigaleni na Mulungu.

Mbuza za Wagane na Vizuka

25 Tuilole mbuli ya wagane imnyandikile. Nabule ndagizi kulawa ha
Mndewa, ila nolava ngelegeza zangu kamba munhu yoneligwe bazi na
Mndewa, nigweleligwe mhome ya kutogolwa.
26 Sama ya migayo ili sambi, vinoga mweye mkale kamba vimuli.
27 Kusola mwehe? Sambiulonde kumwasa. Hunasola? Sambiuzahile
mwehe.
28 Ila kamba uhasola, hutendile vilozo, na kamba mndele yahasoligwa,
hatendile vilozo. Ila nolonda mgatange gano, kamba awo wosola na

kusoligwa wokwiza kugaya ng'hani muulumwengu uno, ila nie nolonda sambigawavike gano.
29 Ndugu zangu, nhegulo yake choni mbuli ino? Nhegulo yake iyo ino,
kamba kisigala kipigiti kidodo. Avo songela kipigiti kino na kugendelela,
awo wali na watwanzi wolondigwa wakale kamba vija wabule watwanzi,
30 awo wolila wakale kamba vija wabule giogio, awo wodeng'ha wakale
kamba vija hawadeng'ha, awo wogula vinhu wakale kamba vija wabule
kinhu,
31 na awo wosang'hanika na vinhu va ulumwengu sambiwavinanahile.†
Kwavija ulumwengu uno ukoneka sambi haukala gunge na gunge.
32 Nowalonda mweye sambimgaye mkugelegeza mmioyo. Mmwanza wa
wanhu wamtogole Kilisto, mbigalo yali mgane kogaya mkugelegeza mbuli
za Mndewa, vija vondayamnogeze Mndewa.
33 Ila mbigalo yali na mwehe kogaya mkugelegeza mbuli za ulumwengu
uno, vija vondayamnogeze mwehe wake,
34 avo ngelegeza zake zokiigola mianza mibili. Vivija na mtwanzi yali
mgane ama mhambe, kogaya mkugelegeza mbuli za Mndewa, kwavija ko-
sulukila yamnogeze Mndewa mulukuli na muloho. Ila mtwanzi yasoligwe
kogaya mkugelegeza mbuli za ulumwengu uno, vija vondayamnogeze
mbigalo wake.
35 Nolonga gano sama ya kuwataza mweye, si kamba nolonda niwekile
king'hwaso, ila nolonda mkale muinzila imnogele Mulungu ya kumtambik-
ila Mndewa nhambiko ilibule mbagu.
36 Kamba munhu yahagesa kamba hatenda vinogile ha mhambe yolonda
kumsola, na kamba ngelegeza zake zose za ha ija imhambe, na kogesa
kamba kolondigwa yamsole, nayamsole. Hatenda vilozo, wolondigwa
waisole.
37 Ila kamba munhu bila kushulutizwa kagimbula kumsola ija imhambe
kulawa mngelegeza zake mwenyego, na kuzihuma ngelegeza zake
mwenyego, avo kotenda vinogile yahaleka kumsola.
38 Avo ayo yondayamsole mkasano wake kotenda vinogile, ila ayo
yogimbula kumsola mkasano wake vivija na heyo kotenda vinogile ng'hani.
39 Mtwanzi ka mkifungo cha mbigalo wake kipigiti mbigalo wake
yang'hali mgima, ila kamba mbigalo wake yahadanganhika, kailegeha na
kodaha kusoligwa na munhu yoyose yoomulonda, muladi yawe munhu
yamtogole Kilisto.
40 Mngelegeza zangu vihanogile kumwake kukala ugane. Na nogelegeza
kamba na nie vivija nna Loho wa Mulungu.

8

Mbuza ya Kuilavila Miwegu Nhosa ya Nyama

1 Avo tuilole mbuza ija imnyandikile ya nyama ilavigwe nhosa ha
miwegu.
Tuvitanga kamba tweye tose tuna ilimu, ila ilimu yotutenda tuwe na
matopa, ila noge dogela mhiko.
2 Munhu yokwagiza koitanga goya mbuli, hanaitanga kamba vija voy-
olondigwa kuitanga.
3 Ila munhu yomnogela Mulungu, kotangigwa na Mulungu.

† **7:31** Mnhongo wa 29 mbaka wa 31 nhegulo yake *Wehe, giogio, ndeng'ha, na ugoli sambiviwatende wanhu sambiwamsang'hanikile Mulungu.*

4 Avo tuilole mbuli ya kuja nyama ilavigwe nhosa ha miwegu. Tuvitanga
kamba wegu si kinhu kabisa muulumwengu uno, na haduhu Mulungu
iyagwe ila imwe yeiyeka.
5 Hata kamba hana ija ikemigwa mizimu, kamba kuulanga ama muisi,
kweli hana mizimu bwando na wandewa bwando,
6 ila tweye tuna Mulungu imwe yeiyeka, Tata, yalumbile vinhu vose, na
sama yake heyo tweye tuna ugima. Na hana Mndewa imwe yeiyeka, Yesu
Kilisto, mkubitila heyo vinhu vose vilumbigwa, na mkubitila heyo tweye
tuna ugima.
7 Ila si wanhu wose woitanga kweli ino. Wanhu wayagwe wakala
woisang'hanikila miwegu avo mbaka lelo* wahaja nyama wogelegeza
kamba woja nyama ija iwakalile woilava nhosa ha miwegu, na kwavija
udaho wao wa kusambula gehile na ganogile mdodo, wonyolodoka.
8 Ila mandia hagatukwenhusa behi na Mulungu, tuhaleka kuja hatwasa
kinhu chochose, na tuhaja hatupata kinhu chochose.
9 Teganyeni, sang'hano za ulegeho umulinao, sambizigaluke king'hwaso
ha awo wanyekile muinhamanila.
10 Kamba munhu yali na udaho mdodo wa kusambula gehile na ganogile
kokona gweye uli na ilimu ino uja mng'anda ya miwegu, kokwagiza mbuli
ino haimgela mhiko yagendelele kuja vakuja vija vilavigwe nhosa ha
miwegu?
11 Avo ndugu yako ino yali na udaho mdodo wa kusambula gehile na
ganogile, ayo Kilisto yadanganhike sama yake, kopotela sama ya ilimu yako.
12 Kamba uhawatendela vilozo na kuwagela milonda wanhu waenu
wamtogole Kilisto, wali na udaho mdodo wa kusambula gehile na ganogile,
kumtendela vilozo Kilisto.
13 Avo kamba kija kinija chomtenda ndugu yangu yengile m'vilozo, basi
noleka kuja nyama giladi sambinimtende heyo yatende vilozo.

9

Sang'hano za Mtumigwa wa Kilisto

1 Nie siilegehe? Nie sili mtumigwa wa Kilisto? Nie simonile Mndewa wetu
Yesu? Mweye hamuli malawililo ga sang'hano yangu inimsang'hanikile
Mndewa?
2 Hata kamba nie sili mtumigwa wa Kilisto mwa wanhu wayagwe, ila
nie na mtumigwa wa Kilisto kumwenu. Kwavija mweye mwa kilaguso cha
utumigwa wangu mkuilumba hamoja na Mndewa.
3 Ino iyo mbuli yondaniwalongele awo wondawanibeze.
4 Tweye hatulumbile kugweleligwa vakuja na vinhu va kung'wa sama ya
sang'hano yetu?
5 Tweye hatulumbile kuilongoza na mwehe yamtogole Kilisto mmianza
yetu kamba watumigwa wayagwe wa Kilisto na wandugu wa Mndewa na
Petulo viwatendile?
6 Ama nie na Banaba twiyeka iwo tulondigwa tusang'hanike wenyego
mmbuli za ugima wetu?
7 Yalihi yosang'hanika na sang'hano ya uasikali bila kulonda maliho?
Yalihi yali na mgunda wa zabibu yoleka kuja mujo wake? Yalihi yali na
dale da ng'hondolo yoleka kung'wa matombo gake?
8 Nie nolonga gano mngelegeza za kiunhu? Malagizo ga Musa hagalonga
gago?

---

* **8:7** ***Mbaka lelo*** nhegulo yake *mbaka kipigiti Paulo viyandike lupwilili luno.*

9 Kwavija yandikigwa Mmalagizo ga Musa kamba, “sambiumfunge
ng'ombe mulomo kipigiti yahahugusa muhindi mkuubojaga.” Avo hano
Mulungu kolonga mbuli ya ng'ombe?
10 Kweli hano Mulungu halonga mbuli zino sama yetu? Kweli mbuli
zino zandikigwa sama yetu. Kwavija mulimi na ayo yohuna wolondigwa
watende vino mkutamanila kuigolela fungu da vakuja.
11 Kamba tuhahanda mbeyu inogile ya muloho mmwenu, yowa mbuli
ng'hulu kamba tuhahuna vinhu va mulukuli kulawa mmwenu?
12 Kamba watumigwa wayagwe wa Mulungu wolondigwa kutazigwa na
mweye, avo tweye hatulondigwa ng'hani kutazigwa na mweye?
Ila hatulondile kutazigwa, twazaganya kila kinhu giladi sambitwike
ving'hwaso muna inzila ya Usenga Unogile wa Kilisto.
13 Ham'vimanyile kamba awo wosang'hanika Kung'anda ya Mulungu
wopata vakuja vao kulawa himo? Na awo wosang'hanika na kulava nhosa
hakilingo cha kulavila nhosa wopata fungu kulawa m'vinhu vija vilavigwa
nhosa?
14 Vivija, Mndewa kalagiza kamba awo woupeta Usenga Unogile
wolondigwa watamanile kupata vinhu va kulutenda lukuli lupate ugima
kulawa Muusenga Unogile.
15 Hata avo haduhu hata mbuli imwe iniisang'hanikile mmwanza wa
mbuli zino zinilumbile nie kuzipata. Na sandike gano giladi nitamanile
kamba munitendele nie mbuli zino. Vinoga nie nidanganhike kubanza
munhu yanisegezele nafasi yangu ya kuitopa.
16 Hata avo nihaupeta Usenga Unogile, sidaha kuitopa, kwavija nishulu-
tizwa kuupeta. Na kamba siupetile Usenga Unogile, nojona!
17 Kamba nihaisagule sang'hano ino mkulonda mwenyego, nihatamanile
maliho. Ila kamba siisagule mkulonda mwenyego, noitenda kamba
sang'hano yangu yaanondile Mulungu niitende.
18 Avo maliho gangu choni? Maliho gangu igo gano, mhome ya kuupeta
Usenga Unogile bila kulonda kinhu, bila kulola gaja ganilondigwa kupata
msang'hano yangu ya Usenga Unogile.
19 Hata kamba nie sili nyakadala wa munhu yoyose, ila noitenda nene
mwenyego niwe nyakadala wa wanhu wose, giladi nimgalile wanhu
bwando Kilisto kamba vihadahika.
20 Mwa Wayahudi, nikala kamba Muyahudi giladi niwagale Wayahudi ha
Kilisto. Mwa awo wowinza Malagizo ga Musa, nikala kamba imwe wa awo
wowinza Malagizo ga Musa, hata kamba nie sigawinza Malagizo ga Musa,
giladi niwagale ha Kilisto awo wowinza Malagizo ga Musa.
21 Mwa awo walekile kufungigwa na Malagizo ga Musa, nikala kamba
munhu yalekile kufungigwa na Malagizo ga Musa, hata kamba nie si-
funguligwe kulawa Mmalagizo ga Mulungu, kwavija nie nifungigwa na
Malagizo ga Kilisto, giladi niwagale ha Kilisto awo walekile kufungigwa na
Malagizo ga Musa.
22 Mwa awo wanyekile muinhamanila, nikala kamba munhu yanyekile,
giladi niwagale ha Kilisto awo wanyekile. Nigaluka vinhu vose mwa wanhu
wose, giladi mnzila yoyose wayagwe wakomboligwe.
23 Nigatenda gano gose sama ya Usenga Unogile, giladi na nie mhate
fungu da motelo zake.
24 Ham'vitangile kamba hali na mkimbilo, wanhu bwando wokimbila,
ila imwe yeiyeka iyo yogweleligwa nhunza? Kimbileni kamba avo, giladi
mgweleligwe nhunza.

25 Kila munhu yozahila kuhuma koizuila mkutenda vinhu bwando.
Wotenda vino giladi wagweleligwe nhunza ibanangika, ila tweye totenda
vino giladi tugweleligwe nhunza yondaikale milongo yose.
26 Avo nie sikimbila kamba munhu ija yokimbila bila kutamanila kinhu.
Nie sitoa ng'honde kamba munhu ija yotoa ng'honde ubeho.
27 Nolugaza lukuli lwangu na kulutenda nyakadala wangu, giladi ni-
hawapetela wayagwe Usenga Unogile na nie mwenyego sambinilemigwe.

10

Nzuma ha awo Wotambikila Miwegu

1 Ndugu zangu, nolonda mkumbuke kamba wahenga zetu wose wakala
hasi ya wimilizi wa dija idiwingu, na wose waikanhiza Ibahali Indung'hu.
2 Wose wakala wabatizigwe mgati ya dija idiwingu na ija ibahali giladi
wawe wanahina wa Musa.
3 Wose waja mandia gagaja ga muloho,
4 na kung'wa ung'waji uuja wa muloho, kwavija wang'wa mazi galawile
mdidibwe dija da muloho ditembele hamoja na hewo, na dibwe dija dikala
Kilisto.
5 Ila hata avo wanhu bwando mmwanza wao Mulungu hanogelwe na
hewo, avo mitufi yao ipwililika muluwala.
6 Avo mbuli zino zose zizo kilingilo chetu tweye cha kutuzuma sambitusu-
lukile vinhu vihile kamba viwatendile hewo,
7 na vivija sambitutambikile miwegu kamba viwakalile wotenda wanhu
wayagwe mmwanza wao, kamba viyandikigwe Mzinyandiko Zing'alile,
“Wanhu wakala hasi woja na kung'wa, abaho, wenuka wacheze.”
8 Na sambitutende ugoni kamba wayagwe mmwanza wao viwatendile,
na sama ya mbuli ino wanhu alufu malongo mabili na ndatu (23,000)
mmwanza wao wadanganhika mdizua dimwe.
9 Sambitumgeze Mndewa,* kamba wayagwe mmwanza wao viwatendile,
na sama ya mbuli ino wadanganhika mkulumizwa na nyoka.
10 Na sambimtwanganike kamba wanhu wayagwe mmwanza wao viwa-
tendile, na sama ya mbuli ino wakomigwa na msenga wa Mulungu wa
kuulanga wa ubananzi.
11 Mbuli zino zose ziwalawilila wahenga zetu kamba vilingilo ha wanhu
wayagwe, na mbuli zino zandikigwa kamba nzuma kumwetu tweye.
Kwavija tokala mkipigiti kino kili behi na isota.
12 Avo kamba muhagiza mwima goya, mteganye sambimugwe.
13 Haduhu ving'hwaso viwapatile mweye ila vija viwapataga wanhu
wose. Na Mulungu haisemwaga kilagano chake, hawaleka mweye mpate
ving'hwaso kubita vija vumdaha. Ila muhapata ving'hwaso, Mulungu
kotenda nzila ya kulawila, giladi mdahe kuvihuma.
14 Avo, mbwiga zangu wanogelwa, ikimbileni nhambiko ya miwegu.
15 Nolonga na wanhu wali na nzewele, lamuleni wenyego gano gonilonga.
16 Tuhamuheweza Mulungu sama ya kikasi kuna imeza ya Mndewa,
hatuilumba hamoja na mulopa wa Kilisto? Na tuhaumogola umkate,
hatuilumba hamoja na lukuli lwa Kilisto?
17 Kwavija kuna mkate umwe, tweye tose hata kamba twa bwando, twa
lukuli lumwe, kwavija tweye tose tuja mkate umwe.
18 Wagelegezeni wanhu wa Islaeli, awo woja vinhu vilavigwe nhosa.
Wabule uhamoja na ikilingo cha kulavila nhosa?

* **10:9** ***Mndewa*** mnyandiko ziyagwe zomkema *Kilisto.*

19 Kinilonda kulonga icho kino. Kinhu kilavigwa nhosa ha miwegu kina
unozi? Ama miwegu ina unozi?
20 Si vivo, ila nhosa ya wamhazi yolavigwa ha vinyamkela sio ha
Mulungu, na nie silonda mweye muwe na uhamoja na vinyamkela.
21 Hamdaha kung'wela kikasi king'welagwa mmandia ga Mndewa kuno
mking'wela kikasi king'welagwa mnhambiko ya vinyamkela. Vivija ham-
daha kuja mmeza ya mandia ga Mndewa kuno muja mmeza ya mnhambiko
ya vinyamkela.
22 Ama tolonda tuwinule wivu wa Mndewa? Tweye tuna mhiko kubanza
heyo?
23 Mweye molonga, “Vinhu vose havigomeswe,” ila nie nolonga, “Sio
kila kinhu kinoga.” Mweye molonga, “Vinhu vose havigomeswe,” ila nie
nolonga, “Sio kila kinhu chozenga.”
24 Munhu yoyose sambiyagese mbuli zake mwenyego yeiyeka, ila yagese
na mbuli za wayage.
25 Dieni kinhu chochose kiguzigwa hasoko, sambimwinule mbuza kulawa
muudaho wenu wa kusambula gehile na ganogile.
26 Kwavija Nyandiko Zing'alile zolonga, “Isi na vose viimemeze va
Mndewa.”
27 Kamba Mmhazi yahawagoneka mkaje mandia, na mweye mtogola
kuchola, dieni chochose chondayawagomele sambimwinule mbuza kulawa
muudaho wenu wa kusambula gehile na ganogile.
28 Ila kamba munhu yahawalongela kamba, “Nyama ino ilavigwa nhosa
ha miwegu,” sambimuije nyama ija, sama ya ija yawalongele na sama ya
udaho wa kusambula gehile na ganogile,
29 kinilonga nie, udaho wa ija imunhu iyagwe wa kusambula gehile na
ganogile na sio udaho wenu mweye.
Avo habali ulegeho wangu ulamulwe na udaho wa kusambula gehile na
ganogile wa munhu iyagwe?
30 Kamba nihamuheweza Mulungu sama ya mandia, habali nidununzwe
sama ya mandia ganimuhewezela Mulungu?
31 Avo muhaja ama muhang'wa ama muhatenda kinhu chochose, tendeni
gose muyenzi ya Mulungu.
32 Sambimsongeze king'hwaso ha munhu yoyose, ha Wayahudi ama ha
Wagiliki ama ha wanhu wamtogole Mulungu,
33 kamba nie vinigeza kuwatendela ganogile wanhu wose, mmbuli zose
vinitendile. Kwavija nie sizahile nhogolwa yangu mwenyego, ila nhogolwa
ya wanhu bwando, giladi wakomboligwe.

11

1 Munige nie, kamba nie vunimwiga Kilisto.

Kugubika Ditwi Mkipigiti cha Kutambika

2 Nie nowatogola mweye kwavija vumng'humbuka nie m'vinhu vose, na
vija vumgagoga mafundo gangu, kamba vija viniwafundize.
3 Avo nowalonda mweye m'vitange kamba Kilisto iyo ditwi da kila
mbigalo, mbigalo iyo ditwi da kila mtwanzi, na Mulungu iyo ditwi da Kilisto.
4 Mbigalo yoyose yotambika ama yohokola kuno ditwi jake digubikigwe
komgela kinyala Kilisto, ayo yali ditwi.
5 Na mtwanzi yoyose yotambika ama yohokola bila kugubika ditwi
jake komgela kinyala mbigalo wake, ayo yali ditwi, kwavija kowa kamba
mtwanzi yabeigwe.

6 Kamba mtwanzi hagubika ditwi jake, nayakanhigwe mvili zake. Na
kamba ihawa kinyala mtwanzi kukanhigwa mvili zake ama kubeigwa, basi
yagubike ditwi jake.
7 Mbigalo halondigwa kugubika ditwi jake kwavija heyo iyo sisila na yenzi
ya Mulungu, ila mtwanzi iyo yenzi ya mbigalo wake.
8 Kwavija mbigalo halumbigwe kulawa mwa mtwanzi, ila mtwanzi
kalumbigwa kulawa mwa mbigalo.
9 Vivija mbigalo halumbigwe sama ya mtwanzi, ila mtwanzi iyo
yalumbigwe sama ya mbigalo.
10 Sama ya mbuli ino na sama ya wasenga wa Mulungu wa kuulanga,
mtwanzi kolondigwa yawe na kigubiko mditwi jake kulagusa kamba ka hasi
ya udaho wa mbigalo wake.
11 Ila mwa wanhu wa Mndewa, mtwanzi havidahika kuwa yeiyeka bila
mbigalo, na mbigalo havidahika kuwa yeiyeka bila mtwanzi.
12 Kamba vija mtwanzi viyalawile mwa mbigalo, vivija na mbigalo
kaleligwa na mtwanzi. Ila vinhu vose volawa ha Mulungu.
13 Lamuleni wenyego, vinoga mtwanzi kumtambikila Mulungu kuno
yalekile kugubika ditwi jake?
14 Vija Mulungu viyalumbile vinhu haiwafundiza mweye kamba mbigalo
yahawa na mvili nhali koigela kinyala mwenyego,
15 ila kamba mtwanzi yahawa na mvili nhali, hiyo iyo yenzi yake. Kwavija
mtwanzi kagweleligwa mvili nhali giladi ziwe kigubiko.
16 Ila kamba munhu yoyose yahalonda tuibamilile mmbuli ino, nolonda
nilonge vino, tweye twabule nzila iyagwe ya kutambika, mmwetu tweye
ama mwa wanhu wamtogole Mulungu.

Mandia ga Mndewa
(Mat. 26:26-29; Mlk. 14:22-25; Luk. 22:14-20)

17 Mzindagizi zino, silonda niwatogole, kwavija mmating'hanilo genu ga
nhambiko motenda gehile bwando kubanza ganogile.
18 Mosi nilongeligwa kamba muhaiting'hana mweye kamba wanhu
wamtogole Kilisto, moibagula mwemwe kwa mwemwe, na nie kidogo
notogola.
19 Haduhu mbuli, kolondigwa kuwe na mbagu mmwenu giladi yoneke
kamba yalihi mmwenu yamtogole Mulungu kulawa mmoyo.
20 Muhaiting'hana hamoja, kija kimja sio mandia ga Mndewa.
21 Kwavija muhaja, kila munhu kogendelela kuja mandia gake
mwenyego, avo wayagwe wa nzala, na wayagwe wakoligwa!
22 Kwani mwabule kae za kudila na kung'wela? Ama mowazabuza
wanhu wamtogole Mulungu na kuwagela kinyala awo walibule kinhu?
Niwalongele choni? Niwatogole mmbuli ino? Hata siwatogola.
23 Kwavija gano ganiwafundize mweye nigabokela kulawa ha Mndewa.
Mndewa Yesu ikilo ija yaahonzigwe, kasola mkate,
24 kamuheweza Mulungu, kaumogola na kulonga, “Uno uwo lukuli
lwangu lulavigwe sama yenu, tendeni vino mkunikumbukila nie.”
25 Vivija, viweshile kuja, kasola ikikasi na kulonga, “Kikasi kino kicho
lagano da isambi disindiligwa na mulopa wangu, tendeni vino kila von-
damung'we mkunikumbukila nie.”
26 Kwavija kila vondamje mkate uno, na kuking'wela kikasi kino, moib-
wililisa ifa ya Mndewa mbaka vondayeze.

27 Avo munhu yoyose yondayaje mkate uno wa Mndewa ama kuking'wela
kikasi chake mnzila ileka kumuhishimila heyo, kaloza kilozo cha kuja lukuli
na kung'wa mulopa wa Mndewa.
28 Avo munhu kolondigwa yaigelegeze mwenyego kipigiti hanakuja
umkate na kuking'wela ikikasi.
29 Kwavija munhu yoyose yoja na kung'wa bila kuimanya nhegulo ya
lukuli lwa Mndewa, koja na kung'wa nhaguso yake mwenyego.
30 Kino kicho kilamso wanhu bwando mmwanza wenu wonyolila na
watamu, na wayagwe mmwanza wenu wadanganhika.
31 Ila tanhu tuhaigelegeza wenyego, hatwingila mnhaguso ya Mulungu.
32 Ila totagusigwa na kusunigwa na Mndewa, giladi sambitwingile mnh-
aguso hamoja na ulumwengu.
33 Avo, ndugu zangu, muhaiting'hana hamoja kuja mandia ga Mndewa,
ibeteni.
34 Kamba munhu kana nzala kolondigwa yakaje ukae yake, giladi
muhaiting'hana hamoja sambimmambukizile kutagusigwa. Na vondanize,
nowalongela ndagizi zisigale.

12

Nhunza Zilawa ha Loho wa Mulungu

1 Avo, ndugu zangu, nolonda mkumbuke mbuli ya nhunza kulawa ha
Loho wa Mulungu.
2 M'vitanga kamba vumkalile Wamhazi, m'bulunyigwa na kwagizwa
mkutambikila miwegu ilibule na ugima.
3 Avo nowalongela mweye kamba, haduhu munhu yolonga kubitila Loho
wa Mulungu kamba “Yesu kadukumizwa,” na haduhu munhu yodaha
kulonga, “Yesu iyo Mndewa,” kamba kabule Loho wa Mulungu.
4 Kuna nhunza bwando, ila Loho imwe yozilava.
5 Kuna sang'hano bwando za kusang'hana, ila Mndewa imwe.
6 Kuna nzila bwando za kusang'hanika, ila Mulungu imwe yosang'hanika
mnzila zino zose mwa wanhu wose.
7 Avo kila munhu kogweleligwa lugubulo lwa Loho wa Mulungu, giladi
tuitaze wenyego kwa wenyego.
8 Munhu imwe kogweleligwa udaho wa kulonga mbuli zili na ng'hungwe
kubitila Loho wa Mulungu, na iyagwe kogweleligwa mbuli ya ilimu na Loho
iija imwe.
9 Na munhu iyagwe kogweleligwa nhamanila na Loho iija, na iyagwe
kogweleligwa nhunza ya kuhonya watamu na Loho iija imwe.
10 Na munhu iyagwe kogweleligwa nhunza ya kutenda mizonza, na
iyagwe kogweleligwa nhunza ya kuhokola. Munhu iyagwe kogweleligwa
nhunza ya kutanga kamba loho ino ilawa ha Mulungu ama ilawa kuyagwe,
na munhu iyagwe kogweleligwa nhunza ya kulonga ulonzi wa mkanganyo,
na munhu iyagwe kogweleligwa nhunza ya kutapita nhegulo ya gaja
galongigwe.
11 Loho wa Mulungu yeiyeka iyo yotenda gano gose, na heyo iyo yolamula
nhunza ilihi yamgwelele munhu yalihi.

Lukuli Lumwe Luli na Vipindi Bwando

12 Kamba lukuli vululi lumwe, ila luna vipindi bwando, na vipindi vose va
lukuli, hata kamba va bwando, ila va lukuli lumwe, avo vivo luli na lukuli
lwa Kilisto.

13 Vivija na tweye, hata kamba tuhawa Wayahudi ama Wamhazi, tuhawa
nyakadala ama wailegehe, tose tubatizigwa na Loho wa Mulungu mulukuli
lumwe, na tose tung'wezigwa Loho iija imwe.
14 Lukuli halutendigwe na kipindi kimwe, ila vipindi bwando.
15 Kamba mgulu uhalonga, “Kwavija nie sili mkono, nie sili wa lukuli,”
mkilamso hicho kweli hauwa kipindi cha lukuli?
16 Na kamba gwiti dihalonga, “Kwavija nie sili siso, nie sili wa lukuli,”
mkilamso hicho kweli hadiwa kipindi cha lukuli?
17 Kamba lukuli lose luhawile siso, munhu yahahulike vilihi? Na kamba
lukuli lose luhawile gwiti, munhu yahanusile vilihi?
18 Ila Mulungu kavika goya vipindi mulukuli, kila kipindi kimwe kamba
viyalondile kikale.
19 Kamba vose vihawile kipindi kimwe, lukuli luhawile kwahi?
20 Kamba viili, mulukuli kuna vipindi bwando, ila lukuli lumwe.
21 Siso hadidaha kuulongela mkono, “Sikulonda!” Na ditwi hadidaha
kugalongela magulu, “Siwalonda!”
22 Ila vija ivipindi va lukuli vikoneka vabule mhiko volondigwa ng'hani.
23 Na vipindi vija vitugelegeza kamba vabule hishima, tovigwelela
hishima ng'hulu, na vipindi vija vilibule unovu, tovigwaa unovu ng'hani,
24 awo vipindi vetu vinogile haviulonda. Ila Mulungu kavika hamoja
vipindi vose va lukuli na kuvigwaa hishima ng'hulu vipindi vilibule unozi,
25 giladi sambikulawilile m'bagum'bagu mulukuli. Ila vipindi va lukuli
volondigwa viitamanile kipindi kimwe na kiyagwe.
26 Kamba kipindi kimwe kihalumwa, vipindi vose volumwa hamoja
nacho, na kamba kipindi kimwe kihahishimilwa, vipindi vose vodeng'ha
hamoja nacho.
27 Avo mweye mose mwa lukuli lwa Kilisto, na kila munhu mmwanza
wenu iyo kipindi chake.
28 Na mwa wanhu wamtogole Kilisto Mulungu kaweka, mosi watumigwa
wa Kilisto, abaho wahokozi, abaho wafundiza, abaho wali na nhunza ya
mizonza na vivija awo wali na nhunza ya kuhonya, abaho awo wali na
nhunza ya kuwataza wayagwe, na awo wali na nhunza ya kuwalongoza
wayagwe, na awo wolonga ulonzi wa mkanganyo.
29 Wano wose watumigwa wa Kilisto? Ama wose wahokozi? Ama wose
wafundiza? Ama wose wotenda mizonza?
30 Wose wana nhunza ya kuhonya? Wose wolonga ulonzi wa mkanganyo?
Wose wotapita nhegulo ya gaja galongigwe?
31 Ila sulukileni ng'hani nhunza zili ng'hulu.

Na nie nowalagusila nzila inogile goya.

13

Noge

1 Hata kamba nihalonga ulonzi wa kiunhu na wa wasenga wa Mulungu
wa kuulanga, ila kamba nabule noge, nie na kamba zuma didesa ama debe
ditoa nyangi.
2 Na hata nihawa na nhunza ya uhokozi na kuzitanga nyong'onyo zose na
ilimu zose, na kamba nihawa na nhamanila idaha kuhamiza migongo, ila
kamba nabule noge, nie si kinhu.
3 Kamba nihalava vinhu vangu vose na kuwagwaa wakumbulu, na
kuilukuza lukuli lwangu hamoto, ila kamba nabule noge, nie sipata kinhu.

4 Noge domtenda munhu yazaganye, yawe na moyo unogile, sambiyawe
na migongo, sambiyawe na matopa,
5 sambiyawe na kibuli, sambiyazahile mbuli zake mwenyego, sambiyone
lusango himahima, sambiyalundize gehile.
6 Noge hadimtenda munhu yadeng'helele gehile, ila domtenda munhu
yadeng'helele mbuli ya kweli.
7 Noge domtenda munhu sambiyadonhe, sambiyaileke nhamanila, yata-
manile mbuli zose, na yazaganye mbuli zose.
8 Na noge dabule nziga, ila uhokozi womala, nhunza ya kulonga ulonzi
wa mkanganyo yomala, na ilimu zose zobita.
9 Kwavija gatumanyile madodo, na nhunza yetu ya uhokozi yogubula
madodo.
10 Ila kija kimemekezwe kihavika, kili hindi chosegela.
11 Vunikalile mwana mdodo, nikala nilonga kamba mwana mdodo,
nigelegeza kamba mwana mdodo, nigesa kamba mwana mdodo, ila vu-
nikulile, nizileka mbuli zose za haudodo.
12 Sambisambi tolola ila hatulola goya, tolola kamba munhu yolola
mkiwowo, abaho, tokwiza kulola kihanga kwa kihanga. Sambisambi
novitanga hadodo, abaho, nokwiza kuvitanga ng'hani, kamba vija nie
vinitangigwa ng'hani.
13 Na sambisambi visigala vinhu vino vidatu, nhamanila, tamanilo, na
noge. Ila kikulu kubanza vose kicho noge.

14

Nhunza Ziyagwe Zilawa ha Loho wa Mulungu

1 Dikolelezeni noge na kuiyoha sama ya nhunza za muloho,
ng'haning'hani nhunza ya uhokozi.
2 Kwavija munhu yoyose yolonga ulonzi wa mkanganyo, hawalongela
wanhu ila komulongela Mulungu. Kweli haduhu munhu yogamanya
goyolonga, ila kozilonga nyong'onyo kubitila Loho wa Mulungu.
3 Ila kila munhu yohokola kolonga na wanhu mbuli za kuwagela mhiko,
na kuwagangamiza, na kuwabweza imioyo.
4 Munhu yolonga ulonzi wa mkanganyo koigela mhiko mwenyego, ila
munhu yohokola kowagela mhiko wanhu wamtogole Kilisto.
5 Nolonda kila munhu mmwanza wenu yalonge ulonzi wa mkanganyo,
ila vihanogile ng'hani kamba muhahokole. Kwavija uhokozi wowa mkulu
kubanza ulonzi wa mkanganyo, kamba munhu iyagwe hatapite gaja
galongigwe muulonzi wa mkanganyo giladi wanhu wose wamtogole Kilisto
wafundizigwe.
6 Avo, ndugu zangu, kamba niheza kumwenu na kulonga ulonzi wa
mkanganyo, kinhu chaki kinogile chondampate, kamba siwagalile lugubulo
ama ilimu ama uhokozi ama mafundo?
7 Hata mbuli ya vinhu vilibule ugima vilava dizwi kamba vija filimbi ama
bango, munhu koumanyaze wila utoigwa kamba mililo haiinegile?
8 Na kamba mhalati haililile goya, yalihi yondayaisasale yachole
kung'hondo?
9 Vivija na mweye muhalonga ulonzi uleka kutangigwa, munhu kovi-
tangaze gaja gamulonga? Kwavija mowa kamba vija molonga na ubeho.
10 Kweli kuna lonzi bwando muulumwengu, na haduhu hata imwe ilibule
nhegulo yake.

11 Kamba siimanyile nhegulo ya kinhu choyolonga munhu, basi nie nowa
kamba muhenza ha munhu ija yolonga, na heyo kowa kamba muhenza
kumwangu.
12 Avo na mweye. Kwavija mosulukila kupata nhunza za muloho, iyoheni
ng'hani mzipate nhunza zija ziwagangamiza wanhu wamtogole Kilisto.
13 Sama ya mbuli ino, munhu yoyose yolonga ulonzi wa mkanganyo
yatambike giladi yapate udaho wa kutapita gaja goyolonga.
14 Kwavija kamba nihatambika mkulonga ulonzi wa mkanganyo, loho
yangu vivija yotambika, ila nzewele zangu hazipata kinhu.
15 Avo nhendeze? Notambika muloho yangu na vivija notambika
mnzewele zangu. Nokwimba muloho yangu na vivija nokwimba mnzewele
zangu.
16 Kamba uhamuyenzi Mulungu muloho yako iiyeka, kodahaze munhu
yokiiyona ka mmwanza wa awo hawamanyile chochose kulonga “Amina”
vija vuumgwaa Mulungu hewela kipigiti hagamanya gaja gaulonga?
17 Kweli gweye komgwaa Mulungu hewela vinogile, ila munhu iyagwe
hapata kinhu.
18 Nomuheweza Mulungu kwavija nie nolonga ulonzi wa mkanganyo
ng'hani kubanza mweye mose.
19 Ila mwa wanhu wamtogole Kilisto, vonoga nie nilonge mbuli tano
zitangika za kuwafundiza wanhu wayagwe kubanza kulonga mbuli alufu
longo dimwe muulonzi wa mkanganyo.
20 Ndugu zangu, lekeni kugelegeza kamba wana wadodo. Mzimbuli zihile
muwe wana wadodo, ila mngelegeza zenu muwe wakulu.
21 Mzinyandiko Zing'alile yandikigwa vino, Mndewa kolonga,
“Mkubitila wanhu wolonga ulonzi wa kihenza,
na mmilomo ya wahenza,
nolonga na wanhu wano,
ila hata avo hawanitegeleza.”
22 Avo kulonga ulonzi wa mkanganyo kowa kilaguso ha awo walekile
kumtogola Kilisto na sio ha awo wamtogole Kilisto, ila uhokozi sama ya
awo wamtogole Kilisto na sio sama ya awo walekile kumtogola Kilisto.
23 Avo kamba wanhu wose wamtogole Kilisto wahaiting'hana hamoja na
kila munhu yalonge muulonzi wa mkanganyo, na wanhu wayagwe hawaz-
imanyile mbuli zino ama wanhu walekile kumtogola Kilisto wehengila,
hawalonga kamba muna moyo?
24 Ila kamba munhu yalekile kumtogola Kilisto ama munhu hazitangile
mbuli zino kengila na kum'vika kila munhu yohokola, na koneka na gose
goyohulika kamba kana vilozo na kutaguswa na gose goyohulika,
25 na gaja gaifisile mmoyo wake gagubuligwa. Avo kogwa hasi na
kumtambikila Mulungu na dizwi kulu na kulonga haulongozi wa wanhu,
“Kweli Mulungu ka hamoja na mweye.”

Golondigwa Kutendeka Mzinhambiko

26 Tulongeze basi, ndugu zangu! Muhaiting'hana hamoja, munhu imwe
yembe wila, iyagwe yafundize, iyagwe yalave lugubulo, iyagwe yalonge
ulonzi wa mkanganyo, na iyagwe yaitapite nhegulo ya gaja galongigwe.
Na mbuli zino zose zitendeke sama ya kuwagela mhiko wanhu wamtogole
Kilisto.
27 Kamba munhu yahalonga ulonzi wa mkanganyo, basi walonge wabili
ama wadatu, sambiwabanze, tena walonge imweimwe, na munhu iyagwe
yatapite nhegulo ya gaja galongigwe.

28 Kamba haduhu mtapita, munhu ija yolonga ulonzi wa mkanganyo
kolondigwa yanyamale mgati ya wanhu wamtogole Kilisto ila yakiilongele
heyo mwenyego na Mulungu.
29 Wahokozi wabili ama wadatu walonge, na wayagwe wagalole goya gaja
galongigwe.
30 Na kamba munhu yakalile hasi kagubuliligwa mbuli, basi ija imunhu
yakalile yohokola haichanduso yanyamale.
31 Kwavija molondigwa muhokole imweimwe giladi kila munhu yafun-
dizigwe na kugangamizwa.
32 Loho za wahokozi zowahulika wahokozi,
33 kwavija Mulungu hali Mulungu wa uvuludusi, ila ka Mulungu wa
tindiwalo.
Kamba viili mwa wanhu wose wang'alile wamtogole Kilisto,
34 watwanzi wolondigwa wanyamale mzinhambiko. Hawalondigwa
walonge. Ila wolondigwa wategeleze kamba Malagizo ga Musa vugalonga.
35 Kamba wahalonda kutanga goya mbuli, na wawauze wambigalo zao
ukae yao, kwavija kinyala ng'hani mtwanzi kulonga mnhambiko.
36 Mokwagiza Usenga wa Mulungu usongela kumwenu? Ama Usenga wa
Mulungu uvika kumwenu mwiyeka?
37 Kamba munhu yahaigesa kamba heyo muhokozi, ama kana mhiko
za moloho, nayatogole kamba kino kinimwandikilani mweye nyandika
ndagizi kulawa ha Mndewa.
38 Ila kamba munhu yahaizabuza mbuli ino, na heyo mwenyego koz-
abuzwa.
39 Avo, ndugu zangu, sulukileni ng'hani kuhokola, na sambimgomese
kulonga ulonzi wa mkanganyo.
40 Ila mbuli zino zose zitendeke vinogile kamba vuzilondigwa zikale.

15

Kuzuka kwa Kilisto

1 Avo, ndugu zangu, nolonda niwakumbuse Usenga Unogile uniwapetele,
awo umuubokele na amo nhamanila yenu muimile.
2 Mokomboligwa sama ya Usenga uno Unogile, kamba muhazigoga goya
mbuli ziniwapetele. Kamba si vivo, nhamanila yenu yaga.
3 Kwavija nie niwagwelela mweye gaja ganogile ng'hani ganibokele.
Kilisto kadanganhika sama ya vilozo vetu kamba Nyandiko Zing'alile
vuzilonga.
4 Kazikigwa na mdizua da ikadatu kazusigwa kamba viyandikigwe muna
Zinyandiko Zing'alile.
5 Kamulawilila Petulo, abaho na wanahina zake longo dimwe na wabili.
6 Abaho kipigiti kikija kawalawilila wanhu mia tano na malagalila,
wakalile wanahina zake, wayagwe mmwanza wao wang'hali wagima
mbaka kipigiti kino, ila wayagwe wadanganhika wamala.*
7 Abaho kamulawilila Yakobo, abaho mwa watumigwa wose wa Kilisto.
8 Hakimambukizo, kandawilila nie, kamba munhu yavumbuke mnzila
haizoeleke.
9 Kwavija nie na mdodo ng'hani muna umnhongo wa watumigwa wa
Kilisto, na silumbile hata kukemigwa mtumigwa kwavija niwagaza wanhu
wamtogole Mulungu.

---

* **15:6** ***Mbaka kipigiti kino*** nhegulo yake *mbaka kipigiti Paulo viyandike lupwilili luno.*

10 Ila sama ya ngekewa ya Mulungu, niwa vino vinili, na ngekewa yake
kumwangu hayagile bule, kwavija nisang'hanika kuwabanza watumigwa
wose wa Kilisto, sio na udaho wangu nie ila ngekewa ya Mulungu ikalile
mgati yangu.
11 Avo kamba nie ama hewo, kino kicho kitupetile, na kino kicho
kimtogole.

Vija Vondatuzuke

12 Ila kamba ipetigwa kamba Kilisto kazusigwa kulawa mkudanganhika,
vilihi wanhu wayagwe mmwanza wenu walonge haduhu kuzusigwa kwa
wanhu wadanganhike?
13 Kamba haduhu kuzuswa kwa wanhu wadanganhike, na Kilisto na heyo
hazusigwe.
14 Na kamba Kilisto hazusigwe, Usenga Unogile utuupeta mduhu kinhu,
na nhamanila yetu si kinhu.
15 Kihile ng'hani, toneka kamba tweye twa wasindila wa uvwizi wa
Mulungu, kwavija tumulonga Mulungu kamzusa Kilisto kulawa mkudan-
ganhika, kumbe hamzusile kamba kweli wadanganhike hawazusigwa.
16 Avo kamba wadanganhike hawazusigwa, basi Kilisto na heyo
hazusigwe.
17 Na kamba Kilisto hazusigwe, nhamanila yenu si kinhu, mng'hali
m'vilozo venu.
18 Na awo wadanganhike kuno womtamanila Kilisto wapotela.
19 Kamba tomtamanila Kilisto muna uugima uno wa muulumwengu
wiyeka, tolondigwa toneligwe bazi kubanza wanhu wose.
20 Ila kweli Kilisto kazusigwa kulawa mkudanganhika, waichanduso
kuzusigwa mmwanza wa awo wadanganhike.
21 Kamba vija ifa vuizile kubitila munhu, vivija na kuzuswa kwa wadan-
ganhike kwiza kubitila munhu iyagwe.
22 Kamba vija wose wakalile hamoja na Adamu viwadanganhike, vivija
na awo wali hamoja na Kilisto wotendigwa kuwa wagima.
23 Ila kila munhu kozusigwa mnzamu yake, Kilisto kowa waichanduso,
abaho awo wamtogole Kilisto wozusigwa mkipigiti vondayeze.
24 Abaho, ikimambukizo cha ulumwengu chokwiza, Kilisto kozihuma
tawala zose, udaho wose, na mhiko zose za muloho, na kuugela Undewa
mmakono ga Mulungu Tata.
25 Kwavija Kilisto kolondigwa yatawale mbaka Mulungu von-
dayawahume wadumuka zake wose na kuweka hasi ya magulu gake.
26 Mdumuka wa kimambukizo kubanangigwa kowa ifa.
27 Kwavija “Mulungu kavika vinhu vose hasi ya magulu gake.” Mbuli
zija zilonga kamba, “Kila kinhu” kikigwa hasi yake, si kamba na Mulungu
mwenyego yekile vinhu vose hasi ya Kilisto ka hasi yake Kilisto.
28 Vinhu vose vihekigwa hasi ya utawala wa Kilisto, avo Mwana
mwenyego kokiika hasi ya Mulungu, ayo yavikile vinhu vose hasi ya Kilisto,
na Mulungu mwenyego yawe uchana ya vinhu vose.
29 Avo kamba haduhu kuzuswa kwa wanhu wadanganhike, wotendaze
wanhu waja wabatizigwe sama ya wandugu zao wadanganhike? Kamba
wanhu wadanganhike hawazusigwa, habali wanhu wobatizigwa sama
yao?
30 Na tweye, habali tuigela mdihonzolomo wenyego mazua gose?

31 Mazua gose, na mdihekaheka da kudanganhika, ndugu zangu! Kini-
itopela kumwenu mkuilumba hamoja na Yesu Kilisto Mndewa wetu kicho
kinhenda nie nilonge vino.
32 Kamba vunikala nigomba na ming'onyo ya mmuhulo† kuja Efeso sama
ya kilamso cha kiunhu, choni kimhatile, kamba wanhu wadanganhike
hawazusigwa? “Natuje na kung'wa, kwavija mayo todanganhika.”
33 Sambim'bunyikigwe, “Wambwiga wehile wobananga nhogolwa in-
ogile.”
34 Bweleni mngelegeza zenu kamba vija viilondigwa, na muleke kutenda
vilozo. Kwavija kuna wanhu wayagwe mmwanza wenu hawammanyile
Mulungu. Nogalonga gano giladi niwagele kinyala.

Lukuli Londaluzusigwe

35 Munhu kodaha kuuza, “Wanhu wadanganhike wozusigwa vilihi? Na
kamba wahazusigwa, wokwiza na ng'huli zilihi?”
36 Wabozi mweye! Muhahanda mbeyu muisi hayota mbaka tanhu
idanganhike.
37 Uhahanda, huhanda lukuli londaloneke, ila kohanda mbeyu, mbeyu ya
ngano ama kinhu kiyagwe.
38 Ila Mulungu koigwelela lukuli luyalondile mwenyego, na kila mbeyu
koigwelela lukuli lwake.
39 Ng'huli zose hazilingane. Wanhu wana ng'huli zao, wang'onyo wana
ng'huli zao, ndege wana ng'huli zao, na somba wana ng'huli zao.
40 Vivija kuna ng'huli za kuulanga na kuna ng'huli za muisi, ila yenzi ya
ng'huli za kuulanga hailingile na yenzi ya ng'huli za muisi.
41 Zua dina yenzi yake, na mulenge una yenzi yake, na nhondo zina yenzi
zao, na yenzi ya nhondo imwe hailingana na yenzi ya nhondo iyagwe.
42 Avo vino vivo vondaiwe kipigiti wanhu wadanganhike
vondawazusigwe. Lukuli londalusiligwe lobanangika, na lozusigwa luja
halubanangika,
43 losiligwa lubuhizwe, ila lozusigwa na yenzi, losiligwa lunyolila, ila
lozusigwa na mhiko.
44 Losiligwa lukuli lwa kiunhu, ila lozusigwa lukuli lwa muloho. Kamba
hana lukuli lwa kiunhu, vivija hana lukuli lwa muloho.
45 Yandikigwa muna Zinyandiko Zing'alile, kamba, “Munhu wa ichan-
duso, Adamu, kalumbigwa kawa munhu mwene ugima.” Ila Adamu wa
ikimambukizo kawa Loho ija yowagwelele wanhu ugima.
46 Lukuli lwa muloho halulongole, ila lulongole lukuli lwa kiunhu, abaho
lukuli lwa muloho.
47 Munhu wa ichanduso kalawa muisi, kalumbigwa na timbwisi, ila
munhu wa ikabili kalawa kuulanga.
48 Kamba viyakalile munhu kulawa muisi, vivo wali awo wali muisi, na
kamba viyakalile munhu kulawa kuulanga, vivo wali awo wali kuulanga.‡
49 Na kamba vija vituilingile na munhu ija yolawa muisi, avo tokwiza
kuilinga na munhu ija yolawa kuulanga.
50 Ndugu zangu, nowalongela kamba ng'huli zetu hazidaha kuuhala
Undewa wa Mulungu, tena ng'huli zino zibanangika hazidaha kuhala gaja
hagabanangikaga.
51 Tegelezeni, niwalongele nyong'onyo. Hatudanganhika tose, ila tose
togaluka

† **15:32** ***Ming'onyo ya mmuhulo*** nhegulo yake *wanhu wa Efeso.* ‡ **15:48** Wanhu wali kuulanga wao wanhu wamtogole Kilisto.

52 hima, kamba kubalika kwa siso, kuna imhalati ya zua da ikimambukizo. Kwavija mhalati yolila, wanhu wadanganhike wozuka wowa wagima gunge na gunge, na tweye tuli wagima togaluka.
53 Kwavija ng'huli zetu zino zidanganhika zolondigwa zigaluke ziwe ng'huli zileka kudanganhika, na ng'huli zetu zino zibanangika zolondigwa zigaluke ziwe ng'huli zileka kubanangika.
54 Ng'huli zetu zino zidanganhika zihagaluka kuwa ng'huli zileka kudanganhika, avo ulonzi uja wandikigwe Mzinyandiko Zing'alile wowa kweli, ulonga, “Ifa imezigwa na mhuma.”
55 Ifa, ili kwahi mhuma yako? Ifa, uli kwahi usungu wako?
56 Ifa yopata mhiko za kulumiza kulawa m'vilozo, na vilozo vopata mhiko kulawa Mmalagizo ga Musa.
57 Ila hewela zim'vikile Mulungu, ayo yatugwelele mhuma kubitila Mndewa wetu Yesu Kilisto.
58 Avo, ndugu zangu wanogelwa, nanahileni, sambimtigiswe na kinhu chochose, mazua gose ilaveni mmioyo ing'alile kuitenda sang'hano ya Mndewa, kwavija m'vimanya kamba kusang'hanika kumsang'hanika sama ya Mndewa sio jaga bule.

16

Msango wa Kuwasangila Wanhu Wamtogole Kilisto

1 Muimbuli ya msango wa kuwasangila wanhu wa Mulungu ako Yelusalemu, tendeni kamba vuniwalongele watende wanhu wamtogole Kilisto kuja kuisi ya Galatia.
2 Mdizua da mwanduso wa kila wiki,* kila munhu yeke hamgwazo kiasi cha hela kulingana na vija viyopata, avo niheza sambikuwe na msango wowose wondautendeke.
3 Abaho, nihavika, nowagwelela mhwilili za kuwatambula wanhu waja imuwasagule kugala nhunza zenu Yelusalemu.
4 Kamba vihanoga nie kuchola na hewo, basi tochola tose.

Ngelegeza za Paulo

5 Nokwiza kumwenu mkubitila muisi ya Makedonia, kwavija nolondigwa nibitile Makedonia.
6 Siku nokala na mweye kidogo ama mkipigiti chose cha kihuhe, giladi mnhaze mmwanza wangu kokose kunichola.
7 Silonda kukiiyona namwe sambisambi kuno nibita nzila, kwavija notamanila kukala namwe mkipigiti kitali kamba vihamnogela Mulungu.
8 Ila nogendelela kukala hano mdiwambo da Efeso mbaka zua da lusona lwa Pentekoste,
9 kwavija nipata kipigiti kinogile cha kusang'hanika, ila hana wanhu bwando wonibeza.
10 Kamba Timoteo yeheza kumwenu, loleni kamba haduhu kinhu chochose chondakimdumbize kipigiti chondayawe na mweye, kwavija koisang'hana sang'hano ya Mndewa kamba vija vunitenda nie.
11 Avo munhu yoyose sambiyamzabuze, ila msindikizeni mditindiwalo giladi yabwele kumwangu, mana nomulolela heyo na wanhu wayagwe wamtogole Kilisto.
12 Tuilole mbuli ya Apolo. Nimuyalalila ng'hani yeze kumwenu hamoja na wandugu wayagwe, ila halondile kwiza kipigiti kino, ila kokwiza yahapata nafasi.

---

* **16:2** ***Zua da mwanduso wa wiki*** nhegulo yake *jumapili.*

13 Kaleni meso, nanahileni mnhamanila, gangamaleni, muwe na mhiko.
14 Tendeni mbuli zose mdinoge.
15 Muutanga mulango wa Stefana wakala wanhu wamtogole Kilisto
waichanduso kuja kuisi ya Akaya, na wasagula wenyego kuwasang'hanikila
wanhu wa Mulungu. Ndugu zangu, nowayalalila,
16 wategelezeni wanhu kamba wano na kila munhu yoilumba na hewo
muisang'hano na kusang'hanika hamoja na hewo.
17 Ninogelwa ng'hani avija viwavikile kina Stefana na Fotunata na Akaiko,
kwavija wanigwelela vinhu vinihonyile kulawa kumwenu,
18 kwavija wausuluza moyo wangu na vivija mioyo yenu. Wanhu kamba
wano wolondigwa kutambuligwa.
19 Wanhu wamtogole Kilisto muna iisi ya Asia wowalamsa. Akuila na
Pilisila hamoja na wanhu wamtogole Kilisto woiting'hana mng'anda yao
wowalamsa ng'hani mditwaga da Mndewa.
20 Wandugu wose hano wowalamsa. Ilamseni wenyego kwa wenyego na
mnonelo ung'alile.
21 Nie Paulo, nokwandika ndamsa ino na mkono wangu mwenyego.
22 Kamba munhu yoyose yoleka kumnogela Mndewa, yadukumizwe.
“Malanata!” Mndewa wetu, izo!
23 Ngekewa ya Mndewa Yesu iwe hamoja na mweye.
24 Noge jangu diwe na mweye mose mkuilumba hamoja na Yesu Kilisto.

LUPWILILI LWA IKABILI LWANDIKIGWE NA MTUMIGWA WA KILISTO PAULO HA WAKOLINTO

ULONGOZI

Lupwilili lwa Ikabili lwa Mtumigwa wa Kilisto Paulo ha Wakolinto lwandikigwa na mtumigwa wa Kilisto Paulo hagatigati ya kipigiti cha milao ya 55 na 56 songela viyavumbuke Yesu Kilisto (1:1). Luno lulo lupwilili lwa ikabili mmhwilili mbili zitulinazo Paulo zayawandikile wanhu wamtogole Kilisto wakalile mdiwambo da Kolinto. Wasomi wotogola kamba kipigiti cha kukisogo Paulo kawandikila Wakolinto lupwilili lwa nzuma. Ila twabule nakala yoyose ya lupwilili luno yalutambule muisula ya 2:3-4. Lupwilili lwa ikabili ha Wakolinto lokoneka kamba lwandikigwa mkipigiti Paulo viyakalile muisi ya Makedonia (2:13).

Lupwilili lwa ikabili lwa Wakolinto lulo lupwilili lulekile kulinga na mhwilili zose kwavija lulo lupwilili lwa kiunhu na lumemile ngelegeza. Paulo koilonga ndeng'ha yake mmbuli ya usenga unogile yaubokele kulawa ha Tito mmbuli ya wanhu wamtogole Kilisto wali Kolinto. Muna ulupwilili luno, topata mafundo kulawa Mdilagano da Isambi mmbuli ya kulava, hano Paulo kofundiza sama ya kusanga hela giladi kuwataza wanhu wamtogole Kilisto wali Yelusalemu (8—9). Yokoneka kamba watumigwa wayagwe wa Kilisto wa uvwizi kulawa hanze ya wanhu wamtogole Kilisto walonda kuitopa hewo wenyego kubitila uhasanyi ukalile mgati ya wanhu wamtogole Kilisto na Paulo. Wawatenda wanhu sambiwautogole udaho wa Paulo, kinhu kimtendile Paulo yalaguse mhiko za udaho wake vija viyali mtumigwa wa Yesu Kilisto mkimambukizo cha lupwilili lwa ikabili ha Wakolinto.

Gali Mgati ya Ikitabu

1. Paulo kosonga lupwilili lwake mkuwalamsa wanhu wamtogole Kilisto (*1:1-7*).
2. Abaho Paulo kolonga vija ngelegeza za mwanza wake vizigaluka na usenga yaubokele uwalonga hewo na nyidikilo zao mmbuli ya lupwilili lwake lubitile (*1:8—7:16*).
3. Abaho Paulo kofundiza mmbuli ya kusanga hela sama ya wanhu wamtogole Kilisto wali Yelusalemu (*8:1—9:15*).
4. Hakimambukizo, Paulo kokiigombela sama ya utumigwa wake na kolava nzuma mmbuli ya umwanza wake ukwiza (*10:1—13:10*).

1 Lupwilili luno lolawa ha Paulo, mtumigwa wa Yesu Kilisto, yasaguligwe
na manogelwa ga Mulungu, na kulawa ha Timoteo ndugu yetu.

Nowandikila wanhu wamtogole Kilisto wali mdiwambo da Kolinto,
hamoja na wanhu wose wang'alile muisi yose ya Akaya.

2 Ngekewa na tindiwalo kulawa ha Mulungu Tata wetu na kulawa ha
Mndewa Yesu Kilisto viwe hamoja namwe.

Paulo Komuheweza Mulungu

3 Tumgwelele nhogolwa Mulungu na Tata wa Mndewa wetu Yesu Kilisto,
Tata mwene bazi na Mulungu wa kubweza wanhu mioyo mmbuli zose.

4 Ayo iyo yotubweza imioyo mmigayo yetu yose, giladi tudahe kuwab-
weza mioyo awo wali mmigayo yoyose, tuwabweze imioyo kamba vivija
Mulungu viyatubwezile tweye imioyo.

5 Kamba vija mgayo wa Kilisto vuutukweleleza muugima wetu, avo vivija
mkubitila Kilisto tobanza kubwezigwa imioyo.
6 Kamba tuhagaya, togaya giladi mweye m'bwezigwe imioyo na kukom-
boligwa. Na kamba tuhabwezigwa imioyo, tobwezigwa imioyo giladi
mweye m'bwezigwe imioyo, kuwagalila mweye mwazaganyo wa migayo
iija itugaya tweye.
7 Nhamanila yetu kumwenu haitigisika, kwavija tuvitanga kamba vimuli
hamoja na tweye mmigayo yetu, vivija mowa hamoja na tweye mkub-
wezigwa mioyo.
8 Ndugu zangu, hatulonda mweye sambimuitange migayo ija ituit-
ing'hane nayo muisi ya Asia. Tukala mumgayo mkulu ng'hani kubanza vija
vitudaha kwazaganya, mbaka nhamanila ya kuwa wagima ipotela.
9 Kweli mmioyo yetu tugelegeza kamba tubokela nhaguso ya ifa. Ila gano
galawilila giladi sambituitamanile wenyego ila tumtamanile Mulungu ayo
yowazusa wanhu wadanganhike.
10 Katukombola kulawa mmwangalo wa kudanganhika na kokwiza
kutukombola. Twika nhamanila yetu mwa heyo kamba kogendelela
kutukombola,
11 kamba vumtutaza na nhambiko zenu. Abaho, wanhu bwando walave
hewela sama yetu sama ya ngekewa itugweleligwe kubitila inyidiko ya
nhambiko za wanhu bwando.

Kugaluka kwa Ngelegeza za Paulo

12 Vino vivo vitukiitopa, udaho wetu wa kusambula gehile na ganogile
wolava usindila kamba tukala muulumwengu uno, na ng'haning'hani
vituilumbile hamoja na mweye, mkung'ala na mmioyo inogile kulawa ha
Mulungu. Tugatenda gano si na ng'hungwe ya ulumwengu uno ila na
ngekewa ya Mulungu.
13 Kwavija tweye hatwandika mbuli yoyose ayo mweye hamuidaha
kuisoma ama kuimanya, na nie notamanila kamba,
14 vija vumtumanyile tweye kidogo, mokwiza kutumanya goya kuna
idizua dondayabwele Mndewa Yesu, kuja mweye kondamuitopele tweye,
na tweye kondatuitopele mweye.
15 Kwavija nikala niumanyile udaho wenu wa kuzigoga mbuli na
nhamanila yenu, nigelegeza kuwatembelela mweye tanhu giladi mmote
mianza mibili.
16 Nigelegeza kuwatembelela mweye kipigiti nihachola kuisi ya Make-
donia na kipigiti nihabwela Makedonia, abaho, mweye munigale mwanza
wangu wa kuchola muisi ya Yudea.
17 Kipigiti vunikalile nigelegeza gano, mokwagiza sigelegeze goya? Ama
nigelegeza kamba wanhu wa muulumwengu wolonga “Ona” kuno mmoyo
wolonga “Ndema”?
18 Ila kweli kamba Mulungu kabule uzenzeleganye, mbuli yetu kumwenu
sio “Ona” mmulomo na mmoyo “Ndema.”
19 Kwavija Mwana wa Mulungu, Yesu Kilisto, yakalile yopetwa kumwenu
na Sila, Timoteo, na nie mwenyego hakalile “Ona” mmulomo na “Ndema”
mmoyo, ila mwa heyo mazua gose “Ona.”
20 Kwavija bila kulola mianza mingahi ya vilagano Mulungu viyailagane
na tweye, gose gowa “Ona” kubitila Kilisto. Na kubitila heyo “Amina”
ilongigwa, na tweye toilonga muyenzi ya Mulungu.
21 Mulungu iyo yotutenda tweye na mweye tugangamale mkuilumba
hamoja na Kilisto. Katusagula

22 mkutugela utango wa kulagusa kamba tweye twa wanhu zake na
kwika Loho wake mmioyo yetu kamba kingilambago kikigwe sama ya gaja
gondageze.
23 Nomkema Mulungu kamba msindila wangu, kamba sibweleganye
kabili hiko Kolinto kwavija nilema kwiza kuwalumiza mkuwakomhokela
na lusango.
24 Si kamba tolonda tuwashulutize gaja gamulondigwa kutamanila, ila
tosang'hanika na mweye na deng'ho jenu, kwavija sama ya nhamanila
munanahila.

2

1 Avo nigesa mnzonzi zangu kamba sifunga mwanza uyagwe wa kwiza
kuwalumiza.
2 Kwavija kamba nihawagela giogio mweye, yalihi yasigale yondayani-
tende nie nideng'he, kamba si mwemwe iniwagelile giogio.
3 Kileka mana niwandikila lupwilili luja, giladi niheza sambingeligwe
usungu na awo wolondigwa kunitenda nie nideng'he, kwavija nhamanila
yangu ng'hulu kumwenu mweye mose kamba, ndeng'ho yangu yowa
ndeng'ho ya mweye mose.
4 Kwavija niwandikila lupwilili luja kuno nili na mgayo mkulu na usungu
mmoyo na mahozi bwando. Si kamba nilonda kuwagela giogio, ila nilonda
m'vimanye avija vuniwanogele mweye ng'hani.

Kugela Kumgongo Mbuli za Wagela Ving'hwaso

5 Kamba munhu yoyose yahasongeza giogio, hangelile giogio nie niiyeka,
ila kawagela giogio mweye mose. Silonda mbuli ino itunizwe kubanza viili.
6 Nhaguso yondayatagusigwe na wanhu bwando yomkolela munhu ija.
7 Avo molondigwa mumgele kumgongo na kum'bweza umoyo, giladi
sambiyagendelele kuwa na giogio dibanzilize.
8 Avo nowayalalila kamba mmulagusile kamba kweli mumnogela.
9 Niwandikila mweye lupwilili luja kwavija nilonda kuwageza nivitange
kamba mwa wende mmbuli zose.
10 Kamba muhamgela kumgongo munhu yoyose, nie vivija nomgela
kumgongo. Na kamba nihakigela kumgongo kinhu chochose, nigela
kumgongo hameso ga Kilisto sama yenu,
11 giladi Mwenembago sambiyatubanze ubala, kwavija tuzimanya
ngelegeza zake.

Paulo Kodungwadungwa Mdiwambo da Toloa

12 Vunivikile mdiwambo da Toloa kuupeta Usenga Unogile wa Kilisto,
nivika Mndewa kaluvugula ulwivi sama yangu,
13 hata avo nikala nabule tindiwalo mmoyo, kwavija haja sim'vikile
ndugu yangu Tito. Avo niwalaga, nichola kuisi ya Makedonia.

Kuhuma Mkubitila Kilisto

14 Ila hewela ichole ha Mulungu ayo mazua gose yotulongoza kuna
imhuma kubitila uhamoja wetu na Kilisto, na kubitila tweye tuli ma-
nung'hanung'ha ga ilimu ya Kilisto yenele kila hanhu.
15 Kwavija hameso ga Mulungu tweye twa vinung'hanung'ha va Kilisto
mwa awo wakomboligwe na mwa awo wopotela.
16 Mwa awo wapotele tweye twa bundo da munhu yadanganhike digala
ifa, ila mwa awo wakomboligwe tweye twa vinung'hanung'ha vigala ugima.
Na yalihi yondayaidahe sang'hano ino?

17 Kwavija tweye hatuli wachuluzi wa mbuli za Mulungu tubita ng'anda
kwa ng'anda kamba viwali wanhu wayagwe, ila mkuilumba hamoja na
Kilisto tolonga kamba wanhu walibule uzenzeleganye, kamba wanhu
tutumigwe na Mulungu na twima haulongozi wake.

3

Watumigwa wa Lagano da Isambi

1 Tosonga kuitopa wenyego kabili? Ama tulonde mhwilili za usindila
kamba viwatendaga wanhu wayagwe kwiza kumwenu ama kulawa
kumwenu?
2 Mweye wenyego mwa lupwilili lwetu lwandikigwe mmioyo yetu,
lutangigwa na kusomigwa na wanhu wose.
3 Mulagusa kamba mweye mwa lupwilili lwa Kilisto, lawililo da sang'hano
yetu, lwandikigwe na Loho wa Mulungu mwene ugima na sio na wino, na
halwandikigwe mmibwe, ila lwandikigwe mmioyo ya wanhu.
4 Togalonga gano kwavija tuna nhamanila ng'hulu ha Mulungu kubitila
Kilisto.
5 Si kamba tweye twa magalu wa kutenda kinhu chochose tweye
wenyego, ila ugalu wetu wolawa ha Mulungu,
6 ayo yatutendile tweye tuwe wasang'hana magalu wa lagano da isambi,
sio wa malagizo gandikigwe, ila wa malagizo ga Loho wake. Kwavija
malagizo gandikigwe gogala ifa, ila Loho wa Mulungu kogala ugima.
7 Gaja Malagizo ga Musa gasongoligwe na kuwa helufi uchana ya vidanga
va mibwe, na yenzi ya Mulungu yoneka kipigiti vigalavigwe. Hata kamba
unang'hazi ukalile mkihanga cha Musa uvulala, ukala na mhiko ng'hulu
ng'hani hata wanhu wa Islaeli hawadahile kukilola kihanga chake. Kamba
Malagizo gaja, gogala ifa kipigiti vigagaligwe na mhiko, geza na yenzi iija,
8 sang'hano ya Loho wa Mulungu haiwa na yenzi ng'hani kubanza gaja?
9 Kamba Malagizo gaja gotagusa wanhu gagala yenzi, avo sang'hano ino
ya Loho wa Mulungu isegeza uzenzeleganye haiwa na yenzi ng'hulu ng'hani
kubanza gaja?
10 Kwavija gaja gakalile na yenzi, sambisambi gabule yenzi uhalinganya
na yenzi ng'hulu ya nzila ino ya sambi.
11 Na kamba gaja gavulale gakala gezile na yenzi, avo ija ikala milongo
yose ina yenzi ng'hulu ng'hani!
12 Avo kwavija tuna tamanilo kamba dino, totenda bila kudumba.
13 Tweye hatuli kamba Musa yekile kiziweziwe mkihanga chake kuwa-
tenda Waislaeli sambiwamulole ng'hani kipigiti unang'hazi vuuvulala.
14 Ila nzonzi zao ziluluwazwa, kwavija mbaka kipigiti kino Lagano
da Umwaka dihasomigwa, kiziweziwe kikija chogendelela kusigala ba-
haja. Kiziweziwe kija hakisegezwe, kwavija Kilisto yeiyeka iyo yodaha
kukisegeza.
15 Hata lelo wahagasoma Malagizo ga Musa, kiziweziwe king'hali kigu-
bika nzonzi zao.
16 Ila munhu yoyose yahamuhindukila Mndewa, kiziweziwe
chosegezigwa.
17 Avo Mndewa iyo Loho, na hanhu hali na Loho wa Mndewa kuna
ulegeho.
18 Na tweye tuli na vihanga vilibule kiziweziwe tose tolagusa yenzi
ya Mndewa, tugaluzwa na kuwa kamba heyo na kugweleligwa yenzi
ikongezeka mazua gose, ilawa ha Mndewa, ayo yali Loho.

4

Ngama ya Muloho Ikigwe Mzinongo

1 Mulungu sama ya bazi jake katugwelela tweye sang'hano ino tuitende,
avo hatudonha.
2 Tokwika hamgwazo sang'hano zose za kifiso na zija zigela kinyala, hatu-
sang'hanika na uzenzeleganye, na vivija hatutibuliza mbuli za Mulungu na
uvwizi. Tolonga ikweli iiyeka hameso ga Mulungu, giladi tuilaguse wenyego
kuudaho wa kusambula gehile na ganogile wa kila munhu.
3 Kamba Usenga wetu Unogile utuupeta ufisigwa, ufisigwa ha awo
wopotela.
4 Mmbuli ya wanhu wano, mulungu wa ulumwengu uno kazigela um-
bugumbugu nzonzi za wanhu walekile kumtogola Kilisto, giladi sambiwone
mulangaza wa Usenga Unogile wa yenzi ya Kilisto, ayo yalingile kabisa na
Mulungu.
5 Kwavija tweye hatuzipeta mbuli zetu wenyego, ila tozipeta mbuli za
Yesu Kilisto yali Mndewa, na tweye kamba nyakadala zenu sama ya Yesu.
6 Kwavija iyo Mulungu yalongile, “Mulangaza naubung'hule mdiziza,” ka-
tenda mulangaza wake ubung'hule mmioyo yetu, katugwelela mulangaza
wa ilimu ya yenzi ya Mulungu mkihanga cha Yesu Kilisto.

7 Ila tuna ngama ino ili mzinongo kulagusa kamba mhiko ng'hulu zose
zolawa ha Mulungu na sio kumwetu tweye.
8 Tobanizigwa ng'ambu zose, ila hatubanangigwa. Tokona bwembwe, ila
nhamanila yetu haipotela.
9 Togazigwa, ila hatulekigwa twiyeka. Totoigwa, ila hatudanganhika.
10 Mazua gose ng'huli zetu zogendelela kupapa ifa ya Yesu, giladi ugima
wa Yesu vivija woneke mng'huli zetu.
11 Kwavija tweye tuli wagima mazua gose tolavigwa tudanganhike sama
ya Yesu, giladi ugima wake ugubuligwe muna zing'huli zetu zino za
kubanangika.
12 Avo, ifa yosang'hanika mgati yetu, ila ugima wosang'hanika mgati
yenu.

13 Yandikigwa Mzinyandiko Zing'alile, “Nitogola, avo nilonga.” Na tweye
vivija tutogola muloho iija wa nhamanila, na avo tolonga,
14 kwavija tuvitanga kamba ayo yamzusile Mndewa Yesu kuwa mgima,
vivija kotuzusa na tweye hamoja na Yesu, na kutusola tweye hamoja na
mweye na kutugala kuukazi wake.
15 Gano gose gatendeka sama yenu mweye, avo wanhu bwando ng'hani
wavitange vija ngekewa ya Mulungu vuili, giladi wamuheweze na ku-
muhishimila heyo.

Kukala na Nhamanila

16 Avo hatudonha. Hata kamba unhu wetu wa kunze womala, ila unhu
wetu wa mgati wotendigwa wa sambi kila lelo.
17 Na mgayo uno utugaya mdodo na wa kipigiti kiguhi wotugalila yenzi
ng'hulu na ya digunge, yenzi ng'hulu ng'hani kuubanza umgayo.
18 Meso getu hagalola migayo ituyona sambi, ila yenzi ija ileka koneka.
Kwavija vinhu vija vikoneka va kipigiti kiguhi, ila vinhu vija havoneka va
digunge.

5

1 Kwavija tuvimanya kamba kipigiti hema dino ditukala mgati yake* dihabanangika, tuna ng'anda kulawa ha Mulungu, ng'anda ya gunge na gunge ili kuulanga, ng'anda haizengigwe na makono ga wanhu.
2 Kwavija mdihema dino tokugulila, tusulukila kuvazigwa ukazi wetu wa kuulanga,
3 kwavija tuhavazigwa lukuli lwa ukazi uno wa kuulanga, hatoneka kamba twabule lukuli.
4 Kwavija kipigiti tuli mdihema dino, tokugulila na kukandamizigwa, kwavija hatulonda kuvuligwa ng'huli zetu za muisi, ila tolonda kuvazigwa ukazi wetu wa kuulanga, giladi zija zing'huli zidanganhika zimezigwe na ugima.
5 Mulungu iyo yatusasale tweye sama ya mbuli ino, na katugwelela Loho wake kamba kingilambago kikigwe sama ya gaja gondageze.
6 Avo mazua gose tweye tugangamala na tuvitanga kamba kipigiti chose kitukala mng'anda muna ulukuli luno twa kutali na Mndewa.
7 Tweye tokala mnhamanila, na sio mkulola na meso.
8 Tweye tugangamala na tunogelwa ng'hani kusegela mulukuli na kukala kuikae yetu hamoja na Mndewa.
9 Avo tutenda ino iyo sulukila yetu kutenda gamnogele heyo ihawa twa mkae zetu za lukuli ama hatuli mkae zetu za lukuli.
10 Kwavija tose tolondigwa toneke haulongozi wa ikigoda cha nhaguso cha Kilisto, haja kila munhu kobokela hesa yake kulawa mmbuli zija zayatendile kipigiti viyakalile mulukuli, kamba ganoga ama geha.

Umbwiga na Mulungu Kubitila Kilisto

11 Avo, tweye toitanga nhegulo ya kumdumba Mndewa, togeza kuwatenda wanhu wayagwe wamdumbe Mndewa. Ila tweye wenyego twisha kumanyigwa goya na Mulungu, na notamanila kamba vivija tumanyigwa muudaho wenu wa kusambula gehile na ganogile.
12 Sio kamba togeza kuilagusa wenyego mwanza wa ikabili kumwenu, ila towagwelela kilamso cha kuitopa sama yetu, giladi mdahe kuwedika awo wokiitopela viwiliwili vao va kunze na sio mmoyo.
13 Kamba nzonzi zetu zoguluka, basi zoguluka sama ya Mulungu. Na kamba tuna nzonzi zetu, basi sama yenu mweye.
14 Kwavija noge da Kilisto dotutawala, kwavija tutogola kamba munhu imwe kadanganhika sama ya wanhu wose, avo wanhu wose wadanganhika.
15 Na kadanganhika sama ya wanhu wose, giladi awo wali na ugima sambiwakale mkuinogela wenyego, ila wakale mkumnogela heyo yadanganhike sama yao na yazusigwe kabili sama yao.
16 Avo songela kipigiti kino na kugendelela, tuleka kumulinganyiza munhu mkumulola na meso ga kiunhu. Hata kamba mwanza umwe tumulinganyiza Kilisto mkumulola na meso ga kiunhu, ila sambi hatumulinganyiza kamba vija.
17 Avo kamba munhu yoyose yahawa mgati ya Kilisto, heyo ka munhu wa sambi. Ga umwaka gabita, gose gagaluka ga sambi.
18 Gano gose gatendigwa na Mulungu, ayo yamtumile Kilisto kutenda tindiwalo hagatigati yetu na heyo mwenyego, na katugwelela sang'hano ya kutenda tindiwalo hagatigati yake na wanhu wayagwe.

---

* **5:1** ***Hema*** nhegulo yake *ng'huli zetu za muno muisi.*

19 Mulungu katenda tindiwalo hagatigati yake mwenyego na ulumwengu
kubitila Kilisto, bila kuvipeta vilozo viwatendile wanhu, na katugwelela
usenga wa kutenda tindiwalo hagatigati yake na wanhu wayagwe.
20 Avo tutumigwa tulonge sama ya Kilisto, kamba vija Mulungu viyowag-
ong'ondeza mweye kubitila tweye. Towayalalila mweye sama ya Kilisto,
kamba muwe mbwiga wa Mulungu.
21 Mulungu kamtenda ayo yakalile bule vilozo yawe na vilozo sama yetu,
giladi mkubitila heyo tugaluke wanhu wa Mulungu tulibule uzenzeleganye.

6

1 Tweye tusang'hanika na Mulungu, towayalalila mweye m'bokele
ngekewa ya Mulungu, sambimuileke ipotele bule.
2 Kwavija heyo kolonga,
“Mkipigiti kitogoligwe,
niwategeleza.
Mdizua da ukombola,
niwataza.”*
Lola, kino kicho kipigiti kitogoligwe! Lola, dino dijo zua da ukombola!
3 Hatwika ving'hwaso mnzila ya munhu yoyose giladi sang'hano yetu ya
kuupeta Usenga Unogile sambiilemigwe.
4 Ila mmbuli zose zitutenda, tolagusa kamba tweye twa watumigwa wa
Mulungu, mkwazaganya, mkugaya, mkubitila mbuli ngaga, na muukazi wa
kudungwadungwa,
5 mkusunigwa, mkugeligwa mkifungo, mdihebohebo, mkusang'hanizwa
sang'hano ngaga, mkugonelela ikilo, na kuwa na nzala.
6 Toitogola wenyego kamba tweye twa wanhu wa Mulungu muung'azi
wetu, mnzewele zetu, mkwazaganya, muunhu wetu unogile, mgati ya Loho
wa Mulungu, na mdinoge dilibule uzenzeleganye,
7 muusenga wetu wa ikweli, na mmhiko za Mulungu. Tukala na via va
kuiimilizila vili si va uzenzeleganye mumkono wa ukulume sama ya kuitoa
na mumkono wa ukumoso sama ya kuigombela.
8 Tohishimilwa na kuleka kuhishimilwa, toligigwa na kutogoligwa.
Tokoneka kamba wavwizi, ila tolonga ikweli.
9 Tokoneka kamba wanhu walekile kutangigwa, ila totangigwa na wanhu
wose. Tokoneka kamba todanganhika, ila kamba vumtona, togendelela
kuwa wagima. Tokoneka kamba totoigwa, ila hatudanganhika.
10 Tokoneka kamba wanhu wene usungu, ila mazua gose todeng'helela.
Tokoneka kamba wakumbulu, ila towatenda wanhu bwando wawe wagoli.
Tokoneka kamba twabule kinhu, ila tuna kila kinhu.
11 Tweye tulonga mkuilegeha kumwenu mweye Wakolinto, na tugubula
mioyo yetu ng'hani kumwenu.
12 Sio tweye tulemile kulagusa noge kumwenu, ila mweye iwo mulemile
kulagusa noge kumwetu.
13 Sambisambi nolonga kamba vija mweye mwa wanangu, tulagusileni
ngelegeza zilumbile na zija zitulinazo tweye kumwenu. Gubuleni ng'hani
mioyo yenu!

Nzuma ya Kuleka Kuilumba na Wamhazi

14 Sambimuilumbe hamoja na Wamhazi. Kwavija hana umbwiga ulihi
mwa wanhu walibule uzenzeleganye na waja wene uzenzeleganye? Ama
ziza na mulangaza vodahikaze kukala hamoja?

* **6:2** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha ISAYA 49:8.

15 Kilisto na Beliali† wana uhamoja ulihi? Ama vodahikaze munhu
yamtogole Kilisto yawe na umbwiga na munhu yalekile kumtogola Kilisto?
16 Uhamoja ulihi uli Mng'anda ya Mulungu na miwegu? Kwavija tweye
twa Ng'anda ya Mulungu yali na ugima. Kamba vija Mulungu viyalongile,
“Nokala na hewo
na kutembela hagatigati yao.
Nowa Mulungu wao,
na hewo wowa wanhu zangu.”‡
17 Mndewa kolonga,
“Laweni mmadale gao
na mwinege nao.
Sambimkwase kinhu chochose kinyolodoke,
na nie nowabokela.§
18 Nie nowa Tata kumwenu,
na mweye mowa wanangu wakitwanzi na wakimbigalo,
kolonga Mndewa Mwene Mhiko.”*

7

1 Mbwiga zangu, kwavija tuna mbuli zino Mulungu zayailagane na
tweye, natuing'alize wenyego kulawa m'vinhu vose vulutenda lukuli na
loho vinyolodoke, natung'ale ng'alang'ala mkukala ukazi wa kumdumba
Mulungu.

Ndeng'helelo ya Paulo

2 Tugubulileni mioyo yenu. Tweye hatumtendele gehile munhu yoyose
ama kumwagiza munhu yoyose ama kum'bulunya munhu yoyose.
3 Si kamba nolonga gano niwataguse mweye. Kamba vunilongole
kulonga, mweye mwa mmioyo yetu, tukale hamoja ama tudanganhike
hamoja.
4 Nnayo nhamanila ng'hulu ng'hani mmwenu, noitopa ng'hani sama
yenu. Ngangamizwa ng'hani. Muna imigayo yetu yose, ndeng'helelo yangu
ibanza.
5 Kwavija vutuvikile muisi ya Makedonia, hatuhumule, ila tugazigwa
ng'ambu zose, ndwagi kulawa kunze na bwembwe mgati yetu.
6 Ila Mulungu, yowagangamiza imioyo wanhu wadonhile, katugangamiza
tweye imioyo ahaja hayezile Tito,
7 na sio tu vija viyezile, ila vivija vija vumumgangamize. Katulongela
vija vumulonda kuiting'hana na nie na vija vumkona giogio ng'hani na
vija vumuisasale kunigombela nie, avo nna ndeng'helelo ng'hulu kubanza
mazua gose.
8 Kwavija, hata kamba lupwilili lwangu luwatenda mwone giogio, si-
iyalala. Hata ihawa niiyalala, basi niiyalala ahaja vinyonile kamba lupwilili
lwangu luwalumiza, ila luwalumiza mkipigiti kidodo.
9 Ila sambi nodeng'ha, si kwavija viniwatendile mweye muwe na giogio,
ila kwavija giogio jenu diwatenda muleke vilozo venu. Giogio dija diza na
mkono wa Mulungu, avo hatuwatendile mweye kinhu chochose kihile.
10 Kwavija giogio diheza na mkono wa Mulungu domtenda munhu yaleke
vilozo na kumulongoza kuna uukombola, avo haduhu usungu mmoyo
mmbuli kamba hiyo, ila giogio disongezwa na ulumwengu dogala ifa.

---

† **6:15** ***Beliali*** nhegulo yake *Mwenembago.* ‡ **6:16** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha MBULI ZA WALAWI 26:12; YELEMIA 32:28; EZEKIELI 37:27. § **6:17** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha ISAYA 52:11; EZEKIELI 20:34, 41. * **6:18** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha 2SAMWELI 7:8, 14.

11 Loleni vija malawililo ga giogio dija dilawa ha Mulungu vidiwatendile
mweye muiyohe ng'hani mkutenda mbuli, muigombeleze, muilaguse
kamba hamuhonyele, sambimuwe wadulu, msulukile ng'hani kunyona nie,
mulave vinhu venu sama yangu nie, muwe na sulukila ya kona kamba
mbuli zinogile zotendeka. Muilagusa kamba mwabule mbuli ihile m'vinhu
vose.
12 Avo hata kamba niwandikila lupwilili luja, siwandike sama ya munhu
yatendile gehile, ama sama ya munhu yatendeligwe gehile, ila nyandika
vino giladi mdahe kona wenyego haulongozi wa Mulungu, avija vumuilav-
ile sama yetu tweye.
13 Tugangamizwa sama ya mbuli zino zose.

Kugangamizwa kumwetu kongezeka ng'haning'hani vitudeng'hile haja
vitumonile Tito yali na ndeng'helelo, kwavija loho yake inogezwa na mweye
mose.
14 Niitopa ng'hani kumwake sama yenu mweye, na mweye hamunigelile
kinyala. Ila kamba vija kila kinhu kituwalongele vikikalile kweli, avo
kuitopa kutuitopile sama yenu ha Tito vivija yoneka kuwa kweli.
15 Na noge jake kumwenu dobanza, avija viyokumbukila vija mweye
mose vumkalile mumtegeleza na vija vumum'bokele na kidumbo kuno
mumgudemela.
16 Nodeng'ha ng'hani kwavija nhamanila yangu yose ya kumwenu
mweye.

8

Munhu Yamtogole Kilisto Voyolondigwa Kulava

1 Avo, ndugu zangu, tolonda m'vimanye avija Mulungu viyalaguse
ngekewa yake mwa wanhu wamtogole Kilisto ako muisi ya Makedonia.
2 Wakala wogezigwa mkubitila mmigayo mikulu ng'hani, ila ndeng'helelo
yao ikala ng'hulu, avo hawakalile wagila mkulava vinhu vao, hata kamba
wakala wakumbulu ng'hani.
3 Nowalongela ikweli kamba walava vinhu bwando kamba viwadahile
kulava, na hata kubanziliza vija viwadahile. Na walava kwa hiali yao
wenyego.
4 Watupula ng'hani mkutuyalalila mmbuli ya kuwasangila wanhu
wamtogole Kilisto wali muisi ya Yudea.
5 Na tena watenda mbuli ng'hulu ng'hani kubanza vija vitutamanile,
tanhu, wailava wenyego ha Mndewa, abaho kumwetu tweye, kamba vija
Mulungu viyawalondile kutenda.
6 Avo tumuyalalila Tito, kwavija heyo iyo yautendile umwanduso, avo
yaimambukize sang'hano ino ya kulava vinhu mmwenu.
7 Ila kamba vimuli waichanduso m'vinhu vose, mnhamanila, muu-
lonzi, muilimu, mkuzindilila ng'hani, na mkutunogela tweye, avo vivija
towalonda mweye muwe waichanduso mmbuli ino ya kulava.
8 Siwashulutiza mweye, ila nolonda niigeze ikweli ya noge jenu mkulinga
na wanhu wayagwe viwoiyoha.
9 Kwavija muitanga ngekewa ya Mndewa wetu Yesu Kilisto, hata kamba
kakala mgoli, ila sama yenu mweye kagaluka mkumbulu, giladi kubitila
ukumbulu wake mweye mgaluke wagoli.
10 Mmbuli zino nolava masala gangu. Mulao ubitile mkala waichanduso
sio tu mkulava, ila mkala waichanduso msulukila kutenda avo.

11 Avo mambukizeni sang'hano ino giladi sulukila yenu imulaguse
haichanduso ilinge vivija na vinhu vimulava sambisambi. Laveni kulin-
gana na vija vimulinavo.
12 Kwavija kamba munhu yahawa na moyo wa kulava, kija choyolava
chotogoligwa kulingana na chayalinacho na sio kija chayalibule.
13 Si kamba nolonda wanhu wayagwe wapate mulegeho na mweye mpate
mgayo, ila nolonda muwe na mulinganyo.
14 Kipigiti kino mweye muna vinhu bwando, na modaha kuwagwaa awo
walibule, kipigiti kiyagwe na hewo wowa na vinhu bwando, avo wodaha
kuwagwelela mweye gaja gamulibule. Avo kowa na mulinganyo.
15 Kamba vija viyandikigwe Mzinyandiko Zing'alile, “Ayo yakunzanye
vinhu bwando hawile na vinhu bwando ng'hani, na ayo yakunzanye vinhu
vidodo hawile na vinhu vidodo ng'hani.”*

Tito na Wayage

16 Nomuheweza Mulungu yekile mmoyo wa Tito nia ya kuwataza mweye
kamba nia iija inilinayo nie.
17 Kwavija Tito sio tu katogola vija vitumuyalalile, ila vivija kakala
yosulukila ng'hani kuwataza mweye, na kalamula kwiza kumwenu kwa
hiali yake mwenyego.
18 Na tomulagiza yeze hamoja na ndugu imwe yotogolwa ng'hani na
wanhu wose wamtogole Kilisto sama ya sang'hano yake ya kuupeta Usenga
Unogile.
19 Na sio gano tu, ila kasaguligwa na wanhu wamtogole Kilisto giladi
yatembele na tweye kipigiti vitugala nhosa ako Yelusalemu, nhosa itusan-
gize sama ya kumuyenzi Mndewa mwenyego na kulagusa sulukila yetu ya
kusanga.
20 Hatulonda munhu yatulonge vihile mmbuli ino ya nhunza itusangiza.
21 Kwavija tolondigwa kugatenda ganogile, sio tu hameso ga Mulungu, ila
vivija hameso ga wanhu.
22 Na tweye hamoja na hewo tomulagiza ndugu yetu, ayo itumgezile
mianza bwando na kuyona sulukila iyalinayo mmbuli bwando. Na sambi
kana nia ibanzile ng'hani kubanza mazua gose sama ya nhamanila ng'hulu
yaali nayo kumwenu.
23 Kamba munhu yahauza vituli nie na Tito, mulongeleni kamba heyo ka
munhu wangu wa behi, yosang'hanika hamoja na nie mkuwataza mweye.
Na kuna wandugu wayagwe wa hamoja na heyo watumigwe na wanhu
wamtogole Kilisto, na wogala hishima ha Kilisto.
24 Avo walagusileni wanhu wano kamba muwanogela ng'hani na kilamso
chetu cha kuitopela mweye, giladi wanhu wamtogole Kilisto wagalole gano.

9

Kuisangila kwa Wanhu Wamtogole Kilisto

1 Nie silondigwa kuwandikila mweye mbuli ya msango ugaligwe ha
wanhu wa Mulungu mdiwambo da Yelusalemu.
2 Kwavija sulukila yenu ya kuwataza wanhu niitanga, na nie nikala
niitopa sama ya sulukila ino ha wanhu wamtogole Kilisto wali muisi ya
Makedonia, niwalongela kamba mweye wanhu wamtogole Kilisto wali
muisi ya Akaya mkala muisasale kulava songela mulao ubitile, na sulukila
yenu ino iwatigisa wanhu bwando mmwanza wao.

* **8:15** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha KUHALAWA 16:18.

3 Ila nowagala wandugu zetu wano giladi kuitopa kumwetu sama yenu
mmbuli ino sambiiwe bule, ila muisasale, kamba vinilongile vija vimuli.
4 Kwavija munhu yoyose wa isi ya Makedonia yeheza na nie na kuwavika
mweye hamunaisasala, tweye tokona kinyala kikulu, ila mweye mokona
kinyala kikulu ng'hani, kwavija vitwikile nhamanila ng'hulu kumwenu.
5 Avo nigelegeza kamba ilondigwa kuwayalalila wandugu wano wani-
longole kwiza kumwenu, giladi waisasale kulava nhunza yenu ng'hulu
imuilagane kulava. Abaho yowa isasaligwa kipigiti nihavika na yolagusa
kamba molava kwavija molonda kulava na sio molava mkushulutizwa.
6 Kumbukileni kamba munhu yohanda mbeyu ndodo kohuna vakuja
vidodo, na munhu yohanda mbeyu bwando kohuna vakuja bwando.
7 Kila munhu yalave kija chayalamule mmoyo wake kulava, sio na shuluti
ama na giogio, kwavija Mulungu komnogela munhu yolava mkudeng'ha.
8 Na Mulungu kodaha kuwagwelela mweye vinhu bwando, giladi m'vinhu
vose m'vipigiti vose mpate vinhu vose vimulonda, na msang'hano yoyose
inogile momemezelwa.
9 Kamba vija viyandikigwe Mzinyandiko Zing'alile,
“Kapwililisa, kawagwelela wakumbulu,
moyo wake unogile wabule nziga.”*
10 Na Mulungu yolava mbeyu ha mwene kuhanda na mkate sama ya
mandia, vivija kokwiza kulava na kongeza makano genu ga mbeyu na
kongeza mahuno genu ga kuwa bule uzenzeleganye.
11 Mazua gose kowatenda muwe wagoli giladi m'vipigiti vose mulave, avo
wanhu bwando womuheweza Mulungu sama ya vinhu vija vimulavile
vawabokele kulawa kumwetu.
12 Kwavija sang'hano ino imuitenda sio tu kuwagolela vinhu wanhu wa
Mulungu, ila vivija mokongeza ng'hani vilamso va kumuheweza Mulungu.
13 Kubitila sang'hano ino imuitenda, wanhu womuyenzi Mulungu kubitila
wende umulinao sama ya kuutogola Usenga Unogile wa Kilisto na kubitila
mioyo yenu ya kuwasangila hewo hamoja na wayagwe wose.
14 Na mnhambiko zao zowawatambikila mweye, wowatambikila na noge
kulu ng'hani, sama ya ngekewa ng'hulu Mulungu iyawagwelele mweye.
15 Hewela im'vikile Mulungu sama ya nhunza yake ileka kusimika.

10

Paulo Koigombela Sang'hano Yake

1 Nie mwenyego, Paulo, nowayalalila na mwazaganyo na uhozi wa Kilisto.
Nie nilongigwa nokiihumulusa hasi kipigiti nihawa na mweye kihanga kwa
kihanga, ila nowafalukila kipigiti nihawa kutali namwe.
2 Nowayalalila mweye kamba niheza silonda kulagusa ukengemeno
unigelegeza mkuwafalukila awo wogelegeza kamba totenda mbuli za
muulumwengu.
3 Kweli tokala muulumwengu, ila hatutenda ng'hondo kamba wanhu wa
ulumwengu vowotenda.
4 Kwavija via vetu va ng'hondo sio via va muulumwengu, ila vina mhiko
za Mulungu za kubananga vinhu vili na mhiko. Tobananga mbamila
5 na ving'hwaso vose va matopa gose vinuka sama ya kuilema ilimu ya
Mulungu, na tozigoga ngelegeza zose na kuzitenda zimtogole Kilisto.
6 Mweye muhesha kuwa wende kabisa, tweye twisha kuisasala kuwata-
gusa wanhu wose iwadulu.

* **9:9** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha ZABULI 112:9.

7 Loleni gali haulongozi wa meso genu. Kamba kweli mweye mwa wanhu
wa Kilisto, ikumbuseni mbuli ino, kamba mweye vimuli wanhu wa Kilisto,
vivija na tweye vivo tuli.
8 Kwavija sona kinyala hata kamba noitopa ng'hani kidogo sama ya udaho
wetu uyatugwelele Mndewa giladi tuwenule mweye na sio kuwagwisa hasi.
9 Nie silonda koneka kamba nolonda niwagele bwembwe na mhwilili
zangu.
10 Kwavija wolonga, “Mhwilili zake zina mhiko na zizama, ila heyo
mwenyego kanyeka na mbuli zake si kinhu.”
11 Wanhu kamba wano wolondigwa wavimanye kamba gaja gatulonga
mulupwilili kipigiti tuli haduhu, vivija togatenda kipigiti tuhawa baho.
12 Hatudaha kukala mdidale dimwe ama kuilinga na wanhu waja woki-
itopa wenyego. Ila wahaipima wenyego kwa wenyego, na kuilinga wenyego
kwa wenyego, hawalagusa kamba wana nzonzi zinogile.
13 Tweye havidahika kuitopa kubanza zimbaka, ila tosigala mulubuga
Mulungu luyatugwelele, lubuga luvikile mbaka kumwenu.
14 Kwavija vituwavikile mweye, tukala hatunaloka zimbaka zetu za
kuitopa, tukala waichanduso kwiza kumwenu na Usenga Unogile wa
Kilisto.
15 Hatuitopa sama ya sang'hano zitendigwe na wanhu wayagwe
kubanza zimbaka ziyatwikile Mulungu, ila kitutamanila tweye kicho
kino, nhamanila yenu vuigendelela kukula, lubuga lwetu lwa sang'hano
mmwenu lokongezeka ng'hani.
16 Avo toupeta Usenga Unogile mziisi zili kutali namwe bila kuitopela
sang'hano zimalile kutendigwa mulubuga lwa munhu iyagwe.
17 Kamba vija viyandikigwe Mzinyandiko Zing'alile, “Munhu yokiitopa,
na yakiitope mmbuli ya gaja gayatendile Mndewa.”*
18 Kwavija sio awo wokiitopa wenyego kamba wesha kutogoligwa, ila
watogoligwe iwo hiwo Mndewa yoitopela.

11

Paulo na Watumigwa wa Kilisto wa Uvwizi

1 Nolonda munyazaganye muubozi wangu mdodo. Nyazaganyeni!
2 Nowonela migongo, migongo ya Mulungu, kwavija niilagana namwe
msoligwe na mbigalo imwe, nimgwelele Kilisto muwe kamba mhambe
hanawasa na mbigalo kumwake.
3 Ila nodumba kamba vija nyoka viyam'vwizile Hawa na ubala wake,
nzonzi zenu zokwagizwa kulawa muna ikweli na ung'azi wa kuilumba na
Kilisto.
4 Kwavija kamba munhu yoyose yeheza na kumpeta Yesu iyagwe na sio
ino itumpetile tweye, na mweye mom'bokela goya, na mom'bokela loho
iyagwe mbali na ija imum'bokele, na moubokela usenga uyagwe mbali na
uja umuutogole.
5 Nokwagiza nie sili mdodo ng'hani kubanza wano wakemigwe “watu-
migwa wakulu wa Kilisto.”
6 Nie si munhu nifundizigwe kulonga, ila nna ilimu. Twika kweli ino
hakimwagaia kumwenu mmbuli zose.
7 Nitenda vilozo avija viniihumuluse hasi mwenyego giladi mweye mwin-
uligwe uchana, kwavija niupeta Usenga Unogile wa Mulungu kumwenu
bila maliho?

* **10:17** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha YELEMIA 9:24.

8 Kamba vija niwabokonya wanhu wayagwe wamtogole Kilisto
mkubokela misango yao giladi niwasang'hanikile mweye.
9 Na kipigiti vinikalile na mweye na vinikalile bule kinhu, simtamanile
munhu yoyose, kwavija wanhu wamtogole Kilisto walawile muisi ya
Makedonia wangwelela vinhu vose vinilondile. Nie mwenyego niitenda
sambiniwatamanile mweye mmbuli yoyose, na nogendelela kutenda avo.
10 Kweli kamba kweli ya Kilisto ili mgati yangu, haduhu munhu muisi ya
Akaya yondayavudalize kuitopa kuno kuniitopa.
11 Habali? Kwavija siwanogele mweye? Mulungu kavimanya kamba
niwanogela.
12 Na kino kinitenda nogendelela kukitenda giladi niwavudalize awo
wozahila kilamso cha kuitopa kamba sang'hano yao ilinga kamba yetu
tweye.
13 Kwavija awo wokiitopa kamba avo iwo watumigwa wa Kilisto wa
uvwizi, watumigwa vizenzeleganye, wokiigalula wenyego woneke kamba
watumigwa wa Kilisto.
14 Ino sio mbuli ya mkanganyo! Hata Mwenembago kaigalula mwenyego
kamba msenga wa Mulungu wa kuulanga wa mulangaza.
15 Avo sio mbuli ya mkanganyo kamba na watumigwa zake vivija
wahaigalula wenyego kamba watumigwa walibule uzenzeleganye. Haki-
mambukizo, wolihigwa gaja galingile na sang'hano zao.

Migayo ya Paulo Muisang'hano ya Utumigwa wa Kilisto

16 Nobwelela, munhu sambiyagelegeze kamba nie na m'bozi, ila ya-
hagelegeza avo, yanitogole nie kamba m'bozi giladi na nie vivija niitope
kidogo.
17 Kija kinilonga sambi sio kija Mndewa chaalondile nie nilonge. Mmbuli
ino ya kuitopa nolonga kamba munhu m'bozi.
18 Kwavija wanhu bwando wokiitopa kamba viwotenda wanhu wa
ulumwengu, avo na nie nokiitopa.
19 Mweye wenyego mwa wabala ng'hani, kileka mana mowazaganya goya
wabozi!
20 Modaha kumwazaganya munhu yoyose yowagela muunyakadala, ama
yowabokonya vinhu venu, ama yowabulunya, ama yokiitenda heyo kuwa
mkulu kumwenu, ama yowatoa kofi mdikanza.
21 Nokona kinyala nolonga kamba tukala tunyekile ng'hani mmbuli zino!
Ila munhu yoyose yahadaha kuitopela kinhu, nolonga kamba vija m'bozi,
na nie vivija nodaha kuitopela kinhu kija.
22 Hewo Waeblania? Na nie vivija na Mueblania. Hewo Waislaeli? Na
nie vivija na Muislaeli. Hewo walawa lukolo lwa Ablaham? Na nie vivija
nolawa lukolo lwa Ablaham.
23 Hewo watumigwa wa Kilisto? Nolonga kamba munhu yali na luwege.
Nie na mtumigwa wa Kilisto yanogile ng'hani. Nisang'hana sang'hano
ndala ng'hani, mianza bwando nigeligwa mkifungo, mianza bwando
nilanhigwa ng'hani, nisungulila ifa mianza bwando.
24 Kwa Wayahudi nilanhigwa mianza mitano mbalati malongo mane
kulava imwe,
25 mianza midatu nitoigwa na mbalati, mwanza umwe nitoigwa na
mabwe, mianza midatu nibenekelwa na ngalawa, ikilo na misi nikala
nikogelela m'bahali.
26 Mmianza yangu bwando nikala mmwangalo wa mizanda, na nikala
mmwangalo wa mibokonyi, nikala mmwangalo wa wanhu wa isi yangu

mwenyego, na mmwangalo wa wanhu wa isi ziyagwe. Nikala mmwangalo wa wanhu wa m'viwambo, na mmwangalo wa muluwala, na mmwangalo wa bahali na mmwangalo kulawa mwa wanhu wavwizile kumtogola Kilisto.
27 Nisang'hanizwa sang'hano ndala, na mianza bwando nigonelela. Nikala na nzala na ng'hilu. Mianza bwando nikala bule mandia, nikala bule hanhu ha kuwasa, na nikala bule vivalo.
28 Na uhaleka mbuli zose ziyagwe, mazua gose na mdihekaheka da kija kinilondigwa kutenda sama ya wanhu wose wamtogole Kilisto.
29 Kamba munhu yahalegela, na nie vivija nolegela. Kamba munhu yahalongozigwa kutenda vilozo, na nie nokona giogio.
30 Kamba nihalonda niitope, basi noitopela vinhu vija vilagusa haja hanilegele.
31 Mulungu na Tata wa Mndewa Yesu, ayo yolondigwa kuyenzigwa milongo yose, kovimanya kamba nie sivwiza.
32 Mdiwambo da Damaski, mkulu yali hasi ya mndewa Aleta kawimiliza ulwivi lwa idiwambo da Damaski giladi yanigoge nie.
33 Ila nihumuluswa mkigelo kubitila mdizonzo da kiwambaza na kuhonyokwa na makono gake.

12

Vinhu Viyalagusiligwe Paulo na Kugubuliligwa

1 Nolondigwa nigendelele kuitopa. Hata kamba haduhu kinhu kinipata, ila nogendelela kulonga mbuli zayanilagusile na kunigubulila Mndewa.
2 Nimtanga munhu imwe yamtogole Kilisto yakalile milao longo dimwe na mine ibitile yasoligwe kugaligwa uchana ng'hani kuulanga. Sivimanyile kamba kakala mulukuli ama hanze ya ulukuli, ila Mulungu kovimanya.
3 Nobwelela kulonga, sivimanyile kamba munhu ino kakala mulukuli ama hanze ya ulukuli, ila Mulungu kovimanya,
4 kakala yasoligwe uchana Kupaladiso, kahulika vinhu havidahika kulongwa, vinhu avo haduhu munhu yolondigwa kubwelela kulonga.
5 Avo sama ya munhu ino nokiitopa, ila sikiitopa sama ya nene mwenyego, ila nokiitopa sama ya udonhi wangu.
6 Ila kamba nihalonda kuitopa, siwa m'bozi, kwavija nolonga ikweli. Ila sigendelela kuitopa giladi munhu sambiyanyongezele gaja ganilonga na kubanziliza gaja gayahulike kumwangu ama gayonile kumwangu.
7 Ila giladi kunitenda nie sambinibanze kuitopa sama ya vinhu bwando va mkanganyo vinyonile, nigweleligwa mwiba mulukuli lwangu, msenga wa Mwenembago, kundumiza nie.
8 Nitambika, nimuyalalila Mndewa mianza midatu yausegeze umwiba uno mulukuli lwangu.
9 Ila kanilongela, “Ngekewa yangu yokwenela, kwavija mhiko zangu zosang'hanika ng'hani haja hali na unyondenyonde.” Avo nokiitopa na kudeng'helela ng'hani sama ya unyondenyonde wangu, giladi mhiko za Kilisto zikale na nie.
10 Kino kicho kilamso cha nie kunogelwa na unyondenyonde, maligo, kugazigwa, migayo, na mbuli ndala sama ya Kilisto. Kwavija kipigiti nihawa nyondenyonde, baho nopata mhiko.

Kudungwadungwa kwa Paulo ha Wakolinto

11 Niitenda m'bozi mwenyego, ila mweye iwo munitenda niwe hivo. Mweye mulondigwa muitopele nie, kwavija nie sili mdodo ng'hani kubanza

wano wakemigwe “watumigwa wakulu wa Kilisto,” hata kamba nie si kinhu.
12 Kipigiti vinikalile hamoja na mweye, niwagwelela utango kamba nie
na mtumigwa wa Kilisto. Kwavija mkwazaganya nitenda vilaguso, mbuli
za mkanganyo na mizonza bwando kumwenu.
13 Kinhu kimwe tu kinilekile kutenda kumwenu mweye na kinitendile
mwa wanhu wayagwe wamtogole Kilisto, siwatamanile mweye mngwelele
hela. Nigeleni kumgongo sama ya mbuli ino ihile!
14 Sambisambi niisasala kwiza kumwenu mwanza wa ikadatu, na silonda
niwatamanile mweye, kwavija kinilonda sio vinhu venu, ila nowalonda
mweye. Kwavija wana hawalondigwa kuwekila ngama watata zao na
wamama zao, ila hewo wao wolondigwa kuwekila ngama wana zao.
15 Avo nodeng'ha ng'hani kulava kila kinhu kinili nacho na kuilava nie
mwenyego sama yenu mweye. Kamba nihawanogela mweye ng'hani,
mweye moninogela nie kidogo?
16 Motogola kamba nie siwatamanile. Ila munhu kodaha kulonga kamba
nie nikala m'bala, na niwanamata mweye na uvwizi.
17 Niwabulunya kinhu chochose mkubitila wanhu waja iniwatumile
kumwenu?
18 Nimuyalalila Tito yeze kumwenu, na nomtuma yeze na ndugu iyagwe.
Tito kawabulunya kinhu chochose? Nie hamoja na heyo hatulongozigwe
na Loho imwe, na sang'hano zetu hazilingane?
19 Siku kipigiti chose mkala mgelegeza kamba tukala tulonga mbuli za
kuigombeleza haulongozi wenu. Si vivo, ila tweye tolonga kamba Kilisto
voyolonda tulonge haulongozi wa Mulungu. Mbwiga zangu, kila kinhu
kitutenda tweye, totenda sama ya kuwazenga mweye.
20 Kwavija nodumba kamba niheza nowavika muli sio vija vunilonda nie,
na monivika nie sio vija vumulonda mweye. Nodumba siku hiko kuna
ngomba, migongo, lusango, kuinogela wenyego, kuilonga vihile, kuideta,
matopa, na mding'humding'hu.
21 Nodumba kamba niheza kabili, Mulungu wangu konhenda nie nihole
haulongozi wenu, na nokona giogio sama ya wanhu bwando watendile
vilozo umwaka na hawalekile vilozo vao va ugoni, ushalati, na sulukila
zihile ziwakalile nazo.

13

Nzuma na Ndamsa za Kimambukizo

1 Uno owa mwanza wangu wa ikadatu kwiza kumwenu. Kamba
Nyandiko Zing'alile vuzilonga, “Kila nhaguso yolondigwa igangamizwe na
usindila wa wasindila wabili ama wadatu.”*
2 Niwazuma nisha awo watendile vilozo mazua gabitile na wayagwe
wose, nowazuma kipigiti kino kinili haduhu, kamba vinhendile kipigiti
kinikalile baho mwanza wangu wa ikabili kwiza kumwenu. Kamba niheza
kabili, nowatagusa bila kuwonela bazi,
3 kwavija mosulukila kona kamba Kilisto viyolonga mgati yangu. Heyo
halegele viyawasang'hanikile mweye, ila kana mhiko mmwanza wenu.
4 Kwavija heyo kakala yawambigwe mumsalaba kuno yalegele, ila sambi
kokala na mhiko za Mulungu. Na tweye vivija tulegela mkuilumba hamoja
na Kilisto, ila tuhawasang'hanikila mweye, tokala hamoja na heyo kubitila
mhiko za Mulungu.

* **13:1** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha NG'HUMBUKILA YA TOLATI 19:15.

5 Iloleseni wenyego mwone kamba mokala mnhamanila. Mkiigeze
wenyego. Hamona kamba Yesu Kilisto ka mgati yenu? Kamba hamona,
basi muhumwa kitega kino!
6 Ila notamanila kamba mweye movitanga kamba tweye hatuhumwile.
7 Tuwatambikila ha Mulungu giladi sambimtende kinhu chochose kihile.
Si kamba tweye toneke kamba tuvihuma ivitega, ila mweye mtende gaja
ganogile, hata kamba tweye tokoneka tuhumwa.
8 Kwavija tweye hatudaha kutenda kinhu chochose cha uvwizi, ila tu kili
na kweli.
9 Kwavija todeng'ha kipigiti tuhalegela na mweye muhawa na mhiko.
Kino kicho kinhu kituwatambikila mweye, kamba sambimuhungule
hanhu.
10 Avo nowandikila mbuli zino kipigiti nili kutali na mweye, giladi
niheza, sambiniwe mkali mkuusang'hanikila udaho uyanigwelele Mndewa
niwenule mnhamanila zenu, na sio kuwalagaza hasi.
11 Hakimambukizo, ndugu zangu, nolaga. Sambimkale mzanyamzanya,
tegelezeni gaja ganiwalongela, muwe na ngelegeza zimwe, mkale mditindi-
walo. Na Mulungu yali na noge na tindiwalo yakale na mweye.
12 Ilamseni wenyego kwa wenyego na mnonelo ung'alile.
13-14 Wanhu wose wa Mulungu wowalamsa mweye. Ngekewa ya Mndewa
Yesu Kilisto, noge da Mulungu, na udugu wa Loho wa Mulungu viwe namwe
wose.

LUPWILILI LWANDIKIGWE NA MTUMIGWA WA KILISTO PAULO HA WAGALATIA

ULONGOZI

Kitabu cha Wagalatia chandikigwa na mtumigwa wa Kilisto yakemigwe Paulo (1:1). Lukala lupwilili Paulo luyandike ha wanhu wamtogole Kilisto wali Galatia hagatigati ya kipigiti cha milao ya 48 na 57 songela viyavumbuke Kilisto. Siku Wagalatia wakala wanhu wokala mdiwambo da Loma muisi ya Galatia. Wasomi hawavitanga goya kamba Paulo kakala kwahi kipigiti viyandike lupwilili luno. Ila vodahika kamba kakala mmiwambo ino mibili, mdiwambo da Efeso ama mdiwambo da Kolinto.

Paulo kawandikila wanhu wose wamtogole Kilisto, Wayahudi na wanhu wakalile sio Wayahudi, wali mmadale ga wanhu wamtogole Kilisto ako Galatia. Kandika sama ya kuigombela na mafundizo ga uvwizi gaja galongile kamba wanhu wamtogole Kilisto wolondigwa kugawinza malagizo ga Wayahudi kulawa Mdilagano da Umwaka, ng'haning'hani kwingila kumbi. Kukala na dale da wanhu mmwanza wa wanhu wamtogole Kilisto dikemigwe Wanhu Wowatenda Wanhu Wayagwe Kuwa Wayahudi, wawalondile wanhu wamtogole Kilisto wakalile sio Wayahudi wengizigwe kumbi. Vivija waulema udaho wa kitumigwa wa Paulo. Paulo kaugombela udaho wake wa kitumigwa mkusimulila mbuli zake (1:11—2:14) na kaugombela Usenga Unogile mkusimulila kamba ukombola wokwiza kubitila nhamanila mkuilumba hamoja na Yesu Kilisto (2:16). Gano gago malawililo ga unovu ulaguswa na Mulungu na sio gaja gowotenda wanhu.

Gali Mgati ya Ikitabu

1. Paulo kosonga lupwilili lwake mkuwalamsa wanhu wamtogole Kilisto ako Galatia (*1:1-5*).
2. Abaho Paulo kolongelela mbuli zake mwenyego zibitile mkuigombela sang'hano yake ya kufundiza na kulagusa kamba kakala yagezile kukala ukazi wa kugatamanila Malagizo ga Musa, ila ukazi huo umulemelwa (*1:6—2:12*).
3. Abaho kasimulila nafasi ya Malagizo ga Musa na nafasi ya ngekewa muukombola (*3—4*).
4. Abaho kolava ndagizi ha munhu yamtogole Kilisto avija vondayakale ukazi unogile (*5:1—6:10*).
5. Paulo komambukiza lupwilili lwake na ndamsa na nhambiko za kimambukizo mkukumbukila kamba kugalulwa na Mulungu na kuwa munhu wa sambi kicho kinhu kinogile ng'hani kubanza mbuli za lukuli, kamba vija kwingizigwa kumbi (*6:11-18*).

1-2 Lupwilili luno lolawa ha Paulo, mtumigwa wa Kilisto, hamoja na wandugu wose wali na nie. Nie sisaguligwe na wanhu ama na udaho wa munhu yoyose, ila nisaguligwa na Yesu Kilisto hamoja na Mulungu Tata, yamzusile Yesu kulawa mkudanganhika. Towalamsa mweye wanhu wamtogole Kilisto muli muisi ya Galatia.

3 Ngekewa na tindiwalo kulawa ha Mulungu Tata wetu na kulawa ha Mndewa Yesu Kilisto viwe hamoja namwe.

4 Yesu kailava mwenyego giladi yatukombole kulawa m'vilozo vetu kulawa muulumwengu uno wihile utukala, kamba vija Mulungu na Tata wetu viyalondile.

5 Yenzi iwe ha Mulungu milongo yose! Amina.

Usenga Umwe Unogile

6 Nie nikanganya ng'hani, avija mkipigiti kiguhi vummulekile Mulungu,
ayo yawakemile mweye kubitila ngekewa ya Kilisto na kugalukila kuusenga
uyagwe, awo ukiitenda kamba Usenga Unogile,
7 awo kabisa si Usenga Unogile. Mgeligwa ubozi na awo wolonda
kuuhindula Usenga Unogile wa Kilisto.
8 Ila hata kamba tweye ama msenga wa Mulungu kulawa kuulanga
yahawapetela Usenga uyagwe Unogile mbali na uno utuupeta tweye,
nayadukumizigwe.
9 Kamba vutwishile kulonga, na sambi nolonga kabili, kamba munhu
yoyose yahawapetela Usenga Unogile mbali na uja umuubokele, munhu
hiyo yadukumizigwe.
10 Mkulonga vino nolonda wanhu wanhogole ama Mulungu yanhogole?
Ama nolonda kuwanogeza wanhu? Kamba nihalondile kuwanogeza
wanhu, sambiniwe mtumigwa wa Kilisto.

Paulo Viyapatile Utumigwa wa Kilisto

11 Ndugu zangu, nolonda m'vitange, Usenga Unogile uniupetile sio kinhu
kitendigwe na munhu.
12 Siubokele kulawa ha munhu yoyose, ama kufundizigwa, ila niubokela
kubitila lugubulo kulawa ha Yesu Kilisto.
13 Mweye muhulika mbuli zangu kipigiti cha umwaka vinikalile mn-
hamanila ya Kiyahudi, avija vinikalile niwagaza ng'hani wanhu wa Mu-
lungu wamtogole Kilisto bila kuwonela bazi na kugeza kuwabananga.
14 Nie nikala Muyahudi niigogile nhamanila yangu ng'hani kuwabanza
Wayahudi bwando wa mkamo wangu, na nikala nikiiyohile ng'hani kuzi-
goga nzoela za wahenga zetu.
15 Ila Mulungu kanisagula nie songela sinavumbuka na kung'hema nie
kubitila ngekewa yake. Na viyalamule
16 kumgubula mwanage kumwangu, giladi nimpete heyo mwa Wamhazi,
silondile masala kulawa ha munhu yoyose,
17 ama kuchola Yelusalemu kuiting'hana na awo wanilongole kuwa
watumigwa wa Kilisto. Ila hima nichola muisi ya Alabia, na abaho nibwela
mdiwambo da Damaski.
18 Abaho, milao midatu ibitile, nyhola Yelusalemu kumtembelela Petulo,
na nikala na heyo mazua longo dimwe na matano.
19 Ila simonile mtumigwa yoyose iyagwe wa Kilisto ila Yakobo, mdodo
wake Mndewa.
20 Nowalongela ikweli haulongozi wa Mulungu kamba gano ganiwandik-
ila sio uvwizi.
21 Abaho, nichola kuna ziisi za Silia na Kilikia.
22 Kipigiti hicho wanhu wamtogole Kilisto wali muisi ya Yudea wakala
hawananimanya mkunyona mkihanga.
23 Ila wahulika wanhu wayagwe wolonga kamba, “Munhu ija yakalile
yotugaza, sambi koipeta nhamanila iyakalile yolonda kuibananga.”
24 Na wamuyenzi Mulungu sama yangu.

2

Watumigwa Wayagwe wa Kilisto Woitogola Sang'hano ya Paulo

1 Viibitile milao longo dimwe na mine nibweleganya kabili Yelusalemu,
kipigiti kino nikala hamoja na Banaba, vivija tumsola na Tito.

2 Nichola kuja kwavija Mulungu kanigubulila kamba nolondigwa nichole.
Abaho niwagwelela Usenga Unogile waubitile, Usenga uja unikalile niupeta
mwa Wamhazi. Ila nigatenda gano kubitila mting'hano wa kifiso na vilan-
gizi, kwavija nikala nidumba kamba kija kinitendile ama kija kinigendelela
kutenda sambikipotele na mkimbilo wangu uwe jaga bule.
3 Hata Tito yakalile Mgiliki, yakalile hamoja na nie, hashulutizwe
kwingizigwa kumbi,
4 hata avo wanhu wayagwe walonda wamwingize kumbi. Kwavija
wanhu wavwizile kumtogola Kilisto wakiingiza kinyemela hatukalile ku-
usepa ulegeho utulinao mkuilumba hamoja na Yesu Kilisto giladi watu-
tende kuwa nyakadala zao.
5 Ila hatuwatogole hata kidogo, giladi ikweli ya Usenga Unogile usigale
mgati yenu mazua gose.
6 Ila waja woneke kuwa vilangizi, hawanyongezele mbuli yoyose. Hawan-
itendele kinhu chochose kiyagwe, kwavija Mulungu hatagusa mkulola
kiwiliwili cha hanze.
7 Ila wona kamba nigweleligwa sang'hano ya kuupeta Usenga Unogile ha
Wamhazi, kamba vija Petulo viyagweleligwe sang'hano ya kuupeta Usenga
uno ha Wayahudi.
8 Kwavija Mulungu yakalile yosang'hanika msang'hano ya Petulo
kamba mtumigwa wa Kilisto mwa Wayahudi, vivija kakala yosang'hanika
msang'hano yangu kamba mtumigwa wa Kilisto mwa Wamhazi.
9 Yakobo, Petulo, na Yohana, awo woneke kuwa vilangizi, viwaitangile
nhunza inigweleligwe, watugwelela mkono wa ukulume nie na Banaba
kulagusa kamba twa hamoja. Watogola kamba tweye tuchole ha Wamhazi
na hewo wachole ha Wayahudi.
10 Watulonda tutende kinhu kimwe, sambituwasemwe wakumbulu mdi-
dale jao, kinhu kinikalile nigesa kukitenda.

Paulo Komkomhokela Petulo ako Antiokia

11 Ila Petulo viyezile mdiwambo da Antiokia, nim'bamilila kihanga kwa
kihanga kwavija kakala yotenda gehile ng'hani.
12 Kipigiti wanhu watumigwe na Yakobo hawanavika, kakala yoja na
Wamhazi wamtogole Kilisto. Ila viwavikile, kasonga kuibweza kuchugu na
kuibagula kulawa ha Wamhazi kwavija kakala yowadumba awo wakalile
mdidale da awo wawashulutize Wamhazi wengizigwe kumbi.
13 Na Wayahudi wayagwe wamtogole Kilisto wailumba na udelenya wa
Petulo, avo sama ya udelenya wao wamwagiza hata Banaba.
14 Vinyonile kamba hawakalile wotenda galingile na ikweli ya Usenga
Unogile, nimulongela Petulo haulongozi wa hewo wose, “Gweye kwa
Muyahudi, ila kokala kamba Mmhazi na sio kamba Muyahudi. Vilihi kabili
kowashulutiza Wamhazi wazigoge nzoela za Wayahudi?”

Wayahudi na Wamhazi Wokomboligwa na Nhamanila

15 Tweye twa Wayahudi wa kuvumbuka na sio “Wamhazi wali na vilozo,”
kamba viwokemigwa na Wayahudi wayagwe.
16 Tweye tuvitanga kamba munhu hapetigwa kuwa mwende wa Mulungu
mkugagoga Malagizo ga Musa, ila muinhamanila mgati ya Yesu Kilisto.
Avo na tweye vivija twika nhamanila yetu mgati ya Yesu Kilisto giladi
tutendigwe kuwa wende kubitila nhamanila mgati ya Kilisto, na sio
mkugagoga Malagizo ga Musa, kwavija mkugagoga Malagizo ga Musa
haduhu yondayapetigwe kuwa mwende wa Mulungu.

17 Kamba vija vituzahila kuwa wende wa Mulungu mkuilumba hamoja na
Kilisto, yowa usindila kamba tweye wenyego tokoneka kuwa wene vilozo
kamba viwali Wamhazi, avo tulonge kamba Kilisto kowatenda wanhu
watende vilozo? Si vivo kabisa!
18 Kamba nihakizenga kabili kija kinibomole, noilagusa kamba nie kweli
notenda gehile.
19 Kwavija kubitila Malagizo ga Musa nidanganhika sama ya Malagizo
higo,* giladi niwe na ugima sama ya Mulungu. Nidanganhika hamoja na
Kilisto mumsalaba wake,
20 na sio nie nili na ugima, ila Kilisto iyo yongwelela ugima mgati yangu.
Ukazi unikala mulukuli luno, nokala mnhamanila ya kumtogola Mwana wa
Mulungu, ayo yaninogele nie na kuilava heyo mwenyego sama yangu.
21 Nie siilema ngekewa ya Mulungu, kwavija kamba kuwa bule uzenzel-
eganye kuyalinao Mulungu kwiza kubitila Malagizo ga Musa, basi Kilisto
kadanganhika bule!

3

Malagizo ga Musa ama Nhamanila

1 Mweye Wagalatia wabozi! Yalihi yawalogile? Kwavija nie niwapetela
goya vija Yesu Kilisto viyadanganhike mumsalaba.
2 Nolonda munilongele kinhu kimwe, m'bokela Loho wa Mulungu mkug-
agoga Malagizo ga Musa ama mkuuhulika Usenga Unogile na kuutogola?
3 Mweye mwa wabozi kamba vino? Msonga kukala ukazi wa kuilumba
na Loho wa Mulungu, habali sambi molonda kukala ukazi wa kutamanila
nzonzi zenu?
4 Vino kugaya kumgayile sama ya Usenga Unogile, mgaya bule? Kamba
mbuli zenyego vivo zili, kweli mgaya bule.
5 Mulungu kowagwelela mweye Loho wake na kutenda mizonza
mmwenu kwavija mgagoga Malagizo ga Musa ama kwavija muutogola
Usenga Unogile wa Yesu Kilisto?
6 Tumgelegeze Ablaham, kamba Nyandiko Zing'alile vuzilonga, “Ablaham
kamtogola Mulungu, avo kapetigwa kamba munhu yalibule uzenzele-
ganye.”*
7 Avo m'vimanye kamba awo womtogola Mulungu wawo lukolo lwa
Ablaham.
8 Nyandiko Zing'alile zilola kuulongozi na kona kamba Mulungu kowa-
tenda Wamhazi kuwa wende sama ya nhamanila yao. Mulungu kaulonga
Usenga uno Unogile ha Ablaham, yolonga, “Wamhazi wose womotezwa
kubitila gweye.”†
9 Sama ya kilamso kino, awo wekile nhamanila yao mwa Kilisto wom-
otezwa, kamba vija Ablaham viyamotezwe sama ya nhamanila yake.
10 Kwavija waja wose wogendelela kugatamanila Malagizo ga Musa
kuwatenda watogoligwe na Mulungu wa muna indukumiza, kwavija
yandikigwa Mzinyandiko Zing'alile, “Munhu yoyose yalekile kuzigoga na
kuziwinza mbuli zose zandikigwe mkitabu cha Malagizo ga Musa koduku-
mizwa na Mulungu.”‡
11 Kweli kabisa, haduhu munhu yondayapetigwe kuwa kabule uzenzel-
eganye haulongozi wa Mulungu mkugagoga Malagizo ga Musa, kwavija

* **2:19** ***Kudanganhika sama ya Malagizo higo*** nhegulo yake *kuleka kulongozigwa na Malagizo ga Musa.* * **3:6** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha MWANDUSO 15:6. † **3:8** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha MWANDUSO 12:3; 18:18; 22:18. ‡ **3:10** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha NG'HUMBUKILA YA TOLATI 27:26.

Nyandiko Zing'alile zolonga, “Munhu yalibule uzenzeleganye kokala mnhamanila.”§
12 Na Malagizo ga Musa hagatamanila nhamanila. Ila Nyandiko Zing'alile
zolonga, “Munhu yoyose yogatenda gose gali Mmalagizo ga Musa kowa na
ugima kubitila Malagizo higo.”*
13 Kilisto katukombola kulawa muna inhaguso ya Gamalagizo ga Musa.
Kipigiti viyatumbikwe mumsalaba, kadukumizwa sama ya mbuli zetu
zihile, kwavija yandikigwa Mzinyandiko Zing'alile, “Munhu yoyose yatumbikwe mum'biki kadukumizigwa.”†
14 Yesu Kilisto katukombola tweye giladi motelo zija Mulungu zayailagane
na Ablaham, Mulungu yawagwelele Wamhazi kubitila Yesu Kilisto, giladi
mkubitila nhamanila tubokele Loho wa Mulungu, ayo Mulungu yalongile
kamba komgala.

Malagizo ga Musa na Kilagano

15 Ndugu zangu, beta niwalongele mbuli zilingile na gaja gatutendaga
mazua gose. Wanhu wabili wahaitogolela mbuli, haduhu munhu yondayagabene gaja gawaitogolele ama kongeza kinhu muimbuli ija.
16 Mulungu kamwikila kilagano Ablaham na lukolo lwake, Nyandiko
Zing'alile hazilonga, “Na ng'holo zake,” kamba wanhu bwando, ila zolonga,
“Na lukolo lwake,” nhegulo yake munhu imwe, na munhu hiyo iyo Kilisto.‡
17 Kinilonda kulonga icho kino, Malagizo ga Musa, gezile milao mia nne
na malongo madatu hamwande, hagadaha kudibenhusa hamgwazo lagano
dikigwe haichanduso na Mulungu na kusegeza kilagano cha Mulungu.
18 Kwavija kamba nhunza ya Mulungu yotamanila Gamalagizo ga Musa,
basi havidahika kutamanila kilagano. Ila Mulungu muunovu wake kamgwaa Ablaham nhunza kubitila kilagano.
19 Avo Malagizo ga Musa gakala na sang'hano ilihi? Malagizo ga
Musa gongezigwa mdilagano giladi kulagusa nhegulo ya vilozo, na ikala
isang'hanika mbaka kipigiti viyezile Kilisto, ayo wa lukolo lwa Ablaham,
Mulungu yekile kilagano sama yake. Mulungu kagalava Malagizo ha Musa
kubitila wasenga wa Mulungu wa kuulanga, ayo yakalile hagatigati ya
Mulungu na wanhu.
20 Munhu wa hagatigati mazua gose kosang'hanika na wanhu wa
mmadale mabili. Ila Mulungu, ayo yali yeiyeka, hakalile na munhu wa
hagatigati kipigiti viyamgwelele Ablaham kilagano chake.

Kilondigwa na Malagizo ga Musa

21 Avo tulonge Malagizo ga Musa gokiibamilila na vilagano va Mulungu?
Si vivo kabisa! Kwavija kamba Malagizo gawabokele wanhu gahadahile
kuwatenda wapate ugima, wanhu walibule uzenzeleganye wahapatikane
mkugagoga Malagizo higo.
22 Ila Nyandiko Zing'alile zolonga kamba, wanhu wose wa mkifungo
cha mhiko za vilozo, giladi nhunza ija itulongeligwe kamba togweleligwa
kubitila nhamanila mkuilumba hamoja na Yesu Kilisto wogweleligwa awo
wondawatogole.
23 Kipigiti nhamanila ino hainakwiza, tukala wafungigwa wa Malagizo ga
Musa, tufungigwa mbaka haja nhamanila ija vuigubuligwe.

---

§ **3:11** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha HABAKUKI 2:4. * **3:12** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha MBULI ZA WALAWI 18:5. † **3:13** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha NG'HUMBUKILA YA TOLATI 21:23. ‡ **3:16** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha NG'HUMBUKILA YA TOLATI 12:7; 13:15; 24:7.

24 Avo Malagizo ga Musa gakala na udaho wa kutulongoza mbaka viyezile
Kilisto, giladi tupetigwe kamba wende wa Mulungu kubitila nhamanila.
25 Avo sambi nhamanila iza, Malagizo ga Musa gabule udaho wa kutulon-
goza.
26 Avo mweye mose mwa wana wa Mulungu kubitila nhamanila
mkuilumba hamoja na Yesu Kilisto.
27 Kwavija mweye mose m'batizigwe mkuilumba hamoja na Kilisto,
mowa kamba Kilisto mwenyego.
28 Haduhu Muyahudi ama Mgiliki, nyakadala ama yailegehe, mbigalo
ama mtwanzi, kwavija mweye mose mwa kinhu kimwe mkuilumba na Yesu
Kilisto.
29 Kamba mweye mwa wanhu wa Kilisto, avo mweye mwa lukolo
lwa Ablaham. Mweye mwa wahazi wake, na kilagano cha Mulungu
chayailagane na Ablaham chowa chenu.

4

1 Kinilonda kulonga icho kino, muhazi kipigiti yali mdodo, kalinga kamba
nyakadala, hata kamba heyo iyo mwene vinhu vose.
2 Heyo ka hasi ya wemilizi na walezi mbaka kipigiti kikigwe na tataake.
3 Avo vivija na tweye, vitukalile wadodo twingizigwa muunyakadala hasi
ya ulongozi wa loho yotawala ulumwengu uno.
4 Ila kipigiti kilondigwe vikivikile, Mulungu kamtuma Mwanage muu-
lumwengu. Kaleligwa na mtwanzi, kakala hasi ya Malagizo ga Musa,
5 giladi yatukombole tweye tose tukalile hasi ya Malagizo ga Musa, giladi
tutendigwe kuwa wana wa Mulungu.
6 Na kwavija mweye mwa wana zake, Mulungu kamgala Loho wa
Mwanage mmioyo yetu, yotutenda tweye tulile, “Aba!” Nhegulo yake “Tata!”
7 Avo mweye hamuli nyakadala wa loho ija yotawala ulumwengu uno,
ila mwa wana, na kwavija mweye mwa wana wa Mulungu, Mulungu
kawatenda mweye vivija muwe wahazi.

Paulo Kodungwadungwa Sama ya Wagalatia

8 Umwaka kipigiti vumkalile hamunamtanga Mulungu, mkala nyakadala
wa vinhu vikalile si miungu.
9 Ila sambi mumtanga Mulungu, ama mmbuli ziyagwe Mulungu
kowatanga mweye, modahaze kubweleganya kabili kuna ziloho zinyekile
zilibule kinhu? Habali molonda kuwa nyakadala zao mwanza wa ikabili?
10 Mng'hali mogoga mazua kisinyo, milenge, misimu, na milao.
11 Nodumba kamba sang'hano iniisang'hane sama yenu iwa bule.
12 Ndugu zangu, nowayalalila mweye mkale kamba nie vinikala
muulegeho kulawa mzimbuli zino, kwavija nie nigaluka kamba mweye
Wamhazi, muulegeho kulawa Mmalagizo gose ga Musa. Mweye hamu-
nitendele mbuli yoyose ihile kipigiti vinikalile waichanduso kuwapetela
mweye Usenga Unogile.
13 M'vitanga kamba sama ya utamu niwapetela mweye Usenga Unogile
mwanza wa ichanduso.
14 Hata kamba utamu wangu ukala mbuli ngaga kumwenu, ila mweye
hamunizabuze ama kunilema, ila munibokela kamba vija nikala msenga
wa Mulungu wa kuulanga, kamba vija nikala Yesu Kilisto mwenyego.
15 Mkala na ndeng'ha! Avo choni kiwalawilile? Nolonda nilonge kamba,
kamba muhadaha mgalave meso genu mngwelele nie.

16 Sambi nie nigaluka mdumuka wenu sama ya kuwalongela mweye
ikweli?
17 Wanhu waja wolonda kuuhindula Usenga Unogile wa Kilisto, wosuluk-
ila ng'hani wawapate mweye, ila si kwa mbuli zinogile. Kinhu chowolonda
kuwatenda mweye mwinege na nie, giladi muwe na sulukila iija mgati yao
kamba hewo viwali nayo mgati yenu.
18 Vinoga kuwa na sulukila ya kutenda ganogile mkipigiti chose, na sio tu
mkipigiti nie nihawa hamoja na mweye.
19 Wanangu wanogelwa! Mwanza uyagwe nokona usungu wa kulela
mwana sama yenu, mbaka mgaluke kuwa wanahina wa kweli wa Kilisto.
20 Nolonda ng'hani kukala na mweye sambisambi, na nogalula dizwi
jangu, kwavija nodungwadungwa ng'hani sama yenu.

Sala na Hajili

21 Nilongeleni, mweye mulonda kukala hasi ya Malagizo ga Musa,
hamgahulika Gamalagizo ga Musa vugalonga?
22 Kwavija yandikigwa Mzinyandiko Zing'alile kamba Ablaham kakala na
wana wabili, mwana imwe kaleligwa na mtwanzi yakalile nyakadala, na
mwana iyagwe kaleligwa na mtwanzi yailegehe.
23 Mwana yavumbuke na mtwanzi nyakadala kavumbuka kamba vi-
wovumbuka wana wayagwe, ila mwana yavumbuke na mtwanzi yailegehe
kavumbuka sama ya kuvikiza kilagano cha Mulungu.
24 Watwanzi wano wabili wawa kamba kilingilo cha malagano mabili.
Lagano dimwe dolawa Kudigongo da Sinai, dino dijo lagano da Hajili, na
dolela wana wondawawe nyakadala.
25 Avo Hajili kalinga na Gongo da Sinai dili muisi ya Alabia, na kalinga
na wambo da Yelusalemu ya lelo, kwavija ka muunyakadala hamoja na
wanage.
26 Ila Sala kalinga na Yelusalemu ili kuulanga, iilegeha, na heyo kalinga
na mamaetu.
27 Kwavija yandikigwa Mzinyandiko Zing'alile,
“Deng'helela gweye mtwanzi ulibule sambo, gweye hulelile mwana.
Toa nyangi na ulile ng'hani mkudeng'ha gweye hulanzile usungu wa
kulela mwana!
Kwavija mtwanzi mgane kowa na wana bwando
kum'banza ija yali na mbigalo.”*
28 Avo, ndugu zangu, mweye mwa wana wa Mulungu sama ya kilagano
chake kamba viyakalile Isaka.
29 Ila kamba viikalile kipigiti kija, mwana yavumbuke kamba viwovum-
buka wana wayagwe kamgaza mwana yavumbuke kamba Loho wa Mu-
lungu viyalondile, avo na kipigiti kino vivo ili.
30 Ila Nyandiko Zing'alile zolongaze? Zolonga, “Muwinge mtwanzi
nyakadala na mwanage, kwavija mwana wa mtwanzi nyakadala havi-
dahika kuhala hamoja na mwana wa mtwanzi yailegehe.”†
31 Avo, ndugu zangu, tweye hatuli wana wa mtwanzi yali nyakadala, ila
twa wana wa mtwanzi yailegehe.

5

Mwike Goya Ulegeho Wenu

* **4:27** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha ISAYA 54:1. † **4:30** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha MWANDUSO 21:10.

1 Kilisto katukombola, avo kaleni muilegehe, sambimuigele wenyego
kabili mkifungo cha unyakadala wa Malagizo ga Musa.

2 Tegelezeni! Nie, Paulo, nowalongela kamba muhatogola kwingizigwa
kumbi, Kilisto kowa si kinhu kabisa kumwenu.
3 Nolonga kabili ha kila munhu yotogola kwingila kumbi kamba
kolondigwa yagagoge Malagizo gose ga Musa.
4 Mweye mulondile kuwa wende wa Mulungu mkubitila kugagoga Mala-
gizo ga Musa muisegeza wenyego kulawa ha Kilisto, muihonya ngekewa ya
Mulungu.
5 Kumwetu tweye, tamanilo jetu kamba Mulungu kotupeta kamba twab-
ule uzenzeleganye hamoja na heyo. Vino vivo tubeta na mhiko ya Loho wa
Mulungu yosang'hanika kubitila nhamanila yetu.
6 Kwavija tuhailumba hamoja na Yesu Kilisto, kwingila kumbi ama
kuleka kwingila kumbi si kinhu kipetigwa, ila kinhu kipetigwa nhamanila
iwatenda mweye muwanogele wanhu wayagwe.

7 Mkala mgendelela goya mkuilumba hamoja na Kilisto, avo yalihi
yawagomese muleke kuigoga kweli ino?
8 Uswagizi uno haulawile ha Mulungu, ayo yawakemile mweye.
9 Fundizo dino da uvwizi dilinga kamba mela dodo ditenda tonge jose
dilulumuke.
10 Nie sidungwadungwa mmoyo sama yenu mkuilumba hamoja na
Mndewa kamba hamgelegeza mbali na vunigelegeza nie. Ila munhu yoyose
yowatenda mweye muwegele kotagusigwa na Mulungu.

11 Ila, ndugu zangu, habali nie ning'hali nigaya kamba ning'hali nipeta
kamba wanhu wolondigwa wengile kumbi? Kamba ihawa vino basi
ving'hwaso vilawilile sama ya usenga wangu wa mbuli ya msalaba wa
Kilisto vihasegezwe.
12 Nolonda kamba waja wowagudemeza, awo wolonda kuwabananga
mweye mkuwengiza kumbi, waibanange wenyego.

13 Mweye, ndugu zangu, mkemigwa giladi mkale muulegeho, ila sam-
bimuugalule ulegeho uno kamba uwo nafasi ya kutenda gaja golusulukila
lukuli, ila noge diwatende mweye muisang'hanikile wenyego kwa wenyego.
14 Kwavija Malagizo gose ga Musa gavikizwa muindagizi imwe, ilonga,
“Mnogele munhu wa mmabehi nagwe kamba vuukinogela gweye.”
15 Ila kamba muhaigagadula na kuija kamba wang'onyo wa kumuhulo,
loleni sambimuibanange wenyego kwa wenyego.

Mbuli Zoyolonda Loho na Mbuli Zilulonda Lukuli

16 Avo nolonga, kaleni mkulongozigwa na Loho wa Mulungu, mkutenda
hivo hamdaha kuziwinza sulukila za lukuli.
17 Kwavija gaja gosulukilwa na lukuli goibamilila na gaja golondigwa na
Loho wa Mulungu, na gaja gosulukilwa na Loho wa Mulungu goibamilila
na gaja golondigwa na lukuli. Gano mabili goibamilila, giladi gawazuile
kutenda gaja gamulonda.
18 Ila kamba muhalongozwa na Loho wa Mulungu, hamuli hasi ya
Malagizo ga Musa.

19 Sang'hano za lukuli zizo zino, ugoni, unyolodosi, uvuludusi,
20 kutambikila miwegu, uhawi, kuihila, uhasanyi, migongo, lusango,
ndwagi, kuuigola, kuibeza,

21 wivu, kukoligwa, kutenda sona za kuja na kung'wa ugimbi chaka, na
vinhu vilingile kamba hivo. Nowalongela kamba viniwalongele haichan-
duso, kamba, awo wotenda mbuli kamba zino havidahika kuuhala Undewa
wa Mulungu.
22 Ila zino zizo mbuli zilawa Muloho wa Mulungu, noge, deng'ho,
tindiwalo, mwazaganyo, moyo kunoga, unozi, kuwa bule uzenzeleganye,
23 uhozi, na kuizuila kutenda mbuli zihile. Haduhu malagizo mzimbuli
kamba zino.
24 Na awo wali wanhu wa Yesu Kilisto waluwamba lukuli mumsalaba
hamoja na sulukila na ngelegeza zake zihile.
25 Tuhakala mkumtamanila Loho wa Mulungu, vivija tutogole kulon-
gozwa na Loho wa Mulungu.
26 Avo sambituitope ama kuidwanza wenyego kwa wenyego ama kuiy-
onela migongo.

6

Ipapileni Mibahasha Wenyego kwa Wenyego

1 Ndugu zangu, kamba munhu mmwanza wenu koneka yotenda vilozo,
mweye mose mtenda gaja goyolonga Loho wa Mulungu, molondigwa
mum'bweze munhu hiyo mholemhole mnzila igoloke. Ila teganyeni na
mweye vivija sambimgezigwe.
2 Ipapileni mibahasha wenyego kwa wenyego, mkutenda vino mo-
gavikiza malagizo ga Kilisto.
3 Kamba munhu yahakiiyona kinhu, kumbe heyo si kinhu, koivwizila
mwenyego.
4 Kila munhu na yailole sang'hano yake mwenyego, kamba inoga basi
na yaitopele sang'hano ija iyatendile bila kuilinga na sang'hano ya munhu
iyagwe,
5 kwavija kila munhu kolondigwa kudipapa bahasha jake mwenyego.
6 Awo wobokela mafundo ga Usenga wa Mulungu wolondigwa wasangile
vinhu vose vinogile ha wakulufunzi zao.
7 Sambimuivwizile, Mulungu haponezwaga, kwavija chochose chon-
dauhande kicho chondauhune.
8 Uhahanda mulukuli, kohuna ubananzi kulawa mulukuli. Ila kamba
uhahanda muloho, kohuna ugima wa digunge kulawa muloho.
9 Avo sambitudonhe kutenda ganogile, kwavija tokwiza kuhuna mum-
simu wake kamba hatubwelile kukisogo.
10 Avo tuhapata nafasi, tuwatendele ganogile wanhu wose,
ng'haning'hani awo wali mmulango wa wanhu wamtogole Kilisto.

Ndagizi na Ndamsa za Kimambukizo

11 Loleni vinyandika na helufi ng'hulu na mkono wangu mwenyego!
12 Wanhu wowashulutiza mweye mwingile kumbi iwo waja wolonda
woneke wanoga mmbuli za mulukuli. Na wotenda vino sama ya kinhu
kimwe, kamba sambiwagaye sama ya ifa ya Kilisto mumsalaba.
13 Hata waja wengile kumbi hawagagoga Malagizo ga Musa, ila wolonda
mweye mwingile kumbi giladi waitopele kwingila kumbi kumwenu.
14 Nie nabule kinhu chochose cha kuitopela, ila msalaba uyawambigwe
Mndewa wetu Yesu Kilisto. Kubitila msalaba uno, niupeta ulumwengu
kamba vija wisha kudanganhika, na mmbuli ya ulumwengu, nie nipetigwa
kamba vija nidanganhika.

15 Kwingila kumbi ama kuleka kwingila kumbi si kinhu kipetigwa, ila
kinhu kipetigwa kuwa munhu wa sambi.
16 Tindiwalo na bazi vikale na awo wose wodiwinza lagizo dino, na Islaeli
ya Mulungu, nhegulo yake “wanhu wa Mulungu.”
17 Kusongela sambi na kugendelela, munhu sambiyangaze, kwavija
nizipapa ng'hovu za Yesu mulukuli lwangu.
18 Ndugu zangu, ngekewa ya Mndewa wetu Yesu Kilisto iwe na loho zenu.
Amina.

LUPWILILI LWANDIKIGWE NA MTUMIGWA WA KILISTO PAULO HA WAEFESO

ULONGOZI

Lupwilili ha Waefeso lwandikigwa mkipigiti kimwe kilwandikigwe lupwilili ha Wakolosai muna imilao ya 60 songela kuvumbuka kwa Yesu Kilisto. Yandike lupwilili luno kakiitambula mwenyego kamba Paulo, mtumigwa wa Kilisto (1:1). Wasomi bwando wotogola kamba Paulo iyo yandike lupwilili lwa Waefeso hata kamba lupwilili luno lwabule ndamsa ya kiunhu kamba viili mulupwilili lwa Wakolosai. Mkilamso kino vodahika lupwilili luno lukala luzunguluka mmadale bwando ga wanhu wamtogole Kilisto ga isi ya Asia Ndodo. Paulo vivija kandika kamba kipigiti viyakalile yokwandika lupwilili luno kakala mkifungo (3:1, 4:1, na 6:20). Paulo kamgwelela Tikiko lupwilili luno kipigiti Tikiko viyakalile hanafungiligwa mwanza wa kuchola kuwatembelela wanhu wamtogole Kilisto wakalile mdiwambo da Efeso (6:21-22).

Efeso dikala wambo kulu ng'hani na aho baho kukalile na boma da Kiloma muisi ya Asia Ndodo. Efeso ikala itangigwe ng'hani sama ya ng'anda ya mulungu wa kitwanzi wa Kigiliki yokemigwa Atemi (Sang'h. 19:23-31). Wanhu wamtogole Kilisto wa Efeso wasonga na mhiko ila hamwande wahuha (Lug. 2:1-7).

Muna ulwenza lwa ichanduso lwa lupwilili luno Paulo kosimulila avija Mulungu viyawasagule wanhu zake na kuwakombola kulawa m'vilozo vao kubitila Yesu Kilisto. Kawalinga wanhu wamtogole Kilisto na lukuli lwa munhu na Kilisto kamba pala, na kawalinga wanhu wamtogole Kilisto na ng'anda na Kilisto kamba dibwe kulu da hakingolobweda. Muna ulwenza lwa ikabili lwa ulupwilili Paulo kolava ndagizi ha munhu yamtogole Kilisto avija vondayakale ukazi unogile.

Gali Mgati ya Ikitabu

1. Paulo kakiitambula mwenyego na kuwalamsa Waefeso (*1:1-2*).
2. Abaho kawalongela wanhu wamtogole Kilisto uhamoja uwalinao na Kilisto (*1:3—3:21*).
3. Abaho Paulo kowandikila wanhu wamtogole Kilisto vija vowolondigwa kukala (*4:1—6:20*).
4. Hakimambukizo, Paulo kolava masala ga kufunga lupwilili lwake (*6:21-24*).

1 Lupwilili luno lolawa ha Paulo, mtumigwa wa Yesu Kilisto, yasaguligwe
na manogelwa ga Mulungu.

Nowandikila wanhu wa Mulungu wang'alile wali mdiwambo da Efeso,*
wanahina wa Kilisto walibule uzenzeleganye.

2 Ngekewa na tindiwalo kulawa ha Mulungu Tata wetu na kulawa ha
Mndewa Yesu Kilisto viwe hamoja namwe.

Motelo za Muloho Mkuilumba Hamoja na Kilisto

3 Tumgwelele nhogolwa Mulungu na Tata wa Mndewa wetu Yesu Kilisto,
ayo yotumoteza tweye mkuilumba hamoja na Kilisto na motelo zose za
muloho muulumwengu wa kuulanga,

* **1:1** Nyandiko ziyagwe za umwaka zabule ***mdiwambo da Efeso.***

4 kamba vija viyatusagule tweye mkuilumba hamoja na Kilisto songela
ulumwengu haunalumbigwa, giladi tung'ale na sambituwe na mbuli yoyose
ihile hameso gake.
Sama ya noge jake
5 Mulungu kesha kulamula mwenyego kamba kubitila Yesu Kilisto katu-
tenda tuwe wanage, vino vivo vimnogele mwenyego.
6 Tumuyenzi Mulungu sama ya ngekewa ya yenzi yake, na sama ya
nhunza ya bule iyatugwelele tweye kubitila Mwanage mnogelwa.
7 Mkuilumba na heyo, tukomboligwa kubitila mulopa wake,† vilozo vetu
vigeligwa kumgongo, kamba vija vuuli ugoli wa ngekewa yake
8 uyatugwelele tweye bila mhima.
Na ng'hungwe zose na utango wose,
9 Mulungu katenda tuitange nyong'onyo ya nogelwa yake kamba vija
viyanogeligwe mwenyego kugatenda kubitila Kilisto.
10 Kilondigwa kutendeka icho kino, mkipigiti kitogoligwe Mulungu
kovikunzanya vinhu vose kumwake, vinhu vili kuulanga na vili muisi viwe
hasi ya kilangizi imwe Yesu Kilisto.
11 Sama ya kuilumba hamoja na Kilisto, Mulungu katusagula tuwe wanhu
zake mwenyego songela haichanduso, na katenda vinhu vose visang'hanike
kamba viyalondile mwenyego,
12 giladi kamba tweye, Wayahudi, tulongole kwika tamanilo jetu ha
Kilisto, tukale mkuitogola yenzi yake.
13 Na mweye Wamhazi vivija mgaluka wanhu wa Mulungu kipigiti
vimuhulike usenga wa ikweli, Usenga Unogile wa ukombola wenu. Vimum-
togole Kilisto, Mulungu kawekila utango wake wa kulagusa kamba mweye
mwa wanhu zake mkuwagwelela Loho wa Mulungu yekile nao kilagano.
14 Loho wa Mulungu iyo kingilambago kamba tweye tubokele gaja
Mulungu gayekile kilagano ha wanhu zake, na mbuli ino yotugangamiza
kamba Mulungu kolava ulegeho ha wanhu zake. Tumtogole Mulungu sama
ya yenzi yake.

Nhambiko ya Paulo

15 Nihulika vija vumumtamanila Yesu na vija vumuwanogela wanhu wa
Mulungu, na sama ya kilamso kino
16 silekile kumgwaa hewela Mulungu sama yenu, kamba viniwakumbuka
mzinhambiko zangu.
17 Nogendelela kutambika kamba Tata yali na yenzi, ayo yali Mulungu
wa Mndewa wetu Yesu Kilisto, yawagwelele Loho wa Mulungu yali na
ng'hungwe na lugubulo, giladi mumtange goya.
18 Vivija notambika kamba nzonzi zenu zigubuligwe giladi mditange
tamanilo diyawakemele, na vija vuuli mkulu ugoli wa motelo ziyekile
kilagano ha wanhu zake.
19 Na notambika kamba muitange mhiko ng'hulu ya Mulungu ilibule
mhima sama yetu tweye tutogola. Mhiko ino isang'hanika mgati yetu ya
kamba vija mhiko ija ng'hulu
20 Mulungu iyaigalile kipigiti cha kumzusa Kilisto kulawa mkudangan-
hika na kumwika kumkono wake wa ukulume kuulanga.
21 Kilisto kotawala haja na kuwa uchana ya watawala wose wa kuulanga,
wali na udaho na mhiko, na wandewa, na kila twaga ditambuligwa, sio
muulumwengu uno wiyeka, ila vivija na ulumwengu ukwiza.

† **1:7** ***Kubitila mulopa wake*** nhegulo yake *kubitila ifa yake mumsalaba.*

22 Mulungu kavika vinhu vose hasi ya magulu ga Yesu, kamsagula heyo
yawe kilangizi wa vinhu vose sama ya wanhu wamtogole Kilisto,
23 awo wali lukuli lwake, na kuleka kuhungula hanhu kamba viyali heyo,
ayo yovimemeza vinhu vose mnzila zose.

2

Kulawa Mkudanganhika Kuchola Kuna Uugima

1 Mweye, Wamhazi, mkala mdanganhike muloho sama ya udulu wenu na
vilozo
2 vum'vitendile umwaka mkuwinza mbuli zihile za ulumwengu uno na
kumuwinza mtawala wa vinyamkela yali kuulanga, loho yosang'hanika
sambi mwa wanhu wadulu.
3 Na tweye tose tukala kamba hewo, tukala tuwinza sulukila za ng'huli
zetu, tutenda gaja gosulukilwa na ng'huli zetu na nzewele zetu. Tukala
wanhu tulumbile kutagusigwa kwavija Mulungu kakala yotonela lusango
sama ya vilozo vetu, kamba wanhu wose wayagwe.
4 Ila sama ya ukulu wa noge jake kumwetu, Mulungu, ayo yamemile bazi,
5 katutenda kuwa wagima kipigiti viyamzusile Kilisto kulawa mkudan-
ganhika hata kamba tukala tudanganhike sama ya vilozo vetu. Mkom-
boligwa sama ya ngekewa ya Mulungu.
6 Na Mulungu katuzusa tweye kulawa mkudanganhika hamoja na Kilisto
na kutwika hamoja na heyo kuna uulumwengu wa kuulanga kwavija
tuilumba hamoja na Kilisto Yesu.
7 Katenda vino giladi mmilelo ikwiza yalaguse ngekewa yake ng'hulu iyai-
tendile mkipigiti kino kubitila mdinoge diyatulagusile tweye mkuilumba
hamoja na Yesu Kilisto.
8 Kwavija mkomboligwa sama ya ngekewa ya Mulungu kubitila
nhamanila, na si malawililo ga sang'hano zenu, ila nhunza kulawa ha
Mulungu,
9 sio malawililo ga sang'hano, avo munhu yoyose sambiyaitope.
10 Kwavija tweye twa uumbi wa Mulungu, tulumbigwe mkuilumba
hamoja na Yesu Kilisto giladi tutende sang'hano zinogile, zitandigwe na
Mulungu songela mwaka sama yetu giladi tuzitende.

Kuilumba na Kilisto

11 Avo, sambimuisemwe kamba umwaka mweye mkala Wamhazi
mkuleligwa na kukemigwa “wanhu walekile kwingila kumbi” na waja
wakiikemile wenyego “wengile kumbi,” kumbi da lukuli ditendigwe na
makono ga wanhu.
12 Sambimuisemwe kamba kipigiti kija mweye mkala hamunam'bokela
Kilisto. Hampetigwe kuwa wenekae wa Islaeli, na mkala wahenza
mmalagano Mulungu gayailagane na wanhu zake. Mkala mwabule
tamanilo muulumwengu na mwabule Mulungu.
13 Ila sambi muilumba hamoja na Yesu Kilisto. Mweye umwaka mkalile
kutali na Mulungu, sambi mgaligwa habehi na heyo kubitila mulopa wa
Kilisto.
14 Kwavija Kilisto mwenyego katugalila tindiwalo mkuwatenda
Wayahudi na Wamhazi wawe hamoja. Na kubitila ifa yake mumsalaba
kakibena kija ikiwambaza kikalile kiwabagule na kuwatenda wawe
wadumuka.

15 Kagasegeza Malagizo ga Musa hamoja na ndagizi zake na shalia
zake. Kaditenda tindiwalo mwa Wayahudi na Wamhazi. Kaitendela heyo
mwenyego dale dimwe da sambi kulawa mmadale gano mabili,
16 giladi madale gose mabili yagalumbe mulukuli lumwe na kugaduganyiza na Mulungu kubitila ifa yake mumsalaba, na udumuka wetu ukalile
hagatigati yetu udanganhika.
17 Avo Kilisto keza na kuupeta Usenga Unogile wa tindiwalo ha wanhu
wose, kumwenu mweye Wamhazi mkalile kutali na Mulungu, na ha
Wayahudi wakalile behi na heyo.
18 Kwavija sama ya gaja Kilisto gayatendile kumwetu, tweye tose tupata
nzila ya kuchola ha Tata kubitila Loho iija wa Mulungu.
19 Avo, mweye hamuli wahenza ama wabita nzila, ila mweye mwa
wenekae hamoja na wanhu wa Mulungu, na vivija mweye mwa wanhu
wa kae ya Mulungu.
20 Mzengigwa uchana hana umsingi uwo watumigwa wa Kilisto na
wahokozi, na Yesu Kilisto mwenyego iyo dibwe da kutamanilwa ng'hani
kubanza mabwe gose.
21 Mkuilumba hamoja na Kilisto ng'anda yose yokiigoga hamoja na
kwinuka na kugaluka Ng'anda ing'alile ya Mulungu ikigwe sama ya
Mndewa.
22 Na mkuilumba hamoja na Kilisto mweye Wamhazi vivija mozengigwa
hamoja na kugaluka hanhu hoyokala Loho wa Mulungu.

3

Sang'hano ya Paulo mwa Wamhazi

1 Mkilamso kino nie, Paulo, na mfungigwa wa Yesu Kilisto sama yenu
mweye Wamhazi.
2 Nokona muhulika vija Mulungu sama ya ngekewa yake viyangwelele
nie sang'hano ino niitende sama yenu,
3 na vija nyong'onyo viigubuligwe kumwangu kubitila lugubulo, kamba
vinishile kuyandika kidogo.
4 Na muhalusoma lupwilili luja, modaha kuvitanga vija viniimanya
nyong'onyo ya Kilisto,
5 ilekile kutangigwa na wanhu wa milelo ibitile kamba viili sambi, avija
viigubuligwe na Loho wa Mulungu ha watumigwa wa Mulungu wang'alile
na wahokozi.
6 Ino iyo inyong'onyo, kamba kubitila Usenga Unogile Wamhazi wohala
hamoja na Waislaeli, wowa lukuli lumwe na wobokela hamoja kilagano
mkuilumba hamoja na Kilisto Yesu.
7 Mulungu kanitenda niwe mtumigwa wa kuupeta Usenga Unogile na
nhunza kisinyo iyangwelele nie kubitila sang'hano ya mhiko yake.
8 Hata kamba nie na munhu mdodo kubanza wanhu wose wa Mulungu,
nhunza ino nigweleligwa giladi niwapetele Wamhazi ugoli wa Kilisto
ulibule mbaka,
9 na kuwatenda wanhu wose wone vija nyong'onyo ya Mulungu iifisile
vuisang'hanika. Mulungu, ayo yalumbile vinhu vose, kaifisa nyong'onyo
yake milao yose ibitile.
10 Nia yake ikala vino, kubitila wanhu wamtogole Kilisto, ng'hungwe ya
Mulungu, ili ya namna zose, sambi itendigwa itangigwe na watawala na
wali na udaho muulumwengu wa kuulanga.

11 Mulungu katenda kamba vija viyalondile heyo mazua gose kubitila
Yesu Kilisto Mndewa wetu.
12 Mkuilumba na heyo na kubitila nhamanila mgati yake, tomkwenhukila
Mulungu mkuilegeha na bila kudumba.
13 Avo nowayalalila kamba sambimdonhe sama ya migayo yangu hano.
Nie nogaya sama yenu, avo yowagalila hishima.

Noge da Kilisto

14 Sama ya kilamso kino nofugama mavindi haulongozi wa Tata,
15 ayo yalumbile kila kinhu cha kuulanga na cha muisi.
16 Notambika kamba, kamba vija vuuli ugoli wa yenzi yake, yadahe
kuwagangamiza na mhiko kubitila Loho wake muunhu wenu wa mgati,
17 giladi Kilisto yakale mmioyo yenu kubitila nhamanila. Na notambika
kamba muwe na mizizi na kugangamizwa mdinoge,
18 giladi mweye hamoja na wanhu wose wa Mulungu muwe na mhiko za
kutambula vija noge da Kilisto vidili gazi na tali, na vija vidicholile uchana
na vija vidicholile hasi,
19 na kuditanga noge da Kilisto dibanza nzewele za wanhu wose, giladi
sambimuhungule hanhu kamba viyali Mulungu.
20 Yayenzigwe heyo Mulungu, ayo kubitila mhiko zake zisang'hanika
mgati yetu yodaha kusang'hana mbuli ng'hulu ng'hani kubanza gaja gose
gotudaha kugapula ama kugagelegeza.
21 Mulungu yayenzigwe mwa wanhu wamtogole Kilisto na ha Yesu Kilisto
kubitila milelo yose, milongo yose. Amina.

4

Kuilumba na Kilisto

1 Nie nili mfungigwa sama ya Mndewa, avo, nowayalalila mkale ukazi
ulondigwa na lukemo lwenu lumkemigwe.
2 Mazua gose sambimuitope na muwe wanhu waholile, mwazaganye, na
kuinogela wenyego kwa wenyego.
3 Tendeni vija vumdaha kuutenda uhamoja wenu wa Muloho wa Mu-
lungu ugendelele mkuifunga na tindiwalo.
4 Hana lukuli lumwe na Loho imwe wa Mulungu, kamba vija
vumkemigwe na Mulungu mditamanilo dimwe da lukemo lwenu Mulungu
luyawakemele.
5 Hana Mndewa imwe yeiyeka, nhamanila imwe, ubatizo umwe,
6 Mulungu imwe na Tata wa wanhu wose, ayo yali uchana ya vinhu vose
na kubitila vinhu vose na mgati ya vose.
7 Ila kila munhu mmwanza wetu kabokela nhunza kisinyo kamba Kilisto
viyamgwelele.
8 Kamba Nyandiko Zing'alile vuzilonga,
“Viyakwelile uchana ng'hani,
kakwela hamoja na wanhu bwando wagogigwe.
Kawagwelela wanhu nhunza.”
9 Vija viilongwa, “Kilisto kakwela uchana,” nhegulo yake choni? Nhegulo
yake tanhu Kilisto kahumuluka mbaka hasi ng'hani muisi.
10 Heyo yahumuluke iyo iija yakwelile uchana ya ulanga wose giladi
yavimemeze vinhu vose.
11 Zino zizo nhunza Kilisto ziyawagwelele wanhu wamtogole heyo. Wanhu
wayagwe kawasagula kuwa watumigwa wa Kilisto, na wayagwe kuwa

wahokozi, na wayagwe kuwa wapeta Usenga Unogile, na wayagwe kuwa wachunga na wayagwe kuwa wakulufunzi wa Usenga wa Mulungu.
12 Katenda vino giladi yawatande wanhu wa Mulungu sama ya sang'hano yake, giladi lukuli lwa Kilisto luzengigwe,
13 mbaka na tweye tose vondatuuvikile uhamoja wa nhamanila na kuwa na ilimu ya Mwana wa Mulungu, na kuwa wanhu wakangale, na kuleka kuhungula hanhu kamba viyali Kilisto.
14 Avo hatuwa tena kamba wana wadodo, tukunhizwa kuno na kuno na kuhembeluswa na kila beho da mafundo, ubala wa wanhu muuzenzeleganye, na mmbuli zao za uvwizi.
15 Ila mkulonga ikweli mdinoge, tokula mzimbuli zose na kuvikila kuwa kamba Kilisto, ayo yali ditwi da wanhu wamtogole heyo.
16 Kolutenda lukuli lose lukiilumbe na kuigoga hamoja na vipindi vose viyagwe. Kila kipindi kihasang'hanika vinogile, cholutenda lukuli lukule na kuizenga lwenyego mdinoge.

Kukala Kamba Wana wa Mulangaza

17 Avo nowalongela na kuwagong'ondeza mditwaga da Mndewa, sambimkale ukazi kamba vowokala Wamhazi, mkuwinza ngelegeza zao zihile.
18 Nzonzi zao zigeligwa ziza, na wekigwa kutali na ugima wa Mulungu sama ya ubozi uli mgati yao na udala wa mioyo yao.
19 Wanhu walibule kinyala, wekiingiza wenyego mzimbuli zihile na kutenda vinhu vose vihile bila kudumba.
20 Ila hivo sio vumuifunzile mmbuli ya Kilisto!
21 Muhulika mbuli za Yesu, na mfundizwa kweli kulawa kumwake.
22 Avo ulekeni unhu wenu wa umwaka awo umemile vilozo, na ulekeni ukazi wenu wa umwaka awo uwabanange mweye mkuwengiza muuvwizi na sulukila ya ugoni.
23 Mtendigwe wa sambi mngelegeza za nzonzi zenu,
24 na muuvale unhu wa sambi, ulumbigwe na kuwa kamba Mulungu, unhu wa kweli, ulibule uzenzeleganye na ung'alile.
25 Avo, kila munhu mmwanza wenu yaleke uvwizi na yalonge kweli ha miyage, kwavija tweye tose twa vipindi va lukuli lumwe.
26 Kamba muhawa na lusango, sambimtende vilozo. Zua sambidiswe kuno mng'hali na lusango.
27 Sambimumgwelele Mwenembago nafasi.
28 Awo wose wokwiba waleke ubavi wao, ila wasang'hanike ng'hani na makono gao wenyego, giladi wapate kinhu cha kumgwaa mkumbulu.
29 Milomo yenu sambiilave mbuli zihile, ila mbuli zinogile sama ya kuwazenga wanhu wayagwe mnhamanila, kulingana na vija vowolonda, giladi waja wotegeleza wagangamizwe.
30 Sambimumgele giogio Loho wa Mulungu, kwavija Loho ija iyo utango wa Mulungu wikigwe kumwenu kulagusa kamba mweye mwa wanhu zake mbaka zua dija Mulungu vondayawakombole.
31 Segezeni usungu wose, lusango lose, nyangi zose, na kuilonga vihile kose, hamoja na kuilondela gehile.
32 Muwe na mioyo inogile na kwiyonela bazi wenyego kwa wenyego, na kila munhu yamgele kumgongo miyage kamba vija Mulungu viyawagelile mweye kumgongo kubitila Kilisto.

5

Kukala Muna Umulangaza

1 Avo, mwigeni Mulungu, kamba wana wanogelwa,
2 na mkale ukazi wa kuinogela, kamba Kilisto viyatunogele tweye na
kukiilava mwenyego sama yetu kamba nhunza inung'hila goya na nhosa
imnogela Mulungu.
3 Ila ugoni na mbuli zozose zihile ama ugila sambivipetigwe mmwanza
wenu, kwavija mbuli zino hazilondigwa kutendeka mmwanza wa wanhu
wa Mulungu.
4 Na sambikuwe na mbuli zigela kinyala ama mbuli za ubozi ama mbuli
za miselezo zilekile kulumba, ila mumgwelele hewela Mulungu.
5 M'vitange kamba haduhu munhu mgoni ama munhu yotenda mbuli
zihile ama munhu yosulukila vinhu bwando, nhegulo yake munhu yoita-
mbikila miwegu, yondayauhale Undewa wa Kilisto na wa Mulungu.
6 Munhu sambiyawavwizile na mbuli za uvwizi, kwavija sama ya mbuli
zino lusango lwa Mulungu lowezila waja wose woleka kumtegeleza.
7 Avo sambimuiduganye na hewo.
8 Kwavija umwaka mkala mdiziza da vilozo, ila sambi mwa mmulangaza
wa kuwa bule uzenzeleganye mkuilumba na Mndewa. Mkale kamba wana
wa mulangaza.
9 Kwavija malawililo ga mulangaza gago gano, unovu wose, kuwa bule
uzenzeleganye kose, na kweli yose.
10 Zahileni gaja goyomnogela Mndewa.
11 Sambimtende mbuli za ziza zileka kulela mujo, ila zifisuleni.
12 Kwavija kinyala hata kugalonga gaja gotendeka kinyele na wanhu
woleka kuzigoga mbuli za Mulungu.
13 Ila chochose kifisuligwe na mulangaza chokoneka vija vukili,
14 kwavija mulangaza uwo utenda kila kinhu choneke. Avo, kileka mana
ilongwa,
“Lamuka mzimbuli za Mulungu, gweye uwasile mzimbuli za vilozo,
uzuke kulawa mkudanganhika,
na Kilisto kokumwemwesela.”
15 Muiteganye vija vumkala. Sambimkale kamba wanhu walibule
ng'hungwe, ila mkale kamba wanhu wali na ng'hungwe.
16 Kila kipigiti kimulinacho tendeni ganogile ng'hani, kwavija kipigiti kino
kiha.
17 Avo, sambimuwe wabozi, ila mkitange kija Mulungu choyolonda
mweye mkitende.
18 Sambimkoligwe na divai, kwavija kukoligwa kowengiza mzimbuli
zihile, ila mmemezigwe na Loho wa Mulungu.
19 Mkiimbile wenyego kwa wenyego na zabuli, nyila za kumtogola
Mulungu, na nyila za muloho. Mwimbileni na kumuheweza Mndewa
mmioyo yenu.
20 Mazua gose mumgwelele hewela Mulungu tata sama ya mbuli zose
mditwaga da Mndewa wetu Yesu Kilisto.

Watwanzi Wasoligwe na Wambigalo Wasolile

21 Kila munhu yawe mwende ha miyage sama ya hishima ya Kilisto.
22 Kila mtwanzi yawe mwende ha mbigalo wake kamba viyali mwende
ha Mndewa.
23 Kwavija mbigalo iyo pala da mtwanzi wake, kamba vija Kilisto viyali
pala da wanhu wamtogole Kilisto. Na heyo iyo Mkombola wa wanhu
wamtogole Kilisto, awo wali lukuli lwake.

24 Na kila mtwanzi na yawe mwende ha mbigalo wake mzimbuli zose
kamba vija wanhu wamtogole Kilisto viwali wende ha Kilisto.
25 Na gweye mbigalo, mnogele mtwanzi wako kamba vija Kilisto
viyawanogele wanhu wamtogole heyo na kukiilava mwenyego sama yao.
26 Katenda vino giladi yawatende wanhu wamtogole Kilisto wang'ale
mmoyo na wang'ale mulukuli, wasuluzwe na mazi na kung'alizwa na mbuli
ya Mulungu.
27 Katenda vino giladi yaitendele heyo mwenyego wanhu wamtogole
heyo wanogile na walibule nyela ama mikunzo ama vilozo viyagwe vovose.
Ila wawe wanhu wang'alile na walibule mbuli yoyose ihile.
28 Na kila mbigalo yamnogele mtwanzi wake kamba voyolunogela lukuli
lwake. Munhu yomnogela mtwanzi wake kokiinogela mwenyego.
29 Kwavija haduhu munhu yoyose yolwihila lukuli lwake, ila kolugwaa
mandia na kulutendela vululonda, kamba Kilisto voyowatendela wanhu
wamtogole heyo,
30 kwavija tweye twa vipindi va lukuli lwake.
31 Kamba viyandikigwe Mzinyandiko Zing'alile, “Mkilamso kino mbigalo
kowaleka tataake na mamaake na kuilumba na mwehe wake, na wabili
wano wowa lukuli lumwe.”*
32 Kuna nyong'onyo ng'hulu ng'hani igubuligwe Mnyandiko ino Ing'alile,
na vino vivo viyali Kilisto na wanhu wamtogole heyo.
33 Ila kila munhu mmwanza wenu kolondigwa yamnogele mtwanzi wake
kamba viyokinogela mwenyego, na mtwanzi kolondigwa yamuhishimile
mbigalo wake.

6

Wana na Watata Zao na Wamama Zao

1 Mweye wana, wategelezeni watata zenu na wamama zenu kwavija
mweye mwa wanhu wa Mndewa, kwavija vino vivo vilondigwa.
2 “Muhishimile tataako na mamaako,” ino iyo indagizi ya ichanduso ili na
kilagano,
3 “giladi upate motelo na ukale kipigiti kitali muisi.”
4 Mweye watata, sambimuwagele lusango wanenu, ila muwalele
mkuwazuma na malagizo ga Mndewa.

Nyakadala na Wakulu Zao

5 Mweye nyakadala, iweni wende ha wandewa zenu wali hano muisi
mkuwadumba na mkuwagudemela na mmoyo ugoloke, kamba vija vimum-
sang'hanikila Kilisto.
6 Sambimtende gano kipigiti wahawa baho tu, giladi wawanogeleni. Ila
kamba nyakadala wa Kilisto, tendeni gaja goyomnogela Mulungu kulawa
mmioyo yenu.
7 Sang'haneni sang'hano zenu na moyo ugoloke, kamba vija mom-
sang'hanikila Mndewa na sio wanhu,
8 kuno m'vitanga kamba Mndewa komgwelela nhunza munhu yoyose
sama ya kinhu chochose kinogile choyotenda, yawe nyakadala ama munhu
yailegehe.
9 Na mweye wanhu muli na nyakadala, watendeleni vinogile nyakadala
zenu. Sambimuwadumbize, ila m'vitange kamba mweye mose muna
Mndewa imwe ayo yali kuulanga, na heyo halola kihanga cha munhu.

---

* **5:31** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha MWANDUSO 2:24.

Ng'hondo ya Muloho

10 Hakimambukizo, mgangamale mkuilumba hamoja na Mndewa na
muudaho wa mhiko zake.
11 Valeni via vose va kuiimilizila vumgweleligwe na Mulungu giladi
mdahe kuuhuma ubala wa Mwenembago.
12 Kwavija tweye hatutenda ng'hondo na wanhu wa ulumwengu uno, ila
totenda ng'hondo na watawala, na wali na udaho, na wali na mhiko za ziza
za ulumwengu uno, na dale da vinyamkela dili kuulanga.
13 Sama ya kilamso kino, valeni via vose va kuiimilizila viyawagwelele
Mulungu, giladi mdahe kwima mkipigiti cha kulawilila mbuli zihile, na
ng'hondo ihesha, mgangamale.
14 Avo mkale muisasale, kweli iwe kamba lukumbulu lwa kuifunga
mchuno, kuwa bule uzenzeleganye kuwe kamba kuvala koti da zuma
mmhambaga,
15 na kuisasala kuupeta Usenga Unogile wa tindiwalo kuwe kamba vilatu
mmagulu genu.
16 Hamoja na gano gose, papeni nhamanila kamba ngao, ayo yondaiwa-
tende mdahe kuizima misale ikwaka moto kulawa ha Mwenembago.
17 Ubokeleni ukombola uwe kamba kofia da zuma, na Usenga wa
Mulungu, awo uli kamba zele diyawagwelele Loho wa Mulungu.
18 Tambikeni kubitila Loho wa Mulungu mazua gose mnhambiko zose
na kupula. Gendeleleni kutambika bila kudonha na muhatambika sam-
bimuleke kuwatambikila wanhu wose wa Mulungu.
19 Vivija na nie munitambikile, giladi nihalonda kulonga basi Mulungu
yangwelele cha kulonga, nilonge bila kudumba na kugagubula gaifisile
Muusenga Unogile,
20 awo unhendile nie kuwa msenga, hata kamba sambisambi na mki-
fungo. Tambikeni giladi nidahe kuupeta bila kidumbo kamba vinilondigwa.

Ndamsa za Kimambukizo

21 Tikiko iyo ndugu mnogelwa na mtumigwa yalibule uzenzeleganye
muisang'hano ya Mndewa. Kowalongela mbuli zangu zose, giladi na
mweye vivija m'vitange vija vinili na kija kinitenda.
22 Nomtuma kumwenu sama ya mbuli zino, m'vitange vija vituli na vivija
yawagangamize mweye mioyo yenu.
23 Tindiwalo diwe ha wanhu wose wamtogole Kilisto, na noge hamoja na
nhamanila kulawa ha Mulungu Tata na kulawa ha Mndewa Yesu Kilisto.
24 Ngekewa ya Mulungu iwe hamoja na wanhu wose womnogela Mndewa
wetu Yesu Kilisto mdinoge dilibule nziga.

LUPWILILI LWANDIKIGWE NA MTUMIGWA WA KILISTO PAULO HA WAFILIPI

ULONGOZI

Mtumigwa wa Kilisto Paulo kandika lupwilili luno ha wanhu wamtogole Kilisto wali mdiwambo da Filipi mkipigiti cha milao ya 61 songela viyavumbuke Kilisto. Kalwandika viyakalile mkifungo (1:13), na kuno vodahika kakala mdiwambo da Loma. Todaha kukifundiza mbuli kidogo muna idiwambo da Filipi kulawa mkitabu cha Sang'hano. Filipi dikala dijo wambo kulu muisi ya Makedonia. Na hano baho wasongile wanhu wamtogole Kilisto wa ichanduso muisi ya Makedonia. Paulo na Sila wao wasongile dale da wanhu wamtogole Kilisto ako Makedonia hamoja na hata kugeligwa mkifungo ikilo kipigiti viwakalile haja (Sang'h. 16).

Vodahika Paulo kakala na vilamso bwando mkwandika lupwilili luno. Katumia lupwilili hilo kamba nafasi ya kuwaheweza wanhu wamtogole Kilisto sama ya nhunza iwamgalile viwahulike kamba kakala kekigwa mkifungo (4:10-19). Vivija kawalongela hali yake muja mkifungo, na kawatambuza Timoteo na Epaflodito mwa wanhu wamtogole Kilisto (2:19-30) giladi wawabokele na kuwahishimila ulongozi wao.

Gali Mgati ya Ikitabu

1. Paulo kosonga kwandika lupwilili lwake mkuwalamsa wanhu wamtogole Kilisto wali mdiwambo da Filipi (*1:1-2*).
2. Abaho kowalongela hali yake na gaja gayalinago mmoyo wake (*1:3—2:30*).
3. Abaho kawalongela mbuli bwando za kuwatenda wanhu wamtogole Kilisto wakale ukazi wa kuzitenda mbuli za Kilisto (*3:1—4:9*).
4. Paulo komambukizila mkuwaheweza wanhu wamtogole Kilisto wali Filipi sama ya nhunza zao na kowalamsa (*4:10-23*).

[1] Lupwilili luno lolawa ha Paulo na Timoteo, watumigwa wa Yesu Kilisto.

Nowandikila wanhu wose wa Mulungu wang'alile wali mkiwambo cha Filipi, hamoja na vilangizi wa wanhu wamtogole Kilisto na mashemasi.*

[2] Ngekewa na tindiwalo kulawa ha Mulungu Tata wetu na kulawa ha Mndewa wetu Yesu Kilisto viwe hamoja namwe.

Nhambiko ya Paulo ha Wasomaji Zake

[3] Nomuheweza Mulungu wangu sama yenu kipigiti chose nowagelegeza mweye.

[4] Mzinhambiko zangu zose nowatambikila mweye mose mkudeng'ha,

[5] kwavija mkala hamoja na nie mkuupeta Usenga Unogile wa Kilisto songela mwanza wa ichanduso vumuuhulike Usenga uno mbaka kipigiti kino.†

[6] Novimanya kamba Mulungu, ayo yasongeze sang'hano ino inogile mgati yenu, koigendeleza mbaka yaimambukize mdizua dondayabwele Kilisto Yesu.

[7] Vinoga kumwangu nie kuwagelegeza mweye mose kamba vinitenda, kwavija mweye mwa mmoyo wangu. Mweye mose msang'hanika hamoja

---

* **1:1** ***Mashemasi*** nhegulo yake *wanhu wosang'hanika mdidale da wanhu wamtogole Kilisto.* † **1:5** ***Mbaka kipigiti kino*** nhegulo yake *mbaka kipigiti Paulo viyandike lupwilili luno.*

na nie muisang'hano inogile yaangwelele Mulungu, sang'hano ya kuugombeleza Usenga Unogile na kuugangamiza, kipigiti kino vunili mkifungo na kipigiti vinikalile niilegehe.
8 Mulungu iyo msindila wangu vija viniwanogela na vija viniwasulukila mweye mose na noge dilawa ha Yesu Kilisto.
9 Na ino iyo nhambiko yangu, kamba noge jenu jongezeke ng'hani, na mgendelele kukula muilimu na muutango,
10 avo mdahe kusagula gaja ganogile, giladi kuna dizua dondayabwele Kilisto sambimuwe na mbuli ihile na mng'ale.
11 Mmemezwe mbuli zilibule uzenzeleganye azo ziza kubitila Yesu Kilisto sama ya yenzi na nhogolwa za Mulungu.

Paulo Kodeng'ha Avija Kilisto Viyopetigwa

12 Ndugu zangu, nolonda mweye m'vimanye kamba gano ganilawilile nie ganhaza nie kweneza Usenga Unogile,
13 kwavija wanhu wose hano hamoja na wemilizi wa iding'anda da kindewa wovitanga kamba nigeligwa mkifungo kwavija nie na msang'hana wa Kilisto.
14 Na sama ya nie kugeligwa mkifungo, wanhu bwando wamtogole Kilisto hano wagangamazwa ng'hani, na woupeta Usenga Unogile bila kudumba.
15 Wanhu wayagwe woupeta Usenga Unogile kwavija wonyonela migongo na uhasanyi na nie, ila wayagwe woupeta Usenga Unogile wa Kilisto na nia inogile.
16 Wanhu wano wompeta Kilisto sama ya noge, kwavija wavitanga kamba nisaguligwa giladi niugombele Usenga Unogile.
17 Ila waja wa ichanduso wompeta Kilisto sama ya kulonda watogolwe na wanhu, mmoyo wao hawagesa ganogile ila wolonda kuutenda mgayo wangu ubanze kipigiti vinili muno mkifungo.
18 Haduhu mbuli! Kilisto yahapetigwa mnzila zozose zija, nie nodeng'ha, kamba mngelegeza zihile ama mngelegeza zinogile. Nogendelela kudeng'ha,
19 kwavija novitanga kamba kubitila nhambiko zenu na Loho wa Yesu Kilisto yahanitaza, nokomboligwa.
20 Kwavija nosulukila ng'hani na kutamanila kamba sigeligwa kinyala, ila nogendelela kulonga bila kudumba sama ya Kilisto, kamba vinitendile kipigiti kibitile. Na notamanila kamba ugima wangu womgalila hishima Kilisto, kamba nihawa mgima ama nihadanganhika.
21 Kwavija kumwangu nie Kilisto iyo ugima wangu, na ifa iyo nyongeza yangu.
22 Ila ihawa nogendelela kuwa mgima, notenda mbuli zinogile ng'hani, na sikitanga kinhu kilihi chondanisagule.
23 Nie nogazigwa na vinhu vibili, nosulukila kudanganhika nichole kukala hamoja na Kilisto, kwavija mbuli ino inoga ng'hani kumwangu.
24 Ila vinoga ng'hani nie kusigala kuwa mgima sama yenu mweye.
25 Mbuli ino iyo inntamanila, novitanga kamba nogendelela kusigala muisi na kugendelela kukala na mweye mose, giladi mpate kudeng'ha na kukula mnhamanila,
26 avo vija vondaniwe hamoja na mweye kabili, mopata kilamso cha kuitopela mkuilumba hamoja na Kilisto Yesu sama ya gaja goyotenda kubitila nie.
27 Avo kinhu kilondigwa icho kino, mkale kamba vuulonda Usenga Unogile wa Kilisto, avo kamba niheza na kuiting'hana namwe kabili

ama nihahulika mbuli zenu, novimanya kamba monanahila na nia imwe moiyoha hamoja sama ya nhamanila ya Usenga Unogile.
28 Sambimuwadumbe wadumuka zenu. Kino kicho kilaguso kamba hewo wokwiza kubanangwa, na mweye mokwiza kukomboligwa. Na Mulungu kowatenda mweye muhume.
29 Kwavija Mulungu kawagwelela nafasi ya kumsang'hanikila Kilisto na sio kumtogola kwiyeka, ila vivija kugaya sama yake.
30 Avo mwingila muna ing'hondo hamoja na nie, ng'hondo iija inikalile nigomba nie kipigiti kibitile, na kamba vumuhulika ning'hali nigomba.

2

Wende na Ukulu wa Kilisto

1 Ugima wenu mkuilumba hamoja na Kilisto uwatenda mweye muwe na mhiko, na noge jake dowabweza moyo mweye. Muilumbe na Loho wa Mulungu, na muwe wanhu wanogile na muiyonele bazi wenyego kwa wenyego.
2 Avo itendeni ndeng'helelo yangu ivikizwe mkuwa na ngelegeza imwe, noge dimwe, moyo umwe, na nia imwe.
3 Sambimtende mbuli yoyose mkuinogeza mioyo yenu iiyeka ama mkuitopa bule, ila muihunganikile mkuwagelegeza waenu wanoga kubanza mweye wenyego.
4 Kila munhu mmwanza wenu sambiyalole gaja gamnogele heyo, ila vivija yalole gaja gowonogela na wayage.
5 Ngelegeza zenu zolondigwa zilinge kamba ngelegeza zayakalile nazo Yesu Kilisto.
6 Kilisto, ayo yakalile yalingile kamba Mulungu,
ila hagesile vija viyalingile kamba Mulungu kamba kinhu cha kukigesa ng'hani.
7 Ila heyo mwenyego kagaleka gose,
na kugaluka kamba nyakadala,
kavumbuka kamba wanhu wayagwe,
na koneka kamba munhu.
8 Heyo mwenyego kaihumulusa hasi, na kakala mwende ha Mulungu mbaka kudanganhika,
hata kudanganhika mumsalaba.
9 Avo, Mulungu kamwinula uchana ng'hani,
na kumgwelela twaga kulu kubita matwaga gose.
10 Avo mtwaga da Yesu,
kila vindi difugame, kuulanga na muisi na hasi ya isi,
11 na kila lulimi lutogole kamba Yesu Kilisto iyo Mndewa,
mkumuyenzi Mulungu Tata wetu.

Kunang'hazika Kamba Mulangaza Muulumwengu

12 Avo, mbwiga zangu, mkala munitegeleza mazua gose vinikalile baho, vinoga ng'hani kunitegeleza kipigiti kino vinili haduhu. Mambukizeni ukombola wenu mkusang'hanika mkudumba na mkugudema,
13 kwavija Mulungu mazua gose kosang'hanika mgati yenu, mkuwagwelela mweye sulukila na mhiko ya kutenda gaja gomnogela heyo.
14 Tendeni mbuli zose bila kutwanganika ama kuibamilila,
15 giladi sambimuwe na mbuli na munhu na kung'ala kamba wana wa Mulungu walibule uzenzeleganye, wonang'hazika kamba nhondo za kuulanga muulumwengu umemile wanhu wehile na wene vilozo.

16 Ugogeni ng'hani Usenga uli na ugima, avo mdizua dondayabwele
Kilisto, noitopa kamba sikimbile mkimbilo wa bule na sang'hano yangu
haikalile jaga bule.
17 Ila hata kamba nowagiza ugima wangu mkugidwa kamba ung'waji
ulavigwa nhosa ha Mulungu, nonogelwa, kamba nhosa zimulava ha
Mulungu mnhamanila. Na nolonda mweye mose mdeng'he hamoja na nie.
18 Na mweye vivija mnogelwe na kudeng'ha hamoja na nie.

Timoteo na Epaflodito

19 Kamba Mndewa Yesu yahanogelwa, nomtuma Timoteo kumwenu
hima, giladi yahabwela yanisindimule umoyo na mbuli zenu.
20 Nabule munhu iyagwe kamba heyo yali na ngelegeza kamba zinilinazo
nie yondayawagwelele gaja gomulonda mweye.
21 Kwavija wayagwe wasigale wozahila gaja gawanogele wenyego na sio
gaja gamnogele Yesu Kilisto.
22 Mweye wenyego movitanga vija Timoteo viyailaguse mwenyego
kalumba, avija viyasang'hanike na nie kamba mwana na tataake mkuupeta
Usenga Unogile.
23 Avo nogesa kumtuma kumwenu haja tu hondanigatange gaja gonda-
ganilawilile nie hano.
24 Na nie nomtamanila Mndewa kamba mkipigiti kiguhi nie mwenyego
nokwiza kumwenu.
25 Ila nogelegeza kamba vinoga kum'bweza kumwenu ndugu yangu
Epaflodito, msang'hana miyangu na asikali miyangu, ayo vivija yali
mtumigwa wenu, ayo imumtumile kumwangu yeze kunzahilila vinhu
vinilonda.
26 Kwavija kasulukila ng'hani kuwona mweye mose. Na kakala na giogio
kwavija muhulika kamba heyo kakala mtamu.
27 Kweli kakala yolumwa, behi na kudanganhika. Ila Mulungu kamonela
bazi, na sio kamba kamonela bazi heyo yeiyeka ila na nie, sambimhate
usungu uchana ya usungu.
28 Nie nolonda ng'hani kumtuma heyo kumwenu, nokona muhamona
kabili modeng'helela, na nie kudungwadungwa kumwangu komala.
29 M'bokeleni na noge da wanhu wamtogole Kilisto na ndeng'ha ng'hulu,
na muwahishimile wanhu wali kamba heyo.
30 Kwavija kakala mmabehi kudanganhika sama ya sang'hano ya Kilisto,
na kalonda kuwagiza ugima wake giladi yanhaze mbuli zija mweye
wenyego zimulemelwe kunhendela kwavija mkala kutali.

3

Kuwa Bule Uzenzeleganye wa Ikweli

1 Hakimambukizo, ndugu zangu, deng'heni mkuilumba hamoja na Mn-
dewa. Sidonha kuwandikila mweye kinhu kikija mwanza wa ikabili,
notenda vino kuikikiwiza nhamanila yenu.
2 Iteganyeni na umbwa, wanhu waja wotenda mbuli zihile, awo
wogong'ondeza mbuli za kukanha lukuli bila kilamso chochose.
3 Kwavija tweye iwo twingila kumbi da ikweli, tweye tutambika kubitila
mhiko za Loho wa Mulungu, tweye tudeng'ha mkuilumba hamoja na Yesu
Kilisto, tulekile kwika nhamanila yetu mulukuli,
4 hata kamba nie mwenyego nna kilamso cha kulutamanila lukuli.
Kamba munhu yoyose yogelegeza kamba kana kilamso cha kulutamanila
lukuli, nie nibanza.

5 Nie ningila kumbi kipigiti vinikalile na mazua manane songela vinivumbuke, nie na munhu wa Islaeli wa kuvumbuka, kulawa mtala wa Benjamini, Mueblania nivumbuke Mueblania. Muna imbuli ya kugagoga Malagizo ga Musa, nikala Mfalisayo.
6 Niiyoha ng'hani kuwagaza wanhu wamtogole Kilisto. Kamba munhu kowa bule uzenzeleganye mkugagoga Malagizo ga Musa, nie sihonyele chochose.
7 Ila mbuli zija zose zinizipetile kamba zinoga, sambi nozipeta kamba jaga bule sama ya gaja gayatendile Kilisto.
8 Si gano geiyeka, ila nokona vinhu vose kamba jaga bule, uhavilinga na ukulu wa nhunza ya kumtanga Kilisto Yesu Mndewa wangu. Sama yake nivasa vinhu vose na kuvona kamba uvuludu, giladi nimpate Kilisto,
9 na kuilumba hamoja na heyo kabisa. Na silonda kuitenda mwenyego kutogoligwa na Mulungu kubitila kugatogola Malagizo ga Musa, na sambi niwa munhu nilibule uzenzeleganye kubitila nhamanila mkuilumba hamoja na Kilisto kuwa bule uzenzeleganye kulawa ha mulungu kwiza kubitila nhamanila.
10 Nolonda kumtanga Kilisto na kuilanza mhiko ng'hulu imzusile heyo kulawa mkudanganhika. Nolonda kugaya na heyo na kudanganhika kamba viyadanganhike heyo,
11 giladi mnzila imwe ama iyagwe nize kulanza mzuso wa kulawa mkudanganhika.

Kukimbilila Kutulonda

12 Nie silonga kamba nisha kubokela gaja gose ganilonda ama nivika kuja kunilondigwa kuvika, ila noiyoha giladi mhate kuhuma na kubokela nhunza yangu, kamba vija Kilisto Yesu viyamhatile nie niwe wake.
13 Ndugu zangu, sikiigelegeza mwenyego kamba nisha kugapata gaja gose ganilonda, ila kinhu kinitenda icho kino, kuisemwa gabitile na kuiyoha kutenda ganogile kukivikila kija kili haulongozi.
14 Noiyoha ng'hani kukimbilila kuja kunilondigwa kuvika, giladi mhate nhunza ilawa uchana kuulanga, nhunza ayo Mulungu kubitila Yesu Kilisto iyotukemela.
15 Avo tweye tose tukangale muloho tuwe na ngelegeza zilingane, na kamba ngelegeza zenu ziigola mkinhu chochose, kinhu kino vivija Mulungu kowagubulileni.
16 Vovose vondaiwe, natugendelele kuulongozi mnzila iija ituikweleleze mbaka kipigiti kino.*
17 Ndugu zangu, ng'holelezeni nie, ifunzeni kulawa mwa awo wowinza mbuli zetu zitutendile sama yenu.
18 Kwavija kamba vija vinikalile niwalongela umwaka, na sambi nowalongela kabili na mahozi, wanhu bwando wokala kamba wadumuka wa ifa ya Kilisto mumsalaba.
19 Kimambukizo chao kuzimu, wotambikila kija kisulukilwa na ng'huli zao, wokiigodela vinhu vigela kinyala, ngelegeza zao za m'vinhu va muisi.
20 Ila tweye uwenekae wetu wa kuulanga. Na tobeta mkusulukila ng'hani Mkombola wetu kulawa kuulanga, hiyo Mndewa Yesu Kilisto.
21 Kozigalula ng'huli zetu zino zibanangika na kuzitenda zilinge kamba lukuli lwake mwenyego luli na yenzi, na kubitila mhiko iija vivija kodaha kuvitenda vinhu vose vikale hasi yake mwenyego.

---

* **3:16** ***Mbaka kipigiti kino*** nhegulo yake *mbaka kipigiti Paulo viyandike lupwilili luno.*

4

Malagizo

1 Avo, ndugu zangu, iniwanogele na iniwasulukila ng'hani kuwona,
nanahileni ha Mndewa, kwavija mweye iyo ndeng'ha yangu na mkungo
unibokele sama ya sang'hano yangu.
2 Yuodia na Sintike nowayalalila, mweye kamba ndugu mkuilumba
hamoja na Kilisto mambukizeni m'vutem'vute wenu.
3 Nokulongela gweye, uli munhu wangu wa habehi, wataze watwanzi
wano, kwavija wasang'hanika ng'hani hamoja na nie kuweneza Usenga
Unogile, hamoja na Kilementi na wasang'hana wayangu wayagwe, awo
matwaga gao gandikigwe mkitabu cha ugima cha Mulungu.
4 Deng'heni mkuilumba hamoja na Mndewa mazua gose. Nowalongela
kabili, deng'heni.
5 Uhozi wenu utangike na wanhu wose, kwavija Mndewa ka mmabehi
kwiza.
6 Sambimdungwedungwe na kinhu chochose, ila mnhambiko zenu zose
mpuleni Mulungu gaja gomulonda na mazua gose mpuleni na mioyo ya
hewela.
7 Na tindiwalo da Mulungu, dibanza ilimu zose za wanhu, doigwaa upile
mioyo yenu na nzonzi zenu mkuilumba hamoja na Yesu Kilisto.
8 Ndugu zangu, nomambukiza mkulonga vino, nzonzi zenu zimeme
mbuli zinogile, na zija zilumbile kugweleligwa nhogolwa, mbuli zimemile
kweli, mbuli za kuhishimilwa, zilibule uzenzeleganye, zing'alile, zinogelwa
na wanhu, na zili na nhogolwa inogile. Vigelegezeni vinhu vinogile na
vilumbile kuhishimilwa.
9 Gendeleleni kuzitenda mbuli zose zimuifunzile, na zim'bokele, na
zimuhulike, na zimziwene kulawa kumwangu. Na tindiwalo kulawa ha
Mulungu diwe hamoja namwe.

Paulo Kowaheweza Wafilipi Sama ya Nhunza

10 Nodeng'ha ng'hani mkuilumba hamoja na Mndewa, kweli mkala
munigelegeza nie, ila hamupatile nafasi ya kulagusa kamba mkala mu-
nigelegeza, hakimambukizo lelo mulagusa kabili vija vumunigelegeza nie.
11 Nolonga vino si kwavija nabule kinhu, kwavija nie niifundiza
kwenelwa na kija kinili nacho.
12 Nivitanga kuhungukilwa na vinhu na nivitanga kuwa na vinhu
bwando. Niifundiza kuwa mzihali zose, hali ya kwiguta na hali ya kuwa
na nzala, hali ya kuwa na vinhu bwando na hali ya kuwa bule kinhu.
13 Nodaha kuzitenda mbuli zose kubitila Kilisto yongela mhiko.
14 Ila vinoga ng'hani kumwenu kunhaza nie mmigayo yangu.
15 Mweye Wafilipi m'vitanga kamba mazua ga mwanduso ga Usenga
Unogile, vunisegele muisi ya Makedonia, haduhu wanhu wamtogole Kilisto
wowose wakalile hamoja na nie mkunigwelela vinhu sama ya sang'hano
yangu ila mweye mwiyeka.
16 Kwavija hata vinikalile mdiwambo da Tesalonike viniwalondile mn-
haze, mnhaza vinhu vinilondile si mwanza umwe.
17 Si kamba nie nozahila nhunza kulawa kumwenu, ila nolonda mweye
m'bokele nhunza sama ya mbuli zinogile zimtendile.
18 Mkipigiti kiguhi nipata vinhu vose vinilondile na kubanziliza, sambi
nna kila kinhu vija vinibokele kulawa ha Epaflodito vummulagize yan-
galile. Nhunza zilinga kamba nhosa za vinhu va kunung'hila, nhosa
imnogela Mulungu na kuitogola.

19 Na Mulungu wangu kowagwaa vinhu vose vumulonda kulawa muugoli
wa yenzi yake, uyatugwelele tweye kubitila Kilisto Yesu.
20 Yenzi na ichole ha Mulungu na Tata wetu milongo yose. Amina.

Ndamsa za Kimambukizo

21 Walamseni wanhu wose wa Mulungu wali hamoja na Yesu Kilisto.
Wanhu wamtogole Kilisto wali hamoja na nie wowalamsa.
22 Wanhu wose wang'alile wowalamsa, ng'haning'hani waja wali md-
ing'anda da Kaisali.*
23 Ngekewa ya Mndewa Yesu Kilisto iwe na loho zenu. Amina.

* **4:22** ***Kaisali*** nhegulo yake *Mndewa wa Loma.*

LUPWILILI LWANDIKIGWE NA MTUMIGWA WA KILISTO PAULO HA WAKOLOSAI

ULONGOZI

Lupwilili lwa Mtumigwa wa Kilisto Paulo ha Wakolosai lwandikigwa na mtumigwa wa Kilisto Paulo (1:1). Kandika lupwilili luno kipigiti viyakalile mkifungo siku mdiwambo da Loma mmilao ya 60 songela kuvumbuka kwa Kilisto. Mhwilili za mtumigwa wa Kilisto Paulo ha Wakolosai, Waefeso, na Filimoni zokemigwa mhwilili za mkifungo kwavija Paulo kazandika kipigiti viyakalile mkifungo. Lupwilili luno kawandikila wanhu wamtogole Kilisto wali mdiwambo da Kolosai. Paulo hasongile dale da wanhu wamtogole Kilisto ako Kolosai (2:1), ila yokoneka kakala yogelegeza kamba kana kinhu cha kutenda mwa wanhu wamtogole Kilisto wali Kolosai. Yodahika kamba Epafla iyo yadisongile dale da wanhu wamtogole Kilisto ako Kolosai kwavija heyo kakala mwenekae wa Kolosai.

Paulo kakala yokeleka ng'hani na mafundo ga uvwizi hagatigati ya wanhu wamtogole Kilisto wali Kolosai. Hanhu hakulu ha lupwilili lwake kokwandika mbuli ino. Haja kukala na dale da Wayahudi wamtogole Kilisto wakalile wowashulutiza wanhu wayagwe wamtogole Kilisto wagawinze Malagizo ga Kiyahudi kulawa Mdilagano da Umwaka hasa kwingila kumbi. Paulo kokwandika kamba, Kilisto iyo kinhu chondakimtende munhu yamtogole Kilisto yatogoligwe na Mulungu na sio kinhu kiyagwe chochose ama munhu iyagwe yoyose (1:15-20), na mafundo gaja gozindilila ng'hungwe za kiunhu hagalondigwa (2:8).

Gali Mgati ya Ikitabu

1. Paulo kosonga lupwilili lwake mkuwalamsa wanhu wamtogole Kilisto wali Kolosai (*1:1-2*).
2. Abaho kokwandika youlonga ukulu wa Kilisto hasa haja hoyokwidika mbuli ya mafundo ga uvwizi hagatigati ya wanhu wamtogole Kilisto wali Kolosai (*1:3—3:4*).
3. Kamba viili mmhwilili ziyagwe za Paulo, Paulo kandika lwenza lwa ikabili lwa lupwilili luno yolava mafundo ga kuwa na ukazi unogile wa wanhu wamtogole Kilisto (*3:5—4:6*).
4. Paulo komambukiza na ndamsa na malagizo golagiza kamba lupwilili luja lusomigwe na dizwi kulu mwa wanhu wose wamtogole Kilisto (*4:7-18*).

1 Lupwilili luno lolawa ha Paulo, mtumigwa wa Yesu Kilisto, yasaguligwe
na manogelwa ga Mulungu, na lolawa ha ndugu yetu Timoteo.

2 Towandikila wanhu wang'alile na walibule uzenzeleganye mkuilumba
hamoja na Yesu Kilisto wali mdiwambo da Kolosai.

Ngekewa na tindiwalo kulawa ha Mulungu Tata wetu viwe hamoja
namwe.

Nhambiko ya Kumgwaa Mulungu Hewela

3 Mazua gose tomuheweza Mulungu Tata wa Mndewa wetu Yesu Kilisto
kipigiti tuhawatambikila mweye.

4 Kwavija tuhulika nhamanila yenu mkuilumba hamoja na Kilisto Yesu
na noge dimulinajo ha wanhu wose wa Mulungu,

5 noge dilawa mtamanilo jenu da vinhu vinogile Mulungu viyawekile
kuulanga. Muwa na tamanilo dino songela vumuhulike kweli ya Usenga
Unogile mwanza wa ichanduso.
6 Usenga uno Unogile wizile kumwenu wokwenela muulumwengu wose.
Wolela mujo kila hanhu mkugalula wanhu, kamba vija vuuwagalule
mweye songela zua da mwanduso vumuhulike na kuitanga kweli ya
ngekewa ya Mulungu.
7 Muifundiza mmbuli ya ngekewa ya Mulungu kulawa ha Epafla,
msang'hana mietu itumnogele, msang'hana wa Kilisto yalibule uzenzele-
ganye yosang'hanika sama yetu.
8 Na heyo iyo yatulongele mbuli ya noge dimgweleligwe na Loho wa
Mulungu.
9 Avo, songela vituhulike vino, hatulekile kuwatambikila, na kuno tu-
mulongela Mulungu yawamemeze mweye ilimu ya mbuli zimnogele heyo
kubitila ng'hungwe na ilimu volawa ha Loho wake.
10 Na totambika vino giladi mkale kamba vija voyolonda Mndewa na
kumnogeza heyo mmbuli zose, kuno mulela mujo msang'hano zose zinogile
na kukula muilimu ya Mulungu.
11 Mulungu yawagangamaze na mhiko zose zilawa mmhiko za yenzi yake,
giladi mdahe kwazaganya mbuli zose bila kudonha kuno mdeng'ha.
12 Na mmuheweze Mulungu mkudeng'ha, ayo yawatendile mulumbe
kupata uhazi Mulungu uyawekile wanhu zake muundewa wa mulangaza.
13 Kwavija heyo katukombola kulawa mmhiko za ziza na kutugala kuna
uundewa wa Mwanage iyamnogele,
14 ayo yotukombola na kuvigela kumgongo vilozo vetu.

Unhu wa Kilisto na Sang'hano Yake

15 Kilisto iyo sisila da Mulungu yoleka koneka, chaudele na mkulu wa
vinhu vose vilumbigwe na Mulungu.
16 Kwavija kubitila heyo Mulungu kavilumba vinhu vose va kuulanga
na va muisi, vinhu vikoneka na vija vileka koneka, kamba vija mhiko za
muloho, wandewa wa muloho, watawala wa muloho, na udaho wa muloho.
Mulungu kavilumba vinhu vose kubitila heyo na sama yake.
17 Kilisto kakala baho songela vinhu vose havinalumbigwa, na
mkuilumba hamoja na heyo vinhu vose vipata hanhu hake.
18 Na heyo iyo pala, na wanhu wamtogole Kilisto wawo lukuli lwake,
heyo iyo mwanduso, heyo iyo chaudele mmwanza wa wazukile kulawa
mkudanganhika, avo kokwiza kukala hanhu ha ulongozi m'vinhu vose.
19 Kwavija Mulungu imnogela uungu wake wose ukale mwa Kilisto.
20 Kubitila mwanage, Mulungu kanogelwa vinhu vose viilumbe kabili na
heyo mwenyego, vinhu vili muisi ama kuulanga, mkwika tindiwalo kubitila
ifa ya mwanage mumsalaba.
21 Umwaka mkala kutali na Mulungu na mkala wadumuka zake sama ya
vinhu vihile vumtendile na kuvigelegeza.
22 Ila sambi Mulungu kawatenda mweye muilumbe na heyo mkubitila
ifa ya lukuli lwa mwanage giladi yawatende mweye mung'ale, muwe bule
nyela, na sambimuwe na mbuli yoyose ihile hameso gake.
23 Ila molondigwa kugendelele kuitogola kweli ino na kuinanahila.
Sambimpalasuke kulawa muikweli imuibokele kipigiti vumuhulike Usenga
Unogile upetigwa muulumwengu wose, na nie Paulo nisaguligwa kamba
mtumigwa wa Mulungu giladi niupete Usenga uno Unogile.

Sang'hano ya Paulo Kamba Mtumigwa wa Wanhu Wamtogole Kilisto

24 Sambi nodeng'helela migayo yangu sama yenu, mkubitila kugaya
kunigaya mulukuli novikiza migayo isigale ya Kilisto sama ya lukuli lwake,
awo wanhu wamtogole Kilisto.
25 Mulungu kanigwelela sang'hano ya kusang'hanika mwa wanhu
wamtogole Kilisto mkuupeta usenga wake kila hanhu kumwenu.
26 Usenga uno uwo nyong'onyo ifisigwe mwaka na mwaka na milelo
bwando, ila sambi igubuligwa mwa wanhu zake.
27 Kwavija Mulungu kalonda wavitange kamba Wamhazi vivija
wolondigwa wapate ugoli na yenzi ya Kilisto. Na ino iyo nyong'onyo,
kamba Kilisto kokala mgati yenu. Mbuli ino yowagwelela tamanilo da
kuhala yenzi yake.
28 Avo towalongela wanhu wose mbuli za Kilisto, towazuma wanhu wose,
na kuwafundiza wanhu wose na ng'hungwe yose iyatugwelele Mulungu.
Tolonda tuwagale haulongozi wa Mulungu, giladi sambiwahungule hanhu
muukazi wao wa kuilumba hamoja na Kilisto.
29 Sama ya mbuli ino noigaza ng'hani mkuiyoha na mhiko zangu zose
zayanigwelele Kilisto.

2

1 Nolonda m'vitange vija nie vunigaya sama yenu mweye, na sama ya awo
wali mdiwambo da Laodikia, na sama ya waja wose walekile kunimanya
nie mkunyona mkihanga.
2 Nia yangu iyo ino, mweye na hewo mgangamizwe mmioyo na kuilumba
hamoja mdinoge, giladi kupata ugoli wose wa ilimu na kuitanga nyong'onyo
ya Mulungu, ayo yali Kilisto mwenyego,
3 mwa ayo ngama zose za ng'hungwe na ilimu kuzifisigwe.
4 Nowalongela mweye gano giladi munhu sambiyawavwizile na mbuli
zilimwilile.
5 Kwavija hata kamba na kutali na mweye mulukuli, ila na hamoja
na mweye muloho, na ninogelwa ng'hani kuwona vija vumkala kamba
viilondigwa na nhamanila yenu mwa Kilisto vuigangamale.

Ugima wa Kweli Mgati ya Kilisto

6 Vija vumumtogole Yesu Kilisto kamba Mndewa, gendeleleni kumk-
weleleza.
7 Muwe na mizizi inanahile ng'hani mmwake heyo, muizenge mgati yake,
na mgangamale muinhamanila kamba vumfundizigwe. Na mmemezwe na
mioyo ya hewela.
8 Loleni! Munhu sambiyawanamate kubitila mbuli zake zilibule kinhu
na za uvwizi zilawa mngelegeza za wanhu na kulawa mmhiko za loho wa
ulumwengu uno na sio kulawa ha Kilisto.
9 Mulungu kokala mgati ya Kilisto,
10 na mweye muwa wanhu walekile kuhungula hanhu kubitila kuilumba
kumwenu na Kilisto, ayo yali mkulu wa loho zose zitawala na zili na udaho.
11 Mkuilumba hamoja na Kilisto mwingizigwa kumbi, sio kumbi dija
dingizigwa na wanhu, ila kumbi dingizigwa na Kilisto, disegeza vilozo vose.
12 Vum'batizigwe, mzikigwa hamoja na Kilisto, na mzuka na heyo kubitila
nhamanila mmhiko za Mulungu yamzusile heyo kulawa mkudanganhika.
13 Umwaka mkala mdanganhike sama ya vilozo venu kwavija vilozo venu
vikala havinasegezwa. Avo sambi Mulungu kawagwaa ugima hamoja na
Kilisto. Kavigela kumgongo vilozo vetu vose.

14 Kasegeza msululu wa nhaguso zetu na kuzisegeza mkuzigongomela
mumsalaba.
15 Mkutenda vino, kawasegezela mhiko watawala wa muloho na wene
udaho. Kawagela kinyala haulongozi wa wanhu wose kubitila kuhuma
kuyahumile mumsalaba.
16 Avo munhu sambiyawataguse sama ya kija chumja ama chumng'wa
ama sama ya kuleka kugasamhukila mazua ga sona za Wayahudi, kamba
vija sona za mwandamo wa mulenge ama sona za Zua da Mhumulo.
17 Vinhu vino vose vivo sisila da vinhu vikwiza. Ila Kilisto mwenyego iyo
ikweli.
18 Sambimmuleke munhu yoyose yawataguse mkuwagong'ondeza mm-
buli za kuwa wende wa uvwizi ama kutambikila wasenga wa Mulungu
wa kuulanga, wolonga wagweleligwa nzozi mmbuli zino ngelegeza zao
zimemile vilozo zowatenda waitope,
19 na waleka kugendelela kumgoga Kilisto ayo yali pala da lukuli. Hasi ya
wimilizi wa Kilisto lukuli lose lopata mandia na kuilumba hamoja m'vipindi
na vifundo vake na lokula kamba voyolonda Mulungu.

Kudanganhika na Kilisto, na Kukala Hamoja na Kilisto

20 Kwavija mdanganhika hamoja na Kilisto, na mkomboligwa kulawa
mmakono ga vinyamkela wotawala ulumwengu uno. Habali mkala kamba
vija mng'hali wanhu wa muulumwengu uno? Habali mzigoga ndagizi
kamba vija,
21 “Sambiugoge kino!” “Sambiulanze kija!” “Sambiukwase kija!”?
22 Ndagizi zino zose zikigwa sama ya vinhu vibanangika, nazo zose
zimema ndagizi za wanhu na mafundo gao.
23 Kweli ndagizi zino zokoneka zina ng'hungwe kwavija zimema mbuli
zilibule mzihaka kamba vija kuishulutiza kuwatambikila wasenga wa
Mulungu wa kuulanga, zimema wende wa uvwizi, na kuzigaza ng'hani
ng'huli, ila zabule mhiko za kuzihuma sulukila za lukuli.

3

1 Kwavija mzusigwa hamoja na Kilisto, avo gazahileni gaja gali uchana,
ako Kilisto kuyakalile mkigoda chake cha Undewa kumkono wa ukulume
wa Mulungu.
2 Gelegezeni gali uchana na sio gali hasi.
3 Kwavija mweye mdanganhika mulukuli luno, ila ugima wenu wa ikweli
ufisigwa hamoja na Kilisto mgati ya Mulungu.
4 Kilisto iyo ugima wenu wa ikweli, na kipigiti vondayoneke muu-
lumwengu, na mweye vivija mokoneka hamoja na heyo muiyenzi yake.

Ugima wa Umwaka na Ugima wa Sambi

5 Avo zikomeni sulukila zose za muisi zigendelela kusigala mgati yenu.
Lekeni mbuli za ugoni, unyolodo, sulukila ya ugoni, sulukila ya kutenda
mbuli zihile, na sambimuwe wagila, kwavija ugila uwo nhambiko ya
miwegu.
6 Sama ya mbuli zino lusango lwa Mulungu lowezila waja wose woleka
kumtegeleza.
7 Mweye vivija mtembela mnzila zino, kipigiti vumkalile wanhu wa
ulumwengu uno.
8 Ila sambi molondigwa kuzileka mbuli zino zose, ng'hasilika, lusango,
ngelegeza zihile, kuilonga vihile, na mbuli zihile kulawa mmilomo yenu.

9 Sambimuivwizile wenyego kwa wenyego, kwavija mweye muuvula
unhu wa umwaka na sang'hano zake,
10 na muuvala unhu wa sambi, awo uwatenda kuwa wa sambi kipigiti
vumgendelela kuifunza mbuli za muumbi wenu na kuwa kamba heyo.
11 Muugima uno wa sambi, haduhu Mgiliki ama Muyahudi, yengile kumbi
ama yalekile kwingila kumbi, mulungwana ama mshenzi, nyakadala ama
yailegehe. Kilisto iyo kila kinhu na ka mgati yetu tose.
12 Avo kwavija mweye mwa wanhu msaguligwe na Mulungu, mng'alile
na mnogelwe ng'hani na Mulungu, avo ivazeni bazi, moyo unogile, kuwa
bule makulu, kuhola mmoyo, na mwazaganyo.
13 Iyazaganyeni wenyego kwa wenyego, na kamba ihalawilila munhu
kana mbuli na miyage, mkiigele kumgongo. Igeleni kumgongo kamba
Mulungu viyawagelile mweye kumgongo.
14 Uhaleka gano gose, ivazeni noge ajo divifunga hamoja vinhu vino vose
muuhamoja wa kweli.
15 Na tindiwalo dilawa ha Kilisto ditawale mmioyo yenu, avija mweye
vumuli vipindi va lukuli lumwe mkemigwa mkale mditindiwalo. Na muwe
wanhu wa kulava hewela.
16 Usenga Unogile wa Kilisto umeme ng'hani mgati yenu, mkuifundiza
wenyego kwa wenyego na kuizuma na ng'hungwe yose. Mwimbileni Mu-
lungu na kumuheweza mmioyo yenu, mkwimba zabuli, nyila za nhogolwa,
na nyila za muloho.
17 Chochose chumtenda ama chumulonga, tendeni mditwaga da Mndewa
Yesu, mmuheweze Mulungu Tata wetu kubitila heyo.

Ukazi wa Wanhu Wamtogole Kilisto

18 Kila mtwanzi yawe mwende ha mbigalo wake, kwavija vino vivo
vilondigwa kutendigwa na wanhu wamtogole Kilisto.
19 Kila mbigalo yamnogele mtwanzi wake na sambiyamkomhokele.
20 Mweye wana, wategelezeni waja wawalelile mmbuli zose, kwavija vino
vivo vimnogele Mndewa.
21 Mweye watata, sambimuwagevuze wanenu, bule wodonhezwa.
22 Mweye nyakadala, wategelezeni watawala zenu wa muisi mmbuli
zose sio tu kipigiti viwowalola mweye giladi wawatogole, ila mkunogelwa
mmoyo kuno mumdumba Mulungu.
23 Chochose chumtenda kitendeni na moyo wenu wose, kwavija mom-
sang'hanikila Mndewa na sio wanhu.
24 Kwavija m'vitanga kamba mokwiza kubokela kija Mndewa kiyailagane
kamba nhunza yenu. Kwavija Kilisto iyo Mtawala wa ikweli imum-
sang'hanikila.
25 Munhu yoyose yotenda gehile kolihigwa gagaja galingile na gaja gehile
gayatendile, kwavija Mulungu hakilola kihanga cha munhu.

4

1 Na mweye watawala, watendeleni ganogile nyakadala zenu, kwavija
movitanga kamba na mweye vivija muna Mtawala kuulanga.

Ndagizi

2 Gendeleleni kutambika, na kipigiti vumutambika, muiteganye na ku-
muheweza Mulungu.
3 Na vivija tutambikileni na tweye, giladi Mulungu yaluvugule lwivi
sama ya usenga wetu, avo tuipete nyong'onyo ya Kilisto, kwavija sama ya
nyong'onyo hiyo nie na mkifungo.

4 Tambikeni giladi niipete goya nyong'onyo ija kamba vunilondigwa niipete.
5 Muwe wabala mkukala hamoja na awo walekile kumtogola Kilisto, kila nafasi yondamuipate isang'hanikileni goya.
6 Mazua gose ulonzi wenu umeme ngekewa na umeme munyu, giladi m'vitange kumwidika kila munhu.

Ndamsa za Kimambukizo

7 Tikiko, ndugu mnogelwa na mtumigwa yalibule uzenzeleganye muisang'hano ya Mndewa, kowalongela mbuli zangu zose.
8 Nomtuma kumwenu sama ya mbuli zino, m'vitange vija vituli na vivija yawagangamize mweye mioyo yenu.
9 Kokwiza hamoja na Onesimo, ndugu yetu itumnogele na yalibule uzenzeleganye ayo yali mwenekae wa isi yenu. Weheza, wowalongela vinhu vose vilawilile hano.
10 Alistaliko, yali mkifungo hamoja na nie, kowalamsa, na Maluko, mwana wa mjombaake Banaba, vivija kowalamsa. Mulongeligwa mwisha mbuli za Maluko, yahavika kumwenu, m'bokeleni.
11 Na Yesu, yokemigwa Yusto, kowalamsa. Wano wao Wayahudi weiyeka mmwanza mwa wasang'hana wayangu sama ya Undewa wa Mulungu, na hewo waugangamiza moyo wangu.
12 Epafla, ayo yali mmwanza wenu na msang'hana wa Kilisto Yesu, kowalamsa. Mazua gose koiyoha ng'hani kuwatambikila mweye. Heyo kowatambikila ha Mulungu giladi mgeligwe mhiko, muleke kuhungula hanhu, na mdahe kugatenda gaja gose goyolonda Mulungu.
13 Nolonda niwalongele ikweli kamba heyo kosang'hanika ng'hani sama yenu mweye na sama ya awo wali mdiwambo da Laodikia na awo wali mdiwambo da Hielapoli.
14 Luka, mganga wetu itumnogele, na Dema wowalamsa.
15 Walamseni ndugu zetu wali Laodikia, mulamseni Nimfa hamoja na wanhu wose wamtogole Kilisto wokiiting'hanila mng'anda yake.
16 Muhamambukiza kulusoma lupwilili luno vivija wagweleleni wanhu wamtogole Kilisto wali Laodikia walusome, na mweye vivija mulusome lupwilili kulawa Laodikia.
17 Mulongeleni Alikipo, “Imambukize sang'hano yuugweleligwe na Mndewa.”
18 Nie, Paulo, nokwandika ndamsa ino na mkono wangu mwenyego. Sambimuisemwe minyolo yangu.
Ngekewa ya Mulungu iwe hamoja namwe.

LUPWILILI LWA ICHANDUSO LWANDIKIGWE NA MTUMIGWA WA KILISTO PAULO HA WATESALONIKE

ULONGOZI

Lupwilili lwa ichanduso ha Watesalonike lwandikigwa na mtumigwa wa Kilisto Paulo (1:1). Yodahika kamba luno lulo lupwilili lwa ichanduso luyalwandike Paulo na kugaluka kuwa kitabu kimwe mmwanza wa vitabu va Bibilia. Na lwandikigwa mkipigiti cha milao ya 51 songela kuvumbuka kwa Yesu Kilisto. Paulo kakala mdiwambo da Kolinto kipigiti viyalwandike lupwilili luno ha wanhu wamtogole Kilisto wali mdiwambo da Tesalonike, dale da wanhu wamtogole Kilisto diyadisongeze mmwanza wake wa ikabili wa kuupeta Usenga Unogile (Sang'h. 17:1-9). Yandikigwa mkitabu cha Sang'hano kamba dale da wanhu wamtogole Kilisto dikala na Wayahudi kidogo, ila Wagiliki wakala bwando.

Paulo hadahile kukala Tesalonike mkipigiti kitali viyeshile kudisongeza dale da wanhu wamtogole Kilisto, avo kalutuma lupwilili luno giladi yawagangamize wanhu wamtogole Kilisto wali ako. Lupwilili luno lumema mbuli bwando na ndagizi bwando mmbuli ya wanhu wamtogole Kilisto vi-wolondigwa kukala. Paulo kolongelela vija Kilisto vondayabwele mwanza wa ikabili. Siku wanhu wamtogole Kilisto wali mdiwambo da Tesalonike wakala wolonda kuitanga mbuli ino. Kubwela kwa Kilisto mwanza wa ikabili Paulo kakutenda kamba kicho kinhu cha kuwagangamiza giladi wakale ukazi wa kumnogela Mulungu (5:6-8).

Gali Mgati ya Ikitabu

1. Paulo kosonga lupwilili luno mkuwalamsa wanhu wamtogole Kilisto na kumuheweza Mulungu sama yao (*1*).
2. Abaho kosimulila mbuli za sang'hano zake na mbuli zija zigaligwe na Timoteo (*2—3*).
3. Abaho Paulo kolava ndagizi vija wanhu wamtogole Kilisto vi-wolondigwa kuvitanga kamba Yesu kokwiza mwanza wa ikabili (*4:1—5:15*).
4. Paulo komambukiza mkuwalamsa mwanza wa ikabili wanhu wamto-gole Kilisto na kumulonda kila munhu mmwanza wao yalusome lupwilili luno (*5:16-28*).

1 Lupwilili luno lolawa ha Paulo, Sila, na Timoteo.

Towandikila wanhu wamtogole Kilisto wali mdiwambo da Tesalonike, kumwenu mweye muli wanhu wa Mulungu Tata na Mndewa Yesu Kilisto.

Ngekewa na tindiwalo kulawa ha Mulungu viwe hamoja namwe.

Ugima na Nhamanila ya Watesalonike

2 Mazua gose tomgwelela hewela Mulungu sama yenu mweye mose, na mzinhambiko zetu towatambikila mianza yose.

3 Tuhawatambikila ha Mulungu Tata wetu, tokumbuka sang'hano yenu ileligwe na nhamanila yenu, sang'hano zenu zimtendile sama ya noge dimulinajo, na mwazaganyo utendigwe na tamanilo dimulinajo sama ya Mndewa wetu Yesu Kilisto.

4 Ndugu zetu, tuvitanga kamba Mulungu kowanogela mweye, na kawasagula mweye kuwa wanhu zake,

5 kwavija vituwagalile Usenga Unogile wa Yesu Kilisto, haukalile Usenga wa mmulomo tu, ila vivija na mhiko na Loho wa Mulungu na nhamanila

ng'hulu. Na m'vitanga vija vitukalile tukala kipigiti vitukalile na mweye, kwavija ikala sama ya manogelwa genu mweye.
6 Mweye mtwiga tweye na Mndewa, hata kamba mgaya ng'hani,
muubokela usenga na deng'ho dilawa ha Loho wa Mulungu.
7 Avo mgaluka ningo ha wanhu wose wamtogole Kilisto wa muisi za
Makedonia na Akaya.
8 Kulawa kumwenu usenga wa Mndewa wenela, sio tu muisi za Make-
donia na Akaya, ila kila hanhu nhamanila yenu ya kumtamanila Mulungu
itangigwa. Avo hatulonda kulonga chochose mmbuli ino.
9 Kwavija wanhu wa isi zino wolonga vija vimtubokele vinogile na vija
vimumgalukile Mulungu kulawa mmiwegu na kumsang'hanikila Mulungu
wa ikweli yali na ugima.
10 Na vivija wolonga vija vumum'beta Mwanage kulawa kuulanga, ayo
yamzusile kulawa mkudanganhika, iyo Yesu, ayo yotukombola kulawa
mulusango lukwiza.

2

Sang'hano ya Paulo Mdiwambo da Tesalonike

1 Ndugu zetu, mwemwe wenyego movitanga kamba kwiza kumwetu
kumwenu hakukalile jaga bule,
2 kamba vum'vitanga kipigiti kibitile tukala tugazigwa na kuligigwa
mdiwambo da Filipi, ila mkutazigwa na Mulungu wetu tuwapetela Usenga
Unogile hamoja na ving'hwaso bwando vikalile haja.
3 Usenga wetu utukalile tuwapetela haukalile na nia ya uzenzeleganye
ama nia ihile ama kulonda kumnamata munhu yoyose,
4 ila mazua gose tolonga kamba Mulungu viyotulonda tweye kulonga,
kwavija Mulungu katutogola kamba tulumba kuupeta Usenga Unogile.
Hatulonda kuwanogeza wanhu, ila tolonda kumnogeza Mulungu, ayo
yoilolesa mioyo yetu.
5 Kamba vum'vimanya na Mulungu iyo msindila wetu, hatwizile na mbuli
za kuhembekeza ama kuitenda mbwiga zenu giladi tupate hela zenu.
6 Hatuzahila nhogolwa kulawa ha wanhu, sio kulawa kumwenu, ama
kulawa ha munhu yoyose,
7 hata kamba tweye twa watumigwa wa Kilisto tuhadahile kulonda vinhu
kulawa kumwenu, ila tweye tukala tuholile kipigiti vitukalile na mweye,
kamba vija mama voyowalela wanage.
8 Tuwanogela ng'hani kileka mana tutogole sio tu kuwapetela Usenga
Unogile kulawa ha Mulungu ila hata kuulava ugima wetu sama yenu,
kwavija mweye muwa ndugu kumwetu.
9 Ndugu zetu, kweli muisemwa vija vitusang'hanike na kugaya ng'hani!
Tusang'hanika misi na kilo giladi sambitumtamanile munhu yoyose
mmwanza wenu kipigiti vitukalile tuupeta Usenga Unogile wa Mulungu.
10 Mweye mwa wasindila zetu, na Mulungu vivija msindila wetu kipigiti
vitukalile mmwenu mweye wanhu mumtogole Kilisto, vija vituli wanhu
wang'alile, tulibule uzenzeleganye, na tulibule mbuli ihile.
11 Kwavija movitanga kamba tweye tumtendela kila munhu mmwanza
wenu kamba tata voyowatendela wanage mwenyego.
12 Tuwagangamiza, na kuwabweza moyo, na kuwayalalila mkale ukazi
wa kumnogeza Mulungu, ayo yowakema Muundewa wake na muyenzi
yake.

13 Na tweye vivija tomgwelela Mulungu hewela kwavija vumuubokele
usenga wa Mulungu, umuuhulike kulawa kumwetu, hamuubokele kamba
usenga wa munhu, ila kamba vuuli usenga wa Mulungu, awo usang'hanika
mgati yenu mweye mumtogole Kilisto.
14 Kwavija mweye, ndugu zetu, kija kiwalawilile mweye kicho ki-
walawilile wanhu wa Mulungu wamtogole Yesu Kilisto muisi ya Yudea.
Mgaya mgayo umwe ulawa ha wanhu zenu wenyego, kamba vija wanhu
wamtogole Kilisto muisi ya Yudea viwagazigwe na wanhu zao wenyego,
Wayahudi,
15 awo wamkomile Mndewa Yesu na wahokozi wa umwaka na kutugaza
na tweye vivija. Womgevuza Mulungu na kuihasanya na wanhu wose,
16 mkuiyoha kutugomesa tweye kulonga na Wamhazi giladi Wamhazi
sambiwakomboligwe. Mkutenda vino mazua gose, woilundikila vilozo vao.
Ila hakimambukizo lusango lwa Mulungu lowezila.

Sulukila ya Paulo ya Kuwatembelela Watesalonike Kabili

17 Ila, ndugu zetu, vituinegile na mweye mulukuli mkipigiti kiguhi na sio
mmoyo, tukala na sulukila ng'hulu ya kuwona meso kwa meso.
18 Kwavija tulonda kwiza kumwenu, ng'haning'hani nie Paulo, nilonda
kwiza mianza bwando, ila Mwenembago katuzuila.
19 Kwavija tamanilo jetu choni, ama ndeng'ha yetu choni, ama mkungo
wetu choni wa kukiitopela haulongozi wa Mndewa wetu Yesu kipigiti
vondayeze? Sio mweye?
20 Ona, mweye iwo yenzi yetu na ndeng'ha yetu!

3

1 Avo vutulemelwe* kwazaganya, tulamula kusigala mdiwambo da Atene
twiyeka.
2 Tumtuma† Timoteo, ndugu yetu na msang'hana mietu msang'hano
ya Mulungu, mkuupeta Usenga Unogile wa Kilisto, yawagele mhiko na
kuwagangamiza mweye mnhamanila yenu,
3 giladi munhu yoyose sambiyatigiswe na migayo ino. Mweye movitanga
goya kamba migayo ikigwa sama yetu tweye tose.
4 Kwavija kipigiti vitukalile hamoja na mweye, tuwalongela kamba
tokwiza kugazigwa. Avo ilawilila kamba vutuwalongele.
5 Sama ya kilamso kino, vinilemelwe kuizuila, nimtuma Timoteo giladi
niitange nhamanila yenu. Nidumba kamba siku Mwenembago kawageza,
na kamba yahawageza, sang'hano yetu yowa jaga bule.
6 Ila Timoteo kabwela sambisambi kulawa kumwenu, katugalila mbuli
zilimwilile ziilonga nhamanila yenu na noge jenu. Katulongela kamba
mazua gose motukumbuka mkudeng'ha, na kamba mosulukila kutona,
kamba vija na tweye vitusulukila kuwona mweye.
7 Avo, ndugu zetu, mkugazika na kugaya kumwetu kose, tugangamizwa
mmbuli yenu sama ya nhamanila yenu.
8 Kwavija sambi todaha kuhumula goya ihawa mogendelela kuganga-
mala mkuilumba hamoja na Mndewa.
9 Hatudaha kumuheweza Mulungu vija viilondigwa sama yenu, avija
viyaibwezile ndeng'ha yetu yose itukalile tuigelegeza haulongozi wa Mu-
lungu wetu sama yenu mweye.

---

* **3:1** Hano wanhu walemelwe wakala Paulo, Sila, na Timoteo. † **3:2** Wanhu wakalile wamtumile Timoteo wakala Paulo na Sila.

10 Imisi na ikilo tutambika ng'hani giladi tuiyone kabili meso kwa meso
na kuwagwaa kija kihunguke muinhamanila yenu.
11 Avo Mulungu Tata wetu na Mndewa wetu Yesu watutendele nzila ya
kwiza kumwenu.
12 Mndewa yaditende noge jenu jongezeke na diwe bwando ha kila
munhu mmwanza wenu na ha wanhu wayagwe, kamba vija tweye vituli
na noge bwando kumwenu.
13 Mndewa yaigangamize mioyo yenu giladi sambimuwe na mbuli na
munhu na muwe wanhu wang'alile haulongozi wa Mulungu wetu na Tata
wetu kipigiti Mndewa wetu Yesu Kilisto yeheza hamoja na wanhu zake
wose wang'alile.

4

Ugima Umnogeza Mulungu

1 Hakimambukizo, ndugu zetu, tuwafundiza vija vimulondigwa kukala
giladi mumnogeze Mulungu, na msonga kukala ukazi uno wa kumnogeza
Mulungu. Avo towayalalila na kuwagong'ondeza mditwaga da Mndewa
Yesu kamba mgendelele ng'hani kutenda vino.
2 Kwavija mozitanga ndagizi zija zituwagwelele kubitila udaho wa
Mndewa Yesu.
3 Mulungu kowalonda mweye muwe wanhu wang'alile na sambimtende
ugoni kabisa.
4 Kila mbigalo kolondigwa yavitange kukala na mtwanzi wake muung'azi
na hishima,
5 sio mkusulukila ugoni kamba Wamhazi walekile kumtanga Mulungu.
6 Mmbuli ino munhu sambiyamtendele gehile miyage yamtogole Kilisto
ama kum'bulunya. Mndewa kowatagusa wanhu sama ya vilozo vose kamba
vino, kamba vitwishile kuwalongela na kuwazuma.
7 Mulungu hatukemile tutende vilozo, ila tuwe wanhu wang'alile.
8 Avo munhu yoyose yogalema mafundo gano hamulema munhu, ila
komulema Mulungu yowagwelele mweye Loho wake.
9 Mmbuli ya noge ha munhu yamtogole Kilisto miyago, twabule kilamso
cha kuwaandikila, kwavija mweye wenyego mfundizigwa na Mulungu
kukiinogela wenyego kwa wenyego.
10 Kweli muwanogela ng'hani wanhu wose wamtogole Kilisto wali muisi
ya Makedonia, ndugu zetu, hata avo towayalalila, mgendelele ng'hani
kuwanogela.
11 Nia yenu iwe ino, mkale ukazi wa kuleka kugomba na wanhu,
mgelegeze mbuli zenu wenyego na kusang'hanika na makono genu, kamba
vituwalagize,
12 giladi ukazi wenu wa mazua gose utogoligwe na wanhu wa kunze giladi
sambimumtamanile munhu yoyose.

Kwiza kwa Mndewa

13 Ila, ndugu zetu, hatulonda muleke kuitanga mbuli ya wanhu wadan-
ganhike, giladi sambimuwe na giogio kamba wanhu wayagwe walibule
tamanilo.
14 Totogola kamba Yesu kadanganhika na kuzusigwa, na totogola kamba
Mulungu kowabweza na kuweka hamoja na Yesu waja wose wadanganhike
kuno womtogola Yesu.

15 Towafundiza mbuli zino kulawa ha Mndewa mwenyego, kamba, tweye
tuli wagima, tweye tusigale mbaka vondayeze Mndewa, hatuwalongola
waja wose wadanganhike.
16 Kwavija Mndewa mwenyego kohumuluka kulawa kuulanga na lwangi
lukulu na dizwi da msenga mkulu wa Mulungu wa kuulanga hamoja na
dizwi da mhalati ya Mulungu, na wanhu wadanganhike kuno womtogola
Kilisto tanhu wozuka.
17 Abaho, tweye tuli wagima, tweye tusigale, tonyamuligwa muna
gamawingu hamoja na hewo tuiting'hane na Mndewa kuulanga. Avo tokala
hamoja na Mndewa mazua gose.
18 Avo igangamizeni wenyego kwa wenyego na mbuli zino.

5

Isasale Sama ya Kwiza kwa Mndewa

1 Ndugu zetu, mmbuli ya kipigiti na msimu wa mbuli zino zose vondazi-
lawilile, twabule kilamso cha kuwandikila.
2 Kwavija movitanga goya kamba Zua da Mndewa dokwiza kamba vija
m'bavi voyokwiza mkipigiti cha ikilo.
3 Kipigiti wanhu vowolonga, “Hana tindiwalo na upile,” baho ubananzi
hondauwezile mkuwasinhukiza kamba vija usungu wa kulela mwana
vuumwizila mtwanzi yali na inda, na hawadaha kunyelenhuka.
4 Ila mweye, ndugu, hamuli mdiziza avo zua dino hadiwasinhusa kipigiti
vondadize kamba m'bavi.
5 Mweye mose mwa wana wa mulangaza na wana wa imisi. Tweye hatuli
wana wa ikilo ama wa ziza.
6 Avo sambituwase utulo kamba vowowasa wanhu wayagwe, tukale meso
na tuwe na nzonzi zetu.
7 Kwavija waja wose wowasa, wowasa ikilo, na waja wose wokoligwa,
wokoligwa ikilo.
8 Ila tweye tuli wa imisi, tuwe na nzonzi zetu, tuivale nhamanila na noge
kamba kikoti cha zuma mmhambaga, na tamanilo da ukombola kamba
kofia da zuma.
9 Kwavija Mulungu hatusagule tweye tugaye mulusango lwake, ila tupate
ukombola kubitila Mndewa wetu Yesu Kilisto,
10 ayo yadanganhike sama yetu, giladi kipigiti vondayeze, kamba tuhawa
wagima ama tuhadanganhika, tupate kukala hamoja nayo.
11 Avo igangamizeni wenyego kwa wenyego na kuigela mhiko wenyego
kwa wenyego, kamba vumtenda sambi.

Ndagizi na Ndamsa za Kimambukizo

12 Ila, ndugu zetu, towayalalila, muwahishimile waja wose
wosang'hanika ng'hani mmwenu, awo wali wakulu zenu muukazi wa
kumsang'hanikila Mndewa na wowazuma.
13 Wahishimileni ng'hani mdinoge sama ya sang'hano zowotenda. Mkale
mditindiwalo wenyego kwa wenyego.
14 Ndugu, towayalalila, wazumeni waja wose wali wakoka, muwa-
gangamize wali na bwembwe, watazeni walibule mhiko, na mmwazaganye
kila munhu.
15 Teganyeni, munhu yoyose sambiyalihe dihile kwa dihile, ila mazua
gose zahileni kukiitendela ganogile wenyego kwa wenyego na hata wanhu
wayagwe.
16 Deng'heni mazua gose,
17 tambikeni bila kudonha,

18 longeni hewela mmbuli zose, kwavija gano gago goyolonda Mulungu
kulawa kumwenu mkuilumba hamoja na Kilisto Yesu.
19 Sambimum'vulalize Loho wa Mulungu.
20 Sambimzizabuze mbuli za wahokozi,
21 ila vigezeni vinhu vose mwone kamba usenga uno ulawa ha Mulungu.
Gagogeni ganogile,
22 mwinege na kila mbuli ihile.
23 Mulungu mwenyego, ayo yali chanduso cha tindiwalo, yawang'alize
mweye mose. Loho zenu, mioyo yenu, na ng'huli zenu sambiviwe na mbuli
na munhu yoyose mkipigiti cha kubwela Mndewa wetu Yesu Kilisto.
24 Heyo yawakemile mweye kabule uzenzeleganye, na heyo kogatenda
gano.
25 Ndugu, tutambikileni.
26 Walamseni ndugu wose na mnonelo ung'alile.
27 Nowalagiza mditwaga da Mndewa kamba mulusome lupwilili luno
haulongozi wa wanhu wose wamtogole Kilisto.
28 Ngekewa ya Mndewa wetu Yesu Kilisto iwe hamoja namwe.

LUPWILILI LWA IKABILI LWANDIKIGWE NA MTUMIGWA WA KILISTO PAULO HA WATESALONIKE

ULONGOZI

Lupwilili luno lwa ikabili ha Watesalonike lwandikigwa na mtumigwa wa Kilisto Paulo (1:1). Lupwilili luno kalwandika mkipigiti kiguhi viyeshile kulwandika lupwilili lwa ichanduso ha Wakolosai, mkipigiti cha milao ya 51 songela viyavumbuke Kilisto. Paulo kakala yang'hali mdiwambo da Kolinto kipigiti viyalwandike lupwilili luno ha wanhu wamtogole Kilisto wali mdiwambo da Tesalonike, dale da wanhu wamtogole Kilisto diyadisongeze mmwanza wake wa ikabili wa kuupeta Usenga Unogile (Sang'h. 17:1-9). Yandikigwa mkitabu cha Sang'hano kamba dale da wanhu wamtogole Kilisto dikala na Wayahudi kidogo, ila Wagiliki wakala bwando.

Wanhu wamtogole Kilisto wali mdiwambo da Tesalonike wagazika ng'hani na mbuli za kipigiti cha kimambukizo na vija Kilisto vondayabwele mwanza wa ikabili, kwavija Paulo kazandika ng'hani mbuli zino mmhwilili zake zose mbili ha Watesalonike. Kamba lwenza lose lwa lupwilili lwa ikabili ha Watesalonike lwandika mbuli za kipigiti cha kimambukizo. Vivija Paulo kolava nzuma mmbuli ya kuleka ukoka. Kila munhu kolondigwa yasang'hanike giladi yapate kinhu cha kuja (3:6-10).

Gali Mgati ya Ikitabu

1. Paulo kosonga lupwilili luno mkukiitambula mwenyego na kuwatambula wayage (*1:1-2*).
2. Abaho komuheweza Mulungu sama ya wanhu wamtogole Kilisto wali mdiwambo da Tesalonike na kuwatambikila (*1:3-12*).
3. Muisula ya ikabili, Paulo kolongelela mbuli ya kipigiti cha kimambukizo.
4. Abaho kolongelela mbuli za kuleka ukoka na kusonga kusang'hanika (*3:1-15*).
5. Paulo komambukiza mkuwalamsa mwanza wa ikabili wanhu wamtogole Kilisto (*3:16-18*).

1 Lupwilili luno lolawa ha Paulo, Sila, na Timoteo.
Towandikila wanhu wamtogole Kilisto wali mdiwambo da Tesalonike,
mkuilumba hamoja na Mulungu Tata wetu na Mndewa Yesu Kilisto.
2 Ngekewa na tindiwalo kulawa ha Mulungu Tata wetu na kulawa ha
Mndewa Yesu Kilisto viwe hamoja namwe.

Nhaguso Vondayeze Kilisto

3 Ndugu zetu, mazua gose tolondigwa kumgwelela Mulungu hewela sama
yenu. Vinoga tweye kutenda avo, kwavija nhamanila yenu yokula ng'hani,
na noge diyalinajo kila munhu mmwanza wenu ha miyage dokongezeka.
4 Kino kicho kilamso cha tweye kuitopela mweye ha wanhu wayagwe wa
Mulungu wamtogole Kilisto. Towalongela hewo vija vimwazaganya na vija
vimgendelela kuwa na nhamanila, hata kamba mobitila migayo bwando na
kugazika ng'hani.
5 Gano gose golagusa kamba nhaguso ya Mulungu yabule uzenzeleganye,
abaho mopetigwa kamba molondigwa kwingila Muundewa wa Mulungu,
awo mweye mgazigwa sama yake.
6 Mulungu kabule uzenzeleganye. Kowaliha migayo waja wose
wowagaza mweye,

7 na kuwagwelela mhumulo mweye mgazigwa, hamoja na tweye. Gano
golawilila kipigiti Mndewa Yesu yahafunuligwa kulawa kuulanga muumoto
ukwaka hamoja na wasenga zake wa Mulungu wa kuulanga wali na mhiko.
8 Kowasuna waja wose walekile kumtanga Mulungu na walekile kuuto-
gola Usenga Unogile wa Mndewa wetu Yesu Kilisto.
9 Wosunigwa msuno wa ubananzi wa digunge na kwikigwa kutali na
kihanga cha Mndewa na yenzi ya mhiko zake,
10 mdizua dondayeze kubokela yenzi na hishima kulawa ha wanhu zake
wose, awo wamtogole heyo. Mweye vivija mowa mmwanza wao, kwavija
muutogola usenga uja utuwalongele mweye.
11 Kino kicho kilamso cha tweye kuwatambikila mweye mazua gose.
Towatambikila ha Mulungu wetu giladi yawatende mulumbe kukala ukazi
uyawakemele mweye. Kubitila mhiko zake yadahe kuzivikiza sulukila zenu
zose sama ya unovu na kuimambukiza sang'hano ya nhamanila yenu.
12 Totambika vino giladi twaga da Mndewa wetu Yesu diyenzigwe mgati
yenu, na mweye mgati yake, kamba vija viili ngekewa ya Mulungu wetu na
Mndewa Yesu Kilisto.

2

Ija Imtenda Gehile

1 Mmbuli ya kwiza kwa Mndewa wetu Yesu Kilisto na kuting'hanizwa
kumwetu kuwa hamoja na heyo, ndugu zangu, nowayalalila,
2 sambimdungwedungwe himahima mngelegeza zenu ama mkusin-
huswa na awo wolonga Zua da Mndewa diza disha, sambimuwategeleze,
hata kamba wahalonga kamba wana nzozi za muloho, lugubulo, ama
lupwilili lolose kulawa kumwetu.
3 Munhu yoyose sambiyawavwizile mnzila yoyose, kwavija zua dija
hadiza mbaka uhasanyi mkulu wize tanhu, na ija Imtenda Gehile ya-
funuligwe, ayo Mulungu yondayam'banange.
4 Heyo kolema na kukiinula mwenyego mmbuli ya kila kinhu kikemigwa
Mulungu ama kitambikiligwa, giladi yakike uchana Muing'anda ya Mu-
lungu, yokiipeta mwenyego kamba iyo Mulungu.
5 Muisemwa kamba niwalongela mbuli zino kipigiti ving'halile hamoja
na mweye?
6 Na sambi mokitanga kija kimkikiwiza heyo, giladi yafunuligwe mkipig-
iti kilondigwa.
7 Kwavija ija Imtenda Gehile kosang'hanika, ila ija yokikiwiza sambi
kogendelela kutenda avo mbaka vondayasegezigwe.
8 Abaho, ija Imtenda Gehile kofunuligwa, ila Mndewa Yesu yeheza,
komkoma na mhumuzi ya mulomo wake na kum'bananga na unang'hazi
wa wizilo wake.
9 Ija Imtenda Gehile yeheza, mhiko kulawa ha Mwenembago zomtaza
kutenda mbuli bwando za uvwizi, kamba vija mizonza, vilaguso, mbuli za
mkanganyo,
10 na wiho wa namna zose mkuwavwizila waja wopotela. Wopotela
kwavija walema kuinogela ikweli giladi wakomboligwe na Mulungu.
11 Avo, Mulungu kowatenda wavwiziligwe ng'hani, na hewo woutogola
uvwizi uno.
12 Abaho wotagusigwa sama ya kuzinogela mbuli zihile kubanza kuito-
gola ikweli.

Msaguligwa Sama ya Ukombola

13 Ila ndugu mnogeligwe na Mndewa, tweye mazua gose tolondigwa
kumuheweza Mulungu sama yenu, kwavija songela haichanduso Mulungu
kawasagula mweye giladi mkomboligwe kubitila sang'hano ya ung'azi ya
Loho wa Mulungu na kubitila kuitogola ikweli.
14 Mulungu kawakema kuukombola kubitila Usenga Unogile utuupetile
kumwenu, giladi msangile muna iyenzi ya Mndewa wetu Yesu Kilisto.
15 Avo, ndugu zetu, gangamaleni na kugagoga gaja gamafundo tuwafun-
dize tweye, ihawa na mulomo ama na lupwilili lwetu.
16 Avo Mndewa wetu Yesu Kilisto mwenyego na Mulungu Tata wetu, ayo
yatunogele tweye na kubitila ngekewa yake kotugangamiza mazua gose na
tamanilo dinogile,
17 yaigangamize mioyo yenu na kuwagela mhiko giladi mdahe kulonga
na kutenda mbuli zose zinogile.

3

Tutambikileni

1 Hakimambukizo, ndugu zetu, tutambikileni, giladi Usenga Unogile
wenele himahima na uhishimilwe kokose kondauchole kamba viikalile
kumwenu.
2 Vivija tambikeni giladi twimilizwe kulawa mmakono ga wanhu wo-
tenda gehile na wanhu wehile, kwavija sio kila munhu komtamanila
Mulungu.
3 Ila Mndewa kabule uzenzeleganye, kowagangamiza na kuwemiliza
sambimwingile mmakono ga Mwenembago.
4 Na Mndewa kotugwelela tamanilo kulu mgati yenu, na tweye togelegeza
kamba motenda na mogendelela kutenda gaja gose gatuwalongele.
5 Mndewa kowalongoza mweye muna ilimu ng'hulu ya noge da Mulungu
dilavigwe na Kilisto.

Nzuma ya Kuleka Kusang'hanika

6 Ndugu zetu, mditwaga da Mndewa wetu Yesu Kilisto, towalagiza kamba
mwinege na wandugu wose wali wakoka na waja woleka kukala ukazi wa
kuwinza mafundo gaja gamgabokele kulawa kumwetu.
7 Kwavija mwemwe wenyego movitanga vija vimulondigwa kuwinza vija
vitutenda tweye. Tweye hatukalile wakoka kipigiti vitukalile na mweye.
8 Hatudile mandia ga munhu yoyose bila kumuliha, ila mkugaya na
kudonha ng'hani tusang'hanika ikilo na imisi giladi sambitutamanile kinhu
cha munhu yoyose mmwanza wenu.
9 Tutenda vino sio kwavija hatulondigwe kutazigwa, ila giladi kuwag-
welela mweye kilingilo cha kukweleleza.
10 Kwavija hata vitukalile na mweye, tuwagwelela ndagizi ino, “Kamba
munhu yoyose yoleka kusang'hanika, sambimumgwelele kinhu cha kuja.”
11 Kwavija tuhulika kamba wanhu wayagwe mmwanza wenu wakoka.
Hawalonda kusang'hanika, ila sang'hano yao kwingilila sang'hano za
wanhu wayagwe.
12 Wanhu kamba hiwo towalagiza na kuwayalalila mditwaga da Mndewa
Yesu Kilisto wasang'hanike bila kuilonga vihile giladi wapate mandia gao
wenyego.
13 Ila mweye, ndugu, sambimdonhe kutenda ganogile.
14 Kamba munhu yoyose yolema kuubokela usenga utuutuma kumwenu
mulupwilili luno, muloleni goya munhu ayo. Sambimuilumbe nayo giladi
yone kinyala.

15 Ila sambimumgelegeze kamba mdumuka, ila mumzume kamba ndugu.

Mbuli za Kimambukizo

16 Mndewa wa tindiwalo mwenyego yawagwelele tindiwalo mianza yose
na mzinzila zose. Mndewa yawe hamoja na mweye mose.
17 Nie, Paulo, nokwandika ndamsa ino na mkono wangu mwenyego. Uno
uwo utango mzimhwilili zangu zose. Vino vivo vinyandika.
18 Ngekewa ya Mndewa wetu Yesu Kilisto iwe hamoja na mweye mose.

LUPWILILI LWA ICHANDUSO LWANDIKIGWE NA MTUMIGWA WA KILISTO PAULO HA TIMOTEO

ULONGOZI

Kitabu cha ichanduso cha Timoteo kicho lupwilili lwandikigwe na mtumigwa wa Kilisto Paulo ha mwanahina wake Timoteo. Kitabu cha ichanduso cha Timoteo yodahika kamba chandikigwa mkipigiti cha milao ya 62-64 songela viyavumbuke Kilisto. Mbuli ino ikala behi na ikimambukizo cha ugima wa Paulo. Paulo kakala yamnogele ng'hani Timoteo, na mianza bwando kamkema kamba mwanage (Flp. 2:22 na 1Tim. 1:2, 1:18).

Luno lulo lupwilili lumwe mmwanza wa mhwilili nne zayandike Paulo ha munhu imweimwe uhaleka zija zayandike ha wanhu wamtogole Kilisto. Mhwilili ndatu ziyagwe zizo lupwilili lwa ikabili lwa Timoteo, lupwilili lwa Tito, na lupwilili lwa Filimoni. Kitabu cha ichanduso cha Timoteo kimema ndagizi bwando za nhambiko ya wanhu wamtogole Kilisto (2:1-15), vivija vilangizi wa wanhu wamtogole Kilisto viwolondigwa kuwa (3:1-13), na nzuma za mbuli ya wakulufunzi wa uvwizi (1:3-11, 4:1-5, 6:3-5). Mbuli ino yolagusa vija Paulo viyamfundize Timoteo kuwa kilangizi mwa wanhu wamtogole Kilisto. Kitabu cha ichanduso cha Timoteo kimema malagizo bwando gondagawataze vilangizi wa wanhu wamtogole Kilisto wa mazua gano kutenda sang'hano za wanhu wamtogole Kilisto wali hasi.

Gali Mgati ya Ikitabu

1. Paulo kosonga na kumulamsa Timoteo (*1:1-2*).
2. Abaho komzuma Timoteo yaiteganye na wakulufunzi wa uvwizi (*1:3-11*).
3. Paulo kogendelela kusimulila vija voyolava hewela sama ya Yesu Kilisto (*1:12-20*).
4. Abaho komfundiza Timoteo mmbuli ya kutambika na vilangizi wa wanhu wamtogole Kilisto (*2—3*).
5. Paulo komambukiza lupwilili lwake mkumgwelela Timoteo ndagizi za kimambukizo (*4—6*).

1 Lupwilili luno lolawa ha Paulo, mtumigwa wa Yesu Kilisto, yasaguligwe
na manogelwa ga Mulungu Mkombola wetu na Kilisto Yesu tamanilo jetu.
2 Nokwandikila gweye, Timoteo, mwanangu wa ikweli mnhamanila.
Ngekewa, bazi, na tindiwalo kulawa ha Mulungu Tata na kulawa ha
Kilisto Yesu Mndewa wetu viwe hamoja nagwe.

Nzuma za Mafundo ga Uvwizi

3 Kamba vinikuyalalile vinikalile mnzila nichola muisi ya Makedonia,
usigale mdiwambo da Efeso, kwavija kuna wanhu haja wofundiza mafundo
ga uvwizi, avo uwagomese.
4 Walongele waleke sheha na misululu mitali ya wahenga ilibule nziga
vigala bamila. Mbuli zino hazimtaza munhu kutenda sang'hano ya
Mulungu zitendeka kubitila nhamanila iiyeka.
5 Kilamso cha ndagizi ino kicho kamba wanhu wose wamtogole Kilisto
wamemezigwe na noge dija dilawa mmoyo unogile, udaho ung'alile wa
kusambula gehile na ganogile, na nhamanila ilibule uzenzeleganye.
6 Wakulufunzi wano wa uvwizi waga kulawa mzimbuli zino na kugaluk-
ila ulonzi ulibule kinhu.

7 Wolonda kuwa wafundiza Malagizo ga Musa, ila hawagatanga gaja
gowolonga ama mbuli zija zowogangamiza.
8 Tovitanga kamba Malagizo ga Musa ganoga ihawa munhu ko-
gasang'hanikila viilondigwa.
9 Vivija tovitanga kamba Malagizo ga Musa hagekigwe sama ya wanhu
walibule uzenzeleganye, ila sama ya wakeng'enha Malagizo gano na
watenda mbuli zihile, wamhazi na wene vilozo, wanyolodoke na walekile
kumtanga Mulungu, sama ya waja wose wowakoma tata zao ama mama
zao, sama ya wakomaji,
10 wagoni, wambigalo wowasa na wambigalo wayao, wachuluzi wa
nyakadala, wavwizi, woiduila uvwizi, ama waja wose wotenda kinhu
chochose kilekile kuilinga na mafundizo ga ikweli,
11 golawa Muusenga Unogile wa yenzi ya Mulungu unigweleligwe nie.

Bazi da Mndewa ha Paulo

12 Nomgwelela hewela Kilisto Yesu Mndewa wetu, ayo yanigwelele mhiko
sama ya sang'hano yangu. Nomgwelela hewela kwavija kanyona nie kamba
nabule uzenzeleganye na kanisagula nie sama ya sang'hano yake,
13 hata kamba umwaka nikala nimfukulila na kumgaza na kumuliga.
Ila sambi kanyonela bazi kwavija nitenda hivo bila kuvitanga, na nikala
ning'hali sinakwika nhamanila yangu kumwake.
14 Ngekewa bwando za Mndewa wetu zitigwa kumwangu na kanitenda
nie nimtogole heyo na kuwanogela wanhu wayagwe kwavija nie niilumba
hamoja na Kilisto Yesu.
15 Ulonzi uno uwa kweli na wolondigwa kutogoligwa, kamba “Kilisto
Yesu keza muulumwengu kuwakombola wene vilozo,” na nie niloza ng'hani
kubanza wose.
16 Ila Mulungu kanyonela bazi, giladi kubitila nie, nilozile ng'hani
kubanza wose, Kilisto Yesu yalaguse mwazaganyo wake ulibule nziga
kamba kilingilo ha wanhu waja wondawamtogole na kubokela ugima wa
digunge.
17 Ha Mndewa wa digunge, yalibule nziga, yoleka koneka, yali Mulungu
yeiyeka, yenzi na hishima viwe kumwake milongo yose. Amina.
18 Mwanangu, Timoteo, nokugwelela ndagizi zino kamba vija mbuli za
uhokozi zihokoligwe umwaka zikulonga gweye, giladi mkuziwinza mbuli
hizo udahe kugomba ngomba inogile,
19 mkuzigoga nhamanila na udaho ung'alile wa kusambula gehile na
ganogile. Ila wanhu wayagwe waulema udaho wao wa kusambula gehile
na ganogile, avo wayagiza nhamanila yao.
20 Mmwanza wao wakala Himenayo na Alekizanda, niwalavile ha Mwen-
embago giladi wafundizigwe waleke kumfukulila Mulungu.

2

1 Avo, mzimbuli zose, nowayalalila kamba kupula, kutambika, kuwatam-
bikila wanhu wayagwe, na kulava hewela vitendeke sama ya wanhu wose,
2 sama ya wandewa, na waja wose wali na udaho, giladi tukale mditindi-
walo na bila kugomba mkumnogela Mulungu na ung'azi.
3 Nhambiko kamba ino inoga, na imnogeza Mulungu Mkombola wetu,
4 ayo yolonda wanhu wose wakomboligwe na wapate kuitanga ikweli.
5 Kwavija hana Mulungu imwe, na hana imwe yodaha kuwalumba
wanhu wose hamoja na Mulungu, nayo iyo Kilisto Yesu,

6 ayo yaulavile ugima wake giladi yawakombole wanhu wose. Mbuli ino
ilavigwa usindila mkipigiti kilondigwe.
7 Kino kicho kilamso cha Kilisto kunisagula nie kuwa mtumigwa wake
giladi niupete Usenga Unogile na kuifundiza nhamanila ya ikweli ha
Wamhazi. Sivwiza, ila nolonga ikweli.
8 Hanhu hohose hawaiting'hane wanhu wamtogole Kilisto nolonda
wambigalo watambike, wambigalo wekigwe mmakono ga Mulungu
wadahe kwinula makono gao mkutambika bila lusango ama kuibamilila.
9 Vivija nolonda watwanzi wavale vinogile na kwa hishima, wavale vivalo
vilondigwa kuvaligwa na watwanzi, sio mkukutika mvili za hela bwando
ama kuvala zahabu ama lulu ama vivalo va hela bwando
10 ila na sang'hano zinogile, kamba viilondeka na watwanzi watogole
kumtambikila Mulungu.
11 Mtwanzi kolondigwa yaifundize kunyamala na kuwa na moyo wa
kuihumulusa.
12 Simtogoza mtwanzi kufundiza ama kuwa na udaho kwa mbigalo.
Mtwanzi kolondigwa yanyamale.
13 Kwavija Adamu iyo yasongile kuumbigwa, abaho Hawa.
14 Adamu sio iyo yavwiziligwe. Ila mtwanzi iyo yavwiziligwe na kugaluka
munhu yali na vilozo.
15 Ila Mulungu kowakombola watwanzi kulawa m'vilozo vao kubitila
kulela wana, ihawa wogendelela kukala mnhamanila, mdinoge, muung'azi,
hamoja na kuleka kuigoda.

3

Vilangizi wa Wanhu Wamtogole Kilisto

1 Ulonzi uno uwa kweli, kamba munhu yahalonda kuwa kilangizi wa
wanhu wamtogole Kilisto, kosulukila sang'hano inogile.
2 Avo kilangizi wa wanhu wamtogole Kilisto kolondigwa sambiyawe na
mbuli na munhu, yawe mbigalo wa mtwanzi imwe, yadahe kukiizuila,
yakiitawale mwenyego, yahishimilwe. Kolondigwa yawabokele wahenza
mng'anda yake, na yadahe kufundiza.
3 Sambiyakoligwe na divai, sambiyawe munhu wa kufafalika, ila yawe
munhu yaholile, sambiyawe na kiyahiyahi, ama munhu wa kunogela hela.
4 Kolondigwa yaichunge goya ng'anda yake na kona kamba wanage
womtegeleza na hishima ilondigwa.
5 Ihawa munhu havitanga vija viyolondigwa kuichunga goya ng'anda
yake, kodahaze kuwachunga wanhu wamtogole Kilisto?
6 Sambiyawe munhu yamtogole Kilisto mkipigiti kiguhi, giladi sam-
biyaitope na kugwila mnhaguso ija yondayaibokele Mwenembago.
7 Vivija kolondigwa yawe na nhogolwa inogile na wanhu wa kunze, giladi
sambiyawe na mbuli na munhu na kugwila mumtego uja Mwenembago
uyawikile sama ya kuwanamata wanhu kipigiti vondayawageze.

Mashemasi

8 Vivija na mashemasi* wawe wanhu wa kuhishimilwa, sambiwawe
videlenya, sambiwakoligwe na divai, ama sambiwanogelwe na hela ya
uzenzeleganye.
9 Wolondigwa kuigoga ng'hani ikweli ya nhamanila na udaho ung'alile
wa kusambula gehile na ganogile.

---

* **3:8** ***Mashemasi*** nhegulo yake *wanhu wosang'hanika mdidale da wanhu wamtogole Kilisto.*

10 Tanhu wolondigwa wagezigwe, na wahakoneka kamba wabule mbuli
zihile, wasang'hanike kamba mashemasi.
11 Vivija na watwanzi zao,† wolondigwa wawe watwanzi wohishimilwa,
sambiwawalonge wanhu vihile, ila wadahe kukiizuila na kuwa bule
uzenzeleganye mzimbuli zose.
12 Shemasi kolondigwa yawe mbigalo wa mtwanzi imwe, na kolondigwa
yawachunge goya wanage na wanhu wa mng'anda yake.
13 Waja wasang'hanike goya kamba mashemasi wopata nhogolwa inogile
ng'hani na wodaha kulonga bila kidumbo mnhamanila yao mkuilumba
hamoja na Kilisto Yesu.

Nyong'onyo Ng'hulu

14 Notamanila kwiza kumwako sambisambi. Ila nokwandika ndagizi zino
giladi
15 kamba nihakawa, uvitange vija wanhu wali mng'anda ya Mulungu
viwolondigwa kuwa, awo wanhu wamtogole Kilisto, wanhu wa Mulungu
yali na ugima, awo wali nguzo na msingi wa ikweli.
16 Bila kudungwadungwa mmoyo, kija kifisigwe mnhamanila yetu kikulu.
Kagubuligwa mulukuli lwa kiunhu,
kapetigwa na Loho wa Mulungu kamba kabule uzenzeleganye,
na koneka na wasenga wa Mulungu wa kuulanga.
Kapetigwa hagatigati ya Wamhazi,
katogoligwa muulumwengu wose,
na kasoligwa uchana muna iyenzi.

4

Wakulufunzi wa Uvwizi

1 Loho wa Mulungu kolonga bila kifiso kamba mkipigiti cha kimambukizo
wanhu wayagwe woilema nhamanila na kuwinza loho za uvwizi na
mafundizo golawa ha vinyamkela.
2 Mafundizo kamba higo gabwililiswa na videlenya na wavwizi, wali na
udaho udanganhike wa kusambula gehile na ganogile, kamba usomigwe
na zuma da moto.
3 Wowagomesa wanhu sambiwasole na kuwalagiza kamba sambiwaje
mandia gayagwe, mandia gaja Mulungu yagalumbile giladi gabokeligwe
mkulava hewela na waja wotogola na kuitanga ikweli.
4 Kwavija kila kinhu kilumbigwe na Mulungu kinoga, kuduhu kinhu
chochose kilemigwa ihawa kibokeligwa mkulava hewela,
5 kwavija king'alizwa na usenga wa Mulungu na mkutambika.

Msang'hana Yanogile wa Kilisto Yesu

6 Kamba uhawalagiza wanhu wamtogole Kilisto mbuli zino, kowa
msang'hana yanogile wa Kilisto Yesu, ufundizigwe goya mmbuli ya usenga
wa nhamanila na mafundizo ganogile gaja gaugawinzile.
7 Sambiugaye na usheha wa kimhazi na simulizi za uvwizi zilibule kinhu.
Ila uifunze mwenyego kuwa munhu yomnogela Mulungu.
8 Kwavija lukuli luhasang'hanika losamhuka, ila sang'hano ya kumtanga
Mulungu inoga ng'hani mzimbuli zose, mkukigoga kilagano sama ya ugima
wa kipigiti kino na ugima wa kipigiti kikwiza.
9 Ulonzi uno uwa kweli na wolondigwa kutogoligwa.

† **3:11** Wasomi wayagwe wogelegeza kamba ***watwanzi zao*** wakala wasang'hana wa kitwanzi wa wanhu wamtogole Kilisto.

10 Kino kicho kilamso cha tweye kusang'hanika ng'hani na kugendelela
kuiyoha, kwavija twika tamanilo jetu ha Mulungu yali na ugima, ayo yali
Mkombola wa wanhu wose, na ng'haning'hani waja womtogola.
11 Mbuli zino uzilagize na kuzifundiza.
12 Munhu yoyose sambiyaubeze umhale wako, ila sang'hano zako zoneke
zinoga hameso ga wanhu wamtogole Kilisto muulonzi, muukazi, mdinoge,
mnhamanila, na muung'azi.
13 Iyohe kuzisoma Nyandiko Zing'alile ha wanhu wamtogole Kilisto, giladi
uwazume na kuwafundiza mbaka kipigiti vondanize.
14 Sambiuileke nhunza yako iugweleligwe kubitila usenga wa kihokozi
kipigiti wavyele viwakwikile makono gao.
15 Ugangamale ng'hani mzimbuli zino, na uzisang'hane giladi wanhu
wose wone vija vuigendeleza nhunza yako.
16 Uichunge mwenyego na mafundizo gako. Zigoge ng'hani mbuli hizo,
kwavija ihawa kozisang'hana, kokiikombola gweye mwenyego na waja
wokutegeleza.

5

Viilondigwa Kuwatendela Wanhu Wamtogole Kilisto

1 Sambiumkomhokele m'vyele, ila muyalalile kamba vija yahawile
tataako mwenyego. Watendele ganogile wamhale kamba ndugu zako
mwenyego,
2 watwanzi wavyele kamba mama zako, na wandele kamba lumbu zako,
na ung'azi wose.
3 Wahishimile vizuka awo walibule wanhu wa kuwatamanila.
4 Ila kamba kizuka kana wana ama wazukulu, tanhu wolondigwa
kuifunza kumsang'hanikila Mulungu mkuwatendela ganogile wanhu wa
mulango wao wenyego, na mkutenda vino wowaliha watata na wamama
zao na wavyele zao, kwavija vino vivo vimnogela Mulungu.
5 Mtwanzi ayo yali kizuka kweli, yalekigwe yeiyeka, kokwika tamanilo
jake ha Mulungu na kugendelela kutambika imisi na ikilo na kumpula
Mulungu giladi yamtaze.
6 Ila kizuka yokala sama ya kunogela mbuli zihile kadanganhika hata
kamba yahawa mgima.
7 Wagwelele wanhu ndagizi zino giladi munhu yoyose sambiyawe na
mbuli na munhu.
8 Ila kamba munhu yoyose yoleka kuwagwelela ndugu zake vinhu
vowolonda, na ng'haning'hani waja wali mmulango wake, kaibela
nhamanila na munhu ayo keha ng'hani kubanza Mmhazi.
9 Sambiumwike kizuka mumsululu wa vizuka kamba hanavikila milao
malongo sita, na yakalile yasoligwe mwanza umwe.
10 Yawe kotangigwa goya sama ya sang'hano zinogile, kamba kulela wana,
kuwabokela wanhu, kuwasuluza magulu ga wanhu wa Mulungu, kuwataza
wanhu wali na migayo, na kukiilava mwenyego kwa namna zose kutenda
sang'hano zinogile.
11 Ila vizuka wandele sambiuwagele mumsululu wa vizuka. Kwavija
sulukila zao za lukuli zihabanza ng'hani kubanza kumsang'hanikila Kilisto,
wolonda kusoligwa kabili.
12 Avo wokiigalila nhaguso wenyego, kwavija wakibena kilagano chao
cha mwanduso.

13 Vivija wokiifundiza kuwa wakoka na kwanga kulawa kae ino na
kwingila kae iyagwe. Na hawawa tu wakoka, ila wodeta na kusimulila
mbuli za wanhu, mkulonga mbuli zija hawalondeke kuzilonga.
14 Avo nihanogelwe vizuka wandele wasoligwe, walele wana, na
kuzichunga goya kae zao giladi mdumuka wao sambiyapate hanhu ha
kulonga vihile.
15 Kwavija vizuka wandele wayagwe wahinduka wesha na kumuwinza
Mwenembago.
16 Ila kamba mtwanzi yoyose yamtogole Kilisto yahawa na vizuka mmu-
lango wake, kolondigwa yawataze mwenyego giladi wanhu wamtogole
Kilisto sambiwadonhezwe. Wanhu wamtogole Kilisto wolondigwa wadahe
kuwataza vizuka awo wali vizuka wa ikweli.
17 Wavyele awo wozilongoza goya sang'hano za wanhu wamtogole Kilisto
wolondigwa kubokela kitumetume mianza mibili, ng'haning'hani waja
wotenda sang'hano ya kuupeta Usenga Unogile na kufundiza.
18 Kwavija Nyandiko Zing'alile zolonga, “sambiumfunge ng'ombe mulomo
kipigiti yahahugusa muhindi mkuubojaga,”* na “Wasang'hana wolondigwa
wagweleligwe kitumetume chao.”†
19 Sambiutogole kubokela nhaguso imtagusa m'vyele ila iwe igaligwa na
wasindila wabili ama wadatu.
20 Waja wogendelela kutenda vilozo wakomhokele haulongozi wa wanhu
wose, giladi wavyele wayagwe wadumbe.
21 Haulongozi wa Mulungu na Kilisto Yesu na wasenga wa Mulungu wa
kuulanga wasaguligwe, nokulagiza kamba uzigoge ndagizi zino. Mtendele
kila munhu ganogile, sambiumnogele munhu ino na kumwihila munhu
iyagwe.
22 Sambiutende mbwisa kumwikila munhu makono sama ya kum-
sang'hanikila Mndewa. Sambiukiigele m'vilozo va wanhu wayagwe. Uite-
ganye sambiukiinyolodose.
23 Sambiung'we mazi geiyeka, ila ung'we divai kidogo sama ya inda yako
na vitamu viukugula mianza bwando.
24 Vilozo va wanhu wayagwe vokoneka sambisambi, na vowalongola
kuchola kuinhaguso. Ila vilozo va wanhu wayagwe vokoneka hamwande.
25 Na vivija, sang'hano zinogile zokoneka. Na hata sang'hano zija zinogile
zileka kukoneka hazidaha kufisika.

6

1 Nyakadala wose wolondigwa kuwahishimila wandewa zao giladi twaga
da Mulungu na mafundizo gake sambigalongigwe vihile.
2 Waja wali na wandewa wamtogole Kilisto sambiwaleke kuwalagusila
hishima, kwavija hewo wao ndugu. Ila wawasang'hanikile hata vinogile
ng'hani, kwavija wanhu wopata vinhu bwando kulawa mzisang'hano zao
wao wanhu wamtogole Kilisto na wanogelwa zao.

Mafundizo ga Uvwizi na Ugoli wa Ikweli

Mbuli zino uzifundize na kuzigangamiza.
3 Munhu yoyose yofundiza mafundizo gayagwe, kogalema mafundizo
ganogile ga kumtanga Mulungu, mafundo ga Mndewa wetu Yesu Kilisto,
4 munhu hiyo kana matopa na haduhu kinhu choyokitanga. Kana
ngelegeza zihile za kusulukila kuibamilila na kuihasanya na wanhu sama

* **5:18** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha NG'HUMBUKILA YA TOLATI 25:4. † **5:18** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha LUKA 10:7.

ya nhegulo ya mbuli, avo kosongeza migongo, kugomba, kuilonga vihile,
kuigelegeza vihile,
5 na kuibamilila hagatigati ya wanhu wali na ngelegeza zihile na walibule
ikweli mgati yao. Wanhu wano wogelegeza kamba kumtanga Mulungu iyo
nzila ya kuwa mgoli.
6 Ila kumtanga Mulungu komtenda munhu yawe mgoli ng'hani, ihawa
kokwiguta na kija kiyali nacho.
7 Kwavija hatwizile na kinhu chochose muulumwengu, na hatudaha
kulawa na kinhu chochose.
8 Ila kamba tuhawa na mandia na vivalo, hatulondigwa kusulukila vinhu
viyagwe.
9 Ila wanhu waja wolonda kuwa wagoli wogwila mkugezigwa na ku-
namata mumtego wa Mwenembago. Wogogigwa na sulukila bwando za
ubozi na za kulumiza, azo ziwatenda wanhu wengile mzimbuli zihile na za
ubananzi.
10 Kwavija kuzinogela hela kicho chanduso cha mbuli bwando zihile.
Na wanhu wayagwe mkutamanila hela waileka nhamanila na kukiihoma
wenyego na usungu mkulu.

Ndagizi ha Timoteo

11 Ila gweye, munhu wa Mulungu, inege na mbuli zino zose zihile. Iyohe
kukala ukazi wa kuwa bule uzenzeleganye, kukala ukazi wa kumnogela
Mulungu, kuwa na nhamanila, noge, mwazaganyo, na kuhola moyo.
12 Gomba ngomba inogile ya nhamanila. Unanahile ugima wa digunge
uukemeligwe uutogole kulawa mmoyo haulongozi wa wasindila bwando.
13 Haulongozi wa Mulungu, ayo yowagwelela ugima wanhu wose, na
haulongozi wa Kilisto Yesu, ayo viyakalile yosindila haulongozi wa Pontio
Pilato kaiyalala vinogile, nokulagiza
14 uzigoge ndagizi zino bila uzenzeleganye ama kuwa na mbuli na munhu
mbaka vondayagubuligwe Mndewa wetu Yesu Kilisto,
15 ayo Mulungu yondayamgale mkipigiti chake mwenyego. Mulungu
yamotezwe, yali Mtawala yeiyeka, Mtawala wa watawala wa isi na Mndewa
wa wandewa.
16 Heyo iyo yeiyeka yali na ugima wa digunge, yokala mgati ya mulangaza
haudahika kukwenhukilwa, na haduhu munhu yamuwene ama yadahile
kumona. Hishima na udaho viwe kumwake mazua gose. Amina.
17 Walagize waja wali wagoli muulumwengu uno wa sambi kamba
sambiwakiitope ama kutamanila vinhu vao, avo vileka kutamanilwa, ila
wamtamanile Mulungu, ayo yotugwelela vinhu vose giladi tuvideng'helele.
18 Walagize watende ganogile, wawe wagoli mkutenda sang'hano
zinogile, wawe na moyo unogile, na watogole kuwasangila wanhu wayagwe
vinhu vao.
19 Mkutenda vino, wokiikila wenyego ngama kamba msingi unogile sama
ya kipigiti kikwiza, giladi waunanahile ugima uja uli ugima wa ikweli.
20 Timoteo, imiliza kija chuugweleligwe. Inege na mbamila zilekile
kumnogela Mulungu na ngelegeza zihile, mkuhonyela zikemigwa “Ilimu.”
21 Wayagwe waileka nhamanila yao mkuzitogola mbuli zino. Ngekewa
ya Mulungu iwe hamoja na mweye mose.

LUPWILILI LWA IKABILI LWANDIKIGWE NA MTUMIGWA WA KILISTO PAULO HA TIMOTEO

ULONGOZI

Kitabu cha ikabili cha Timoteo kicho lupwilili lwa ikabili lwandikigwa na mtumigwa wa Kilisto Paulo ha mwanahina wake Timoteo. Kitabu cha ikabili cha Timoteo chandikigwa behi na ikimambukizo cha ugima wa Paulo. Kipigiti kino Paulo kakala mkifungo mdiwambo da Loma (1:16). Paulo kakala yamnogele ng'hani Timoteo, na mianza bwando kamulagusa kamba mwanage (Flp. 2:22 na 1Tim. 1:2, 1:18).

Luno lulo lupwilili lumwe mmwanza wa mhwilili nne zayandike Paulo ha munhu imweimwe uhaleka zija zayandike ha wanhu wamtogole Kilisto. Mhwilili ndatu ziyagwe zizo lupwilili lwa ichanduso lwa Timoteo, lupwilili lwa Tito, na lupwilili lwa Filimoni. Kipigiti vichandikigwe kitabu cha ikabili cha Timoteo, wanhu wamtogole Kilisto wakalile muutawala wa Kiloma wakala wogazigwa. Yodahika kamba kino kikala kilamso cha Paulo kwikigwa mkifungo na kakala yomulagiza Timoteo kwazaganya migayo. Kamba mkitabu cha ichanduso cha Timoteo, Paulo komzuma ng'hani Timoteo mmbuli ya wakulufunzi wa uvwizi (1Tim. 1:16-18). Vivija komulongela Timoteo kamba kowa na vipigiti vidala hamwande (3:1).

Gali Mgati ya Ikitabu

1. Paulo kosonga na kumulamsa Timoteo (*1:1-2*) na abaho komgangamiza (*1:3-18*).
2. Abaho komulongela Timoteo yawe na mwazaganyo (*2:1-13*).
3. Abaho Paulo kolava ndagizi (*2:14-26*).
4. Abaho komzuma mmbuli ya gaja gondagalawilile hamwande na nzila inogile ya kugahuma (*3:1—4:8*).
5. Paulo komambukiza na kulava mbuli zake mwenyego ha Timoteo (*4:9-22*).

1 Lupwilili luno lolawa ha Paulo, yasaguligwe na manogelwa ga Mulungu
kuwa mtumigwa wa Kilisto Yesu. Nitumigwa kuwalongela wanhu mbuli ya
ugima wa digunge Mulungu uyekile kilagano na tweye kubitila nhamanila
mkuilumba hamoja na Kilisto Yesu.
2 Nokwandikila gweye, Timoteo, mwanangu mnogelwa.
Ngekewa, bazi, na tindiwalo kulawa ha Mulungu Tata na kulawa ha
Kilisto Yesu Mndewa wetu viwe hamoja nagwe.

Kulava Hewela na Kugangamizwa

3 Nomuheweza Mulungu, ayo inimsang'hanikila na udaho ung'alile wa
kusambula gehile na ganogile kamba viwatendile wahenga zangu. Imisi
na ikilo mazua gose sikusemwa gweye mnhambiko zangu.
4 Nosulukila kukona kabili, kwavija nokumbukila mahozi gako kipigiti
vitukalile tuilaga. Na nokwiza kudeng'ha ng'hani tuhawa hamoja kabili.
5 Niikumbukila nhamanila yako ya ikweli, ayo iwakalile nayo bibi yako
Loisi na mamaako Yunike, sambi na nie notogola kamba na gweye kunayo.
6 Sama ya kilamso kino, nokukumbusa kamba sambiuikome nhunza
iyakugwelele Mulungu kipigiti vinikwikile makono gangu.
7 Kwavija Mulungu hatugwelele Loho wake giladi yatugele bwembwe, ila
katugwelela Loho wa kutugela mhiko, noge, na kuizuila.

8 Avo sambiwone kinyala kumulonga Mndewa wetu ha wanhu wayagwe,
ama sambiunyonele kinyala nie, nili mfungigwa sama ya Kilisto. Sama
ya mhiko Mulungu ziyakugwelele, uisasale kugaya hamoja na nie sama ya
Usenga Unogile.
9 Kwavija Mulungu katukombola na katukema tukale ukazi ung'alile.
Katenda vino si sama ya gaja gatutendile, ila kwavija vino vivo vimnogele
mwenyego. Ngekewa ino tugweleligwa kubitila Kilisto Yesu songela
ulumwengu haunalumbigwa.
10 Ila sambisambi ngekewa ino igubuligwa kumwetu kubitila kwiza kwa
Mkombola wetu Kilisto Yesu. Heyo kazimambukiza mhiko za ifa, na
kubitila Usenga Unogile kaugubula ugima wa digunge.
11 Mulungu kanisagula nie kuwa mpeta Usenga Unogile, mtumigwa wa
Kilisto, na mkulufunzi.
12 Kino kicho kilamso cha nie kugazika. Ila sikona kinyala kwavija
nimtanga heyo inimtamanila, na notogola kamba heyo kodaha kukiimiliza
kija kinigweleligwe mbaka zua dija dondayabwele Mndewa.
13 Zinanahile ng'hani mbuli za ikweli zinikufundize, ziwe kamba ningo ya
gweye kuikweleleza, na usigale muinhamanila na mdinoge jetu mkuilumba
hamoja na Kilisto Yesu.
14 Vigogeni vinhu vinogile vumgweleligwe mkutazigwa na Loho wa
Mulungu yokala mgati yetu.
15 Kuvitanga kamba Figela na Helimogene hamoja na wanhu wose muisi
ya Asia wandeka.
16 Mndewa yawaonele bazi wanhu wali mng'anda ya Onesifolo, kwavija
Onesifolo mianza bwando kausuluza moyo wangu, na honile kinyala sama
yangu nie avija vinikalile mkifungo.
17 Kipigiti viyavikile mdiwambo da Loma, hima kasonga kunizahila
mbaka kanyona.
18 Mndewa yamonele bazi mdizua dondayeze Kilisto! Gweye kovitanga
goya mianza mingahi iyanitazile nie mdiwambo da Efeso.

2

Asikali Yanogile wa Kilisto Yesu

1 Avo, gweye mwanangu, ugangamizwe mngekewa ija Mulungu iyokug-
welela mkuilumba hamoja na Kilisto Yesu.
2 Gasole mafundo gaja gaunihulike nie nifundiza haulongozi wa wanhu
bwando, na uwagwelele wanhu walibule uzenzeleganye awo won-
dawadahe kuwafundiza wayagwe.
3 Wazaganye migayo hamoja na nie kamba asikali yanogile wa Kilisto
Yesu.
4 Haduhu asikali yosang'hanika na mbuli za wanhu hawali asikali, ila
kolonda kumnogeza mkulu wake.
5 Mkimbila yokimbila mumkimbilo wa wanhu bwando hadaha kug-
weleligwa nhunza kamba hazigogile ndagizi.
6 Mulimi yalimile ng'hani kolondigwa yawe wa ichanduso kubokela
fungu jake da vakuja.
7 Kigelegeze kino kinilonga, kwavija Mndewa kokugwaa udaho wa
kuzitanga mbuli zino zose.
8 Mkumbuke Yesu Kilisto, yazusigwe kulawa mkudanganhika, ayo
yakalile wa lukolo lwa Daudi, kamba vinikalile nifundiza Muusenga
Unogile unikalile niupeta.

9 Kwavija niupeta Usenga Unogile, nogaya na hata kufungigwa na
minyolo kamba mtenda gehile. Ila mbuli ya Mulungu haifungigwa.
10 Avo nochazaganya kila kinhu sama ya wanhu wasaguligwe na Mu-
lungu, giladi na hewo vivija wapate ukombola awo wiza kubitila Kilisto
Yesu na kugala yenzi ya digunge.
11 Ulonzi uno wa ikweli,
“Kamba tuhadanganhika hamoja na heyo,
vivija towa wagima hamoja na heyo.
12 Kamba tuhagendelela kwazaganya,
totawala hamoja na heyo.
Kamba tuham'bela heyo,
na heyo vivija kotubela.
13 Kamba tweye twa vizenzeleganye,
heyo kosigala kuwa bule uzenzeleganye,
kwavija heyo hadaha kuibela mwenyego.”

Msang'hana Yatogoligwe

14 Uwakumbuse wanhu zako mbuli zino, na uwazume haulongozi wa
Mulungu kamba sambiwagombe sama ya mbuli. Ngomba kamba zino
hazimzenga munhu yoyose ila zowabananga waja wozitegeleza.
15 Iyohe giladi utogoligwe hameso ga Mulungu, kamba msang'hana
yalekile kugeligwa kinyala na sang'hano yake, na uwe munhu yofundiza
Usenga wa kweli ya Mulungu vinogile.
16 Kala kutali na mbuli zili si za Mulungu na mbuli za kibozi, kwavija
mbuli hizo zowalongoza wanhu wawe kutali ng'hani na Mulungu.
17 Mafundizo gano ga kamba londa dikwenela lukuli lose. Wanhu wabili
wakalile wofundiza mbuli zino wakala Himenayo na Fileto.
18 Waileka nzila ya kweli na kuitenda nhamanila ya wanhu wayagwe
wamtogole Kilisto idungwedungwe mkulonga kamba mzuso ubita wisha.
19 Ila msingi ugangamale Mulungu uyawikile haudahika kutigiswa, na
uchana ya msingi uno zandikigwa mbuli zino, “Mndewa kowatanga waja
wali wanhu zake,”* na, “Wose wolonga kamba hewo wa wanhu wa Mndewa
wolondigwa waleke kutenda gehile.”
20 Muna ing'anda ya mgoli muna via bwando va namna zose, viyagwe
va madini ga feza, viyagwe va zahabu, viyagwe va mibiki, na viyagwe va
ulongo. Viyagwe vitendigwa sama ya vinhu kisinyo, na viyagwe sama ya
vinhu vizoeleke mazua gose.
21 Vino vivo vondaiwe ha munhu yoyose yoing'aliza na kuwa kutali na
vinhu vose vihile, kowa kinhu kitendigwe sama ya vinhu kisinyo, kwavija
kowa na ukazi ung'alile na kowa munhu yaisasale kusang'hanikizwa na
Mndewa mmbuli zose zinogile.
22 Avo inege na sulukila zihile za umhale, na iyohe kukala ukazi wa
kuwa bule uzenzeleganye, nhamanila, noge, na tindiwalo, hamoja na awo
womkema Mulungu na mioyo inogile.
23 Ila uinege na mbamila za kibozi na za kijinga, kwavija gweye kuvitanga
kamba zimambukizilaga muingomba.
24 Gweye kamba mtumigwa wa Mndewa hulondigwa kugomba na
munhu. Ila kolondigwa umnogele kila munhu, na uwe mkulufunzi unogile
uli na mwazaganyo.

---

* **2:19** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha MHETA 16:5.

25 Uwe munhu yaholile kipigiti vuuwagolosa waja wokubeza, kwavija
siku Mulungu koigalula mioyo ya wanhu waja na kwiza kuitanga ikweli.
26 Abaho wabwele mnzonzi zao na kuhonyokwa kulawa mumtego wa
Mwenembago, ayo yawanamate na kuwatenda watende gaja goyolonda
heyo.

3

Mazua ga Kimambukizo

1 Ila kolondigwa uitange mbuli ino, Timoteo, kamba kuna gamazua ga
kimambukizo kowa na vipigiti vidala.
2 Wanhu wowa wene kuinogela wenyego, wene kunogela hela, wene
kuitogola, wene matopa, na wene maligo. Hawawategeleza tata zao na
mama zao, walibule hewela, wanyolodoke mmioyo,
3 walibule unhu, wolema kuwagela wayao kumgongo, wowalonga vihile
wayao, woleka kuizuila, wakaini, na wokwihilwa na mbuli zinogile.
4 Wanhu wano wowa vizenzeleganye, hawawagesa wanhu wayagwe,
wowa wene kulonda makulu, na wowa wene kunogelwa na mbuli za
uhondo wa ulumwengu uno kubanza kumnogela Mulungu.
5 Kunze wa kamba wanhu wa Mulungu, ila wozibeza mhiko zake. Ukale
nao kutali wanhu kamba wano.
6 Kwavija mmwanza wao hana wanhu wokiitenda kuwa wambwiga
wokwingila mzing'anda za watwanzi wabozi wagubikizwe na vilozo viwali
navo na kuhembeluswa na sulukila za kila namna. Wolonda wagatogole
mafundo gao ga uvwizi.
7 Watwanzi awo mazua gose wolonda kuifundiza ila hawadaha kwiza
kuitanga ikweli.
8 Kamba vija Yane na Yambile* viwam'bezile Musa umwaka, vivija wanhu
wano waibamilila ikweli, wanhu wali na nzonzi zipotoke, na wahumwile
mnhamanila.
9 Ila hawavika kutali ng'hani, kwavija kila munhu kowona vija viwali
wabozi. Vino vivo viwalawilile Yane na Yambile.

Ndagizi za Kimambukizo

10 Ila gweye, Timoteo, kuvitanga vija vinifundiza na vija vinikala, na
kugatanga gaja gali mmoyo wangu. Kuitanga nhamanila yangu, vija vinili
na mwazaganyo na noge, na vija vinidaha kwazaganya.
11 Kuitanga migayo yangu na kugazika kunigazike. Kugatanga gose
ganilawilile nie mmiwambo ya Antiokia, Ikonio, na Listila, migayo ihile
inyazaganye, ila Mndewa kanikombola kulawa mmigayo ija yose.
12 Kila munhu yolonda kukala ukazi wa kumnogela Mulungu mkuilumba
hamoja na Kilisto Yesu kogazigwa.
13 Ila wanhu wehile na wazenzeleganye wogaluka kulawa kuwiho
na kuwa wanhu wehile ng'hani, kuno wowavwizila wayagwe na hewo
wenyego kuvwiziligwa.
14 Ila gweye gendelela na gaja gauifundize na gaugatogole ng'hani,
kwavija kumtanga ija yakufundize.
15 Na kuvitanga kamba songela vuukalile mdodo kufundizigwa Nyandiko
Zing'alile, zikugwelele ng'hungwe za kuubokela ukombola awo wiza ku-
bitila nhamanila mkuilumba hamoja na Kilisto Yesu.

---

* **3:8** ***Yane na Yambile*** hawandikwe M'bibilia ila muusheha wa Wayahudi wolongigwa kamba wakala wahawi wa Falao wam'bezile Musa. Nyandiko zino za mkitabu cha KUHALAWA 7:11-12.

16 Nyandiko zose Zing'alile zina Loho wa Mulungu, na zolumba kufundiza
gaja gali kweli, kukomhokela gehile, kugolosa haveduke, na kufundiza
kukala ukazi ulibule uzenzeleganye,
17 avo munhu wa Mulungu yatimamie na yawe na vihendo vose va
kutenda kila sang'hano inogile.

4

1 Haulongozi wa Mulungu na haulongozi wa Kilisto Yesu, ayo yon-
dayawataguse iwagima na wadanganhike, na kwavija heyo kokwiza
kutawala kamba Mndewa, nokulagiza,
2 uupete Usenga Unogile, uisasale mkipigiti kilumbile na mkipigiti hak-
ilumbile, fundiza, komhokela, na gangamiza, na ufundize na mwazaganyo
mkulu.
3 Kipigiti chokwiza cha wanhu kugalema mafundizo ga ikweli, ila
woziwinza sulukila zao wenyego na woilundikila wakulufunzi bwando
wondawawalongele gaja gowosulukila hewo kugahulika.
4 Wolema kuzitegeleza mbuli za ikweli, na wosonga kuzitegeleza simulizi
za uvwizi.
5 Ila gweye, uizuile mzimbuli zose, uyazaganye migayo, tenda sang'hano
ya mpeta Usenga Unogile, na ugatende gose gayakugwelele Mulungu kamba
mtumigwa.
6 Kwavija nie kipigiti changu kivika cha kulavigwa nhosa. Kipigiti cha nie
kusegela muulumwengu uno kikwenhuka.
7 Nigomba ngomba inogile, mkimbilo niumambukiza, na nhamanila
nisigala nayo.
8 Na sambi nikiligwa mkungo wa kuwa bule uzenzeleganye, awo Mn-
dewa, mulamula yalibule uzenzeleganye, wondayanigwelele kuna dizua
dondayabwele. Ila sio nie niiyeka, ila vivija na waja wose wakalile
wonogelwa kumona mkipigiti cha kwiza kumwake.

Ndagizi za Kiunhu

9 Tenda vuudahile wize kumwangu himahima,
10 kwavija Dema, kanogelwa na ulumwengu uno avo kanileka kachola
kudiwambo da Tesalonike. Kilesike kachola muisi ya Galatia, na Tito
kachola muisi ya Dalumatia.
11 Luka yeiyeka iyo yali hamoja na nie. Msole Maluko wize nayo, kwavija
heyo iyo yodaha kunitaza muisang'hano yangu.
12 Nimtuma Tikiko yachole kudiwambo da Efeso.
13 Uheza ngalila koti jangu, dija dinidilekile mmakono ga Kalipo mdi-
wambo da Toloa, vivija nigalile na vitabu vangu, ng'haning'hani vija
vitendigwe na kwembe.
14 Alekizanda, ija imuhunzi, kanitendela mbuli zihile ng'hani. Mndewa
komuliha galingile na gaja gayatendile.
15 Gweye vivija umteganye, kwavija kagabeza na mhiko zake zose gaja
gose gatulongile.
16 Mmwanza wangu wa ichanduso kugaligwa ha mulamula haduhu
munhu yangombeleze, ila wanhu wose wanileka. Mulungu sam-
biyawapetele nhaguso ino.
17 Ila Mndewa kema hamoja na nie na kunigela mhiko, avo kubitila nie
Usenga Unogile upetigwe bila kusigazwa na Wamhazi wose wauhulike. Avo
nikomboligwa kulawa mnhaguso ya ifa.

18 Mndewa konikombola kulawa mzimbuli zose zihile na kunisola mkuni-
imiliza na kunigala kuna uundewa wake wa kuulanga. Yenzi iwe kumwake
milongo yose. Amina.

Ndamsa za Kimambukizo

19 Walamse Pilisila na Akuila, hamoja na wanhu wali mng'anda ya
Onesifolo.
20 Elasto kasigala mdiwambo da Kolinto. Na nie nimuleka Tulofimo
mdiwambo da Mileto kwavija kakala mtamu.
21 Tenda vuudahile kwiza kipigiti cha kihuhe king'hali hakinavika.
Yubulo, Pude, Lino, na Klaudia hamoja na wanhu wose wamtogole
Kilisto, wokulamsa.
22 Mndewa yakale na loho yako.
Ngekewa ya Mulungu iwe hamoja namwe.

LUPWILILI LWANDIKIGWE NA MTUMIGWA WA KILISTO PAULO HA TITO

ULONGOZI

Kitabu cha Tito kicho kitabu kili mmwanza wa mhwilili nne zilawa ha Paulo ziyamwandikile munhu imweimwe na sio ha dale jose da wanhu wamtogole Kilisto. Mhwilili ziyagwe ndatu zayandike Paulo ha munhu imweimwe zizo 1Timoteo, 2Timoteo, na Filimoni. Paulo kakala yamwandikile Tito ila vivija kandika kamba vija lupwilili luja lukala lulondigwa kusomigwa haulongozi wa wanhu bwando. Togatanga gano kwavija kalongelela mbuli zimtenda heyo yalumbe kuwa mtumigwa wa Kilisto, kinhu Tito kiyakalile yeshile kukimanya. Siku Paulo kandika lupwilili luno hagatigati ya milao ya 63-65 songela kuvumbuka kwa Kilisto.

Paulo kamulagiza Tito yawalongoze wanhu wamtogole Kilisto wakalile kukisiwa cha Kilete. Paulo kandika lupwilili luno giladi yamulagize Tito vija vondayawasagule na kuwafundiza vilangizi wa wanhu wamtogole Kilisto. Kamgwelela malagizo galingane na gaja gayalongile mulupwilili lwa Timoteo. Lupwilili lwake lolonga vija kilangizi wa wanhu wamtogole Kilisto vondawakale ukazi unogile na kuwa ningo ha wanhu wayagwe. Wanhu wamtogole Kilisto na vilangizi wao lelo wolondigwa kuzilola mbuli zino mwa awo wali muulongozi.

Gali Mgati ya Ikitabu

1. Paulo komulagiza Tito kusagula vilangizi wali na moyo wa kumdumba Mulungu (*1:1-16*).
2. Abaho, vivija komulagiza Tito kuwafundiza wanhu wakale ukazi wa kumdumba Mulungu (*2:1—3:11*).
3. Hakimambukizo, Paulo kokwishilizila mkulava ngelegeza zikalile mmoyo wake na kulava ndamsa (*3:12-15*).

1 Lupwilili luno lolawa ha Paulo, nyakadala wa Mulungu na mtumigwa wa Yesu Kilisto.

Nitumigwa giladi niigangamize nhamanila ya awo wasaguligwe na Mulungu na kuwafundiza kuitanga ikweli yondaiwatende wakale ukazi wa kumnogeza Mulungu.

2 Kweli ino iwatenda wawe na tamanilo da kuwa na ugima wa di-gunge, ugima awo Mulungu yalibule uvwizi uyekile kilagano nao songela ulumwengu haunalumbigwa.

3 Na mkipigiti kitogoligwe kaigubula mbuli yake kubitila Usenga Unogile unigweleligwe nie, Usenga uniupeta mkushulutizwa na Mulungu Mkombola wetu.

4 Nokwandikila gweye, Tito, mwanangu wa ikweli mnhamanila itu-isangila.

Ngekewa na tindiwalo kulawa ha Mulungu Tata na kulawa ha Yesu Kilisto Mkombola wetu viwe hamoja nagwe.

Sang'hano ya Tito ako Kilete

5 Nikuleka kuna ikisiwa cha Kilete giladi ukamambukize sang'hano yetu haja, na uwasagule wavyele wa wanhu wamtogole Kilisto m'viwambo vose vili na madale ga wanhu wamtogole Kilisto kamba vinikulongele.

6 M'vyele kolondigwa sambiyatagusigwe mbuli na munhu yoyose, yawe
na mtwanzi imwe, munhu mwene wana wamtogole Kilisto, sambiwawe
watundu, wawe wanhu wa kuizuila mmbuli zihile.
7 Kwavija m'vyele iyo mkulu muisang'hano ya Mulungu, avo kolondigwa
sambiyawe na mbuli na munhu, sambiyawe na matopa, sambiyone lusango
himahima, sambiyakoligwe, sambiyawe mkali, na sambiyaipatile vinhu
mnzila ya uzenzeleganye,
8 ila kolondigwa kuwa mgomela wahenza, yonogelwa na ganogile, yawe
na ng'hungwe, yawe bule uzenzeleganye, yang'alile, na mwene kuizuila
sambiyatende gehile.
9 Kolondigwa kuugoga ng'hani Usenga Unogile utogoligwa uyafundizwe,
giladi yadahe kuwagangamiza wayage mkuwapetela mafundo gali na
mhiko, na kuwalagusila awo wogabela haja hawahonyele.

10 Kwavija kuna wanhu bwando wabezi awo wolonga mbuli za kibozi na
kuwavwizila wayao, hasa waja wowagong'ondeza wanhu wengile kumbi
kileka mana wakomboligwe.
11 Wolondigwa wavudalizwe, kwavija sama ya mafundizo gao ga uvwizi
wowagiza mulango wose. Wotenda gano sama ya kupata hela tu.
12 Hata imwe wa wanhu zao wenyego, ayo womkema muhokozi kulawa
kisiwa cha Kilete, kawalonga hewo yolonga, “Wanhu kulawa Kilete wose
wavwizi, wang'onyo wene ukaini, wakoka, na wabukanyaji.”
13 Na usindila uno una kweli mgati yake. Avo wakomhokele wanhu
wamtogole Kilisto mkuwakalikila giladi wawe na nhamanila igangamale.
14 Sambiwagendelele kutegeleza usheha wa Wayahudi ama malagizo
gatendigwe na wanhu ga awo wailemile ikweli.
15 Ha awo wang'alile, kila kinhu king'ala. Ila ha awo wanyolodoke na
walekile kutogola, haduhu kinhu king'alile kumwao, kwavija nzewele zao
na udaho wao wa kusambula gehile na ganogile zibanangika.
16 Wolonga wamtanga Mulungu, ila sang'hano zao zobela. Hawanogelwa
na wamema udulu, hawalumbile kutenda kinhu chochose kinogile.

2

Mafundizo Gali na Mhiko

1 Ila gweye, Tito, kolondigwa ufundize gaja gali mmafundizo gali na
mhiko.
2 Wafundize wavyele wa kimbigalo waizuile, walumbe kuhishimilwa, na
wawe na ng'hungwe. Wagangamale mnhamanila, mdinoge, na mkwaza-
ganya.
3 Vivija wafundize wavyele wa kitwanzi wakale mnzila imnogele Mu-
lungu, sambiwawalonge wanhu vihile ama kuwa nyakadala wa ugimbi. Ila
wawafundize wandele zao gaja ganogile.
4 Wavyele wa kitwanzi wolondigwa wawafundize wandele zao
wawanogele wambigalo zao na wana zao,
5 waizuile, wang'ale, wasang'hanike mkae zao, wawe na moyo unogile,
na wawe wende ha wambigalo zao, giladi Usenga wa Mulungu sambiu-
longigwe vihile.

6 Vivija walongeleni mkuwayalalila wamhale giladi waizuile.
7 Gweye uwe ningo mkutenda vinhu vose vinogile. Mmafundizo gako,
sambiuwe na uzenzeleganye, na usegeze kinyala.

8 Fundiza ikweli giladi mafundo gako sambigawe na ving'hwaso, abaho
munhu yoyose yondayakubeze yone kinyala, yawe bule kinhu chochose
kihile cha kutulonga tweye.
9 Wafundize nyakadala wawe wende ha wandewa zao na kuwanogeza
mkila kinhu, sambiwaibamilile nao
10 ama kuwebila, ila walaguse kamba mazua gose hewo wanoga na
wabule uzenzeleganye, giladi mnzila zose wagatende mafundo ga Mulungu
Mkombola wetu goneke ganoga.
11 Kwavija ngekewa ya Mulungu igala ukombola igubuligwa ha wanhu
wose.
12 Ngekewa hiyo yotufundiza kuleka kukala ukazi wa kumgevuza Mu-
lungu, kuleka sulukila za muulumwengu, na kukala ukazi wa kuizuila,
kuwa bule uzenzeleganye, na kumnogeza Mulungu muulumwengu uno.
13 Kuno tobeta zua dimotezwe ditutamanila, kipigiti Mulungu wetu
Mkulu na Mkombola wetu Yesu Kilisto vondayoneke na yenzi yake.
14 Kailava mwenyego sama yetu tweye giladi yatukombole kulawa mm-
buli zose zihile na kuwang'aliza wanhu zake sama yake mwenyego wawe
na sulukila ya kutenda ganogile.
15 Avo mbuli zino zizo zondaufundize. Uwagangamize wanhu na
uwakomhokele na udaho wako wose. Sambiumuleke munhu yoyose
yakuzabuze.

3

Kutenda Ganogile

1 Wakumbuse wanhu wawe wende ha watawala na wali na udaho na
sambiwawadulukile, ila waisasale kutenda mbuli zose zinogile.
2 Walongele sambiwamulonge vihile munhu yoyose, sambiwagombe, ila
wahole na wawe na moyo unogile ha wanhu wose.
3 Umwaka tweye wenyego tukala wabozi, wadulu, tupotele, na nyakadala
wa sulukila bwando zihile na za uhondo wa muulumwengu. Tukala ukazi
wa kuilondela gehile na mkuiyonela migongo, wanhu wayagwe watwihila,
na tweye tuihila wenyego kwa wenyego.
4 Ila unozi na noge da Mulungu Mkombola wetu vuvigubuligwe,
5 katukombola, si sama ya vinhu vinogile vitutendile, ila sama ya bazi
jake. Katukombola kubitila Loho wa Mulungu, ayo yatutendile tuvumbuke
mwanza wa ikabili na kutugalula kuwa wa sambi mkutusuluza.
6 Mulungu katwitila Loho wake* bila mhima kubitila Yesu Kilisto Mkom-
bola wetu,
7 giladi tupetigwe na Mulungu kuwa wanhu walibule uzenzeleganye ku-
bitila ngekewa yake na kuwa wahazi wa ugima wa digunge utuutamanila.
8 Mbuli zino zinilongile si za uvwizi.

Nokulonda gweye ugazamize mafundo gano, giladi awo wamtogole
Mulungu walamule wenyego kutenda ganogile. Mafundo gano ganoga na
gomzenga kila munhu.
9 Ila uinege na mbamila za kibozi, simulizi za misululu ya wahenga,
ngomba, na kuisuna sama ya Malagizo ga Musa. Mbuli zino hazizenga na
za kibozi.
10 Munhu yoyose yogala mbagu mmwanza wenu, mzume mianza mibili,
abaho kamba hakuhulike, muleke.

---

* **3:6** ***Mulungu katwitila Loho wake*** nhegulo yake *Mulungu katugwelela Loho wake.*

11 Uvitange kamba wanhu kamba wano hawali muna ikweli, na vilozo
vao vowatagusa kamba wahonyela.

Ndagizi za Kimambukizo

12 Notamanila kumtuma Atema ama Tikiko kumwako. Yahavika tu, tenda
vuudahile wize tuiting'hane kudiwambo da Nikapoli, kwavija nokala haja
kipigiti chose cha kihuhe.
13 Tenda vuudahile umtaze Zena yagatangile goya malagizo na Apolo
giladi wasonge mwanza wao, na uwagwelele kila kinhu chowolonda.
14 Na wanhu zetu wamtogole Kilisto waifundize kusang'hanika bila
kushulutizwa na munhu, giladi wapate vinhu viwolonda mazua gose na
sambiwakale bila kutenda sang'hano yoyose.
15 Wanhu wose wali hamoja na nie wokulamsa. Walamse mbwiga zetu
mnhamanila.
Ngekewa ya Mulungu iwe na mweye mose.

LUPWILILI LWANDIKIGWE NA MTUMIGWA WA KILISTO PAULO HA FILIMONI

ULONGOZI

Lupwilili luno luguhi lwa Filimoni lwandikigwa na mtumigwa wa Kilisto Paulo (1:1). Paulo kalwandika lupwilili luno kipigiti viyakalile mkifungo, nhegulo yake siku kalwandika lupwilili luno kipigiti viyakalile Loma. Kamba kakala yalwandike lupwilili luno kipigiti viyakalile Loma, basi vodahika lwandikigwa mkipigiti cha milao ya 61 songela kuvumbuka kwa Kilisto, kipigiti viyandike lupwilili lwa Wakolosai.

Paulo kamwandikila lupwilili luno munhu yokemigwa Filimoni. Filimoni kakala mmwanza wa wanhu wamtogole Kilisto na vivija kakala na nyakadala. Paulo kamwandikila Filimoni yomulongela kamba sambiyamsune nyakadala wake Onesimo, ayo yakalile yamkimbile. Kulingana na malagizo ga Kiloma, Filimoni kakala na udaho wa kumkoma Onesimo. Paulo kakala na mbuli za kuhembekeza za kutenda Filimoni yamtogole Onesimo kamba ndugu, kwavija kamtogola Kilisto na hata kongeza kamba Onesimo yalekigwe yasang'hanike hamoja na Paulo (1:13-14).

Gali Mgati ya Ikitabu

1. Paulo komulamsa Filimoni (*1:1-3*).
2. Abaho Paulo koiyalala sama ya Onesimo kamba Filimoni yamtogole Onesimo kamba ndugu yamtogole Kilisto (*1:4-21*).
3. Paulo komambukiza mkuilonga sulukila yake ya kuwatembelela na kuwalamsa (*1:22-25*).

1 Lupwilili luno lolawa ha Paulo, mfungigwa sama ya kuupeta Usenga
Unogile wa Kilisto Yesu, na lolawa ha ndugu yetu Timoteo.
Nomwandikila Filimoni, mbwiga wetu mnogelwa na msang'hana mietu,
2 na Afia lumbu jetu, na Alikipo asikali mietu mnhamanila, na wanhu
wamtogole Kilisto, awo woiting'hana mng'anda yenu.
3 Ngekewa na tindiwalo kulawa ha Mulungu Tata wetu na kulawa ha
Mndewa Yesu Kilisto viwe hamoja namwe.

Noge na Nhamanila ya Filimoni

4 Ndugu yangu Filimoni, mazua gose nihatambika, nokutambula gweye
na kumuheweza Mulungu wangu,
5 kwavija nidihulika noge jako ha wanhu wose wa Mulungu na nhamanila
yuulinayo mkuilumba hamoja na Mndewa Yesu.
6 Notambika kamba uhamoja wetu na gweye kamba wanhu wamtogole
Kilisto wokugwelela ilimu ng'hulu ng'hani ya motelo zose zitulinazo ziyatugwelele Kilisto.
7 Ndugu yangu, noge jako dingwelela ndeng'ha ng'hulu na kunigangamiza, kwavija unovu wako uisuluza mioyo ya wanhu wa Mulungu.

Paulo Komtambikila Onesimo

8 Mkilamso kino, nie kamba ndugu yako mkuilumba hamoja na Kilisto,
nodaha kukushulutiza bila kudumba utende gaja golondigwa kutendeka.
9 Ila nokuyalalila kwavija nikunogela. Na nie, Paulo, notenda vino kamba
m'vyele, na vivija sambi na mfungigwa sama ya Kilisto Yesu.
10 Nokuyalalila sama ya mwanangu Onesimo,* ayo yagaluke mwanangu

* **1:10** ***Onesimo*** dijo twaga da Kigiliki, nhegulo yake ***Kalumba.***

wa muloho kipigiti vinikalile mkifungo.
11 Umwaka kakala halumbile kumwako, ila sambi kalumba kumwetu
tweye tose.
12 Kum'bweza Onesimo kumwako konitenda nie niwe na giogio kulu.
13 Nilonda kumsigaza hano yakale hamoja na nie, kipigiti vinili mkifungo
sama ya Usenga Unogile, giladi heyo yasole hanhu hako ha kunitaza nie.
14 Ila silondile kutenda kinhu chochose bila kulonda gweye mwenyego,
giladi kinhu chochose kinogile chuutenda, utende mkulonda mwenyego na
sio mkushulutizwa.
15 Siku kino kicho kilamso cha Onesimo kuinega na gweye mkipigiti
kidodo giladi ukale nayo mazua gose,
16 sio kamba nyakadala, ila kazama ng'hani kubanza nyakadala, kwavija
heyo ndugu mnogelwa, ng'haning'hani kumwangu nie. Sambi kolumba
ng'hani kumwako gweye, kamba munhu na kamba ndugu mkuilumba
hamoja na Mndewa.
17 Avo, ihawa konipeta nie kamba miyago, m'bokele heyo kamba vija
vuuhanibokele nie.
18 Kamba kakutendela gehile, ama komuwila kinhu chochose, nie
nokuliha.
19 Nie, Paulo, nokwandika mbuli ino na mkono wangu mwenyego, nie
nokuliha. Ila sambiuisemwe kamba koniwila ugima wako.
20 Avo, ndugu yangu, unitendele mbuli ino sama ya Mndewa. Gweye
kamba ndugu mkuilumba hamoja na Kilisto, usuluze moyo wangu.
21 Nokwandika lupwilili luno, kuno nitamanila kamba kotenda vija
vinikulongela na hata kubanziliza.
22 Kinhu kimwe kisigala. Nitandile gati da wahenza, kwavija notamanila
kamba Mulungu kozidika nhambiko zenu na konitenda nie nibweleganye
kumwenu.

Ndamsa za Kimambukizo

23 Epafla, mfungigwa miyangu sama ya Kilisto Yesu, kokulamsa.
24 Na Maluko, Alistaliko, Dema, na Luka, wasang'hana wayangu vivija
wokulamsa.
25 Ngekewa ya Mndewa Yesu Kilisto iwe hamoja na loho zenu.

LUPWILILI LWANDIKIGWE HA WAEBLANIA

ULONGOZI

Lupwilili lwa Waeblania lulo lupwilili lwa kuwabweza wanhu mioyo lulagusa vija Yesu viyauvikize uhokozi bwando wa Lagano da Umwaka. Lupwilili lwa Waeblania lwandikigwa kamba masala. Mulupwilili lwa Waeblania muna ng'humbukila 60 na kugendelela kulawa Mdilagano da Umwaka zilagusa goya vija Yesu viyauvikize uhokozi na sang'hano za Mkulu wa Wakulu wose wa Nhambiko wa Kiyahudi. Sama ya kilamso kino, lupwilili luno lulondigwa luwagangamize Wayahudi wamtogole Kilisto. Lupwilili lwa Waeblania lolagusa vija Yesu viyagavikize Malagizo ga Musa giladi wakulu wa nhambiko sambiwalave nhosa kabili. Yesu katendeka nhosa sama ya vilozo vose, m'vipigiti vose. Wanhu wamtogole Kilisto wa mazua gano vivija wodaha kugangamizwa na lupwilili lwa Waeblania kugendelela kumkweleleza Yesu Kilisto, ayo yotutenda tweye tumtogole, na vivija tugendelela kwika nhamanila yetu kumwake (12:2).

Haduhu munhu yovitanga yalihi yandike lupwilili lwa Waeblania, ila wasomi wagelegeza kamba lupwilili luno lwandikigwa na mtumigwa wa Kilisto Paulo, Luka, ama Banaba. Vivija hakitangigwa kipigiti lupwilili luno vilwandikigwe, ila wanhu wayagwe wotogola kamba lwandikigwa hachugu cha milao ya 70 songela viyavumbuke Kilisto. Wambo da Yelusalemu dibanangigwa mmilao ya 70 songela kuvumbuka kwa Yesu Kilisto, ila yandike lupwilili luno kodilongelela wambo da Yelusalemu kamba dikala ding'hali hadinabanangigwa. Lupwilili lwa Waeblania lwandikigwa mdi-wambo da Loma (13:24) na vodahika kamba luzunguluswa mwa wanhu bwando wamtogole Kilisto.

Gali Mgati ya Ikitabu

1. Yandike lupwilili luno kolagusa kamba Yesu iyo mkulu ng'hani kubanza wahokozi wa Mulungu na wasenga wa Mulungu wa kuulanga (*1:1—4:13*).
2. Abaho kogendelela kulagusa kamba Yesu iyo mkulu ng'hani kubanza wakulu wa nhambiko awo wosang'hanika muna Ing'anda ya mulungu mdiwambo da Yelusalemu (*4:14—7:28*).
3. Vivija sang'hano ya Yesu ng'hulu ng'hani kubanza Lagano da Umwaka Mulungu diyaditendile na wanhu zake kubitila Malagizo gayamgwelele Musa (*8:1—10:31*).
4. Viyeshile kusimulila kamba Yesu iyo mkulu ng'hani kubanza vinhu vose, yandike lupwilili luno kolava ndagizi bwando za kusang'hana (*10:32—13:17*).
5. Hakimambukizo, komambukiza lupwilili luno na mbuli za ku-gangamiza wanhu na ndamsa (*13:18-25*).

Mbuli ya Mulungu Kubitila Mwanage

1 Umwaka Mulungu kalonga na wahenga zetu mianza bwando na mnzila
bwando kubitila wahokozi,
2 ila muna gamazua gano ga kimambukizo kalonga na tweye kubitila
Mwanage ayo ulumwengu ulumbigwe kubitila heyo, na yasaguligwe ku-
vihala vinhu vose.
3 Heyo iyo unang'hazi wa yenzi ya Mulungu na kalinga kabisa na vija
viyali, yovitenda vinhu vose vigendelele kukala kubitila mbuli zake zili

na mhiko. Viyamambukize kuvisegeza vilozo, kakala hanhu ha hishima kumkono wa ukulume wa Mulungu Mkulu.

Ukulu wa Mwana wa Mulungu

4 Mwana wa Mulungu kawa mkulu ng'hani kubanza wasenga wose wa
Mulungu wa kuulanga, kamba vidili twaga Mulungu diyamgwelele vidili
kulu ng'hani kubanza matwaga gao.
5 Kwavija Mulungu hamulongele msenga wake yoyose wa kuulanga,
“Gweye iyo Mwanangu,
lelo nigaluka Tataako.”*
Ama Mulungu hamulongele msenga wake yoyose wa kuulanga kamba,
“Nie nowa Tataake,
na heyo kowa Mwanangu.”†
6 Ila viyamgalile chaudele wake muulumwengu, kalonga,
“Wasenga zangu wose wa kuulanga wamtambikile heyo.”‡
7 Ila mmbuli ya wasenga zake wa kuulanga, Mulungu kalonga,
“Mulungu kowatuma wasenga zake wa kuulanga kamba beho,
na kamba moto ukwaka.”§
8 Ila mmbuli ya Mwana, Mulungu kalonga,
“Undewa wako, gweye Mulungu, wokala milongo yose!
Kowatawala wanhu zako bila uzenzeleganye.
9 Gweye konogelwa na ganogile na kugehila gehile.
Avo Mulungu, Mulungu wako, kakusagula gweye uwe uchana ya wayago,
mkukubaka mavuta gogala ndeng'ha.”*
10 Na vivija kalonga,
“Haichanduso, gweye Mndewa, kuilumba isi,
na kuulumba ulanga na makono gako mwenyego.
11 Vino vobanangika, ila gweye kosigala.
Volala kamba vivalo.
12 Kovikunza kamba koti,
na vogaluka kamba vivalo.
Ila gweye kowa vivo mazua gose,
na ugima wako wowa bule nziga.”†
13 Mulungu hamulongele msenga wake yoyose wa kuulanga mbuli zino,
“Kala kumkono wangu wa ukulume
mbaka vondaniweke wadumuka zako wawe
kamba kigoda cha kwikila magulu gako.”‡
14 Avo wasenga wa Mulungu wa kuulanga iwo walihi? Hewo iwo
loho womsang'hanikila Mulungu na watumigwa na heyo kuwataza awo
wondawabokele ukombola.

2

Ukombola Mkulu

1 Avo tolondigwa tugagoge ng'hani gaja gatuhulike giladi sambituhem-
beluswe kulawa muikweli ino.

---

* **1:5** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha ZABULI 2:7. † **1:5** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha 2SAMWELI 7:14; 1VIPIGITI 17:13. ‡ **1:6** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha NG'HUMBUKILA YA TOLATI 32:43. § **1:7** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha ZABULI 104:4. * **1:9** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha ZABULI 45:6-7. † **1:12** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha ZABULI 102:25-27. ‡ **1:13** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha ZABULI 110:1.

2 Usenga upetigwe na wasenga wa Mulungu wa kuulanga ha wahenga
zetu woneka kuwa kweli, na wose walekile kuukola ama waja waudulukile
wabokela nhaguso iwalumbile.
3 Todahaze kuhonyokwa kamba tuhauzabuza ukombola mkulu kamba
uno? Ukombola awo Mndewa yakalile waichanduso kuupeta, usindilwa
kumwetu tweye na awo wamuhulike.
4 Vivija Mulungu kalava usindila mmbuli ino mkutenda mizonza bwando,
vilaguso, na mbuli za mkanganyo, na mkugola nhunza ya Loho wa Mulungu
kamba viyalondile heyo.

Yondayatukombole

5 Mulungu hawekile wasenga zake wa kuulanga wawe watawala wa
ulumwengu ukwiza, ulumwengu utuupeta.
6 Ila hana hanhu Mzinyandiko Zing'alile munhu imwe kamulongela
Mulungu,
“Munhu iyo kinhu chaki hata umgese kamba vino?
Mwana wa munhu ayo yuumuhembekeza?
7 Mkipigiti kidodo kumtenda yawe hasi ya wasenga zako wa kuulanga,
kum'vaza mkungo wa yenzi na hishima,
8 na kwika vinhu vose hasi ya magulu gake.”*
Mkuvika vinhu vose hasi yake, Mulungu halekile kinhu chochose sam-
bikiwe hasi yake. Hata avo mkipigiti kino hatuvona vinhu vose kuwa hasi
yake.
9 Ila tomona Yesu, ayo mkipigiti kidodo yekigwe hasi ya wasenga wa
Mulungu wa kuulanga, sambi kavazigwa mkungo wa yenzi na hishima
sama ya mgayo wa ifa, giladi sama ya ngekewa ya Mulungu kolondigwa
yalanze ifa sama ya wanhu wose.
10 Ilumba Mulungu, ayo sama ya heyo na kubitila heyo vinhu vose
vilumbigwa, yamtende Yesu sambiyahungule hanhu mnzila ya migayo,
giladi yawagale wanage bwando kuna iyenzi yake. Kwavija Yesu iyo
mwanduso wa ukombola wao.
11 Kwavija ayo yowang'aliza na awo wong'alizwa wose wana Tata imwe.
Sama ya mbuli ino Yesu hona kinyala kuwakema hewo ndugu,
12 kamulongela Mulungu,
“Nodipeta twaga jako ha ndugu zangu,
hagatigati ya wanhu wakutogole nokutogola gweye na nyila.”†
13 Na vivija, “Nokwika nhamanila yangu kumwake.”‡ Na vivija kalonga, “Na
hano hamoja na iwana wayanigwelele Mulungu.”§
14 Avo, kwavija wana wa Mulungu wana mulopa na nyama, na Yesu vivija
kagaluka na kuwa na mulopa na nyama, avo kubitila ifa yamuhume ayo
yali na mhiko za ifa, ayo yokemigwa Mwenembago.
15 Na Yesu kawafungula waja ugima wao wose wikigwe muunyakadala
sama ya bwembwe da ifa.
16 Kwavija itangika kamba hezile kuwataza wasenga wa Mulungu wa
kuulanga, ila kulutaza lukolo lwa Ablaham.
17 Avo, vinoga ng'hani heyo kugaluka kamba ndugu zake mmbuli zose,
giladi yawe Mkulu wa Wakulu wose wa Nhambiko yali na bazi na
nhamanila msang'hano ya Mulungu, na yailave mwenyego kuwa nhosa ya
kuwasegezela wanhu vilozo vao.

---

* **2:8** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha ZABULI 8:4-6. † **2:12** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha ZABULI 22:22. ‡ **2:13** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha ISAYA 8:17. § **2:13** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha ISAYA 8:18.

18 Kwavija heyo mwenyego kagaya kipigiti viyakalile yogezigwa, avo
kodaha kuwataza awo wali mkugezigwa.

3

Yesu Iyo Mkulu Kubanza Musa

1 Avo, ndugu zangu, mumtogole Kilisto na mkemigwe na Mulungu,
mgelegezeni Yesu, ayo Mulungu yamtumile kuwa Mkulu wa Wakulu Wose
wa Nhambiko wa nhamanila ituilonga mwa wanhu.
2 Kakala na nhamanila ha Mulungu yamsagule heyo, kamba Musa
viyakalile na nhamanila msang'hano yake Mng'anda ya Mulungu.*
3 Munhu yozenga ng'anda kobokela hishima bwando kubanza ng'anda
yenyego. Vivija na Yesu kalumba kugweleligwa hishima ng'hulu kubanza
Musa.
4 Kwavija kila ng'anda izengigwa na munhu, ila Mulungu iyo mzenzi wa
vinhu vose.
5 Musa kakala mtumigwa yalibule uzenzeleganye Mng'anda ya Mulungu
giladi yazilonge mbuli zondazilongwe na Mulungu mazua ga hamwande.
6 Ila Kilisto iyo Mwana yalibule uzenzeleganye Mng'anda ya Mulungu.
Na tweye twa ng'anda yake kamba tuhananahila ugangamalo wetu na
tamanilo dituitopela.

Kuhumula kwa Wanhu wa Mulungu

7 Avo, kamba viyolonga Loho wa Mulungu,
“Muhahulika dizwi da Mulungu lelo,
8 sambimuitende mioyo yenu kuwa midala kamba wahenga zenu
viwakalile, avija viwamdulukile heyo,
kipigiti kija viwakalile muluwala,
avija viwamgezile heyo.
9 Ako wahenga zenu kuwanigazile na kunigeza,
hata kamba wakala wazonile sang'hano zangu mmilao malongo mane.
10 Kino kicho kilamso niwonela lusango mulelo uja, na nilonga,
‘Mazua gose hawanitegeleza,
hawazigoga ndagizi zangu.’
11 Avo nigevuzika na kuiduila, nilonga,
‘Hawengila muisi ya mhumulo!’ ”†
12 Avo, ndugu zangu, teganyeni, sambikuwe na munhu mmwanza wenu
yondayawe na moyo wihile na uleka kumtogola Mulungu, awo wondaum-
tende yamuleke Mulungu yali na ugima.
13 Muigangamize wenyego kwa wenyego mazua gose, kipigiti ing'hali lelo,
giladi sambikuwe na munhu mmwanza wenu yondayavwiziligwe na vilozo
na kugeligwa udala giladi yamdulukile Mulungu.
14 Kwavija kamba tuhananahila mbaka hakimambukizo kamba vitukalile
haichanduso, tweye towa wanhu tuli hamoja na Kilisto.
15 Kamba Nyandiko Zing'alile vuzilonga,
“Kamba uhahulika dizwi da Mulungu lelo,
sambiutende moyo wako kuwa mdala, kamba viwakalile wahenga
zenu
viwamdulukile Mulungu.”‡
16 Wanhu walihi wahulike dizwi da Mulungu na kumdulukila? Si waja
wose wasegezwe muisi ya Misili hasi ya ulongozi wa Musa?

---

* **3:2** ***Ng'anda ya Mulungu*** hano nhegulo yake *wanhu wa Mulungu.* † **3:11** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha ZABULI 95:7-11. ‡ **3:15** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha ZABULI 95:7-8.

17 Walihi Mulungu yakalile na lusango nawo mmilao malongo mane? Si
waja watendile vilozo, awo wadanganhikile muluwala?
18 Wanhu walihi Mulungu iyawaduilile kamba hawengila muisi ya
mhumulo ako kondayawatende wahumule, kamba si awo wamdulukile?§
19 Avo tona kamba hawadahile kwingila muisi ya mhumulo kwavija
hawatogole.

4

1 Avo kwavija kilagano cha kwingila hanhu hake ha kuhumulila king'hali,
tuteganye kamba munhu yoyose mmwanza wenu sambiyahumwe kwingila
hanhu haja.
2 Kwavija tuuhulika Usenga Unogile kamba viwauhulike hewo. Wauhu-
lika, ila hauwagwelele nzamo, kwavija viwauhulike hawautogole mn-
hamanila.
3 Avo tweye tutogole tokwingila hanhu haja ha kuhumulila, kamba
Mulungu viyalongile,
“Mulusango lwangu niiduila,
‘Hawengila hanhu hangu ha kuhumulila!’ ”*
Mulungu kalonga mbuli ino hata kamba sang'hano yake ikala imalile
songela kipigiti chayaulumbile ulumwengu.
4 Kwavija hanhu hamoja muna Izinyandiko Zing'alile zodilonga zua da saba
kamba vino, “Mulungu kahumula kutenda sang'hano zake zose mdizua da
saba.”†
5 Na tena hana hanhu aho hachana Mulungu kolonga, “Hawengila hanhu
hangu ha kuhumulila!”‡
6 Kwavija awo umwaka wauhulike Usenga Unogile wahumwa kwingila
sama ya udulu wao, ila hanhu ha Mulungu ha kuhumulila hekigwa sama
ya wanhu kwingila.
7 Milao bwando hamwande Mulungu keka zua diyagwe na kadikema, “Lelo”
ahaja viyalongile kubitila Daudi, kamba viilongigwe,
“Kamba lelo muhahulika dizwi da Mulungu,
sambimtende mioyo yenu kuwa midala.”§
8 Kwavija kamba Yoshua yahawagwelele wanhu mhumulo, Mulungu
sambiyalonge kamba zua diyagwe da mhumulo ding'hali hadinakwiza.
9 Avo kuna kuhumula kuyagwe kwikigwe sama ya wanhu wa Mulungu.
10 Kwavija munhu yoyose yokwingila mmhumulo iyatulongele Mulungu
vivija kolondigwa yahumule kutenda sang'hano zake, kamba Mulungu
viyahumule kutenda sang'hano zake.
11 Avo natutende kila kitudaha twingile mmhumulo ija, giladi sambiy-
oneke munhu yoyose yondayahumwe mkuwinza udulu wa Waislaeli.
12 Kwavija mbuli ya Mulungu ina ugima tena ina mhiko. Ina ukali
kubanza zele jojose dikanha kuno na kuno, yohoma na kuvigola moyo na
loho, na kuvigola vipindi na uloto. Ina udaho wa kutagusa ngelegeza na
sulukila za moyo.
13 Haduhu kinhu chondakifisigwe haulongozi wa Mulungu, ila vinhu vose
vogubuligwa na kwikigwa hauhalangwe haulongozi wa meso gake. Na
tweye tose tolondigwa tulave mheta zetu ha heyo.

Yesu Mkulu wa Wakulu Wose wa Nhambiko Kubanza Wose

§ **3:18** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha MHETA 14:1-35. * **4:3** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha ZABULI 95:11. † **4:4** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha MWANDUSO 2:2. ‡ **4:5** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha ZABULI 95:11. § **4:7** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha ZABULI 95:7-8.

14 Avo, avija vituli na Mkulu wa Wakulu wose wa Nhambiko kubanza
wose yengile kuulanga, Yesu Mwana wa Mulungu, natuinanahile ng'hani
nhamanila ituilonga.
15 Kwavija Mkulu wa Wakulu wose wa Nhambiko itulinayo kautanga
udonhi utulinao, kwavija heyo kabitila migayo yose itugaya tweye bila
kutenda vilozo.
16 Avo natukikwenhukile kigoda cha undewa cha Mulungu wetu yali na
ngekewa bila kudumba, giladi tubokele bazi na tupate ngekewa ya kututaza
mkipigiti tuhailonda.

5

1 Kila Mkulu wa Wakulu wose wa Nhambiko kasaguligwa kulawa mwa
wanhu, na Mulungu kamsagula yatende sang'hano zake sama yao, kulava
nhunza na nhosa za kukoma wang'onyo giladi vilozo vigeligwe kumgongo.
2 Kwavija heyo mwenyego kalegela mmbuli bwando, avo kodaha kuhola
ha awo iwabozi na awo wotenda vilozo.
3 Na kwavija heyo mwenyego kalegela mmbuli bwando avo kolondigwa
yalave nhosa ya kukoma wang'onyo sama ya vilozo vake mwenyego vivija
na sama ya wanhu wayagwe.
4 Haduhu munhu yosagula mwenyego hishima ino ya kuwa Mkulu
wa Wakulu wose wa Nhambiko. Ila munhu kotendigwa kuwa Mkulu
wa Wakulu wose wa Nhambiko sama ya lukemo lwa Mulungu, kamba
viyakalile Haloni.
5 Vivija Kilisto hasagule mwenyego hishima ya kuwa Mkulu wa Wakulu
wose wa Nhambiko. Ila Mulungu kamulongela,
“Gweye iyo Mwanangu,
lelo nigaluka Tataako.”*
6 Vivija kalonga hanhu hayagwe,
“Kowa mkulu wa nhambiko wa gunge na gunge,
kamba Melikizedeki.”†
7 Yesu viyakalile muulumwengu uno, kakala yotambika na kupula
mkumulilila Mulungu na dizwi kulu na mahozi ayo yodaha kumkombola
kulawa mkudanganhika. Mulungu kamuhulika kwavija Yesu kakala
yomuhishimila Mulungu.
8 Hata kamba kakala Mwana wa Mulungu, kaifundiza wende kubitila gaja
gamgazile.
9 Viyagahumile gose, kawa mwanduso wa ukombola wa digunge ha awo
womtogola.
10 Mulungu kamtenda heyo yawe Mkulu wa Wakulu wose wa Nhambiko
kamba Melikizedeki.

Nzuma mwa awo Woileka Nhamanila

11 Tuna vinhu bwando va kulonga mmbuli ino, ila vidala kuwapetela
goya, kwavija mweye mwa wadala kuhulika.
12 Kipigiti kino mweye molondigwa mfundize wanhu wayagwe, ila
mng'hali mulonda munhu yawafundize mafundo ga ichanduso ga usenga
wa Mulungu. Molondigwa mung'we matombo na sio mandia gazamile.
13 Munhu yoyose yokong'ha yang'hali mdodo, hamanya ganogile ama
gehile.
14 Mandia gazamile gosasaligwa sama ya wanhu wakangale, awo kubitila
mafundo wapata utango wa kusambula gehile na ganogile.

---

* **5:5** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha ZABULI 2:7. † **5:6** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha ZABULI 110:4.

6

1 Avo natuchole kuulongozi kuna gamafundo gakangale na tugaleke
kuchugu mafundo ga ichanduso ga Kilisto. Sambitwike kabili msingi wa
mafundo ga kuleka mbuli zihile, na kumtogola Mulungu,
2 mafundo ga ubatizo, kwikila makono, kuzuka kwa wanhu wadangan-
hike, na nhaguso ya digunge.
3 Na togatenda gano kamba Mulungu yahatutogoza.
4 Kwavija awo wakalile mmulangaza wa Mulungu na kuzilanza nhunza
za kuulanga na kum'bokela Loho wa Mulungu,
5 na kuulanza unozi wa Usenga wa Mulungu na kuzilanza mhiko za
ulumwengu ukwiza,
6 abaho, waileka nhamanila, havidahika kuwabweza giladi waleke vilozo
vao, kwavija hewo wenyego womuwamba kabili Mwana wa Mulungu
mumsalaba na kumgela kinyala hauhalangwe.
7 Isi ija ing'wa mazi ga mvula iitoela mazua gose, na ija ilava mandia ha
awo wailimile, yobokela motelo za Mulungu.
8 Ila isi ija yoteza miba na mbigili haipetigwa, na ya mdihonzolomo da
kudukumizwa. Hakimambukizo, yosomigwa.
9 Mbwiga zangu, hata kamba tuhalonga kamba vino, si kamba totogola
kamba kuna mbuli zihile zitendeka mmwenu, ila totogola kamba motenda
mbuli zinogile zilawa muukombola.
10 Mulungu kabule uzenzeleganye, na hadaha kuisemwa sang'hano yenu
na noge dimmulagusile vija vumuwatazile wanhu zake na vija vumgen-
delela kuwataza.
11 Na tweye tolonda wose mmwanza wenu mgendelele kuwanogela
wanhu wayagwe mbaka Mulungu vondayawakeme, giladi vinhu vumta-
manila mngelegeza vilawilile.
12 Hatulonda mweye muwe wakoka, ila tolonda muwege awo kubitila
nhamanila na mwazaganyo wogahala ago gawailagane na Mulungu.

Kilagano cha Mulungu Kili na Ikweli

13 Mulungu viyekile kilagano na Ablaham, kaiduila mkuitambula heyo
mwenyego, kwavija kukala haduhu yali mkulu kum'banza heyo giladi heyo
yaiduilile kumwake,
14 kalonga, “Kweli, nokumoteza gweye na kukugwelela lukolo lukulu.”*
15 Ablaham kazaganya, avo kabokela kija Mulungu kiyailagane nayo.
16 Wanhu woiduilila ija yali mkulu kuwabanza hewo, na kiduilo kija
chosindila kija kilongigwe na kumambukiza mbamila zose.
17 Vivija Mulungu viyalondile kuwalagusila wahazi gaja gawailagane na
heyo, kawalagusila kamba heyo si wa kugalukagaluka, kasindila mkuiduila.
18 Avo Mulungu kalava vinhu vibili, tanhu kilagano chake abaho kiduilo
chake. Vinhu vino vibili havigalukaga, kwavija havidahika Mulungu
yavwize. Avo tweye tukimbilile kumwake togeligwa mhiko ng'hani kudi-
goga tamanilo dili haulongozi wetu.
19 Tuna tamanilo dino dili kamba nanga ya ugima wetu dili na mhiko na
kutamanilwa. Ikwingila mgati ya Hanhu Hang'alile ha Mulungu kubitila
guo ditungikigwe.
20 Avo Yesu katulongola kwingila haja sama yetu. Heyo katendigwa
kuwa Mkulu wa Wakulu wose wa Nhambiko wa gunge na gunge, kamba
Melikizedeki.

---

* **6:14** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha MWANDUSO 22:17.

7

Mkulu wa Nhambiko Melikizedeki

1 Melikizedeki kakala mndewa wa Salemu na mkulu wa nhambiko
wa Mulungu Mkulu Ng'hani. Melikizedeki kaiting'hana na Ablaham
kipigiti Ablaham viyakalile yobwela kulawa kuwahuma wandewa wane na
kummoteza.
2 Na Ablaham kamgwelela Melikizedeki zaka ya kila kinhu kiyapatile.
Nhegulo ya mwanduso wa twaga da Melikizedeki ikala “Mndewa Yalibule
Uzenzeleganye,” na abaho mndewa wa Salemu, nhegulo yake iyo “Mndewa
wa Tindiwalo.”
3 Haduhu munhu yolutambula lukolo lwa Melikizedeki ama tataake ama
mamaake, haduhu munhu yoitambula mvumbuka yake ama ifa yake. Heyo
kalinga na Mwana wa Mulungu, na kogendelela kuwa mkulu wa nhambiko
milongo yose.
4 Loleni viyali mkulu, hata muhenga wetu Ablaham kamgwelela zaka ya
vinhu viyapatile kulawa kung'hondo.
5 Na awo wali wa lukolo lwa Lawi wali wakulu wa nhambiko woshu-
lutizwa na Malagizo ga Musa kusola zaka kulawa mwa wanhu wa Islaeli,
kulawa mwa wanhu zao wenyego, hata kamba na hewo wolawa lukolo lwa
Ablaham.
6 Melikizedeki hakalile munhu wa lukolo lwa Lawi, ila kasola zaka
kulawa ha Ablaham na kummoteza Ablaham, ayo yabokele vilagano
kulawa ha Mulungu.
7 Haduhu bamila, ija yomoteza kolondigwa yawe mkulu kubanza ija
yomotezwa.
8 Mmbuli ya wakulu wa nhambiko zaka yosoligwa na wanhu wali na
ng'huli za kudanganhika, ila mmbuli ya Melikizedeki zaka ikala isoligwa
na ayo yali na ugima wa digunge kamba Nyandiko Zing'alile vuzilonga.
9 Munhu kodaha kulonga kamba Lawi mwenyego, ayo yobokela zaka,
kaliha zaka ha Melikizedeki kubitila Ablaham,
10 kwavija Melikizedeki viyaiting'hane na Ablaham, Lawi kakala mgati ya
lukuli lwa Ablaham Tataake, nhegulo yake kakala hanavumbuka.
11 Kamba mnhongo wa ukulu wa nhambiko wa Lawi wabule king'hwaso
kwavija Malagizo ga Musa gawavikila wanhu kubitila mnhongo uno, habali
kukala kung'hali kulondigwa mkulu wa nhambiko iyagwe yeze kulawa
mumnhongo wa ukulu wa nhambiko wa Melikizedeki na sio kulawa
mumnhongo wa ukulu wa nhambiko wa Haloni?
12 Kwavija kamba kuhawa na mgaluko mumnhongo wa ukulu wa
nhambiko, basi vivija kolondigwa kuwe na mgaluko Mmalagizo ga Musa.
13 Na mkulu wetu wa nhambiko, ayo mbuli zino zimulonga, kolawa
mumtala uyagwe, na haduhu munhu hata imwe kulawa mumtala wake
yasang'hanike sang'hano ya ukulu wa nhambiko.
14 Itangika kamba Mndewa wetu kalawa mumtala wa Yuda, na Musa
hamtambule munhu yoyose kulawa mumtala uno yawe mkulu wa nham-
biko.

Mkulu wa Nhambiko Iyagwe Yalingile na Melikizedeki

15 Na gaja gatulongile gabule kifiso, kamba mkulu wa nhambiko iyagwe
yalingile na Melikizedeki kalawilila,
16 ayo yatendigwe kuwa mkulu wa nhambiko si sama ya ndagizi ilawa
Mmalagizo ga Musa ilonga kamba mkulu wa nhambiko kolondigwa yalawe
mulukolo lwa Lawi kamba wahenga zake, ila katendigwa na mhiko za
ugima zilibule nziga.

17 Kwavija Nyandiko Zing'alile zolonga, “Gweye iyo mkulu wa nhambiko
ulibule nziga, mumnhongo wa ukulu wa nhambiko wa Melikizedeki.”*
18 Ndagizi ya umwaka ikigwa hamgwazo kwavija ikala ikonhoke na
hailondigwa na wanhu.
19 Kwavija Malagizo ga Musa hagatendile kinhu chochose kiwebule
king'hwaso. Na sambi tamanilo dinogile ng'hani kubanza dija da umwaka
divika, na kubitila hijo tokwenhuka behi na Mulungu.
20 Mbuli ino itendigwa na kiduilo cha Mulungu, ila wayagwe watendigwa
kuwa wakulu wa nhambiko bila kiduilo chochose.
21 Ila Yesu katendigwa kuwa mkulu wa nhambiko na kiduilo, haja
Mulungu viyamulongele,
“Mndewa keka kilagano mkuiduila,
na hagalula ngelegeza zake.
‘Gweye iyo mkulu wa nhambiko ulibule nziga.’ ”†
22 Sama ya kiduilo kino, Yesu kagaluka kingilambago cha lagano dinogile
ng'hani kubanza dija da ichanduso.
23 Uhaleka gano, wakulu wa nhambiko wa umwaka wakala bwando,
kwavija wakala wodanganhika, avo imwe yahadanganhika kosaguligwa
iyagwe giladi yasole hanhu ha ija yadanganhike.
24 Ila kwavija Yesu kokala gunge na gunge, sang'hano yake ya ukulu wa
nhambiko yokala milongo yose.
25 Avo heyo kodaha kuwakombola kabisa awo womcholela Mulungu
kubitila heyo, kwavija mazua gose heyo kokala yowatambikila hewo.
26 Kwavija ilumba tweye tuwe na Mkulu wa Wakulu wose wa Nhambiko
kamba ino, munhu yang'alile, yalibule mbuli ihile, yalekile kunyolodoswa
na kinhu chochose, yali kutali na vilozo, na yenuligwe uchana kubanza
ulanga.
27 Halingile na wakulu wa wakulu wa nhambiko wayagwe. Heyo
halondigwa tanhu kulava nhosa mazua gose sama ya vilozo vake
mwenyego na abaho sama ya vilozo va wanhu. Kalava nhosa imwe,
mwanza umwe mkipigiti chake chose ahaja viyailavile mwenyego.
28 Kwavija Malagizo ga Musa gowasagula wanhu wazabuzigwe wawe
wakulu wa wakulu wose wa nhambiko, ila kiduilo kizile hachugu cha
Malagizo kimsagula Mwana, ayo yalekile kuhungula hanhu milongo yose.

8

Yesu Iyo Mkulu Wetu wa Wakulu Wose wa Nhambiko

1 Kinhu kikulu mmbuli zino zitulonga icho kino, tuna Mkulu wa Wakulu
wose wa Nhambiko ayo yakalile mumkono wa ukulume wa ikigoda cha
undewa cha Mulungu yali na yenzi kili kuulanga,
2 ayo yosang'hanika Hanhu Hang'alile, mdihema da ikweli da kuit-
ing'hanila diwambigwe na Mndewa, na sio diwambigwe na munhu.
3 Wakulu wa Wakulu wose wa Nhambiko wasaguligwa walave nhosa ya
vinhu na nhosa ya kuchinja wang'onyo, avo na Mkulu wa Wakulu wose wa
Nhambiko itulinayo vivija kalondigwa yawe na kinhu cha kulava.
4 Kamba yahawile muisi, sambiyawe mkulu wa nhambiko, kwavija
kuna wakulu wa nhambiko wolava nhosa mkugawinza Malagizo ga Musa
vugalonga.

---

* **7:17** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha ZABULI 110:4. † **7:21** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha ZABULI 110:4.

5 Wosang'hanika hana Ihanhu Hang'alile Ng'hani, aho kuli na mwigo
na sisila da kija kili kuulanga. Kino kicho kilamso cha Musa kuzumigwa
viyakalile behi na kudizenga dihema da kuiting'hanila, yolongeligwa, “Lola
utende kila kinhu kamba vija vuulagusiligwe kuja kudigongo.”*
6 Ila sambi Yesu kagweleligwa sang'hano ya ukulu wa nhambiko izamile
ng'hani kubanza yao hewo, kamba vudili lagano diyekile hagatigati ya
Mulungu na wanhu zake vudizamile ng'hani kubanza Lagano da Umwaka,
kwavija dilola ng'hani vilagano vinogile ng'hani.
7 Kamba lagano dija da ichanduso dihawile bule ving'hwaso, sam-
bidilondigwe lagano da ikabili.
8 Ila Mulungu kona gehile mwa wanhu zake avo kalonga,
“Mazua gokwiza, kolonga Mndewa,
vondaniditende lagano da isambi na wanhu wa Islaeli hamoja na
wanhu wa Yuda.
9 Si kamba lagano dija dinitendile na wahenga zao
kipigiti vuniwagogile mkono kuwalava kulawa muisi ya Misili.
Kwavija hawadigogile lagano jangu,
avo niwaleka, kolonga Mndewa.
10 Na dino dijo lagano dondanitende na wanhu wa Islaeli
mkipigiti chondakize, kolonga Mndewa.
Nogeka malagizo gangu mngelegeza zao
na kugandika mmioyo yao.
Nowa Mulungu wao,
na hewo wowa wanhu zangu.
11 Haduhu yondayamfundize miyage
ama kuilongela,
‘Mtange Mndewa.’
Kwavija wose wokwiza kunitanga,
songela mdodo mbaka mkulu.
12 Nokugela kumgongo kuhonyela kuwahonyele,
na siza kukumbukila vilozo vao.”†
13 Mkudikema lagano dino “Lagano da Isambi,” nhegulo yake iyo ino,
kadilonga dija da ichanduso kamba kipigiti chake kibita avo hadilondigwa
na wanhu. Na kamba kipigiti chake kibita basi mkipigiti kidodo hamwande
dopotela.

9

Nhambiko ya Muisi na Nhambiko ya Kuulanga

1 Lagano da ichanduso dikala na ndagizi mnhambiko na vivija dikala na
hanhu ha kutambikila hano muisi.
2 Hema da kuiting'hanila dikala na magati mabili. Mdigati da ichanduso
kukala na kinala cha kwikila kiwenge, meza, na mikate ing'alile ikigwe
muimeza. Gati dino dikemigwa Hanhu Hang'alile.
3 Kuchugu cha guo ditungikigwe kukala na gati da ikabili dikemigwe
Hanhu Hang'alile Ng'hani,
4 dikalile na kilingo cha kulavila nhosa cha zahabu cha kufushila ubane
na sanduku da lagano digubikigwe na zahabu. Sanduku dino da lagano
dikala na kombe da zahabu dimemile mana mgati yake, fimbo ya Haloni
ikalile na nzukila, na zija zimbamha mbili za mabwe zandikigwe ndagizi
longo dimwe za lagano.

---

* **8:5** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha KUHALAWA 25:40. † **8:12** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha YELEMIA 31:31-34.

5 Uchana ya sanduku dino da lagano kukala na makelubi* wali na
yenzi wogubika hanhu ha kusegezelwa vilozo na sisila jao. Ila hatudaha
kusimulila ng'hani mbuli zino.
6 Vinhu vose vuvikalile vikigwe kamba vino, mazua gose wakulu wa
nhambiko wengila mgati da ichanduso kusang'hana sang'hano zao za
nhambiko.
7 Ila Mkulu wa Wakulu wose wa Nhambiko iiyeka yokwingila mgati
da ikabili, na heyo kokwingila mwanza umwe muna umulao umwe, na
kokwingila na mulopa awo wondayaulave sama yake mwenyego na sama
ya vilozo va wanhu viwatendile bila kuvitanga.
8 Mmbuli ino Loho wa Mulungu kotugubulila kamba nzila ya kwingilila
Hanhu Hang'alile Ng'hani haivuguke kipigiti hema da kuiting'hanila da
ichanduso vudikalile dimile.
9 Ino iyo ningo ya kipigiti kino kitulinacho. Yolagusa kamba
nhunza zikalile zilavigwa na wang'onyo wakalile wachinjigwa havidahile
kung'aliza udaho wa wanhu wa kusambula gehile na ganogile,
10 ila ikala mbuli ilolile ng'hani kuja na kung'wa na sona bwando
za kuing'aliza, mbuli za lukuli zitendeke mbaka kipigiti cha Mulungu
kuvitenda vinhu vose viwe va sambi kivikile.
11 Ila Kilisto keza kamba Mkulu wa Wakulu wose wa Nhambiko wa
vinhu vinogile vija vili hano. Hema da kuiting'hanila doyosang'hanika
mgati yake kulu kubanza dija da ichanduso na dina vinhu vose, hema dija
haditendigwe na munhu, na hadili muulumwengu uno.
12 Kengila Hanhu Hang'alile Ng'hani mwanza umwe, na hengile na
mulopa wa menhe ama ng'ombe, ila kengila na mulopa wake mwenyego,
avo kaugula ukombola wa digunge sama yetu.
13 Mulopa wa menhe na ng'ombe na tozi da bogwa da mwanang'ombe
wonyunyiziligwa mwa awo wanyolodoke na kuwang'aliza, avo woneke
wang'ala mng'huli zao.
14 Kilisto, ayo kubitila Loho wa digunge kailava heyo mwenyego ha
Mulungu bila kuwa na kinhu kihile. Mianza mingahi mulopa wake
woung'aliza udaho wetu wa kusambula gehile na ganogile kulawa mmbuli
zitugalila ifa, giladi tumtambikile Mulungu mwene ugima?
15 Sama ya mbuli ino Kilisto iyo mgombeleza wa lagano da isambi, giladi
awo wakemigwe na Mulungu wabokele kilagano cha uhazi wa digunge,
kwavija Kilisto kadanganhika giladi kuwakombola kulawa m'vilozo viten-
deke mdilagano da ichanduso.
16 Mmbuli ya lupwilili lwa ugozi wa vinhu va munhu, yolondigwa
itangike kamba munhu yandike lupwilili luja kesha kudanganhika,
17 kwavija lupwilili lwa ugozi wa vinhu lwabule mhiko kipigiti munhu
yalwandike yang'hali mgima, ila lokwiza kupata mhiko haja vondayadan-
ganhike.
18 Kino kicho kilamso hata lagano da ichanduso hadisongile bila mulopa.
19 Kwavija Musa viyaipetile kila ndagizi mwa wanhu wose kulingana na
vugalagize Malagizo ga Musa, kasola mulopa wa ng'ombe na wa menhe
hamoja na mazi na kukinyunyizila ikitabu na kuwanyunyizila wanhu wose,
mkuvubika mijusu midung'hu ya ng'hondolo na matambi ga hisopo.
20 Kalonga, “Uno uwo mulopa wa lagano ajo Mulungu diyawalagize
mweye mdigoge.”†

* **9:5** ***Makelubi*** iyo vinhu vilumbigwe na Mulungu vili kuulanga vili na mabawa. † **9:20** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha KUHALAWA 24:8.

21 Vivija Musa kavinyunyizila mulopa via vose visang'hanike mnhambiko
na dihema.
22 Kweli kabisa kulingana na Malagizo ga Musa, vinhu behi na vose
ving'alizwa na mulopa, na bila mulopa haduhu kugeligwa kumgongo kwa
vilozo.

Nhosa ya Kilisto Yosegeza Vilozo

23 Vinhu vino vikwiga vinhu va kuulanga volondigwa ving'alizwe na
nhosa kamba ino. Ila vinhu va kuulanga venyego volonda nhosa inogile
ng'hani.
24 Kwavija Kilisto hengile Hanhu Hang'alile Ng'hani hatendigwe na
makono ga wanhu, aho halingile kamba hanhu hang'alile ng'hani ha
kuulanga, ila kengila kuulanga kwenyego, ako sambi kema haulongozi wa
Mulungu sama yetu.
25 Mkulu wa Wakulu wose wa Nhambiko wa Wayahudi kokwingila Hanhu
Hang'alile Ng'hani kila mulao na mulopa wa wang'onyo, ila Kilisto hengile
kuulanga kuilava nhosa heyo mwenyego mianza bwando,
26 ihawile hivo Kilisto yahalondigwe kugaya mianza bwando songela
kulumbigwa kwa ulumwengu. Ila sambi kalawilila mwanza umwe mkipig-
iti cha kimambukizo giladi yavisegeze vilozo kubitila kuilava nhosa heyo
mwenyego.
27 Kamba vija munhu viyolondigwa kudanganhika mwanza umwe, imala
abaho nhaguso,
28 avo Kilisto kalavigwa nhosa mwanza umwe giladi yavisegeze vilozo va
wanhu bwando. Kokwiza mwanza wa ikabili, si sama ya kuvisegeza vilozo
va wanhu ila kuugala ukombola ha awo womulolela.

10

1 Kwavija Malagizo ga Musa gakala sisila da vinhu vinogile vikwiza na sio
vinhu venyego. Sama ya kilamso kino havidahika kuwatenda wawe bule
vilozo awo womkwenhukila Mulungu na nhosa zizija ziibwelela bila kuziga
mulao kwa mulao havidahika kusuluzwa!
2 Kamba wanhu wakalile womtambikila Mulungu wakala wang'alizwe
kweli kulawa m'vilozo vao, sambiwaiyone wana vilozo, na nhosa zose
zihazigile.
3 Ila nhosa zino zowakumbusa vilozo vao mulao kwa mulao.
4 Kwavija mulopa wa songolomi wa ng'ombe na menhe haudaha
kusegeza vilozo.
5 Avo Kilisto viyezile muulumwengu uno, kamulongela Mulungu,
“Nhosa za kuchinja wang'onyo na nhosa za vinhu huzilondile,
ila lukuli luunigwelele lulo luulonda nikulavile.
6 Hunogeligwe na nhosa za kulukuza,
na hunogeligwe na nhosa za kusegeza vilozo.
7 Abaho nilonga, ‘Nabaha, Mulungu,
kugatenda gaja gakunogele,
kamba vinyandikiligwe Mzinyandiko Zing'alile.’ ”*
8 Tanhu kalonga, “Nhosa za kuchinja wang'onyo na nhosa za vinhu, nhosa
za kulukuza na nhosa za kusegeza vilozo huzilonda tena hunogelwe nazo,”
hata kamba ving'hali vilavigwa kulingana na Malagizo ga Musa.
9 Abaho, kongeza, “Nabaha, niza kusang'hana gaja goulonda.” Avo Mulungu
kosegeza Lagano da Umwaka na hanhu hake kokwika lagano da sambi.

* **10:7** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha ZABULI 40:6-8.

10 Kwavija Yesu Kilisto kasang'hana gaja gayamulondile Mulungu kutenda,
tweye tose tung'alizwa kulawa m'vilozo kubitila nhosa ya lukuli lwake
ilavigwe mwanza umwe sama ya wanhu wose.
11 Kila mkulu wa nhambiko kotenda sang'hano yake kila zua, na kulava
nhosa iilingile mianza bwando, ila nhosa zino hazidaha kusegeza vilozo.
12 Ila Kilisto viyailavile mwanza umwe nhosa imwe ikala ilumbile milao
yose sama ya vilozo, kakala hasi kumkono wa ukulume wa Mulungu.
13 Songela kipigiti kija kobeta Mulungu yaweke wadumuka zake hasi ya
magulu gake.
14 Kwavija sama ya nhosa imwe kawasuluza awo wasuluzwe vilozo vao.
15 Vivija na Loho wa Mulungu kolava usindila wake mmbuli ino. Tanhu
kolonga,
16 "Dino dijo lagano dondanitende na hewo
kipigiti chondakize.
Nokwika malagizo gangu mmioyo yao,
na kugandika mnzonzi zao," Mndewa kalonga.†
17 Abaho, kongeza, "Sikumbukila vilozo vao na mbuli zao zihile."‡
18 Avo vilozo na mbuli zao zihile vihageligwa kumgongo, nhosa ya kusegeza
vilozo hailondigwa.

Natumkwenhukile Mulungu

19 Avo, ndugu zangu, tuna ugangamalo mkulu wa kwingila Hanhu
Hang'alile Ng'hani sama ya ifa ya Yesu.
20 Kubitila ifa yake, Yesu kavugula nzila ya sambi ilava ugima kubitila guo
ditungikigwe Mng'anda ya Mulungu, ichola Hanhu Hang'alile Ng'hani.
21 Na avija vituli na mkulu wa nhambiko mkulu yotawala ng'anda ya
Mulungu,
22 avo natumkwenhukile Mulungu na mioyo ilibule uzenzeleganye na
nhamanila ituitangile goya, na mioyo yetu ing'alizwe kulawa muudaho
wetu wihile wa kusambula gehile na ganogile, na tuzisuluze ng'huli zetu
na mazi gang'alile.
23 Natudigoge ng'hani tamanilo dituditogole bila kudungwadungwa,
kwavija Mulungu itwikile nayo kilagano kabule uzenzeleganye.
24 Na tugelegeze vija vitudaha kuiswagiza twetwe kwa twetwe kuwa na
noge na kutenda ganogile.
25 Sambimuleke kuiting'hana, kamba viwotenda wanhu wayagwe, ila
natuigangamize, kamba vumkona zua da nhaguso da mmabehi.
26 Tuhagendelela kutenda vilozo giladi kuno twishile kuibokela ilimu ya
kweli, haduhu nhosa iyagwe yoyose yondaisegeze vilozo,
27 ila kinhu kisigale kicho kino, kubeta na kingudemo nhaguso yondaize
na moto ukalika awo wondauwalambite wadumuka wa Mulungu.
28 Munhu yoyose yagadulukile Malagizo ga Musa hameso ga wasindila
wabili ama wadatu kakomigwa bila koneligwa bazi.
29 Mokwagiza nhaguso ng'hali kiasi gani yoolondigwa yaipate munhu
yam'bojage Mwana wa Mulungu na magulu gake, ayo yaautendile mulopa
wa lagano uja umng'aliza heyo uwe kamba kinhu haking'alile, na ayo
yamuligile Loho wa Mulungu ayo yotonela bazi tweye?

† **10:16** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha YELEMIA 31:33. ‡ **10:17** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha YELEMIA 31:34.

30 Kwavija tumtanga ija yalongile, “Sang'hano ya kubwelezela si yenu
mweye, ila yangu nie, noliha,”§ na vivija ilongigwa, “Mndewa kowatagusa
wanhu zake.”*
31 Munhu kamba ino yahalagalila mmakono ga Mulungu yali na ugima,
kodumba ng'hani!
32 Gelegezeni gaja gawalawilile mweye umwaka kipigiti vum'bokele
Usenga wa Mulungu, mgazigwa na vinhu bwando, ila mweye mgangamala.
33 Kipigiti kiyagwe mkala muligigwa hameso ga wanhu na kugazigwa, na
kipigiti kiyagwe hamudumbile kukala hamoja na awo wawatendele mbuli
hizo.
34 Muwonela bazi waja wakalile mkifungo, na vum'bokonywe vinhu
venu, mwazaganya mkudeng'ha, kwavija m'vitanga kamba mng'hali na
vinhu bwando va muloho vinogile ng'hani vondavikale milongo yose.
35 Avo sambimuuleke mgangamalo wenu kwavija wowagalila nhunza
ng'hulu.
36 Kwavija molondigwa mwazaganye, giladi mgatende gaja gamnogele
Mulungu na kubokela gaja Mulungu gayailagane namwe.
37 Kamba Nyandiko Zing'alile vuzilonga,
“King'hali kipigiti kidodo,
na ayo yokwiza kokwiza,
na hakawilila.
38 Ila wanhu zangu walibule uzenzeleganye wokala mnhamanila,
na munhu yoyose yobwela kukisogo,
moyo wangu haunogelwa nayo.”†
39 Tweye hatuli mmwanza wa awo wobwela kukisogo ama awo wapotele,
ila twa mmwanza wa awo wali na nhamanila na wakomboligwe.

11

Kumtamanila Mulungu

1 Avo nhamanila nhegulo yake iyo kweli ya kija kitutamanila na lugubulo
lwa gaja gatuleka kugona.
2 Sama ya nhamanila wahenga zetu watogoligwa na Mulungu.
3 Tweye tuvitanga kamba ulumwengu ulumbigwa na nhamanila kubitila
mbuli ya Mulungu, avo gaja gotukona gatendigwa kulawa m'vinhu vileka
koneka.
4 Sama ya nhamanila Abeli kamulavila Mulungu nhosa inogile kum'banza
Kaini. Kubitila mbuli ino katogoligwa kuwa munhu yalibule uzenzele-
ganye, na Mulungu mwenyego kazitogola nhosa zake. Kadanganhika, ila
kubitila nhamanila yake, tokiifunza mbaka lelo.
5 Nhamanila iyo imtendile Henoko sambiyadanganhike, ila kasoligwa
na kugaligwa uchana ha Mulungu. Haduhu munhu yamonile kwavija
Mulungu kamsola. Henoko kipigiti hanasoligwa, kapetigwa kamba munhu
yamnogele Mulungu.
6 Haduhu munhu yodaha kumnogela Mulungu bila nhamanila, kwavija
kila munhu yokwiza ha Mulungu kolondigwa yatogole kamba Mulungu
kabaho na kowamoteza awo womzahila.
7 Nhamanila iyo imtendile Nuhu yaihulike nzuma ya mbuli zikwiza
ziyalekile kuzona. Kamtogola Mulungu na kutenda safina iyo imkombole

§ **10:30** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha NG'HUMBUKILA YA TOLATI 32:35. * **10:30** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha NG'HUMBUKILA YA TOLATI 32:36; ZABULI 135:14. † **10:38** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha HABAKUKI 2:3-4.

heyo na mulango wake, hakimambukizo ulumwengu utagusigwa, na Nuhu kapetigwa na Mulungu kuwa mwende sama ya nhamanila iyakalile nayo.
8 Nhamanila iyo imtendile Ablaham yatogole, ahaja viyalongeligwe na Mulungu yasegele yachole kuna iisi iyamduilile kamba komgwelela iwe uhazi wake. Kasegela kulawa muisi yake mwenyego bila kuvimanya kuja koyochola.
9 Sama ya nhamanila Ablaham kakala muihema muisi ya uhenza Mulungu iyekile nayo kilagano. Vivija milao ya hamwande Isaka na Yakobo, awo wakalile muihema kamba viyakalile Ablaham, wabokela uhazi kamba uno.
10 Kwavija Ablaham kakala yobeta Wambo dili na misingi ya digunge, dibunigwe na kuzengigwa na Mulungu.
11 Nhamanila iyo imtendile Ablaham yawe tata, hata kamba kakala m'vyele ng'hani na Sala mwenyego ikala havidahika kupata mwana. Kamtogola Mulungu kamba kakivikiza kilagano chake.
12 Hata kamba Ablaham kakala m'vyele ng'hani, kulawa munhu ino imwe wavumbuka wanhu bwando kamba nhondo za kuulanga vuzilibule mheta, na kamba misenga ya mumgwazo wa ibahali viilibule mheta.
13 Wanhu wose wano wadanganhika kuno wali na nhamanila bila kubokela kilagano chao, ila wachona kilagano chao kutalitali na kukideng'hela. Watogola kamba hewo wakala wahenza na wabita nzila hano muulumwengu.
14 Wanhu wolonga mbuli kamba zino wolagusa kamba wozahila isi yao wenyego.
15 Hewo hawakalile wogendelela kugelegeza isi iwailekile. Kamba wahatendile avo, wahabweleganye.
16 Ila wakala woibeta isi inogile ng'hani, isi ya kuulanga. Na Mulungu honile kinyala kukemigwa Mulungu wao, kwavija kawatendela wambo dinogile ng'hani kuulanga sama yao.
17 Nhamanila imtenda Ablaham yamulave Isaka kipigiti Mulungu viyamgezile. Ablaham kakala imwe wa awo wabokele kilagano, hata avo katogola kumulava nhosa mwanage yali yeiyeka,
18 hata kamba Mulungu kamulongela, “Lukolo lunikile kilagano nagwe kolupata kubitila Isaka.”*
19 Ablaham kakala yogelegeza kamba Mulungu kodaha kumzusa munhu kulawa mkudanganhika, na kamba vija viyalongile, kampata Isaka mwanage kulawa mkudanganhika.
20 Nhamanila iyo imtendile Isaka yawamoteze Yakobo na Esau, yowapetela vija vondawawe mazua ga haulongozi.
21 Nhamanila iyo imtendile Yakobo yawamoteze wana wose wa Usufu kipigiti viyalondile kudanganhika. Na kamtambikila Mulungu kuno yasagamile fimbo yake ya kutembelela.
22 Nhamanila iyo imtendile Usufu yawalongele Waislaeli wokwiza kusegela kulawa Misili kipigiti viyakalile behi na kudanganhika na kuwalongela vija vowolondigwa wamzike.
23 Nhamanila iyo iwatendile tata na mamaake Musa wamfise heyo milenge midatu songela viyavumbuke kwavija wamona mwana ija kakala yanogile ng'hani, na hawadumbile kugadulukila malagizo ga mndewa wa isi ya Misili.

* **11:18** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha MWANDUSO 21:12.

24 Nhamanila iyo imtendile Musa kipigiti viyakulile yaleme kukemigwa mwana wa biti Falao.
25 Kasagula kugaya hamoja na wanhu wa Mulungu kubanza kunogelwa na umwilile wa vilozo mkipigiti kiguhi.
26 Kakala yogelegeza kamba vinoga kugeligwa kinyala sama ya Kilisto kubanza kupata ugoli wose wa Misili, kwavija meso gake galola kuulongozi kuna inhunza ya kumwande.
27 Nhamanila iyo imtendile Musa yasegele Misili bila kudumba lusango lwa mndewa wa isi ya Misili. Heyo habwelile kuchugu kwavija kamona Mulungu ayo yoleka koneka na meso.
28 Nhamanila iyo imtendile Musa yaisongeze Pasaka na ndagizi ya kubaka mulopa mzinyivi giladi msenga wa Mulungu wa kuulanga yagweleligwe udaho wa kukoma sambiyawakome wana wa udele wa Waislaeli.
29 Nhamanila iyo iwatendile wanhu wakanhize Bahali Indung'hu kamba wobita muisi inyalile, ila Wamisili viwagezile kutenda avo, wadanganhikila mmazi.
30 Nhamanila iyo itendile konhi da wambo da Yeliko digwe, kipigiti wanhu viwamambukize kudizunguluka mazua saba.
31 Sama ya nhamanila Lahabu, ija imtwanzi yakalile yotenda ugoni ndwanga, hakomigwe na awo wamdulukile Mulungu kwavija kawabokela goya visepi.
32 Avo nilonge choni? Kipigiti kimala cha kuwapetela mbuli za Gidioni, Balaka, Samsoni, Yefta, Daudi, Samweli, na wahokozi,
33 awo kubitila nhamanila wazihuma ndewa, wasegeza uzenzeleganye, na wabokela gaja gawailagane na Mulungu. Wainuniza milomo ya simba,
34 wauzima moto ukwaka, wahonyokwa na ng'hali za mizele, na udonhi wao ugaluka mhiko. Wawa wanhu wene mhiko kuna ing'hondo na kuwahuma asikali wa isi za kutali.
35 Watwanzi wawabokela wanhu zao wadanganhike wazusigwe na kuwa wagima kabili.

Wanhu wayagwe wagazigwa, na walema kufunguligwa, giladi wapate mzuso unogile ng'hani.
36 Wayagwe watendeligwa uponela na kulanhigwa na hata kufungigwa na minyolo na kugeligwa mkifungo.
37 Wakomigwa mkutoigwa na mabwe, wakanhigwa na misumeno, wakomigwa na mizele, watembela kuno wavalile mikwembe ya menhe na ng'hondolo, wakala wakumbulu, wagazigwa, na watendeligwa gehile.
38 Wanhu wano wakala wanogile ng'hani na ulumwengu haulumbile kukala na wanhu wano. Wazungulukazunguluka muluwala na mmigongo, muna zimhango na mmikolongo ya isi.
39 Wanhu wano wose wapata nhogolwa inogile sama ya nhamanila yao, hata avo haduhu hata munhu imwe mmwanza wao yapatile kija kiwailagane na Mulungu.
40 Kwavija Mulungu kakala yogesa kinhu kinogile ng'hani sama yetu tweye, avo woleka kuhungula hanhu kipigiti vondatuleke kuhungula hanhu.

12

Mulungu Tataetu

1 Kwavija vutuzungulukwe na dale kulu da wasindila kamba dino, avo natwike hamgwazo kila kinhu kituzuila na kila kilozo kitunamata

himahima, na tukimbile na mwazaganyo mkimbilo Mulungu uyawikile haulongozi wetu.
2 Meso getu gamulole Yesu, heyo yawile waichanduso na waikimambukizo mnhamanila yetu. Sama ya deng'ho diyekiligwe kuja kuyakalile yochola, kawazaganya msalaba bila kugelegeza kinyala chake. Sambi kakala hasi kumkono wa ukulume wa kigoda cha undewa cha Mulungu.
3 Mgelegezeni ayo yazaganye ubezi kamba uno kulawa mwa wanhu wene vilozo, giladi sambimdonhe na kubogoyoka umoyo.
4 Kuiyoha kumuiyoha sama ya kuvilema vilozo hamunaiyoha kuvikila kudanganhika.
5 Na muisemwa mbuli za kuwagangamiza Mulungu ziyawalongele mweye kamba wanage?
“Mwanangu, sambiuzabuze mulanho wa Mndewa,
na sambiubogoyoke umoyo haja vondayakukomhokele.
6 Kwavija Mndewa komzuma munhu yoyose yamnogele,
na komulanha munhu yoyose iyomtogola kuwa mwanage.”*
7 Yazaganyeni gaja gomgaya kamba tata viyomtoa mwanage. Migayo yenu yolagusa kamba Mulungu kowatendela vija vilondigwa kuwatendela wanage. Vino hana mwana yalekile kulanhigwa na tataake?
8 Kamba hulanhigwe kamba viwali wana zake wose, basi nhegulo yake gweye huli mwanage wa ikweli, ila kwa mwana wa halamu.
9 Tata zetu wa kiunhu wotulanha na towahishimila, avo tolondigwa tumuhishimile ng'hani Tata wetu wa muloho giladi tuwe na ugima!
10 Tata zetu wa kiunhu watulanha mkipigiti kiguhi, kamba viwonile vinoga kumwao, ila Mulungu kotulanha sama ya kutulondela tweye ganogile, giladi tuupate ung'azi wake.
11 Tuhalanhigwa, tokona usungu mkipigiti kija na sio umwilile. Ila kwa vovose vija, kumwande awo walanhigwe wohuna nhunza ya kukala ukazi wa kuwa bule uzenzeleganye uli na tindiwalo.

Ndagizi na Nzuma

12 Avo, inuleni makono genu gadonhile, na gageleni mhiko mavindi genu gogudema!
13 Gendeleleni kutembela mnzila igoloke giladi yali na mgulu ulemale sambiyasiguke ila yahonyigwe.†
14 Kaleni na wanhu wose mditindiwalo, na mkale ukazi ung'alile, kwavija haduhu munhu yondayamone Mndewa kamba hakalile vino.
15 Teganyeni sambim'bweleganye kuchugu kulawa mngekewa ya Mulungu. Munhu sambiyagaluke m'biki wa usungu, ukula na kusongeza migayo bwando ilawa muna isumu uulinayo.
16 Sambikuwe na munhu mgoni ama yaleka kumnogela Mulungu kamba Esau, ayo sama ya mandia ga laka imwe, kaguza hanhu ha uhazi wa kuvumbuka wa ichanduso.
17 Kamba vum'vitangile, hakimambukizo viyalondile kuhala motelo zino, kalemigwa, kwavija hapatile nafasi ya kuvileka vilozo vake, hata kamba kaizahila na mahozi.
18 Mweye ham'bitile kuna Idigongo da Sinai didaha kukwasika, dikwaka moto, na ham'bitile mdiziza, ham'bitile mdigiogio na mdikukuzumbi,

* **12:6** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha LONZI 3:11-12. † **12:13** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha LONZI 4:26.

19 ham'bitile kuna imhalati ilila, na ham'bitile kuna idizwi ajo wanhu
wahadihulika hawalonda kudihulika kabili kamba wanhu wa Islaeli vi-
wabitile.
20 Kwavija hawadahile kwazaganya ndagizi iwagweleligwe, ilonga, “Hata
kamba mng'onyo yahakikwasa ikigongo, kolondigwa yatoigwe na mibwe
mbaka yadanganhike.”‡
21 Mbuli zija zoneka zikala zidumbiza ng'hani avo Musa kalonga, “Nie
nogudema na nokona bwembwe!”§
22 Ila mweye m'bita kuna Idigongo da Sayuni, m'bita Yelusalemu ya
kuulanga, wambo da Mulungu mwene ugima, na m'bita mmaalufu kwa
maalufu ga wasenga wa Mulungu wa kuulanga mumting'hano umemile
ndeng'helelo.
23 M'bita mdale da wana wa udele wa Mulungu, awo matwaga gao
gandikigwe kuulanga, na m'bita ha Mulungu, ayo yowatagusa wanhu wose,
na m'bita muloho wa wanhu walibule uzenzeleganye yali kuulanga ayo
sambi yatendigwe yaleke kuhungula hanhu.
24 M'bita ha Yesu, ayo yali mgombelezi wa lagano da isambi, na m'bita
mmulopa umizigwe, uja ulonga mbuli zinogile kubanza mbuli za mulopa
wa Abeli.
25 Avo, teganyeni, sambimuleme kumtegeleza ayo yolonga namwe.
Awo walemile kumtegeleza ayo yawalongele usenga wa Mulungu muu-
lumwengu hawahonyokwe, avo kamba na tweye tuhamuhindukila kisogo
ayo yolonga kulawa kuulanga hatuhonyokwa.
26 Kipigiti kija dizwi jake ditigisa isi, ila sambi keka kilagano yolonga,
“Noitigisa isi mwanza wa ikabili na sio isi iiyeka ila vivija na ulanga.”*
27 Ulonzi uno ulonga, “mwanza wa ikabili,” wolagusa kamba vinhu
vilumbigwe votigiswa na kusegezwa, avo vinhu vondavileke kutigisigwa
vosigala.
28 Avo natulave hewela, kwavija tobokela undewa uja haudaha kutigisika.
Natumuheweze Mulungu na kumtambikila mnzila yondaimnogele na
hishima na kidumbo.
29 Kwavija Mulungu wetu iyo moto usakaza.†

13

Kumnogeza Mulungu

1 Gendeleleni kuinogela wenyego kwa wenyego kamba ndugu.
2 Sambimwisemwe kuwabokela wahenza mzikae zenu, kuna wanhu
watendile vino na wawabokela wasenga wa Mulungu wa kuulanga bila
kuvimanya.
3 Sambimuwasemwe awo wali mkifungo kamba vija mwa mkifungo
hamoja na hewo, na awo wogazigwa kamba vija mogazigwa hamoja na
hewo.
4 Kuisola na kuhishimilwe na wanhu wose, na watwanzi sambiwawe
vizenzeleganye ha wambigalo zao, na wambigalo vivija, kwavija Mulungu
kowatagusa wagoni na wanhu wose washalati.
5 Sambimnogelwe na hela, na mwenelwe na kija kimulinacho, kwavija
Mulungu kalonga, “Siwaleka mweye mwiyeka, na siwasa.”*
6 Avo tolonga bila kudumba kamba,

---

‡ **12:20** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha KUHALAWA 19:12-13. § **12:21** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha NG'HUMBUKILA YA TOLATI 9:19. * **12:26** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha HAGAI 2:6. † **12:29** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha NG'HUMBUKILA YA TOLATI 4:24. * **13:5** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha NG'HUMBUKILA YA TOLATI 31:6.

“Mndewa iyo yonitaza,
sidumba.
Munhu konhenda choni?”†
7 Wagelegezeni wakulu zenu waja wawapeteleni usenga wa Mulungu. Gagelegezeni ganogile gose gawatendile muugima wao, na mwige nhamanila yao.
8 Yesu Kilisto iyo iija mayo, lelo, na mazua gose.
9 Sambimuhembeluswe na mafundo gogose gamulekile kugatanga, kwavija vinoga moyo ugeligwe mhiko na ngekewa ya Mulungu na sio na ndagizi za vakuja azo zilekile kuwataza awo wozigoga.
10 Tweye tuna kilingo cha kulavila nhosa acho wakulu wa nhambiko wosang'hanika mdihema da kuiting'hanila hawatogozwa kuja nhosa yoyose ilavigwa mkilingo hicho.
11 Mkulu wa Wakulu wose wa Nhambiko kougala mulopa wa wang'onyo Hanhu Hang'alile Ng'hani giladi yaulave uwe nhosa ya kusegeza vilozo, ila zing'huli za iwang'onyo zolukuzwa hanze ya ing'hambi.
12 Sama ya kilamso kino Yesu vivija kadanganhika hamgwazo wa idiwambo giladi yawang'alize wanhu kulawa m'vilozo vao na mulopa wake.
13 Avo natuchole kuyali heyo kunze ya ing'hambi, na tusangile kinyala chake.
14 Kwavija hano muisi twabule wambo dikala gunge na gunge sama yetu, avo tozahila wambo dondadize.
15 Avo natugendelele kumulavila Mulungu nhosa za nhogolwa mazua gose kubitila Yesu, malawililo ga milomo itogole twaga jake.
16 Sambimwisemwe kutenda ganogile na kuisangila vinhu na waenu, kwavija Mulungu konogelwa na nhosa kamba zino.
17 Wategelezeni waja wowalongoza na mtende gaja gowolonga, kwavija wogonelela sama yenu kamba wanhu wondawalave mheta za sang'hano zao ha Mulungu. Wategelezeni giladi sang'hano yao iwe ndeng'ha, na sambiiwe nhwanganiko kumwao, kwavija kamba wahatwanganika, havinoga kumwenu.
18 Tutambikileni kwavija tuvitanga kamba tuna udaho ung'alile wa kusambula gehile na ganogile, na tosulukila kutenda mbuli zinogile mazua gose.
19 Nowayalalila ng'hani mnhambikile giladi Mulungu yanibweze hima kumwenu.

Nhambiko ya Kimambukizo

20 Mulungu yali na tindiwalo, ayo yamzusile Mndewa wetu Yesu, ayo yali mchunga mkulu wa ng'hondolo kubitila mulopa wake wa lagano da digunge,
21 yawagwelele mweye vinhu vose va kutenda gaja gamnogele, na kubitila Yesu Kilisto yatutendele moyo wa kutenda gaja gomnogela heyo, yenzi iwe kumwake milongo yose. Amina.

Mbuli za Kimambukizo

22 Avo, ndugu zangu, nowayalalila mtegeleze goya usenga uno wa kuwagangamiza, kwavija lupwilili luno luniwandikile hauli mtali.
23 Nolonda mweye m'vitange kamba ndugu yetu Timoteo kalawa mkifungo. Kamba yahalopola kuvika, vondanize kumwenu, nokwiza na heyo.
24 Walamseni awo wowalongoza hamoja na wanhu wose wa Mulungu. Ndugu zetu kulawa Italia wowalamsa.

† **13:6** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha ZABULI 118:6-7.

25 Ngekewa ya Mulungu iwe hamoja na mweye mose.

LUPWILILI LWANDIKIGWE NA YAKOBO

ULONGOZI

Lupwilili lwa Yakobo lwandikigwa na munhu yakemigwe Yakobo. Yodahika kamba ino iyo Yakobo yakalile mdodo wake Yesu, ayo yakalile kilangizi wa wanhu wamtogole Kilisto wa mwanduso na kakala imwe wa wasenga wa Kitala Kikulu cha Wayahudi (SANG'HANO 15:13). Mtumigwa wa Kilisto Paulo kamkema “nguzo” ya wanhu wamtogole Kilisto mulupwilili lwa mtumigwa wa Kilisto Paulo ha Wagalatia 2:9. Wasomi wotogola kamba lupwilili lwa Yakobo lwandikigwa mkipigiti cha milao ya 50 songela viyavumbuke Kilisto. Yakobo kakala kilangizi wa wanhu wamtogole Kilisto wali mdiwambo da Yelusalemu, siku Yakobo kalwandika lupwilili luno kipigiti viyakalile hiko.

Yakobo kalwandika lupwilili luno ha mitala longo dimwe na mibili ipwililike muulumwengu (1:1). Mafundizo gali mulupwilili lwa Yakobo ganoga ha wanhu wose wamtogole Kilisto, ila ulonzi uno “mitala longo dimwe na mibili” wotenda idahike kamba Yakobo kalwandika lupwilili luno ha Wayahudi wamtogole Kilisto. Kwavija nia ya lupwilili luno kugavikila madale gose ga wasomaji, avo lupwilili luno lufundiza mafundizo bwando. Yakobo nia yake kulagusa kamba nhamanila na sang'hano volondigwa vichole hamoja. Nhamanila ya kweli yolaguswa na sang'hano (2:17). Vivija kowazuma wanhu mmbuli ya kuwanogela wagoli weiyeka (2:1-4) na kotulongela kamba tuiteganye na gaja gotulonga (3:1-12).

Gali Mgati ya Ikitabu

1. Yakobo kowalamsa wasomaji zake (*1:1*).
2. Abaho kowagangamiza wanhu wamtogole Kilisto wagangamale kipigiti wahabita mmigayo (*1:2-27*).
3. Abaho kolonga vija nhamanila viilondigwa kulaguswa kubitila sang'hano (*2:1-26*).
4. Abaho kolonga vija mbuli za mulomo vuzili na mhiko (*3:1-12*).
5. Abaho Yakobo kosimulila vija ng'hungwe ya Mulungu vuileka kulinga na ng'hungwe ya ulumwengu uno (*3:13—4:10*).
6. Abaho kowazuma wasomaji zake waleke kuitopa (*4:11—5:6*).
7. Yakobo komambukiza lupwilili lwake mkulava ndagizi za hamoja (*5:7-20*).

1 Lupwilili luno lolawa ha Yakobo, nyakadala wa Mulungu na nyakadala
wa Mndewa Yesu Kilisto.
Nowandikila mitala longo dimwe na mibili ya wanhu wose wa Mulungu
wapwililike muulumwengu. Nowalamsa.

Nhamanila na Ng'hungwe

2 Ndugu zangu, deng'heleleni ng'hani kipigiti muhabita mmigayo ya
namna zose,
3 kwavija movitanga kamba kugezigwa kwa nhamanila yenu kogala
mwazaganyo.
4 Mwazaganyo wenu na ugendelele muugima wenu wose bila kuhumwa
giladi mkangale na sambimuhungule hanhu, na sambimuhonye kinhu
chochose.

5 Ila munhu yoyose mmwanza wenu yahahungukilwa na ng'hungwe,
yampule Mulungu, ayo yowagwelela wanhu wose na moyo unogile bila
kugesa vihile, na heyo kogweleligwa.
6 Ila yahatambika, kolondigwa yatogole bila kudungwadungwa mmoyo,
kwavija heyo yodungwadungwa mmoyo kalinga kamba wimbi da bahali,
dihembeluswa na beho na kwasigwa kuno na kuno.
7 Munhu kamba hiyo sambiyagize kamba kobokela kinhu chochose
kulawa ha Mndewa.
8 Heyo iyo munhu yali na nia mbili, yosinhasinha mzimbuli zose
zoyotenda.

Ukumbulu na Ugoli

9 Wanhu waja wamtogole Kilisto wali wakumbulu wolondigwa
wadeng'he kipigiti Mulungu yahawamoteza mmioyo.
10 Na wanhu waja wamtogole Kilisto wali wagoli wolondigwa wadeng'he
kipigiti Mulungu viyowahumulusa mmioyo, kwavija munhu mgoli kodan-
ganhika kamba lua da kumuhulo.
11 Kwavija zua dosimbuka na kuulukuza um'biki na keakea jake dika-
lika, malua gake golagala, na unozi wake wobanangika. Vivija mgoli
kobanangwa mzisang'hano zake.

Kugaya na Kugezigwa

12 Kamota munhu ija yokwazaganya kipigiti yahagezigwa, kwavija yehe-
sha kugezigwa, kobokela nhunza ya ugima Mulungu yawekile kilagano
wanhu waja womnogela heyo.
13 Munhu yahagezigwa, sambiyalonge, “Nogezigwa na Mulungu.” Kwav-
ija Mulungu hadaha kugezigwa na mbuli zihile, na heyo mwenyego
hamgeza munhu yoyose,
14 ila kila munhu kogezigwa mkuswagizwa na sulukila zake zihile, azo
zimkwekwesa na kumwagiza.
15 Abaho, sulukila hizo zihakangala, zolongoza kuna ivilozo, na ivilozo
vihakangala, volongoza kuna iifa.
16 Ndugu zangu wanogelwa, sambim'vwiziligwe!
17 Kila kinhu kinogile na nhunza ilekile kuhungula hanhu volawa
kuulanga, vohumuluka kulawa ha Tata, yalumbile milangaza ya kuulanga,
ayo yoleka kugaluka kamba sisila vidigaluka.
18 Kasagula kutulela muugima wa digunge kubitila usenga wa ikweli,
kamba tuwe malimbuko ga vinhu vose viyalumbile.

Kuhulika na Kusang'hana

19 Ndugu zangu wanogelwa, muitange mbuli ino! Kila munhu
kolondigwa yahulike himahima, ila sambiyalopole kulonga ama kuwa na
lusango,
20 kwavija lusango lwa munhu halugala ukazi wa kuwa bule uzenzele-
ganye uyousulukila Mulungu.
21 Avo, segezeni uvuludusi wose na mbuli zose zihile, ihumuluseni
haulongozi wa Mulungu na kuubokela usenga uja uhandigwe mmioyo yenu
udaha kuwakombola.
22 Ila sambimkiivwizile wenyego mkuutegeleza usenga wa Mulungu tu,
ila muwe wasang'hana wa usenga uwo.
23 Munhu yoyose youtegeleza Usenga Unogile ila hatenda kamba vija
viulonga kalinga na munhu yokilola kihanga chake mkiwowo,

24 na yehesha kuilola mwenyego, kochola na mkipigiti kiguhi kokiisemwa
vija viyali.
25 Ila kamba uhadilola goya lagizo dilekile kuhungula hanhu ajo dikug-
welela ulegeho, na kamba uhagendelela kugatenda gaja gali mdilagizo
dija na hauisemwile gaja gauhulike, Mulungu kokumoteza mmbuli ija
yuutenda.
26 Munhu yoyose mmwanza wenu yokwagiza kamba komsang'hanikila
Mulungu, ila hadaha kukiizuila mmbuli ya kija choyolonga, nhamanila
yake yabule kinhu na kokiivwizila mwenyego.
27 Ino iyo nhamanila inogile na ilekile kunyolodoka haulongozi wa
Mulungu Tata, kamba kuwataza wakiwa na vizuka mmigayo yao, na
kuiteganya wenyego sambimnyolodoswe na ulumwengu uno.

2

Nzuma ya Mbuli ya Kubagula

1 Ndugu zangu, modahaze kulonga kamba muna nhamanila mkuilumba
hamoja na Mndewa wetu Yesu Kilisto mwene yenzi kuno mowanogela
wanhu wayagwe na wayagwe mowehila?
2 Tutende keza munhu mumting'hano wenu yavalile kitindi cha zahabu
na vivalo vinogile, na munhu iyagwe mkumbulu yavalile vivalo vifitile
kengila.
3 Ihawa molagusa hishima ha ija imunhu yavalile vivalo vinogile na
kulonga, “Kala hano hanhu hanogile,” ila momulongela ija imkumbulu,
“Ima haja,” ama “Kala hasi ha magulu gangu,”
4 mbagu ino hailagusa kamba ulamuzi wenu wolongozwa na nia ihile?
5 Tegelezeni, ndugu zangu wanogelwa! Mulungu hawasagule wakum-
bulu wa ulumwengu uno wawe wagoli mnhamanila? Hewo sio awo
wondawauhale undewa uja Mulungu uyekile kilagano na waja womnogela
heyo?
6 Ila mweye hamuwahishimila wakumbulu. Sio wagoli wowagaza mweye
na kuwakwekwesa mkuwagala m'vitala?
7 Hewo sio waja wodilonga vihile twaga dinogile da Yesu Kilisto dimg-
weleligwe?
8 Ihawa modivikiza lagizo da Undewa wa Mulungu dili Mzinyandiko
Zing'alile zilonga, “Mnogele munhu wa habehi nagwe kamba vuukinogela
mwenyego,”* motenda vinogile.
9 Ila kamba mowanogela wanhu wayagwe na wayagwe hamuwanogela,
motenda vilozo, na lagizo hijo dowapeta mweye kamba wakeng'enha wa
malagizo.
10 Kwavija munhu yoyose yogagoga Malagizo gose ga Musa, ila yahaik-
wangwala Mdilagizo dimwe, kopetigwa kamba kahonyela mkugakeng'enha
Malagizo gose.
11 Kwavija heyo yalongile, “sambiutende ugoni,”† vivija kalonga, “sam-
biukome.”‡ Na ihawa hutenda ugoni ila kokoma, kugaluka mkeng'enha
Malagizo higo.
12 Longeni na kutenda kamba wanhu wondawatagusigwe na dilagizo dija
ditugalila ulegeho.

---

* **2:8** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha MBULI ZA WALAWI 19:18. † **2:11** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha KUHALAWA 20:14; NG'HUMBUKILA YA TOLATI 5:18. ‡ **2:11** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha KUHALAWA 20:13; NG'HUMBUKILA YA TOLATI 5:17.

13 Kwavija nhaguso yowabule bazi ha munhu yoyose yalibule bazi. Ila
kamba muhawonela wanhu bazi, Mulungu kowonela mweye bazi kipigiti
vondayawataguse.

Nhamanila na Sang'hano

14 Ndugu zangu, vino vilumba kamba munhu kolonga kanayo nhamanila
ila hailagusa kubitila sang'hano zake? Nhamanila kamba hiyo yodaha
kumkombola munhu kulawa muinhaguso ya Mulungu?
15 Tutende ndugu yako kabule vivalo na kabule mandia,
16 na gweye kolonga, “Genda na tindiwalo, ukote moto na kwiguta,” ila
humgwelela kinhu chochose, kinhu chaki kinogile chuutendile?
17 Vivija nhamanila iiyeka, ihawa yabule sang'hano, nhamanila yako
haidaha kutenda kinhu chochose.
18 Ila munhu kodaha kulonga, “Gweye kunayo nhamanila, nie nna
sang'hano.” Nilagusile nhamanila yako bila sang'hano, na nie nokulagusila
nhamanila yangu kubitila sang'hano zangu.
19 Gweye kotogola kamba hana Mulungu imwe! Vinoga! Hata vinyamkela
wotogola vivo na kugudema.
20 M'bozi gweye, hona kamba nhamanila bila sang'hano jaga bule?
21 Muhenga wetu Ablaham hapetigwe kuwa bule uzenzeleganye sama ya
kija kiyatendile kipigiti viyamulavile mwanage Isaka mkilingo cha kulavila
nhosa?
22 Kuvona kamba nhamanila yake na sang'hano zake visang'hanika
hamoja, na nhamanila yake itendigwa ileke kuhungula hanhu kubitila kija
kiyatendile.
23 Na Nyandiko Zing'alile zivikila, zija zilonga, “Ablaham kamtogola Mu-
lungu, na kapetigwa kamba kabule uzenzeleganye,”§ na heyo kakemigwa
mbwiga wa Mulungu.
24 M'vona kamba munhu kopetigwa kuwa bule uzenzeleganye kubitila
kija choyotenda na sio kubitila nhamanila iiyeka.
25 Vivija, hata Lahabu, ija yakalile mtenda ugoni ndwanga, kapetigwa
kuwa bule uzenzeleganye sama ya kija kiyatendile kipigiti viyawabokele
waja visepi na kuwalongela wachole kubitila nzila iyagwe.*
26 Avo, kamba lukuli bila loho ludanganhika, vivija na nhamanila bila
sang'hano idanganhika.

3

Lulimi

1 Ndugu zangu, wanhu bwando mmwanza wenu sambimuwe wakulu-
funzi, kwavija movitanga kamba tweye wakulufunzi totagusigwa nhaguso
ng'hulu ng'hani.
2 Tweye tose tokiikwangwala mzimbuli bwando. Ihawa munhu yoyose
hahonyela mmbuli ya kija choyolonga, heyo iyo munhu yalekile kuhungula
hanhu, na kodaha kuluzuila lukuli lwake lose sambilutende gehile.
3 Tofunga nzabi mmilomo ya falasi, giladi tudahe kuzilongoza ng'huli zao
kokose kutulonda.
4 Ama zigelegezeni meli, hata kamba ng'hulu ng'hani na kugaligwa na
beho kulu, zolongozwa na msukani mdodo ng'hani na zochola kokose
koyolonda heyo yoilongoza.
5 Vivija lulimi lulo kipindi kidodo ng'hani cha lukuli, ila lokiitopa ng'hani.

§ **2:23** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha MWANDUSO 15:6. * **2:25** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha YOSHUA 2:1-3; YOSHUA 6:17-25.

Gelegezeni vija moto mdodo vuulukuza muhulo mkulu!
6 Lulimi lulinga kamba moto, na lumema mbuli zose zihile. Lulimi lulo
kipindi kimwe yeiyeka kili mzing'huli zetu, ila lolunyolodosa lukuli lose.
Lulimi lodaha kuulukuza ugima wetu wose lusomigwa lwenyego na moto
ubwinhigwa na kuzimu.
7 Munhu kodaha kuvifuga na kesha kuvifuga vinhu vose vilumbigwe na
Mulungu, wang'onyo na ndege, nyoka na vinhu va m'bahali,
8 ila haduhu munhu yodaha kulufuga lulimi. Lulimi lwabule mhumulo
na lumema wiho, lumema sumu igala ifa.
9 Kubitila lulimi tomtogola Mndewa na Tata wetu, na kubitila lulimi
towadukumiza wanhu awo walumbigwe mkuilinga na Mulungu.
10 Kulawa mmulomo umwe molawa motelo na ndukumiza. Ndugu zangu,
hailondigwa kuwa vino.
11 Nzokwe imwe yodahaze kulava mazi gamwilile na gausungu hamoja?
12 Ndugu zangu, mtini wodahaze kulela zaituni, ama mzabibu wodahaze
kulela tini? Vivija nzokwe ya mazi gausungu haidaha kulava mazi
gamwilile.

Ng'hungwe Kulawa Kuulanga

13 Yalihi yali m'bala na yali na ilimu mmwanza wenu? Yalaguse ubala
wake na ilimu yake kubitila ukazi wake unogile, kubitila sang'hano zake
zinogile zitendeka mkuhola moyo kwiza kulawa mng'hungwe.
14 Ila kamba mmioyo yenu mna migongo, usungu, na kuinogela wenyego,
sambimuitope mmbuli ino ama kuibela ikweli.
15 Ng'hungwe kamba hiyo hailawa kuulanga, ila yolawa muulumwengu,
ya kiunhu, na ya Mwenembago.
16 Kwavija hanhu hali na migongo na kuinogela mwenyego, vivija hana
ngomba na mbuli zose zihile.
17 Ila ng'hungwe ilawa kuulanga tanhu ing'ala, abaho yonogelwa na
tindiwalo, ihola, yowagesa wanhu wayagwe, imema bazi, yolela mujo wa
mbuli zinogile, haim'bagula munhu, na yabule uzenzeleganye.
18 Na waja wogala tindiwalo wohanda mbeyu za tindiwalo na kuhuna
kuwa bule uzenzeleganye.

4

Kuunogela Ulumwengu

1 Ngomba na kiyahiyahi mmwanza wenu volawa kwahi? Havilawa
mzisulukila zenu zitenda ng'hondo mgati yenu?
2 Molonda vinhu, ila hamdaha kuvipata, avo mokoma giladi m'vipate.
Movisulukila ng'hani vinhu, ila ham'vipata, avo mogomba na kuitoa.
Mwabule vinhu vimulonda kwavija hamumpula Mulungu.
3 Na muhapula, hampata, kwavija mopula na nia ihile. Mopula vinhu
giladi muhavipata mtendele sulukila zenu.
4 Mweye mwa vizenzeleganye ha Mulungu, mulinga kamba wagoni,
ham'vitanga kamba kuunogela ulumwengu kulinga na kuwa na udumuka
na Mulungu? Munhu yoyose yosagula kuwa mbwiga wa ulumwengu
kogaluka kuwa mdumuka wa Mulungu.
5 Ama mokwagiza kamba Nyandiko Zing'alile zivwiza ahaja vuzilongile
kamba, “Loho ayo Mulungu yamwikile mgati yetu kana wivu ng'hani”?

6 Ila katugwelela ngekewa ibanzile ng'hani. Kino kicho kilamso Nyandiko
Zing'alile zolonga, “Mulungu kowabeza wanhu wokiitopa, ila kowagwelela
ngekewa wanhu waholile moyo.”*
7 Avo, iweni wende ha Mulungu. Mulemeni Mwenembago, na heyo
kowakimbila.
8 Mkwenhukileni Mulungu, na heyo kowakwenhukila mweye. Suluzeni
makono genu, mweye muli na vilozo, na ing'alizeni mioyo yenu, mweye
videlenya!
9 Muwe na giogio, mgegemeze, na kulila. Daba jenu digaluke kuwa kililo,
na ndeng'ha yenu iwe giogio kulu.
10 Ihumuluseni haulongozi wa Mndewa, na heyo kowagwelela hishima
ng'hulu.
11 Ndugu zangu, sambimuilonge vihile wenyego kwa wenyego. Munhu
yoyose yomulonga vihile ndugu yake ama kumtagusa kodilonga vihile
lagizo da Undewa wa Mulungu na kuditagusa. Na kamba uhaditagusa
idilagizo, hudigoga lagizo higo, ila koditagusa.
12 Mulungu iyo yeiyeka mulava malagizo na mulamula, ayo yodaha
kukombola na kubananga. Ila gweye kwa munhu yalihi umtagusa munhu
wa habehi nagwe?

Nzuma ya Mbuli ya Kwigoda

13 Tegelezeni, mweye mulonga, “Lelo ama mayo tochola mdiwambo dino
ama wambo dija, tokala hiko kipigiti cha mulao umwe, totenda uchuluzi,
na topata hela bwando.”
14 Mweye hamkitanga hata kija chondakilawile mayo. Ugima wenu uwo
kinhu chaki? Kwavija mweye mulinga na kungugu dikoneka mkipigiti
kiguhi, abaho dopotela.
15 Ila mulondigwa kulonga, “Ihawa manogelwa ga Mulungu, towa wagima
na kutenda kino ama kija.”
16 Ila sambi mokiitopa na kuigoda. Matopa gose kamba gano haganogile.
17 Avo, munhu yoyose yogatanga ganogile goyolondigwa kugatenda, na
kamba hagatenda gaja goyolondigwa kugatenda, munhu hiyo kotenda
vilozo.

5

Nzuma ha Wagoli

1 Tegelezeni, mweye wagoli! Lileni na kugegemeza sama ya migayo
yondamuipate.
2 Ugoli wenu wola, na vivalo venu vidigwa na vimhungu.
3 Zahabu zenu na madini genu ga feza vigwa ng'hangaga. Na ng'hangaga
ino yowa usindila wa mbuli zenu, na yozija ng'huli zenu kamba moto. Ila
mokiilundikila ngama mmazua gano ga kimambukizo.
4 Lola, vitumetume vimulemile kuwaliha wasang'hana wasengile mi-
gunda yenu vowalilila. Vililo va waja wahunile vingila mmagwiti ga
Mndewa Mwene Udaho.
5 Ukazi wenu wa hano muisi umema sulukila ya kulonda vinhu vose
vinogile na kuimemezela kila kinhu kimulonda. Muitenda wenyego
mnenehe sama ya zua da kuchinjigwa.
6 Muwatagusa na kuwakoma wanhu walibule uzenzeleganye, awo walek-
ile kuibamilila na mweye.

---

* **4:6** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha LONZI 3:34.

Mwazaganyo na Nhambiko

7 Avo, ndugu zangu, muwe na mwazaganyo mbaka Mndewa vondayeze.
Lola avija mulimi voyobeta mgunda wake ulele vakuja vili na ugoli mkulu,
vija voyokwazaganya songela mvula za vuli mbaka masika.
8 Vivija na mweye mwazaganye. Tamanilo jenu diwe kulu, kwavija
Mndewa ka mmabehi kwiza.
9 Ndugu zangu, sambimuitwanganikile wenyego kwa wenyego giladi
sambimtagusigwe na Mulungu. Lola, mulamula ka mmabehi kwiza.
10 Ndugu zangu, wakumbukileni waja wahokozi wahokole mditwaga da
Mndewa. Muwatende kamba ningo ya mwazaganyo kipigiti muhabitila
mmigayo.
11 Kamba vum'vitanga, towapeta wamota ng'hani awo wazaganye mmi-
gayo. Muhulika mwazaganyo wa Ayubu na mwona vija hakimambukizo
Mndewa viyamtendele ganogile. Kwavija Mndewa kamema bazi na unovu.
12 Ndugu zangu, hamoja na gano gose, sambimuiduile na ulanga ama na
isi ama na kinhu chochose kiyagwe. “Ona” yenu na iwe ona, na “Ndema”
yenu na iwe ndema, giladi sambimwingile muinhaguso.
13 Hana munhu yoyose mmwanza wenu yali mumgayo? Kolondigwa
yatambike. Hana munhu yoyose mmwanza wenu yodeng'ha? Yembe nyila
za kumtogola Mulungu.
14 Hana munhu yoyose mmwanza wenu yali mtamu? Kolondigwa
yawakeme wavyele wa wanhu wamtogole Kilisto wamtambikile na
nhamanila na kum'bakaza mavuta mditwaga da Mndewa.
15 Na kamba wahatambika mnhamanila, mtamu ija kohona, na Mndewa
komgwelela ugima. Na kamba katenda vilozo, vilozo vake vogeligwa
kumgongo.
16 Avo, iyalalileni vilozo venu mwemwe kwa mwemwe na kukiitambikila
wenyego kwa wenyego giladi muhonyigwe. Nhambiko ya munhu yalibule
uzenzeleganye ina mhiko ng'hulu na yotenda mbuli bwando.
17 Eliya kakala munhu kamba vituli tweye. Katambika mkuiyoha ng'hani
kamba mvula sambiitoe muisi yake, nayo haitoile mkipigiti cha milao
midatu na milenge sita.*
18 Abaho, katambika kabili, na mvula itoa kulawa kuulanga, na vinhu
muisi visonga kulela.
19 Ndugu zangu, kamba munhu mmwanza wenu yahaileka ikweli na
munhu iyagwe yaham'bweza muikweli,
20 m'vitange kamba munhu yom'bweza munhu yali na vilozo kulawa
mzimbuli zake zihile, koikombola loho ya munhu hiyo yali na vilozo kulawa
mkudanganhika na kutenda vilozo bwando va munhu hiyo vigeligwe
kumgongo.

* **5:17** ***Eliya*** kakala muhokozi wa Mulungu yakalile muisi mkipigiti cha milao 800 Kilisto viyakalile hanavumbuka.

LUPWILILI LWA ICHANDUSO LWANDIKIGWE NA MTUMIGWA WA KILISTO
PETULO
ULONGOZI

Lupwilili lwa ichanduso lwa Petulo lwandikigwa na mtumigwa wa Kilisto Petulo. Petulo kasonga lupwilili lwake mkulonga heyo iyo munhu yalihi na kamwandikila munhu yalihi. Kalwandika lupwilili luno ha wanhu wamtogole Kilisto awo yawakemile “wahenza” (1:1, 17, na 2:11). Mianza bwando kowakema wasomaji zake mditwaga dino kwavija wakala wapwililike mziisi bwando. Kwavija kidogo lupwilili luno lulinga na lupwilili lwa Paulo ha Waefeso, wanhu bwando watogola kamba lupwilili lwa ichanduso lwa Petulo lwandikigwa vilwishile kwandikigwa lupwilili lwa Waefeso mkipigiti cha milao ya 65 songela viyavumbuke Kilisto. Petulo kandika lupwilili luno kulawa Loma, ako kuyakukemile Babeli (5:13).

Petulo kalonga kamba kandika lupwilili luno giladi yawagangamize wanhu na kulava usindila kamba ino iyo ngekewa ya Mulungu ya ikweli (5:12). Hana mbuli bwando ziilinga hagatigati ya 1Pet. 2:11—3:7, Efs. 5:18—6:9, na Kol. 3:18—4:6. Mhwilili zose zino ndatu zolava ndagizi mmbuli ya ndugu kuinogela na kuwategeleza wanhu wene udaho. Heyo vivija kowagangamiza wanhu wamtogole Kilisto kwazaganya kipigiti kuhawa na migayo kwavija ikimambukizo cha mmabehi (4:1).

Gali Mgati ya Ikitabu

1. Petulo kokiitambula mwenyego na kuwalagusa wasomaji zake (*1:1-2*).
2. Abaho komuheweza Mulungu sama ya ukombola woupata wanhu wose na nhegulo ya ukombola uwo sama ya ugima wao (*1:3—2:10*).
3. Abaho kowalagiza wanhu wamtogole Kilisto kukala ukazi unogile muulumwengu na kulagusa vija wanhu viwolondigwa kukala, kamba vija mbigalo na mtwanzi wake, na nyakadala na mndewa wake (*2:11—4:11*).
4. Abaho Petulo kowagangamiza waazaganye kipigiti wahabita mmigayo (*4:12—5:11*).
5. Abaho kolugubika lupwilili lwake (*5:12-14*).

1 Lupwilili luno lolawa ha Petulo, mtumigwa wa Yesu Kilisto.

Nowandikila wanhu wasaguligwe na Mulungu, awo wali wahenza muulumwengu uno, wapwililikile mziisi za Ponto, Galatia, Kapadokia, Asia, na Bitinia.

2 Mulungu Tata kawatanga mweye na kawasagula songela mwaka, na Loho wake kawatenda mweye mng'ale, giladi mumtegeleze heyo na msuluzwe na mulopa wa Yesu Kilisto.

Ngekewa na tindiwalo bwando viwe hamoja namwe.

Tamanilo Dili na Ugima

3 Tumtogole Mulungu, Tata wa Mndewa wetu Yesu Kilisto! Sama ya bazi jake kulu katutenda tuleligwe mwanza wa ikabili, na kutugala kuditamanilo dili na ugima kubitila mzuso wa Yesu Kilisto kulawa mkudanganhika,

4 avo, tololela kupata motelo za ugoli zija Mulungu zoyowekila wanhu zake, motelo zoyowekila mweye kuulanga, ako hazidaha kola ama kubanangika ama kuvulala.

5 Na kubitila nhamanila yenu, Mulungu kowemiliza mweye na mhiko
zake mbaka vondam'bokele ukombola uno, awo utandigwe na wondau-
gubuligwe na koneka na wanhu wose mdizua da ikimambukizo.
6 Deng'heni ng'hani mmbuli ino, hata kamba molondigwa kuwa na giogio
mkipigiti kidodo sama ya migayo ya namna bwando imgaya.
7 Migayo ino iza kulagusa vija nhamanila yenu viigangamale. Hata
zahabu, ayo idaha kubanangika, yogezigwa na moto, avo vivija na
nhamanila yenu ayo inogile kubanza zahabu yolondigwa kugezigwa giladi
idahe kwazaganya. Abaho mobokela nhogolwa, yenzi, na hishima kudizua
dondayabwele Yesu Kilisto.
8 Mumnogela heyo hata kamba hammuwene. Hata kamba hammona
sambi, mumtogola. Avo mdeng'ha ndeng'ha ili na yenzi, ndeng'ha
haidahika kusimulilwa,
9 kwavija nhunza ya kumtogola heyo yowa ukombola wa loho zenu.
10 Mmbuli ya ukombola uno, wahokozi, waihokole ngekewa ilondigwe
kwiza kumwenu, wahimbula ng'hani mkuteganya.
11 Wageza kuzahila kamba mbuli zino zolawilila mkipigiti chaki na zolaw-
ilila vilihi. Kino kikala kipigiti kiyakisagule Loho wa Kilisto yakalile mgati
yao, mkuizuza migayo ija Kilisto yondayaiyazaganye na yenzi yondaize.
12 Mulungu kawalongela wahokozi wano kamba usenga wao haukalile
sama yao wenyego, ila sama yenu mweye. Na sambi Usenga uno Unogile
upetigwa kumwenu na awo wapetile mmhiko za Loho wa Mulungu
yatumigwe kulawa kuulanga. Zino zizo mbuli hata wasenga wa Mulungu
wa kuulanga walonda kuzitanga.

Ugima wa Kumnogela Mulungu

13 Avo, isasaleni mzinzonzi zenu. Mkale meso na kudika tamanilo jenu
jose mzimotelo zondamgweleligwe mkipigiti Yesu Kilisto vondayeze.
14 Mweye kamba wende wa Mulungu, sambimnogelwe na sulukila zihile
zumkalile nazo kipigiti vumkalile wabozi.
15 Ila kamba Mulungu yawasagule mweye viyang'alile, na mweye vivija
mng'ale mzimbuli zose zumtenda.
16 Kwavija Nyandiko Zing'alile zolonga, “Molondigwa mng'ale kwavija nie
ning'ala.”*
17 Kipigiti vumumtambikila Mulungu momkema heyo “Tata,” ayo yowata-
gusa wanhu wose bila kulola kihanga cha munhu, ila mkulola gaja
gawatendile. Avo, kaleni ukazi wa kumuhishimila heyo mmazua genu
gasigale.
18 Mweye mkomboligwa kulawa mnzila za kibozi zimuhalile kulawa
ha wahenga zenu. Ila movitanga kamba hamkomboligwe na vinhu
vibanangika kamba feza ama zahabu,
19 ila mkomboligwa na mulopa wa Yesu Kilisto uli na ugoli mkulu, ayo
yakalile kamba Mwana Ng'hondolo yalibule vilozo ama mbuli ihile.
20 Heyo kasaguligwa na Mulungu songela ulumwengu haunalumbigwa,
na kagubuligwa mmazua gano ga kimambukizo sama yenu.
21 Kubitila Kilisto mumtogola Mulungu, ayo yamzusile Yesu kulawa
mkudanganhika na kumgwaa yenzi, giladi nhamanila yenu na tamanilo
jenu viwe ha Mulungu.

---

* **1:16** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha MBULI ZA WALAWI 11:44-45; 19:2; 20:7.

22 Mweye msuluzwa kulawa m'vilozo venu kipigiti vimuitogole ikweli,
avo molondigwa muinogele wenyego kwa wenyego kamba ndugu. Inoge-
leni ng'hani wenyego kwa wenyego kulawa mmoyo.
23 Kwavija mweye m'vumbuka mwanza wa ikabili, sio na mbeyu
ibanangika, ila na mbeyu ileka kubanangika, kubitila Usenga wa Mulungu
uli na ugima na mwazaganyo.
24 Kamba Nyandiko Zing'alile vuzilonga,
“Wanhu wose walinga kamba mijani,
na yenzi yao yose ilinga kamba malua ga kumuhulo.
Imijani yohomba na gamalua golagala,
25 ila Usenga wa Mndewa wokwima mazua gose.”†
Usenga uno uwo Usenga Unogile upetigwe kumwenu.

2

Dibwe Dili na Ugima na Isi Ing'alile

1 Avo, lekeni mbuli zose zihile, uvwizi, udelenya, migongo, na kuwalonga
waenu vihile.
2 Kamba wana ving'hele, gasulukileni matombo ganogile ga muloho,
giladi kubitila matombo higo mpate kukula muukombola.
3 Kamba Nyandiko Zing'alile vuzilonga, “Mweye wenyego mulanza na
kona kamba Mndewa kanoga.”
4 Izoni ha Mndewa, dibwe dili na ugima dilemigwe na wanhu kamba
kinhu bule, ila disaguligwa na Mulungu kamba dibwe dili na hishima
ng'hulu.
5 Na mweye vivija, mulinga na mabwe gali na ugima, mzengigwa mu-
ing'anda ya Mulungu ya muloho tena mweye mwa wakulu wa nhambiko
mung'alile. Kubitila ugombelezi wa Yesu Kilisto molava nhosa ya muloho
ija imnogela Mulungu.
6 Kamba Nyandiko Zing'alile vuzilonga,
“Nokwika dibwe da hakingolobweda mdiwambo da Yelusalemu,
dibwe disaguligwe na hishima ng'hulu,
na munhu yoyose yoditogola hageligwa kinyala.”*
7 Kumwenu mweye mtogola, dibwe dino dina ugoli mkulu. Ila ha waja
iwabezi, dibwe dino dabule ugoli wowose, kamba Nyandiko Zing'alile
vuzilonga,
“Dibwe dilemigwe na wazenzi,
sambi digaluka dibwe da kutamanilwa ng'hani kubanza mabwe gose.”†
8 Na Nyandiko ziyagwe Zing'alile zolonga,
“Dibwe diwatenda wanhu waikwale,
dibwe diwatenda hewo wagwe.”‡
Woikwala kwavija hawautogole Usenga wa Mulungu, na vino vivo vimno-
gele Mulungu.
9 Ila mweye mwa wanhu msaguligwe, wakulu wa nhambiko wa Mndewa,
isi ing'alile, wanhu wa Mulungu, msaguligwe kuzipeta sang'hano za Mu-
lungu, ayo yawakemile mweye kulawa mdiziza na kwingila mmulangaza
wake wa mkanganyo.
10 Umwaka hamkalile wanhu wa Mulungu, ila sambi mwa wanhu zake.
Na umwaka hamditangile bazi da Mulungu, ila sambi mdibokela bazi jake.

---

† **1:25** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha ISAYA 40:6-8. * **2:6** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha ISAYA 28:16. † **2:7** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha ZABULI 118:22. ‡ **2:8** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha ISAYA 8:14.

Nyakadala za Mulungu

11 Mbwiga zangu wanogelwa, mweye kamba wahenza na wabita nzila
muulumwengu uno, nowayalalila sambimziwinze sulukila za lukuli, azo
zigomba na loho zenu.
12 Kaleni ukazi unogile hagatigati ya Wamhazi, hata kamba wowatagusa
mweye kamba motenda gehile, wazone sang'hano zenu zinogile na wa-
muyenzi Mulungu mdizua dondayeze kuutagusa ulumwengu.
13 Sama ya Mndewa, uhishimileni kila utawala wa kiunhu. Mmuhishim-
ile mtawala, ayo yali na udaho mkulu,
14 na watawala wadodo, awo wasaguligwe na heyo giladi wawasune waja
wotenda gehile na kuwagwelela nhogolwa waja wotenda ganogile.
15 Kwavija Mulungu kowalonda mweye mzivudalize mbuli za ubozi za
wanhu wabozi kubitila mbuli zinogile zumtenda.
16 Kaleni kamba wanhu wailegehe, ila sambimuutende ulegeho wenu
uwe ngubiko ya kufisa mbuli zihile. Kaleni kamba nyakadala za Mulungu.
17 Muwahishimile wanhu wose, na muwanogele wanhu wamtogole
Kilisto. Mdumbeni Mulungu, na mmuhishimile mtawala.

Kilingilio cha Mgayo wa Kilisto

18 Mweye nyakadala, iweni wende ha wandewa zenu na kuwalagusila
hishima yose, sio ha wandewa wanogile na waholile mioyo weiyeka, ila
vivija ha awo iwakali.
19 Kwavija Mulungu konogelwa na mweye muhatenda gaja ganogile
gomgatanga na kwazaganya mbuli hazilumbile zondamtendeligwe.
20 Ihawa mokwazaganya kipigiti muhatoigwa sama ya kutenda mbuli
zihile, kinhu chaki chondampate? Ila kamba muhagazika sama ya kutenda
mbuli zinogile na kwazaganya, Mulungu kowamoteza sama ya mbuli hizo.
21 Kwavija mkemigwa sama ya mbuli zino, mana Kilisto vivija kagazika
sama yenu, kawalekela kilingilo, giladi mumkweleleze heyo.
22 “Heyo hatendile vilozo, na haduhu munhu yahulike mbuli za uvwizi
kulawa mmulomo wake.”§
23 Wanhu viwamuligile, heyo ham'bwelezele maligo munhu yoyose, na
wanhu viwamgazile, heyo hamgazile munhu yoyose. Ila kadika tamanilo
jake ha Mulungu, mulamula yalibule uzenzeleganye.
24 “Heyo mwenyego kavipapa vilozo vetu” mulukuli lwake mumsalaba,
giladi mmbuli ya vilozo toneke kamba tudanganhika, na mmbuli zinogile
toneke tuna ugima. “Na kubitila kutoigwa kuyatoigwe mweye muhona.”
25 Kwavija “mweye mkala kamba ng'hondolo wapotele,”* ila sambi
mum'bwelela Mchunga na Mwimilizi wa loho zenu.

3

Wambigalo na Watwanzi Zao

1 Vivija na mweye watwanzi, muwe wende ha wambigalo zenu, giladi
kamba munhu yoyose mmwanza wao hautogola Usenga Unogile, sang'hano
zenu zowatenda hewo watogole. Hamulondigwa kulonga mbuli yoyose,
2 kwavija wozona sang'hano zenu vuzing'alile na za kuhishimika.
3 Kuihamba kumwenu sambimuihambe hanze heiyeka, mkukutika mvili
na kuvala vinhu va zahabu na vivalo vinogile.

---

§ **2:22** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha ISAYA 53:9. * **2:25** Mbuli zino zololawa mkitabu cha ISAYA 53:4-6.

4 Ila, kuihamba kumwenu muihambe mgati, unozi uleka kuvulala wa
loho ya uhozi na loho ya kuituza, awo uwo ugoli mkulu ng'hani hameso
ga Mulungu.
5 Kwavija vino vivo viwaihambile watwanzi wang'alile wa umwaka
wakalile womtamanila Mulungu. Hewo wakala wende ha wambigalo zao,
6 kamba Sala viyamtegeleze Ablaham na kumkema mndewa wake.
Mweye mowa wanage ihawa motenda ganogile na kuleka kudumba kinhu
chochose.
7 Vivija na mweye wambigalo, kaleni na watwanzi zenu na nzewele,
wahishimileni kamba wanhu walibule mhiko na kamba wahazi hamoja
na mweye wa nhunza ya ugima, giladi kinhu chochose sambikikikiwize
nhambiko zenu.

Kugazika Sama ya Kutenda Mbuli Zinogile

8 Hakimambukizo, mweye mose muwe na ngelegeza imwe. Muiyonele
bazi, muinogele wenyego kwa wenyego kamba ndugu, muwe na mioyo
inogile, na kuihumulusa.
9 Sambimuilihe dihile kwa dihile ama ligo kwa ligo, ila iliheni na motelo,
kwavija mkemigwa sama ya mbuli ino giladi mzihale motelo.
10 Kwavija Nyandiko Zing'alile zolonga,
“Munhu yoyose yahalonda kudeng'hela ugima
na kusulukila kuwa na vipigiti vinogile,
yateganye sambiyalonge mbuli zihile,
na yaleke kulonga uvwizi.
11 Yaleke mbuli zihile, yatende ganogile,
yadizahile tindiwalo na kudikweleleza ng'hani.
12 Kwavija Mndewa kowalola wanhu walibule uzenzeleganye,
na kuzitegeleza nhambiko zao.
Ila Mndewa kowalema wanhu waja wotenda gehile.”*
13 Yalihi yondayawatende gehile, ihawa moiyoha mkutenda ganogile?
14 Ila hata kamba mogazigwa sama ya kutenda ganogile, mmota. Sam-
bimdumbe kija chowodumba hewo, na sambimdumbizwe.†
15 Ila mgweleleni Kilisto hishima ng'hulu mmioyo yenu, na mmuhishimile
heyo kamba Mndewa. Kipigiti chose isasaleni kumwidika kila munhu
yondayawauze mmbuli ya tamanilo dimulinajo,
16 ila mtende avo na uhozi na hishima. Muwe na udaho unogile wa
kusambula gehile na ganogile, giladi muhaligigwa, waja wozilonga vihile
sang'hano zenu zinogile avija vimuli wanahina wa Kilisto, wageligwe
kinyala sama ya kija chowolonga.
17 Kwavija vinoga kugazika sama ya kutenda ganogile, ihawa vino vivo
vimnogela Mulungu, kubanza kugazika sama ya kutenda gehile.
18 Kwavija Kilisto kadanganhika mwanza umwe sama ya vilozo va wanhu
wose, munhu yalibule uzenzeleganye sama ya wanhu wali na uzenzele-
ganye, giladi yawagale mweye ha Mulungu. Kadanganhika mulukuli, ila
katendigwa kuwa mgima kubitila Loho wa Mulungu,
19 na kubitila Loho ino, vivija kachola kuupeta Usenga Unogile ha loho
zili mkifungo.
20 Zino zikala loho za wanhu waja walekile kumtogola Mulungu kipigiti
Mulungu viyakalile yobeta mkwazaganya, kipigiti cha Nuhu viyakalile

* **3:12** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha ZABULI 34:12-16. † **3:14** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha ISAYA 8:12.

yozenga meli yake. Wanhu kidogo wakalile muimeli, wanhu wanane weiyeka, wakomboligwa muna igamazi.
21 Na mazi gano galinga na ubatizo uja uwakombola mweye sambi. Hagasegeza dikwe da lukuli, ila gawa kilagano kitendigwe ha Mulungu kulawa muudaho unogile wa kusambula gehile na ganogile. Kilagano kiwakombola mweye kubitila mzuso wa Yesu Kilisto,
22 ayo yacholile kuulanga na kukala ng'ambu ya mkono wa ukulume‡ wa Mulungu, yotawala wasenga wose wa Mulungu wa kuulanga, waja wali na udaho kuulanga, na waja wali na mhiko.

4

Ukazi wa Kumtamanila Mulungu

1 Avo, kwavija Kilisto kagazika mulukuli lwake, na mweye vivija molondigwa muigele mhiko na ngelegeza iija iyakalile nayo heyo, kwavija munhu yoyose yogazigwa mulukuli sama ya Kilisto, hatenda vilozo kabili.
2 Avo, ukazi wenu usigale wa kukala hano muisi hamkala ukazi wa kusulukila mbuli zihile za kiunhu, ila mokala ukazi wa kuwinza manogelwa ga Mulungu.
3 Kwavija umwaka mkipigiti kitali mkala ukazi wa kutenda gaja Wamhazi gawanogele kutenda. Mkala ukazi wa kutenda ugoni, sulukila za ugoni, kukoligwa, sona za kuja, sona za kung'wa, na nhambiko za miwegu.
4 Na sambi wamhazi wokanganya vija mweye vumuleka kuilumba hamoja na hewo muukazi wao wa kutenda mbuli zihile. Avo wowalonga mweye vihile.
5 Ila wokwiza kulava mheta hamwake heyo yeshile kuisasala kuwatagusa iwagima na wadanganhike.
6 Kino kicho kilamso cha Usenga Unogile kupetigwa hata ha wanhu wadanganhike, giladi watagusigwe mulukuli kamba vowotagusigwa wanhu wose. Upetigwa kumwao giladi ukazi wao wa muloho wakale kamba voyokala Mulungu.

Wanhu wa Mulungu Viwolondigwa Kuisang'hanikila Nhunza ya Muloho

7 Kimambukizo cha mbuli zose cha mmabehi. Avo muisasale na kuizuila, giladi mdahe kutambika.
8 Tuhaleka gano gose, muinogele ng'hani wenyego kwa wenyego, kwavija noge dogubika bwando da vilozo.
9 Mwigomele wenyego kwa wenyego bila kutwanganika.
10 Kila munhu kagweleligwa nhunza na Mulungu, kulawa mnamna bwando za nhunza zake Mulungu. Avo zitendeni nhunza hizo ziwataze waenu.
11 Munhu yoyose yali na nhunza ya kupeta, kolondigwa yaupete Usenga wa Mulungu. Munhu yoyose yowataza wanhu wayagwe, kolondigwa yawataze na mhiko ziyagweleligwe na Mulungu, giladi mzimbuli zose nhogolwa yagweleligwe Mulungu kubitila Yesu Kilisto. Yenzi na mhiko viwe kumwake gunge na gunge. Amina.

Kugazika Kamba Munhu Yamtogole Kilisto

12 Mbwiga zangu, sambimsinhuswe na migayo yumgazika, kamba vija kinhu cha mkanganyo kilawilila kumwenu.
13 Ila deng'heni kamba mobitila mmigayo ya Kilisto, giladi mdeng'he ng'hani kipigiti yenzi yake vondaigubuligwe.

---

‡ **3:22** ***Ng'ambu ya mkono wa ukulume*** nhegulo yake *hanhu ha utawala na hishima.*

14 Kamba muhaligigwa sama ya twaga da Kilisto, mmota, kwavija Loho
wa yenzi, ayo yali Loho wa Mulungu, kokala mgati yenu.
15 Kamba munhu yoyose mmwanza wenu kogazika, sambiyagazike
kwavija mkomaji, m'bavi, mtenda gehile, ama munhu yosang'hanika na
mbuli za wanhu wayagwe.
16 Ila kamba munhu yoyose yogazigwa sama ya kumtogola Kilisto,
sambiyone kinyala, ila yamuheweze Mulungu kwavija kadipapa twaga da
Yesu.
17 Kwavija kipigiti kivika cha nhaguso kusonga na wanhu wa Mu-
lungu. Na ihawa nhaguso yosongela kumwetu tweye, kimambukizo chake
chowaze ha wanhu waja walekile kuutogola Usenga Unogile wa Mulungu?
18 Kamba Nyandiko Zing'alile vuzilonga,
“Kamba wanhu walibule uzenzeleganye yowa vidala kukomboligwa,
yowaze ha Wamhazi wali na vilozo?”*
19 Avo, waja wogazigwa kamba vija vuimnogele Mulungu, wolondigwa
wakale hasi ya Muumbi wao yalibule uzenzeleganye na kugendelela
kutenda ganogile.

5

Dale da Mulungu

1 Nie, nili m'vyele wa wanhu wamtogole Kilisto, nowayalalila wavyele
wa wanhu wamtogole Kilisto wali kumwenu. Nie na msindila wa migayo
ya Kilisto, na nie na mmwanza wa waja wondawengile muna iyenzi ija
yondaigubulugwe. Nowayalalila mweye
2 muwe wachunga wa dale diyawagwelele Mulungu, mdichunge kulawa
mmoyo, kamba Mulungu viyowalonda mweye mtende na sio mkushulu-
tizwa. Tendeni sang'hano yenu sio sama ya hela, ila kulawa muisulukila ya
kweli ya sang'hano ino.
3 Sambimkiitende wandewa mwa wanhu awo mgweleligwe
muwachunge, ila muwe kamba ningo mdidale hijo.
4 Na kipigiti Mchunga Mkulu vondayeze, mobokela mkungo wa yenzi
uleka kwagiza unang'hazi wake.
5 Vivija na mweye wamhale, muwategeleze wavyele wa wanhu wamto-
gole Kilisto. Mweye mose molondigwa m'vale kivalo cha kuwa wende
giladi muitaze wenyego kwa wenyego, kwavija Nyandiko Zing'alile zolonga,
“Mulungu kowalema wanhu wokiitopa, ila kowagwelela ngekewa wanhu
wali na mioyo iholile.”*
6 Muihumuluse haulongozi wa Mulungu yali na mhiko ng'hulu giladi
yawagwelele hishima ng'hulu mkipigiti choyolonda mwenyego.
7 Ikeni minyagunyagu yenu yose kumwake, kwavija heyo iyo Mchunga
wenu.
8 Muizuile na mkale meso. Mdumuka wenu Mwenembago kozunguluka
kamba simba yokunguluma yomzahila munhu yammeze.
9 Mulemeni Mwenembago, gangamaleni mnhamanila, kwavija movi-
tanga kamba ndugu zenu muulumwengu wose wobitila mmigayo kamba
hiyo.
10 Na muhesha kugazika mkipigiti kiguhi, Mulungu wa ngekewa zose,
ayo yawakemile mweye mwingile kuiyenzi yake ya digunge mkuilumba
hamoja na Kilisto, heyo mwenyego kowatenda sambimuhungule hanhu,

* **4:18** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha LONZI 11:31. * **5:5** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha LONZI 3:34.

kuwagangamiza, kuwagela mhiko, na kuwatenda mwime goya mn-
hamanila.
11 Mhiko iwe kumwake heyo milongo yose. Amina.

Ndamsa za Kimambukizo

12 Sila kanitaza nie kwandika lupwilili luno, ayo yali munhu yamtogole
Kilisto yalibule uzenzeleganye. Nilwandika lupwilili luno luguhi giladi
niwagangamize mweye na kulava usindila kamba ino iyo ngekewa ya
ikweli ya Mulungu. Mgangamale muingekewa ino.
13 Wanhu wamtogole Kilisto wali Babeli wasaguligwe hamoja na mweye,
wowalamsa, vivija na Maluko, mwanangu muinhamanila, kowalamsa.
14 Muilamse wenyego kwa wenyego na noge da wanhu wamtogole Kilisto.
Tindiwalo diwe hamoja na mweye mose muli mgati ya Kilisto.

LUPWILILI LWA IKABILI LWANDIKIGWE NA MTUMIGWA WA KILISTO
PETULO
ULONGOZI

Lupwilili lwa ikabili lwa Petulo lolonga kamba lwandikigwa na mtumigwa wa Kilisto Petulo. Yodahika kamba munhu iyagwe iyo yandike sama ya Petulo. Yandike lupwilili luno kolonga kamba heyo kakala msindila wa ukazi wa Yesu na ng'haning'hani haja lukuli kihanga chake vikigaluke (1:17-18). Ihawa Petulo kandika yodahika kamba lupwilili luno lwandikigwa madiwambo da Loma hagatigati ya milao ya 65-69 songela viyavumbuke Kilisto, kipigiti yang'hali hanadanganhika. Vivija Petulo kolukema lupwilili lwake lwa ikabili (3:1) na kwika zua da kwandika lupwilili luno songela viyeshile kwandika lupwilili lwa ichanduso lwa Petulo. Lupwilili luno kawandikila wanhu wose wamtogole Kilisto.

Petulo kandika lupwilili luno giladi yawagangamize wanhu wamtogole Kilisto kukala ukazi unogile na kuwazuma waleke kuwinza mafundo ga uvwizi (2:1-22). Kawagangamiza kuwazabuza wanhu awo wolonga kamba Yesu kokawa kubwele. Ila kalagusa kamba Mulungu hakawa ila kolonda kila munhu yakomboligwe (3:8-9). Kino kicho kilamso cha kukala ukazi unogile (3:14).

Gali Mgati ya Ikitabu

1. Petulo kokiitambula mwenyego na kuwalagusa wasomaji zake (*1:1-2*).
2. Abaho kowakumbusa kukala ukazi unogile kwavija Mulungu kotutenda tudahe kukala ukazi uwo (*1:3-21*).
3. Abaho kolava nzumo mmbuli ya wakulufunzi wa uvwizi na kulonga kija chondakiwalawilile mkipigiti cha ikimambukizo (*2:1-22*).
4. Abaho Petulo komambukiza mkuwagangamiza wanhu wamtogole Kilisto kukala ukazi unogile kuitanda na vija Yesu vondayabwele mwanza wa ikabili (*3:1-17*).

1 Lupwilili luno lolawa ha Simoni Petulo, nyakadala na mtumigwa wa
Yesu Kilisto.
Nowandikila wanhu wagweleligwe nhamanila ili na ugoli mkulu kamba
nhamanila itulinayo tweye kubitila kuwa bule uzenzeleganye kualinao
Mulungu wetu na Mkombola wetu Yesu Kilisto.
2 Ngekewa na tindiwalo viwe bwando kumwenu kubitila ilimu yenu ya
mkumtanga Mulungu na Mndewa wetu Yesu.

Msaguligwa na Kukemigwa na Mulungu

3 Mhiko zake Mulungu zitugwelela kila kinhu kitulonda giladi tukale
ukazi wa kumtamanila Mulungu kubitila ilimu yetu ya kumtanga heyo
yatukemile tweye giladi twingile kuiyenzi yake na muunovu wake.
4 Kubitila gano katugwelela vilagano vake vikulu ng'hani na vinogile
viyailagane na tweye, giladi kubitila vilagano hivo mwinege na sulukila
zihile za ugoni zigala ubananzi zili muulumwengu, na mwize kuwa wanhu
wa Mulungu.
5 Sama ya kilamso kino, muiyohe ng'hani kongeza unovu muinhamanila
yenu. Muunovu wenu yongezeni na ilimu,
6 muilimu yenu yongezeni na kuizuila, mkuizuila kumwenu yongezeni
na mwazaganyo, mmwazaganyo wenu yongezeni na kumtanga Mulungu,

7 na vija vimumtanga Mulungu yongezeni na noge da udugu wa wanhu
wamtogole Kilisto, na mdinoge da udugu wa wanhu wamtogole Kilisto
yongezeni na noge.
8 Kwavija kamba muhawa navo vinhu vino na kongezeka mmwanza
wenu, vowatenda mweye muwe wasang'hana na kuleka kulela mujo
muilimu yenu ya kumtanga Mndewa wetu Yesu Kilisto.
9 Ila munhu yalibule vinhu hivo halola kutali ama kimbugumbugu, na
kaisemwa kamba kesha kasuluzwa vilozo vake va umwaka.
10 Avo, ndugu zangu, iyoheni ng'hani kulagusa kamba mweye kweli mwa
mmwanza wa wanhu mkemigwe na kusaguligwa na Mulungu. Zitendeni
mbuli zino, na mweye hamuileka nhamanila yenu.
11 Kwavija mkutenda vino, motogozigwa kwingila Muundewa wa di-
gunge wa Mndewa na Mkombola wetu Yesu Kilisto.
12 Avo, mazua gose nowakumbusa mbuli zino, hata kamba mwisha
kuzitanga na kuigoga ng'hani ikweli imuibokele.
13 Nokona vinoga kuwakumbusa mbuli zino kipigiti ning'hali mgima.
14 Kwavija novitanga kamba na mmabehi kudanganhika, kamba vija
Mndewa wetu Yesu Kilisto viyanilongele.
15 Avo, nokiiyoha ng'hani kuwatendela nzila giladi mzikumbukile mbuli
zino mkipigiti chose nihesha kudanganhika.

Tuyona Yenzi ya Kilisto

16 Hatuuwinzile usheha utungigwe na wanhu wabala kipigiti vituwalon-
gele mmbuli ya mhiko na kwiza kwa Mndewa wetu Yesu Kilisto. Ila tuyona
yenzi yake na meso getu wenyego.
17 Kwavija kapata hishima na yenzi kulawa ha Mulungu Tata kipigiti
dizwi vudimwizile kulawa muna Iyenzi Ng'hulu, ilonga, “Ino iyo Mwanangu
mnogelwa, ninogelwa nayo!”*
18 Tweye wenyego tudihulika dizwi dino dilawilile kuulanga kipigiti
vitukalile na heyo hana ikigongo king'alile.
19 Tweye tuna usenga wa wahokozi ututenda tweye tugangamale. Na
mweye motenda goya muhautegeleza, kwavija ulinga kamba kiwenge
kimulika mdiziza mbaka imitondo, na Kilisto iyo Nhondo ya Imitondo
imwemwesa mmioyo yenu.
20 Uhaleka gano gose, molondigwa m'vitange kamba haduhu uhokozi wa
Nyandiko Zing'alile wizile kulawa mzinzonzi za muhokozi mwenyego.
21 Kwavija haduhu uhokozi uhokoligwa kamba voyolonda munhu, ila
wanhu wowa hasi ya udaho wa Loho wa Mulungu kipigiti viwoulonga
usenga ulawa ha Mulungu.

2

Wakulufunzi wa Uvwizi

1 Ila vivija kukala na wahokozi wa uvwizi mmwanza wa wanhu wa
umwaka, kamba vija vondakuwe na wakulufunzi wa uvwizi mmwanza
wenu. Mkuifisa wofundiza mafundo ga uvwizi, hata kum'bela Mndewa
yawagulile, na kuigalila wenyego ubananzi wa kusinhukiza.
2 Hata avo, wanhu bwando woziwinza mbuli zao zihile, na sama ya mbuli
zowotenda, wanhu wayagwe woilonga vihile nzila ya ikweli.

* **1:17** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha MATAYO 17:5; MALUKO 9:7; LUKA 9:35.

3 Muisulukila ya kuilundikizila vinhu iwalinayo, wakulufunzi wano wa
uvwizi wowabulunya mweye kubitila usheha wa uvwizi. Nhaguso yao isha
kupetigwa songela mwaka, na hewo hawakawa kubanangigwa.
4 Kwavija Mulungu hawonele bazi wasenga wa Mulungu wa kuulanga
viwatendile vilozo, ila kawasa kuzimu, kawafunga minyolo, na kuwagela
mdiziza kulu wobeta zua da nhaguso.
5 Mulungu hawonele bazi ulumwengu wa umwaka, ila kagala mmemelo
wa mazi mwa wanhu walekile kumtogola Mulungu, ila Nuhu yeiyeka iyo
yakomboligwe, ayo yapetile mbuli ya kuwa bule uzenzeleganye, na wanhu
wayagwe saba.
6 Mulungu kaitagusa miwambo ya Sodoma na Gomola mkuigela moto
mbaka kuwa mitozi, na kuitenda iwe kilingilo cha kija chondakiwalawilile
Wamhazi.
7 Mulungu kamkombola Loti, munhu yalibule uzenzeleganye, yageligwe
giogio kulu na sang'hano zihile za wanhu wehile wamzunguluke.
8 Loti, munhu yalibule uzenzeleganye, kakala hagatigati yao, na zua
dimwe mbaka zua diyagwe kagaya ng'hani mmoyo wake viyaziwene na
kuzihulika sang'hano zao zihile.
9 Avo, Mndewa kovitanga vija vondayawakombole wanhu zake kulawa
mmigayo na vija vondayawasune wanhu watendile gehile mbaka zua da
nhaguso,
10 ng'haning'hani wanhu waja wowinza sulukila zao zihile za lukuli na
kuuzabuza udaho wa Mulungu.

Wakulufunzi wano wa uvwizi woitopa na kuigoda, na hawalagusa
hishima ha vinhu vilumbigwe na Mulungu vili na yenzi vili uchana. Ila
woviliga.
11 Hata wasenga wa Mulungu wa kuulanga, awo wali na mhiko ng'hani na
udaho mkulu kubanza wakulufunzi wano wa uvwizi, hawavitagusa vinhu
hivo vilumbigwe mkuvilonga vihile haulongozi wa Mulungu.
12 Ila wanhu wano wokala mkuwinza nzoela zao, walinga kamba
wang'onyo wa kumuhulo woleligwa giladi wagogigwe na kukomigwa.
Wokivamhila na kukilonga vihile kinhu chochose walekile kukitanga.
Wobanangigwa kamba wang'onyo wa kumuhulo.
13 Wolihigwa migayo sama ya imigayo iwasongeze. Hewo wonogelwa
kutenda kinhu chochose hauhalangwe mkipigiti cha imisi, kinhu chon-
dakizigutize sulukila za ng'huli zao. Wogela kinyala na kugela nyela
viwoilumba hamoja na mweye kuja mandia genu, kuno wose wodeng'hela
nzila zao za uvwizi.
14 Wotenda ugoni na meso gao, na sulukila yao ya kutenda vilozo
haimala. Wowaswagiza wanhu wali na nhamanila ndodo watende vilozo,
na wafundizigwa goya muisulukila ya kuilundikizila vinhu. Wokala hasi
ya ndukumiza ya Mulungu.
15 Waileka nzila igoloke, watenda mbuli zihile mkuiwinza nzila ya
Balaamu mwana wa Beoli, ayo yanogelwe na maliho ga sang'hano zihile.
16 Ila Balaamu kakomhokelwa na mhunda wake sama ya mbuli zake
zihile. Mhunda kalonga na dizwi da kiunhu na kumtenda Balaamu yaleke
mbuli zake za ubozi.*
17 Wanhu wano wawa kamba nzokwe zilibule mazi na kungugu dihem-
belusigwa na kukuzumbi. Ziza kulu dikigwa sama yao.

---

* **2:16** Mbuli za Balaamu zolawa mkitabu cha MHETA 22:4-35.

18 Kwavija wokiitopa na kulonga mbuli za ubozi, na kubitila sulukila
zao zihile za lukuli wowanamata waja wasongile kunyelenhuka mkipigiti
kiguhi kulawa ha wanhu wokala ukazi wa kutenda mbuli zihile.
19 Wowekila kilagano cha kuilegeha, kuno hewo wenyego wao nyakadala
wa mbuli zihile. Kwavija munhu kowa nyakadala wa kinhu chochose
kimtawala.
20 Kwavija ihawa wazikimbila mbuli zihile za ulumwengu kubitila ilimu
ya kumtanga Mndewa na Mkombola wetu Yesu Kilisto, abaho wahana-
matwa na kuhumigwa na hewo, kimambukizo cha wanhu wano chokwiha
ng'hani kubanza vija viwakalile haichanduso.
21 Vihanogile kumwao sambiwaitange nzila ilibule uzenzeleganye,
kubanza kuitanga, abaho kuileka ija indagizi ing'alile iwagweleligwe.
22 Ilawilila kumwao kamba vija ulonzi wa ikweli ulonga, “Umbwa
koibwelela midesi yake mwenyego,” na “Mtumbi yogezwe kobweleganya
kubimbilika muna imitope.”

3

Kilagano cha Kwiza Mndewa

1 Mbwiga zangu, luno lulo lupwilili lwangu lwa ikabili kumwenu.
Mmhwilili zose mbili nigeza kuzilamusa ngelegeza zenu na kuwakumbusa
mbuli zino.
2 Nolonda mkumbuke mbuli zija zilongigwe umwaka na wahokozi
wang'alile, na ija indagizi ya Mndewa na Mkombola wetu imgweleligwe
mweye na watumigwa wa Kilisto wali kumwenu.
3 Tanhu m'vitange kamba mmazua ga kimambukizo wanhu wene mzi-
haka wolawilila. Woiponeza ikweli na kuwinza sulukila zao wenyego.
4 Na hewo wolonga, “Kailagana namwe kamba kokwiza, ama vilihi?
Kakwahi? Wahenga zetu wesha kudanganhika, ila kila kinhu kisigala vivija
kamba vikikalile haichanduso songela ulumwengu viulumbigwe!”
5 Ila mkutenda giladi waileka ikweli kamba umwaka Mulungu kalava
ndagizi, na ulanga na isi vilumbigwa. Isi ilumbigwa kulawa mmazi na
izungulukwa na mazi,
6 na kubitila mmemelo wa mazi higo, ulumwengu wa kipigiti kija
ukululigwa na kubanangigwa.
7 Ila mmbuli iija ulanga uno wa sambi na isi ino ya sambi vikigwa sama ya
moto, vikigwa mbaka zua dija da nhaguso na ubananzi wa wanhu walekile
kumtamanila Mulungu.
8 Ila mbwiga zangu, sambimuisemwe mbuli ino, kamba ha Mndewa zua
dimwe kamba milao alufu imwe, na milao alufu imwe kamba zua dimwe.
9 Mndewa hakawa kukivikiza kilagano chake kamba wayagwe
vowogelegeza. Ila kowazaganya mweye, kwavija halonda munhu yoyose
yapotele, ila kila munhu yaleke vilozo vake.
10 Ila Zua da Mndewa dokwiza kamba m'bavi. Ulanga wosegela na
kidinhilo kikulu, na vinhu vili mgati yake vobanangigwa mkulukuzwa na
moto, na isi yosegela hamoja na vinhu vose vili mgati yake.
11 Kwavija kila kinhu chobanangigwa kamba vino, molondigwa kuwa
wanhu wa vilihi? Molondigwa kukala ukazi ung'alile na wa kumtamanila
Mulungu,
12 kipigiti vumdibeta Zua dondayeze Mulungu, na tendeni vija vimdaha
kuditenda dize mbwisa, zua dondadiutende ulanga usomigwe na moto na
kubanangigwa, na vinhu va kuulanga volumbuka na moto.

13 Ila tweye tololela uulanga wa sambi na iisi ya sambi viyailagane
na tweye, ulumwengu umemile kuwa bule uzenzeleganye kuyalinako
Mulungu.
14 Avo, mbwiga zangu, kipigiti vumbeta mbuli zino, tendeni vumdaha
giladi muwe wanhu wang'alile na mulibule nyela hameso ga Mulungu na
muwe na tindiwalo na heyo.
15 Uloleni mwazaganyo wa Mndewa wetu kamba nafasi yowagwelela
mweye mdahe kukomboligwa, kamba vija ndugu yetu Paulo viyawandikile
na ng'hungwe ziyagweleligwe na Mulungu.
16 Kokwandika vivo mzimhwilili zake zose, yolonga mbuli zino mgati
yake. Mzimhwilili zake hana mbuli ziyagwe ndala kuzitanga, na wanhu
wabozi na walekile kwima goya wozipeta vihile, kamba viwozipeta
Mzinyandiko ziyagwe Zing'alile. Avo woigalila wenyego ubananzi.
17 Avo, mbwiga zangu, sambi mwisha kuitanga mbuli ino, avo teganyeni
giladi sambimsoligwe na ubananzi wa wanhu wotenda gehile na kulagala
kulawa hanhu henu hanogile hamuli.
18 Ila mgendelele kukula mngekewa na ilimu ya kumtanga Mndewa
na Mkombola wetu Yesu Kilisto. Yenzi iwe kumwake, kulawa sambi na
digunge! Amina.

LUPWILILI LWA ICHANDUSO LWANDIKIGWE NA MTUMIGWA WA KILISTO
YOHANA
ULONGOZI

Lupwilili lwa ichanduso lwa Yohana lwandikigwa na mtumigwa wa Kilisto Yohana hagatigati ya milao ya 85 na 90 songela kuvumbuka kwa Kilisto. Yohana haitambule mwenyego kamba iyo yandike ulupwilili, ila muisula ya ichanduso yolagusa kamba heyo kamona Yesu kipigiti viyakalile mgima na hata kuzuka kwake (1:1-3). Vija viwandikigwe lupwilili lwa Yohana lwa ichanduso ilinga ng'hani na vija vichandikigwe kitabu cha Usenga Unogile wa Yohana. Yokoneka kamba Yohana kandika Usenga Unogile wa Yohana na zimhwilili ndatu za 1Yohana, 2Yohana, na 3Yohana kipigiti viyakalile yokala Efeso.

Yohana kandika lupwilili luno ha wanhu wose wamtogole Kilisto kipigiti wanhu wamtogole Kilisto viwakalile mumgayo ulawa ha dale da wanhu dikemigwa “Ginostiki.” Wanhu wano wakala watogole kamba Yesu kakala Mulungu kabisa na kamba hakalile munhu yali na lukuli lwa nyama na mulopa kipigiti viyakalile muulumwengu. Mkilamso kino Yohana kokwandika ugima wa Yesu na vija viyamonile na meso gake mwenyego na kamba makono gake mwenyego gamkwasa (1:1-3). Vino vivo vilamso va Yohana kwandika lupwilili luno, kutenda deng'ho jake divikizwe (1:4), abaho kalonda kuwazuila wanhu sambiwatende vilozo (2:1), abaho kuwazuila wanhu wamtogole Kilisto sambiwagatogole mafundo ga uvwizi (2:26), na kuwalongela wanhu wamtogole Kilisto wavitange kamba hewo wakomboligwa (5:13).

Gali Mgati ya Ikitabu

1. Yohana kolutambuza lupwilili lwake na kulava kilamso cha kwandika lupwilili luno (*1:1-4*).
2. Abaho kolongelela vija Mulungu viyali mulangaza na vija vitulondigwa kukala kamba viyakalile Yesu (*1:5—3:10*).
3. Abaho kotukumbusa ndagizi ya kuinogela wenyego kwa wenyego (*3:11—5:12*).
4. Komambukizila lupwilili lwake muisula ya *5:13-21*.

Mbuli Ilava Ugima

1 Tuwapetela munhu yakalile baho songela haichanduso, ayo itumuhu-
like, ayo itumonile na meso getu wenyego, ayo itumuwene na kumgoga na
makono getu, ayo ituwapetele, ayo yali Mbuli ya ugima.
2 Munhu ino ayo yali ugima, kagubuligwa kumwetu, na tumona. Na
sambi tompeta na kuwalongela mweye kamba heyo iyo ugima wa digunge.
Kakala na Tata, abaho kagubuligwa kumwetu.
3 Towapetela mweye kija kituchonile na kukihulika giladi na mweye
vivija muilumbe hamoja na tweye. Tweye twa hamoja na Tata na Mwanage
Yesu Kilisto.
4 Towandikileni mbuli zino giladi deng'ho jetu divikizwe.

Mulungu Iyo Mulangaza

5 Uno uwo usenga utuhulike kulawa ha Yesu Kilisto na toupeta kumwenu
kamba Mulungu iyo mulangaza na mgati yake mduhu ziza.

6 Kamba tuhalonga twa hamoja na heyo na kuno totembela mdiziza,
tovwiza, na hatutenda gaja gali kweli.
7 Ila kamba tuhatembela mmulangaza, kamba heyo viyali mmulangaza,
tuna uhamoja wa wenyego kwa wenyego, na mulopa wa Yesu, mwanage,
wotung'aliza kulawa m'vilozo vose.
8 Tuhalonga twabule vilozo, toivwizila wenyego, na mduhu kweli mgati
yetu.
9 Ila kamba tuhavitogola vilozo vetu haulongozi wa Mulungu, heyo kana
kweli na kabule uzenzeleganye na kotugela kumgongo vilozo vetu na
kotung'aliza kulawa muuzenzeleganye wose utulinao.
10 Kamba tuhalonga hatutendile vilozo, tomtenda heyo kuwa m'vwizi, na
mbuli yake haili mgati yetu.

2

Kilisto Iyo Yotutaza

1 Wanangu, niwandikila gano mweye giladi sambimtende vilozo. Ila
munhu yahatenda vilozo, tuna munhu imwe yotugombela ha Tata, iyo Yesu
Kilisto yalibule uzenzeleganye.
2 Heyo iyo nhosa ilavigwe sama ya vilozo vetu, na sio tu sama ya vilozo
vetu tweye, ila vivija sama ya vilozo va ulumwengu wose.
3 Tuhazitogola ndagizi za Mulungu, tovimanya kamba tumtanga heyo.
4 Munhu yolonga, “Nimtanga,” ila hazigoga ndagizi zake, m'vwizi, mduhu
kweli mgati yake.
5 Ila munhu yoyose yahaitogola mbuli yake, noge da Mulungu
dimemezigwa kweli mgati yake. Vino vivo vituitanga kamba twa mgati
yake.
6 Munhu yoyose yolonga kamba ka mgati ya Mulungu, kolondigwa yakale
kamba viyakalile Yesu.

Ndagizi ya Sambi

7 Wambwiga zangu, siwandikila ndagizi ya sambi ila ndagizi ya umwaka
imkalile nayo songela haichanduso. Ndagizi ino ya umwaka iyo usenga
umuuhulike.
8 Hata avo nowandikila ndagizi ya sambi, na ndagizi hiyo iyo kweli ili
mgati yake, na ili mgati yenu, kwavija ziza dobita na mulangaza wa kweli
wisha kumulika.
9 Munhu yoyose yokiiyona ka mmulangaza na kuno komwihila ndugu
yake, munhu iyo kang'hali mdiziza.
10 Munhu yoyose yomnogela ndugu yake kokala mmulangaza na haduhu
kinhu chochose mgati yake chondakiwe king'hwaso ha ndugu yake.
11 Ila munhu yoyose yomwihila ndugu yake ka mdiziza, na kotembela
mdiziza. Hakutanga koyochola, kwavija ziza dimgela umbugumbugu.
12 Nowandikila mweye wana wadodo, kwavija vilozo venu vigeligwa
kumgongo kubitila twaga da Yesu.
13 Nowandikila mweye watata, kwavija mumtanga heyo, ayo yakalile
baho songela haichanduso. Nowandikila mweye wamhale, kwavija
mmuhuma Mwenembago.
14 Nowandikila mweye wana wadodo, kwavija mumtanga Tata.
Nowandikila mweye watata, kwavija mumtanga heyo, ayo yakalile baho
songela haichanduso. Nowandikila mweye wamhale, kwavija muna mhiko.
Mbuli ya Mulungu yokala mgati yenu, na mmuhuma Mwenembago.

15 Sambimuunogele ulumwengu ama vinhu vili muulumwengu, kwavija
awo wounogela ulumwengu, kumnogela Tata mduhu mgati yao.
16 Sulukila ya lukuli na sulukila ya meso na kuitopela ugoli uulinao,
vinhu vino vose vivo vinhu va ulumwengu, na havilawa ha Tata, ila volawa
muulumwengu.
17 Na ulumwengu na sulukila yake yose vobita, ila awo wogatenda
goyolonda Mulungu wokala milongo yose.

Mdumuka wa Kilisto

18 Mweye wana, sota ya mmabehi. Kamba vumuhulike kamba ayo
yom'beza Kilisto kokwiza, avo sambi wabeza Kilisto bwando weza. Sama
ya mbuli ino tovitanga kamba sota ya mmabehi.
19 Wanhu wano walawa kumwetu, ila hawali wanhu zetu. Kwavija
kamba wahawile wanhu zetu, wahasigale hamoja na tweye, ila kusegela
kumwao kolagusa kamba mmwanza wao haduhu yali munhu wetu.
20 Ila Kilisto kawetila mweye Loho wa Mulungu,* na mweye mose
muitanga kweli.
21 Nowandikila si kamba hamuitangile kweli, ila kwavija muitanga kweli
na m'vitanga kamba haduhu uvwizi ulawa muikweli.
22 Yalihi yali m'vwizi? Munhu ija yolonga kamba Yesu sio Kilisto. Munhu
kamba hiyo iyo yom'beza Kilisto. Kom'beza Tata na Mwana.
23 Kwavija waja wose womulema Mwana vivija womulema Tata, na awo
womtogola Mwana vivija womtogola Tata.
24 Lekeni kija kimuhulike songela haichanduso kikale mgati yenu. Kamba
kija kimuhulike songela haichanduso kihakala mgati yenu, avo na mweye
mokala mgati ya Mwana na mgati ya Tata.
25 Na kino kicho kituilagane yatugwelele, yatugwelele ugima wa digunge.
26 Niwandikileni mweye mbuli zino sama ya awo wogeza kuwagiza
mweye.
27 Kumwenu mweye, Loho wa Mulungu iyamwitileni Kilisto ikale mgati
yenu, avo hamulonda munhu yoyose yawafundize. Ila loho yake yowa-
fundiza vinhu vose na yowafundiza kweli na si uvwizi. Kamba vija
viiwafundize mweye umwaka, kaleni mgati yake.
28 Avo, wana wadodo, kaleni mgati yake giladi yahagubuligwa sambi-
tudumbe na sambitugwe kinyala haulongozi wake kipigiti vondayeze.
29 Kamba muhavitanga kamba heyo kabule uzenzeleganye, movitanga
kamba kila munhu yalibule uzenzeleganye kaleligwa na Mulungu.

3

Wana wa Mulungu

1 Loleni noge kulu kamba dino Tata diyatugwelele tweye, kamba
tukemigwe wana wa Mulungu, na vino vivo vituli. Kilamso cha ulumwengu
kuleka kututanga tweye icho kino, kwavija haumtangile heyo.
2 Wambwiga zangu, sambi twa wana wa Mulungu, na hatunavitanga vija
vondatuwe kulawa hano. Ila tuvitanga kamba Kilisto yahalawilila, towa
kamba heyo viyali, kwavija tomona kamba viyali.
3 Na wanhu wose wali na tamanilo dino kumwake heyo woing'aliza
wenyego, wowa kamba heyo viyang'alile.
4 Munhu yoyose yotenda vilozo kogakeng'enha Malagizo ga Mulungu,
kwavija vilozo nhegulo yake kugakeng'enha Malagizo.

---

* **2:20** ***Kawetila mweye Loho wa Mulungu*** nhegulo yake *kawagwelela mweye Loho wa Mulungu.*

5 Mweye m'vitanga kamba Yesu kagubuligwa giladi yavisegeze vilozo, na
mmwake heyo mduhu vilozo.
6 Haduhu munhu yali mgati yake yogendelela kutenda vilozo, munhu
yoyose yogendelela kutenda vilozo hamonile ama hamtangile heyo.
7 Mweye wana wadodo, munhu sambiyawavwizile, munhu yoyose
yotenda mbuli zilibule uzenzeleganye hiyo kabule uzenzeleganye, kamba
Kilisto viyalibule uzenzeleganye.
8 Kila munhu yotenda vilozo ka mwana wa Mwenembago, kwavija
Mwenembago katenda vilozo songela haichanduso. Kilamso cha kugubu-
ligwa Mwana wa Mulungu kikala kuibananga sang'hano ya Mwenembago.
9 Awo waleligwe na Mulungu hawatenda vilozo, kwavija mbeyu ya
Mulungu yokala mgati yao. Hawatenda vilozo kwavija waleligwa na
Mulungu.
10 Wana wa Mulungu na wana wa Mwenembago waigola mmbuli zino.
Waja wose woleka kutenda mbuli zilibule uzenzeleganye na waja woleka
kuwanogela ndugu zao hawalawa ha Mulungu.

Inogeleni

11 Uno uwo usenga umuhulike songela haichanduso, kamba toinogele
wenyego kwa wenyego.
12 Sambituwe kamba Kaini yakalile munhu wa Mwenembago, na
kamkoma ndugu yake mwenyego Abeli. Habali yamkomile? Kwavija
ndugu yake kakala na sang'hano zinogile, ila heyo kakala na sang'hano
zihile.*
13 Avo, ndugu zangu, sambimkanganye kamba ulumwengu uhawehila
mweye.
14 Tuvitanga kamba tubita kulawa muifa na twingila muugima, kwavija
toinogela. Munhu yoyose yoleka kumnogela ndugu yake kokala muifa.
15 Munhu yoyose yomwihila ndugu yake hiyo mkomaji, na mweye
m'vitanga kamba mkomaji kabule ugima wa digunge mgati yake.
16 Vino vivo tuimanya nhegulo ya noge, Yesu Kilisto kaulava ugima wake
sama yetu, na tweye tolondigwa tuulave ugima wetu sama ya ndugu zetu!
17 Kamba munhu yoyose kana vinhu na komona ndugu yake kabule
kinhu na ija yali na vinhu hamonela bazi ija yalibule vinhu, noge da
Mulungu dokalaze mgati yake?
18 Wana wadodo, na tuinogele, si mmulomo tu, ila muikweli na
msang'hano.

Kugangamala Haulongozi wa Mulungu

19 Vino vivo tuvimanya kamba tweye twa wanhu wa kweli na vino vivo
vondatuwe bule kidumbo haulongozi wa Mulungu.
20 Kamba udaho wetu wa kusambula gehile na ganogile uhatudukumiza,
tovitanga kamba Mulungu mkulu kubanza udaho wetu wa kusambula
gehile na ganogile, na kamba kakitanga kila kinhu.
21 Wambwiga zangu, kamba udaho wetu wa kusambula gehile na
ganogile hautudukumiza, hatuwabule kidumbo haulongozi wa Mulungu.
22 Na chochose kitupula kumwake, tobokela, kwavija tozigoga ndagizi
zake na kugatenda gaja gamnogele heyo.
23 Ndagizi yake iyo ino, tumtogole Mwanage yokemigwa Yesu Kilisto na
tuinogele kamba vija viyatulagize.

---

* **3:12** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha MWANDUSO 4:8.

24 Awo wozigoga ndagizi za Mulungu woilumba hamoja na heyo, na
heyo koilumba hamoja na hewo. Na vino vivo tuvimanya kamba Mulungu
koilumba hamoja na tweye, kwavija Loho wa Mulungu iyatugwelele kokala
mgati yetu.

4

Loho wa Ikweli na Loho wa Uvwizi

1 Wambwiga zangu, sambimtogole kila loho, ila igezeni loho ija mwone
kamba ilawa ha Mulungu kwavija wahokozi bwando wa uvwizi walawilila
muulumwengu.
2 Vino vivo vondamdahe kumtanga Loho wa Mulungu. Kila munhu
yotogola kamba Yesu Kilisto keza mulukuli kana Loho wa Mulungu,
3 ila kila munhu yolema kumtogola Yesu, halawa ha Mulungu. Ino iyo
loho wa m'beza Kilisto, ayo immuhulike kamba kokwiza, na sambi kesha
kuvika ka muulumwengu.
4 Wana wadodo, mweye mulawa ha Mulungu na mwisha kuwahuma
wahokozi wa uvwizi, kwavija yali mgati yenu mkulu kubanza yali mgati
ya ulumwengu.
5 Hewo wa wanhu wa ulumwengu, avo wolonga gaja golawa muu-
lumwengu na ulumwengu wowategeleza.
6 Tweye twa wanhu wa Mulungu, na munhu yoyose yomtanga Mu-
lungu kotutegeleza, na munhu yoyose yalekile kuwa munhu wa Mulungu
hatutegeleza. Na vino vivo tumtanga Loho wa ikweli na loho wa uvwizi.

Mulungu Iyo Noge

7 Wambwiga zangu, tuinogele, kwavija noge dolawa ha Mulungu. Kila
munhu yali na noge kolawa ha Mulungu na komtanga Mulungu.
8 Munhu yoyose yalibule noge hamtanga Mulungu, kwavija Mulungu iyo
noge.
9 Vino vivo Mulungu viyalaguse noge jake kumwetu, kamtuma Mwanage
imwe yaleligwe yeiyeka yeze muulumwengu giladi tuwe na ugima kubitila
heyo.
10 Dino dijo noge, si kamba tweye tumnogela Mulungu, ila Mulungu
katunogela tweye na kamtuma Mwanage yawe nhosa ya kusegeza vilozo
vetu.
11 Wambwiga zangu, kwavija Mulungu katunogela tweye, na tweye
tolondigwa tuinogele wenyego kwa wenyego.
12 Haduhu munhu yamonile Mulungu, ila kamba tuhainogela wenyego
kwa wenyego, Mulungu kokala mgati yetu, na noge jake domema mgati
yetu.
13 Tuvitanga kamba tweye tokala mgati yake, na heyo kokala mgati yetu,
kwavija katugwelela Loho wake.
14 Na tweye tumona na kulava usindila kamba Tata kamtuma Mwanage
yawe Mkombola wa ulumwengu.
15 Mulungu kokala mgati ya awo wotogola kamba Yesu iyo Mwana wa
Mulungu, na wokala mgati ya Mulungu.
16 Na tweye wenyego tovitanga na kutogola noge diyalinajo Mulungu
kumwetu.
Mulungu iyo noge, na awo wali mgati ya idinoge wa mgati ya Mulungu,
na Mulungu ka mgati yao.
17 Noge dovikizwa mmwetu mnzila ino, kamba hatuwa na kidumbo kuna
dizua da nhaguso kwavija kamba vija viyali Kilisto na tweye vivo tuli
muulumwengu uno.

18 Haduhu kidumbo mdinoge, ila noge dimemelele dowinga kidumbo,
kwavija kidumbo chosang'hanika hamoja na nhaguso. Na munhu yoyose
yali na kidumbo hanakala goya mdinoge.
19 Toinogela kwavija Mulungu kasonga kutunogela tweye.
20 Awo wolonga, “Tumnogela Mulungu,” na kipigiti kikija wowehila ndugu
zao, wavwizi. Kwavija munhu yoyose yoleka kumnogela ndugu yake
yomona, hadaha kumnogela Mulungu yalekile kumona.
21 Kilisto katugwelela ndagizi ino ilonga, “Munhu yoyose yomnogela
Mulungu vivija kolondigwa yamnogele ndugu yake.”

5

Kuuhuma Ulumwengu

1 Kila munhu yotogola kamba Yesu iyo Kilisto kowa mwana wa Mulungu,
na kila munhu yomnogela Tata vivija kowanogela na wanage.
2 Vino vivo tuvitanga kamba towanogela wana wa Mulungu, mkumno-
gela Mulungu na kuzigoga ndagizi zake.
3 Kwavija noge da Mulungu dijo dino, kuzigoga ndagizi zake, na ndagizi
zake hazili ndala kumwetu.
4 Kwavija kila mwana wa Mulungu kouhuma ulumwengu. Na touhuma
ulumwengu kubitila nhamanila.
5 Yalihi yondayauhume ulumwengu? Ija tu yotogola kamba Yesu iyo
Mwana wa Mulungu.

Usindila Woneke ha Yesu Kilisto

6 Yesu Kilisto iyo yezile na mazi ga ubatizo wake na mulopa wa ifa yake,
hezile na mazi tu, ila na mazi na mulopa. Na Loho wa Mulungu iyo yolava
usindila, kwavija Loho wa Mulungu iyo kweli.
7 Kwavija kuna wadatu wolava usindila,
8 Loho wa Mulungu, mazi, na mulopa, na wano wose wadatu wolonga
kinhu kimwe.
9 Toutogola usindila wa kiunhu, ila usindila wa Mulungu mkulu kubanza
uja wa kiunhu kwavija ulawa ha Mulungu uyaulavile yomulonga Mwanage.
10 Munhu yoyose yomtogola Mwana wa Mulungu kana usindila uno
mmoyo wake. Munhu yoyose yoleka kumtogola Mulungu komtenda
Mulungu kuwa m'vwizi, kwavija hautogole usindila uyaulavile Mulungu
yomulonga Mwanage.
11 Na uno uwo usindila, Mulungu katugwelela ugima wa digunge, na
ugima uno wa mgati ya Mwanage.
12 Munhu yoyose yali hamoja na Mwana kana ugima. Munhu yoyose
yalekile kuwa hamoja na Mwana wa Mulungu kabule ugima.

Ugima wa Digunge

13 Nowandikila mbuli zino mweye mditogola twaga da Mwana wa
Mulungu, giladi m'vitange kamba muna ugima wa digunge.
14 Uno uwo mgangamalo utulinao mkumkwenhukila Mulungu, kamba
tuhapula kinhu chochose kamba vija vuvimnogele heyo, kotuhulika.
15 Na kamba tuhavitanga kamba tuhampula kinhu chochose, kotuhulika,
vivija tuvitange kamba kotugwelela kija kitumpula.
16 Kamba munhu yoyose yahamona ndugu yake kotenda kilozo kileka
kugala ifa, yamtambikile, na Mulungu komgwelela ugima munhu hiyo.
Mbuli zino nowalongela awo tu wotenda vilozo vileka kugala ifa. Hana
vilozo vigala ifa, silonga kamba mtambike sama ya vilozo kamba vino.

17 Vilozo nhegulo yake sang'hano zose zihile, na hana vilozo vileka kugala
ifa.
18 Tuvitanga kamba wanhu wose waleligwe na Mulungu hawagendelela
kutenda vilozo, kwavija Mwana wa Mulungu kowemiliza, na Mwenembago
hadaha kuwalumiza.
19 Tuvitanga kamba tweye twa wana wa Mulungu, na ulumwengu mgima
wolongozwa na Mwenembago.
20 Tuvitanga kamba Mwana wa Mulungu keza na kutugwelela utango,
avo tumtanga Mulungu wa ikweli, na tokala mgati yake ayo yali kweli
mkuilumba hamoja na Mwanage, Yesu Kilisto. Heyo iyo Mulungu wa ikweli
youlava ugima wa digunge.
21 Wana wadodo, inegeni na miwegu.

LUPWILILI LWA IKABILI LWANDIKIGWE NA MTUMIGWA WA KILISTO YOHANA

ULONGOZI

Lupwilili lwa ikabili lwa Yohana lwandikigwa na Mtumigwa wa Kilisto Yohana mmilao ya 90 songela kuvumbuka kwa Kilisto. Yohana haitambule mwenyego kamba heyo iyo yandike ulupwilili, ila heyo koikema mwenyego kamba m'vyele. Mbuli zili mulupwilili lwa Yohana wa ikabili zilinga ng'hani na mbuli zili Muusenga Unogile wa Yohana hasa ahaja voyogong'ondeza ndagizi ya Yesu ya kuinogela wenyego kwa wenyego ahaja hayailingile mbuli ya kumnogela Yesu na mbuli ya kuzigoga ndagizi zake (1:5-6 na YOHANA 15:9-10). Yokoneka kamba Yohana kandika Usenga Unogile wa Yohana na zimhwilili ndatu za 1Yohana, 2Yohana, na 3Yohana kipigiti viyakalile yokala Efeso.

Lupwilili luno Yohana kamwandikila mtwanzi yasaguligwe hamoja na wanage. Yohana kakala kamba munhu yowandikila wanhu wamtogole Kilisto, na kilamso cha Yohana kwandika lupwilili luno kikala kuwagangamiza wanhu wamtogole Kilisto na kuwazuma wanhu waiteganye na wakulufunzi wa uvwizi.

Gali Mgati ya Ikitabu

1. Yohana kolutambuza lupwilili lwake mkumulonga iyamwandikile lupwilili luja na mkuwalamsa waja iyawandikile (*1:1-3*).
2. Kowagangamiza wanhu wamtogole Kilisto na kuwakumbusa lagizo kulu kubanza gose (*1:4-6*).
3. Abaho kowazuma wanhu wamtogole Kilisto waiteganye na wakulufunzi wa uvwizi (*1:7-11*).
4. Yohana komambukiza lupwilili lwake mkuwagwelela ndamsa kulawa ha wanhu wamtogole Kilisto wa kuja kuyakalile yokala heyo (*1:12-13*).

1 Lupwilili luno lolawa ha Yohana, m'vyele.*
Nomwandikila mtwanzi yasaguligwe na Mulungu hamoja na wanage,† awo iniwanogele kwelikweli, na sio nie tu, ila vivija wose woitanga ikweli,
2 sama ya kweli ikala mgati yetu na yowa na tweye milongo yose.
3 Ngekewa, bazi, na tindiwalo kulawa ha Mulungu Tata na kulawa ha Yesu Kilisto vowa hamoja na tweye muikweli na mdinoge.

Kweli na Noge

4 Nideng'ha ng'hani viniwavikile wanago wayagwe wotembela muikweli kamba vija Tata viyatulagize.
5 Na sambi, gweye mtwanzi, sikwandikila ndagizi ya sambi, ila ija itukalile nayo songela haichanduso. Na tuinogele.
6 Na dino dijo noge, kamba, tolondigwa tukale mkuzigoga ndagizi za Mulungu. Kamba vumuhulike songela haichanduso kamba, muinogele wenyego kwa wenyego.
7 Wavwizi bwando weza muulumwengu, awo wolema kutogola kamba Yesu Kilisto keza mulukuli. Munhu yoyose yolema kutogola mbuli kamba zino hiyo m'vwizi na m'beza Kilisto.

---

* **1:1** Hano ***m'vyele*** nhegulo yake *mkulu wa wanhu wamtogole Kilisto.* † **1:1** Hano ***mtwanzi*** nhegulo yake *dale da wanhu wamtogole Kilisto,* na ***wanage*** nhegulo yake *madale ga mmambwegambwega gasongezwe na dale dino.*

8 Teganyeni sambimchase kija kimsang'hanikile, ila m'bokele nhunza
yenu yose.
9 Munhu yoyose yokimbilila kuulongozi na kuleka kukala mmafundo
ga Kilisto hali hamoja na Mulungu. Munhu yoyose yokala mmafundo ka
hamoja na wose wabili, Tata na Mwana.
10 Munhu yoyose yeheza kumwenu na kuleka kufundiza mafundo gano,
sambimum'bokele ama kumwingiza mzing'anda zenu.
11 Kwavija munhu yoyose yom'bokela kosangila msang'hano zake zihile.

Mbuli za Kimambukizo

12 Nnago bwando ga kuwandikileni, ila silonda nyandike na wino
mkalatasi, ila nolonda niwatembelele na kulongelela na mweye kihanga
kwa kihanga avo deng'ho jetu divikizwe.
13 Wana wa lumbu‡ jenu yasaguligwe na Mulungu wowalamsa.

‡ **1:13** ***Wana wa lumbu jenu*** nhegulo yake *didale da wanhu wamtogole Kilisto dikalile kuyakalile Yohana.*

LUPWILILI LWA IKADATU LWANDIKIGWE NA MTUMIGWA WA KILISTO
YOHANA
ULONGOZI

Lupwilili lwa ikadatu lwa Yohana lwandikigwa na mtumigwa wa Kilisto Yohana mmilao ya 90 songela kuvumbuka kwa Kilisto. Yohana haitambule mwenyego kamba heyo iyo yandike ulupwilili, ila koikema heyo m'vyele (1:1). Kotenda kamba viyatendile mulupwilili lwa Yohana wa ikabili (2Yoh. 1:1). Yokoneka kamba Yohana kandika Usenga Unogile wa Yohana na zimhwilili ndatu za 1Yohana, 2Yohana, na 3Yohana kipigiti viyakalile yokala Efeso.

Yohana kamwandikila lupwilili luno munhu yamtogole Kilisto yokemigwa Gayo. Kamtambula Gayo kamba mbwigaake na kumulongela yawe mwende ha wanhu wamtogole Kilisto awo wobita kubitila muisi yookala heyo.

Gali Mgati ya Ikitabu

1. Yohana kolutambuza lupwilili lwake (*1:1*).
2. Yohana komgangamiza Gayo na kumulongela kamba yawe mwende ha wanhu wamtogole Kilisto (*1:2-8*).
3. Abaho kowalonga wanhu wabili wayagwe, Diotilefe na Demetilio (*1:9-12*).
4. Hakimambukizo, komambukizila lupwilili lwake (*1:13-14*).

1 Lupwilili luno lolawa ha Yohana, m'vyele.*
Nomwandikila Gayo, mbwigaangu inimnogele kwelikweli.
2 Mbwigaangu, nokutambikila giladi uwe na ugima mulukuli na mbuli
zose zigendelele vinogile kumwako, hata na loho yako igendelele vinogile.
3 Nideng'ha ng'hani ahaja wanhu wamtogole Kilisto viwezile na kunon-
gela vija vuulibule uzenzeleganye muikweli na vija vuugendelela kutem-
bela muikweli.
4 Haduhu kinhu kinideng'heza ng'hani kubanza kino, kuhulika kamba
wanangu wotembela muikweli.

Gayo Kotogoligwa

5 Mbwigaangu, gweye kwabule uzenzeleganye mmbuli zose zuuwaten-
dela wanhu wamtogole Kilisto, hata kamba hewo wahenza kumwako.
6 Wasimulila noge jako haulongozi wa wanhu wamtogole Kilisto, mo-
tenda vinogile ng'hani kamba muhawasangila giladi wagendelele na
mwanza wao mnzila imnogele Mulungu.
7 Kwavija wasonga mwanza wao sama ya twaga da Kilisto na hawatogole
kubokela msango wowose kulawa ha Wamhazi.
8 Avo tolondigwa kuwataza wanhu kamba wano giladi tuilumbe hamoja
msang'hano yao ya kuipeta kweli.

Diotilefe na Demetilio

9 Niwandikila wanhu wamtogole Kilisto mbuli ino, ila Diotilefe, ayo
yanogelagwa kuitenda kilangizi, hautogole udaho utulinao.
10 Avo niheza nowalongela gaja goyotenda, vija voyokweneza mbuli za
uvwizi yotulonga tweye. Sio higo tu, ila vivija kolema kuwabokela wanhu

* **1:1** Hano ***m'vyele*** nhegulo yake *mkulu mdidale da wanhu wamtogole Kilisto.*

wamtogole Kilisto na hata kuwagomesa waja walonda kuwabokela na kuwawinga walawe mumting'hano wa wanhu wamtogole Kilisto.
11 Mbwigaangu, sambiwige gehile ila wige gaja ganogile. Munhu yoyose yotenda ganogile kalawa ha Mulungu, na munhu yoyose yotenda gehile hamonile Mulungu.
12 Kila munhu komulonga vinogile Demetilio, na kweli yenyego vivo imulonga, na tweye vivija tolava usindila sama yake, na gweye kuvitanga kamba usindila wetu kweli.

Ndamsa za Kimambukizo

13 Nnago bwando ga kuwandikileni, ila silonda kuwandikileni na wino na peni.
14 Kipigiti kidodo hamwande notamanila kuiting'hana namwe tulongelele kihanga kwa kihanga.
15 Tindiwalo dikale namwe.
Wambwiga zako wose wokulamsa. Walamse wambwiga zetu wose, mkuwatambula matwaga.

LUPWILILI LWANDIKIGWE NA YUDA

ULONGOZI

Yuda dijo twaga da munhu yandike lupwilili luno. Kakitambula mwenyego kamba heyo mdodo wake Yakobo, yakalile mdodo wake Yesu (1:1). Hatuvitanga kamba lupwilili luno lwandikigwa sama ya wanhu wamtogole Kilisto weiyeka, na kwavija ng'humbukila za Lagano da Umwaka zolonga, vodahika kamba wasomaji zake wakala Wayahudi. Hata avo, lupwilili lwake kaupeta ha wose wakemigwe, mdinoge da Mulungu Tata, na wekigwe sama ya Yesu Kilisto (1:1). Vodahika lupwilili luno lwandikigwa mmilao ya 60 songela kuvumbuka kwa Kilisto.

Kilamso cha kwandika lupwilili luno ha wanhu wose wamtogole Kilisto kikala kuwazuma sambiwavwiziligwe na wakulufunzi wa uvwizi (1:4). Kokumbukila simulila za Lagano da Umwaka na kugangamiza simulila zake. Lupwilili luno lulinga ng'hani na lupwilili lwa ikabili lwa Petulo mkuwazuma waiteganye na wakulufunzi wa uvwizi (1:4 na 2Petulo 2:1) kamba vija ng'humbukila za wasenga wa Mulungu wa kuulanga na viwambo va Sodoma na Gomola.

Gali Mgati ya Ikitabu

1. Haichanduso Yuda kowapetela wasomaji zake (*1:1-2*).
2. Abaho kolava kilamso chake cha kwandika nzuma ya kuiteganya na wakulufunzi wa uvwizi (*1:3-4*).
3. Abaho kawagwelela ningo kulawa ha wanhu na mbuli zilawilile za Lagano da Umwaka (*1:5-16*).
4. Abaho kawalongela watogole nzuma yowogweleligwa (*1:17-23*).
5. Hakimambukizo, keshilizila lupwilili lwake mkumtambikila Mulungu (*1:24-25*).

1 Lupwilili luno lolawa ha Yuda, nyakadala wa Yesu Kilisto na mdodo wa Yakobo.

Nowandikila awo wakemigwe na Mulungu Tata, ayo yowanogela mweye na kuwemiliza mweye mmakono ga Yesu Kilisto.

2 Mulungu yawagwelele bazi, tindiwalo, na noge bwando.

Wakulufunzi wa Uvwizi

3 Mbwiga zangu, niiyoha ng'hani kuwandikila mweye mbuli ya ukombola utuusangila songela haichanduso. Ila kipigiti kikija nigelegeza tanhu niwandikile mbuli za kuwagangamiza mweye mgendelele kuigombela nhamanila ayo Mulungu iyawagwelele wanhu zake wose mwanza umwe.

4 Kwavija kuna wanhu wandikiligwe nhaguso ino milao bwando ibitile, waibitiza kinyele wengila mmwenu. Wanhu walibule kidumbo cha Mulungu, waigalula ngekewa ya Mulungu wetu mkutenda gehile na kumulema Mkulu na Mndewa wetu, Yesu Kilisto.

5 Hata kamba mzimanya mbuli zino zose, nolonda niwakumbuse mweye kamba, Mndewa kawakombola wanhu zake kulawa Misili, ila hamwande kawabananga awo walekile kumtogola.

6 Na wasenga wa Mulungu wa kuulanga walemile kukala hanhu hayawagwelele Mulungu na kusegela kulawa hanhu hawagweleligwe na Mulungu, Mulungu kawafudika na minyolo haidaha kukanhika na kuweka mkifungo cha ziza wobeta zua dija idikulu da nhaguso.

7 Sambimuisemwe miwambo ya Sodoma na Gomola na viwambo viyagwe
vili behi na hiyo, wenekae zao viwamemile sulukila ya kutenda ugoni chaka
na kuiwasa wambigalo kwa wambigalo. Viwambo vija vibanangigwa
mkusomigwa moto, mbuli ino ikigwa iwe kamba kilingilo cha moto wa
digunge kudizua da nhaguso na nzuma ha wanhu wose.*
8 Vivija na wanhu wano wokemigwa walota nzozi, wozinyolodosa ng'huli
zao, na kuulema udaho wa Mulungu, na kuvilonga vihile vinhu vilumbigwe
vili kuulanga.
9 Hata mkulu wa wasenga wa Mulungu wa kuulanga yokemigwa Mikaeli,
kipigiti viyakalile yoibamilila na Mwenembago wogombela lukuli lwa
Musa, hagezile kumdukumiza na kumulonga vihile, ila kalonga “Mndewa
yakukomhokele.”†
10 Ila wanhu wano wozilonga vihile mbuli zozose ziwalekile kuzitanga, na
zija zowozitanga muinzoela yao, wowa kamba wang'onyo wa kumuhulo,
avo wobanangigwa na mbuli hizo.
11 Wojona! Waigogile nzila ya Kaini, wakimbilila kupata ugoli kamba
viyatendile Balaamu, na waibananga kamba Kola viyalondile kumuhindula
Musa.‡
12 Wanhu wano kamba minyela mzisona zenu za udugu wa Ukilisto,
avija viwoja namwe bila kidumbo wokiidima wenyego. Hewo wa kamba
mawingu galibule mazi gohembeluswa na beho, na wa kamba mibiki
ilagaze mitepo yake, ilibule mujo, ifile mianza mibili, tena ing'oligwe.
13 Walinga na mawimbi makulu ga bahali, wolagusa kinyala chao kamba
holovu da bahali. Walinga na nhondo zitembela, wageligwa ziza kulu da
milongo yose sama yao.
14 Vino vivo Henoko yakalile wa mulelo wa saba kulawa Adamu viya-
hokole yolonga, “Lola, Mndewa kokwiza na wasenga zake wang'alile wa
kuulanga, maalufu kwa maalufu,§
15 kumtagusa kila munhu na kuweka hamgwazo Wamhazi wose sama
ya sang'hano zao za kimhazi ziwatendile muumhazi wao na mmbuli zose
zihile ziwalongile Wamhazi womulonga heyo.”
16 Wanhu wano hawesha kutwanganika na kuwadeta wayao, na wowinza
sulukila zao za mbuli zihile. Wolonga mbuli za matopa na kuwatogola
wanhu giladi wapate vinhu kulawa kumwao.

Nzuma na Ndagizi

17 Ila mweye mbwiga zangu iniwanogele ng'hani, kumbukileni goya
nzuma ya watumigwa wa Mndewa wetu Yesu Kilisto.
18 Wawalongela “Kuna gamazua ga ikimambukizo, wolawilila waponela
wondawawinze sulukila zao zihile za umhazi.”*
19 Wanhu wano wawo wogala mbagu, wolongozwa na sulukila zao za
lukuli, na wabule Loho wa Mulungu.
20 Ila mweye, mbwiga zangu iniwanogele ng'hani, izengeni mnhamanila
yenu ing'alile ng'hani na tambikeni kubitila Loho wa Mulungu.
21 Kaleni mdinoge da Mulungu, kuno mobeta bazi da Mndewa wetu Yesu
Kilisto da kuwagala mweye kuna ugima wa digunge.
22 Woneleni bazi awo wodungwadungwa,

---

* **1:7** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha MWANDUSO 19:1-24. † **1:9** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha DANIELI 10:13, 21; 12:1; LUGUBULO 12:7; NG'HUMBUKILA YA TOLATI 34:6; ZAKALIA 3:2. ‡ **1:11** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha MWANDUSO 4:3-8; MHETA 22:1-35; 16:35. § **1:14** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha MWANDUSO 5:18, 21-24. * **1:18** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha 2PETULO 3:3.

23 wayagwe wakomboleni mkuwanyamula kulawa mmoto wa nhaguso,
na ha wanhu wayagwe laguseni bazi na bwembwe mmioyo yenu, ila
molondigwa mkihile hata kivalo kinyolodoswe na ng'huli zao.

Nhambiko ya Kuyenzi

24 Hamwake heyo yodaha kuwatenda mweye sambimgwe na kuweka
mweye kuna iyenzi yake bila king'hwaso ila na ndeng'helelo ng'hulu,
25 ha Mulungu yali yeiyeka Mkombola wetu kubitila Yesu Kilisto Mndewa
wetu, yenzi yose, ukulu, mhiko, na udaho, vose vake heyo, songela mwaka
na sambi na hata milongo yose. Amina.

LUGUBULO
LUYAGWELELIGWE YOHANA
ULONGOZI

Kitabu cha Lugubulo kicho kitabu cha kimambukizo Mdilagano da Isambi. Vivija kicho kitabu cha kimambukizo kwandikigwa, na chandikigwa na mtumigwa wa Kilisto Yohana mmilao ya 95 songela viyavumbuke Kilisto (1:1). Vivija kandika kitabu cha Usenga Unogile kamba viwandikigwe na Yohana na mhwilili ndatu, 1Yohana, 2Yohana, na 3Yohana. Kakala yatangigwe kamba munhu yanogeligwe ng'hani na Yesu (Yoh. 13:23). Kandika kitabu cha Lugubulo kipigiti viyakalile mkisiwa cha Patimo kwavija kakala yekigwe haja sama ya kuupeta Usenga Unogile wa Yesu Kilisto (1:9).

Kilamso cha Yohana kwandika kitabu cha Lugubulo kicho kuwagangamiza wasomaji kugendelela kukala ukazi wa kuwa bule uzenzeleganye mgati ya Yesu Kilisto na kuwagwelela tamanilo kwavija kipigiti cha Yesu kubweleganya kikwenhuka (1:3 na 22:7). Yohana kawandikila wanhu wose wamtogole Kilisto na madale saba geiyeka ga wanhu wamtogole Kilisto muisula ya 2 na 3. Yohana kozitambula nyandiko zake mwenyego kamba uhokozi (1:3) na kusimulila vinhu viyaviwene kubitila vinhu bwando mkitabu chose. Kitabu cha Lugubulo cholinga na nyandiko za Lagano da Umwaka, ng'haning'hani kitabu cha ZAKALIA 6:1-8. Mhalati saba na mikungu saba vivija volinga ng'hani na hekaheka dija Mulungu diyadilekese giladi yawataguse Wamisili (Kuhalawa 7—9). Kitabu cha Lugubulo chosimulila mbuli za kipigiti cha kimambukizo, kamba Yesu kohuma, na waja wose wondaweke nhamanila yao kumwake wowa na ugima wa digunge hamoja na heyo. Leka kitabu kino kikuzume na kukugwelela tamanilo kamba Yesu ka mmabehi kubweleganya.

Gali Mgati ya Ikitabu

1. Yohana kosonga na kulonga kamba heyo iyo munhu yalihi na vija viyazibokele nzozi zino za kihokozi (*1:1-20*).
2. Kogweleligwa usenga kulawa ha Yesu kuchola ha madale saba ga wanhu wamtogole Kilisto (*2:1—3:22*).
3. Kosimulila vifungo saba (*4:1—8:5*) na mhalati saba (*8:6—11:19*).
4. Kosimulila mbuli ya ng'hondo hagatigati ya mwana wa kimbigalo na zoka dili na mapala saba (*12:1—14:20*).
5. Kokwandika mbuli za mikungu saba ya lusango lwa Mulungu (*15:1—16:18*).
6. Kosimulila vija Mulungu viyawahumile wadumuka zake kuulanga (*17:1—20:15*).
7. Hakimambukizo, Yohana kosimilila ulanga wa sambi na isi ya sambi zondazize hakimambukizo (*21:1—22:21*).

1 Luno lulo lugubulo lwa Yesu Kilisto, luyagweleligwe na Mulungu
yawalagusile watumigwa zake mbuli zilonda kulawilila mbwisa. Kalutenda
lutangigwe mkumtuma msenga wake wa kuulanga ha mtumigwa wake
Yohana,
2 ayo yasindile mbuli zose ziyaziwene, nazo zizo usenga wa Mulungu na
usindila wa Yesu Kilisto.
3 Kamota munhu ija yozisoma mbuli za uhokozi uno ha wanhu wamto-
gole Kilisto, na wamota wanhu waja wozihulika na kuzitogola mbuli

zija zandikigwe mgati yake, kwavija kipigiti cha kulawilila mbuli zino kikwenhuka.

Ndamsa ha Wanhu Wamtogole Kilisto ako Asia

4 Lupwilili luno lolawa ha Yohana, nowandikila madale saba ga wanhu wamtogole Kilisto muisi ya Asia.*

Ngekewa na tindiwalo viwe kumwenu kulawa ha Mulungu, ayo yakalile baha, yali baha, na yondayawe baha, na kulawa ha loho saba† zili haulongozi wa kigoda chake cha undewa,

5 na kulawa ha Yesu Kilisto. Heyo iyo msindila yalibule uzenzeleganye wa mbuli zino, yali wa mwanduso kuzuka kulawa mkudanganhika, na mtawala wa wandewa wa ulumwengu.

Yenzi yose iwe kumwake heyo yotunogela tweye na kutufungula kulawa m'vilozo vetu na mulopa wake.

6 Katutenda tweye kuwa undewa wa wakulu wa nhambiko giladi tumsang'hanikile Mulungu Tataake. Yenzi na mhiko viwe kumwake milongo yose! Amina.

7 Lola, kokwiza na mawingu,‡ na kila siso domona, na hata waja wamuhomile. Na wanhu wose wali muisi wogegemeza sama yake.§ Avo vivo vondaiwe! Amina.

8 “Nie iyo Alufa na Omega,” nhegulo yake “Waichanduso na Waikimambukizo,” kolonga Mndewa Mulungu. “Nie iyo yakalile baha, yali baha, na yondayawe baha, iyo Mwene Mhiko.”

Nzozi ya Kilisto

9 Nie iyo Yohana, ndugu yenu na mwanahina wa Yesu, nie na mmwanza wenu mkwazaganya migayo yondaiwapate wanhu waja wondawengile muundewa wake. Nikigwa mkisiwa cha Patimo kwavija niupeta usenga wa Mulungu na ikweli ija Yesu yaigubule.

10 Nikala Muloho wa Mulungu mdizua da Mndewa, nihulika dizwi kulu hachugu changu, kamba dizwi da mhalati,

11 dilonga, “Wandike mkitabu gaja gaugona na ugagale ha madale saba ga wanhu wamtogole Kilisto wa miwambo ya Efeso, Simina, Peligamo, Tiatila, Sadi, Filadelifia, na Laodikia.”

12 Vinihinduke nimulole ija yakalile yolonga na nie, nyona vinala saba va zahabu va kwikila viwenge,

13 na hagatigati ya vinala kukala na munhu yalingile kamba Mwana wa Munhu, yavalile kanzu tali divikile mbaka hasi ha magulu gake, na kuizingiliza lukumbulu lwa zahabu mmhambaga yake.*

14 Pala jake na mvili zake zikala nzelu kamba sufu, nzelu ng'hani. Meso gake gakala kamba kiwenge cha moto.

15 Magulu gake gakala kamba shaba ibobodigwe ng'hani, kamba vija shaba ilawile muna umoto, na dizwi jake dikala kamba dizwi da mazi bwando.

16 Mumkono wake wa ukulume kagoga nhondo saba, na kulawa mmulomo wake kulawa zele dinoligwe kuno na kuno. Kihanga chake kinang'hazika kamba zua da imisi.

---

* **1:4** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha KUHALAWA 3:14; LUGUBULO 4:5. † **1:4** Hano ***loho saba*** nhegulo yake *Loho wa Mulungu,* na *namba saba* nhegulo yake *kuleka kuhungula hanhu.* ‡ **1:7** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha DANIELI 7:13. § **1:7** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha ZAKALIA 12:10. * **1:13** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha DANIELI 7:13; 10:5.

17 Vinimuwene, nilagala hamagulu gake kamba munhu yadanganhike.
Abaho, kagolosa mkono wake wa ukulume uchana yangu, kalonga, “Sam-
biudumbe. Nie iyo Waichanduso na Waikimambukizo.
18 Nie iyo yali na ugima. Nikala nidanganhike, ila sambi na mgima
milongo yose! Nnavo vivugulilo va ifa na kuzimu.†
19 Avo, wandike mbuli zuuzonile, mbuli zili sambi na mbuli zondazilaw-
ilile hamwande.
20 Ino iyo nhegulo ya nyong'onyo ya zija nhondo saba zuuzonile
mumkono wangu wa ukulume, na vija ivinala saba va zahabu va kwikila
viwenge. Zija nhondo saba zizo wasenga wa Mulungu wa kuulanga wa gaja
madale saba ga wanhu wamtogole Kilisto, na vija ivinala saba va zahabu
va kwikila viwenge vivo madale saba ga wanhu wamtogole Kilisto.”

2

Usenga ha Wanhu Wamtogole Kilisto wa Wambo da Efeso

1 Kanilongela, “Yandika lupwilili luno ha msenga wa Mulungu wa
kuulanga wa wanhu wamtogole Kilisto wali Efeso.
“Uno uwo usenga kulawa ha ayo yazigogile nhondo saba mumkono wake
wa ukulume, ayo yotembela hagatigati ya ivinala saba va zahabu va kwikila
viwenge.
2 Nogatanga gaja gautendile. Novitanga vija vuusang'hanike ng'hani
na vija vuukwazaganye. Novitanga kamba gweye hudaha kuwazaganya
wanhu wotenda gehile. Kuwageza wanhu wokiitenda kuwa watumigwa
wa Kilisto ila sio, na kuwatambula kamba wavwizi.
3 Gweye kwazaganya migayo sama yangu, na hudonhile.
4 Ila nna mbuli kumwako. Sambi huninogela nie kamba vuukalile utenda
haichanduso.
5 Avo, gelegeza kulawa haja haugwile! Nihindukile nie na ukazitende
sang'hano zuutendile haichanduso. Kamba hutendile hivo, nokwizila
kumwako na kukisegeza kinala chako cha kwikila ikiwenge kulawa hanhu
hakikalaga.
6 Ila kunayo mbuli imwe inogile, kamba gweye kozihila sang'hano za
Wanikolai kamba na nie vunizihila.
7 “Heyo yali na magwiti, yahulike gaja Loho wa Mulungu goyowalongela
wanhu wamtogole Kilisto.
“Heyo yohuma, nomgwelela udaho wa kuja mujo wa m'biki ulava ugima
uli Mpaladiso ya Mulungu.”

Usenga ha Wanhu Wamtogole Kilisto wa Simina

8 Kanilongela, “Yandika lupwilili luno ha msenga wa Mulungu wa
kuulanga wa wanhu wamtogole Kilisto wali Simina.
“Uno uwo usenga wake heyo yali Waichanduso na Waikimambukizo, ayo
yakalile yadanganhike, ila sambi kawa mgima.
9 Noitanga migayo yako na ukumbulu wako, ila gweye kwa mgoli!
Nogatanga maligo ga waja wolonga kamba hewo wanhu wa Mulungu,
na sio wanhu wa Mulungu, ila wanhu wa ng'anda ya nhambiko ya
Mwenembago.
10 Sambiudumbe migayo yondaupate. Tegeleza, Mwenembago kowagela
mkifungo wanhu wayagwe mmwanza wenu giladi yawageze, na mweye
mogazika mkipigiti cha mazua longo dimwe. Sambiuwe kizenzeleganye,
hata kamba kuvikila kudanganhika, na nie nokugwelela nhunza ya ugima.

† **1:18** ***Vivugulilo*** nhegulo yake *utawala* mmbuli ya ifa na isi ya wanhu wadanganhike.

11 “Heyo yali na magwiti, yahulike gaja Loho wa Mulungu goyowalongela
wanhu wamtogole Kilisto.
“Heyo yohuma, halumizwa na ifa ya ikabili.”*

Usenga ha Wanhu Wamtogole Kilisto wa Peligamo

12 Kanilongela, “Yandika lupwilili luno ha msenga wa Mulungu wa
kuulanga wa wanhu wamtogole Kilisto wali Peligamo.
“Uno uwo usenga kulawa ha heyo yali na zele dinoligwe ng'hani kuno na
kuno.
13 Nokutanga hanhu haukala, baho hanhu hoyotawala Mwenembago. Ila
kudigoga ng'hani twaga jangu, na nhamanila yako haihunguke kumwangu,
hata mmazua ga Antipa, msindila wangu yalibule uzenzeleganye, ayo
yadanganhike hagatigati yenu, hanhu hoyokala Mwenembago.
14 Ila nna mbuli ndodo kumwako, ako kunao wanhu wayagwe wogagoga
mafundizo ga Balaamu, ayo yamfundize Balaki yawatendile wana wa
Islaeli watende vilozo mkuwaswagiza kuja mandia galavigwe nhosa ha
miwegu na kutenda ugoni.†
15 Vivija na mweye hana wanhu mmwanza wenu wogagoga mafundizo
ga Wanikolai.
16 Avo, uleke vilozo vako, ila kamba hutendile hivo, nokwiza kumwako
mbwisa na kuisuna na wanhu hiwo na zele dilawa mmulomo wangu.
17 “Heyo yali na magwiti, yahulike gaja Loho wa Mulungu goyowalongela
wanhu wamtogole Kilisto.
“Heyo yohuma, nomgwelela mana iyagwe ifisigwe. Vivija nomgwelela
dibwe zelu dili na twaga da sambi jandikigwe uchana yake, ditangigwe na
heyo yeiyeka yadibokele.”

Usenga ha Wanhu Wamtogole Kilisto wa Tiatila

18 Kanilongela, “Yandika lupwilili luno ha msenga wa Mulungu wa
kuulanga wa wanhu wamtogole Kilisto wali Tiatila.
“Uno uwo usenga kulawa ha Mwana wa Mulungu, yali na meso kamba
kiwenge cha moto, na yali na magulu kamba shaba ibobodigwe ng'hani.
19 Nozitanga sang'hano zako, noge jako, nhamanila yako, sang'hano yako,
na mwazaganyo wako. Novitanga kamba sang'hano zako za kimambukizo
ng'hulu ng'hani kubanza zija za mwanduso.
20 Ila nna mbuli kumwako, komwazaganya ija imtwanzi Yezebeli, ayo
yokiikema mwenyego muhokozi. Kubitila mafundizo gake kowagiza
watumigwa zangu giladi watende ugoni na kuja mandia galavigwe nhosa
ha miwegu.
21 Nimgwelela kipigiti cha kuleka vilozo vake, ila halonda kuleka ugoni
wake.
22 Avo nomwasa mulusazi lwa mgayo, na nowatenda waja wose wa-
tendile ugoni hamoja nayo wapate mgayo mkulu kamba hawaiyalalile
mbuli zao zihile ziwatendile na heyo.
23 Na nie nowakoma wanahina zake. Abaho, wanhu wose wamtogole
Kilisto wovitanga kamba nie iyo niisakula mioyo na ngelegeza za kila
munhu, na nie nomuliha kila munhu mmwanza wenu kulingana na vija
viyatendile.
24 “Sambi nolonga na wanhu wasigale mmwanza wenu wali Tiatila, awo
walekile kugagoga mafundizo ga uvwizi ga Yezebeli, walekile kuifunza

* **2:11** ***Ifa ya ikabili*** nhegulo yake *ifa ya muloho.* † **2:14** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha NG'HUMBUKILA YA TOLATI 22—24; 25:1-3; 31:16; MBULI ZA WALAWI 23:4.

mbuli zija wanhu wayagwe wozikema ‘Mbuli ziifisile za Mwenembago.’ Nowalongela kamba siwauza mbuli yoyose iyagwe.
25 Ila igogeni ng'hani ija inhamanila imulinayo, mbaka vondanize.
26 Waja wose wohuma, awo wonitegeleza nie mbaka hakimambukizo, nowagwelela udaho wa kuwatawala Wamhazi.
27 Wowatawala Wamhazi na fimbo ya zuma na kuwabemenda kamba nongo.‡
28 Hewo wowa na udaho kamba uja uniubokele nie kulawa ha Tataangu, na vivija nowagwelela nhondo ya imitondo.
29 “Heyo yali na magwiti, yahulike gaja Loho wa Mulungu goyowalongela wanhu wamtogole Kilisto.”

3

Usenga ha Wanhu Wamtogole Kilisto wa Sadi

1 Kanilongela, “Yandika lupwilili luno ha msenga wa Mulungu wa kuulanga wa wanhu wamtogole Kilisto wali Sadi.
“Uno uwo usenga wa heyo yali na Loho saba za Mulungu na nhondo saba. Nozitanga sang'hano zako. Novitanga kamba gweye kudanganhika, hata kamba kuna twaga da kuwa na ugima.
2 Lamuka! Ugagangamize gaja gasigale gali behi na kudanganhika, kwavija sang'hano zako zihungula hameso ga Mulungu.
3 Avo gakumbukile mafundo gaugabokele na gaugahulike, ugagoge ng'hani, ugatogole na uiyalale. Ila kamba hukala meso, nokwiza kamba m'bavi, na hukitanga kipigiti chondanize kumwako.
4 Ila kuna wanhu kidogo ako Sadi walekile kuvifitiza vivalo vao na vilozo. Hewo wotembela hamoja na nie, kuno wavalile vivalo vizelu, kwavija walumba kutembela na nie.
5 Heyo yohuma, kovazigwa vivalo vizelu kamba hewo. Na nie sidisegeza twaga jake kulawa mkitabu cha ugima, ila noditogola twaga jake haulongozi wa Tataangu na haulongozi wa wasenga zake wa kuulanga.
6 “Heyo yali na magwiti, yahulike gaja Loho wa Mulungu goyowalongela wanhu wamtogole Kilisto.”

Usenga ha Wanhu Wamtogole Kilisto wa Filadelifia

7 Kanilongela, “Yandika lupwilili luno ha msenga wa Mulungu wa kuulanga wa wanhu wamtogole Kilisto wali Filadelifia.
“Uno uwo usenga wa heyo Yang'alile na wa Ikweli, heyo yali na kivugulilo cha Mndewa Daudi, na yahaluvugula ulwivi haduhu munhu yodaha kuluhinda, na yahaluhinda haduhu munhu yodaha kuluvugula.
8 Nogatanga gaja goutenda, na nikuvugulila ulwivi alo haduhu munhu yondayadahe kuluhinda. Kwabule mhiko ng'hani, ila kuzigoga mbuli zangu na hunibelile.
9 Sambi kochona kija chondaniwatendele wanhu wa dale da Mwenembago, awo wokiikema kuwa wanhu wa Mulungu, ila wavwizi. Nowatenda wafugame mavindi haulongozi wa magulu gako. Abaho wovitanga kamba nie nikunogela.
10 Kwavija kugagoga mafundo gangu ga kuwa na mwazaganyo, vivija na nie nokwimiliza kulawa mkipigiti cha mgayo uja ukwiza muulumwengu wose wa kuwageza waja wokala muisi.
11 Nokwiza mbwisa. Igoge ng'hani ija inhamanila iulinayo, giladi sambiyeze munhu kuisola nhunza yako ya mkungo yondaugweleligwe.

‡ **2:27** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha ZABULI 2:9.

12 Heyo yohuma, nomtenda yawe nguzo muna Ing'anda ya Mulungu
wangu. Halawa himo kabili. Nokwandika uchana yake twaga da Mulungu
wangu, na twaga da wambo da Mulungu wangu, Yelusalemu ya sambi,
uhumuluka kulawa kuulanga ha Mulungu wangu. Na vivija uchana yake
nojandika twaga jangu da sambi.
13 "Heyo yali na magwiti, yahulike gaja Loho wa Mulungu goyowalongela
wanhu wamtogole Kilisto."

Usenga ha Wanhu Wamtogole Kilisto wa Laodikia

14 Kanilongela, "Yandika lupwilili luno ha msenga wa Mulungu wa
kuulanga wa wanhu wamtogole Kilisto wali Laodikia.
"Uno uwo usenga wa heyo yali Amina, msindila yalibule uzenzeleganye
na wa ikweli, mtawala wa vinhu vilumbigwe na Mulungu.
15 Nozitanga sang'hano zako, kamba gweye sio wa uzizimi ama wa moto.
Vihanogile kamba uhawile wa uzizimi ama uhawile wa moto.
16 Na kwavija kuwa wa ufufunende, sio wa uzizimi ama wa moto, avo
nokudeka ulawe mmulomo wangu.
17 Gweye kolonga, 'Nie mgoli, nna vinhu bwando, silonda kinhu cho-
chose.' Ila huvitanga kamba gweye iyo mkiwa, munhu yolondigwa
koneligwa bazi, mkumbulu, kimbugumbugu, na huvalile vivalo.
18 Nokulongela kamba vihanogile ugule kumwangu zahabu ilawile muna
umoto, giladi uwe mgoli. Vivija ugule na vivalo vizelu uvale giladi kugubika
kinyala chako cha kuwa bule vivalo. Vivija ugule dawa ya kugela mmeso
gako, giladi udahe kulola.
19 Waja wose iniwanogela, nowakomhokela na kuwazuma. Avo ugangа-
male na uleke vilozo vako.
20 Lola! Nima hana ulwivi, notoa hodi. Kamba munhu yoyose yodihulika
dizwi jangu na kuluvugula ulwivi, nie nokwingila mgati na toja hamoja.
21 Heyo yohuma, nomgwelela udaho wa kukala hamoja na nie mkigoda
changu cha undewa, kamba vija nie mwenyego vinihumile, nikala hamoja
na Tataangu mkigoda chake cha undewa.
22 "Heyo yali na magwiti, yahulike gaja Loho wa Mulungu goyowalongela
wanhu wamtogole Kilisto."

4

Nhambiko Kuulanga

1 Vinishile kuzona mbuli zino zose, nyona nzozi iyagwe, nyona lwivi lu-
vuguligwe kuulanga. Na dizwi didija dinihulike kipigiti kibitile dinilongela
mkukalika kamba mhalati, dilonga, "Izo kuno uchana, na nokulagusila kija
chondakilawilile zihamala mbuli zino."
2 Bahaja nikala Muloho, abaho nyona kigoda cha undewa kuulanga na
munhu kakala uchana yake.
3 Na heyo yakikalile kakala yalingile kamba yasipi na akiki. Pinda da
mulungu dilingile na zumalidi dikizunguluka kija ikigoda cha undewa.
4 Kuzunguluka ikigoda cha undewa kukala na vigoda va undewa malongo
mabili na vine viyagwe, vikalilwe na wavyele malongo mabili na wane.
Wakala wavalile vivalo vizelu na mikungo ya zahabu mmapala gao.
5 Mkigoda kija cha undewa mulawa mimwemwe, mizenze, na mdumo.
Na viwenge saba vikala vokwaka haulongozi wa ikigoda cha undewa.
Viwenge vino vivo loho saba zimsang'hanikila Mulungu.
6 Vivija haulongozi wa kigoda cha undewa kukala na kinhu kilingile
kamba bahali ya kiwowo, na kamba dibwe ding'ala ng'hani.

Hagatigati ya ng'ambu zose nne za ikigoda cha undewa kukala na wene
ugima wane, wali na meso kuulongozi na kuchugu.
7 Mwene ugima wa ichanduso kakala yalingile na simba, waikabili kakala
yalingile na ng'ombe mbigalo, waikadatu kakala na kihanga kamba cha
munhu, na waikane kakala yalingile na kimhungu yoguluka.
8 Na waja wene ugima wane, kila imwe kakala na mbawa sita, na
wakala na meso kila hanhu, hata muuvungu wa mbawa zao. Imisi na ikilo
hawalekile kulonga,
"Yang'alile, yang'alile, yang'alile, iyo Mndewa Mulungu Mwene Udaho,*
yakalile baha, yali baha, na yondayeze."
9 Kipigiti chose wene ugima wane wahamuyenzi, wahamuhishimila, na
wahamuheweza Mulungu yokala mkigoda cha undewa, ayo yali na ugima
wa digunge,
10 waja wavyele malongo mabili na wane wafugama mavindi wainamila
haulongozi wake heyo yokala mkigoda cha undewa na kumtambikila heyo
yali na ugima wa digunge. Waika mikungo yao haulongozi wa ikigoda cha
undewa na kulonga,
11 "Mndewa wetu na Mulungu wetu, vinoga kumwako
kubokela yenzi, hishima, na mhiko.
Kwavija gweye kuvilumba vinhu vose,
na kubitila manogelwa gako vilawilila na vipata ugima."

5

Mwana Ng'hondolo Kokigubula Kitabu

1 Abaho nyona nzozi iyagwe. Nyona kitabu mumkono wa ukulume wa
heyo yakalile mkigoda cha undewa, chandikigwe ng'ambu zose kifungigwe
na vifungo saba. 2 Abaho, nimona msenga wa Mulungu wa kuulanga yali
na mhiko yolonga na dizwi kulu, "Yalihi yalumbile kuvifungula ivifungo na
kukigubula ikitabu?"
3 Ila hakukalile na munhu kuulanga, ama muisi, ama hasi ya iisi,
yalumbile kukigubula ikitabu na kukisoma.
4 Nilila ng'hani kwavija hapatikane munhu yalumbile kukigubula ikitabu
ama kukisoma.
5 Abaho, imwe wa waja wavyele kanilongela, "sambiulile! Lola, Simba
kulawa mtala wa Yuda, kulawa lukolo lwa Daudi, kahuma wadumuka zake.
Heyo kodaha kuvifungula ivifungo saba na kukigubula ikitabu."
6 Abaho, nimona Mwana Ng'hondolo, yoneke kamba kachinjigwa, yemile
behibehi na ikigoda cha undewa, kazungulukwa ng'ambu zose na waja
wene ugima wane na waja iwavyele malongo mabili na wane. Kakala na
mhembe saba na meso saba, gano gago loho saba za Mulungu zitumigwe
muisi yose.
7 Kachola na kukibokela ikitabu kulawa mumkono wa ukulume wa ayo
yakalile mkigoda cha undewa.
8 Viyeshile kukisola kija ikitabu, waja wene ugima wane na waja wavyele
malongo mabili na wane wafugama mavindi wainamila haulongozi wa
Mwana Ng'hondolo. Kila munhu kakala na bango na mkungu wa zahabu
umemile ubane, awo uli nhambiko zowotambika wanhu wa Mulungu.
9 Na hewo wemba wila wa sambi,
"Gweye kulumba kukisola ikitabu
na kuvifungula ivifungo vake na kukigubula.

* **4:8** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha ISAYA 6:3.

Kwavija gweye kuchinjigwa, na kubitila mulopa wako kumgulila Mulungu
wanhu wang'alile kulawa kila mtala, ulonzi, wanhu, na isi.
10 Kuwatenda kuwa undewa na wakulu wa nhambiko giladi
wamsang'hanikile Mulungu wetu,
na hewo wotawala muisi."
11 Abaho, nilola kabili, na nihulika dizwi da maalufu na mamilioni
ga wasenga wa Mulungu wa kuulanga wema kuzunguluka ikigoda cha
undewa hamoja na waja wene ugima na iwavyele,
12 wokwimba na dizwi kulu,
"Mwana Ng'hondolo, ayo yachinjigwe,
kalumba kubokela mhiko, ugoli, ng'hungwe, ugangamalo,
hishima, yenzi, na nhogolwa!"
13 Abaho, niwahulika wene ugima wose wali kuulanga, wali muisi,
wali hasi ya isi, na wali m'bahali wolava nhogolwa. Wose hamoja wakala
wokwimba,
"Nhogolwa na hishima na yenzi na mhiko,
viwe kumwake heyo yokala mkigoda cha undewa na ha Mwana
Ng'hondolo,
gunge na gunge!"
14 Na waja wene ugima wane walonga, "Amina!" Na waja iwavyele
wafugama mavindi wainamila hasi, watambika.

6

Vifungo Saba

1 Nimona Mwana Ng'hondolo yokifungula ikifungo cha ichanduso cha
vija ivifungo saba. Abaho, nimuhulika imwe ya waja wene ugima wane
yolonga mdidizwi kulu kamba ladu, "Izo!"
2 Nilola, na haja haulongozi wangu kukala na falasi mzelu. Ayo
yamkwelile kumgongo kakala na mhinde, na heyo kagweleligwa mkungo.
Heyo kalawa kuno yahumile, na yagendelele kuhuma.
3 Abaho, Mwana Ng'hondolo viyakifungule ikifungo cha ikabili, nimuhu-
lika mwene ugima wa ikabili yolonga, "Izo!"
4 Abaho, kalawa falasi iyagwe mdung'hu. Ayo yamkwelile kumgongo
kagweleligwa mhiko za kudisegeza tindiwalo muisi na kuwatenda wanhu
waikome. Na heyo kagweleligwa zele kulu.
5 Mwana Ng'hondolo viyakifungule ikifungo cha ikadatu, nimuhulika
mwene ugima wa ikadatu yolonga, "Izo!" Nilola, na haja haulongozi
wangu kukala na falasi mtitu! Ayo yamkwelile kumgongo kakala yagogile
mzani mumkono wake. 6 Abaho, nihulika lwangi lulingile kamba dizwi
kulawa ha waja wene ugima wane, dilonga, "Kibaba cha usage wa ngano
choguligwa na hela ya kitumetume cha zua dimwe, na vibaba vidatu va
shaili voguligwa na hela ya kitumetume cha zua dimwe. Ila sambiubanange
mavuta ga mizaituni na mizabibu!"
7 Mwana Ng'hondolo viyakifungule ikifungo cha ikane, nidihulika dizwi
da mwene ugima wa ikane dilonga, "Izo!"
8 Nilola, na haja haulongozi wangu kukala na falasi wa langi ya
mitozi. Ayo yamkwelile kumgongo kakemigwa Ifa, na kuzimu kakala
yomkweleleza hachugu chake. Na hewo wagweleligwa udaho wa lobo ya
isi wawakome wanhu na zele, nzala, vitamu, na wang'onyo wa kumuhulo.
9 Abaho viyakifungule ikifungo cha tano, hauvungu wa ikilingo cha
kulavila nhosa nyona loho za wanhu wose wachinjigwe sama ya kuupeta

usenga wa Mulungu na sama ya usindila wao ulibule uzenzeleganye uwakalile nao.
10 Waguta nyangi mdidizwi kulu, “Gweye Mndewa, ung'alile na wa ikweli, mbaka zua jaki kogendelela kukawa kuwatagusa na kuwasuna wanhu wa isi ino, awo wotukoma tweye?”
11 Kila munhu mmwanza wao kagweleligwa kanzu nzelu, abaho, walongeligwa wahumule mkipigiti kiguhi, mbaka mheta ya watumigwa wayao na ndugu zao wakomigwe kamba viwakomigwe hewo vondaivikile.
12 Nimona Mwana Ng'hondolo yokifungula ikifungo cha sita. Kukala na mgudemo mkulu wa isi, na zua digaluka titu kamba kaniki, na mulenge ugaluka mdung'hu kamba mulopa.
13 Nhondo zilagala hasi muisi kamba tini ndeke vuzilagala kulawa mumtini kipigiti vuzitigisigwa na kukuzumbi.
14 Ulanga ukunzigwa kamba kalatasi, na migongo yose na visiwa vose visegezigwa hanhu havikalile.
15 Abaho, wandewa wa isi, watawala, wakulu wa asikali, wagoli, wanhu wali na mhiko, na wanhu wose wali nyakadala na wanhu wailegehe, waifisa mzimhango na hasi ya imibwe ya imigongo.
16 Woikema imigongo na imibwe, “Tulagalileni na tufiseni na kihanga cha heyo yokala mkigoda cha undewa na lusango lwa Mwana Ng'hondolo!
17 Kwavija zua kulu da lusango lwao divika, na yalihi yodaha kwima?”

7

Wanhu 144,000 wa Mulungu

1 Vuzishile mbuli zino zose, nyona nzozi iyagwe, niwona wasenga wa Mulungu wa kuulanga wane wema hana zing'ambu nne za iisi, wozigoga mbeho nne za iisi giladi beho sambidibume muisi, ama m'bahali, ama mum'biki wowose.
2 Abaho, nimona msenga iyagwe wa Mulungu wa kuulanga yokwela kulawa kuulawilo wa zua yali na utango wa Mulungu yali na ugima. Kawakema na dizwi kulu waja iwasenga wane wa Mulungu wa kuulanga, awo wagweleligwe mhiko ya kuibananga isi na bahali.
3 Ija imsenga wa Mulungu wa kuulanga kalonga, “Sambimuibanange isi, ama bahali, ama mibiki, mbaka vondatuwagele utango watumigwa wa Mulungu wetu m'vihanga vao.”
4 Abaho nihulika mheta ya wanhu wageligwe utango kulawa mmitala yose ya Islaeli. Wakala wanhu 144,000. Wakala wolawa mmitala yose longo dimwe na mibili ya Islaeli.
5 Kulawa mtala wa Yuda, wageligwe utango wakala wanhu 12,000, mtala wa Lubeni wanhu 12,000, mtala wa Gadi wanhu 12,000,
6 kulawa mtala wa Asheli wanhu 12,000, mtala wa Naftali wanhu 12,000, mtala wa Manase wanhu 12,000.
7 Na kulawa mtala wa Simioni wanhu 12,000, mtala wa Lawi wanhu 12,000, mtala wa Isakali wanhu 12,000,
8 kulawa mtala wa Zabuloni wanhu 12,000, mtala wa Usufu wanhu 12,000, na mtala wa Benjamini wanhu 12,000.

Dale da Wanhu Kulawa Isi Zose

9 Vuzishile mbuli zino, nyona nzozi iyagwe, na haja kuulongozi wangu kukala na dale kulu da wanhu awo haduhu munhu yadahile kuwapeta. Wanhu kulawa isi zose, mitala yose, wanhu wose, na lonzi zose, wema haulongozi wa ikigoda cha undewa na haulongozi wa Mwana Ng'hondolo.

Wakala wavalile ng'hanzu nzelu na kugoga mitambi ya mitende mmakono gao.
10 Wenula dizwi, wolonga, “Ukombola wolawa ha Mulungu wetu, ayo
yakalile mkigoda cha undewa, na kulawa ha Mwana Ng'hondolo!”
11 Wasenga wose wa Mulungu wa kuulanga wema kuzunguluka ikigoda
cha undewa, iwavyele, na waja wene ugima wane. Wafugama mavindi
wainamiza vihanga vao haulongozi wa ikigoda cha undewa, na kumtam-
bikila Mulungu,
12 wolonga, “Amina! Nhogolwa, yenzi, ng'hungwe, hewela, hishima,
mhiko, na ugangamalo viwe ha Mulungu wetu gunge na gunge! Amina!”
13 Abaho, imwe wa waja iwavyele kaniuza, “Wano wavalile ng'hanzu
nzelu iwo wanhu walihi, na walawa kwahi?”
14 Nimwidika, “Mndewa, nie sivimanyile, ila gweye kovitanga.” Na heyo
kalonga, “Wano wao wahonyokwe kulawa mumgayo mkulu. Wazisuluza
ng'hanzu zao na kuzitenda ziwe nzelu na mulopa wa Mwana Ng'hondolo.
15 “Kileka mana, wokala haulongozi wa ikigoda cha undewa cha Mulungu
na kumsang'hanikila heyo imisi na ikilo Muing'anda yake. Na heyo yokala
mkigoda cha undewa kowakunzulila hema jake uchana yao.
16 Hawona nzala ama ng'hilu. Zua hadiwalukuza,* ama keakea jojose
dikalika.
17 Kwavija Mwana Ng'hondolo yali hagatigati ya ikigoda cha undewa
kowa Mchunga wao, na heyo kowalongoza mzinzokwe za mazi golava
ugima.† Na Mulungu kowahangusa mahozi gose kulawa mmeso gao.”‡

8

Ikifungo cha Saba

1 Mwana Ng'hondolo viyakifungule ikifungo cha saba cha ikitabu, kuu-
langa kukala kupozike mkipigiti cha lwenza lwa saa dimwe.
2 Na niwona waja wasenga saba wa Mulungu wa kuulanga wema
haulongozi wa Mulungu, na hewo wagweleligwa mhalati saba.
3 Abaho msenga iyagwe wa Mulungu wa kuulanga, yakalile yagogile kia
cha zahabu cha kufushila ubane mmakono gake, keza na kwima hana
ikilingo cha kulavila nhosa. Heyo kagweleligwa ubane bwando yaulave
hamoja na nhambiko za wanhu wose wa Mulungu, yakavilave uchana ya
ikilingo cha zahabu cha kulavila nhosa haulongozi wa ikigoda cha undewa.
4 Yosi da ubane, hamoja na nhambiko za wanhu wa Mulungu, vikwela
uchana haulongozi wa Mulungu kulawa mkia kikalile mumkono wa
msenga wa Mulungu wa kuulanga.
5 Abaho, msenga wa Mulungu wa kuulanga kakisola ikia cha kufushila
ubane, kakimemeza moto kulawa mkilingo cha kulavila nhosa, kachasa
muisi, na kulawila midumo, miladu, mimwemwe, na mgudemo wa isi.

Mhalati

6 Abaho, waja wasenga saba wa Mulungu wa kuulanga wakalile na
mhalati saba waisasala kuzitoa.
7 Msenga wa Mulungu wa kuulanga wa ichanduso kaitoa mhalati yake,
kulawilila mvula ya mabwe na moto utibulizwe na mulopa, vitigwa hasi
muisi. Selusi ya isi ilukula, na mibiki yose na mijani yose ikalile mibisi
ilukula.

---

* **7:16** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha ISAYA 49:10. † **7:17** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha ISAYA 49:10. ‡ **7:17** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha ISAYA 25:8.

8 Msenga wa Mulungu wa kuulanga wa ikabili kaitoa mhalati yake, na
kinhu kilingile kamba gongo kulu dikwaka moto chasigwa m'bahali. Selusi
ya bahali igaluka mulopa.
9 Selusi ya vinhu vene ugima vilumbigwe na Mulungu vikalile hano
m'bahali vidanganhika, na selusi ya meli zikalile hano zibanangigwa.
10 Msenga wa Mulungu wa kuulanga wa ikadatu kaitoa mhalati yake,
na nhondo ng'hulu ikalile yokwaka kamba kiwenge, ilawa kuulanga na
kulagalila uchana ya selusi ya nyanda na uchana ya selusi ya nzokwe za
mazi.
11 Nhondo hiyo yokemigwa “Usungu.” Nhondo hiyo iibananga selusi ya
mazi ga zinyanda na selusi ya nzokwe na kugagalula kuwa ga usungu, na
wanhu bwando wadanganhika sama ya kung'wa mazi ga usungu.
12 Msenga wa Mulungu wa kuulanga wa ikane kaitoa mhalati yake, na
selusi ya zua, selusi ya mulenge, na selusi ya nhondo zitoigwa. Avo selusi
ya mulangaza wao igeligwa ziza. Selusi ya imisi ikala hailava mulangaza,
na vivija selusi ya ikilo ikala bule mulangaza.
13 Abaho, nilola, nimuhulika kimhungu imwe yoguluka kuulanga yolila
na dizwi kulu, yolonga, “Mgayo! Mgayo! Mgayo ha wanhu wose wokala
muisi kipigiti waja wasenga wadatu wa Mulungu wa kuulanga wasigale
vondawazitoe mhalati zao!”

9

1 Msenga wa Mulungu wa Kuulanga wa tano kaitoa mhalati yake, niyona
nhondo ikalile ilagale muisi kulawa kuulanga. Nhondo hiyo igweleligwa
kivugulilo cha kolongo dilibule nziga.
2 Viyadifungule idikolongo dilibule nziga, yosi dikwela kulawa himo
kamba yosi da tanuli kulu. Zua na ulanga vigeligwa ziza na yosi dilawile
mdikolongo dilibule nziga.
3 Na kulawa mdiyosi walawa nzige, wahumuluke muisi, na wagweleligwa
mhiko kamba zija za inge wa isi.
4 Walongeligwa sambiwabanange jani jojose dili muisi ama m'biki
wowose ama mche wowose, ila wawabanange wanhu waja walibule
utango wa Mulungu hana ivihanga vao.
5 Waja iwanzige hawalongeligwe weze kuwakoma wanhu wano, ila
kuwagaza mkipigiti cha milenge mitano. Na usungu wao wa kamba usungu
wa inge kipigiti voyomfulila munhu.
6 Mkipigiti kino cha milenge mitano wanhu woizahila ifa, ila hawayona.
Wosulukila kudanganhika, ila ifa yowakimbila.
7 Nzige hiwo woneka kamba falasi waisasale na ng'hondo. Mmapala
gao wakala na vinhu vilingile kamba mikungo ya zahabu, na vihanga vao
vilinga kamba vihanga va wanhu.
8 Mvili zao zikala nhali kamba mvili za watwanzi, na meno gao galinga
kamba meno ga simba.
9 Mhambaga zao wakala na vinhu vilingile kamba vikoti va zuma, na
dizwi da mbawa zao dilinga kamba m'bumo wa mikwama bwando ya falasi
wokimbilila kuna ing'hondo.
10 Wakala na mikila na wofulila kamba inge, na mmikila yao wakala na
mhiko za kuwalumiza wanhu mkipigiti cha milenge mitano.
11 Wakala na mndewa yowatawala, iyo msenga mkulu wa idiko-
longo dilibule nziga, ayo Mkieblania yokemigwa Abadoni, na Mkigiliki
yokemigwa Apolioni.
12 Mgayo wa ichanduso ubita, ila migayo iyagwe mibili yokwiza.

13 Msenga wa Mulungu wa kuulanga wa sita kaitoa mhalati yake, na
nihulika dizwi kulawa mzimhembe nne za ikilingo cha zahabu cha kulavila
nhosa kili haulongozi wa Mulungu,
14 domulongela ija imsenga wa Mulungu wa kuulanga wa sita yali
na mhalati, “Walekese waja iwasenga wa Mulungu wa kuulanga wane
wafungigwe hana Ulwanda mkulu lwa Yuflati!”
15 Waja wasenga wa Mulungu wa kuulanga wane wakalile wasasaligwe
sama ya saa iija ya zua didija da mulenge uuja wa mulao uuja wafun-
guligwa wawakome selusi ya wanhu wose wa muisi.
16 Niihulika mheta ya asikali wakwelile falasi ikala 200,000,000.
17 Mnzozi yangu niwona falasi na wakwela falasi wakalile uchana ya
iwafalasi. Waja iwakwela falasi wakala wavalile vikoti vitendigwe na
mizuma vikalile vidung'hu na buluu ifitile na njano kamba baluti. Mapala
ga iwafalasi gakala galingile kamba mapala ga simba, na kulawa mmilomo
yao vilawa moto, yosi, na baluti.
18 Selusi ya wanhu wakomigwa na migayo ihile ng'hani isongezwe na
moto, yosi, na baluti vilawile mmilomo ya waja iwafalasi.
19 Mhiko za falasi hiwo zikala mmilomo yao na mmikila yao. Kwavija
mikila yao ikala na mapala galingile na nyoka, na gakala na mhiko za
kuwalumiza wanhu.
20 Wanhu wasigale, waja wose walekile kukomigwa na migayo ino
ihile ng'hani, hawavilekile vinhu viwavitendile wenyego. Hawalekile
kuvitambikila vinyamkela, ama miwegu ya zahabu, feza, shaba, mibwe,
na mibiki, ayo haidaha kulola, kuhulika, ama kutembela.
21 Na hawaiyalalile ukomaji wao ama uhawi wao ama ugoni wao ama
ubavi wao.

10

Msenga wa Mulungu wa Kuulanga na Kitabu Kidodo

1 Vuzishile mbuli zino, nyona nzozi ziyagwe, nimona msenga wa Mu-
lungu wa kuulanga iyagwe yali na mhiko yohumuluka kulawa kuulanga.
Kakala yavazigwe wingu na pinda da mulungu mpala jake. Kihanga chake
kilinga kamba zua, na magulu gake galinga kamba viguzo va moto.
2 Kakala yagogile kitabu kidodo kikalile kigubuligwe mumkono wake.
Keka mgulu wake wa ukulume m'bahali na mgulu wake wa ukumoso muisi,
3 kenula dizwi kamba simba yokunguluma. Na viyeshile kwinula dizwi,
midumo saba idika.
4 Na imidumo saba viilongile, nikala behi na kwandika. Ila nihulika
dizwi kulawa kuulanga dilonga, “Sambiuzilonge mbuli zija zilongigwe na
imidumo saba, na sambiuzandike!”
5 Abaho, ija imsenga wa Mulungu wa kuulanga inimuwene yemile
m'bahali na muisi kagolosa mkono wake wa ukulume uchana kuulanga.
6 Kaiduila mditwaga da Mulungu, ayo yali na ugima wa digunge, ayo
yalumbile ulanga, isi, bahali, na vinhu vose vili mgati yao. “Haduhu kukawa
tena!
7 Msenga wa Mulungu wa kuulanga wa saba viyaitoile mhalati yake,
mbuli za Mulungu ziifisile zovikizwa, kamba viyazipetile ha watumigwa
zake wahokozi.”
8 Abaho, dija didizwi nidihulike kulawa kuulanga dilonga na nie kabili,
dilonga, “Genda, kasole kija ikitabu kigubuligwe mumkono wa ija imsenga
wa Mulungu wa kuulanga, ayo yemile m'bahali na muisi.”

9 Avo, nichola ha imsenga wa Mulungu wa kuulanga na nimpula yanig-
welele kija ikitabu kidodo. Na heyo kanilongela, “Kisole ukije. Mmunda
yako chowa usungu, ila mmulomo wako chowa chamwilile kamba uki.”*
10 Nikisola kija ikitabu kidodo kulawa mumkono wake, nikija. Mmulomo
chamwilile kamba uki. Ila vinishile kukimeza, kigaluka cha usungu
mmunda yangu.
11 Abaho, nilongeligwa, “Kolondigwa kuhokola kabili mmbuli ya wanhu
bwando, isi bwando, lonzi bwando, na wandewa bwando.”

11

Wasindila Wabili

1 Abaho, nigweleligwa lubiki lwa kupimila na kulongeligwa, “Genda
ukaipime Ng'anda ya Mulungu, na kilingo cha kulavila nhosa, na kuwapeta
wanhu wotambika wali himo.
2 Ila sambiudipime konhi da kunze, kwavija wagweleligwa Wamhazi.
Wodibojaga wambo ding'alile mkipigiti cha milenge malongo mane na
mabili, nhegulo yake, mazua 1,260.
3 Na nie nowagwelela mhiko wasindila zangu wabili, na hewo wouhokola
usenga wangu mkipigiti cha mazua higo 1,260, kuno wavalile vivalo va
magunia.”
4 Wasindila wano wabili wao mizaituni mibili na vinala vibili va kwikila
viwenge. Wema haulongozi wa Mndewa wa isi.*
5 Ihawa munhu yoyose yogeza kuwalumiza hewo, moto wolawa
mmilomo yao na kuwalukuza wadumuka zao. Vino vivo vondayadangan-
hike munhu yoyose yogeza kuwalumiza.
6 Wanhu wano wana udaho wa kuitenda mvula sambiitoe mkipigiti
vowohokola. Na wana udaho wa kugatenda mazi ga nyanda na bahali
kugaluka mulopa, na wana udaho wa kuitoa isi na migayo ihile ng'hani
ya namna zose kamba viwosulukila mianza bwando.
7 Vondawaumambukize usindila wao, ija imng'onyo yondayalawe mdiko-
longo dilibule nziga kosongeza ng'hondo na hewo, na kowahuma na
kuwakoma.
8 Mitufi yao yotambalala mnzila ng'hulu ya idiwambo kulu, ako Mndewa
wao kuyawambigwe mumsalaba. Na wambo dino muloho dolinga na
wambo da Sodoma ama isi ya Misili.
9 Na wanhu wose, kulawa mitala yose, lonzi zose, na isi zose woilola
mitufi yao mmazua madatu na lwenza, na haduhu munhu yatogozigwe
kuizika.
10 Na wanhu wa muisi wodeng'ha sama ya ifa ya wanhu wano wabili.
Wodeng'helela na kuigwaa nhunza, kwavija wahokozi wano wabili wagala
mgayo mkulu ng'hani muisi.
11 Ila vigamalile gaja gamazua madatu na lwenza, mhumuzi igala ugima
iza kulawa ha Mulungu na kuwengila wanhu waja iwabili, avo wenuka, na
wose wawonile wadumba ng'hani.
12 Abaho, wanhu waja wabili wahulika dizwi kulu kulawa kuulanga
diwalongela, “Kweleni hano hachana!” Na hewo wakwela uchana kuulanga
mdiwingu na kuno wadumuka zao wowalola.
13 Mkipigiti kikija kukala na mgudemo mkulu wa isi, na kidanga kimwe
cha vija ividanga longo dimwe cha idiwambo kimong'onyoka. Wanhu alufu

* **10:9** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha EZEKIELI 3:3. * **11:4** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha ZAKALIA 4:1-14.

saba wadanganhika na umgudemo wa iisi, na waja wahonyokwe wona
bwembwe na wamuyenzi Mulungu wa kuulanga.
14 Mgayo wa ikabili ubita, ila mgayo wa ikadatu wa mmabehi kwiza.

Mhalati ya Saba

15 Msenga wa saba wa Mulungu wa kuulanga kaitoa mhalati yake, na
kukala na dizwi kulu kuulanga, dilonga, “Undewa wa ulumwengu ugaluka
undewa wa Mndewa wetu na Kilisto wake, na Mulungu kotawala milongo
yose.”
16 Abaho, waja wavyele malongo mabili na wane, wakalile wokala
m'vigoda vao va undewa haulongozi wa Mulungu, wafugama mavindi
wainamiza vihanga vao, wamtambikila Mulungu,
17 wolonga,
“Tokuheweza, Mndewa Mulungu Mwene Mhiko, uli baha na ukalile baha,
kwavija kuisola mhiko yako ng'hulu,
na kusonga kutawala.
18 Wamhazi wagevuzika, ila sambi kipigiti cha lusango lwako kiza.
Kipigiti kivika cha kuwatagusa wadanganhike,
na kuwagwelela nhunza watumigwa zako wahokozi
na wanhu zako wang'alile
na waja wodihishimila twaga jako,
wose wadodo na wakulu.
Kipigiti kivika cha kuwabananga waja wose wasongeze ubananzi muna
iisi.”
19 Abaho, Ng'anda ya Mulungu ivuguligwa kuulanga, na sanduku da
lagano jake dikalile mgati yake joneka. Kulawila mimwemwe, midumo,
miladu, mgudemo wa isi, na mvula ng'hulu ya mabwe.

12

Mtwanzi na Zoka

1 Kilaguso kikulu cha mkanganyo choneka kuulanga. Kukala na mtwanzi
yavazigwe zua, na mulenge hasi ya magulu gake, na mkungo wa nhondo
longo dimwe na mbili mpala jake.
2 Kakala na inda, kalila sama ya usungu kwavija kakala ka mmabehi
kulela.
3 Abaho, kilaguso kiyagwe choneka kuulanga, zoka kulu dung'hu dili na
mapala saba na mhembe longo dimwe na mikungo midodo saba mmapala
gake.
4 Mkila wake uzikwekwesa selusi ya nhondo kulawa kuulanga na kuzasa
muisi. Zoka hijo dima haulongozi wa mtwanzi yakalile behi na kulela giladi
yammeze mwanage kipigiti vondayavumbuke.
5 Ija imtwanzi kalela mwana wa kimbigalo, yondayazitawale isi zose na
fimbo ya zuma.* Ila mwanage kanyamuligwa na kugaligwa ha Mulungu,
na hana ikigoda chake cha undewa.
6 Mtwanzi ija kakimbilila kuluwala hanhu hayatandiligwe na Mulungu,
giladi yemilizwe hiko mkipigiti cha mazua 1,260.
7 Na kukala na ng'hondo kuulanga. Mikaeli na wasenga zake wa kuulanga
wagomba na dija idizoka, na dija idizoka na wasenga zake wa kuulanga
wagomba na hewo.
8 Ila dija idizoka hamoja na wasenga zake wa kuulanga wahumwa na
wawingigwa wasegele kuulanga.

* **12:5** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha ZABULI 2:9.

9 Zoka hijo kulu jasigwa hasi, dija dizoka da umwaka dikemigwe
Kinyamkela ama Mwenembago, youvwizila ulumwengu wose. Jasigwa hasi
muisi hamoja na wasenga zake wa kuulanga.
10 Abaho, nihulika dizwi kulu kulawa kuulanga dolonga, “Sambi ukom-
bola, mhiko, Undewa wa Mulungu wetu, na udaho wa Kilisto wake wiza.
Kwavija ija yowatagusa ndugu zetu haulongozi wa Mulungu wetu imisi na
ikilo kasigwa hasi.
11 Na hewo wamuhuma na mulopa wa Mwana Ng'hondolo na kubitila
ikweli iwakalile woipeta. Kwavija hawaunogele ng'hani ugima wao, ila
waulava hata kuvikila kudanganhika.
12 Avo deng'helela gweye ulanga, na mweye mose mkala himo! Ila
mojona isi na bahali, kwavija Mwenembago kahumuluka kumwenu kuno
yamemile lusango mkulu, kwavija kovitanga kamba kipigiti chake kiguhi.”
13 Zoka dija vidiwene kamba jasigwa hasi muisi, disonga kumkoleleza ija
imtwanzi yamulelile mwana wa kimbigalo.
14 Mtwanzi ija kagweleligwa mabawa mabili ga kimhungu mkulu ng'hani,
giladi yaguluke mbaka mkiwala, ako kondayahonyokwe na dija idizoka na
kwimilizwa mkipigiti cha milao midatu na milenge sita.
15 Abaho, kulawa mmulomo wake, dija idizoka dideka mazi galingile
kamba lwanda gam'vikile ija imtwanzi giladi gamkulule.
16 Ila isi imtaza imtwanzi, ivugula mulomo wake na kulumeza ulwanda
ulawile mmulomo wa idizoka.
17 Abaho, idizoka dimonela lusango ija mtwanzi na dichola kugomba na
wana wasigale wa ija imtwanzi, waja wozigoga ndagizi za Mulungu na
kuugoga usindila wa Yesu.
18 Abaho, dija idizoka dima mulusanga mumgwazo wa ibahali.

13

Wang'onyo Wabili

1 Abaho, nimona mng'onyo yolawa m'bahali. Kakala na mhembe longo
dimwe na mapala saba, na mikungo longo dimwe mzimhembe zake, na
uchana ya mapala gake gose gandikigwa matwaga gomuliga Mulungu.
2 Mng'onyo inimuwene kalinga kamba duma, ila migulu yake ilinga
kamba dubu, na mulomo wake ulinga kamba mulomo wa simba. Dija
dizoka dimgolela ija imng'onyo mhiko zake, kigoda chake cha undewa, na
udaho wake mkulu. 3 Pala dimwe da imng'onyo hiyo joneka kamba dikala
na londa dilondile kumkoma, ila londa hijo dikala dihonile. Wanhu wose
wali muulumwengu wazanywa na kumuwinza mng'onyo hiyo.
4 Wanhu waditambikila idizoka dija kwavija dikala dimgwelele udaho
wake mng'onyo hiyo. Vivija wamtambikila imng'onyo na kuuza, “Yalihi yali
kamba mng'onyo ino? Yalihi yodaha kutenda ng'hondo na heyo?”
5 Mng'onyo hiyo kagweleligwa mulomo wa kulonga mbuli za kuitopa
na maligo, na kagweleligwa udaho wa kutawala mkipigiti cha milenge
malongo mane na mibili.
6 Kaunanula mulomo wake yamfukulile Mulungu, na kudilonga vihile
twaga jake na hanhu hake hoyokala na waja wokala kuulanga.
7 Kakala yagweleligwe mhiko za kutenda ng'hondo na kuwahuma wanhu
wa Mulungu. Na kakala yagweleligwe udaho mmbuli ya kila mtala, wanhu,
ulonzi, na isi.

8 Na wanhu wose wali muisi ino womtambikila mng'onyo hiyo, ila waja
tu matwaga gao gandikigwe kipigiti ulumwengu haunalumbigwa mkitabu
cha ugima cha Mwana Ng'hondolo yachinjigwe.
9 Heyo yali na magwiti na yahulike!
10 Munhu yoyose yandikiligwe kugeligwa mkifungo, kogeligwa mkifungo.
Na munhu yoyose yandikiligwe kukomigwa na zele, kokomigwa na zele.*
Mbuli ino nhegulo yake iyo ino, wanhu wa Mulungu wolondigwa wawe na
mwazaganyo na wawe bule uzenzeleganye.
11 Abaho, nimona mng'onyo iyagwe, yolawa muisi. Kakala na mhembe
mbili kamba ng'hondolo, ila kalonga kamba zoka.
12 Katenda mbuli zose muudaho wose wa ija imng'onyo wa ichanduso,
kautenda ulumwengu na wose wokala mgati yake wamtambikile ija
imng'onyo wa ichanduso, yakalile na londa dilondile kumkoma.
13 Mng'onyo ino wa ikabili katenda mizonza mikulu, hata kutenda moto
uhumuluke kulawa kuulanga mbaka muisi hameso ga wanhu wose.
14 Na kubitila mizonza yose iyatogozigwe kuitenda hameso ga ija
imng'onyo wa ichanduso, kawagiza wanhu wose wali muisi. Kawashulu-
tiza wanhu watende wegu kulu da ija imng'onyo wa ichanduso, ayo yakalile
na londa dilondile kumkoma ila kawa mgima.
15 Kagweleligwa mhiko ya kudigwelela loho dija idiwegu da imng'onyo
wa ichanduso, giladi didahe kulonga na kuwatenda waja wose walemile
kuditambikila dija idiwegu wakomigwe.
16 Ija imng'onyo kamshulutiza kila munhu, mdodo na mkulu, mgoli na
mkumbulu, nyakadala na munhu yailegehe, yageligwe utango mumkono
wake wa ukulume ama mkihanga chake,
17 giladi kamba, munhu yoyose sambiyadahe kugula ama kuguza ila
mbaka yageligwe utango wa twaga da ija imng'onyo ama namba ya twaga
jake.
18 Hano yolondigwa ng'hungwe. Munhu yali na ilimu yaizahile nhegulo
ya namba ya ija imng'onyo, kwavija kuna munhu yali namba ino. Namba
yake iyo 666.

14

Mwana Ng'hondolo na Wanhu Zake

1 Abaho nilola, na nimona Mwana Ng'hondolo yemile Mkigongo cha
Sayuni hamoja na wanhu 144,000 wakalile na twaga da Mwana Ng'hondolo
na twaga da Tataake gandikigwe m'vihanga vao.
2 Na nihulika dizwi kulawa kuulanga dilingile kamba dizwi da mawimbi
makulu ga bahali ama dizwi da muungulumo wa ladu. Dilinga kamba
mulilo wa watoa bango bwando wotoa mabango gao.
3 Wemba wila wa sambi haulongozi wa ikigoda cha undewa na hau-
longozi wa waja wene ugima wane na haulongozi wa iwavyele. Haduhu
munhu yadahile kwimba wila uja ila waja wanhu 144,000 wakomboligwe
kulawa muisi.
4 Wano wao wanhu wakalile ukazi ung'alile mkuleka kuwasa na wat-
wanzi, hewo wa kamba mhambe, womkweleleza Mwana Ng'hondolo
kokose koyochola. Wakomboligwa kulawa mwa wanhu wasigale muisi, wa
kamba malimbuko ha Mulungu na ha Mwana Ng'hondolo.
5 Hawakalile wavwizi, na wakala bule mbuli na munhu.

* **13:10** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha YELEMIA 15:2; 43:11.

Wasenga Wadatu wa Mulungu wa Kuulanga

6 Abaho nimona msenga iyagwe wa Mulungu wa kuulanga yoguluka
kuulanga, kakala na Usenga Unogile wa digunge giladi yaupete ha wanhu
waja wokala muisi. Yaupete kila isi, mtala, ulonzi, na wanhu.
7 Kalonga mdidizwi kulu, “Mdumbeni Mulungu na kumuyenzi, kwavija
kipigiti cha heyo kutagusa kivika. Mtambikileni heyo, ayo yalumbile
ulanga, isi, bahali, na nzokwe zose za mazi.”
8 Abaho nimona msenga wa Mulungu wa kuulanga wa ikabili, yolonga,
“Kulagala! Kulagala Babeli wambo kulu!* Dino dijo wambo ditendile isi
zose zing'we ugimbi wa sulukila yake ya ugoni.”
9 Abaho nimona msenga wa Mulungu wa kuulanga wa ikadatu yolonga
mdidizwi kulu, “Kamba munhu yoyose yahamtambikila ija imng'onyo na
wegu jake na kubokela utango wake mkihanga ama mumkono,
10 kong'wa divai ya lusango lwa Mulungu, igidigwe mkikasi cha lusango
lwake bila kugeligwa mazi. Na heyo kogaya mkusomigwa na baluti
ilukula haulongozi wa wasenga wa Mulungu wa kuulanga wang'alile na
haulongozi wa Mwana Ng'hondolo.
11 Yosi da mgayo wao dokwela uchana milongo yose. Mgayo uja hauhola
imisi na ikilo, kwavija wanhu waja wamtambikila ija imng'onyo na wegu
jake, na waubokela utango wa twaga jake.”
12 Avo wanhu wa Mulungu wolondigwa kwazaganya migayo, wazigoge
ndagizi za Mulungu na kunanahila kumtamanila Yesu.
13 Abaho nihulika dizwi kulawa kuulanga dolonga, “Wandike, wamota
awo wodanganhika mkuilumba hamoja na Mndewa kulawa sambi na
kugendelela.”
“Ona!” kolonga Loho wa Mulungu. “Wohumula kulawa mmigayo yao,
kwavija sang'hano zao zowakweleleza.”

Vinhu va Kuhuna Muisi

14 Abaho, nilola, haja haulongozi wangu kukala na wingu zelu, na uchana
ya idiwingu kukala na munhu yakalile yalingile kamba Mwana wa Munhu.†
Kakala na mkungo wa zahabu mdipala jake na sengo inoligwe mumkono
wake.
15 Abaho, msenga wa Mulungu wa kuulanga iyagwe kalawa muna
Ing'anda ya Mulungu ili kuulanga na kamkema na dizwi kulu heyo yakalile
mdiwingu, “Sola sengo yako ukahune, kwavija kipigiti cha kuhuna kivika,
kwavija vakuja muisi vipa.”
16 Na heyo yakalile mdiwingu kayasa sengo yake muisi, na iisi ihunigwa.
17 Abaho, msenga wa Mulungu wa kuulanga iyagwe kalawa muna
Ing'anda ya Mulungu ili kuulanga, na heyo vivija kakala na sengo inoligwe.
18 Abaho, msenga wa Mulungu wa kuulanga iyagwe, ayo yakalile na
udaho wa kuuhuma moto, kalawa behi na ikilingo cha kulavila nhosa
na kumkema na dizwi kulu ayo yakalile na isengo inoligwe, “Sola sengo
yako inoligwe ukakanhe ivikungwi va izizabibu kulawa mumzabibu wa iisi,
kwavija zabibu zake zipa.”
19 Avo, ija imsenga wa Mulungu wa kuulanga kayasa sengo yake muisi
na kuzikunzanya zabibu zake na kuzasa muna ulwingila lwa kukamulila
zabibu lwa lusango lwa Mulungu.

---

* **14:8** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha ISAYA 21:9. † **14:14** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha DANIELI 7:13.

20 Luja ulwingila lwa kukamulila zabibu lubojagigwa hanze ya idiwambo,
na mulopa ukuluma kamba mgendo wa kilometa 300 kulawa muna
ulwingila luja na kamba meta mbili kwingila hasi.

15

Wasenga Saba wa Mulungu wa Kuulanga na Migayo Ihile Ng'hani ya Kimambukizo

1 Abaho, nyona kilaguso kiyagwe, kikulu na cha mkanganyo, kuulanga.
Kukala na wasenga saba wa Mulungu wa kuulanga wogala migayo saba
ihile ng'hani ya kimambukizo, kwavija kubitila imigayo iyo lusango lwa
Mulungu lomambukizwa.
2 Na nyona kija choneke kamba bahali ya kiwowo itibulizwe na moto,
na hamgwazo wa ibahali wakala wemile waja wamuhumile ija imng'onyo
na wegu jake na ija inamba ya twaga jake. Wakala wagogile mabango
gawagweleligwe na Mulungu.
3 Wakala wokwimba wila wa Musa, mtumigwa wa Mulungu, na wila wa
Mwana Ng'hondolo,
“Mndewa Mulungu Mwene Mhiko,
sang'hano zako ng'hulu na zokanganya!
Nzila zako zabule uzenzeleganye na za ikweli,
Mndewa wa gunge na gunge!
4 Mndewa, yalihi yoleka kukudumba gweye
na kudiyenzi twaga jako?
Kwavija gweye wiyeka iyo ung'alile.
Wanhu wose wa ulumwengu wokwiza
na kukutambika haulongozi wako,
kwavija sang'hano zako zilibule uzenzeleganye zigubuligwa.”*
5 Vigeshile gano, nilola na nyona Ng'anda ya Mulungu, hema da Mulungu,
divuguligwa kuulanga,
6 na wasenga saba wa Mulungu wa kuulanga walawa muna Ing'anda ya
Mulungu kuno waigogile migayo saba ihile ng'hani. Wakala wavalile vivalo
va kitani vinang'hazike na ng'humbulu za zahabu mmhambaga zao.
7 Abaho, imwe wa waja wene ugima wane kamgwelela kila msenga imwe
mmwanza wa waja wasenga saba wa Mulungu wa kuulanga mkungu wa
zahabu umemile lusango lwa Mulungu, ayo yali na ugima wa milongo yose.
8 Na Ing'anda ya Mulungu imema yosi dilawile muna iyenzi ya Mulungu
na kulawa mmhiko zake, na haduhu munhu yadahile kwingila muna
Ing'anda ya Mulungu mbaka imigayo saba ihile ng'hani ya iwasenga saba
wa Mulungu wa kuulanga viishile.

16

Mikungu ya Lusango lwa Mulungu

1 Abaho, nihulika dizwi kulu kulawa muna Ing'anda ya Mulungu ili
kuulanga dowalongela iwasenga saba wa Mulungu wa kuulanga, “Gendeni
muisi mkaite imikungu saba ya lusango lwa Mulungu.”
2 Avo, msenga wa Mulungu wa kuulanga wa ichanduso kachola na
kuwita umkungu wake muisi, na milonda ihile ng'hani ili na usungu
mkulu iwapata waja iwanhu wakalile na utango wa ija mng'onyo na waja
waditambikile wegu jake.

* **15:4** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha ZABULI 111:2-3; NG'HUMBUKILA YA TOLATI 32:4; YELEMIA 10:7; ZABULI 86:9; 98:2.

3 Msenga wa Mulungu wa kuulanga wa ikabili kawita umkungu wake
m'bahali, na igamazi gagaluka kuwa mulopa kamba mulopa wa munhu
yadanganhike, na kila kinhu kikalile m'bahali kidanganhika.
4 Msenga wa Mulungu wa kuulanga wa ikadatu kawita umkungu wake
mzinyanda na zinzokwe za mazi, na zigaluka mulopa.
5 Abaho, nimuhulika msenga wa Mulungu wa kuulanga, mkulu wa
igamazi, yolonga na Mulungu, “Gweye kwabule uzenzeleganye, gweye
Kung'ala, gweye uli baha na ukalile baha, kwavija gweye iyo uzigalile
nhaguso zino.
6 Kwavija weta mulopa wa wanhu zako wang'alile na wahokozi zako,
na gweye kuwagwelela mulopa wang'we, kwavija vino vivo viwalondigwe
kutendeligwa!”
7 Abaho, nikihulika ikilingo cha kulavila nhosa chokwidikila, “Ona,
Mndewa Mulungu Mwene Mhiko, nhaguso zako za kweli na zabule
uzenzeleganye.”
8 Abaho, msenga wa Mulungu wa kuulanga wa ikane kawita umkungu
wake mdizua, na idizua digweleligwa mhiko za kuwalukuza wanhu na
moto.
9 Wanhu walukuzwa na idizua, ila wadidukumiza iditwaga da Mulungu,
ayo yakalile na udaho mmigayo hiyo saba ihile ng'hani, na hawaiyalalile
vilozo vao na kumuyenzi Mulungu.
10 Na msenga wa Mulungu wa kuulanga wa tano kawita umkungu wake
hana ikigoda cha undewa cha ija mng'onyo, na undewa wake ugeligwa ziza.
Wanhu wazidafuna ndimi zao sama ya usungu,
11 wamdukumiza Mulungu wa kuulanga sama ya masungu gao na
milonda yao, ila hawaiyalalile sang'hano zao zihile.
12 Abaho, msenga wa Mulungu wa kuulanga wa sita kawita umkungu
wake muna ulwanda mkulu Yuflati. Mazi gake ganyala giladi kuitanda
nzila sama ya wandewa kulawa ulawilo wa zua.
13 Abaho, nyona vinyamkela wadatu walingile kamba mibula. Wakala
wolawa mmulomo wa dija idizoka, wolawa mmulomo wa ija imng'onyo,
na wolawa mmulomo wa ija imuhokozi wa uvwizi.
14 Zino zizo loho za vinyamkela zitenda mizonza, ziwacholela wandewa
wa ulumwengu wose na kuwakunzanya hamoja sama ya ng'hondo mdizua
kulu da Mulungu Mwene Mhiko.
15 Kilisto kolonga, “Lola! Nie nokwiza kamba m'bavi! Kamota munhu ija
yogonelela sama yangu, ayo yovitanda vivalo vake giladi sambiyatembele
mwazi na kugeligwa kinyala.”
16 Abaho, loho hizo ziwating'haniza wandewa hamoja hanhu hokemigwa
Mkieblania, Alimagedoni.
17 Na msenga wa Mulungu wa kuulanga wa saba kawita umkungu
wake kuulanga, na dizwi kulu dilawa muna Ing'anda ya Mulungu kulawa
mkigoda cha undewa, dilonga, “Imala!”
18 Abaho, kukala na mimwemwe, midumo, miladu, na mgudemo wa isi
wihile ng'hani. Haunalawilila mgudemo wa isi kamba uja songela munhu
viyalumbigwe, avo ukala na mgudemo mkulu ng'hani.
19 Dija idiwambo kulu da Babeli diigola mianza midatu, na imiwambo
ya isi zose ibanangigwa. Avo Mulungu kavikumbuka vilozo va wanhu wa
Babeli na kuwang'weza kikasi chao kimemile divai ya lusango lwake.
20 Kipigiti isi viigudeme, visiwa vose viyangayuka, na imigongo hayoneke.
21 Mvula ya mabwe makulu, gakalile na kamba kilo hamsini kila dibwe
dimwe, gawalagalila wanhu, awo wamdukumize Mulungu sama ya mgayo

wa mvula ija ya mabwe, kwavija mgayo huo wihile ukala wodumbiza ng'hani.

17

Mtenda Ugoni Ndwanga

1 Imwe wa wasenga saba wa Mulungu wa kuulanga wakalile na imikungu
saba keza kanilongela, “Izo, na nie nokulagusila nhaguso ya ija imtenda
ugoni ndwanga, iyo idiwambo kulu dizengigwe behi na nyanda bwando.
2 Wandewa wa isi watenda nayo ugoni, na wanhu wokala muisi
wakoligwa na divai ya ugoni wake.”
3 Abaho, ija imsenga wa Mulungu wa kuulanga kanisola Muloho mbaka
mkiwala. Ako nimona mtwanzi yakalile uchana ya mng'onyo mdung'hu
yandikigwe matwaga bwando ga maligo, na kakala na mapala saba na
mhembe longo dimwe.
4 Mtwanzi hiyo kakala yavalile vivalo va zambalau na vidung'hu, kakala
yoihamba na zahabu, mabwe ga hela bwando, na lulu. Mmakono gake
kakala yagogile kikasi cha zahabu kimemile ubananzi na unyolodo wa
ugoni wake.
5 Mkihanga chake kakala yandikigwe twaga dili na nhegulo ifisike, “Babeli
mkulu, mama wa watenda ugoni ndwanga wose na chanduso cha mbuli
zose zihile zili muisi.”
6 Nimona ija mtwanzi kakala yakoligwe na mulopa wa wanhu wa
Mulungu, wanhu wakalile wowapetela wanhu wayagwe mbuli za Yesu.
Nimulola mtwanzi ija na mkanganyo mkulu.
7 Abaho, ija imsenga wa Mulungu wa kuulanga kanilongela, “Habali
ukanganya? Nie nokulongela nhegulo ifisike ya mtwanzi hiyo na ija
imng'onyo yamkwelile kumgongo, ayo yali na mapala saba na mhembe
longo dimwe.
8 Ija imng'onyo yuumuwene kakala mgima, ila sambi kadanganhika, na
kokwela kulawa mdikolongo dilibule nziga na kuchola kuubananzi wake.
Na wanhu wokala muisi, waja matwaga gao galekile kwandikigwa songela
ulumwengu vuulumbigwe mkitabu cha ugima, wokanganya wahamona
imng'onyo hiyo, kwavija kakala mgima, sambi kadanganhika, ila kokwiza
kuwa mgima kabili.
9 “Hano holonda nzewele na ng'hungwe. Gaja ga mapala saba gago
ivigongo saba mtwanzi iyo yakalile yavikalile.
10 Vivija gaja ga mapala saba gago wandewa saba. Wandewa watano
wadanganhika, imwe yang'hali yotawala, na iyagwe hanakwiza, ila yeheza
kotawala mkipigiti kiguhi.
11 Ija imng'onyo yakalile mgima, na sambi kadanganhika, iyo mndewa
wa nane. Na heyo ka mmwanza wa waja wandewa saba, na heyo kochola
kubanangigwa.
12 “Zija izimhembe longo dimwe zuuziwene zizo wandewa longo dimwe
wakalile hawanagweleligwa undewa, ila wogweleligwa udaho wa kutawala
kamba wandewa, na wotawala mkipigiti kiguhi hamoja na ija imng'onyo.
13 Wano wandewa longo dimwe wowa na nia imwe, na mhiko zao na
udaho wao womgwelela ija imng'onyo.
14 Wandewa longo dimwe na ija imng'onyo wogomba na Mwana
Ng'hondolo, ila Mwana Ng'hondolo, hamoja na waja wakemigwe, wasag-
uligwe, na walibule uzenzeleganye, kowahuma kwavija heyo iyo Mndewa
wa Wandewa na Mkulu wa Wakulu wa isi.”

15 Abaho, msenga wa Mulungu wa kuulanga kanilongela, “Gaja igamazi
gaugawene haja kuyakalile ija imtenda ugoni ndwanga gago madale ga
wanhu wa kila isi na kila ulonzi.
16 Ija imng'onyo na zija mhembe longo dimwe zuuziwene womwihila ija
imtenda ugoni ndwanga. Wom'vula vivalo vake na kumuleka mwazi. Woija
nyama yake, na vinhu visigale wovisoma na moto.
17 Kwavija Mulungu kazigela mbuli zoyolonda heyo mmioyo yao, mbuli
zondazigatende gaja goyolonda heyo. Wotogola kuulava udaho wao wa
kutawala na kumgwelela ija imng'onyo, mbaka mbuli za Mulungu zivikile.
18 “Mtwanzi yuumuwene iyo idiwambo kulu ditawala wandewa wa iisi.”

18

Kulagala kwa Babeli

1 Vinishile kumona mtwanzi yakalile uchana ya mng'onyo mdung'hu,
nimona msenga iyagwe wa Mulungu wa kuulanga yohumuluka kulawa
kuulanga. Kakala na udaho mkulu, na isi imulikigwa na unang'hazi wake.
2 Kenula dizwi kalonga, “Kulagala! Kulagala Babeli wambo kulu!*
Digaluka ng'anda ya Mwenembago na kae ya kila kinyamkela, kae ya kila
ndege yehile, kae ya kila kinhu kihile na kila mng'onyo yehile.
3 Kwavija isi zose zing'wa divai yake, divai ya sulukila yake ya ugoni.
Wandewa wa isi watenda nayo ugoni, na wachuluzi wa isi wawa wagoli
sama ya sulukila yake ya kulonda vinhu vose vinogile.”
4 Abaho, nihulika dizwi diyagwe kulawa kuulanga dilonga,
“Segeleni kulawa Babeli, mweye wanhu zangu,†
giladi sambimuilumbe na heyo m'vilozo vake,
giladi sambimwingile mmigayo yake ihile ng'hani.
5 Kwavija vilozo vake vikiimemeza mbaka kuulanga,
na Mulungu kazikumbuka mbuli zake zihile.
6 Mtendeleni kamba heyo viyawatendile mweye,
muliheni mianza mibili sama ya gaja gayatendile.
Mmemezeleni mkikasi chake divai igwaduke mianza mibili,
kamba heyo viyawamemezele mweye.
7 Mgweleleni mgayo mkulu na giogio
kamba yenzi na udola viyaigwelele mwenyego.
Kwavija kogendelela kukiilongela mwenyego,
‘Nie nokala hano, nie nili malikia.
Nie sio kizuka,‡
na nabule kilamso cha kona giogio!’
8 Avo migayo ihile ng'hani yompata mdizua dimwe,
ifa, giogio, na nzala.
Na heyo kosomigwa na moto,
kwavija Mndewa Mulungu yomtagusa, kana udaho mkulu.”
9 Wandewa wa isi watendile nayo ugoni mkuilumba na heyo muukazi
wake wa udola womulilila na kumuyalalila wahajona yosi da kusomigwa
kumwake.
10 Wokwima kutali, kwavija wodumba kuilumba na heyo mumgayo wake.
Wolonga, “Kojona! Kojona! Wambo dino kulu da Babeli! Mkipigiti kiguhi
dotagusigwa!”

---

* **18:2** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha ISAYA 21:9. † **18:4** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha YELEMIA 51:45. ‡ **18:7** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha ISAYA 47:5-8.

11 Wachuluzi wa isi womulilila na kumuyalalila, kwavija haduhu munhu
yondayagule vinhu vao kabili.
12 Haduhu munhu yondayagule zahabu zao, madini ga feza, mabwe
ganogile, lulu, kitani ing'alile, vivalo va zambalau, halili, vivalo vidung'hu,
mibiki yose inung'hila goya, via vose vitendigwe na mhembe za nhembo,
via vose vitendigwe na mibiki inogile, shaba, zuma, na malumalu,
13 mdalasini, vinung'hanung'ha, ubane, manemane, uvumba, divai,
mavuta ga mzaituni, usage unogile, ngano, ng'ombe na ng'hondolo, falasi
na mikwama, nyakadala, na hata ugima wa wanhu.
14 Wachuluzi wamulongela, “Vinhu vose vinogile vuukalile uvisulukila
vipotela, na ugoli wako wose na vinhu va kuitopela viyangayuka, na
huvipata kabili!”
15 Waja iwachuluzi wachuluze vinhu hivo na kupata ugoli wao kulawa
kumwake wokwima kutali, wodumba kuilumba na heyo mumgayo wake.
Wolila na kuiyalala,
16 wolonga, “Kojona! Kojona, gweye wambo kulu, uivazile kitani ing'alile,
zambalau, na ndung'hu, na kuihamba na zahabu, mabwe ganogile, na lulu!
17 Mkipigiti kiguhi kawagiza ugoli uno wose!”
Wanhu wose wakalile woilongoza imeli, wanhu wose wakwelile
muna imeli, wanhu wose wosang'hanika muna imeli, na wanhu wose
wosang'hanika m'bahali, wokwima kutali.
18 Na viwadiwene yosi dilawa muna umoto umsomile, wolila na kulonga,
“Hakukalile na wambo kulu diyagwe kamba dino!”
19 Wakiitila timbwisi mmapala gao, walila na kuiyalala, wolonga, “
‘Kojona! Kojona, gweye wambo kulu, waja wose wali na meli m'bahali
wagaluka wagoli kubitila ugoli wake! Mkipigiti kiguhi kasa kila kinhu!’
20 “Deng'helela ulanga sama ya ubananzi wake! Deng'heleleni wanhu
wa Mulungu na watumigwa wa Kilisto na wahokozi! Kwavija Mulungu
kamtagusa ija imtwanzi sama ya kija kiyawatendele mweye.”
21 Abaho, msenga wa Mulungu wa kuulanga yali na mhiko kenula dibwe
kamba dibwe kulu da kusiginhila, na kujasa m'bahali, kalonga, “Vino vivo
wambo kulu da Babeli vondajasigwe hasi, na hajoneka kabili.
22 Dizwi da mabango na wanhu wokwimba, watoa filimbi na watoa
mhalati, hadihulikwa kabili mgati yako. Haduhu msang'hana wa sang'hano
yoyose yondayoneke mgati yako. Dizwi da dibwe da kusiginhila hadihu-
likwa kabili mgati yako.
23 Mulangaza wa kiwenge haumwemwesa kabili mgati yako, ama dizwi
da mulawilamhambe na mhambe hadihulikwa kabili mgati yako. Wachu-
luzi zako wakala wanhu wakulu muisi. Ila kubitila uhawi wako kuwagiza
wanhu wose wali muulumwengu!”
24 Mgati yake woneka mulopa wa wahokozi, mulopa wa wanhu wa
Mulungu, na mulopa wa wanhu wose wadanganhike muisi.

19

1 Msenga wa Mulungu wa kuulanga yali na udaho mkulu viyeshile
kulonga, nihulika dizwi kamba dizwi da dale kulu da wasenga wa Mulungu
wa kuulanga, dolonga, “Mulungu yatogolwe! Ukombola na yenzi na mhiko
volawa ha Mulungu wetu,
2 kwavija nhaguso yake ya ikweli na yabule uzenzeleganye. Kamtagusa
ija imtenda ugoni ndwanga yaibanange iisi na ugoni wake. Mulungu
kamtagusa kwavija kawakoma watumigwa wa Mulungu.”

3 Wenula dizwi kabili, walonga, “Mulungu yatogolwe! Yosi dilawa muna
umoto ulukuza wambo dija kulu dokwela uchana milongo yose!”
4 Na waja iwavyele malongo mabili na wane na waja wene ugima wane
wafugama mavindi wamtambikila Mulungu, ayo yakalile mkigoda cha
undewa. Wenula dizwi, walonga, “Amina, Mulungu yatogolwe!”

Lusona lwa Mulawilamhambe lwa Mwana Ng'hondolo

5 Abaho, dizwi dilawa kulawa mkigoda cha undewa, dolonga, “Mgwele-
leni nhogolwa Mulungu wetu, mweye mose muli watumigwa zake, mweye
mumdumba, wose wadodo na wakulu!”
6 Abaho, nihulika dizwi kamba dizwi da dale kulu da wanhu, kamba
dizwi da mawimbi makulu ga bahali na kamba mdumo mkulu wa ladu,
wolonga, “Mulungu atogolwe! Kwavija Mndewa Mulungu wetu Mwene
Mhiko kotawala!
7 Tudeng'he na kusekelela, na tulave hishima zetu kumwake. Kwavija
kipigiti kivika cha lusona lwa zengele lwa Mwana Ng'hondolo, na mhambe
wake kesha kukiitanda mwenyego.
8 Kagweleligwa kivalo king'alile cha kitani yavale.” Kivalo hicho kicho
sang'hano zinogile za wanhu wa Mulungu.
9 Ija imsenga wa Mulungu wa kuulanga kanilongela, “Yandika gano,
wamota wanhu waja wagonekigwe hana ulusona lwa zengele lwa Mwana
Ng'hondolo!” Kanilongela kabili, “Zino zizo mbuli za ikweli za Mulungu.”
10 Abaho nigwa hamagulu gake nimtambikile, ila kanilongela, “Sambiu-
nitambikile nie! Nie na mtumigwa miyago gweye hamoja na ndugu zako
waugogile usindila wa Yesu. Mtambikile Mulungu!
“Kwavija usindila wa Yesu uwo loho ya uhokozi.”

Munhu Yomkwela Kumgongo Falasi Mzelu

11 Abaho, niwona ulanga uvuguka, na haja haulongozi wangu kukala na
falasi mzelu, na munhu yamkwelile kumgongo kakemigwa Munhu Yalibule
Uzenzeleganye na Wa Ikweli. Na heyo kotagusa na kutenda ng'hondo bila
uzenzeleganye.
12 Meso gake kamba moto ukwaka, na mpala jake kukala na mikungo
bwando. Kakala na twaga jandikigwe uchana yake, kamba haduhu munhu
yoditanga ila heyo mwenyego.
13 Na heyo kavala kanzu izabikwe mmulopa, na twaga jake dijo “Usenga
wa Mulungu.”
14 Asikali wa kuulanga wamkweleleza, wakwela falasi wazelu na wavala
vivalo va kitani kinogile, vizelu, na ving'alile.
15 Kulawa mmulomo wake dolawa zele dinoligwe ng'hani, kubitila zele
hijo kowahuma Wamhazi. Na heyo kowatawala na fimbo ya zuma,* na
heyo kolubojaga lwingila lwa kukamulila divai ya lusango lwa Mulungu
Mwene Mhiko.
16 Mkivalo chake na uchana ya haza jake, kukala na twaga jandikigwe,
“MKULU WA WAKULU WA ISI NA MNDEWA WA WANDEWA.”
17 Abaho, nimwona msenga wa Mulungu wa kuulanga kema mdizua,
kenula dizwi na kuwakema ndege wose woguluka kuulanga, “Izoni, it-
ing'hanileni hamoja sama ya lusona lukulu lwa Mulungu.
18 Izoni na muje nyama za wandewa, wakulu wa asikali, na asikali, nyama
za falasi na wanhu zao wowakwela kumgongo, nyama za wanhu wose,
wailegehe na nyakadala, wadodo na wakulu.”

* **19:15** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha ZABULI 2:9.

19 Abaho, nimona ija imng'onyo na waja iwandewa wa isi na asikali zao
waiting'hane hamoja giladi wagombe na ija imunhu yamkwelile ija falasi
na dale jake da asikali.
20 Ila ija imng'onyo kagogigwa hamoja na ija imuhokozi wa uvwizi
yatendile mizonza sama ya ija imng'onyo. Na kubitila mizonza ino
kawavwizila wanhu waja waubokele utango wa ija imng'onyo na kudita-
mbikila wegu jake. Ija imng'onyo na ija imuhokozi wa uvwizi, hewo wabili
wasigwa mdilamba da moto wa baluti ilukula kuno wali wagima.
21 Na asikali zao wakomigwa na zele dilawile mmulomo wa munhu ija
yamkwelile falasi kumgongo, na ndege wose wakiigutiza nyama zao.

20

Milao Alufu Imwe

1 Kilisto viyeshile kumuhuma ija imng'onyo, na ija imuhokozi wa uvwizi,
na waja asikali zao, nimona msenga wa Mulungu wa kuulanga yohumuluka
kulawa kuulanga, yali na kivugulilo cha kolongo dilibule nziga na kagoga
mnyolo mkulu mmakono gake.
2 Kadihuma dija idizoka, zoka da umwaka, dikemigwa Kinyamkela ama
Mwenembago, abaho kadifunga na uja umnyolo kipigiti cha milao alufu
imwe.
3 Na ija imsenga wa Mulungu wa kuulanga kajasa mdikolongo dilibule
nziga dija idizoka, kaluhinda ulwivi lwa kwingilila himo na kulugela
utango uchana yake giladi sambiyadahe kuwavwizila kabili wanhu wali
muisi mbaka milao alufu imwe vondaimale. Gahamala higo, kolondigwa
yafunguligwe mkipigiti kiguhi.
4 Abaho, nyona vigoda va undewa, na waja wavikalile wagweleligwa
udaho wa kutagusa. Vivija nyona loho za waja wakanhigwe mapala sama
ya kumtogola Yesu na sama ya Usenga wa Mulungu. Hawamtambikile ija
imng'onyo ama wegu jake na hawaubokele utango wake m'vihanga vao
ama mmakono gao. Wazuka na watawala hamoja na Kilisto milao alufu
imwe.
5 Waja wayagwe wadanganhike hawazukile mbaka milao alufu imwe
viimalile. Uno uwo mzuso wa ichanduso.
6 Wamota na wang'ala waja wondawengile mumzuso wa ichanduso. Ifa
ya ikabili yabule udaho wa kuwahuma, ila wowa wakulu wa nhambiko wa
Mulungu na wowa wakulu wa nhambiko wa Kilisto, na wotawala hamoja
na heyo milao alufu imwe.

Mwenembago Kohumwa

7 Na imilao alufu imwe ihamala, Mwenembago kofunguligwa kulawa
mkifungo chake.
8 Heyo kolawa na kuchola kuzivwizila isi zose, zikemigwa Gogu na
Magogu,* kulawa ng'ambu zose za isi. Kowating'haniza hamoja sama
ya ng'hondo, dale da asikali wali na udaho, dale dilibule mheta kamba
misenga ya bahali.
9 Watembela muisi zose na kuhazunguluka hanhu hawakalile wanhu wa
Mulungu na wambo dimnogele Mulungu. Ila moto uhumuluka kulawa
kuulanga uwalukuza.
10 Na Mwenembago, ayo yawavwizile hewo, kasigwa muna idilamba da
baluti ilukula, ako kuyasigwe ija imng'onyo na ija imuhokozi wa uvwizi, na
wogazigwa imisi na ikilo milongo yose.

* **20:8** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha EZEKIELI 38—39.

Nhaguso ya Kimambukizo

11 Abaho, nyona kigoda kikulu kizelu cha undewa na heyo yakikalile. Isi
na ulanga vikimbila, ila hawawene hanhu ha kuifisa.
12 Abaho, niwona wanhu wadanganhike, wakulu na wadodo, wema
haulongozi wa ikigoda cha undewa, na vitabu vigubuligwa. Vivija kitabu
kiyagwe kigubuligwa, kikalile kitabu cha ugima. Wanhu wadanganhike
watagusigwa nhaguso ilingile na sang'hano zao, kamba viyandikigwe mgati
ya ivitabu.
13 Bahali iwalava kunze wanhu wadanganhike wakalile mgati yake, na ifa
na kuzimu ziwalava wanhu wadanganhike wakalile mgati yao. Kila munhu
katagusigwa nhaguso ilingile na sang'hano yake.
14 Abaho, ifa na kuzimu vasigwa muna idilamba da moto. Idilamba da
moto iyo ifa ya ikabili.
15 Munhu yoyose twaga jake hajoneke jandikwe muna ikitabu cha ugima
kasigwa muna idilamba da moto.

21

Ulanga wa Sambi na Isi ya Sambi

1 Viishile nhaguso ya Mulungu ha kila munhu, nyona ulanga wa sambi
na isi ya sambi,* kwavija ulanga wa ichanduso na isi ya ichanduso visha
kubita, na bahali iyangayuka.
2 Nijona Wambo Ding'alile, Yelusalemu ya sambi, dohumuluka kulawa
kuulanga ha Mulungu, disasaligwe kamba mhambe yahambigwe sama ya
mbigalo wake.
3 Nihulika dizwi kulu kulawa mkigoda cha undewa dolonga, “Lola, ukazi
wa Mulungu wowa hamoja na wanhu. Na heyo kokala hamoja na hewo.
Wowa wanhu zake, na Mulungu mwenyego kowa hamoja na hewo, na heyo
kowa Mulungu wao.
4 Na heyo kowahangusa mahozi gao gose kulawa mmeso gao, kwavija
haduhu ifa kabili† ama giogio ama kililo ama usungu, kwavija mbuli za
umwaka zisha kubita.”
5 Heyo yakalile mkigoda cha undewa kalonga, “Lola, novitenda vinhu
vose viwe va sambi.” Abaho kanilongela, “Yandika mbuli ino, kwavija mbuli
zino za kutogoligwa na za ikweli.”
6 Na heyo kanilongela, “Imala! Nie iyo Alufa na Omega, Waichanduso
na Waikimambukizo. Munhu yali na ng'hilu nomgwelela mazi kulawa
mzinzokwe za mazi golava ugima bila kuliha kinhu.
7 Munhu yondayahume kohala motelo zino zose, na nie nowa Mulungu
wake, na heyo kowa mwanangu.
8 Ila wali na bwembwe, walibule nhamanila, wanhu wali na ngelegeza
zihile, wakomaji, wagoni, wahawi, woitambikila miwegu, na wavwizi wose
wokwasigwa muna idilamba da baluti ilukula. Ino iyo ifa ya ikabili.”

Yelusalemu ya Sambi

9 Imwe wa waja wasenga saba wa Mulungu wa kuulanga wakalile na ija
imikungu saba imemile migayo saba ihile ng'hani ya kimambukizo keza
kanilongela, “Izo, nokulagusila mhambe, mtwanzi wa Mwana Ng'hondolo.”
10 Kanisola Muloho mbaka uchana ya idigongo tali, kanilagusila Wambo
Ding'alile, Yelusalemu, dihumuluka kulawa kuulanga kuyali Mulungu.

---

* **21:1** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha ISAYA 65:17. † **21:4** Mbuli zino zolawa mkitabu cha ISAYA 25:8.

11 Dikala dinang'hazigwe na yenzi ya Mulungu, na mulangaza wake
ulinga kamba dibwe da hela bwando, kamba yasipi, kamba kiwowo
king'alile.
12 Dikala na konhi kulu na tali dikalile na nyivi longo dimwe na mbili,
na kila lwivi lumwe lwimilizwa na msenga wa Mulungu wa kuulanga.
Na uchana ya kila lwivi jandikigwa twaga dimwe mmwanza wa matwaga
longo dimwe na mabili ga mitala ya Islaeli.
13 Haulawilo wa zua kukala na nyivi ndatu, hauswelo wa zua kukala na
nyivi ndatu, kasikazi kukala na nyivi ndatu, na kusi kukala na nyivi ndatu.
14 Konhi da idiwambo hijo dizengigwa mmisingi ya mibwe longo dimwe
na mibili, na uchana ya kila dibwe kukala jandikigwe twaga dimwe
mmwanza wa matwaga ga waja watumigwa longo dimwe na wabili wa
Mwana Ng'hondolo.
15 Ija imsenga wa Mulungu wa kuulanga yakalile yolonga na nie, kakala
na lubiki lwa kupimila lwa zahabu giladi yadipime idiwambo, nyivi zake,
na konhi jake.
16 Wambo dino dikala na utali na ugazi ulingile, utali wake ulinga na ugazi
wake. Ija imsenga wa Mulungu wa kuulanga kadipima idiwambo na lubiki
lwake, kapata kilometa 2,400 wimo wake, ugazi wake, na utali wake.
17 Ija imsenga wa Mulungu wa kuulanga kadipima idikonhi, na dikala na
wimo wa kamba meta 65 kubitila lubiki lwa kupimila luyalupimile.
18 Idikonhi dino dikala dizengigwe na yasipi, na idiwambo dizengigwa na
zahabu ing'alile, zing'ala kamba kiwowo.
19 Misingi ya idikonhi da idiwambo ikala ihambigwe na kila dibwe
dinogile. Dibwe da msingi wa ichanduso dikala yasipi, daikabili yakuti
samawi, daikadatu kalikedoni, daikane zumalidi,
20 da tano salidoniki, da sita akiki, da saba kilisolito, da nane zabalajadi,
da tisa topazi, da longo dimwe kilisopolaso, da longo dimwe na dimwe
yasinto, na da longo dimwe na mabili ametisto.
21 Zinyivi longo dimwe na mbili zikala lulu longo dimwe na mbili, kila
lwivi luzengigwa na lulu imwe. Nzila za idiwambo dija zikala zahabu
zing'alile, zing'ala kamba kiwowo.
22 Siyonile Ng'anda ya Mulungu mdiwambo hijo kwavija Ng'anda ya
Mulungu ya idiwambo hijo iyo Mwana Ng'hondolo na Mndewa Mulungu
mwenyego Mwene Mhiko.
23 Idiwambo hijo hadilonda zua ama mulenge kumwemwesa mgati yake,
kwavija yenzi ya Mulungu yolava mulangaza wake, na Mwana Ng'hondolo
iyo kiwenge cha idiwambo hijo.
24 Wanhu wa isi zose wotembela mmulangaza wake, na wandewa wa isi
wogala ugoli wao mgati yake.
25 Na nyivi za idiwambo hijo zovuguligwa misi ngima, hazihindigwa,
kwavija haduhu ikilo himo.
26 Hishima na ugoli wa wanhu wa ulumwengu vogaligwa mgati ya
idiwambo hijo.
27 Haduhu kinhu chochose kinyolodoke chondakingile mdiwambo dija,
ama munhu yoyose yotenda mbuli za kinyala ama mbuli za uvwizi, ila
waja weiyeka matwaga gao gandikigwe mkitabu cha ugima cha Mwana
Ng'hondolo.

22

1 Msenga wa Mulungu wa kuulanga viyeshile kundagusila dija idiwambo
ding'alile, kandagusila lwanda lwa mazi golava ugima, lukalile lung'ala

kamba kiwowo, lulawa hana ikigoda cha Undewa choyokalila Mulungu na Mwana Ng'hondolo,
2 lukuluma hagatigati ya inzila ya idiwambo hijo. Kila ng'ambu ya ulwanda kukala na mibiki ilava ugima ilela mujo mianza longo dimwe na mibili mkipigiti cha mulao umwe, na kila mulenge wolela mujo uyagwe. Na matepo ga mibiki ija iyo dawa ya kuwahonya wanhu wa isi zose.
3 Haduhu kinhu chochose kidukumizwe muna idiwambo dija. Kigoda cha undewa choyokalila Mulungu na Mwana Ng'hondolo chowa mgati ya idiwambo dija, na watumigwa zake Mulungu womtambikila.
4 Wochona kihanga chake, na twaga jake dokwandikigwa m'vihanga vao.
5 Hakuwa na ikilo kabili. Hawalonda mulangaza wa kiwenge ama mulangaza wa zua, kwavija Mndewa Mulungu kowa mulangaza wao. Na hewo wotawala milongo yose.

Kwiza kwa Yesu

6 Msenga wa Mulungu wa kuulanga kanilongela, “Mbuli zose ziuhulike na zuuziwene za kweli na za kutogoligwa. Na Mndewa Mulungu, ayo yowagwelela wahokozi Loho wake, kamtuma msenga wake yakawalongele watumigwa zake gaja gondagalawilile.”
7 Yesu kolonga, “Tegeleza! Nokwiza mbwisa! Kamota munhu ija yozigoga mbuli za uhokozi zili mgati ya kitabu kino.”
8 Nie, Yohana, nizihulika na kuzona mbuli zino zose. Na vinishile kuzihulika na kuzona, nifugama mavindi haulongozi wa gamagulu ga ija imsenga wa Mulungu wa kuulanga yanilagusile mbuli zino, na nilonda kumtambikila.
9 Ila heyo kanilongela, “Sambiunitambikile nie! Nie na mtumigwa wa Mulungu, kamba vuuli gweye na ndugu zako wahokozi, kamba waja wose wogagoga gaja gandikigwe mkitabu kino. Mtambikile Mulungu yeiyeka!”
10 Abaho, kanilongela, “Sambiuzifise mbuli za uhokozi za kitabu kino, kwavija kipigiti kikwenhuka cha mbuli zino zose kulawilila.
11 Munhu yotenda gehile yagendelele kutenda gehile, na munhu yanyolodoke yagendelele kunyolodoka. Munhu yalibule uzenzeleganye yagendelele kuwa bule uzenzeleganye, na munhu yang'alile yagendelele kuwa mng'azi.”
12 Yesu kolonga, “Tegeleza! Nokwiza mbwisa na nhunza yangu mumkono, nimgwelele kila munhu kamba viyasang'hanike.
13 Nie iyo Alufa na Omega, nhegulo yake, Waichanduso na Waikimambukizo.”
14 Wamota wanhu waja wosuluza kanzu zao, giladi wadahe kuuja mujo wa m'biki wa ugima, na wadahe kwingila kubitila nyivi za idiwambo dija.
15 Ila hanze ya idiwambo hana mibwa, wahawi, wagoni, wakomaji, wanhu woitambikila miwegu, na wanhu wose wonogelwa na uvwizi na kuutenda.
16 “Nie, Yesu, nimulagiza msenga wangu wa kuulanga yakugwelele usindila uno sama ya wanhu wamtogole Kilisto. Nie iyo muhenga kulawa mulukolo lwa Daudi na Nhondo Ing'alile ya Imitondo.”
17 Loho wa Mulungu na mhambe wolonga, “Izo!”

Na heyo yogahulika gano vivija kolondigwa yalonge, “Izo!”

Munhu yali na ng'hilu na yeze. Munhu yoyose yolonda, yasole mazi golava ugima yang'we bila kuliha.

Kimambukizo

18 Nie iyo Yohana, nomzuma kila munhu yohulika mbuli za uhokozi za
kitabu kino, ihawa munhu yoyose yokongeza kinhu chochose mkitabu kino,
Mulungu komwongezela migayo ihile ng'hani yandikigwe mkitabu kino.
19 Na ihawa munhu yoyose yoisegeza mbuli yoyose kulawa mkitabu kino
cha uhokozi, Mulungu komsegezela fungu jake kulawa mum'biki wa ugima
na kulawa Mdiwambo Ding'alile, gaja gandikigwe mkitabu kino.
20 Heyo yosindila mbuli zino kolonga, “Ona, nokwiza mbwisa!”
Amina. Izo, Mndewa Yesu!
21 Ngekewa ya Mndewa Yesu iwe hamoja na wanhu wose wa Mulungu.
Amina.